

**HCL DevOps Test  
Performance  
11.0.5 Documentation  
June 2025**



## Special notice

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in [Notices on page mccccxxviii](#).

# Contents

Special notice.....	ii		
<b>Chapter 1. Release Notes.....</b>	<b>13</b>		
What's New.....	14		
Deprecations and removals .....	29		
Defect fixes.....	39		
Known issues.....	49		
<b>Chapter 2. System Requirements.....</b>	<b>71</b>		
Hardware.....	72		
Operating systems.....	74		
Host prerequisites.....	76		
Recording support.....	79		
Supported software.....	80		
<b>Chapter 3. Getting Started.....</b>	<b>85</b>		
Task flows for performance testing.....	85		
Task flow: HTTP record.....	85		
Task flow: Generating workload.....	87		
Task flow: Recording a SAP test.....	89		
Task flow: Recording a service test to test an SOA application.....	91		
Task flow: Recording a SAP batch input test.....	93		
Task flow integrating DevOps Test Performance and DevOps Test Integrations and APIs.....	95		
Task flow: Rate Scheduler.....	97		
DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality overview.....	99		
HTTP performance testing overview.....	99		
SAP performance testing overview.....	100		
Citrix performance testing overview.....	100		
Service testing overview.....	102		
Generic service client overview.....	103		
Socket API performance testing overview.....	105		
TN3270 performance testing overview.....	106		
IBM® Engineering Test Management overview.....	106		
Streamlined Eclipse and full Eclipse overview.....	108		
Starting the product in full Eclipse mode.....	108		
Starting the product in streamlined Eclipse mode.....	109		
<b>Chapter 4. Tutorials.....</b>	<b>110</b>		
Performance test a Web application.....	110		
Introduction: Test a Web application.....	110		
Module 1: Creating projects and recording user actions.....	111		
Module 2: Editing a test.....	112		
Module 3: Validating a test with a single user....	113		
Module 4: Representing workloads.....	114		
Module 5: Running the test.....	115		
		Module 6: Evaluating results.....	116
		Summary.....	117
		Performance test an SAP application.....	118
		Introduction: Performance test SAP solutions.....	118
		Module 1: Creating projects and recording user actions.....	119
		Module 2: Editing an SAP test.....	120
		Module 3: Running tests.....	121
		Summary.....	123
		Performance test a Citrix application.....	123
		Introduction: Performance test Citrix applications.....	124
		Module 1: Creating projects and recording user actions.....	124
		Module 2: Editing a Citrix performance test.....	126
		Module 3: Representing workloads.....	127
		Summary.....	129
		<b>Chapter 5. Samples.....</b>	<b>130</b>
		Installation tuning tests for WebSphere® Application Server.....	130
		Installing the assets for tuning tests.....	131
		Testing with the Snoop test.....	131
		Testing the PlantsByWebSphere application.....	132
		Testing the Daytrader application.....	132
		<b>Chapter 6. Administrator Guide.....</b>	<b>133</b>
		Installation of DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality.....	133
		Installation requirements.....	133
		Installation conventions and terminology.....	134
		Installation Manager overview.....	134
		Installation locations.....	135
		Offering coexistence considerations.....	136
		Eclipse instance overview.....	136
		Increasing the number of file handles on Linux™ workstations.....	137
		Installation of the product by using IBM® Installation Manager.....	138
		Uninstalling the product by using IBM® Installation Manager.....	148
		Installation of the product by using the stand-alone installer.....	149
		Uninstallation of the product by using the stand-alone installer.....	162
		License management.....	165
		License descriptions.....	165
		License configuration.....	166
		Collecting usage metrics data.....	170
		Product upgrade and migration.....	170

Migrating test assets to new version of the product.....	171	Searching within tests.....	575
Configuration of the product.....	171	Exporting a test.....	578
Configuring the environment for SAP tests.....	172	Copying test assets with dependencies.....	579
Configuring Docker containers.....	174	Disabling portions of a test.....	581
Integration with other products.....	175	Running test elements in random order.....	583
Integration plugin compatibility matrix.....	175	Renaming test assets.....	584
Running tests by using Ant.....	177	Deleting test assets.....	585
Integration with Azure DevOps.....	190	Debugging custom code for tests and compound tests.....	587
Integration with Apache JMeter.....	204	Providing tests with variable data (datasets).....	587
EGit integration.....	210	Test variables.....	610
Configuration of test runs as a GitHub Actions Workflow.....	220	Correlating response and request data.....	616
Integration with Engineering Test Management.....	236	Data transformation.....	653
Integration with IBM® Engineering Workflow Management.....	248	Compound tests.....	663
Integration with HCL DevOps Deploy.....	251	Creating a compound test.....	663
Integration with DevOps Test Integrations and APIs.....	273	Viewing compound tests.....	665
Integration with IBM® DevOps Deploy.....	283	Adding tests into a compound test.....	666
Integration with Jenkins.....	304	Modifying a compound test.....	667
Testing with Maven.....	332	Running compound tests.....	667
Integration with Micro Focus ALM.....	334	Generating compound test result reports.....	668
<b>Chapter 7. Test Author Guide.....</b>	<b>350</b>	Importing a compound test into a project.....	669
Creating tests.....	350	Adding compound tests to schedule.....	670
Performance testing tips.....	350	Simulating services with stubs.....	670
Creating a project.....	351	Service stub overview.....	671
Recording HTTP tests.....	352	Creating a service stub.....	672
Recording SAP tests.....	382	Editing a service stub.....	672
Recording Citrix tests.....	399	Deploying service stubs.....	673
Recording service tests.....	414	Recording service stub activity in a log file.....	674
Recording socket and TN3270 tests.....	438	Setting log level for service stubs.....	675
Digital certificates overview.....	447	Sending service requests with the generic service client.....	675
Kerberos overview.....	454	Creating transport protocol configurations.....	675
Annotating a test during recording.....	458	Sending service requests with WSDL files.....	687
Recording sensitive session data.....	458	Sending HTTP endpoint requests.....	689
Splitting a test during recording.....	459	Sending a JMS endpoint request.....	690
Generating a new test from a recorded session.....	460	Sending a WebSphere® MQ endpoint request.....	691
Organizing test assets by type.....	460	Sending OData endpoint batch requests.....	693
Editing tests.....	461	Sending WebSphere Java MQ endpoint requests.....	694
Editing HTTP tests.....	461	Testing all operations in a WSDL file.....	697
Editing SAP tests.....	497	Viewing message content.....	698
Editing Citrix tests.....	509	Synchronizing a remote WSDL file.....	699
Editing service tests.....	522	Synchronizing a local WSDL file with GSC.....	700
Editing Socket tests.....	555	Adding static XML headers to a service request.....	700
Editing Kerberos tests.....	566	Opening file attachments.....	701
Adding test elements.....	567	Emulating workloads.....	701
		Schedule overview.....	701

Creating a VU Schedule.....	702	Extending the test recorder.....	883
Creating a Rate Schedule.....	719	Extending the test generation framework.....	894
Using Application Performance Management in a schedule.....	726	Contributing annotations.....	900
Think time overview.....	728	Extending the load test behavior model.....	903
Working with agents.....	731	Extending data correlation .....	915
Adding a test to a schedule.....	735	Extending the test editor.....	919
Adding must run tests.....	735	Contributing error handlers.....	932
Assigning variables.....	736	Extending the schedule component.....	938
Defining performance requirements in schedules.....	737	Extending code generation.....	940
Repeating tests in a schedule.....	738	Extending the run-time environment.....	946
Creating rate generators in user groups.....	740	Extending the test log viewer.....	954
Running tests at a set rate.....	742	Extending evaluation results.....	954
Running tests in random order.....	743	<b>Chapter 9. Test Manager Guide.....</b>	<b>962</b>
Adding a transaction to a schedule.....	745	Evaluating results in web analytic reports.....	962
Emulating network traffic from multiple hosts.....	745	Comparing results among runs.....	962
Monitoring resource data.....	748	Comparing schedule stages.....	962
Resource Monitoring Service.....	770	Comparing results from various regions or agent locations.....	963
Setting log and statistic levels.....	771	Generating functional reports.....	964
<b>Chapter 8. Test Execution Specialist Guide.....</b>	<b>782</b>	Publishing functional reports to the server.....	966
Running schedules with performance testing.....	782	Publishing test results to the server.....	967
Running a local schedule or test.....	782	Publishing specific results to the server.....	969
Running a long run mode SAP GUI test.....	783	Customizing reports.....	971
Running long duration Citrix tests.....	784	Export test results.....	986
Testing with Docker images.....	785	Viewing response time breakdown.....	993
Adjusting delays in HTTP tests.....	791	Comparing service test response contents.....	994
Setting a launch configuration.....	794	Logs overview.....	995
Running a configured schedule.....	795	Viewing test logs.....	996
Configuring multiple host names for a location.....	796	Viewing errors while running tests.....	997
Automating tests from command line.....	797	Viewing reports after a run.....	997
Controlling caches size.....	827	Accessing reports remotely.....	998
Increasing memory allocation.....	827	Exporting test logs.....	999
Controlling execution of web analytic reports.....	829	Exporting event log.....	999
Debugging HTTP tests.....	833	Exporting event console output.....	999
Debugging Citrix tests.....	843	Viewing adjustments to page response times.....	1000
Extending test execution with custom code.....	846	Viewing resource monitoring data.....	1001
Creating custom Java™ code.....	847	Reports and counters.....	1002
Test execution services interfaces and classes.....	849	Requirements report.....	1002
Reducing the performance impact of custom code.....	852	Synchronization Point report.....	1003
Custom code examples.....	853	Loops report.....	1004
Migrating custom code from previous versions.....	880	Agents Health Report.....	1004
Extending DevOps Test Performance to support other protocols.....	881	Rate Runner report.....	1005
Protocol extension structure.....	882	Transaction report.....	1006
		Transaction Percentile report.....	1008
		Transaction Net Server Time Percentile report.....	1009
		Rate Generator report.....	1010
		HTTP performance test reports.....	1011

SAP performance test reports.....	1034	RPHE0115W.....	1122
Citrix performance test reports.....	1037	RPHE0117W.....	1122
Web service performance test reports.....	1042	RPHE0118W.....	1122
Socket performance test reports.....	1050	RPHE0119E.....	1122
HTTP counters.....	1052	RPHE0120E.....	1122
SAP counters.....	1070	RPHE0121E.....	1122
Citrix counters.....	1077	RPHE0122W.....	1122
Service counters.....	1086	RPHE0123W.....	1122
Socket counters.....	1107	RPHE0124W.....	1122
<b>Chapter 10. Troubleshooting Guide.....</b>	<b>1111</b>	RPHE0125W.....	1123
Troubleshooting performance testing.....	1111	RPIB0007E.....	1123
Performance testing error messages.....	1116	RPIH0014E.....	1123
PRXE0101W.....	1116	RPKG0090E.....	1123
PRXE4943W.....	1116	RPKG0100E.....	1123
PRXE4951I.....	1116	RPKG0101E.....	1124
RMSE0003W.....	1116	RPKG0110E.....	1124
RMSE0004W.....	1117	RPSE0014W.....	1124
RMSE0005W.....	1117	RPSF0114E.....	1124
RMSE0006W.....	1117	RPSF0172E.....	1124
RPAC0001W.....	1117	RPSF0195E.....	1124
RPHD1032E.....	1117	RPSF0197E.....	1125
RPHD1034E.....	1118	RPSF0198E.....	1125
RPHE0001E.....	1118	RPSF0199E.....	1125
RPHE0116E.....	1118	RPSF0212E.....	1125
RPHE0010W.....	1118	RPTA0000W.....	1125
RPHE0011W.....	1118	RPTA0001I.....	1126
RPHE0012W.....	1118	RPTA0002E.....	1126
RPHE0013W.....	1118	RPTA0003E.....	1126
RPHE0014W.....	1119	RPTA0004E.....	1126
RPHE0100W.....	1119	RPTA0009E.....	1126
RPHE0101W.....	1119	RPTA0010E.....	1126
RPHE0102W.....	1119	RPTA0011E.....	1127
RPHE0103W.....	1119	RPTA0012E.....	1127
RPHE0104W.....	1119	RPTA0013E.....	1127
RPHE0105W.....	1119	RPTA0014E.....	1127
RPHE0106W.....	1120	RPTA0015E.....	1127
RPHE0107W.....	1120	RPTA0016E.....	1127
RPHE0108W.....	1120	RPTA0017E.....	1127
RPHE0109W.....	1120	RPTA0018E.....	1127
RPHE0110W.....	1121	RPTA0019E.....	1128
RPHE0111W.....	1121	RPTA0020E.....	1128
RPHE0112W.....	1121	RPTA0021E.....	1128
RPHE0113E.....	1121	RPTA0023E.....	1128
RPHE0113W.....	1121	RPTA0024E.....	1128
RPHE0114E.....	1121	RPTA0025E.....	1129
RPHE0114W.....	1121	RPTA0026E.....	1129
RPHE0115E.....	1122	RPTA0025I.....	1129

RPTA0026I.....	1129	RPTH049E.....	1135
RPTA0027I.....	1129	RPTI0069E.....	1135
RPTA0031E.....	1129	RPTI0070E.....	1135
RPTA0032I.....	1129	RPTI0071I.....	1135
RPTA0033I.....	1129	RPTI0072E.....	1135
RPTA0034E.....	1129	RPTI0072I.....	1136
RPTA0035E.....	1129	RPTI0073E.....	1136
RPTA0036E.....	1130	RPTI0074E.....	1136
RPTA0037E.....	1130	RPTI0075E.....	1136
RPTA0038E.....	1130	RPTI0110I.....	1136
RPTA0039E.....	1130	RPTI0111I.....	1136
RPTA0040E.....	1130	RPTI0112I.....	1136
RPTA0041E.....	1130	RPTI0113I.....	1136
RPTA0042E.....	1130	RPTI0141E.....	1136
RPTA0043E.....	1131	RPTI0142E.....	1136
RPTA0100W.....	1131	RPTI0143E.....	1137
RPTA0518E.....	1131	RPTI0144W.....	1137
RPTB0003E.....	1131	RPTI0145E.....	1137
RPTC0003E.....	1131	RPTI0146E.....	1137
RPTC0004E.....	1131	RPTJ0063E.....	1138
RPTC0005E.....	1131	RPTJ0075E.....	1138
RPTC0006E.....	1132	RPTJ1002E.....	1138
RPTC0008I.....	1132	RPTJ1003E.....	1138
RPTC00020E.....	1132	RPTJ1004E.....	1138
RPTC1001W.....	1132	RPTJ1005E.....	1138
RPTC1002W.....	1132	RPTJ1006E.....	1138
RPTC1009I.....	1132	RPTJ1007E.....	1139
RPTC1011I.....	1132	RPTJ1008E.....	1139
RPTC1012I.....	1132	RPTJ1009E.....	1139
RPTC1013I.....	1132	RPTJ1010E.....	1139
RPTC1014I.....	1132	RPTJ1011E.....	1139
RPTC1015I.....	1132	RPTJ1012E.....	1139
RPTC1016I.....	1133	RPTJ1013E.....	1140
RPTC1017I.....	1133	RPTJ1015E.....	1140
RPTC1018I.....	1133	RPTJ1016E.....	1140
RPTC1019I.....	1133	RPTJ1017E.....	1140
RPTC1020I.....	1133	RPTJ1018E.....	1140
RPTC1021I.....	1133	RPTJ1019E.....	1140
RPTC1030E.....	1133	RPTJ1020E.....	1140
RPTC1031E.....	1133	RPTJ1021E.....	1141
RPTC1032E.....	1134	RPTJ0121I.....	1141
RPTD0011W.....	1134	RPTJ1022E.....	1141
RPTE0005W.....	1134	RPTJ1023E.....	1141
RPTE0011W.....	1134	RPTJ1024E.....	1141
RPTE0147E.....	1134	RPTJ1025I.....	1141
RPTE0150E.....	1135	RPTJ1026I.....	1141
RPTH0130I.....	1135	RPTJ1030E.....	1141

RPTJ1041E.....	1142	RPTR0004W.....	1147
RPTJ1042E.....	1142	RPTR2001E.....	1147
RPTJ1043E.....	1142	RPTR2003W.....	1147
RPTJ1044E.....	1142	RPTS1000E.....	1147
RPTJ1100I.....	1142	RPTS1002E.....	1148
RPTJ1101E.....	1142	RPTS1510E.....	1148
RPTJ1102W.....	1142	RPTS1001I.....	1148
RPTJ1103W.....	1142	RPTS1004I.....	1148
RPTJ1104E.....	1142	RPTX0001E.....	1148
RPTJ1141E.....	1142	RPTX0002E.....	1148
RPTJ1142E.....	1143	RPTX0003E.....	1149
RPTJ1200W.....	1143	RPTX0004E.....	1149
RPTJ1220E.....	1143	RPTX0005E.....	1149
RPTJ1221E.....	1143	RPTX0006E.....	1149
RPTJ1240E.....	1143	RPTX0007E.....	1149
RPTJ1241E.....	1143	RPTX0008E.....	1149
RPTJ1242E.....	1143	RPTX0009E.....	1149
RPTJ1244E.....	1143	RPTX0010E.....	1149
RPTJ1245E.....	1144	RPXD0022W.....	1150
RPTJ1261E.....	1144	RPXE0061I.....	1150
RPTJ1270E.....	1144	RPXE5502E.....	1150
RPTJ1271E.....	1144	RPTX1010I.....	1150
RPTJ1280E.....	1144	RPTX1011I.....	1150
RPTJ1400I.....	1144	RPTX1012I.....	1150
RPTK0000I.....	1144	RPTX1017I.....	1150
RPTK1001E.....	1144	RPTX1018I.....	1150
RPTK1016E.....	1145	RPTX1019I.....	1151
RPTK1019E.....	1145	RPTX1081E.....	1151
RPTK1020E.....	1145	RPTX1082E.....	1151
RPTK1021E.....	1145	RPTX2001E.....	1151
RPTK1022E.....	1145	RPTX2002E.....	1151
RPTK1023E.....	1146	RPTX2003E.....	1151
RPTL0001W.....	1146	RPTX2004E.....	1151
RPTL0002W.....	1146	RPTX2005E.....	1151
RPTL0003W.....	1146	RPTX2006W.....	1152
RPTL0004W.....	1146	RPTX2007I.....	1152
RPTL0005W.....	1146	RPTX2008I.....	1152
RPTL0006W.....	1146	RPTX2009I.....	1152
RPTL0007W.....	1146	RPTX2010I.....	1152
RPTL0008E.....	1146	RPTX2011E.....	1152
RPTL0009I.....	1147	RPTX2012E.....	1152
RPTL0010E.....	1147	RPTX2013E.....	1152
RPTL0011E.....	1147	RPTX2014E.....	1152
RPTR0000W.....	1147	RPTX2015E.....	1152
RPTR0001W.....	1147	RPTX2016I.....	1153
RPTR0002W.....	1147	RPTX2017E.....	1153
RPTR0003W.....	1147	RPTX2018W.....	1153

RPTX2019I.....	1153	RPWF0076W.....	1158
RPTX2020I.....	1153	RPWF0081W.....	1158
RPTX2021E.....	1153	RPWF0082W.....	1158
RPTX2022E.....	1153	RPWF0083E.....	1158
RPTX2023W.....	1153	RPWF0084E.....	1158
RPTX2024E.....	1153	RPWF0085E.....	1158
RPTX2025E.....	1153	RPWF0101E.....	1158
RPTX2026E.....	1153	RPWF0102E.....	1158
RPTX2027W.....	1153	RPWF0103E.....	1158
RPTX2029W.....	1154	RPWF0104E.....	1158
RPTX2030I.....	1154	RPWF0111E.....	1158
RPTX2031I.....	1154	RPWF0112E.....	1159
RPTX2032I.....	1154	RPWF0121W.....	1159
RPTX2033E.....	1154	RPWF0122W.....	1159
RPTX2034E.....	1154	RPWF0123W.....	1159
RPTX2035E.....	1154	RPWF0124W.....	1159
RPTX2036E.....	1154	RPWF0130W.....	1159
RPTX2037E.....	1154	RPWF0131W.....	1159
RPTX2050E.....	1154	RPWF0132E.....	1159
RPTX2051E.....	1154	RPWF0140E.....	1159
RPTX2055E.....	1154	RPWH0007W.....	1159
RPTX2056E.....	1155	RPWH0009W.....	1159
RPTX2057E.....	1155	RPWH0010W.....	1159
RPTX2058E.....	1155	RPWH0012E.....	1160
RPTX2060E.....	1155	RPWH0014E.....	1160
RPTX2061W.....	1155	RPWH0015E.....	1160
RPTX2062W.....	1155	RPWH0016E.....	1160
RPTX2063W.....	1155	RPWH0017E.....	1160
RPTX2070E.....	1155	RPWS0001E.....	1160
RPTX2071E.....	1155	RPWS0002E.....	1160
RPTX2072E.....	1155	RPWS0003E.....	1160
RPTX2073E.....	1156	RPWS0004E.....	1161
RPTX2074E.....	1156	RPWS0005E.....	1161
RPTX2075E.....	1156	RPWS0006E.....	1161
RPTX2077E.....	1156	RPWS0007E.....	1161
RPWF0011E.....	1157	RPWS0008E.....	1161
RPWF0012E.....	1157	RPWY0002E.....	1162
RPWF0021E.....	1157	RPWY0003I.....	1162
RPWF0032E.....	1157	RPWY0004W.....	1162
RPWF0051E.....	1157	RPWY0005E.....	1162
RPWF0052E.....	1157	RPWY0006E.....	1162
RPWF0056E.....	1157	RPWY0007E.....	1162
RPWF0066E.....	1157	RPWZI0002E.....	1162
RPWF0071E.....	1157	RPXD0001E.....	1162
RPWF0072E.....	1157	RPXD0002E.....	1163
RPWF0074E.....	1157	RPXD0003E.....	1163
RPWF0075E.....	1158	RPXD0004E.....	1163

RPXD0005E.....	1163	RPXE0052W.....	1167
RPXD0006E.....	1163	RPXE0053W.....	1167
RPXD0007F.....	1163	RPXE0054W.....	1167
RPXD0017W.....	1163	RPXE0055W.....	1167
RPXD0018E.....	1163	RPXE0056W.....	1168
RPXD0019E.....	1163	RPXE0057E.....	1168
RPXD0020E.....	1164	RPXE0058E.....	1168
RPXD0021E.....	1164	RPXE0059E.....	1168
RPXD0021W.....	1164	RPXE0060E.....	1168
RPXE0001W.....	1164	RPXE0100W.....	1168
RPXE0010W.....	1164	RPXE0102W.....	1168
RPXE0011W.....	1164	RPXE0103W.....	1168
RPXE0012W.....	1164	RPXE0104W.....	1168
RPXE0013W.....	1164	RPXE2501E.....	1168
RPXE0014W.....	1164	RPXE2550E.....	1169
RPXE0015W.....	1165	RPXE2552I.....	1169
RPXE0016W.....	1165	RPXE2900E.....	1169
RPXE0017W.....	1165	RPXE2901W.....	1169
RPXE0018W.....	1165	RPXE4000W.....	1169
RPXE0019W.....	1165	RPXE4001E.....	1169
RPXE0021W.....	1165	RPXE4002E.....	1169
RPXE0023W.....	1165	RPXE4003E.....	1169
RPXE0024W.....	1165	RPXE4004E.....	1169
RPXE0025W.....	1165	RPXE4005E.....	1169
RPXE0027W.....	1165	RPXE4006E.....	1169
RPXE0028W.....	1165	RPXE4007E.....	1170
RPXE0029W.....	1165	RPXE4008E.....	1170
RPXE0030W.....	1166	RPXE4008I.....	1170
RPXE0031W.....	1166	RPXE4009I.....	1170
RPXE0033W.....	1166	RPXE4010I.....	1170
RPXE0035W.....	1166	RPXE4011E.....	1170
RPXE0036W.....	1166	RPXE4013I.....	1170
RPXE0037W.....	1166	RPXE4014E.....	1170
RPXE0038W.....	1166	RPXE4015E.....	1170
RPXE0039W.....	1166	RPXE4016E.....	1170
RPXE0040W.....	1166	RPXE4017I.....	1170
RPXE0041W.....	1166	RPXE4018E.....	1170
RPXE0042I.....	1166	RPXE4019E.....	1171
RPXE0043I.....	1166	RPXE4020E.....	1171
RPXE0044W.....	1167	RPXE4021E.....	1171
RPXE0045W.....	1167	RPXE4022E.....	1171
RPXE0046W.....	1167	RPXE4023E.....	1171
RPXE0047E.....	1167	RPXE4024E.....	1171
RPXE0048W.....	1167	RPXE4025E.....	1171
RPXE0049W.....	1167	RPXE4026E.....	1171
RPXE0050W.....	1167	RPXE4027E.....	1171
RPXE0051W.....	1167	RPXE4028E.....	1171

RPXE4029E.....	1171	RPXE4906I.....	1177
RPXE4050I.....	1171	RPXE4907I.....	1177
RPXE4100W.....	1172	RPXE4908I.....	1177
RPXE4101E.....	1172	RPXE4909I.....	1177
RPXE4102E.....	1172	RPXE4910I.....	1177
RPXE4103E.....	1172	RPXE4911I.....	1177
RPXE4104E.....	1172	RPXE4912I.....	1177
RPXE4105E.....	1172	RPXE4913I.....	1177
RPXE4106E.....	1172	RPXE4914I.....	1177
RPXE4107E.....	1172	RPXE4915I.....	1178
RPXE4108E.....	1172	RPXE4916I.....	1178
RPXE4109E.....	1172	RPXE4917I.....	1178
RPXE4110E.....	1172	RPXE4918I.....	1178
RPXE4111W.....	1172	RPXE4920I.....	1178
RPXE4112W.....	1173	RPXE4921I.....	1178
RPXE4120E.....	1173	RPXE4930I.....	1178
RPXE4150E.....	1173	RPXE4931I.....	1178
RPXE4151E.....	1173	RPXE4932I.....	1178
RPXE4152E.....	1173	RPXE4940I.....	1178
RPXE4153E.....	1173	RPXE4941I.....	1178
RPXE4200W.....	1173	RPXE4942I.....	1178
RPXE4201W.....	1173	RPXE4944W.....	1179
RPXE4202E.....	1173	RPXE4945W.....	1179
RPXE4203E.....	1173	RPXE4948W.....	1179
RPXE4204W.....	1173	RPXE4950I.....	1179
RPXE4205E.....	1173	RPXE4952E.....	1179
RPXE4208E.....	1174	RPXE5301E.....	1179
RPXE4209I.....	1174	RPXE5305E.....	1179
RPXE4210E.....	1174	RPXE5330E.....	1179
RPXE4211E.....	1174	RPXE5500W.....	1179
RPXE4212E.....	1174	RPXE5501W.....	1180
RPXE4213E.....	1174	RRIT0001E.....	1180
RPXE4214W.....	1175	RRIT0002E.....	1180
RPXE4215E.....	1175	RRIT0003E.....	1180
RPXE4215I.....	1175	RRIT0004E.....	1180
RPXE4216E.....	1175	RRIT0005E.....	1181
RPXE4217E.....	1175	RRIT0006E.....	1181
RPXE4218E.....	1176	RRIT0007E.....	1181
RPXE4219E.....	1176	RRITUI1002W.....	1181
RPXE4220E.....	1176	JMXE0005E.....	1181
RPXE4221E.....	1176	DCRC0001E.....	1182
RPXE4900I.....	1176	DCRC0002E.....	1182
RPXE4901I.....	1176	DCRC0003E.....	1182
RPXE4902I.....	1176	DCRC0008W.....	1182
RPXE4903I.....	1177	DCRC0009W.....	1182
RPXE4904I.....	1177	DCRC0010E.....	1182
RPXE4905I.....	1177	DCUI0001E.....	1182

DCUI0003E.....	1182	VU Schedule editor reference.....	1297
DCUI0004E.....	1182	Generic service client references.....	1304
DCUI0006E.....	1182	WSDL security editor reference.....	1331
DCUI0007W.....	1182	Security Considerations.....	mccccxxvii
DCUI0008W.....	1182	Notices.....	mccccxxviii
DCUI0009E.....	1183	Index.....	1341
DCUI0010E.....	1183		
DCUI0011E.....	1183		
DCUI0012E.....	1183		
DCUI0013E.....	1183		
DCUI0014E.....	1183		
DCUI0015E.....	1183		
DCUI0016E.....	1183		
DCUI0017E.....	1183		
DCUI0998E.....	1184		
Additional error messages.....	1184		
Address already in use.....	1184		
Browser profile in use.....	1184		
Cannot open test.....	1184		
Connection closed.....	1185		
Dataset accessed using different modes.....	1185		
Error binding to port.....	1185		
Error connecting to license server.....	1185		
No local agent controller.....	1186		
Performance Test Errors were found in the project.....	1186		
Test run aborted.....	1187		
Test run aborted due to error.....	1187		
Testgen completed with warnings.....	1187		
Variable not initialized.....	1188		
<b>Chapter 11. Reference Guide.....</b>	<b>1189</b>		
Accessibility features.....	1189		
Keyboard shortcuts for performance and service testing.....	1189		
General reference for performance testing.....	1191		
Data correlation rules.....	1191		
Error conditions.....	1192		
Resource monitoring data sources.....	1194		
UI preferences.....	1195		
HTTP preferences.....	1196		
SAP test preferences.....	1202		
Citrix recorder preferences.....	1204		
Socket Test Generation preferences.....	1209		
Citrix monitoring panel reference.....	1211		
Proxy recording preferences.....	1212		
Test editor preferences.....	1212		
Report preferences.....	1214		
Test editor references.....	1216		

# Chapter 1. Release notes for DevOps Test Performance

## DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 (11.0.5)

This document includes information about the new features introduced, features deprecated or removed, defects fixed, and known issues identified in this version of HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality). You can also find the installation and upgrade instructions along with the contact information of HCL Customer Support.

### Product description

Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality is a scripting-free environment for automating load and scalability testing of web, ERP, and server-based software applications. Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality provides rich and customizable reporting to help you identify the presence and cause of system bottlenecks. It captures the network traffic that is rendered when the application under test interacts with a server. This network traffic is then emulated on multiple virtual users while you play back the test. See [DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality overview on page 99](#).

### What's new

You can find information about the features introduced, enhancements, or other changes in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality. See [What's New on page 14](#).

### Deprecated features or capabilities

To find information about the features or capabilities that are deprecated in this version and are planned for removal in a future release, see [Deprecations and removals on page 29](#).

### Removed features or capabilities

To find information about the features or capabilities that are removed in this version, see [Deprecations and removals on page 29](#).

### Product download and installation

If you have purchased the licenses to use the product, you can download the product software packages from [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#).

For instructions about installing the product software, see [Installation of DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality on page 133](#).

### Product upgrade

For instructions about upgrading the product software, see [Product upgrade and migration on page 170](#).

## Defect fixes and known issues

For the list of defects fixed in this version that include defects submitted by customers and defects found during testing, see [Defect fixes on page 39](#).

For the list of known issues that are identified in this version and the previously published known issues that are still applicable, see [Known issues on page 49](#).

## Contacting HCL support

- For technical assistance, contact [HCL Customer Support](#).
- Before you contact HCL support, you must gather the background information that you might need to describe your problem. When you describe a problem to the HCL support specialist, be as specific as possible and include all relevant background information so that the specialist can help you solve the problem efficiently. To save time, know the answers to these questions:
  - What software versions were you running when the problem occurred?
  - Do you have logs, traces, or messages that are related to the problem?
  - Can you reproduce the problem? If so, what steps do you take to reproduce it?
  - Is there a workaround for the problem? If so, be prepared to describe the workaround.

## What's New

You can find information about the features introduced, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality). You can also find the features that were introduced in previous versions of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality. DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality is the new name of HCL OneTest™ Performance from 11.0.0 onwards.

### What's New in DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 (11.0.5)

Feature title	Description
<b>Improved visual design and user experience for web analytics reports</b>	You can now view PT analytics reports with a consistent look, updated styles, colours, fonts, and layout.

You can find information about the features introduced in previous versions of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality in the following sections.

### What's New in 11.0.4

There are no announcements on the features or enhancements in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality this time.

## What's New in 11.0.3

Feature title	Description
<b>Rollout of the new license and download portal</b>	HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality licenses and downloads from version 11.0.3 onwards are now available on the <a href="#">My HCLSoftware (MHS)</a> portal. MHS is a cloud-based web application designed to help you manage your software entitlements and licenses effectively and this portal replaces HCLSoftware License & Download Portal (FlexNet Operations Cloud). See <a href="#">License management on page 165</a> .
<b>Enhancement to Test Performance Agent configuration</b>	HCL DevOps Test Performance Agent is enhanced with a new parameter known as, Server Path Context. Now, when you install Test Performance Agent by using Installation Manager, Install Anywhere, or by configuring the <code>majordomo.config</code> file, this new Server Path Context parameter is included. This enhancement ensures that the Server Path Context value set during the installation of the agent, as well as the value configured in the <code>majordomo.config</code> file, aligns with the value configured on Test Hub.

## What's New in 11.0.2

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.

Feature title	Description
<b>Support for Citrix on Windows 64-bit operating systems</b>	You can now install Citrix on Windows 64-bit operating systems. The option to install the 32-bit installers of Citrix is disabled to ensure easier setup and compatibility of Citrix installations with newer environments.
<b>Changes to the Citrix test runs</b>	<p>The Citrix test runs across scheduled tests, standalone tests, and compound tests are changed by disabling and enabling of certain features as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Monitoring Panel feature is disabled for Citrix test run in a schedule. See <a href="#">Enabling and disabling the Citrix monitoring panel on page 843</a>.</li> <li>• Long Run mode is enabled for Citrix test run in a schedule. See <a href="#">Running long duration Citrix tests on page 784</a>.</li> <li>• The Monitoring Panel is enabled for standalone tests and compound tests. By enabling the Monitoring Panel for these test types, you can observe and effectively debug issues.</li> </ul>

Feature title	Description
<b>Support for Java 17 in DevOps Test Performance for AIX 11.0.2</b>	DevOps Test Performance Agent for AIX 11.0.2 now supports Java 17 as a part of installation. Additionally, this update introduces a new requirement that you must install IBM XL C/C++ for the AIX library before you install Test Performance. For more information, refer to <a href="https://www.ibm.com/support/pages/ibm-xl-cc-runtime-aix-161#DNLD">https://www.ibm.com/support/pages/ibm-xl-cc-runtime-aix-161#DNLD</a> .

### What's New in 11.0.1

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.

Feature title	Description
<b>Enhanced the UI for dataset editing</b>	The CSV Editor, which is used for editing datasets in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality, currently features an improved user interface. You can now experience changes in the presentation of pages and the methods to configure and edit datasets in the UI.

### What's New in 11.0.0

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.

Feature title	Description
<b>Renaming of OneTest products</b>	<p>The following OneTest products have new names starting from 11.0.0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HCL OneTest™ Performance is now HCL DevOps Test Performance.</li> <li>• HCL OneTest™ API is now HCL DevOps Test Integrations and APIs.</li> <li>• HCL OneTest™ Server is now HCL DevOps Test Hub.</li> <li>• HCL® OneTest™ Embedded is now HCL DevOps Test Embedded.</li> <li>• HCL OneTest™ Virtualization is now HCL DevOps Test Virtualization.</li> <li>• HCL OneTest™ Studio is now HCL DevOps Test Workbench.</li> </ul>
<b>Changes to the Licensing environment variables</b>	<p>With the renaming of HCL OneTest Products to HCL DevOps Test Products in 11.0.0, the HCL Licensing environment variables that contained "ONETEST" are changed to be used without "ONETEST". For example, the HCL_ONETEST_LICENSING_URL environment variable now must be called HCL_LICENSING_URL.</p> <p>Note that the old environment variable names are still supported.</p>

## What's New in 10.5.4

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Support for JSONPath in data correlation rules</b>	You can now use data correlation rules to create references by using JSONPath, in addition to using regular expressions.
<b>Support for Citrix Workspace App 23.03</b>	HCL OneTest™ Performance now supports Citrix Workspace App 23.03. <a href="#">Recording a Citrix test on page 402</a>

## What's New in 10.5.3

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Support to control test runs for error handling</b>	A new error condition Test Verdict Failed is added to Error handling to manage the test when the overall verdict of the test is failed. The error condition can control the behavior of the test and can contribute to the health of the test. See <a href="#">Error conditions on page 1192</a> .
<b>Support to delete any row or all rows in datasets</b>	You can now use new two methods to delete rows in a dataset. When you use IDatasetController in a custom code, you can use the following two methods to delete rows:  IDatasetController.deleteRows(fromIndex, toIndex) - You can use this method to specify a range of rows to delete. The index starts at 1.  IDatasetController.deleteAllRows() - You can use this method to delete all the rows in the dataset.  See <a href="#">Deleting rows in a dataset on page 879</a> .
<b>Customizing names of exported statistical reports</b>	You can now specify a pattern that defines the file names of the exported statistical reports when you run tests from the command line. See <a href="#">Command-line parameters on page 801</a>
<b>Support for Revenera 2022.12</b>	With Revenera 2018.02 (LLS 1.0) reaching EOS, you can now use Revenera 2022.12 (LLS 3.0) as a local license server to host licenses for HCL OneTest™ Performance.

## What's New in 10.5.2

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Error reports for dropped connections</b>	Previously, during test runs or schedules, the system under test occasionally dropped the connection, however, the error was reported as a server timeout. HCL OneTest™ Performance now reports the error condition for a dropped connection separately. See <a href="#">Error conditions on page 1192</a> .
<b>Support to view the type of correlation for Test References</b>	<p>You can now view the type of correlation that is configured for Test References from the Type column on the <b>Test Editor -Test References</b> page for HTTP tests. You can also view the reference type in the <b>Details</b> tab on the <b>Test Element properties</b> page. (<b>Data Correlation &gt; Show References &gt; Test Editor- Test References &gt; Properties &gt; Test Element Properties &gt; Details</b>).</p> <p>The types of correlation are Auto, User, or Rule.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Viewing references on page 644</a>.</p>
<b>Changed the assets.xml to assets.yaml</b>	HCL OneTest™ Performance now writes details of the assets to the assets.yaml file, which was previously written to the assets.xml file. You can view the assets.xml file is deleted and new assets.yaml file is added. You can now easily check in and merge the assets.yaml file when there is a conflict.
<b>Support for Instana integration</b>	<p>You can now integrate Instana with HCL OneTest™ Performance to enhance data collection in performance tests. When you select the Enable Instana option, HCL OneTest™ Performance filters the HTTP headers and adds them to the request in tests to collate data about the pages and transactions.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Using Application Performance Management in a schedule on page 726</a></p>
<b>Enhancement to an IF condition comparison</b>	HCL OneTest™ Performance is now enhanced to perform a digit comparison when you apply an IF condition to a test or a schedule. If the digit comparison in the IF condition is successful, the result is displayed as true. Otherwise, it is displayed as false. See <a href="#">Adding conditional logic on page 568</a> .
<b>Enhancement to the command line option</b>	Previously, to run all the test assets from the specified folder path, you created a batch file and ran the test from the command line. The command line option is now enhanced so that you can run multiple test assets at a time by using the wildcard character * enclosed in quotes. You can use * in different combinations to specify any or all test assets that are in a folder. See <a href="#">Running multiple tests from the command line on page 824</a> .
<b>Support for TLS 1.3</b>	HCL OneTest™ Performance now supports TLS 1.3. You can record websites that support TLS 1.3 and play back the recorded test.

## What's New in 10.5.1


The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Removed option to discard time measurements for unhealthy transactions from preferences</b>	Previously, you were able to select the option to discard time measurements for unhealthy transactions in the Test Execution Preferences ( <b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Test Execution</b> ). You can now select the option in the Details tab of a schedule. See <a href="#">Schedule properties on page 1297</a> .
<b>Enhancements to address the reporting of failed requests</b>	Previously, HCL OneTest™ Performance did not include the response times in the performance reports when the primary requests failed, and this might have caused the reports to be misinterpreted. HCL OneTest™ Performance is now enhanced as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The response codes are included in the response code verification points as the default option. You can disable the default option from the preferences, if you want the response codes to be ignored.</li> <li>• The option to discard the response times for the pages that fail is now provided for a schedule. HCL OneTest™ Performance reports the response time for unhealthy pages as the default option.</li> <li>• The Performance report summary displays the healthy pages recorded as a percentage.</li> </ul>
<b>Viewing the Page Details and Page Element Details report</b>	You can now view two new reports namely, Page Details and Page Element Details. These reports are added to the HTTP Performance report. In the Page Details report, you can view the summarized statistics of every page. In the Page Elements Details report, you can view the summarized statistics of page elements. See <a href="#">Performance report on page 1013</a> .

## What's New in 10.5.0


The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Support to run tests or resources as a GitHub Action</b>	You can now run tests that are contained in HCL OneTest™ Performance as a GitHub Action from a Git repository. See <a href="#">Configuration of test runs as a GitHub Actions Workflow on page 220</a> .

Feature title	Description
<b>Enhancements to the Jenkins plugin</b>	You can now define the build parameters during the configuration of either <b>Freestyle</b> or <b>Pipeline</b> projects in Jenkins. You can then use those build parameters to run the Jenkins job. See <a href="#">Build parameters for Jenkins on page 305</a> .
<b>Support to show or hide SAP GUI during the test runtime</b>	You can now change the behavior of the display of SAP GUI during the test run time irrespective of preferences that you configured in <b>GUI on execution</b> section. See <a href="#">Changing preferences for SAP test generation on page 397</a> .
<b>Support to modify regular expressions for SAP Object Identifier</b>	You can now modify the identifier of an SAP script object by updating the regular expression in the <b>SAP GUI Object Information</b> section. See <a href="#">SAP set details on page 1229</a> .
<b>Enhancement to test reports</b>	You can now copy the contents of the table, which is in the HTML format, from the web analytics reports by using the <b>Copy</b> icon  . See <a href="#">HTTP performance test reports on page 1011</a> .
<b>Support for the Application Performance Management (APM) in a schedule</b>	You can now use AppDynamics application with HCL OneTest™ Performance to enhance the data collection by adding filters based on HTTP headers that you used in tests. See <a href="#">Using Application Performance Management in a schedule on page 726</a> .

### What's New in 10.2.3

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Enhancements to integration plugins</b>	<p>The following table lists the parameters added in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.2.3 with the checkmark </p> <p>icon for each of the integration plugins:</p>

Feature title	Description				
	Parameters	Integration plugins			
		Azure DevOps	IBM® UrbanCode™ Deploy and HCL® Launch	MicroFocus ALM	Ant Jenkins
	Duration	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Exportlog	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Publish	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Publish_for	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Publishreports	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Rate	✓	✓	✓	✓
	History	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Exportstatsformat	✓	✓	✓	
	Labels	✓	✓	✓	
	Exportstatshtml	✓	✓		
	Exportstatreportlist	✓			
	Exportstats	✓			
	Overwrite	✓			

Feature title	Description				
	Parameters	Integration plugins			
		Azure DevOps	IBM® UrbanCode™ Deploy and HCL® Launch	MicroFocus ALM	Ant Jenkins
	Configfile	✓			
	Results	✓			
	Usercomments	✓			
	Users	✓			
	<p>The following topics provide more information about parameters for each of the integration plugins:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Running tests from Azure DevOps as a Pipeline job on page 191</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the process in UrbanCode Deploy on page 286</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the process in HCL Launch on page 255</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring test scripts in Micro Focus ALM on page 336</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Running tests by using Ant on page 177</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Freestyle project in Jenkins on page 308</a></li> </ul>				
<b>Viewing test run results on the Azure Test Plans dashboard</b>	<p>When you use the <b>HCL OneTest Studio</b> extension in Azure DevOps pipelines to run performance test assets, you can now view the results of the test runs on the <b>Test Plans</b> dashboard of Azure DevOps.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Running tests from Azure DevOps as a Pipeline job on page 191</a>.</p>				
<b>Support to auto-save the load test profile details of test assets</b>	<p>HCL OneTest™ Performance now automatically saves the load test profile details of tests, compound tests, vu schedules, and rate schedules.</p>				

## What's New in 10.2.2

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Support to run tests from the Jenkins pipeline projects</b>	You can now use the HCL OneTest™ Performance Jenkins plugin to run the test assets from the Jenkins Pipeline projects. See <a href="#">Integration with Jenkins on page 304</a> .
<b>Support to add labels from Jenkins</b>	You can now add labels to test results when you run test assets from Jenkins by specifying a value in the <b>Labels</b> field. See <a href="#">Configuring the Freestyle project on page 308</a> or <a href="#">Creating a pipeline script from Jenkins on page 318</a> .
<b>Support to add labels from Ant</b>	You can now add labels to test results when you run test assets from Ant by specifying a value for the <b>labels</b> parameter. See <a href="#">Running tests by using Ant on page 177</a> .
<b>Access to properties of a dataset through a custom code</b>	You can now get the properties of the dataset through custom code. When a test asset is associated with a dataset by using a custom code, you can write the properties of the dataset to the test logs. See <a href="#">Getting the properties of a dataset on page 879</a> .
<b>Support to extract the JSON value from a Reference</b>	Based on the JSON Path expression that you entered in the <b>Regular Expression</b> field, you can now extract the <b>Reference</b> value. See <a href="#">Selecting a Reference in a response on page 641</a> .
<b>Enhancements to the performance report</b>	The <b>Errors</b> page of the performance report now displays a graph to show errors against the time that occurred during the playback of the test or schedule. See <a href="#">Performance reports on page 1029</a> .
<b>Enhancements to HTTP requests</b>	You can now provide a name for individual HTTP requests from the <b>HTTP Requests Details</b> pane to use the short or meaningful name for requests. You can view the same name from the <b>Page Elements Performance Report</b> and thus you can sort or trace <b>Requests</b> efficiently. See <a href="#">HTTP request details on page 1221</a> .
<b>Support to display response codes in Statistics Session Viewer</b>	If the test includes requests with various response codes, you can now view those response codes from the <b>Statistics Session Viewer</b> window. You can right-click the test result and select <b>Open With &gt; Statistics Session Viewer &gt; Run &gt; HTTP Detailed Status Code</b> to access response codes.
<b>Automatic creation of environment variables</b>	If you use HCL OneTest™ API extension to run integration tests from HCL OneTest™ Performance, then the <code>INTEGRATION_TESTER_HOME</code> and <code>INTEGRATION_TESTER_AGENT_HOME</code>

Feature title	Description
	environment variables are now automatically created when you install HCL OneTest™ API 10.2.2 or later.
<b>Support to record tests by using the Microsoft Edge browser</b>	<p>After you install HCL OneTest™ Performance on Linux operating system, you can now choose the Chromium-based Microsoft Edge browser to record the following tests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HTTP tests</li> <li>• Service tests when recorded from a browser</li> </ul>

### What's New in 10.2.1

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Support to add labels from the command-line interface</b>	You can now add labels by using a new parameter called <b>-labels</b> to test results when you run test assets from the command-line interface. See <a href="#">Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 822</a> .
<b>The execution agent is now renamed as the UI Test Agent</b>	The execution agent that was delivered along with HCL OneTest™ Performance Agent 10.2.0 is now renamed as the UI Test Agent.

### What's New in 10.2.0

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Support to install and use the product in different languages</b>	You can now use the stand-alone installer and the product in your preferred language. You can select the preferred language for the stand-alone installer and the product by selecting the language during the installation of the product. See <a href="#">Installation of DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality on page 133</a> .
<b>Introducing the new execution agent as part of HCL OneTest™ Performance Agent installation</b>	An execution agent is now delivered as part of HCL OneTest™ Performance Agent. You can use this execution agent to perform the automation testing of the Windows desktop applications, mobile web, hybrid applications on iOS and Android devices. During the installation of HCL OneTest™ Performance Agent, the execution agent is installed automatically. See <a href="#">Installation of the Agent on Windows systems on page 155</a> .

Feature title	Description
<b>Support for application performance management tools</b>	You can now use AppDynamics or Dynatrace applications with HCL OneTest™ Performance to enhance the data collection by adding filters based on HTTP headers that you used in tests. See <a href="#">Using Application Performance Management in a schedule on page 726</a> .
<b>Using a JSON notation in a reference for an HTTP test</b>	If a request or a response contains the JSON data, then the test editor displays a value in a more readable JSON format. If you create a reference in the JSON data, you can now use the JSON notation instead of a regular expression to locate the JSON value at run time. See <a href="#">Creating a Reference or a Field Reference on page 640</a> .
<b>Support to record tests by using the Microsoft Edge browser</b>	<p>After you install HCL OneTest™ Performance either on Windows systems or Mac operating systems, you can now choose the Chromium-based Microsoft Edge browser to record the following tests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HTTP tests</li> <li>• Citrix tests from the Citrix Web Interface</li> <li>• SAP tests when initiated from HTTP SAP-portal</li> <li>• Service tests when recorded from a browser</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Recording an HTTP test on page 356</a>.</p>
<b>Support to the latest version of the SAP GUI client</b>	You can now record and play back tests of SAP applications built with the SAP GUI client 7.7.

### What's New in 10.1.3

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Sorting the HTTP pages in a performance report</b>	In a performance report, you can now sort the order of the HTTP pages that are captured in a test or schedule either by alphabetical order or order of execution of the HTTP pages. See <a href="#">HTTP performance test reports on page 1011</a> .
<b>Separate installation of JDK or JRE is not required</b>	The HCL OneTest™ Performance stand-alone installer now uses the embedded JRE for execution and it no longer requires a separate JRE or JDK to be present to run the stand-alone installer.

## What's New in 10.1.2

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Documentation</b>	You can now quickly add your comments to provide your feedback about the documentation for HCL OneTest™ Performance by posting to a product forum. To add your comments as feedback, you must first register at HCL Support. Your login information along with your comments are governed by the privacy policy of HCL. By commenting, you accept the terms of use of HCL.
<b>Exporting test results to JSON</b>	When you want to analyze test results in a text format, you can now export all test results or a specific test result that you captured during a test run to a JSON file. See <a href="#">Methods to export test results into a JSON file on page 989</a> .
<b>Importing a CSV file with a separator character</b>	You can now import a CSV file that has a separator character into the dataset and configure the required separator values in the CSV Editor. See <a href="#">Editing datasets on page 601</a> .
<b>Adding a Verification point to an SAP object</b>	You can now add a verification point to an SAP object in the SAP GUI Grid View to verify the state of the SAP object after the SAP recording is complete. See <a href="#">Adding a verification point to an SAP GUI Grid View object on page 505</a> .
<b>Recording an SAP transaction from a running SAP GUI</b>	You can now record certain SAP transactions from a running SAP GUI session to create a test that contains some specific part of an SAP session. See <a href="#">Recording a specific SAP transaction from a running SAP session on page 388</a> .
<b>SAP extension on Windows 64-bit operating system</b>	You can now choose SAP extension when you install HCL OneTest™ Performance on Windows 64-bit operating systems.
<b>Enhancements to reports and counters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The title of the page in a performance report is now updated with the filter value that you specified in the <b>View Settings</b> pane. See <a href="#">Filtering data in test results on page 973</a>.</li> <li>• In a Transaction report, you can now view the number of transactions that are active during the schedule run and the number of virtual users that execute certain transactions simultaneously. See <a href="#">Transaction report on page 1006</a>.</li> <li>• You can now publish large test results from HCL OneTest™ Performance to HCL OneTest™ Server. See <a href="#">Publishing test results to the server on page 967</a>.</li> </ul>

Feature title	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When you want to analyze the additional counters on a quick view reports, you can now add percentile counters to the counter tree. See <a href="#">Adding additional counters on a separate page on page 975</a>.</li> <li>You can now define a percentile value as decimal numbers for a counter. See <a href="#">Modifying counters in a graph on page 984</a>.</li> </ul>
<b>Access to a dataset from a custom code</b>	You can now access datasets from a custom code. When a test is associated with a dataset, you can read or write the dataset values from the custom code. See <a href="#">Reading and writing data from a dataset on page 878</a> .
<b>Access to the actual name of the schedule</b>	When you use the custom code, you can now access the actual name of the schedule in the test log. See <a href="#">Accessing the actual schedule name from the custom code on page 877</a> .
<b>Brotli encoding format</b>	HTTP tests now automatically decompress data that were compressed, by using the Brotli encoding format.

### What's New in 10.1.1

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description						
<b>HCL Launch integration</b>	You can now integrate HCL OneTest™ Performance with HCL Launch by using the HCL OneTest™ Performance Launch plugin to run tests. See <a href="#">Integration with HCL DevOps Deploy on page 251</a> .						
<b>Enhancements to HCL OneTest™ Performance integrations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can now use the Resource Monitoring Override Labels parameter when you choose to run tests from other applications such as Jenkins, Ant, Maven, Micro Focus Application Lifecycle Management (ALM), Azure DevOps, and UrbanCode Deploy (UCD). See <a href="#">Integration with other applications on page 175</a>.</li> <li>After you configure the HCL OneTest™ Server URL and if the <b>Publish result after execution</b> field is set to <b>Always</b>, then when you run tests from other applications, you can now view hyperlinks that point to the corresponding test reports as follows:</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Applications</th><th>Location of the report</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Jenkins</td><td>Console page</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ant</td><td>Log file</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Applications	Location of the report	Jenkins	Console page	Ant	Log file
Applications	Location of the report						
Jenkins	Console page						
Ant	Log file						

Feature title	Description	
	<b>Applications</b>	<b>Location of the report</b>
	Maven	Console page
	Micro Focus Application Lifecycle Management	Output window
	Azure DevOps	Task page
	UrbanCode Deploy	Output log

## What's New in 10.1.0

The following section lists the features, enhancements, or other changes made in HCL OneTest™ Performance.

Feature title	Description
<b>Microsoft Azure DevOps integration</b>	You can now integrate HCL OneTest™ Performance with Azure DevOps by using the HCL OneTest Studio extension to run tests as tasks in Azure DevOps pipelines. See <a href="#">Integration with Azure DevOps on page 190</a> .
<b>Support for console mode installation by using the stand-alone installer</b>	You can now install HCL OneTest™ Performance and HCL OneTest™ Performance Agent by using the stand-alone installer on Ubuntu and Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) operating systems in console mode where GUI mode is not supported.
<b>Support for Jaeger traces view</b>	You can now use the Jaeger to view test logs of tests or schedules that you run from the command-line interface to analyze traces of transactions between distributed services. See <a href="#">Integration of Jaeger with the product</a> .
<b>A quick view in reports</b>	You can now add the additional counters on a separate page without editing an existing report to investigate performance issues in detail. See <a href="#">Adding additional counters on a separate page on page 975</a> .
<b>Updates to Dataset CSV Editor</b>	The browser-based CSV Editor provides additional options that include <b>Find and Replace</b> , <b>Undo</b> , and <b>Redo</b> to organize your data in the dataset in a better way. See <a href="#">Editing datasets on page 601</a> .
<b>Labels for Resource Monitoring sources</b>	In HCL OneTest™ Performance, you can now select the data sources in a schedule based on the labels that you added for the data sources in HCL OneTest™ Server. See <a href="#">Enabling of Resource Monitoring services for a schedule on page 749</a> .

Feature title	Description
<b>Environment variables for Jenkins</b>	You can now set environment variables on the Jenkins server as inputs to the text fields that are available for HCL OneTest™ Performance test in a Jenkins build step. See <a href="#">Integration with Jenkins on page 304</a> .
<b>Enhancement to performance reports</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <b>Overall</b> page of the performance report is updated to show the Page VPs, Page Element VPs, Page Status Codes, Page Element Status Codes, and Page Health information in an individual chart and the information about the overall verification point in a pie chart. See <a href="#">Overall page on page 1013</a>.</li> <li>• The <b>Resources</b> page of the performance report is updated to show the resource counters information in front of their Resource Monitoring source name. The Performance Summary table now shows the <b>Type</b> of the source and <b>Name</b> of the resource counter in two different columns. See <a href="#">Resources page on page 1026</a>.</li> <li>• You can now view and monitor the counter information generated by the custom code on a graph when the custom code starts in the test run. See <a href="#">Adding custom counters to reports on page 868</a>.</li> </ul>
<b>Enhancements to SAP GUI</b>	Most of the steps are automated now when you record SAP tests by using an SAP batch input test recording wizard. See <a href="#">Recording a SAP batch input test on page 394</a> .
<b>Properties Verification Points in Service Test</b>	You can now add verification points for the properties in a test response when you record a service test or after you record the service test. See <a href="#">Adding properties verification points to a test response on page 529</a> .
<b>Support for Text message in WebSphere MQ protocol configuration</b>	After you create a WebSphere MQ protocol configuration, now you can change the message format by selecting the <b>Text Message</b> check box in the <b>Message Structure</b> . See <a href="#">Creating a WebSphere MQ protocol configuration on page 680</a> .

## Deprecations and removals

You can find the features or capabilities announced as deprecated and the features or capabilities that are removed in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance). DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality is the new name of HCL OneTest™ Performance from 11.0.0 onwards.

When features or capabilities are announced as deprecated, they continue to be supported although such features or capabilities are no longer enhanced and might be removed in a subsequent release. If you use a deprecated feature, you must migrate to the alternate feature, if applicable, before the deprecated feature is removed.

The removed features will not be available in the product version in which they are removed.



**Note:** You can contact the HCL Client Support team if you have any concerns.

You can find information about the following deprecations or removals:

- [Product features or capabilities on page 30](#)
- [Dependent software on page 31](#)

## Product features or capabilities

You can find information about the features or capabilities of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality that are announced as deprecated in an earlier version, and the version in which they are removed.



**Note:** The features removed in this version are listed first, followed by the features deprecated. The features removed or deprecated in earlier versions are listed later in the table.

Feature or capability	Feature deprecated in version	Feature removed in version
Response Time Breakdown capabilities are removed.	NA	11.0.4
Support for Google Web Toolkit (GWT) transformation is deprecated.	11.0.3	
Support to use the stand-alone installer package to install HCL DevOps Test Performance on Linux or macOS is deprecated.  You must first download and install IBM Installation Manager from (site) if you do not have it installed already. You must then download the Test Performance package that is dependent on IBM Installation Manager and install it by using Installation Manager.	11.0.1	11.0.2
The capability to integrate Test Performance with Jaeger and send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the test run by using the -history jaeger option through the command line is no longer supported.	NA	11.0.2
Support to use the 32-bit installer package to install HCL DevOps Test Performance on Windows is removed.	NA	11.0.2
Support of HCL DevOps Test Performance Citrix Extension	10.5.4	

Feature or capability	Feature deprecated in version	Feature removed in version
Support of HCL DevOps Test Performance Siebel Extension	10.5.4	11.0.2

## Dependent software

You can find information about the dependent software that were announced as deprecated in an earlier version and the version in which they were removed. Dependent software can include the operating systems, license servers, applications, or software required for using Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.



**Note:** The features removed in this version are listed first, followed by the features deprecated. The features removed or deprecated in earlier versions are listed later in the table.

Dependent software	Deprecated in version	Support removed in version
<b>Operating system</b>		
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 7.5	Not applicable	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 7.7	Not applicable	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 7.8	Not applicable	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 7.9	10.5.4	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8	10.2.0	10.2.3
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.1	10.2.0	10.2.3
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.2	Not applicable	10.2.3
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.3	Not applicable	10.2.3
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.4	10.5.2	10.5.4

Dependent software	Deprecated in version	Support removed in version
<b>Operating system</b>		
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.5	Not applicable	10.5.0
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.6	11.0.0	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.8	11.0.3	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 9.0	11.0.0	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 9.2	11.0.3	
Ubuntu 18.04 LTS	10.2.3	10.5.3
macOS BigSur 11.6	10.5.3	10.5.4
macOS Catalina 10.15	10.2.3	10.5.2
macOS Mojave 10.14	Not applicable	10.2.2
macOS Monterey 12	11.0.0	11.0.4
Windows Server 2016	10.5.0	
Windows Server 2019	11.0.3	
<b>Licensing</b>		
HCL Local License Server 2.0 (also known as 2021.05)	Not applicable	10.5.3
HCL Local License Server 3.0 (also known as 2022.12)	Not applicable	11.0.2
HCL Local License Server 2024.04	Not applicable	11.0.3

Dependent software	Deprecated in version	Support removed in version
<b>Operating system</b>		
<b>Web browsers</b>		
Apple Safari 14	10.5.1	10.5.2
Apple Safari 15	10.5.4	11.0.0
Apple Safari 16	11.0.2	
Google Chrome 91-96	10.5.0	10.5.1
Google Chrome 97-100	10.5.1	10.5.2
Google Chrome 101-103	10.5.2	10.5.3
Google Chrome 104-106	10.5.3	10.5.4
Google Chrome 107-108	10.5.4	11.0.0
Google Chrome 109-111	11.0.0	11.0.1
Google Chrome 112-114	11.0.1	11.0.2
Google Chrome 115-117	11.0.2	11.0.3
Google Chrome 118-120	11.0.3	11.0.4
Microsoft Edge 42-44	10.2.0	10.2.3
Microsoft Edge 91-96	10.5.0	10.5.1
Microsoft Edge 97-100	10.5.1	10.5.2

Dependent software	Deprecated in version	Support removed in version
<b>Operating system</b>		
Microsoft Edge 101-103	10.5.1	10.5.3
Microsoft Edge 104-105	10.5.3	10.5.4
Microsoft Edge 106-108	10.5.4	11.0.0
Microsoft Edge 109-111	11.0.0	11.0.1
Microsoft Edge 112-114	11.0.1	11.0.2
Microsoft Edge 115-117	11.0.2	11.0.3
Microsoft Edge 118-120	11.0.3	11.0.4
Microsoft Internet Explorer 11 (For Reports Only)	10.2.0	10.2.2
Mozilla Firefox 60 to 77	10.2.0	10.2.3
Mozilla Firefox 78 to 88	10.2.3	10.5.0
Mozilla Firefox 89 to 90	10.5.0	10.5.1
Mozilla Firefox 91	10.5.0	
Mozilla Firefox 92	10.5.0	10.5.1
Mozilla Firefox 93 to 95	10.5.0	10.5.1
Mozilla Firefox 96 to 99	10.5.1	10.5.2
Mozilla Firefox 100 to 102	10.5.2	10.5.3

Dependent software	Deprecated in version	Support removed in version
<b>Operating system</b>		
Mozilla Firefox 103 to 105	10.5.3	10.5.4
Mozilla Firefox 106 to 108	10.5.4	11.0.0
Mozilla Firefox 109 to 111	11.0.0	11.0.1
Mozilla Firefox 112 to 114	11.0.1	11.0.2
Mozilla Firefox 116 to 118	11.0.2	11.0.3
Mozilla Firefox 119 to 121	11.0.3	11.0.4
Mozilla Firefox ESR 60	Not applicable	10.1.1
Mozilla Firefox ESR 68	10.2.2	10.2.3
Mozilla Firefox ESR 78	Not applicable	10.5.0
Mozilla Firefox ESR 91	Not applicable	10.5.4
Mozilla Firefox ESR 102	10.5.2	11.0.1
Mozilla Firefox ESR 115	11.0.4	
<b>Virtualization Management</b>		
Docker CE 19.3	10.2.0	10.5.0
Docker CE 20.1	Not applicable	10.5.4
Docker Compose 1.25	10.2.0	10.5.0

Dependent software	Deprecated in version	Support removed in version
<b>Operating system</b>		
Docker Compose 1.26	10.2.0	10.5.0
Docker Compose 1.27	Not applicable	10.5.0
Docker Compose 1.29	10.5.0	10.5.1
Docker Compose 2.6	10.5.2	10.5.3
Docker Compose 2.10	Not applicable	10.5.4
Docker Compose 2.12	10.5.4	11.0.0
Docker Compose 2.15	11.0.0	11.0.1
Docker Compose 2.17	11.0.0	11.0.1
Docker Compose 2.20.0	11.0.2	11.0.3
Docker Compose 2.22.0	11.0.2	11.0.3
Docker Engine 23, 24	11.0.2	11.0.3
		11.0.3
<b>Business Process Management</b>		
SAP 7.6	10.2.3	10.5.4
SAP 7.5 Compilation 2	10.2.0	10.2.3
<b>Development Tools</b>		

<b>Dependent software</b>	<b>Deprecated in version</b>	<b>Support removed in version</b>
<b>Operating system</b>		
Rational Team Concert 6.0.3	10.2.0	10.2.3
Rational Team Concert 6.0.4	10.2.0	10.2.3
Rational Team Concert 6.0.4	Not applicable	10.5.0
Rational Quality Manager 6.0.3	10.2.0	10.2.3
Rational Quality Manager 6.0.4	10.2.0	10.2.3
Rational Quality Manager 6.0.5	10.2.0	10.2.3
Rational Quality Manager 6.0.6	Not applicable	10.5.0
Rational ClearCase 8.0.1 or later	10.2.0	10.2.3
<b>Eclipse Runtime Environment</b>		
Eclipse Runtime Environment 4.2	10.2.0	10.2.3
Eclipse Runtime Environment 4.6	10.2.0	10.2.3
Eclipse Runtime Environment 4.7	10.5.0	10.5.1
Eclipse Runtime Environment 4.7.3.1	10.5.0	10.5.1
Eclipse Runtime Environment 4.8	10.5.0	10.5.1
Eclipse Runtime Environment 4.23	Not applicable	10.5.0
<b>DevOps Tools</b>		

Dependent software	Deprecated in version	Support removed in version
<b>Operating system</b>		
IBM UrbanCode Deploy 7.0.2	Not applicable	10.5.0
IBM UrbanCode Deploy 7.1.1.1	Not applicable	10.5.0
IBM UrbanCode Deploy 7.1.2.1	Not applicable	10.5.0
IBM UrbanCode Deploy 7.2.1.0	11.0.1	
IBM UrbanCode Deploy 7.2.3.0	11.0.1	
IBM UrbanCode Deploy 7.3.2.2	11.0.4	
IBM UrbanCode Deploy 7.3	11.0.4	
HCL Launch 7.1.0.1	Not applicable	10.5.0
HCL Launch 7.1.1.1	Not applicable	10.5.0
HCL Launch 7.1.2.1	Not applicable	10.5.0
HCL Launch 7.2.3.0	11.0.1	
HCL Launch 7.2.1.0	11.0.1	
HCL Launch 7.3.2.2	11.0.4	
HCL Launch 7.3	11.0.4	
Jenkins 2.235.1	Not applicable	10.5.0
Jenkins 2.277.4	Not applicable	10.5.0

Dependent software	Deprecated in version	Support removed in version
<b>Operating system</b>		
Jenkins 2.289.3	Not applicable	10.5.0
Jenkins 2.303.3	Not applicable	10.5.2
Jenkins 2.361.1	10.5.3	10.5.4
Jenkins 2.346.2	10.5.3	10.5.4
Jenkins 2.339	10.5.3	10.5.4
Jenkins 2.375.2	10.5.4	
Jenkins 2.387	11.0.0	11.0.1
Jenkins 2.39	10.5.4	11.0.0
Jenkins 2.426.2	11.0.4	
Jenkins 2.440.2	11.0.4	
<b>Application Servers</b>		
WebSphere Application Server 9		11.0.4
WebSphere Liberty 17.0.0.1		11.0.4

## Defect fixes

You can find the defects that are fixed in this version of HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance). You can also find the defects that were fixed in the earlier versions of Test Performance. DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality is the new name of HCL OneTest™ Performance from 11.0.0 onwards.

You can find the following information:

- [Defects fixed in DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 \(11.0.5\) on page 40](#)
- [Defects fixed in earlier versions on page 40](#)

**Defects fixed in DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 (11.0.5)**

No external defects were identified and fixed in DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality.

**Defects fixed in earlier versions**

You can find information about the defects fixed in each of the following versions:

- [Defects fixed in 11.0.4 on page 40](#)
- [Defects fixed in 11.0.3 on page 40](#)
- [Defects fixed in 11.0.2 on page 41](#)
- [Defects fixed in 11.0.1 on page 41](#)
- [Defects fixed in 11.0.0 on page 42](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.5.4 on page 42](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.5.3 on page 43](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.5.2 on page 43](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.5.1 on page 44](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.5.0 on page 44](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.2.3 on page 45](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.2.2 on page 45](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.2.1 on page 45](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.2.0 on page 46](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.1.3 on page 46](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.1.2 on page 47](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.1.1 on page 48](#)
- [Defects fixed in 10.1.0 on page 49](#)

**Defects fixed in 11.0.4**

No external defects were identified and fixed in DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality.

**Defects fixed in 11.0.3**

The defects fixed in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality 11.0.3 are as follows:

**Table 1. List of fixes in 11.0.3**

ID / APAR	Description
TP-93551	Previously, during the playback of a test with WebSocket interactions on an HTTPS connection, a BufferOverflowException occurred when arbitrary WebSocket traffic was received. This problem is fixed.

## Defects fixed in 11.0.2

The defects fixed in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality 11.0.2 are as follows:

**Table 2. List of fixes in 11.0.2**

ID / APAR	Description
TP-92013	<p>Previously, when you ran an HTTP test with a POST request that contained JSON content, the equal symbol (=) was transformed to \u003d during playback. This transformation caused Content-Length discrepancies and impacted the POST request. This problem is fixed.</p> <p>Now, you must regenerate the tests to get the updated JSON content, if they were created in an older version of DevOps Test Performance. Alternatively, you can manually replace \u003d with an equal symbol (=) in the JSON content.</p>
TP-93602	The DevOps Test Application Server Instrumenter no longer supports Application Servers running Java 6 or 7. The minimum supported Java version is now 8.
TP-92614	<p>When you try to instrument WebSphere Application Server (WAS) server by using the Application Server Instrumenter (ASI) in DevOps Test Performance 11.0.2, the instrumentation of the WAS server fails with an error message.</p> <p>Before you use the Application Server Instrumenter to instrument WebSphere Application Server, you must set the <code>JAVA_HOME</code> environment variable to the folder <code>&lt;WAS install dir&gt;\java</code>, and then start Application Server Instrumenter.</p>
TP-91484	Previously, when you selected the Load option from My Repository workspace for a component to load all the test assets available in the stream to be pushed to IBM Engineering Workflow Management, the assets created by the other users failed to load and displayed an error message. This problem is fixed.

## Defects fixed in 11.0.1

The defects fixed in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality 11.0.1 are as follows:

**Table 3. List of fixes in 11.0.1**

ID / APAR	Description
TP-89717	Test Performance test generator omits null parameters in JSON data transform. This problem is fixed.

## Defects fixed in 11.0.0

The defects fixed in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality 11.0.0 are as follows:

**Table 4. List of fixes in 11.0.0**

ID / APAR	Description
TP-8 9717	Previously, there was an issue with the Substitute menu in the Test Editor. Even when you selected the Show Recently Used Data Sources option the Substitute menu did not display any recently used data sources. This problem is fixed.
TP-8 9647	Previously, when you made a test call to <code>getRow</code> with a specific index and updated the dataset, an issue occurred, where the dataset service did not return the row data if the file on the agent was not the latest. This problem is fixed.
TP-8 9595	Transaction Net Server Time incorrectly reported as 0 when nesting transactions. This problem is fixed.

## Defects fixed in 10.5.4

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.5.4 are as follows:

**Table 5. List of fixes in 10.5.4**

ID / APAR	Description
TP-88193	Previously, it was not possible for you to use Git Actions to run tests when HCL OneTest™ Performance is installed on MacOS Ventura 13. This problem is fixed.
TP-88675	Previously, when you opened a failed event from the Execution Event Console in HCL OneTest™ Performance and then selected the Show in Test Log option, this option did not direct you to the corresponding failed step. This problem is fixed.  This problem is fixed.
TP-89156	Previously, when there were multiple images used for synchronization, there was a display issue where the hash code would not display correctly. Although the values were correct, the display would not refresh to show them. This problem is fixed.
TP-88357	Reference extraction fails with auto-generated JSON regular expressions.

**Table 5. List of fixes in 10.5.4 (continued)**

ID / APAR	Description
TP-88193	Previously, it was not possible for you to use Git Actions to run tests when HCL OneTest™ Performance is installed on MacOS Ventura 13. This problem is fixed.

**Defects fixed in 10.5.3**

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.5.3 are as follows:

**Table 6. List of fixes in 10.5.3**

ID / APAR	Description
TP-86813	Dataset modifications by API are not seen when using multiple agents.
TP-88273	Codegen failure for HTTP test due to bad JSON regular expression.
TP-86580	Renaming HCL OneTest™ Performance playback results does not change name shown when viewing results.

**Defects fixed in 10.5.2**

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.5.2 are as follows:

**Table 7. List of fixes in 10.5.2**

ID / APAR	Description
TP-85401	HCL OneTest™ Performance imposes an undocumented 50MB limit on dataset size.
TP-85720	SOAP Envelope cannot have children other than SOAP Header and Body error when playing back service test.
TP-85760	HCL OneTest™ Performance test shows "null" for response when JSON data transform applied.
TP-85704	HCL OneTest™ Performance data correlation auto-generated JSON reference reports Reference Extraction Failure during playback.
TP-86710	POST content of failed request not shown in Test Log if logging not All.
TP-86421	Handling of WebSocket traffic during the HTTP test run is improved.

## Defects fixed in 10.5.1

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.5.1 are as follows:

**Table 8. List of fixes in 10.5.1**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-85088	Requirements/Error Handling in HCL OneTest™ Performance 9.0 test cause problem with HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.2.3 .
TP-79041	Unable to get dataset error if encrypted communication used with agents.
TP-84249	Discard Changes error while resolving merge conflicts for testsuite files during branch merge with Egit.
TP-84064	Previously, the Browser tab in the Protocol Data pane did not display the recorded web pages when you performed the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installed HCL OneTest™ Performance on Ubuntu 22.04.1 LTS.</li> <li>• Highlighted any page from the recorded test.</li> </ul> This problem is fixed.

## Defects fixed in 10.5.0

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.5.0 are as follows:

**Table 9. List of fixes in 10.5.0**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-83219	Meaningless GUID comments in HTTP test created from playback of Web UI test.
TP-83267	Values in Requirement Target column in Requirements Report not modifiable.
TP-82527	Previously, when you ran the performance schedule by enabling the Resource Monitoring sources, the quick view report had issues in the counter name when you refreshed or reopened the report. This problem is fixed.
TP-83532	Previously, when you viewed or saved the executive summary from the Web Analytics report, you were not able to print the entire report. This problem is fixed.

**Table 9. List of fixes in 10.5.0 (continued)**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-82509	Previously, the pie chart in the quick view report overlapped with the names of the legends when you set the Show legend option to At the top side. This problem is fixed.

**Defects fixed in 10.2.3**

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.2.3 are as follows:

**Table 10. List of fixes in 10.2.3**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-80344	Performance Report Elapsed Time inconsistent between report in workbench and exported HTML report.
TP-78644	During substitution of dataset values, the current row is always skipped and the number of iterations is less than the total number of rows in the dataset. This problem is fixed.

**Defects fixed in 10.2.2**

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.2.2 are as follows:

**Table 11. List of fixes in 10.2.2**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-79311	Invalid Image Synchronization failures reported intermittently on the Citrix Monitoring Panel.
TP-77904	Resource Monitoring->Windows Performance Monitor does not use supplied Authentication credentials
TP-78348	Rate Schedule playback fails with RUNFAIL error from agent

**Defects fixed in 10.2.1**

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.2.1 are as follows:

**Table 12. List of fixes in 10.2.1**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-78114	HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.2.0 hangs at Guid.java when opening tests.
TP-77264	Citrix test editor behaves erratically when working with multiple values in Image Synchronizations.
TP-77614	HTTP Preprocessor getContent() returns content prior to substitution.
TP-76446	HCL OneTest™ Performance WebSocket playback on secure connection sometimes loses responses.
TP-78247	SAP test playback is failing with Exception: java.lang.RuntimeException: SapGuiController.exe .

**Defects fixed in 10.2.0**

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.2.0 are as follows:

**Table 13. List of fixes in 10.2.0**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-75082	Image Synchronizations with OCR fails for large-sized image areas in Long Run mode.
TP-76089	TN3270 recording in Rational Performance Tester 10.1.2 not working with BlueZone client.
TP-74431	Misleading statistics for HTTP test when no primary request on page.
TP-75146	Sequential Number built-in data source access, when shared across users, is unreasonably slow.
TP-72337	Rate Generator in Compound Test is not executed.

**Defects fixed in 10.1.3**

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.1.3 are as follows:

**Table 14. List of fixes in 10.1.3**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-74141	In HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.1.2, when you export a report that contained any percentile counters, such as the Transaction Percentile or HTTP Page Percentile reports, to CSV or JSON file, only one percentile counter would have exported. This problem was fixed.
TP-73141	Image Synchronizations with OCR fail in Long Run Mode.
TP-72866	Resource Monitoring using JVM Monitoring data source fails in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.1.0 with ClassNotFoundExceptionP .
TP-72335	Rate Generator in Random Selector->Weighted Block of a schedule fails with NullPointerException .
TP-72852	Inconsistent reporting of 401 response code in HTTP playback.
TP-72312	Misleading statistics for HTTP test when no primary request on pageP.
TP-62308	HCL OneTest™ Performance does not allow newlines in regular expressions associated with references.

**Defects fixed in 10.1.2**

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.1.2 are as follows:

**Table 15. List of fixes in 10.1.2**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-71696	CSV Editor import of large (>11 Mb) CSV into dataset not working. This problem was fixed.
TP-71013	Page Element Sizes report page is empty. This problem was fixed.
TP-70128	End of dataset reached error when we run schedule from more agents. This problem was fixed.
TP-70112	Citrix web-interface recording doesn't work for full screen desktops. This problem was fixed.

**Table 15. List of fixes in 10.1.2 (continued)**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-68695	A new socket recorder technology using the Microsoft Detour library was added to handle clients that could not be captured with the existing socket recorder.
TP-66568	On Mac operating systems, when you use HCL OneTest Performance to record a test by using Safari 13.x was showing an error. This problem was fixed.
TP-67544	Previously, when you configure HCL OneTest™ Performance tests on the UCD server and the Overwrite Results file option is checked in the Edit Properties, the results file was not getting overwritten during the test execution. This problem was fixed.
TP-69252	Previously, the user could have select the incompatible counters from the Quick View report which causes the graph to empty. This problem was fixed.
TP-68990	The start and end of a Timed Section can now be bound to an iterate action.

**Defects fixed in 10.1.1**

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.1.1 are as follows:

**Table 16. List of fixes in 10.1.1**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-69156	Test Editor does not include response when content is chunked and deflated
TP-69304	The Quick View in statistical reports did not support the visualization of resource monitoring counters in new executions.
TP-67548	Any existing offline user token that is used in HCL OneTest™ Performance Agent becomes invalid when you upgrade from the previous version of Rational Performance Tester to V10.1.0.
TP-67544	When you configured HCL OneTest™ Performance on the UCD server and the Overwrite Results file option was checked in the Edit Properties, the results file does not get overwritten during the test execution.
TP-59612	Previously, there was an issue when you use IBM Installation Manager 1.8.6 to install HCL OneTest™ Performance on Mac OS. This problem was fixed.

## Defects fixed in 10.1.0

The defects fixed in HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.1.0 are as follows:

**Table 17. List of fixes in 10.1.0**

ID /APAR	Description
TP-66996	Test Generation hangs while correlating Text based Web Socket requests.
TP-66217	Specified loop iteration rate is not honored when the delay between is set to randomly vary.
TP-65700	Conversion of a JMeter script to VU schedule does not work when the script contains Property functions.
TP-63404	Save selection as new test disabled in tests containing web socket traffic.
TP-62848	Screen size becomes unmanageable when the Citrix server sets resolution parameters for seamless mode.
TP-62103	Citrix recording wizard prevents editing display resolution parameters when recording with an ICA file.
TP-51255	Allow variable substitution in Jenkins plugin.
TP-64567	When you add a language by using the Modify option in IBM Installation Manager, the configuration gets corrupted and the product becomes unusable. This issue was fixed.
TP-64546	When you created and edited a dataset, and then try to add a column to the dataset from a test, there was an issue because the editor would have locked the file. This issue was fixed.

## Known issues


You can find the known issues that are identified, if any, in this version of HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality). You can also find the known issues identified in the earlier versions of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality. DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality is the new name of HCL OneTest™ Performance from 11.0.0 onwards.

You can find the following information:

- [Known issues in DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 \(11.0.5\) on page 50](#)
- [Known issues from earlier versions on page 50](#)

### Known issues in DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 (11.0.5)

The known issues identified in DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 (11.0.5) are as follows:

ID	Description
TP-99383	<p>When Test Performance is installed in the shell-sharing mode with Test UI, and if you try to record an HTTP or Web UI test, the Select Client Application page in the recording wizard might not list the available browsers for selection.</p> <p>Also, when you try to run a test, before selecting the browser, you might see an error message indicating a test run failure.</p> <p>To work around these problems, perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the environment variable <code>WDM_EDGEDRIVERURL</code> with the value: <code>https://msedgedriver.microsoft.com/</code></li> <li>2. Restart Test Performance.</li> </ol>
TP-96453	<p>After installing DevOps Test Performance on Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) by using IBM Installation Manager, you might get a "Permission denied" error when you try to open the application. This issue might occur if the system's default permission settings are restrictive, preventing from accessing required files.</p> <p>To work around this problem, before starting the installation, you must run the following command in the terminal so that the system's default file permissions are less restrictive: <code>umask 022</code></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must run this command as a user with administrative rights to ensure the permissions apply correctly during installation.</p>

### Known issues from earlier versions

The known issues identified in the earlier versions of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality that are still applicable are as follows:

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
TP-95 069	When you run the Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality asset by using pomCustomSurefireSample.xml with Apache Maven, the test fails with an error after you run the command mvn clean verify -f pomCustomSurefireSample.xml.	11.0.3	
TP-88 114	In the Test Editor panel, the Response Content field might intermittently appear empty on Windows system when the data size is between 30 KB and 40 KB. You can resolve the issue by restarting the application or by adding the following line to the configuration file located in  <workspace>/.metadata/.plugins/org.eclipse.core.runtime/.settings/com.ibm.rational.test.common.editor.framework.prefs:st.scalable.threshold=30	11.0.1	
TP-91 484	When you select the Load option from My Repository workspace for a component to load all the test assets available in the stream to be pushed to Engineering Workflow Management, the assets created by the other users fail to load and display an error message.	11.0.1	11.0.1
TP-90 515	The single shell-shared package, DevOps-Test-UI-and-Performance-Windows-x86, is not available anymore. To	11.0.0	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	install DevOps Test UI and DevOps Test Performance in the shell-shared mode on the 32-bit platform, you must use DevOps-Test-UI-Windows-x86 and DevOps-Test-Performance-Windows-x86 packages by using Installation Manager.		
TP-88 149	When you record a Citrix test by using the on-server or published application options on Citrix Workspace App 23.03, the recording fails with a client error. Citrix Workspace App 23.03 only supports recording by using Web Interface and ICA file options.	10.5.4	
TP-88 120	When you import projects from Git, tests run from the command line fail if you use wildcards to identify tests or if you use the option -testType.  The workaround for this limitation is that you can avoid using assets from Git. Alternatively, you can export or import test assets with dependencies into a different workspace.	10.5.4	
TP-88 193	You cannot use Git Actions to run tests when HCL OneTest™ Performance is installed on MacOS Ventura 13.	10.5.3	10.5.4
TP-88 149	When you run HCL OneTest™ Performance on MacOS Ventura, the "Preferences" option in the	10.5.3	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	Rational Performance Tester menu is displayed as "Settings".		
TP-85 460	<p>When you install HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.5.1 or later on a Windows Server 2022 computer, and open the Web Analytics reports for editing, the icons are not displayed. To work around the problem, you can perform the following steps on browsers other than Internet Explorer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open HCL OneTest™ Performance.</li> <li>2. Go to Window &gt; Preferences.</li> <li>3. Select Test &gt; Performance Reports</li> <li>4. Select In external browser" under Open Statistics Report.</li> <li>5. Click OK.</li> <li>6. Close the report and then double-click the result.</li> </ol> <p>Perform the following steps in Internet Explorer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter Internet options in the start menu.</li> <li>2. Select Local Intranet in the Security tab.</li> <li>3. Click Sites.</li> <li>4. Type http://127.0.0.1, and then click Add.</li> <li>5. Click Close, and then click OK.</li> <li>6. Restart HCL OneTest™ Performance.</li> </ol>	10.5.1	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
TP-84 021	<p>When you start the HCL OneTest™ Performance adapter for IBM Rational Quality Manager as a Windows service, the <i>schedule</i> run fails with license errors.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must add the License Server ID and License Server URL as System Environment variables by performing the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Right-click the Windows icon from the Windows taskbar, and then click <b>System</b>.</li> <li>2. Click <b>Advanced system settings</b> from the <b>Related setting</b>.</li> <li>3. Click the <b>Advanced</b> tab, and then click <b>Environment Variables</b>.</li> <li>4. Click <b>New</b> from the <b>System variables</b>.</li> <li>5. Enter HCL_ONETEST_LICENSING_ URL in the <b>Variable name</b>.</li> <li>6. Enter the URL of the License Server in the <b>Variable value</b>.</li> <li>7. Click <b>OK</b>.</li> <li>8. Click <b>New</b> from the <b>System variables</b>.</li> <li>9. Enter HCL_ONETEST_LICENSING _ID in the <b>Variable name</b>.</li> <li>10. Enter the ID of the License Server in the <b>Variable value</b>.</li> <li>11. Click <b>OK</b>.</li> </ol>	10.5.0	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
TP-83 770	<p>When you install HCL OneTest™ Performance on Windows systems, and then open a performance test report by using an internal browser, the icons are not displayed in the performance report.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Close HCL OneTest™ Performance</li> <li>2. Open Internet Explorer.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Settings - Internet options</b>, and then select the <b>Security</b> tab.</li> <li>4. Select <b>Internet</b> from the <b>Select a zone to view or change security settings</b> pane.</li> <li>5. Click <b>Custom level</b>, and then choose <b>Enable</b> for <b>Downloads - Font download</b>.</li> <li>6. Click <b>OK</b> to accept the changes made to the security settings.</li> <li>7. Click <b>Apply</b>, and then click <b>OK</b> to save the changes.</li> <li>8. Close Internet Explorer.</li> <li>9. Open HCL OneTest™ Performance, and then access the performance test report.</li> </ol>	10.5.0	
TP-84 064	<p>The <b>Browser</b> tab in the Protocol Data pane does not display the recorded web pages when you perform the following tasks:</p>	10.5.0	10.5.1

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install Rational Performance Tester on Ubuntu 22.04.1 LTS</li> <li>• Highlight any page from the recorded test</li> </ul>		
TP-82 960	When you want to install HCL OneTest™ UI, HCL OneTest™ API, or HCL OneTest™ Performance on Mac OS Big Sur (11.x), you must download all of the product offerings that are contained in the HCL OneTest™ Studio package to prevent installation errors.	10.5.0	
TP-79 188	<p>When you use the double quotation marks (") for the <b>Labels</b> or <b>User comments</b> options to run the test by using integration plugins, then the labels in the test result or the User Comments row of a report do not include the double quotation marks. The integration plugins that do not support double quotation marks (") for the <b>Labels</b> or <b>User comments</b> options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ant</li> <li>• Azure DevOps</li> <li>• MicroFocus ALM</li> <li>• UrbanCode Deploy</li> <li>• Jenkins</li> <li>• Maven</li> </ul> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Configfile</b> option.</p>	10.2.3	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
TP-81 353	<p>When you use the double quotation marks (") for the <b>labels</b> or <b>usercomments</b> parameters and then run tests from the command-line interface, the command-line interface does not accept values for these parameters.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must perform the following actions based on the operating system that you used to install HCL OneTest™ Performance:</p> <p>On the Windows operating system:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open the command-line interface.</li> <li>2. Change the directory to a location that contains the CommandLine.exe file.</li> </ol> <p>You can locate the directory in the following location:</p> <pre>&lt;installation_directory&gt; \IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm .rational.test.lt.cmdlineexecute&lt;time _stamp&gt;</pre> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Run the test by using valid parameters.</li> </ol> <p>On Windows, Linux, and Mac operating systems:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Create a command-line config file by using HCL OneTest™ Performance.</li> <li>2. Run the test by using the <b>-configfile</b> parameter.</li> </ol>	10.2.3	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
TP-82 527	<p>When you run the performance schedule by enabling Resource Monitoring sources, the quick view report shows the following issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The selected counter names in <b>All Resources</b> for the specific Resource Monitoring source are displayed correctly for the first time. However, when you refresh the quick view report or reopen the report, the names of the counters are displayed as TRANSLATE ME.</li> <li>• The Pie chart collates the names of the legends when you set the <b>Show legend</b> option to <b>At the top side</b>.</li> </ul> <p>To work around this problem, you can perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Select or clear any other counter from the left navigation pane so that the correct names of the counters are displayed in the <b>Legend</b>.</li> <li>2. Set the value of the <b>Show legend</b> option to other than <b>At the top side</b> or set the product preferences to open the report on the external browser by navigating to</li> </ol>	10.2.3	10.5.0


ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<b>Window – Preferences – Test – Performance Test Reports.</b>		
TP-51 357	When you playback a Citrix test asset with Citrix Receiver 4.11 or later, the test asset fails to run.To work around this problem, you must install Citrix Receiver 4.9.	10.2.1	
TP-76 892	<p>If your computer restarts due to any reason, you might not be able to uninstall or open the product at times. To work around this problem, you must always clear the files from the Temp directory before you install or after you uninstall the product.</p> <p>While performing the uninstallation, if your computer prompted for a restart, perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click Continue to proceed with the uninstallation of the product.</li> <li>2. Clear the files from the Temp directory.</li> </ol> <p>In a scenario where you are unable to open the product due to your computer restart, then you can perform the following steps to do a fresh installation of the product:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Clear the files from the Temp directory.</li> <li>2. Close all the processes that are related to the product.</li> </ol>	10.2.0	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<p>3. Delete the installation folder of the product.</p> <p>4. Perform the following steps to delete the Registry entry of the product:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Press Windows + R.</li> <li>b. Enter regedit in the Open field, and then click OK.</li> <li>c. Locate one of the following key based on your product: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. HCL OneTest™ Performance - HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Uninstall\HCL OneTest™ Performance</li> <li>ii. HCL OneTest™ Performance Agent - HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Uninstall\HCL OneTest™</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<p>Performance Agent</p> <p>iii. Shell-shared installer - HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Uninstall\HCL OneTest™</p> <p>d. Right-click the entry to be deleted, and then click Delete.</p> <p>e. Click Yes to confirm the deletion.</p> <p>5. Install the product.</p>		
TP-76 105	<p>If your application uses TLS1.1 or TLS1, then HCL OneTest™ Performance cannot record or run those test assets until you modify the java.security file. This issue is because TLS 1.1 and TLS1 are not supported by Java.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Navigate to &lt;location_of_the_product&gt;\IBM\SDP\jdk\jre\lib\security.</li> <li>2. Open the java.security file in any of the text-editing programs to edit the content.</li> <li>3. Locate the following line of code:</li> </ol> <pre>tls.disabledAlgorithms=SSL</pre>	10.2.0	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<p>v3, TLSv1, TLSv1.1, RC4, DES, MD5withRSA</p> <p>4. Remove TLSv1 and TLSv1.1 from the code.</p> <p>5. Save the java.security file.</p> <p>6. Restart HCL OneTest™ Performance</p>		
TP-73 401	When you install the product by using the stand-alone installer on macOS Catalina 10.15.7, the product installation fails with an error message. To work around this problem, you must set the Appearance option to Light under System preference before you install the product.	10.1.3	
TP-72 726	When you use a calendar dialog box to select a value in an SAP transaction session and record the SAP test in your product, the Test Generation page and the Error Log page display a warning message. The warning message states that the SAP calendar object has an unpredictable behavior when you play back the test and you must set the date in the value fields by using the string format. Therefore, when you select the Hide GUI during the execution option from the SAP Options tab in the Test Details section to play back the SAP test, the product is unable to create a calendar object. Hence the test run fails.	10.1.3	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<p>To work around this problem, you must perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Open the SAP test.</li> <li>2. Perform the following actions to set the calendar date in a text format:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Expand an SAP transaction, and then expand the test element (For example, IDoc List/WE05) that has the calendar control data.</li> <li>b. Select Set focus on &lt;date&gt;.</li> <li>c. Right-click the date from SAP Protocol Data, and then click Create Element. The Create Element page is displayed.</li> <li>d. Select Set text, and then enter the date in the Input value text field.</li> <li>e. Click Finish.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Right-click the calendar control (For example, Calendar/WE05), and then click Disable to disable the test elements that have the calendar control.</li> <li>4. Save the changes, and then run the test.</li> </ol>		
TP-70 696	When you record an SAP test by selecting the Record from a running session started with the SAP login	10.1.2	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<p>option, then the schedule run fails with the following error message on the Test Log page or Execution Event Console log page:</p> <pre>Connection with the existing SAP GUI session or shortcut is not allowed during schedule execution</pre> <p>To work around this problem, you must perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Record an SAP test that has a logon session.</li> <li>2. Place the transaction session that you created by using the Record from a running session started with the SAP Logon option.</li> <li>3. Record an SAP test that has the logoff session.</li> <li>4. Save and run the schedule to verify the transaction details.</li> </ol> <p> <b>Note:</b> The session created by the first test is considered as the current session.</p>		
TP-69 141	You must decrypt and encrypt each dataset by using the CSV Editor to apply the strongest encryption on each dataset that you used in the earlier version of the product.	10.1.2	
TP-62 667	When you install HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.1.0 on Red Hat Linux Enterprise 8.0 or later, the installation fails with an error message. To work around this	10.1.0	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<p>problem, you must first install <code>libnsl.so.1</code> on your computer for a successful installation of the product. Alternatively, you can create a soft link from <code>libnsl.so.2</code> by running the following command on the command-line interface:</p> <pre>sudo ln -s /usr/lib64/libnsl.so.2 / usr/lib64/libnsl.so.1</pre>		
TP-66 551	<p>When you record a Citrix test by using an ICA file, the recording fails with an error message. You must first verify the values for the parameters <i>DesiredHRES</i> and <i>DesiredVRES</i> in the ICA file because the values for these parameters are set to 0 instead of a valid number. To resolve this issue, you must first set a value for the parameters to record the Citrix test by using the ICA file.</p>	10.1.0	
TP-66 806	<p>On Windows Server operating systems, when you use HCL OneTest™ Performance to run a VU schedule that has Citrix test, sometimes the playback fails because an action from the test is incorrectly played back by the Citrix receiver. To resolve this issue, you must install HCL OneTest™ Performance and HCL OneTest™ Performance Agent on Windows 10 operating systems when you want to run the VU schedule that has Citrix test.</p>	10.1.0	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
TP-67 053	On Windows, there is an incompatibility between the version of Java packaged with the product (OpenJDK OpenJ9 V1.8.0_252) and AdoptOpenJDK14 when Symantec Endpoint Protection is installed. To work around this problem, uninstall the AdoptOpenJDK14 product or remove it from the PATH before using the product.	10.1.0	
TP-67 514	<p>When you run tests or schedules that have a file name with non-English characters from the command-line interface, then the test run fails with an error message.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must use CommandLine.exe to run tests or schedules from the command-line interface. You can locate CommandLine.exe in the following folder path:</p> <p>IBM\IBMIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.cmdlineexecute_7.2.3200.v&lt;YYYYMMDD_HHMM&gt;</p>		
TP-57 089	<p>In HCL OneTest™ Performance 10.0.0 and later, when you set the environment variable, JAVA_HOME, to the bundled JDK that is shipped with the product, tests that run from Jenkins show a</p> <pre>java.lang.OutOfMemoryError: Java heap space</pre> <p>error after completion of the test run.</p>	10.0.0	

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<p>With 10.0.0 and later, you might expect a reduction in the number of Virtual Users (VUs) supported by HCL OneTest™ Performance Agent depending upon workload characteristics. This variation is the result of the product shipping with OpenJDK 8 with OpenJ9 instead of IBM JRE.</p> <p>OpenJDK 8 with OpenJ9 JRE exhibits a higher utilization of CPU for the workload. Up to 30% or more decrease in the supported VUs capacity may be expected for CPU-bound workloads. However, for memory-bound workloads, a much smaller, if any reduction in VUs capacity may be expected. If you need higher performance and have access to IBM JRE 8.0.5.35 or later which contains the latest security fixes, you can switch from OpenJDK 8 with OpenJ9 to IBM JRE. For more information, see <a href="http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=ibm10956413">http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=ibm10956413</a>.</p> <p>When you do performance monitoring of the resources of a remote Windows computer, you specify the credentials of that computer in HCL OneTest™ Performance. The credentials are stored in a Windows file. If the credentials of the remote computer change and you updated the credentials from HCL OneTest™ Performance, the test run with Windows Performance Monitoring</p>		

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<p>will still fail. You must restart the workbench computer and then change the credentials from HCL OneTest™ Performance.</p> <p>When you playback a test remotely such as from the command line or Jenkins, the log file in the workspace displays <b>IllegalStateException: Workbench has not been created yet.</b> error message. The test will execute successfully.</p> <p>On Mac OS X, if you have HCL OneTest™ Performance configured for a floating license or Authorized User License, you will get a <code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.licensing.RPTLicenseException</code> error the first time you run a schedule. The exception forces the schedule to stop the execution with a failure. After the initial failure, all subsequent runs of schedules would pass without the above-mentioned error.</p>		
<b>Permanent known issues</b>			
	<p>When you do performance monitoring of the resources of a remote Windows computer, you specify the credentials of that computer in HCL OneTest™ Performance. The credentials are stored in a Windows file. If the credentials of the remote computer changes and you updated the</p>		

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	<p>credentials from HCL OneTest™ Performance, the test run with Windows Performance Monitoring will still fail. You must restart the workbench computer and then change the credentials from HCL OneTest™ Performance.</p>		
	<p>You cannot install HCL OneTest™ Performance and Rational® Performance Tester on the same computer or package group. Also, you cannot install or shell-share HCL OneTest Performance with another Rational testing product such as Rational Test Workbench.</p>		
	<p>Running tests with Chrome while logged in as root on Linux computers is not supported.</p>		
	<p>When you start an information center for the first time, you might see an error "Unable to acquire PluginConverter service during generation for error messages". You can safely ignore the error.</p> <p>Stop the information center and then restart it.</p>		
	<p>There are a bunch of issues related to Eclipse GTK 3. If you face any of such issues, you can switch to using GTK 2. See the list of <a href="#">issues</a>.</p>		
	<p>To run SAP GUI tests with 20 or more virtual users on Oracle JDK, you can use the Long Run Mode</p>		

ID	Description	Identified in version	Applicable in and until version
	option. Otherwise, the SAP GUI tests would fail.		
	<p>After starting the product, a message such as the following appears in the product console: The IBM Class Sharing Adaptor will not work in this configuration. You are not running on a J9 Java VM. This message is displayed because the version of Eclipse that is used in the IDE is from IBM and has the IBM Java optimizations enabled. To resolve the issue:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Locate the com.ibm.cds plugin in the Shared installation directory of the installed product.</li> <li>2. Back up the plugin and then remove it.</li> </ol>		

# Chapter 2. System Requirements for DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 (11.0.5)

This document includes information about hardware and software requirements for HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality) 2025.06 (11.0.5).

## Contents

- [Hardware on page 72](#)
  - [Linux on page 72](#)
  - [Mac on page 73](#)
  - [Windows on page 73](#)
- [Operating Systems on page 74](#)
  - [Linux on page 75](#)
  - [Mac on page 75](#)
  - [Windows on page 76](#)
- [Host prerequisites on page 76](#)
  - [Terminal services on page 77](#)
  - [Virtualization Management on page 78](#)
  - [Web Browsers on page 78](#)
- [Recording support on page 79](#)
- [Supported software on page 80](#)
  - [Application servers on page 80](#)
  - [Development tools on page 81](#)
  - [DevOps tools on page 82](#)
  - [Message Oriented Middleware on page 84](#)

## Disclaimers

This report is subject to the Terms of Use and the following disclaimers:

The information contained in this report is provided for informational purposes only. While efforts were made to verify the completeness and accuracy of the information contained in this publication, it is provided AS IS without warranty of any kind, express or implied, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability, non-infringement, and fitness for a particular purpose. In addition, this information is based on HCL's current product plans and strategy, which are subject to change by HCL without notice. HCL shall not be responsible for any direct, indirect, incidental, consequential, special or other damages arising out of the use of, or otherwise related to, this report or any other materials. Nothing contained in this publication is intended to, nor shall have the effect of, creating any warranties or representations from HCL or its suppliers or licensors, or altering the terms and conditions of the applicable license agreement governing the use of HCL software.

References in this report to HCL products, programs, or services do not imply that they will be available in all countries in which HCL operates. Product release dates and/or capabilities referenced in this presentation may change at any time at

HCL's sole discretion based on market opportunities or other factors, and are not intended to be a commitment to future product or feature availability in any way. Discrepancies found between reports and other HCL documentation sources may or may not be attributed to different publish and refresh cycles for this tool and other sources. Nothing contained in this report is intended to, nor shall have the effect of, stating or implying that any activities undertaken by you will result in any specific sales, revenue growth, savings or other results. You assume sole responsibility for any results you obtain or decisions you make as a result of this report.

Notwithstanding the Terms of Use users of this site are permitted to copy and save the reports generated from this tool for such users own internal business purpose. No other use shall be permitted.

## Hardware

You can find information about the hardware requirements for HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality)

### Contents

- [Linux on page 72](#)
- [Mac on page 73](#)
- [Windows on page 73](#)

### Linux

Hardware	Components	Requirement	Notes
Disk space	Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality	10 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disk space requirements can be reduced or increased depending on the features that you install.</li> <li>• An additional 500 MB of disk space is required in the /tmp directory.</li> </ul>
	Test Performance Agent		
Memory	Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality	8 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use 16 GB of RAM.</li> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use a modern processor with 2.30 GHz or higher that supports the supported Operating system.</li> </ul>
	Test Performance Agent		

**Mac**

Hardware	Components	Requirement	Notes
Disk space	Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality	10 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disk space requirements can be reduced or increased depending on the features that you install.</li> <li>• Large test runs can store several gigabytes of data. Make sure that you have adequate disk space before attempting a large test run.</li> </ul>
	Test Performance Agent		
Memory	Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality	8 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use 16 GB of RAM.</li> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use a modern processor with 2.30 GHz or higher that supports the supported Operating system.</li> </ul>
	Test Performance Agent		

**Windows**

Hardware	Components	Requirement	Notes
Disk space	Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality	10 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disk space requirements can be reduced or increased depending on the features that you install.</li> <li>• Large test runs can store several gigabytes of data. Make sure that you have adequate disk space before attempting a large test run.</li> <li>• Additional disk space is required if you use FAT32 instead of NTFS. An additional 500 MB of disk space</li> </ul>
	Test Performance Agent		

Hardware	Components	Requirement	Notes
			is required in the directory that you specify in the environment variable TEMP.
Memory	Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality	8 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use 16 GB of RAM.</li> <li>• For best results with large test runs, use a modern processor with 2.30 GHz or higher that supports the supported Operating system.</li> </ul>
	Test Performance Agent		

## Operating systems

You can find the operating systems that are supported, organized by operating system family for HCL DevOps Test PerformanceIBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality).

### Contents

- [Linux on page 75](#)
- [Mac on page 75](#)
- [Windows on page 76](#)

### Bit version support

Different parts of a product might run on the same operating system but support different application bitness.

Bitness	Description
64-Tolerate	The product or part of the product runs as a 32-bit application in the 64-bit platforms listed as supported.
64-Exploit	The product or part of the product runs as a 64-bit application in the 64-bit platforms listed as supported.

**Linux**

Operating system	Hardware	Bitness	Components		Notes
			Desktop	Agent	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 9.4	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 9.2	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	Deprecated in 11.0.3
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.10	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	
Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL) 8.8	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	Deprecated in 11.0.3
Ubuntu 22.04.1 LTS	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	
Ubuntu 20.04.1 LTS	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	

**Mac**

Operating system	Hardware	Bitness	Components		Notes
			Desktop	Agent	
MacOS Sequoia 15	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	
MacOS Sonoma 14	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	
MacOS Ventura 13	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	

## Windows

Operating system	Hardware	Bitness	Components		Notes
			Desktop	Agent	
Windows 11	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	
Windows 10 Enterprise	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	
Windows 10 Pro	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	
Windows Server 2022	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	
Windows Server 2019	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	Deprecated in 11.0.3
Windows Server 2016	x86-64	64-Exploit	✓	✓	Deprecated in 10.5.0

## Host prerequisites

You can find the host prerequisites that support the operating capabilities for HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality)

### Contents

- [Installation tool on page 76](#)
- [Licensing on page 77](#)
- [Terminal services on page 77](#)
- [Virtualization Management on page 78](#)
- [Web Browsers on page 78](#)

### Installation tool

Installation Tool	Version
IBM® Installation Manager	1.10.1

## Licensing

License Server	Version	Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality	Notes
My HCLSoftware (MHS)	Latest Cloud version	✓	
HCL Local License Server	5.0	✓	
HCL Local License Server	5.1	✓	

## Terminal services

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
Citrix Workspace App	23.03	✓	Not applicable	For remote terminal access.
Citrix Receiver	4.9	✓	Not applicable	
Citrix XenApp	6.5	✓	Not applicable	
Citrix XenDesktop	7.8	✓	Not applicable	
Citrix Virtual Apps and Desktops	7.0	✓	Not applicable	
SAP GUI	7.7	✓	✓	To record and playback tests of SAP applications built with the SAP GUI client.

## Virtualization Management

Containers	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
Docker Engine	28.0.4	✓	✓	
	27.5.0	✓	✓	
	27.3.0	✓	✓	Deprecated in 11.0.5
	27.0.1	✓	✓	Deprecated in 11.0.5
Docker Compose	2.34.0	✓	✓	
	2.32.0	✓	✓	
	2.29.0	✓	✓	
	2.28.0	✓	✓	Deprecated in 11.0.5

## Web Browsers

The following versions of web browsers support the viewing of performance reports and datasets. See [Recording support on page 79](#) to know the browsers that are supported to record the HTTP tests.

Browsers	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
Apple Safari	17 or later	✓	Not applicable	

Browsers	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
Google Chrome	127 or later	✓	Not applicable	
Microsoft Edge	127 or later	✓	Not applicable	
Mozilla Firefox (including ESR versions)	115, 128 or later	✓	Not applicable	

## Recording support

You can find information about the web browsers that support recording capability of HTTP tests for HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality)

### Web browsers

The following versions of web browsers support the recording of HTTP tests. See [Web Browsers on page 78](#) to know the browsers that are supported to view the performance reports.

Supported Browsers	Version	Desktop
Apple Safari	18	✓
	17	✓
Google Chrome	132 to 137	✓
	130, 131	
	127 to 129	
Microsoft Edge	132 to 136	✓
	130, 131	

Supported Browsers	Version	Desktop
	127 to 129	
Mozilla Firefox	133-138	✓
	131, 132	
	128, 129, 130	
Mozilla Firefox ESR	128	✓
	115	✓

## Supported software

You can find the additional software that is supported for HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality).

### Contents

- [Application servers on page 80](#)
- [Development tools on page 81](#)
- [DevOps tools on page 82](#)
- [Message Oriented Middleware on page 84](#)

### Application servers

Support for the following application servers is in reference only to the HTTP response Time Break Down capability:

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
IBM® WebSphere Application Server	8.5.5	✓	Not applicable	

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
	8.5.5 .20	✓	Not applicable	WebSphere Application Server 8.5.5.20 onwards supports Java 8.

### Development tools

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
eGit	6.5	✓	Not applicable	To store your test assets in the remote Git repository and use eGit for version control operations.
IBM® Engineering Test Management	7.1	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Engineering Test Management.
	7.0.3	✓	Not applicable	
IBM® Engineering Workflow Management	7.0.3	✓	Not applicable	To perform integrations with Engineering Workflow Management.
DevOps Test UI	11.0.5	✓	Not applicable	Eclipse shell sharing and to run WebUI integrations.

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
DevOps Test Workbench	11.0.5	✓	Not applicable	To integrate and run Test Integrations and APIs tests.
JMeter	5.6.3	✓	Not applicable	To integrate and run JMeter tests.
	5.6.2	✓	Not applicable	To integrate and run JMeter tests.
	5.4.3	✓	Not applicable	To integrate and run JMeter tests.

### DevOps tools

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
Apache Ant	1.9 or later	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from ANT.
Azure DevOps	Latest	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Azure DevOps pipeline.
HCL DevOps Deploy	8.1.1	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Deploy.
	8.0.1.2	✓	Not applicable	

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
	8.0	✓	Not applicable	
HCL® Launch	7.3.2.2	✓	Not applicable	Deprecated in 11.0.4
	7.3.0	✓	Not applicable	Deprecated in 11.0.4
	7.2.3.0	✓	Not applicable	Deprecated in 11.0.1
	7.2.1.0	✓	Not applicable	Deprecated in 11.0.1
IBM® DevOps Deploy	8.0.1.2	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Deploy.
	8.0	✓	Not applicable	
IBM® UrbanCode™ Deploy	7.3.2.2	✓	Not applicable	Deprecated in 11.0.4
	7.3.0	✓	Not applicable	Deprecated in 11.0.4
	7.2.3.0	✓	Not applicable	Deprecated in 11.0.1
	7.2.1.0	✓	Not applicable	
Jenkins	2.479.2	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Jenkins.
	2.492.3	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Jenkins.
	2.462.3	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Jenkins.
	2.452.3	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Jenkins.

Supported software	Version	Components		Notes
		Desktop	Agent	
				Deprecated in 11.0.5
Maven	3.5 or later	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Maven.
Microfocus ALM	12.6	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Microfocus ALM.
Github Actions	Latest	✓	Not applicable	To initiate the test runs from Github Actions.

### Message Oriented Middleware

Supported software	Version	Components	
		Desktop	Agent
IBM® MQ	9.2.1	✓	✓
	9.1	✓	✓
	9.0.5	✓	✓

## Chapter 3. Getting Started

This guide provides an overview and describes the task flows to get you started with HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality). This guide is intended for new users.

You can find the following information:

- [Task flows for performance testing on page 85](#)
- [DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality overview on page 99](#)
- [Streamlined Eclipse and full Eclipse overview on page 108](#)

### Task flows for performance testing

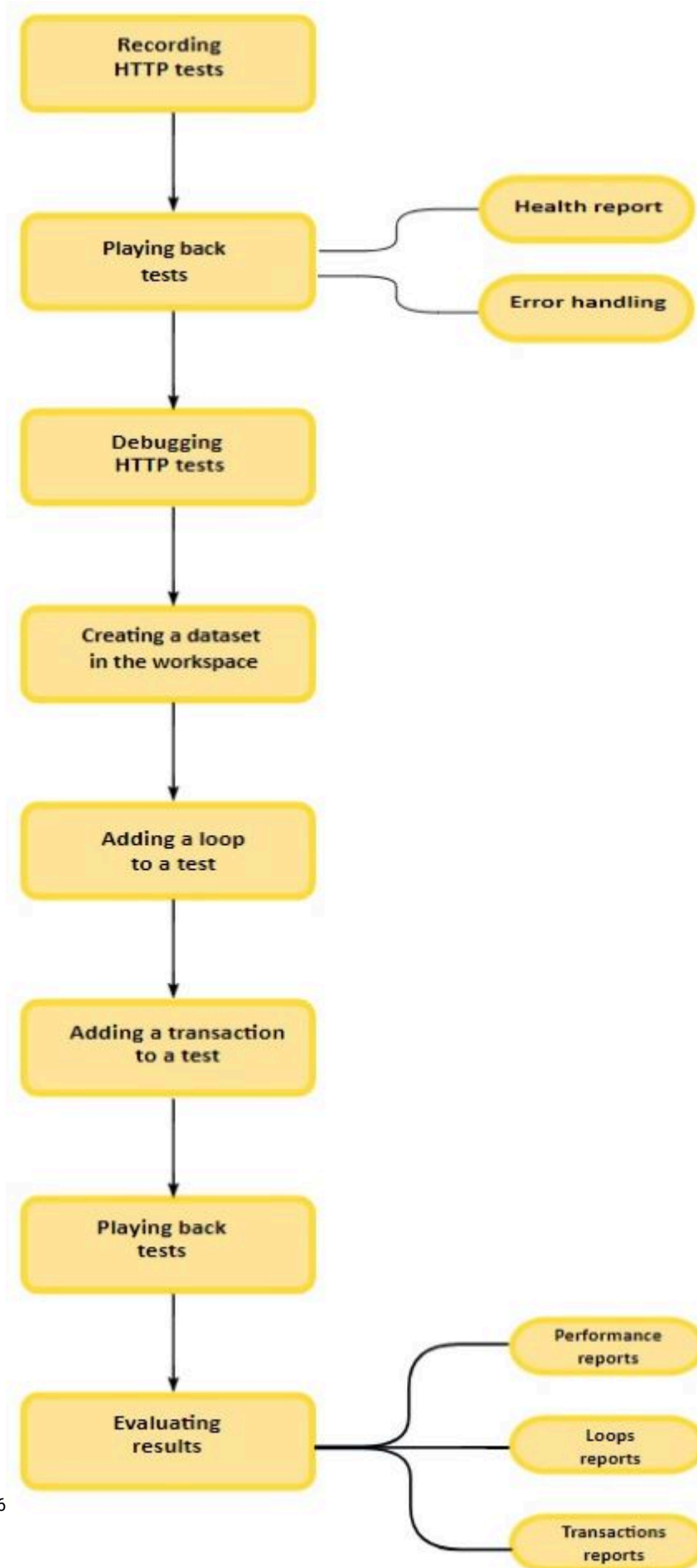
The task flows are designed to help you understand the end-to-end process of some of the capabilities of performance testing. For some of the technologies, there are specific task flows that you can follow to gain a clear understanding of the process.

#### Task flow: HTTP record

The diagram shows the task flow of HTTP recording to test the performance of an application using HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

To test the performance of an application, you must first record the HTTP traffic that traverses between the client and the server.

Once you complete the basic HTTP recording, play it back and fix the errors, if any. You can then customize your test by adding other elements such as datasets, loops, and transaction.



## Task flow: Generating workload

The diagram shows the task flow of generating workload by creating user groups and dividing the load across different remote agents.

The agents generate load on the application under test. The number of agents required depends on various factors including the size of the load you want to put on the application under test, hardware capacity of systems that install the agents, and the application under test itself.



1. [Installing DevOps Test Performance on page 138](#)
2. [Creating a VU Schedule on page 702](#)
3. [Defining requirements in schedules on page 737](#)
4. [Enablement of Resource Monitoring services for a schedule on page 749](#)
5. [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#)
6. [Evaluating results in web analytic reports on page 962](#)
7. [Publishing test results to the server on page 967](#)
8. [Running a user group at a remote location on page 714](#)
9. [Checking the status of agents on page 732](#)
10. [Setting user loads on page 706](#)
11. [Adding a user group to VU Schedule on page 710](#)
12. [Adding a test to a schedule on page 735](#)

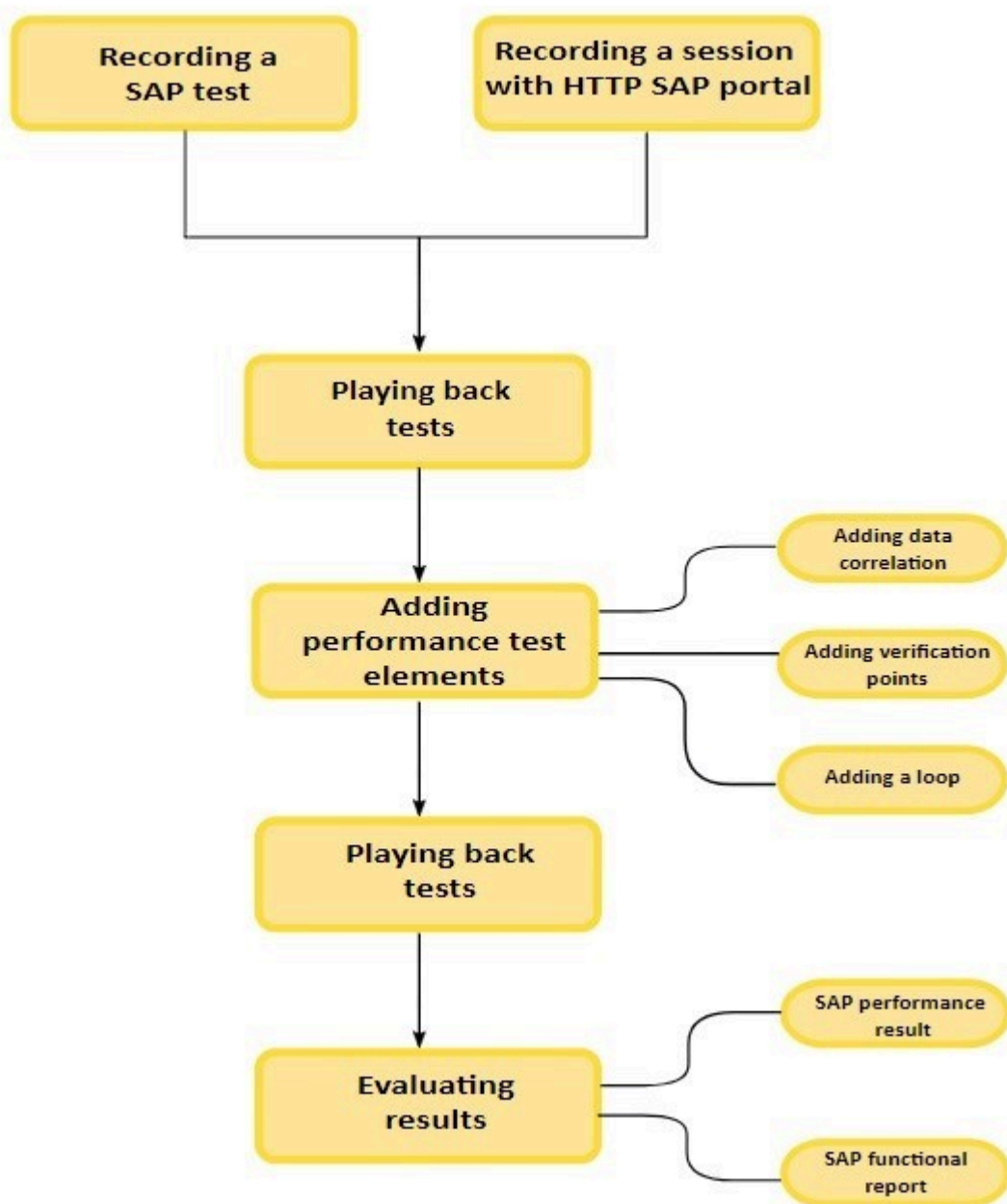
## Task flow: Recording a SAP test

The task flow shows the recording of interactions with the SAP GUI client to generate a SAP test.

The recording wizard opens the SAP GUI client and records all the interactions that occur between the client and the server. You can record a SAP test by using the HTTP SAP Portal option to measure the performance of a SAP Portal from a web interface. After you complete SAP recording or HTTP recording session with SAP portal, you must play it back and fix the errors, if any. You can add other HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) elements such as data correlation, verification points, and loops and playback the test again to evaluate the results.



**Note:** If a test is not behaving as expected during playback, you must ensure that the connection to the SAP server is available. For more information, see [SAP connection details on page 1228](#).

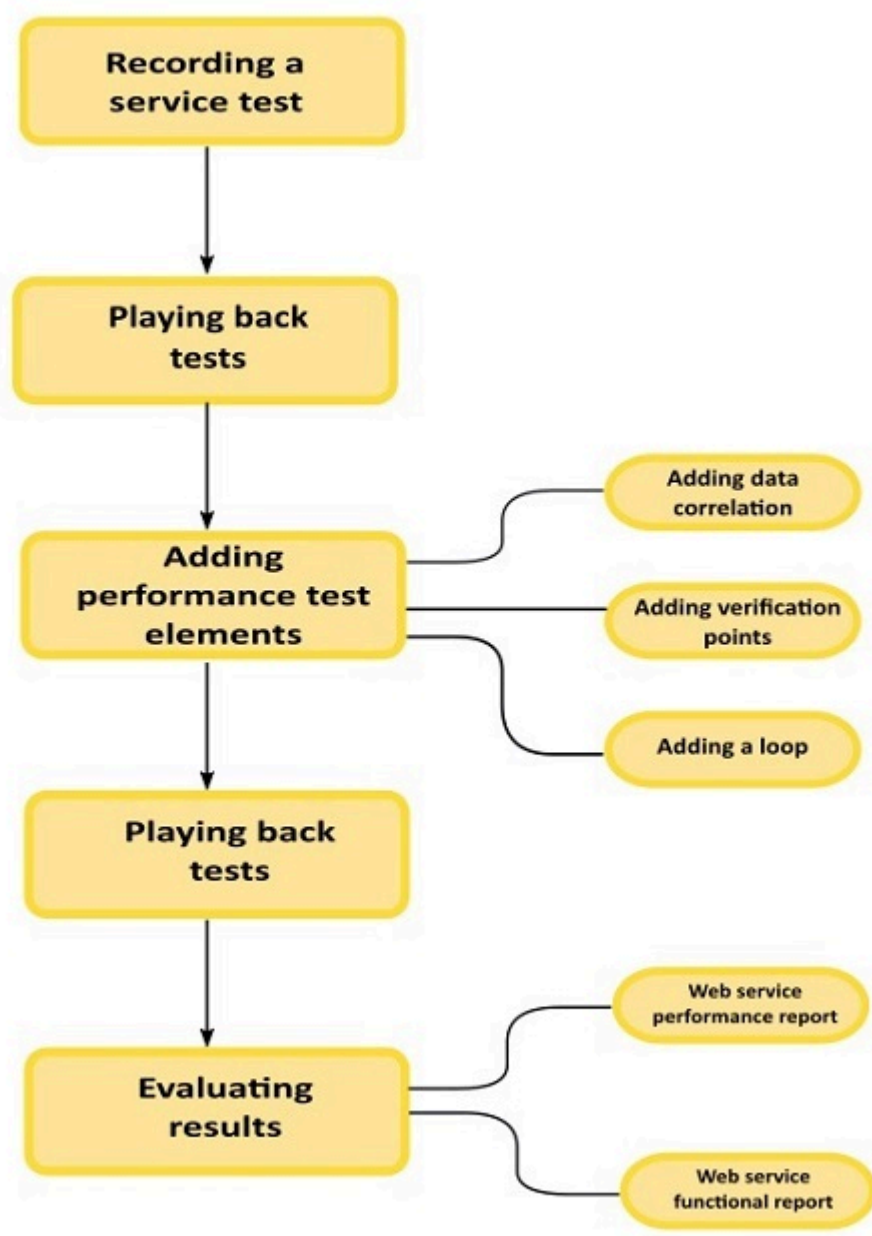


1. [Recording an SAP test on page 385](#)
2. [Recording a session with HTTP SAP Portal on page 391](#)
3. [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#)
4. [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#)
5. [Evaluating results in web analytic reports on page 962](#)
6. [Correlating response and request data on page 616](#)
7. [Verifying application behavior on page 523](#)
8. [Adding a loop to a test on page 570](#)
9. [SAP Performance report on page 1034](#)
10. [Generating functional reports on page 964](#)

## Task flow: Recording a service test to test an SOA application

The task flow shows the testing services in an SOA environment. You can record a test session by invoking service calls by using a generic service client or an existing client.

To test the performance of an SOA application, you must record a service call and create a service test. After you complete the service test recording, play it back and fix the errors, if any. You can edit your service test to include verification points, data correlations, loops, and play back the test again to evaluate the results.



1. [Recording service tests on page 414](#)
2. [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#)
3. [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#)
4. [Correlating response and request data on page 616](#)
5. [Verifying application behavior on page 523](#)
6. [Adding a loop to a test on page 570](#)
7. [Web service reports on page 1042](#)
8. [Generating functional reports on page 964](#)

## Task flow: Recording a SAP batch input test

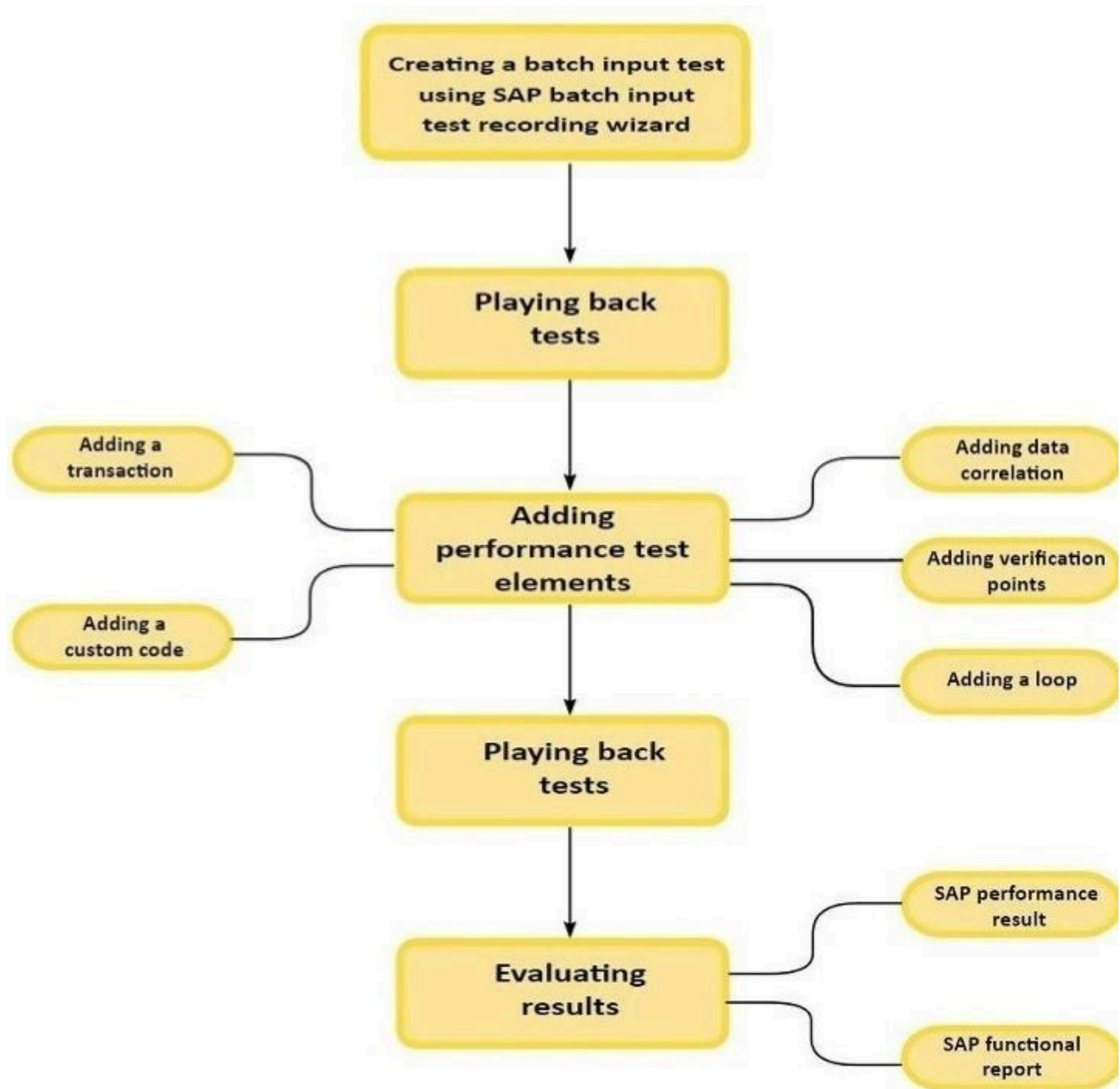
The task flow shows the recording of certain *SAP transaction* sessions from SAP GUI with SAP batch input tests recording wizard. When you record a session, the recording wizard automatically starts a SAP GUI interface and records the transaction that you specified. Typically, you use batch input tests in a schedule mixed with normal SAP performance tests to increase the load on the server.

After you complete the recording, the wizard generated a SAP batch input test in Test Performance. You can then play it back again to fix the errors, if any.

**Note:**

- You must perform the recording of certain *SAP transaction* sessions from SAP GUI. For more information, see [Recording a SAP batch input test on page 394](#).
- If a test is not behaving as expected during playback, you must ensure that the connection to the SAP server is available. For more information, see [SAP connection details on page 1228](#).

Later, you can add the other Test Performance elements such as data correlation, verification points, loops, transactions, and custom codes to test and playback the test to evaluate the results.



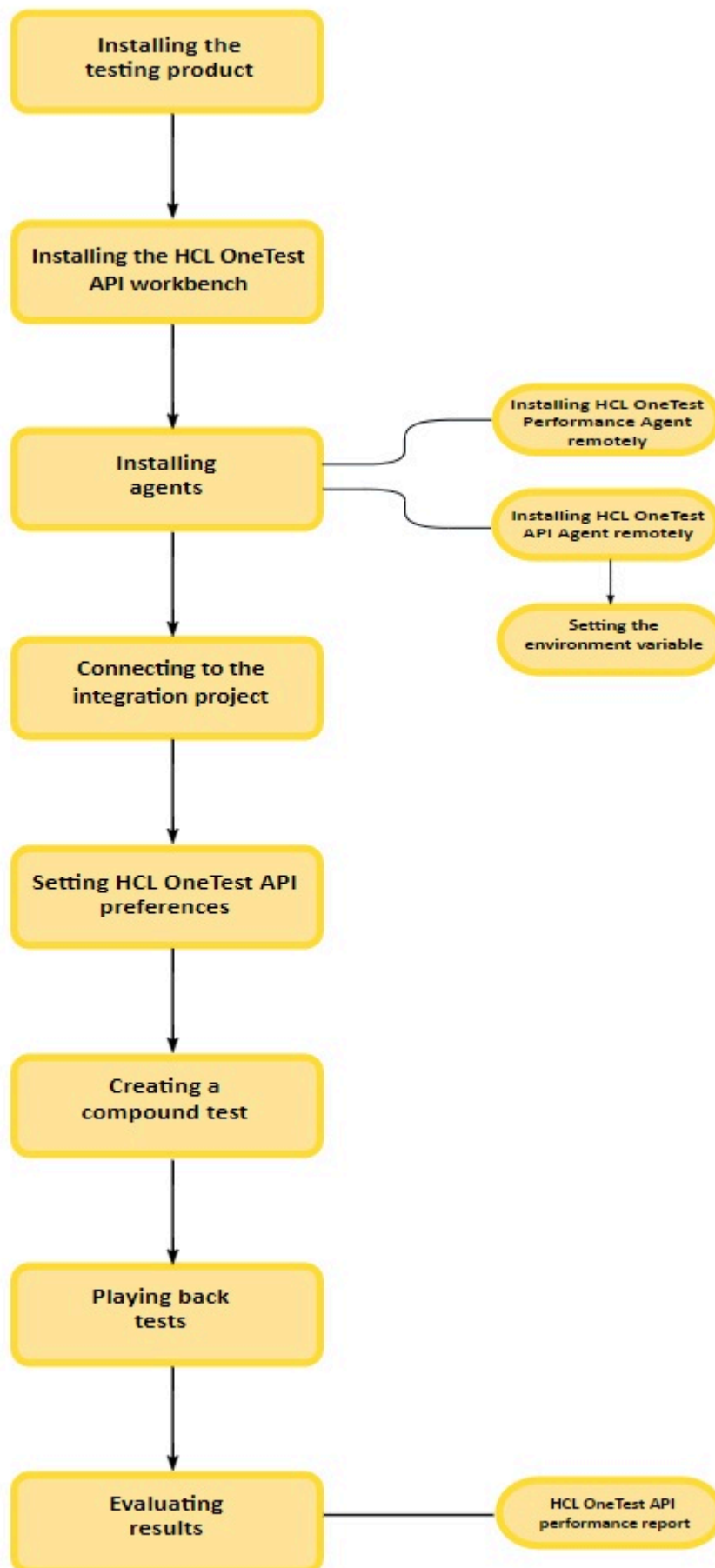
1. [Recording a SAP batch input test on page 394](#)
2. [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#)
3. [Data correlation overview on page 616](#)
4. [Verifying application behavior on page 523](#)
5. [Adding a loop to a test on page 570](#)
6. [Adding a transaction to a test on page 567](#)
7. [Creating custom Java code on page 847](#)
8. [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#)
9. [Evaluating results in web analytic reports on page 962](#)
10. [SAP Performance report on page 1034](#)
11. [Generating functional reports on page 964](#)

## Task flow integrating DevOps Test Performance and DevOps Test Integrations and APIs

You can execute integration tests in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) by using Test Performance Extension for Test Integrations and APIs. In Test Performance, you can create a compound test to run the integration tests by using agents.

To integrate tests, you must install Test Performance Extension for Test Integrations and APIs. Also, to execute the tests remotely, you must install Test Performance Agent and Test Integrations and APIs Agent.

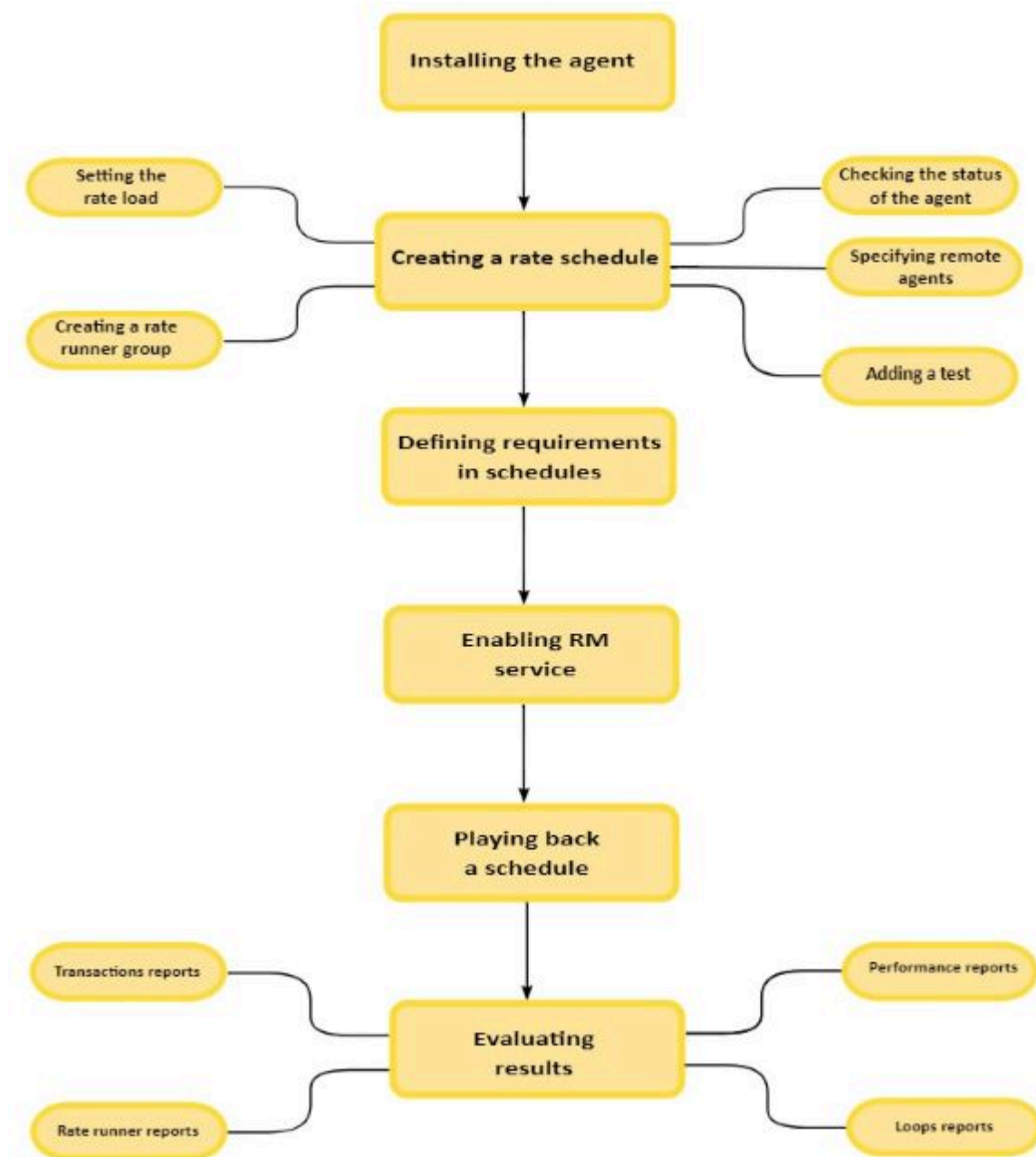
After installing all the required software, you must set the environment variable and connect to the integration project. To open the Test Integrations and APIs project from Test Performance Test Navigator, you must set the path to the execution file in the **Test Integrations and APIs** preferences. Later, you must create a compound test and play back the test to evaluate the results.



## Task flow: Rate Scheduler

The task flow shows running a rate scheduler to monitor the workload at the desired rate (transactions per second).

After installing HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) agent, you must create a rate scheduler by adding elements such as rate runner group, tests, user load, and checking the agent status. Then, you must define the performance requirements for a schedule to specify the acceptable thresholds to validate the service-level agreements. Later, you must enable the resource monitoring service and play back the scheduler to evaluate the results.



1. [Installing DevOps Test Performance on page 138](#)
2. [Setting rate load on page 720](#)
3. [Rate Runner group overview on page 721](#)
4. [Creating a Rate Schedule on page 719](#)
5. [Checking the status of agents on page 732](#)
6. [Run a Rate Runner group at a remote location on page 724](#)
7. [Adding a test to a schedule on page 735](#)
8. [Defining requirements in schedules on page 737](#)
9. [Enablement of Resource Monitoring services for a schedule on page 749](#)
10. [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#)
11. [Transaction report on page 1006](#)
12. [Rate Runner report on page 1005](#)
13. [Evaluating results in web analytic reports on page 962](#)
14. [Performance report on page 1013](#)

## DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality overview

You can gain the conceptual understanding of HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality) and its test extensions with these topics.

You can find the following information:

- [HTTP performance testing overview on page 99](#)
- [SAP performance testing overview on page 100](#)
- [Citrix performance testing overview on page 100](#)
- [Service testing overview on page 102](#)
- [Generic service client overview on page 103](#)
- [Socket API performance testing overview on page 105](#)
- [TN3270 performance testing overview on page 106](#)
- [IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 106](#)

### HTTP performance testing overview

There are five stages when performance testing HTTP applications: test creation, test editing, workload emulation with schedules, schedule execution, and evaluation of results.

- **Test creation.** Although it is possible to write a test from scratch, you generally create HTTP performance tests by recording representative interactions with an application. These actions are saved and a test is generated from these recorded actions. Test recording and related tasks are explained in [Recording HTTP tests on page 352](#).
- **Test editing.** After recording a test, run it individually and inspect the results to make sure that the HTTP tests are doing what you expect. You might want to edit your tests. Typical changes that you might make are:
  - Replacing a value in a recorded test with values in a *dataset*. This produces more realistic test data. [Providing tests with variable data \(datasets\) on page 587](#) explains how to use datasets to replace data.
  - Adding dynamic data to a test (referred to as *data correlation*). Data correlation, including how to manually correlate test values, is explained in [Correlating response and request data on page 616](#).
  - Enabling verification points, so that you can determine whether an expected behavior occurred. Verification points are explained in [Verifying expected behavior on page 477](#).
- **Workload emulation with schedules.** After editing HTTP tests, you create a *schedule*. You add *user groups* to the schedule and add appropriate tests to each group to emulate a task. A typical schedule contains the following:
  - User groups and tests. A schedule requires at least these items to run.
  - User groups running from a remote location. This separates your workbench activity and your load-adding activity. For more information, see [Running a user group at a remote location on page 714](#).
  - Optional schedule items, such as loops, delays, and think time behavior settings, to further emulate a load. For more information, see [Emulating workloads on page 701](#).
- **Schedule execution.** You typically run a schedule as explained in [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#).
- **Evaluation of results.** Reports are displayed during the schedule run. You can also regenerate reports after the run, customize reports, and export reports in HTML format, so that others who do not have the product can see them.

## SAP performance testing overview

With HCL DevOps Test Performance Extension for SAP (Test Performance Extension for SAP) Solutions, you can test the performance of SAP applications.

Informative performance test results rely upon sound test development. Each of the following stages contributes to generating meaningful results when performance testing SAP applications:

- **Test creation.** You create your test by recording a session with the SAP GUI client. Typically, the recorded session starts when you log on to the SAP server. You then interact with the application in order to produce a relevant performance test, and the session ends when you log out. The recorded session is split into transactions and SAP screens. Response time measurements and verification points are automatically added to transactions and SAP screens.
- **Test editing.** After recording, you can edit the events in each transaction and SAP screen. With the **SAP Protocol Data** view, you can use snapshots of the SAP screen to edit the events. You can replace recorded test values with variable test data, or add dynamic data to SAP tests. You can also set verification points on field values or window titles to validate that the test behaved as expected.
- **Test validation.** Before deploying the test, you can run the test manually as a single virtual user to make sure that the test runs smoothly and produces the expected results in a nominal environment with minimal server load. You can experience multiple test editing and validation cycles before your test is robust.
- **Workload emulation with schedules.** When the test runs repeatedly as anticipated, you specify an execution schedule and user groups to emulate a workload that is generated by a large number virtual users. You can add SAP batch input tests to the schedule to simulate a heavy load on the servers while minimizing virtual tester resources.
- **Schedule execution.** You run the schedule, deploying test execution over virtual users that can be hosted on remote hosts. Each virtual user runs an instance of the SAP GUI client. Response time results are provided by the SAP server and recorded. Verification points are checked and results are recorded.
- **Evaluation of results.** You evaluate the results produced by the SAP performance tests through the various reports that are generated during execution. You can also design custom reports.

## Citrix performance testing overview

HCL DevOps Test Performance Extension for Citrix (Test Performance Extension for Citrix) Presentation Server allows you to test the performance of Citrix applications.

Informative performance test results rely upon sound test development. Each of the following stages contributes to generating meaningful test results:

- **Test creation.** You create your test by recording a session with the Citrix XenApp client. Typically, the recorded session starts when you log in to the Citrix server. You then interact with the application to produce a relevant performance test. The session ends when you log out. The recording is split into window events and contains keyboard and mouse interactions with the Citrix server. You can use the **Citrix Recording Control** window to add screen captures or comments. You can add image synchronizations to help the test remain synchronized with the server.

- **Test editing.** After recording, you can edit the events in each window element. Because the recorded input is primarily made of low-level keyboard and mouse input, you can streamline the test by, for example, replacing key-press events with string inputs. You can use the comments and recorded screen captures to make navigating through the test easier. You can replace recorded test values with variable test data, or add dynamic data to the test. You can also set verification points on window titles or image synchronizations to validate that the application behaves as expected.
- **Test validation.** Before deploying the test, you can run the test manually as a single virtual user to make sure that the test synchronizes user input actions and server output correctly in a nominal environment with minimal server load. You might experience multiple test editing and validation cycles before your test runs as expected.
- **Workload emulation with schedules.** When the test runs repeatedly as anticipated, you specify an execution schedule and user groups to emulate a workload that is generated by a large number of virtual users.
- **Schedule execution.** You run the schedule, deploying test execution over virtual users that can be hosted on remote hosts. Each virtual user runs an instance of the Citrix client.
- **Evaluation of results.** You evaluate the results produced by the tests through the various reports that are generated during execution. You can also design custom reports.

## Prerequisites

Before you can test the performance of Citrix applications, a Citrix XenApp client must be installed on the same computer as Test Performance. The Citrix XenApp client is required for recording and execution of performance tests.

Ensure that you have a working Citrix client environment and that you can connect to a Citrix server. .

If you are deploying tests over remote computers to emulate a large number of users, the following software must be installed on each remote computer:

- The Citrix XenApp client
- The Test Performance Agent

## Limitations

Citrix performance tests use window creation and change events, and optionally image recognition techniques, to synchronize user input with server output. Before you record a session with a Citrix application, the behavior of that application must be perfectly reproducible. Specifically, the application must always create windows and GUI elements at the same locations and in the same sequence. Mouse or keyboard events must always produce the same output. Consider these examples:

- If the application displays windows or dialog boxes on only the first execution of a particular program or feature, such as tips or security warnings, ensure that they are disabled when you record the test. Any windows or dialog boxes that were recorded but are not displayed on subsequent executions, or displayed at different coordinates on the screen, will fail the test and cause synchronization timeouts.
- If you save a file during a recorded session, the application might issue a warning for an existing filename when you replay the tests. If the warning was not in the recorded session, this will fail the test and cause errors.

It is essential to be aware of the context of user actions when you edit a test. Because the Citrix performance tests interact with the Citrix XenApp client at a very low level (mouse movements and key presses) any changes that you make to the test after the recording, such as moving test elements, adding loops or conditions, or inserting new sequences, can alter the context of the emulated user actions and cause synchronization timeouts.

## Service testing overview



The service testing capabilities of HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality) automate the creation, execution and analysis of functional, regression and performance tests for SOAP-based web services, including support for Java Message Service (JMS), Websphere MQ, WebSphere Java MQ, and Microsoft .NET Windows Communication Foundation (WCF), as well as any service that produces XML, plain text, or binary data.

Informative test results rely upon sound test development. Each of the following stages contributes to generating meaningful test results:

- **Preparation.** Set up your test environment with the libraries and configuration files required for SOAP-based web services or custom security algorithms. You can import Web Service Description Language (WSDL) definition files and digital certificates that are required by the web services to automatically generate your tests. You can create SOAP security profiles with security algorithms for the web service calls and message returns.
- **Test creation:** Create your test by recording the service requests and responses either with the **generic service client**, or with an existing client or a web browser through a recording proxy. When you start the recording, you interact with the service by performing service requests and receiving responses. You can also create service tests manually or from a synchronous Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) model.
- **Test editing:** After recording, you can edit the requests and responses in the test. You can use XML Schema Description (XSD) documents to facilitate XML edition. You can replace recorded test values with variable test data, or add dynamic data to the test.
- **Functional testing:** You can run the test to ensure that service matches the expected behavior defined in *verification points*. During the run, each verification point is checked and receives a *pass*, *fail* or *inconclusive* status.
- **Performance testing:** If you are using Test Performance, you can specify an execution schedule and user groups to emulate a workload that is generated by a large number of virtual users. Then, you can run the schedule, deploying test execution on virtual users that can be hosted on remote computers. Each virtual user runs an instance of the test client. Response times are measured and recorded. Verification points are checked and recorded.
- **Stub simulation:** Service stubs are functional simulations of an existing service. Service stubs are useful for replacing a service that is unavailable or impractical to use in a test environment. They can also be used to input specific data into a service under test or for prototyping. You can deploy stubs onto a stub server, which can replace the actual server in your test or development environment.
- **Evaluation of results:** You evaluate the results that the tests produce through the performance and verification point reports that are generated during execution. You can also design custom reports by manipulating various counters. Functional reports provide a comprehensive view of the behavior of the service under test. Reports can be exported and archived for validation.

## Service testing tools

The following tools are available in the product:

- The **generic service client** enables you to manually perform service requests for a wide variety of transport protocols, authentication configurations and security profiles, making it an extremely versatile service client. It effectively replaces a dedicated client and can be used to record service calls or for manual testing and debugging a service during development. To open the generic service client, click the **Generic Service Client**  toolbar button.
- The **WSDL security editor** allows you to set up sophisticated *algorithm stacks* for your service requests and responses. Algorithm stacks contain digital certificate information and the security algorithms that are applied to messages to perform secure communication with a web service. Algorithm stacks are made of blocks, which can be key definitions, encryption, time stamp, or signature operations which can be associated with any operation in the WSDL file. To open the WSDL security editor, right-click a WSDL file in your workspace and select **Edit WSDL Security** or click the **WSDL Security Editor**  button in the generic service client..
- The **test editor** is where you develop your test. After recording, you can modify the test to add data correlation or verification points. You can also add loops and conditions and you can edit every detail of the service requests.
- The **stub editor** enables you to create service stubs. With the stub editor, you can define multiple input conditions, which are similar to verification points. Each condition triggers a predefined simulated response, which is functionally identical to a response from the simulated service.
- In Test Performance, the schedule editor lets you deploy multiple virtual users on local and remote computers to generate a heavy load for performance testing. A schedule typically contains multiple tests and multiple virtual users.

## Generic service client overview

The purpose of the generic service client is to send requests to any service that uses an HTTP, JMS, WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft™ .NET transport. The generic service client also displays the response returned by the service.

The generic service client is useful for debugging or testing a service when you do not have access to a dedicated client to send the request. You can set up a large variety of transport and security configurations for the service, edit the parameters of the request and send attachments.

When a request is successfully invoked, its message return is added to the **Request History**. You can use this feature to look back at results that were produced at different times.

If you are using Test Performance, you can select requests in the **Request History** and click **Generate Test** to generate a test that will replay all the selected requests. You can edit the test to replace recorded test values with variable test data, or add dynamic data correlation to the test. You can also set verification points on the contents of the XML documents in the service response.

## Supported services

The generic service client enables you to send requests for many types of services that use the following transport protocols:

- HTTP
- Java™ Message Service (JMS), including JBoss and WebSphere® implementations
- WebSphere® MQ
- Microsoft™ .NET Framework Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF).

## Encryption and security

The Java™ Runtime Environment (JRE) that the product uses must support the level of encryption required by the digital certificate that you select. For example, you cannot use a digital certificate that requires 256-bit encryption with a JRE that supports only 128-bit encryption. By default, the product is configured with restricted or limited strength ciphers. To use less restricted encryption algorithms, you must download and apply the unlimited jurisdiction policy files (`local_policy.jar` and `US_export_policy.jar`).

For Oracle Java, download the files from this site: <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jce8-download-2133166.html>.

Before installing these policy files, back up the existing policy files in case you want to restore the original files later. Then overwrite the files in `/jre/lib/security/` directory with the unlimited jurisdiction policy files.

## SSL Authentication

Service tests support simple or double SSL authentication mechanisms:

- Simple authentication (server authentication): In this case, the test client needs to determine whether the service can be trusted. You do not need to setup a key store. If you select the **Always trust** option, you do not need to provide a server certificate key store.

If you want to really authenticate the service, you can configure an certificate trust store, which contains the certificates of trusted services. In this case, the test will expect to receive a valid certificate.

- Double authentication (client and server authentication): In this case, the service needs to authenticate the test client according to its root authority. You must provide the client certificate keystore that needs to be produced to authenticate the test as a certified client.

When recording a service test through a proxy, the recording proxy sits between the service and the client. In this case, you must configure the SSL settings of the recording proxy to authenticate itself as the actual service to the client (for simple authentication), and as the client to the service (for double authentication). This means that you must supply the recording proxy with the adequate certificates.

When using stub services, you can also configure the SSL settings of the stub service to authenticate itself as the actual server. This means that you must supply the service stub with the adequate certificate.

## NTLM and Kerberos Authentication

The product supports Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLMv1 and NTLMv2) and Kerberos authentication. The authentication information is recorded as part of the test during the recording phase.

To enable NTLMv2 support, you must add a third party library to the workbench. For more information, see [Configuring the workbench for NTLMv2 authentication on page 679](#).

## Digital certificates

You can test services with digital certificates for both SSL and SOAP security protocol. Digital certificates must be contained in Java™ Key Store (JKS) keystore resources that are accessible in the workspace. When dealing with keystore files, you must set the password required to access the keys both in the security editor and the test editor. For SOAP security you might have to provide an explicit name for the key and provide a password to access the private keys in the keystore.

## Limitations

Arrays are not supported.

Because of a lack of specification, attachments are not supported with the Java™ Message Service (JMS) transport. The envelope is directly sent using UTF-8 encoding.

All security algorithms are not always available for every Java™ Runtime Environment (JRE) implementation. If a particular security implementation is not available, add the required libraries to the class path of the JRE that this product uses.

The Microsoft™ .NET transport protocol does not support transactions, scopes, or duplex mode requests such as callbacks or two-way services based on the MS-MQ transport.

## Socket API performance testing overview

With HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) Extension *for Socket Protocols*, you can test the performance of any application that uses a TCP/IP socket-based protocol.

Informative performance test results rely upon sound test development. Each of the following stages contributes to the generation of meaningful test results:

- **Test creation.** You create your test by recording a session with a client application. Typically, the recorded session starts when you run the client application. You then interact with the application in order to produce relevant network traffic, and the session ends when you close the application or end the recording. The recording is used to generate a performance test that reproduces the behavior of the client application.
- **Test editing.** After recording, you can edit the events that were recorded. You can replace recorded test values with variable test data or add dynamic data to the test.
- **Test validation.** Before deploying the test, you can run the test manually as a single virtual user to make sure that the test runs smoothly and produces the expected results in a nominal environment with minimal server load. You might experience multiple test editing and validation cycles before your test runs as expected.
- **Workload emulation with schedules.** When the test runs repeatedly as anticipated, you specify an execution schedule and user groups to emulate a workload that a large number of virtual users generates.
- **Schedule execution.** You run the schedule, deploying test execution over virtual users that can be hosted on remote hosts. Each virtual user runs an instance of the test. Response time results are collected.
- **Evaluation of results.** You evaluate the results produced by the tests through the various reports that are generated during execution. You can also design custom reports.

## TN3270 performance testing overview

With HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) Extension for Socket Protocols, you can test the performance of TN3270 terminal server applications.

Informative performance test results rely on sound test development. Each of these stages contributes to the generation of meaningful test results:

- **Test creation.** You create a test by recording a session with a client application. Typically, the recorded session starts when you run the TN3270 terminal client. You then interact with the application in order to produce relevant network traffic. The session ends when you close the terminal client or end the recording. The recording is used to generate a performance test that reproduces the behavior of the client application.
- **Test editing.** After recording, you can edit the recorded events. You can replace recorded test values with variable test data or add dynamic data to the test.
- **Test validation.** Before deploying the test, you can run the test manually as a single virtual user to make sure that the test runs smoothly and produces the expected results in a nominal environment with minimal server load. You might complete multiple test editing and validation cycles before your test is robust.
- **Workload emulation with schedules.** When the test runs repeatedly as anticipated, you specify an execution schedule and user groups to emulate a workload that a large number of virtual users generates.
- **Schedule execution.** You run the schedule, deploying test execution over virtual users that can be hosted on remote hosts. Each virtual user runs an instance of the test. Response time results are collected.
- **Evaluation of results.** You evaluate the results that the tests produce through the various reports that are generated during execution. You can also design custom reports.

## IBM® Engineering Test Management overview

IBM® Engineering Test Management is a collaborative, web-based, quality management solution that offers comprehensive test planning, manual testing, and integration with other test tools.

Quality Manager is based on the IBM® Rational® Jazz™ platform (<http://jazz.net> and <http://www.ibm.com/software/rational/jazz/>) and inherits many characteristics from that platform. Engineering Test Management is designed to be used by test teams of all sizes and supports a variety of user roles, such as test manager, test architect, test lead, tester, and lab manager, as well as roles outside the test organization.

### Comprehensive test planning

A *test plan* that you define in Engineering Test Management drives activity for distributed teams through all phases of the project life cycle. The test plan defines the objectives and scope of the test effort and contains criteria to help teams determine the answer to the question "Are we ready to release?"

The test plan can be configured to meet the needs of your organization. You can use the test plan to do any and all of the following tasks:

- Define business and test objectives
- Establish a review and approval process for the test plan and for individual test cases
- Manage project requirements and test cases and establish the interdependencies between the two
- Estimate the size of the test effort
- Define the schedule for each test iteration and track the dates of other important test activities
- List the various environments to be tested and generate test configurations
- Create a read-only snapshot of the test plan at a particular point in time
- Define quality goals, entrance criteria, and exit criteria
- Create and manage test cases

### **Test script construction, execution, and reuse**

Engineering Test Management provides a full-featured manual test editor. You can add reuse and automation capabilities to your manual tests by using keywords.

With Engineering Test Management, you can manage and execute test scripts that are created with tools such as Test Performance.

You can also import test artifacts from external test management solutions, such as IBM® Rational® ClearQuest®.

### **Test analysis and reporting**

Engineering Test Management includes several standard test reports to help you evaluate test results. Reports are available during all phases of the test process.

You can use reports to perform these tasks:

- Determine the validity of a test run.
- Check feature coverage against test plans, test inputs, configurations, and so on. This can also be used to measure test progress and to analyze trends.
- Run a gap analysis to measure the resources needed to do your testing versus the resources that are available

### **Team collaboration**

Engineering Test Management makes it easy to share information with other members of your team. With the Jazz-based work-item system, team members can assign tasks and defects to each other and to view everyone's status. Test plan authors and test case designers can distribute their work for review and track the status of each reviewer. New and changed requirements are visible to the team, as are the test cases that are needed to satisfy those requirements. Team members are notified automatically of any changes and milestones that impact their work.

### **Lab management**

With Engineering Test Management lab management capabilities, you can create requests for the test environments that your test plan specifies. You can then work with the lab manager to ensure that lab resources and test environments are

available when needed. Lab managers can track all lab resources from a centralized resource repository and fulfill requests from the test team.

## Web application security

Engineering Test Management helps IT and security professionals protect against the threat of attacks and security breaches. Security testing for your web applications can result in higher-quality, more secure applications at a reasonable cost.

## Governance

Engineering Test Management helps ensure that your business processes comply with industry, corporate, and departmental standards and regulations. Throughout the testing life cycle, Engineering Test Management provides you with the tools to obtain an up-to-the-minute measurement of software quality and project metrics. With its comprehensive test plan and integration with requirements management and defect tracking tools, Engineering Test Management helps streamline your test strategy and produce reliable records of test results and project history.

## Streamlined Eclipse and full Eclipse overview

When you work in the streamlined Eclipse mode, only those functions that are directly related to the product are enabled in the workbench. When you install the product, by default, the check box to use the streamlined Eclipse mode is selected. With the full Eclipse mode, you have access to all Eclipse functions.

The streamlined Eclipse mode disables options from the menus that are not typically used during testing. Both the fully-enabled and streamlined Eclipse modes can operate using the same workspace, so if you start the product in the streamlined mode and discover that you cannot accomplish all of your tasks, you can close the workbench and restart it in the full Eclipse mode.

The choice of the mode in which to start the product depends on the user's activity and objectives. The streamlined mode is designed for straightforward testing and shows only those menu items that are related to testing. However, this restricts functions. The following list includes use cases where the full Eclipse mode might be preferred:

- You have multiple products installed and you want to use them in the same session.
- You are using the profiling and logging features. The profiling and logging view is not available in the streamlined mode.
- You are using advanced features of custom code including debugging custom code. For more information on custom code, see [Extending test execution with custom code on page 846](#).

## Starting DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality in full Eclipse mode

You can start the product in the full Eclipse mode to continue to use native Eclipse features along with HCL DevOps Test Performance<sup>®</sup> DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality).

### Before you begin

You must have installed Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.

1. Click **Start > HCL > - Full Eclipse > - Full Eclipse**.
2. Perform the following steps to select a working directory, if you are starting the installation of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality for the first time.
  - a. Enter the path of a `working directory` in the **Workspace** field or click **Browse** to select the directory.
  - b. Select **Use this as the default and do not ask again** to make this your default workspace.  
You can change your workspace from Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality by clicking **File > Switch Workspace**.
3. Click **OK**.

## Results

You have started Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality in full Eclipse mode.

## Starting DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality in streamlined Eclipse mode

If you do not want to view native Eclipse UI, you can start HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality) in streamlined mode.

## Before you begin

You must have installed Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.



**Note:** To start Test Performance Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality in the streamlined mode, the streamlined mode must be installed as an optional feature. It is automatically selected during the installation process.

1. Click **Start > HCL > > .**
2. Perform the following steps to select a working directory, if you are starting the installation of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality for the first time.
  - a. Enter the path of a `working directory` in the **Workspace** field or click **Browse** to select the directory.
  - b. Select **Use this as the default and do not ask again** to make this your default workspace.  
You can change your workspace from Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality by clicking **File > Switch Workspace**.
3. Click **OK**.

## Results

You have started Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality in streamlined Eclipse mode.

## Chapter 4. Tutorials

This section contains the tutorials which explain the main features of HCL DevOps Test PerformanceIBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality).

You can find the following information:

- [Performance test a Web application on page 110](#)
- [Performance test an SAP application on page 118](#)
- [Performance test a Citrix application on page 123](#)

### Performance test a Web application

The movies in this tutorial show you the main features of HCL DevOps Test PerformanceIBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality). The tutorial requires Flash Player to view.

#### Learning objectives

You will learn how to perform the following tasks:

- Record user actions to create a test
- Create a schedule, which enables you to run multiple tests and control how they run
- Run the schedule
- Analyze the results from the schedule run

#### Time required

45 minutes

### Introduction: Test a Web application

This tutorial is designed to introduce you to testing.

#### Learning objectives

The tutorial is divided into six modules, each with its own learning objectives. You will learn to:

- Record a user actions to create a test
- Create a schedule, which enables you to run multiple tests and control how they run.
- Analyze the results from the schedule run

#### Time required

This tutorial should take approximately 45 minutes to finish. If you explore other concepts related to this tutorial, it could take longer to complete.

#### Skill level

Beginner

**Prerequisites**

This tutorial assumes that you are familiar with using the perspectives and views in the Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality Software Delivery Platform.

**Module 1: Creating projects and recording user actions**

Learn how to create projects and record user actions for testing. The second part of this module will help you to build an understanding of a recorded test.

**Learning objectives**

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Create a project
- Record a test of user interactions
- View a test in the test editor

**Time required**

This module requires approximately 8 minutes to complete.

**Lesson 1.1: Recording a test**

In this lesson, you will learn how to create a project and record user actions. Note that the server under test in this Watch and Learn tutorial is not publicly available.

**About this task**

See video

**Lesson 1.2: Understanding a recorded test**

In this lesson, you will become familiar with your recorded test.

**About this task**

See video

**Module 1 summary**

In this tutorial module, you learned how to create projects and record user actions for testing

**Lessons learned**

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Creating a project is the first step in testing
- Associating elements of the project, such as the tests, with the project
- Recording the actions of your users
- Identifying the components of a recorded test

Related information

[Recording HTTP tests on page 352](#)

[Editing HTTP tests on page 461](#)

## Module 2: Editing a test

See how to edit your recorded test to include variable data using datasets and verification points.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Enable a verification point
- Create a dataset
- Use a dataset in a test

### Time required

This module requires approximately 8 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 2.1: Enabling a verification point

In this lesson, you will learn how to add verification points to a test. Verification points check whether the expected behavior actually occurs during a run.

### About this task

See video

## Lesson 2.2: Creating a dataset

In this lesson, you will learn how to create a dataset, which enables you to vary the values from what you recorded in the test.

### About this task

See video

## Lesson 2.3: Using a dataset in a test

In this lesson, you will learn how to enable your test to use a dataset.

### About this task

See video

## Module 2 summary

In this tutorial module, you learned how to use variable data to edit and manage testing situations.

## Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Adding verification points to check whether an expected behavior occurs during a test run
- Enabling datasets to provide substitute variable data for the fixed values stored in the recorded test
- Importing data that is contained in a comma-separated-value (CSV) file
- Updating your test with a reference to the dataset so that the test can use variables from a dataset during a run

---

Related information

[Providing tests with variable data on page 587](#)

## Module 3: Validating a test with a single user

Watch a demonstration on running a single-user test for debugging and getting dataset values to work properly.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Run a test with a single user
- View the test log

### Time required

This module requires approximately 5 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 3.1: Running a test with a single user

In this lesson, you will learn how to run a test with a single user, to ensure that your test and the dataset values are working properly.

### About this task

See video

## Lesson 3.2: Viewing the test log

In this lesson, you will learn how to open the test log and view a record of all the events that occurred during your test run or schedule run.

### About this task

See video

## Module 3 summary

In this tutorial module, you learned how to run a test with a single user and view the test log.

## Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Viewing changes in the reports while the schedule is running
- Running a test locally with one user
- Running a schedule with a default launch configuration

---

Related information

[Viewing test logs on page 996](#)

## Module 4: Representing workloads

View how to create schedules that represent a typical workload for your site.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will understand how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Create a schedule and add user groups
- Add loops to a schedule
- Add tests to a schedule
- Display your assets by type or in alphabetical order.
- Enable resource monitoring

### Time required

This module requires approximately 10 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 4.1: Controlling test execution with a schedule

In this lesson, you will learn how to control test execution by creating a schedule and adding user groups, loops, and tests to the schedule. At the end of the lesson, you will learn how to display your assets in a logical order.

### About this task

See video

## Lesson 4.2: Enabling resource monitoring

In this lesson, you will learn how to enable resource monitoring in a schedule and to add data sources.

### About this task

See video

## Module 4 summary

In this tutorial module, you learned how to represent a workload accurately by creating a schedule and adding user groups, tests, and other elements to it.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Grouping tests in a logical order with user groups
- Adding a loop to a schedule to repeat a test for a number of iterations and set the test run rate
- Adding a test to a schedule to emulate accurately the actions of individual users
- Displaying your assets by type or in the default alphabetical order.
- Monitoring resources to capture system resource data, such as processor or memory usage

---

Related information

[Emulating workloads on page 701](#)

[Monitoring resource data on page 748](#)

## Module 5: Running the test

Become familiar with configuring a schedule, running a schedule, and adding virtual users during a test run.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Configure and run the schedule
- View the report
- Add virtual users during a run

### Time required

This module requires approximately 10 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 5.1: Configuring the schedule

In this lesson, you will learn how to set up a schedule configuration, which controls where the execution results are stored.

### About this task

See video

## Lesson 5.2: Running the schedule and viewing the reports

In this lesson, you will learn how to run the schedule.

### About this task

See video

## Lesson 5.3: Adding virtual users during a run

In this lesson, you will learn how to increase the number of virtual users during a schedule run.

### About this task

See video

## Module 5 summary

In this tutorial module, you learned how to configure and run a schedule, and add virtual users to the schedule during a run.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Specifying the name and location for your execution results by configuring the schedule
- Running a schedule and viewing the reports
- Increasing the number of virtual users in a schedule during the test run

---

#### Related information

[Running schedules on page 782](#)

[Setting a launch configuration on page 794](#)

[Changing the number of virtual users during a run on page 829](#)

## Module 6: Evaluating results

Learn how to retrieve stored test results in reports, customize a report, and get detailed information on an event that occurred in a test.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Review reports after the schedule has run
- View the verification report
- Customize and compare reports.

### Time required

This module requires approximately 5 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 6.1: Viewing verification point status

In this lesson, you will learn how to view the status of the verification points that you set in the test.

### About this task

See video

## Lesson 6.2: Customizing and comparing reports

In this lesson, you will learn how to customize reports to investigate a specific performance problem in more detail than that provided in the default reports. You will also learn how to compare two reports.

### About this task

See video

## Module 6 summary

In this tutorial module, you learned how to retrieve stored test results in reports, customize a report, and get detailed information on an event that occurred in a test.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Evaluating the results that are generated dynamically during a run
- Regenerating the results for viewing and analysis after a run
- Customizing and comparing reports

---

Related information

[Customizing reports on page 971](#)

## Summary

This tutorial has taught you the basics of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality. You have learned how this product provides the following functions and features:

- Ease of recording
- A graphical test editor for programmers and nonprogrammers alike
- Datasets to supply realistic test data
- Real-time reporting of response time

### Lessons learned

After completing all of the modules, you should now be able to perform the following tasks:

- Create projects and record user actions
- Edit and manage variable data using datasets
- Represent workloads
- Run schedules
- View reports
- Add virtual users
- Retrieve reports from previous runs and customize them

## Performance test an SAP application

The movies in this tutorial show you the main features of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality for testing applications on SAP servers. The tutorial requires Flash Player to view.

### Learning objectives

You will learn how to perform the following tasks:

- Record a test for SAP
- Create a multi-user schedule
- Analyze SAP test results

45 minutes

## Introduction: Performance test SAP solutions

This tutorial introduces you to performance testing applications running on SAP servers.

### Learning objectives

The tutorial is divided into six modules, each with its own learning objectives. You will learn to perform the following tasks:

- Record an SAP test
- Create a multi-user schedule
- Analyze SAP test results

This tutorial requires approximately 45 minutes to finish. If you explore other concepts related to this tutorial, it might take longer to complete.

### Skill level

Beginner

### Prerequisites

To complete this tutorial, you need to be familiar with using the perspectives and views in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality Software Development Platform, with SAP, and with the SAP GUI environment.

## Module 1: Creating projects and recording user actions

In this module, you will learn how to create projects and record user actions for testing. The second part of this module will help you understand a recorded test.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Create a test project
- Record a test of user interactions
- View a test in the test editor

This module requires approximately 8 minutes to complete.

### Lesson 1.1: Recording an SAP test

In this lesson, learn how to create a test project and record user actions in the SAP GUI client.

#### About this task

The most convenient way to create a test in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality is to record an SAP session. The recording contains SAP events that are transmitted between the SAP GUI client and SAP server.

For each SAP transaction, the recorder logs all the SAP events that occur in the SAP GUI and generates a test that can reproduce the sequence of events in the SAP GUI.

For SAP recording tips, see [SAP performance testing guidelines on page 382](#).

See video

### Lesson 1.2: Understanding a recorded test

In this lesson, become familiar with your recorded test.

#### About this task

With the test editor, you can edit and view the elements that constitute your SAP performance test.

The left pane of the editor displays the structure of the test as a sequence of SAP transactions, which contain the recorded SAP Set, Get, and Call events. You can add elements to this sequence, such as transactions, loops, conditions, synchronization points, or comments. However, if you change the structure of the test, you must ensure that the SAP Set events are always applicable to the situation on the SAP GUI screen.

The right pane displays details about the current test element.

See video

## Lesson 1.3: Creating an SAP batch input test

In this lesson, learn how record a batch input test for generating a load on the SAP server.

### About this task

With SAP batch input tests, you can generate a load on the server without requiring that each virtual tester run the SAP GUI client. For performance testing, this is particularly useful because the test computer can typically simulate a much larger number of users with batch input virtual testers than with SAP GUI virtual testers.

However, SAP batch input tests cannot contain verification points and do not produce performance results by themselves. Therefore, you typically use batch input tests in a schedule mixed with SAP GUI tests to increase the load on the server. The actual test results are produced by the SAP GUI tests.

See video

## Module 1 summary

In this module, you learned how to create projects and record user actions for testing.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Creating a project is the first step in performance testing
- Associating elements of the project, such as tests, with the project
- Recording the actions of your users in a test and a batch input test
- Identifying the components of a recorded test

## Module 2: Editing an SAP test

In this module, you will see how to edit your recorded test to include variable data using datasets and verification points.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Add a verification point
- Create a dataset
- Use a dataset in a test

This module requires approximately 8 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 2.1: Adding verification points

In this lesson, learn how to add verification points to check whether an expected behavior occurs during a run.

### About this task

With verification points, you can verify the behavior of the SAP application during a test. For example, you can use verification points to ensure that a particular transaction returns the expected result in any graphical element of the SAP GUI screen. You can also use regular expressions and you can search for the occurrence of an expected string in a list.

Each verification point returns a `Pass`, `Fail` or `Inconclusive` verdict in the test log. You can view a summary of verification point verdicts in the verification point report after running the test.

See video

## Lesson 2.2: Creating and using datasets

In this lesson, learn how to create a dataset that can provide tests with variable data and how to enable your test to use a dataset during a run.

### About this task

Datasets provide tests with variable data during a run. When you record a test, you perform a sequence of steps that you expect a typical user to perform. From the recording, a test is generated that exactly reproduces these interactions. During a run, this test uses the same data that you used during recording. To vary the data in the test, you use a dataset, which is typically a table that contains variable data. At run time, this variable data is substituted for the data in the recorded test.

See video

## Module 2 summary

In this module, you learned how to use variable data to edit and manage testing situations.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Adding verification points to check whether an expected behavior occurs during a test run
- Enabling datasets to provide substitute variable data for the fixed values stored in the recorded test
- Importing data that is contained in a comma-separated-value (CSV) file
- Updating your test with a reference to the dataset so that the test can use variables from a dataset during a run

## Module 3: Running tests

In this module, you will see how to create schedules that represent a typical workload for your SAP server.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will understand how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Create a schedule and add user groups
- Add loops to a schedule
- Add tests to a schedule

This module requires approximately 10 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 3.1: Running a single test and viewing the test log

In this lesson, learn how to validate a test by running it with a single user and viewing the results in the test log.

### About this task

Before deploying a full emulated workload test with a schedule, ensure that your test runs adequately with a single user. Developing a performance test often requires several iterations of editing the test and validating changes with a single user run.

See video

## Lesson 3.2: Creating a schedule and adding user groups

In this lesson, learn how to control test execution by creating a schedule and adding user groups.

### About this task

A schedule can be as simple as one virtual user running one test, or as complicated as hundreds of virtual users in different groups, each running different tests at different times.

A schedule is the "engine" that runs a test. You add user groups, tests, and other items to the schedule to emulate a workload. However, schedules are much more than simple vehicles for running tests. For example, you can use a schedule to control tests in the following ways:

- Group tests under user groups to emulate the actions of different types of users.
- Set the order in which tests run: sequentially, randomly, or in a weighted order.
- Set the number of times that each test runs.
- Run tests at a certain rate.
- Run tests for a certain time and increase or decrease virtual users during the run.

See video

## Lesson 3.3: Running the schedule and viewing the performance report

In this lesson, learn how to run a schedule in a custom run configuration and to view the results in the SAP performance report.

### About this task

After you have validated your individual tests and added them to a schedule, you are ready to deploy the schedule and run the virtual users on remote computers. By using remote computers, you can multiply the number of virtual users to simulate a real work load. During the run, you can monitor the behavior of each virtual user.

When the test is finished, you can view the performance report to help locate bottlenecks in your SAP environment.

See video

## Module 3 summary

In this module, you learned how represent a workload accurately by creating a schedule and adding user groups, tests, and other elements to it.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Grouping tests in a logical order with user groups
- Adding a test to a schedule to emulate accurately the actions of individual users
- Adding a loop to a schedule to repeat a test for a number of iterations and set the test run rate

## Summary

This tutorial introduced you the basics of the HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality) Extension *for SAP Solutions*. You have learned how this product provides the following functions and features:

- Ease of recording
- A graphical test editor for programmers and nonprogrammers alike
- Datasets to supply realistic test data
- Real-time reporting of response time

### Lessons learned

After completing all of the modules, you can perform the following tasks:

- Create projects and record user actions
- Edit and manage variable data using datasets
- Represent workloads
- Run schedules
- View reports
- Add virtual users
- Retrieve reports from previous runs

## Performance test a Citrix application

The movies in this tutorial show you the main features of using Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality for testing applications running in a Citrix XenApp environment. The tutorial requires Flash Player to view.

### Learning objectives

You will learn how to perform the following tasks:

- Record a test for Citrix
- Create a multi-user schedule
- Analyze Citrix test results

45 minutes

## Introduction: Performance test Citrix applications

This tutorial is designed to introduce you to performance testing applications running on Citrix XenApp.

### Learning objectives

The tutorial is divided into five modules, each with its own learning objectives. You will learn to perform the following tasks:

- Record a Citrix test
- Create a multi-user schedule
- Analyze Citrix test results

This tutorial requires approximately 45 minutes to finish. If you explore other concepts related to this tutorial, it might take longer to complete.

### Skill level

Beginner

### Prerequisites

To complete this tutorial, you need to be familiar with using the perspectives and views in the Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality Software Development Platform and with Citrix XenApp.

## Module 1: Creating projects and recording user actions

In this module, you will learn how to create projects and record user actions for testing. The second part of this module will help you to build an understanding of a recorded test.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Create a project
- Record a test of user interactions
- View a test in the test editor

This module requires approximately 8 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 1.1: Recording a Citrix performance test

In this lesson, you learn how to create a test project and record user actions in Citrix XenApp.

### About this task

The most convenient way to create a new test in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality is to record a Citrix session. The recording contains mouse and key strokes as user input actions and window events as responses from the Citrix server.

Because of the way the recorder works, consider these issues during the recording:

- Set up your application so that all actions are repeatable. For example, turn off "tips of the day," ensure that any `file already exists` warnings are consistent, and avoid using dynamic menu items such as **recent documents**.
- Ensure that mouse movements are clearly decomposed. The recorder does not record mouse wheel scrolls.
- Use specific Microsoft® Windows® accounts for performance testing that have limited potential for data loss if there are errors or synchronization failures during the test run.

For more Citrix recording tips, see [Citrix performance testing guidelines on page 399](#).

The recorder synchronizes user actions and window events automatically so that the generated test waits for a window event before triggering the next user input. In some cases, however, you must manually add synchronizations. For example, add synchronizations when screen updates do not result directly from a user action. These synchronizations tell the test to wait for a specific window, text, or graphic to open on the screen before running the next user input.

See video

## Lesson 1.2: Understanding a recorded test

In this lesson, you become familiar with your recorded test.

### About this task

With the test editor, you can edit and view the elements that constitute your Citrix performance test.

The left pane of the editor displays the structure of the test as a sequence of input actions and window events. You can add elements to this sequence, such as transactions, loops, conditions, synchronization points, and comments. However, if you change the structure of the test, you must ensure that the input actions always apply to the context of the actual Citrix screen.

The right pane displays details about the current test element.

See video

## Module 1 summary

In this module, you learned how to create projects and record user actions for testing.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Creating a project is the first step in performance testing.
- Associating elements of the project, such as tests, with the project.
- Recording the actions of your users in a test.
- Identifying the components of a recorded test.

## Module 2: Editing a Citrix performance test

In this module, you will see how to edit your recorded test to include verification points and response time measurements.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will know how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Enable a verification point
- Create a response time measurement

This module requires approximately 8 minutes to complete.

### Lesson 2.1: Enabling verification points

In this lesson, learn how to add verification points to check whether an expected behavior occurs during a run.

#### About this task

With verification points, you can test the behavior of the application during a test. For example, you can use verification points to ensure that a particular window is displayed after a specific action or that a portion of the screen graphically matches an expected bitmap.

Each verification point returns a `Pass`, `Fail`, or `Inconclusive` verdict in the test log. You can view a summary of verification point verdicts in the verification point report after running the test.

In Citrix tests you can also use optical character recognition (OCR) on a screen capture to check for text content.

See video

### Lesson 2.2: Creating a response time measurement

In this lesson, learn how to create a response time measurement that can record the time that the application spends processing an event.

#### About this task

Response time measurements report how fast the application responds to a specific user input event. Typically, response time measurements are automatically created between a user input action and the window event that occurs immediately after.

In addition, you can manually add your own response time measurements, for example to record a global response time that covers multiple window events.

See video

## Module 2 summary

In this module, you learned how to use verification points and response time measurements to evaluate server response.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Adding verification points to check whether an expected behavior occurs during a test run
- Setting up timers inside the test to measure response times

## Module 3: Representing workloads

In this module, you will see how to create schedules that represent a typical workload for your Citrix server.

### Learning objectives

After completing the lessons in this module, you will understand how to do the following tasks and understand the associated concepts:

- Run individual validation tests
- Create a schedule and add user groups
- Add loops to a schedule
- Add tests to a schedule
- Run schedules using a run configuration
- View results in the test log and the Citrix performance report

This module requires approximately 20 minutes to complete.

## Lesson 3.1: Running a single test and viewing the test log

In this lesson, learn how to validate a test by running it with a single user and viewing the results in the test log.

### About this task

Before you deploy a full emulated workload test with a schedule, ensure that your test runs adequately with a single user. Developing a performance test often requires several iterations of editing the test and validating changes with a single user run.

See video

## Lesson 3.2: Creating a schedule and adding user groups

In this lesson, learn how to control test execution by creating a schedule and adding user groups.

### About this task

A schedule can be as simple as one virtual user running one test, or as complicated as hundreds of virtual users in different groups, each running different tests at different times.

A schedule is the "engine" that runs a test. You add user groups, tests, and other items to the schedule to emulate a workload. However, schedules are much more than simple vehicles for running tests. For example, you can use a schedule to control tests in the following ways:

- Group tests under user groups to emulate the actions of different types of users.
- Set the order in which tests run: sequentially, randomly, or in a weighted order.
- Set the number of times that each test runs.
- Run tests at a certain rate.
- Run tests for a certain time, and increase or decrease virtual users during the run

See video

## Lesson 3.3: Running the schedule and viewing the performance report

In this lesson, learn how to run a schedule in a custom run configuration and to view the results in the performance report.

### About this task

After you have validated your individual tests and added them to a schedule, you are ready to deploy the schedule and run the virtual users on remote computers. By using remote computers, you can multiply the number of virtual users to simulate a real work load. During the run, you can monitor the behavior of each virtual user.

When the test is finished, you can view the performance report to help locate bottlenecks in your Citrix environment.

See video See video

## Module 3 summary

In this module, you learned how represent a workload accurately by creating a schedule and adding user groups, tests, and other elements to it.

### Lessons learned

By completing this module, you learned about the following concepts and tasks:

- Running a test locally with one user
- Viewing changes in the reports while the schedule is running
- Grouping tests in a logical order with user groups
- Adding a test to a schedule to emulate accurately the actions of individual users

- Adding a loop to a schedule to repeat a test for a number of iterations and set the test run rate
- Running a schedule with a default run configuration

## Summary

This tutorial has taught you the basics of the Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality Extension *for Citrix Presentation Server*. You have learned how this product provides the following functions and features:

- Ease of recording
- A graphical test editor for programmers and nonprogrammers
- Real-time reporting of response time

## Lessons learned

After completing all of the modules, you can now perform the following tasks:

- Create projects and record user actions
- Represent workloads
- Run schedules
- View reports
- Add virtual users
- Retrieve reports from previous runs

## Chapter 5. Samples

This section describes about the sample project which can be used with HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) to test the functionality of an application.

You can find the following information:

- [Installing the assets for tuning tests on page 131](#)
- [Testing with the Snoop test on page 131](#)
- [Testing the PlantsByWebSphere application on page 132](#)
- [Testing the Daytrader application on page 132](#)

### Installation tuning tests for WebSphere® Application Server

The installation tuning tests were created to quickly and conveniently apply load to an application server for the purpose of tuning the application server for maximum throughput. The three tests that are provided stress various parts of the application server.

Time required to import sample project: 5 minutes

The installation tuning tests are designed to test IBM® WebSphere® Application Server Version 7. Each test has different requirements that must be met before you run the test.

- The Schedule\_Snoop test is ready to use with any WebSphere® Application Server installation.
- The "Schedule\_Plants: PlantsByWebSphere" sample application must be installed. The sample application is provided with WebSphere® Application Server, but its installation is optional.
- The Schedule\_Daytrader test application is freely available from the Apache project Geronimo. Daytrader requires access to an IBM DB2 database.

Best results can be achieved for all tests by using one or more separate, dedicated computers to provide the greatest possible loads on the application server. When testing a large WebSphere® Application Server application, a single computer that runs Test Performance and provides a load on the application might not provide sufficient stress to test the application.

An installation tuning test is designed to stress your application server to achieve maximum throughput from basic tuning. Tuning is a complex procedure with many possible adjustments available according to the varying requirements of the application that you plan to run. For more information on tuning WebSphere® Application Server, see [http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/websphere/techjournal/0909\\_blythe/0909\\_blythe.html](http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/websphere/techjournal/0909_blythe/0909_blythe.html).

A simple goal when you run the installation tuning tests is to achieve the highest percentage of CPU utilization on the application server while the test runs. Follow these guidelines as you run each test:

- Use Task Manager, vmstat, or a similar tool to observe CPU utilization on the computer that runs the application server. With maximum throughput as a goal, you work to achieve the highest CPU percentage possible. To achieve maximum throughput, this number must increase as you make tuning adjustments.
- Monitor the CPU utilization of the computer that runs Test Performance. If CPU utilization exceeds 70%, you might be approaching the limits of what that computer can provide. However, Test Performance supports using multiple computers to achieve an even greater load.
- Because these tests provide high throughput, the tests might exceed the capabilities of your network. A tool such as Task Manager can show network utilization. If you are limited by a 100 Mbps network, access to a 1000 Mbps network might be required to fully stress the application server.

---

#### Related information

[Samples on page 130](#)

[Installing the assets for tuning tests on page 131](#)

[Testing with the Snoop test on page 131](#)

[Testing the Daytrader application on page 132](#)

[Testing the PlantsByWebSphere application on page 132](#)

## Installing the assets for tuning tests

HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) provides Installation Tuning Tests for WebSphere Application Server as a sample project that you can import into your workspace.

1. Right-click on [Installation Tuning Tests for WebSphere Application Server](#) and save the sample project.



**Note:** After saving, import the sample project in Eclipse. To import the sample, click **File > Import > Existing projects into workspace > Select archive file** and select the downloaded sample project file.

2. Click **Finish**. If you are asked to switch to the **Performance Test Perspective**, click **Yes**.

### What to do next

Expand the sample in the **Test Navigator** view to open the project and explore the resources and reports.

## Testing with the Snoop test

The Snoop test stresses the servlet engine of IBM® WebSphere® Application Server.

Snoop is an application that is provided with all WebSphere® Application Server installations. This exercises only a small, direct portion of the application server. The Plants test is more complex than the Snoop test.

1. Select **Snoop** in the Test Project to open it in the editor.
2. Open **Test Variables**.
3. In **hostname** enter the name of the WebSphere® Application Server to stress test.

4. Select **Schedule\_Snoop** in the Test Project to open the test in the editor.
5. Click **Run** to start the test. The test runs for approximately 5 minutes.

## Testing the PlantsByWebSphere application

The Plants test provides load using the PlantsByWebSphere application.

This application is provided with IBM® WebSphere® Application Server, but it must be installed. Use the WebSphere Administrative console to ensure that the PlantsByWebSphere application is installed and running.

The Plants test is more complex than the Snoop test, because the test exercises more parts of the application server.

1. Select **Plants** in the Test Project to open the test in the editor.
2. Open **Test Variables**.
3. In **hostname** enter the name of the WebSphere® Application Server to stress test.
4. Select **Schedule\_Plants** in the Test Project to open it in the editor.
5. Click **Run** to start the test. The test runs for approximately 5 minutes.

## Testing the Daytrader application

The Daytrader test provides a load using the Daytrader application.

This application is available at <http://geronimo.apache.org/GMOxDOC30/daytrader-a-more-complex-application.html>.

1. Click **Daytrader** in the Test Project to open the application in the editor.
2. Open the **Test Variables**.
3. Change the **hostname** variable to the name of the IBM® WebSphere® Application Server to stress test.
4. Select **Schedule\_Daytrader** in the Test Project to open the schedule in the editor.
5. Click **Run** to start the test. The test runs for approximately 5 minutes.

On the **Daytrader application configuration** page, you can change the configuration from Enterprise JavaBeans (EJB) to Java Database Connectivity (JDBC). Run the Daytrader test in both modes to obtain the widest possible coverage.

## Chapter 6. Administrator Guide

This guide describes how to install HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality). After you install the product, you can perform administration tasks such as license configuration and integration with other products. This guide is intended for administrators.

### Installation of DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality

Installation of the product involves verifying requirements, planning, managing licenses, and configuring web-based help. This section lists all such topics.

This installation guide covers two independent products: HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality) and the HCL DevOps Test Performance Agent (Test Performance Agent). The Test Performance Agent is a tool that you use with Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality. It is included as part of the Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality product kit.

Test Performance Agent consists of two capabilities:

- Generate load for the application under test by using the virtual users. You can increase the load generation capacity by installing additional agents on remote computers.



**Note:** The Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality and Test Performance Agent are separate offerings and must be installed separately.

### Installation requirements

Installation requires the correct hardware, software, server environment, operating systems, and user privileges for installing and running your software.

#### Hardware and Software requirements

Before you install the product, verify that your system meets the hardware and software requirements.

For information about hardware and software compatibility, see [System Requirements for DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 \(11.0.5\) on page 71](#).

#### User privileges requirements

You must have a user ID that meets the following requirements to install Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality and Test Performance Agent.



**Notes:**



- Your user ID must not contain double-byte characters.
- For Windows operating system, you must have a user ID that belongs to the Administrators group.
- For Linux operating system, you must be able to log in as root.

## Installation conventions and terminology

Understanding these terms and conventions can help you take full advantage of the installation information and your product.

The following conventions are used in this installation information:

- The default installation directory is written as `C:\installation_directory\product\inst.file`.
- The default log location for installation information is `C:\log_file_dir\log.txt`.

These terms are used in the installation topics.

### Installation directory

The location of product artifacts after the package is installed.

### Package

An installable unit of a software product. Software product packages are separately installable units that can operate independently from other packages of that software product.

### Package group

A package group is a directory in which different product packages share resources with other packages in the same group. When you install a package using Installation Manager, you can create a new package group or install the packages into an existing package group. Eclipse-based packages installed in the same package group are able to use the shell-sharing features of Eclipse. Some packages cannot share a package group, in which case the option to use an existing package group is unavailable.

### Repository

A storage area for installable software packages. A repository can be disc media, a folder on a local hard disk, or a server or web location.

### Shared directory

In some instances, product packages can share resources. These resources are located in a directory that the packages share.

## Installation Manager overview

Installation Manager is a program for installing, updating, and modifying packages. It helps you to manage the applications or packages that it installs on your computer. Installation Manager also helps you to keep track of what you have installed, determine what is available for you to install, and to organize installation directories.

Installation Manager provides features that help you keep packages up to date, modify packages, manage the licenses for your packages, and uninstall packages.

You can download the most recent version of Installation Manager from [Installation Manager downloads](#). Installation Manager is required to install each HCL product. You will need to create an account on jazz.net before you can download the software.

Installation Manager includes six wizards that make it easy to maintain packages:

- The **Install** wizard walks you through the installation process. You can install a package by simply accepting the defaults or you can modify the default settings to create a custom installation. Before you install, you get a complete summary of your selections throughout the wizard. Using the wizard you can install one or more packages at one time.
- The **Update** wizard searches for available updates to packages that you have installed. An update might be a released fix, a new feature, or a new version of the product. Details of the contents of the update are provided in the wizard. You can choose whether to apply an update. The **Update** wizard searches connected repositories for updates. If you are not connected to the Internet, you may not see newly available updates for your installed products. To apply an update to a computer that is not connected to the Internet, you must download the update and extract it to a local repository.
- The **Modify** wizard helps you modify certain elements of a package that you have already installed. During the first installation of the package, you select the features that you want to install. Later, if you require other features, you can use the modify packages wizard to add them to your package. You can also remove features and add or remove languages.
- The **Manage Licenses** wizard helps you set up the licenses for your packages. Use this wizard to change your trial license to a full license, to set up your servers for floating licenses, and to select which type of license to use for each package. Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality requires runtime floating license keys to run tests with multiple virtual users and to use product extensions such as protocols. Runtime floating license keys are not managed using Installation Manager. Use the License Key Administrator program, installed with the License Server, to manage runtime floating license keys.
- The **Roll Back** wizard helps you to revert to a previous version of a package.
- The **Uninstall** wizard removes a package from your computer. You can uninstall more than one package at a time.

For more information about Installation Manager, visit the [Installation Manager help](#).

## Installation locations

Installation Manager retrieves product packages from specified repositories and installs the products into selected locations, which are referred to as package groups.

### Package groups

During installation, you specify a *package group* into which to install a product.

- A package group represents a directory in which products share resources.
- When you install a product by using Installation Manager, you either create a package group or install the product into an existing package group. A new package group is assigned a name automatically; however, you choose the installation directory for the package group.
- After you create a package group you cannot change the installation directory. The installation directory contains files and resources that are shared by the products that are installed into that package group.
- Product resources that are designed to be shared with other packages are installed in the shared resources directory. Not all products can share a package group, in which case the option to use an existing package group is disabled.
- When you install multiple products at the same time, all products are installed into the same package group.

## Shared resources directory

The *shared resources directory* is where product resources are installed so that they can be used by multiple product package groups. You define the shared resources directory the first time that you install the first product package. For best results, use your largest disk drive for shared resources directories. You cannot change the directory location unless you uninstall all product packages.

## Offering coexistence considerations

Some products are designed to coexist and share functions when they are installed in the same package group. A package group is a location where you can install one or more software product packages.

When you install each product package, you select whether to install the product package into an existing package group or to create a package group. Installation Manager prevents you from installing products into package groups products that are not designed to share or do not meet version compatibility and other requirements. To install more than one product at a time, the products must be able to share a package group.

Any number of eligible products can be installed to a package group. When a product is installed, the product functions are shared with all the other products in the package group. If you install a development product and a testing product into one package group, when you start either of the products, you have both the development and testing functions available to you in your user interface. If you add a product with modeling tools, all the products in the package group have the development, testing, and modeling functions available.

## Eclipse instance overview

The product package that you install using Installation Manager comes with a version of Eclipse, which is the base platform of this product package. If you already have Eclipse installed on your workstation, you can add your product package directly to that Eclipse installation and extend the functions of the Eclipse integrated development environment (IDE).


Extending an Eclipse IDE adds the functions of the newly installed product, but maintains your IDE preferences and settings. Previously installed plug-ins are also still available.

In most cases, your current Eclipse IDE must be the same version as the Eclipse that the product you are installing uses. Installation Manager checks that the Eclipse instance that you specify meets the requirements for the installation package and helps you install the latest updates from [eclipse.org](http://eclipse.org), if required.

## Increasing the number of file handles on Linux™ workstations

For best product performance, increase the number of file handles above the default setting of 1024 handles.


### About this task

 **Important:** Before you work with your product, increase the number of file handles. Most products use more than the default limit of 1024 file handles per process. A system administrator might need to make this change.


Exercise caution when using the following steps to increase your file descriptors on Linux™. If the instructions are not followed correctly, the computer might not start correctly.

To increase your file descriptors:


1. Log in as root. If you do not have root access, you must obtain it before continuing.
2. Change to the `etc` directory.

 **Attention:** If you decide to increase the number of file handles in the next step, *do not* leave an empty `initscript` file on your computer. If you do so, your computer will not start up the next time that you turn it on or restart.

3. Use the `vi` editor to edit the `initscript` file in the `etc` directory. If this file does not exist, type `vi initscript` to create it.
4. On the first line, type `ulimit -n 30000`. The point is that 30000 is significantly larger than 1024, the default value on most Linux™ computers.

 **Important:** Do not set the number of handles too high, because doing so can negatively impact system-wide performance.

5. On the second line, type `eval exec "$4"`.
6. Save and close the file after making sure that you have completed steps 4 and 5.

 **Note:** Ensure that you follow the steps correctly. If this procedure is not completed correctly, your computer will not start.

7. **Optional:** Restrict the number of handles available to users or groups by modifying the `limits.conf` file in the `etc/security` directory. Both SUSE Linux™ Enterprise Server (SLES) Version 9 and Red Hat Enterprise Linux™ Version 4.0 have this file by default. If you do not have this file, consider using a smaller number in step 4 in the previous procedure (for example, 2048). Do this so that most users have a reasonably low limit on the number of open files that are allowed per process. If you use a relatively low number in step 4, it is less important to do this. However, if you set a high number in step 4 earlier and you do not establish limits in the `limits.conf` file, computer performance can be significantly reduced.

The following sample `limits.conf` file restricts all users, and then sets different limits for others afterwards. This sample assumes that you set handles to 8192 in step 4 earlier.

```
*      soft nofile 1024
*      hard nofile 2048
root   soft nofile 4096
root   hard nofile 8192
user1  soft nofile 2048
user1  hard nofile 2048
```

Note that the `*` in the preceding example sets the limits for all users first. These limits are lower than the limits that follow. The root user has a higher number of allowable handles open, while the number that is available to user1 is between the two. Make sure that you read and understand the documentation that the `limits.conf` file contains before making changes.

### What to do next

For more information on the `ulimit` command, see the main page for `ulimit` in the Linux™ documentation.

## Installation of the product by using IBM® Installation Manager

You must download the product bits and then from the Installation Manager point to the Setup disk.



**Note:** For Linux™ computers, you must log in as the root user before you begin the installation process.

## Installing DevOps Test Performance

You must install HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) to test the performance of an application.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed IBM® Installation Manager. For more information, refer to the [IBM Installation Manager](#) Documentation.
- If you were using the IBM testing product and want to reuse the test assets in the HCL testing product, follow these instructions:
  - From the IBM testing product, export all the test assets with dependencies. Follow instructions till step 5 in [Copying test assets with dependencies on page 579](#).
  - Uninstall the IBM testing product.
  - Install the HCL testing product by following the instructions.
  - Import the test assets with dependencies to the HCL workspace. Follow instructions from step 6 in [Copying test assets with dependencies on page 579](#).

### About this task

**Notes:**

- You cannot upgrade to the latest version of the product. You must uninstall the existing version of the product before installing the latest version of the product.

1. Perform the following steps to install the product from Installation Manager:
  - a. Open Installation Manager.
  - b. Click **File > Preferences > Repositories** to add a repository link to the product's setup disk, and then click **OK**.
  - c. Click **Install**.

2. Click a product package to highlight it.

**Result**

The description of the package is displayed in the **Details** pane at the end of the window.

3. **Optional:** Click **Check for Other Versions, Fixes, and Extensions** to search for any updates to the product packages. If updates for a product package are found, they are displayed in the **Installation Packages** list under their corresponding product. Installation Manager displays only the recommended updates by default.
4. **Optional:** Select the **Show all versions** checkbox to view all the updates that are available for the packages. You can click the package name to view the package description under the **Details** pane. If additional information about the package is available, such as a `readme` file or release notes, a **More info** link is included at the end of the description text. You can click the link to view additional information in a browser.
5. Select the product package and its updates to install it on your computer, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** Updates with dependencies are automatically selected and cleared together. If you install multiple packages simultaneously, all the packages are installed into the same package group.

6. Read and understand the terms of all of the license agreements for the selected package, and then perform the following steps:
  - a. If you agree to the terms of all of the license agreements, click **I accept the terms of the license agreements**.
  - b. Click **Next** to continue.
7. Select a location for the shared resources directory, and then click **Next**.

The shared resources directory contains resources that can be shared with one or more package groups. You can either browse the location in the **Shared Resources Directory** field or enter the path of the location for the shared resources directory.

The default path of the **Shared Resources Directory** is as follows:

- For **Windows**: `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared`
- For **Linux**: `/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared`
- For **Mac OS X**: `/Applications/HCL/HCLIMShared`



**Remember:** You can specify the shared resources directory only for the first time when you install a package. You must use your largest disk for this directory. The largest disk ensures that you have adequate space for the shared resources of future packages. You cannot change the location of the directory unless you uninstall all packages.

8. Select one of the following options to use an existing or new package group:

**Choose from:**

- **Use the existing package group:** You can use this option if you already created the package group.
- **Create a new package group:** You can use this option either to install or update the product.

A package group represents a directory in which packages share resources with other packages in the same group.



**Note:** The **Use the existing package group** option is disabled when you install a package for the first time.

9. Perform the following steps to create a new package group:

- a. Select **Create a new package group**.
- b. Enter the path in the **Installation Directory** field for the package group.  
The name for the package group is created automatically.

The default paths are as follows:

- For **Windows**: C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest
- For **Linux**: /opt/HCL/DevOpsTest
- For **Mac OS X**: /Applications/HCL/DevOpsTest

c. Select **64-bit** as **Architecture Selection**.

d. Click **Next**.

10. Click **Next**.

Test Performance does not support extending an existing Eclipse IDE.

11. Select the languages for the package group, and then click **Next**.

The corresponding translations for the user interface and documentation for the product package are installed.

12. Select all the features that you want to install, and then click **Next**.

You can perform the following actions to install or view information about the features:

- Select or clear checkboxes to enable or disable the features.
- Select the **Show dependencies** checkbox to view the dependency relationships between features.
- Click a feature to view its brief description under the **Details** section.



**Important:** When you integrate Test Performance along with Rational® Application Developer or Rational® Software Architect in a shell-shared mode, you must clear **Java 8 OpenJDK with Eclipse OpenJ9** checkbox during the installation. If you not clear this checkbox, multiple instances of OpenJDK are installed as Rational® Application Developer and Rational® Software Architect already have an existing OpenJDK.

If you install Rational® Application Developer or Rational® Software Architect in a separate package, you can select the **Java 8 OpenJDK with Eclipse OpenJ9** checkbox.

13. Review your choices, and then click **Install**.

You can click **Back** to change the choices that you made on previous pages and make your changes.

#### Result

A progress indicator shows the percentage of the installation that is complete.

14. **Optional:** Click **View Log File** to open the installation log file for the current session in a new window.



**Note:** You must close the **Installation Log** window to continue.

15. Click **Finish** to exit the installation wizard.

#### Results

You have installed Test Performance.

#### What to do next

You can configure licenses for Test Performance. See [License configuration on page 166](#).

## Installing DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality

You must install Test Performance for SOA Quality to automate the creation, execution and analysis of functional, regression and performance tests for SOAP-based web services.

#### About this task

For more information about installing the product from the command prompt in the silent mode, see [IBM Installation Manager Knowledge Centre](#).

1. Click a product package to highlight it.

#### Result

The description of the package is displayed in the **Details** pane at the end of the window.

2. **Optional:** Click **Check for Other Versions, Fixes, and Extensions** to search for any updates to the product packages.  
If updates for a product package are found, they are displayed in the **Installation Packages** list under their corresponding product. Installation Manager displays only the recommended updates by default.
3. **Optional:** Select the **Show all versions** checkbox to view all the updates that are available for the packages.

You can click the package name to view the package description under the **Details** pane. If additional information about the package is available, such as a `readme` file or release notes, a **More info** link is included at the end of the description text. You can click the link to view additional information in a browser.

4. Select the product package and its updates to install it on your computer, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** Updates with dependencies are automatically selected and cleared together. If you install multiple packages simultaneously, all the packages are installed into the same package group.

5. Read and understand the terms of all of the license agreements for the selected package, and then perform the following steps:
  - a. If you agree to the terms of all of the license agreements, click **I accept the terms of the license agreements**.
  - b. Click **Next** to continue.
6. Select a location for the shared resources directory, and then click **Next**.

The shared resources directory contains resources that can be shared with one or more package groups. You can either browse the location in the **Shared Resources Directory** field or enter the path of the location for the shared resources directory.

The default path of the **Shared Resources Directory** is as follows:

- For **Windows**: `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared`
- For **Linux**: `/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared`
- For **Mac OS X**: `/Applications/HCL/HCLIMShared`



**Remember:** You can specify the shared resources directory only for the first time when you install a package. You must use your largest disk for this directory. The largest disk ensures that you have adequate space for the shared resources of future packages. You cannot change the location of the directory unless you uninstall all packages.

7. Select one of the following options to use an existing or new package group:

**Choose from:**

- **Use the existing package group:** You can use this option if you already created the package group.
- **Create a new package group:** You can use this option either to install or update the product.

A package group represents a directory in which packages share resources with other packages in the same group.



**Note:** The **Use the existing package group** option is disabled when you install a package for the first time.

8. Perform the following steps to create a new package group:
  - a. Select **Create a new package group**.
  - b. Enter the path in the **Installation Directory** field for the package group.

The name for the package group is created automatically.

The default paths are as follows:

- For **Windows**: C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest
- For **Linux**: /opt/HCL/DevOpsTest
- For **Mac OS X**: /Applications/HCL/DevOpsTest

c. Select **64-bit** as **Architecture Selection**.

d. Click **Next**.

9. Click **Next**.

Test Performance for SOA Quality does not support extending an existing Eclipse IDE.

10. Select the languages for the package group, and then click **Next**.

The corresponding translations for the user interface and documentation for the product package are installed.

11. Select all the features that you want to install, and then click **Next**.

You can perform the following actions to install or view information about the features:

- Select or clear checkboxes to enable or disable the features.
- Select the **Show dependencies** checkbox to view the dependency relationships between features.
- Click a feature to view its brief description under the **Details** section.

12. Review your choices, and then click **Install**.

You can click **Back** to change the choices that you made on previous pages and make your changes.

#### Result

A progress indicator shows the percentage of the installation that is complete.

13. **Optional:** Click **View Log File** to open the installation log file for the current session in a new window.



**Note:** You must close the **Installation Log** window to continue.

14. License the product.

15. Click **Finish** to exit the installation wizard.

## Results

You have installed Test Performance for SOA Quality.

## What to do next

You can configure licenses for Test Performance for SOA Quality. See License enablement.

## Installing DevOps Test Performance Agent

You must install HCL DevOps Test Performance Agent (Test Performance Agent) on different computers to apply load on the server that hosts the application under test.

**Before you begin**

You must have installed IBM® Installation Manager. For more information, refer to the [IBM Installation Manager Documentation](#).

**About this task****Notes:**

- You cannot upgrade to the latest version of the product. You must uninstall the existing version of the product before installing the latest version of the product.

1. Perform the following steps to install Test Performance Agent from Installation Manager:
  - a. Open Installation Manager.
  - b. Click **File > Preferences > Repositories** to add a repository link to the product's setup disk, and then click **OK**.
  - c. Click **Install**.
2. Click a product package to highlight it.

**Result**

The description of the package is displayed in the **Details** pane at the end of the window.

3. **Optional:** Click **Check for Other Versions, Fixes, and Extensions** to search for any updates to the product packages. If updates for a product package are found, they are displayed in the **Installation Packages** list under their corresponding product. Installation Manager displays only the recommended updates by default.
4. **Optional:** Select the **Show all versions** checkbox to view all the updates that are available for the packages. You can click the package name to view the package description under the **Details** pane. If additional information about the package is available, such as a `readme` file or release notes, a **More info** link is included at the end of the description text. You can click the link to view additional information in a browser.
5. Select the product package and its updates to install it on your computer, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** Updates with dependencies are automatically selected and cleared together. If you install multiple packages simultaneously, all the packages are installed into the same package group.

6. Read and understand the terms of all of the license agreements for the selected package, and then perform the following steps:
  - a. Click **I accept the terms in the license agreement**.
  - b. Click **Next** to continue.
7. Select a location for the shared resources directory, and then click **Next**.

The shared resources directory contains resources that can be shared with one or more package groups. You can either browse the location in the **Shared Resources Directory** field or enter the path of the location for the shared resources directory.

The default path of the **Shared Resources Directory** are as follows:

- For **Windows**: C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest
- For **Linux**: /opt/HCL/DevOpsTest
- For **Mac OS X**: /Applications/HCL/DevOpsTest



**Remember:** You can specify the shared resources directory only for the first time when you install a package. You must use your largest disk for this directory. The largest disk ensures that you have adequate space for the shared resources of future packages. You cannot change the location of the directory unless you uninstall all packages.

8. Select one of the following options to use an existing or new package group:

**Choose from:**

- **Use the existing package group:** You can use this package group if you already created the package group.
- **Create a new package group:** You can use this package group either to install or update the product.

A package group represents a directory in which packages share resources with other packages in the same group.



**Note:** The **Use the existing package group** option is disabled when you install a package for the first time.

9. Perform the following steps to create a new package group:

- Select **Create a new package group**.
- Enter the path in the **Installation Directory** field for the package group.  
The name for the package group is created automatically.

The default paths are as follows:

- For **Windows**: C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest
- For **Linux**: /opt/HCL/DevOpsTest
- For **Mac OS X**: /Applications/HCL/DevOpsTest

- Select **64-bit** as **Architecture Selection**.

- Click **Next**.

10. Select all the features that you want to install, and then click **Next**.

You can perform the following actions to install or view information about the features:

- Select or clear checkboxes to enable or disable the features.
- Select **Show dependencies** to view the dependency relationships between features.
- Click a feature to view its brief description under the **Details** section.

You can select the **Windows desktop Application testing (Next Generation)** and **UI Test Agent** checkboxes to install the UI Test Agent which provides the necessary prerequisites to test native and hybrid mobile applications, and Windows desktop applications.

The UI Test Agent is installed along with Test Performance Agent on your computer.



**Note:** After the agent installation, the UI Test Agent starts to run automatically on your computer whenever you restart your computer. On Linux and macOS, you must set the environment variable to start the UI Test Agent automatically.



**Notes:**

- Installation Manager automatically enforces any dependencies with other features and displays updated download sizes and disk space requirements for the installation.

11. Perform the following steps to configure the agent:

- a. Select **DevOps Test UI Panel** if you shell-share Test Performance with Test UI and run a UI test on the remote agent computers.



**Notes:**



- On Windows system, clear the **The agent will be used primarily to support remote execution of UI tests from DevOps Test UI** checkbox if you are not running a UI test, so that `Majordomo` runs as a service.
- On Linux and Mac operating systems, the **The agent will be used primarily to support remote execution of UI tests from DevOps Test UI** option is not available. The agent runs as a service and can run a UI test. This is the default behavior.
- When `Majordomo` runs as a service, it starts the service automatically after the computer is restarted. However, if you want to run the UI test on remote agent computers, then you must select **The agent will be used primarily to support remote execution of UI tests from DevOps Test UI** checkbox so that after the installation of the agent is complete, `Majordomo` runs as a batch file instead of a service.
- When `Majordomo` runs as a batch file, it stops after the computer is restarted. You must restart `Majordomo` by double-clicking the `AgentInstallDir/Majordomo/Majordomo.bat` file.

- b. Select **DevOps Test UI Load Generation Agent Configuration** and perform the following steps:

- i. Specify the values for the following parameters for Test Performance:

Field name	Description	Example
<b>Workbench hostname</b>	The hostname of Test Performance.	localhost
<b>Workbench port</b>	The port number of Test Performance.	7080

- ii. Specify the values of the following parameters for Test Hub:

Field name	Description	Example
<b>Server Host-name</b>	<p>The hostname of Test Hub.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The hostname of Test Hub must be resolvable through a Domain Name Server (DNS).</li> <li>▪ An IP address cannot be the hostname of Test Hub.</li> <li>▪ The hostname of Test Hub through host files must not be specified.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <code>/etc/hosts</code> or <code>C:/Windows/system32/drivers/etc/host</code></p>	localhost
<b>Server Port</b>	The port number of Test Hub.	443
<b>Server Token</b>	An offline user token that is created from Test Hub.	eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiIsInR
<b>Server URL Alias</b>	The name of the <b>Server URL Alias</b> that you provided during the creation of the team space in Test Hub.	testteam
<b>Server Path Context</b>	<p>The path context value that corresponds to the value configured on Test Hub.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If the <b>Server Path Context</b> is not configured, the default value of <code>/test</code> is applied.</p>	/test

- c. Click **Next**.

12. Review your choices, and then click **Install**.

You can click **Back** to change the choices that you made on previous pages and make your changes.

**Result**

A progress indicator shows the percentage of the installation that is complete.

13. **Optional:** Click **View Log File** to open the installation log file for the current session in a new window.



**Note:** You must close the **Installation Log** window to continue.

14. Click **Finish** to exit the installation wizard.

**Results**

You have installed Test Performance Agent.

**What to do next**

You can check the status of agents from Test Performance. See [Checking the status of agents on page 732](#).

## Uninstalling the product by using IBM® Installation Manager

When you no longer require Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality, you can use IBM® Installation Manager to uninstall Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality that you have installed.

**Before you begin**

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed Installation Manager.
  - Closed any open windows of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.
  - Closed any open web browsers.
  - Closed all the other applications that are enabled by Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.
1. Open Installation Manager.
  2. Click **Uninstall**.
  3. Select the Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality package checkbox on the **Uninstall Packages** window, and then click **Next**.
  4. Review the list of packages that are ready to uninstall, and then click **Uninstall**.

**Result**

The **Complete** page is displayed after the uninstallation process is complete.

5. Click **Finish** to exit the Installation Manager wizard.

**Results**

You have uninstalled Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality from your computer.

## Installation of the product by using the stand-alone installer

This guide is intended for an administrator and describes how to install the product by using stand-alone installer on different operating systems.

You can install the product by using any of the following methods:

- GUI mode
- Console mode
- Silent mode

## Installation of the product on Windows systems

You can find information about installing the product software on Windows system by using the stand-alone installer.

You can install the product by using any of the following methods:

- GUI mode
- Silent mode

## Installing the product in the GUI mode on Windows systems

To get started with the desktop client on Windows system, you can install the product in the GUI mode by using the stand-alone installer.

### Before you begin

- You must be an administrator.



**Note:** If you are a non-admin user, you must have the credentials of an administrator to start the installation by using the **Run as Administrator** option.

- You must have completed the following tasks:
  - Uninstalled the previous version of the product. See [Uninstalling the product in the GUI mode on Windows systems on page 162](#).
  - Verified the software and hardware requirements. See [System Requirements for DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 \(11.0.5\) on page 71](#).
  - Cleared files from the Temp directory.

### About this task

You can use the stand-alone installer and the product in your preferred language. The display language of your computer is selected as the preferred language of the stand-alone installer. For example, if the display language of your computer is set as French, then the preferred language of the stand-alone installer is also selected as French.

You can change the preferred language of the stand-alone installer and the product by selecting the language from the drop-down list during the installation of the product. The drop-down list displays the languages based on the default language that is set on your computer.

The following languages are displayed in the drop-down list based on the display language of your computer:

List of preferred languages that are displayed in the drop-down list based on the display language of your computer							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> <li>• French</li> <li>• German</li> <li>• Italian</li> <li>• Spanish</li> <li>• Portuguese Brazil</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simplified Chinese</li> <li>• English</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traditional Chinese</li> <li>• English</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Japanese</li> <li>• English</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Czech</li> <li>• English</li> <li>• Hungarian</li> <li>• Polish</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Korean</li> <li>• English</li> <li>• Hungarian</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turkish</li> <li>• English</li> <li>• English</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Russian</li> <li>• English</li> <li>• English</li> </ul>

For example, if the display language of your computer is *Japanese*, then the drop-down list shows *Japanese* and *English* as the preferred languages.

1. Download the product installer from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#) .

You must download the appropriate product variant, version, and architecture based on your requirements.



**Note:** When you want to install both Test UI and Test Performance on your computer, you can install the products by using a single shell-shared HCL DevOps Test UI and Test Performance package that is available in the My HCLSoftware (MHS) .

2. Right-click the product installer file and select **Run as Administrator**.

The GUI window is displayed.

3. Select the language from the drop-down list to view the installation instructions and the product in your preferred language.

The drop-down list displays the languages based on the display language that is set on your computer.

4. Read through the details on the **Introduction** window, and then click **Next**.
5. Read the license agreement carefully, select the **I accept** checkbox, and then click **Next**.
6. Browse for the location or directory where you want to install the product, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** You must select any other directory if the default directory is not empty. The default locations for 64-bit installers is as follows:

- For 64-bit: C:\Program Files\HCL

7. Read through the installation details and, then click **Install**.
8. Click **Done** after the installation of the product is complete.

## Results

You have installed the product on your computer.

## What to do next

You must enter the license key when you open the product. See [License management on page 165](#).

## Creating a properties file on Windows systems

To install the product in the silent mode, you must first create a properties file that contains the data required to install the product. Alternatively, you can generate the properties file by using the stand-alone installer.

### About this task

You can create the properties file by using one of the following methods:

- Generating the properties file by using the stand-alone installer. See steps [1 on page 151](#) through [4 on page 151](#).
- Copying the contents of the sample properties file to your local properties file. See step [5 on page 151](#).

1. Download the product installer from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#) .

You must download the appropriate product variant, version, and architecture based on your requirements.



**Note:** When you want to install both Test UI and Test Performance on your computer, you can install the products by using a single shell-shared HCL DevOps Test UI and Test Performance package that is available in the My HCLSoftware (MHS) .

2. Right-click the **Command Prompt** application and select **Run as Administrator**.
3. Run the following command to change the directory to a location where you downloaded the installer file:

```
cd <directory path>
```

For example, cd C:\users\Downloads

4. Run the following command to generate the properties file:

```
<installer_file.exe> -r <location of the installer.properties file>
```

For example, DevOps-Test-Performance-Windows-x64-v11.0.0.0 -r C:\users\Downloads\installer.properties

5. Create your properties file by copying the content of the following sample properties file:

```
#Host Name
# Replay feature output
# -----
# This file was built by the Replay feature of Installer.
# It contains variables that were set by Panels, Consoles or Custom Code.

#Destination Folder
#-----
USER_INSTALL_DIR=C:\\Program Files\\HCL
```

## Results

You have generated or created the properties file.

## What to do next

You can install the product by using the silent mode method.

## Installing the product in the silent mode on Windows systems

To get started with the desktop client, you can install the product on Windows system by using the silent mode installation method.

### Before you begin

- You must be an administrator.



**Note:** If you are a non-admin user, you must have the credentials of an administrator to start the installation by using the **Run as Administrator** option.

- You must have completed the following tasks:
  - Uninstalled the previous version of the product. See [Uninstalling the product in the silent mode on Windows systems on page 163](#).
  - Deleted the `installer.properties` file generated from the previous installation if you are installing a newer version of the product.
  - Created a properties file that contains the inputs for the installer during the installation process. See [Creating a properties file on Windows systems on page 151](#).
  - Verified the software and hardware requirements. See [System Requirements for DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 \(11.0.5\) on page 71](#).
  - Cleared files from the Temp directory.

### About this task

You can use the stand-alone installer and the product in your preferred language. The display language of your computer is selected as the preferred language of the stand-alone installer. For example, if the display language of your computer is set as French, then the preferred language of the stand-alone installer is also selected as French.

You can change the language of the stand-alone installer and the product by providing the `-l language_code` parameter during the installation of the product.

1. Download the product installer from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#).

You must download the appropriate product variant, version, and architecture based on your requirements.



**Note:** When you want to install both Test UI and Test Performance on your computer, you can install the products by using a single shell-shared `HCL DevOps Test UI and Test Performance` package that is available in the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#).

2. Right-click the **Command Prompt** application and select **Run as Administrator**.
3. Run the following command to change the directory to a location where you downloaded the installer file:

```
cd <directory path>
```

For example, `cd C:\users\Downloads`

4. Extract the downloaded installer file.
5. Run the following command to install the product:

```
<installer_name> -i silent -l <language_code> -f <location_of_the_installer.properties_file_name>
```

For example, you can run the following command to install Test Performance 11.0.5 in French:

```
DevOps-Test-Performance-Windows-x64-v11.0.0.0.exe -i silent -l fr -f C:\users\Downloads\installer.properties
```

The following table lists the language codes that you might want to choose during the installation:

Lan- guages	Chi- nese (Sim- pli- fied)	Chi- nese (Tra- di- tion- al)	Czech	Eng- lish	French	Ger- man	Hun- gari- an	Ital- ian	Japan- ese	Kore- an	Pol- ish	Por- tuguese (Brazil)	Russ- ian	Span- ish	Turk- ish
Lan- guage codes	zh_ CN	zh_ TW	cz	en	fr	de	hu	it	ja	ko	pl	pt_ BR	ru	es	tr



**Notes:**



- The **-l** parameter is optional. If you do not want to use this parameter, then the following information are displayed in a language based on the display language that is set on your computer:
  - The installation instructions
  - The language of the product
- If the installation is terminated due to any reason, you must check the `Installerror.txt` file to know more about the problem that occurred during the installation process. The error log is located at `\<installation directory>\Logs`.

### Result

You can verify the status of the installation of the product by checking the log file at `\<installation directory>\Logs`.

### Results

You have installed the product on your computer.

### What to do next

You must enter the license key when you open the product. See [License management on page 165](#).

## Changing the language of the product on Windows systems

When you want to use the product in a different language other than the display language of your computer, then you can change the language of the product by using the command-line interface.

### About this task



**Important:** After you changed the language and closed the application for any reason, the product displays in the language that is set in your computer if you re-open the product.

For example, consider the display language of your computer is set as French and you change the language of the product to Japanese by using the command-line interface. When you close the product and open it again, the product displays in the French language.

1. Right-click the **Command Prompt** application and select **Run as Administrator**.
2. Run the following command to change the directory to a location where you installed the product:

```
cd <directory path>
```

For example, `cd C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest`

3. Run the following command to change the language of the product:

```
eclipse.exe -nl <language_code>
```

Where `<language_code>` is the code of your preferred language.

The following table lists the language codes that you might want to choose during the installation:

<b>Lan- guages</b>	Chi- nese (Sim- pli- fied)	Chi- nese (Tra- di- tion- al)	Czech	Eng- lish	French	Ger- man	Hun- gari- an	Ital- ian	Japan- ese	Kore- an	Pol- ish	Por- tuguese (Brazil)	Russ- ian	Span- ish	Turk- ish
<b>Lan- guage codes</b>	zh_- CN	zh_- TW	cz	en	fr	de	hu	it	ja	ko	pl	pt_- BR	ru	es	tr

For example, `eclipse.exe -nl ja`

#### Result

The product opens in the Japanese language.

#### Results

You have changed the language of the product until you restart the product.

## Installation of DevOps Test Performance Agent by using the stand-alone installer

To get started with HCL DevOps Test Performance Agent (Test Performance Agent), you must install the product on Windows system by using the stand-alone installer.

You can install the product by using any of the following methods:

- GUI mode
- Console mode
- Silent mode

## Installation of the Agent on Windows systems

You can find information about installing HCL DevOps Test Performance Agent (Test Performance Agent) on Windows system by using the stand-alone installer.

You can install the Agent by using any of the following methods:

- GUI mode
- Silent mode

## Installing Agent in the GUI mode on Windows systems

You can install HCL DevOps Test Performance Agent on different computers to apply load on the server that hosts the application under test. When you want to run the test scripts on any computer, you must install Test Performance Agent.

### Before you begin

- You must be an administrator.



**Note:** If you are a non-admin user, you must have the credentials of an administrator to start the installation by using the **Run as Administrator** option.

- You must have completed the following tasks:
  - Uninstalled the previous version of the product. See [Uninstalling Agent in the GUI mode on Windows systems on page 164](#).
  - Verified the software and hardware requirements. See [System Requirements for DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 \(11.0.5\) on page 71](#).
  - Cleared files from the Temp directory.

### About this task

The product installer does not support the following features:

- Updates, modifications, or rollback
- Shell sharing in Eclipse
- Sharing of common components

You can use the stand-alone installer and the product in your preferred language. The display language of your computer is selected as the preferred language of the stand-alone installer. For example, if the display language of your computer is set as French, then the preferred language of the stand-alone installer is also selected as French.

You can change the preferred language of the stand-alone installer and the product by selecting the language from the drop-down list during the installation of the product. The drop-down list displays the languages based on the default language that is set on your computer.

The following languages are displayed in the drop-down list based on the display language of your computer:

List of preferred languages that are displayed in the drop-down list based on the display language of your computer							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• English</li> <li>• French</li> <li>• German</li> <li>• Italian</li> <li>• Spanish</li> <li>• Portuguese</li> <li>• Brazilian</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simplified Chinese</li> <li>• English</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traditional Chinese</li> <li>• English</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Japanese</li> <li>• English</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Czech</li> <li>• English</li> <li>• Hungarian</li> <li>• Polish</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Korean</li> <li>• English</li> <li>• Hungarian</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turkish</li> <li>• English</li> <li>• Hungarian</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Russian</li> <li>• English</li> <li>• Hungarian</li> </ul>

For example, if the display language of your computer is *Japanese*, then the drop-down list shows *Japanese* and *English* as the preferred languages.

If you do not want to configure the agent during the installation of the product, then you can leave the configuration fields blank. Later, when you decide to configure the agent, you can update the parameter values in the `Majordomo.config` file. The `Majordomo.config` file is at the following location:

```
\HCL\DevOpsTest\Majordomo.config
```



**Note:** The **URL Alias** parameter name is shown as a **slug** in the `Majordomo.config` file.

1. Download the product installer from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#).

You must download the appropriate product variant, version, and architecture based on your requirements.

2. Right-click the product installer file and select **Run as Administrator**.

The GUI window is displayed.

3. Select the language from the drop-down list to view the installation instructions and the product in your preferred language.

The drop-down list displays the languages based on the display language that is set on your computer.

4. Read through the details on the **Introduction** window, and then click **Next**.
5. Read the license agreement carefully, select the **I accept** checkbox, and then click **Next**.
6. Read the Microsoft Software license agreement carefully, and then select the **I accept** check box to install the execution agent that provides you with the necessary prerequisites to test the hybrid and native mobile applications, and Windows desktop applications. Click **Next** to continue.



**Note:** After the installation, the execution agent starts automatically when you run AFT test suites and it stops after the playback is completed.

7. Browse for the location or directory where you want to install the product, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** You must select any other directory if the default directory is not empty. The default locations for 64-bit installers is as follows:


- For 64-bit: C:\Program Files\HCL


8. **Optional:** Perform the following steps to configure the agent:

a. Specify the values for the following parameters for Test Performance:

Field name	Description	Example
<b>Workbench hostname</b>	The hostname of Test Performance.	localhost
<b>Workbench port</b>	The port number of Test Performance.	7080

b. Specify the values for the following parameters for Test Hub:

Field name	Description	Example
<b>Server Host-name</b>	<p>The hostname of Test Hub.</p> <div>  <b>Notes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The hostname of Test Hub must be resolvable through a Domain Name Server (DNS).</li> <li>▪ An IP address cannot be the hostname of Test Hub.</li> <li>▪ The hostname of Test Hub through host files must not be specified.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <code>/etc/hosts</code> or <code>C:\Windows\system32\drivers/etc/host</code></p> </div>	localhost
<b>Server Port</b>	The port number of Test Hub.	443
<b>Server Token</b>	An offline user token that is created from Test Hub.	eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiIsInR

Field name	Description	Example
<b>Server Team Space Alias</b>	The name of the <b>URL Alias</b> that you provided during the creation of the team space in Test Hub.	testteam
<b>Server Path Context</b>	<p>The path context value that corresponds to the value configured on Test Hub.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If the <b>Server Path Context</b> is not configured, the default value of <code>/test</code> is applied.</p>	/test

9. Read through the installation details and, then click **Install**.
10. Click **Done** after the installation of the product is complete.

## Results

You have installed the agent on your computer.

## Creating the properties file on Windows systems for DevOps Test Performance Agent

To install HCL DevOps Test Performance Agent (Test Performance Agent) in the silent mode, you must first create a properties file that contains the data required to install the product. Alternatively, you can generate the properties file by using the stand-alone installer.

### About this task

You can create the properties file by using one of the following methods:

- Generating the properties file by using the stand-alone installer. See steps [1 on page 159](#) through [4 on page 159](#).
  - Copying the contents of the sample properties file to your local properties file. See step [5 on page 160](#).
1. Download the product installer from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#) .

You must download the appropriate product variant, version, and architecture based on your requirements.



**Note:** When you want to install both Test UI and Test Performance on your computer, you can install the products by using a single shell-shared HCL DevOps Test UI and Test Performance package that is available in the My HCLSoftware (MHS) .

2. Right-click the **Command Prompt** application and select **Run as Administrator**.
3. Run the following command to change the directory to a location where you downloaded the installer file:

```
cd <directory path>
```

For example, `cd C:\users\Downloads`

4. Run the following command to generate the properties file:

```
<installer_file.exe> -r <location of the installer.properties file>
```

For example, DevOps-Test-Performance-Agent-Windows-x64-v11.0.0.0.exe -r C:\users\Downloads\installer.properties

5. Create your properties file by copying the content of the following sample properties file:

```
# Replay feature output
# -----
# This file was built by the Replay feature of Installer.
# It contains variables that were set by Panels, Consoles or Custom Code.

#Destination Folder
#-----
USER_INSTALL_DIR=C:\\Program Files\\HCL

#HCL Load Generation Agent Configuration
#-----
WORKBENCH_HOSTNAME=<host name of HCL OneTest Performance>
WORKBENCH_PORT=7080
SERVER_HOSTNAME=<host name of server>
SERVER_PORT=6969
SERVER_TOKEN=<server token>
SERVER_URL_ALIAS=<name of the URL alias for the team space>
```

## Results

You have generated or created the properties file.

## What to do next

You can install the product by using the silent mode method.

## Installing Agent in the silent mode on Windows systems

You can install HCL DevOps Test Performance Agent on different computers to apply load on the server that hosts the application under test. When you want to run the test scripts on any computer, you must install Test Performance Agent.

### Before you begin

- You must be an administrator.



**Note:** If you are a non-admin user, you must have the credentials of an administrator to start the installation by using the **Run as Administrator** option.

- You must have completed the following tasks:
  - Uninstalled the previous version of the product. See [Uninstalling Agent in the silent mode on Windows systems on page 164](#).
  - Deleted the `installer.properties` file generated from the previous installation if you are installing a newer version of the product.

- Created a properties file that contains the inputs for the installer during the installation process. See [Creating the properties file on Windows systems for DevOps Test Performance Agent on page 159](#).
- Verified the software and hardware requirements. See [System Requirements for DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 \(11.0.5\) on page 71](#).
- Cleared files from the Temp directory.

About this task

You can use the stand-alone installer and the product in your preferred language. The display language of your computer is selected as the preferred language of the stand-alone installer. For example, if the display language of your computer is set as French, then the preferred language of the stand-alone installer is also selected as French.

You can change the language of the stand-alone installer and the product by providing the `-l language_code` parameter during the installation of the product.

If you decided to configure the agent, later, then you can update the parameter values in the `Majordomo.config` file. The `Majordomo.config` file is at the following location:

```
\HCL\DevOpsTest\Majordomo.config
```



**Note:** The `SERVER_URL_ALIAS` parameter name is shown as a **slug** in the `Majordomo.config` file.

1. Download the product installer from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#) .

You must download the appropriate product variant, version, and architecture based on your requirements.

2. Right-click the **Command Prompt** application and select **Run as Administrator**.
3. Run the following command to change the directory to a location where you downloaded the installer file:

```
cd <directory path>
```

For example, cd C:\users\Downloads

4. Run the following command to install the product:

```
<installer_name> -i silent -l <language_code> -f <location_of_the_installer.properties_file_name>
```

For example, you can run the following command to install Test Performance Agent 10.2.0 in French:

```
DevOps-Test-Performance-Agent-Windows-x64-v11.0.0.0.exe -i silent -l fr -f C:\users\Downloads\installer.properties
```

The following table lists the language codes that you might want to choose during the installation:

Lan- guages	Chi- nese (Sim-	Chi- nese (Tra- di-	Czech	Eng- lish	French	Ger- man	Hun- gari- an	Ital- ian	Japan- ese	Kore- an	Pol- ish	Por- tuguese (Brazil)	Russ- ian	Span- ish	Turk- ish
----------------	-----------------------	------------------------------	-------	--------------	--------	-------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

	pli- fied)	tion- al)													
<b>Lan- guage codes</b>	zh_- CN	zh_- TW	cz	en	fr	de	hu	it	ja	ko	pl	pt_- BR	ru	es	tr

**Notes:**

- The **-l** parameter is optional. If you do not want to use this parameter, then the following information are displayed in a language based on the display language that is set on your computer:
  - The installation instructions
  - The language of the product
- If the installation is terminated due to any reason, you must check the `Installerror.txt` file to know more about the problem that occurred during the installation process. The error log is located at `\<installation directory>\Logs`.

**Result**

You can verify the status of the installation of the product by checking the log file at `\<installation directory>\Logs`.

**Results**

You have installed the product on your computer.

## Uninstallation of the product by using the stand-alone installer

When you no longer require the product, you can use the stand-alone installer to uninstall the products that you have installed.

## Uninstalling the product on Windows systems

You can find information about uninstalling the product on Windows system by using either the stand-alone installer.

You can uninstall the product by using any of the following methods:

- GUI mode
- Silent mode

## Uninstalling the product in the GUI mode on Windows systems

When you want to remove the product on a Windows system computer, use the uninstall option. You can choose to uninstall the product by using any one of the uninstallation methods regardless of the mode of installation.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Closed any open windows of the product.
  - Closed any open web browsers.
  - Closed all the other applications that are enabled by the product.
1. On the **Start** menu, click **Add or remove programs** option.
  2. On the **Apps & Features** page, click the product software that you want to remove.
  3. Click **Uninstall**.

A dialog appears with the warning message.

4. In the dialog, click **Uninstall** and follow the on-screen instructions.

The product is removed from your system.

### Results

You have uninstalled the product from your computer.

## Uninstalling the product in the silent mode on Windows systems

When you no longer require a version of the product, you can uninstall the product automatically without manual intervention by using the command prompt option.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Closed any open windows of the product.
  - Closed any open web browsers.
  - Closed all the other applications that are enabled by the product.
- Closed any open windows of the product.
  - Closed any open web browsers.
  - Closed all the other applications that are enabled by the product.
1. Right-click the **Command Prompt** application and select **Run as Administrator**.
  2. Change to the directory where the product is installed by running the following command:

```
cd <directory path>
```

For example, cd C:\Program Files\HCL\Uninstall

3. Start the uninstallation process by running the following command:

```
Uninstall-DevOps-Test-Performance.exe -uninstall -i silent
```

## Results

You have uninstalled the product from your computer.

## Uninstalling Agent in the GUI mode on Windows systems

When you want to remove HCL DevOps Test Performance Agent (Test Performance Agent) on a Windows system computer, use the uninstall option. You can choose to uninstall the product by using any one of the uninstallation methods regardless of the mode of installation.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

1. On the **Start** menu, click **Add or remove programs** option.
2. On the **Apps & Features** page, click the product software that you want to remove.
3. Click **Uninstall**.

A dialog appears with the warning message.

4. In the dialog, click **Uninstall** and follow the on-screen instructions.

The product is removed from your system.

## Results

You have uninstalled the agent from your computer.

## Uninstalling Agent in the silent mode on Windows systems

When you no longer require HCL DevOps Test Performance Agent (Test Performance Agent), you can uninstall it automatically without manual intervention by using the command prompt option. You can choose to uninstall the product by using any one of the uninstallation methods regardless of the mode of installation.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Closed any open windows of the product.
  - Closed any open web browsers.
  - Closed all the other applications that are enabled by the product.
1. Right-click the **Command Prompt** application and select **Run as Administrator**.
  2. Change to the directory where the product is installed by running the following command:

```
cd <directory path>
```

For example, cd C:\Program Files\HCL\Uninstall

3. Start the uninstallation process by running the following command:

```
Uninstall-DevOps-Test-Performance-Agent.exe -uninstall -i silent
```

## Results

You have uninstalled the product from your computer.

## License management

Licensing for HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) is administered through [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#). This portal is a cloud-based web application that helps to manage software entitlements and licenses.

When a software order is placed and acknowledged, a software entitlement is created. You must then follow the instructions in the Software Order Acknowledgment document that you receive to activate your entitlement, create devices, and download the software from the portal.

The license portal provides both software distribution and management of your software entitlements that are purchased from HCL Software. The portal provides control and flexibility on how to consume your licenses. An organization identifies one of its resources as a License Manager (also called Tech or Portal Admin) who is familiar with the language of licenses.

If you do not have access to the internet, you can install and configure a Local License Server (LLS). See [Configuring licenses by using a Local License Server on page 168](#).

## License descriptions

The usage of base product and test extensions are enabled by floating licenses, whereas schedule runs can be enabled by floating. With floating licenses, multiple users can use the product; however, the total number of concurrent users cannot exceed the number of floating licenses you purchase.

When a software order is placed and acknowledged, a software entitlement is created for the user. a license server deployment in My HCLSoftware (MHS) and map the licenses to the deployment through the MHS. Every Deployment is associated with a server ID or deployment ID. This server ID or deployment ID is applied in the product. Multiple software entitlements can be created based on the requirements.

You can use any of these licenses according to your requirements:

### Product licenses

- **Floating license to use the product:**

To use the product, you need a Test Performance floating license or you can also use a Test Workbench floating license. A floating license is checked out when you use the product and is returned to MHS when the license is not used for 15 minutes.

- **Floating licenses for test extensions:**

For Test Performance, in addition to the license for product usage, if you use SOA, SAP, and Citrix test extensions, you need separate software entitlements. You can map all the entitlements to one server ID. With Test Workbench

license, you can use the above test extensions without the need for separate entitlements. A license is checked out from the time the product is opened by the user. The license remains checked out until the user closes the product. When the user closes the product, after 15 minutes, the license is returned to the MHS.

**Licenses for schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule runs**

• **HCL DevOps Test Workbench - Virtual Users:**

These are floating licenses that are purchased in blocks of 100 virtual users each. After the run, the licenses are checked back in to the server. For example, if you have 200 DevOps Test Workbench - Virtual Users available, you can run schedule A with 100 virtual users and schedule B with 20 virtual users, leaving 80 virtual users for other team members to use for schedule execution using the same license server. After the schedule run completes, the all the virtual users are returned to the server for others to use.

You can add more virtual users or change the rate of execution during the test or schedule run only if there are sufficient number of Virtual User licenses or if a sufficient number of VU-Hours are on balance in the customer's account.

## License configuration

You must first apply a license to start using the product.

When you start the product for the first time, a licensing dialog is displayed. Specify the server ID or deployment ID that was provided to you or copy the ID from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#) . When you submit the server ID or deployment ID, the product connects with the MHS to verify it and if there is a license available, it is checked out so that you can use the product. If the license is not available, a message is displayed about it. In most cases, you must specify both URL and ID in the licensing dialog.



**Notes:**

- If the license is not used for 15 minutes, the license is returned to the server for others to consume it. If the product loses connectivity to the MHS, you can use the product for two hours only if the server ID that you entered last time is correct.
- After the product installation, when you apply the license to the product, the license information is cached in a system directory. If there are any permission issues accessing the directory or the directory is deleted, there can be licensing error when starting the product. The workaround is to create an environment variable



`HCL_DT_LICENSING_DIR` and specify a directory path. The licensing information is now stored in the new directory. For example,

The screenshot shows a 'New System Variable' dialog box. It has two input fields: 'Variable name' with the text 'HCL\_DT\_LICENSING\_DIR' and 'Variable value' with the text 'C:\Users\<User\_name>My\_license'. Below these fields are four buttons: 'Browse Directory...', 'Browse File...', 'OK', and 'Cancel'.

You can also apply the license after you open the product by using any of the following methods based on your requirement:

- [Configuring licenses by using a cloud-based License Server on page 168](#)
- [Configuring licenses by using a Local License Server on page 168](#)
- [Configuring licenses by using a Proxy Server on page 169](#)

To apply the license without opening the product, add the licensing parameters as environment variables:

Variables	Values
HCL_DT_LICENSING_URL	URL of the licensing server. You get this URL when you activate your deployment in the <a href="#">My HCLSoftware (MHS)</a> . For example, <a href="https://my.hcllicenserver.com">https://my.hcllicenserver.com</a> .
HCL_DT_LICENSING_ID	Enter your server ID or deployment ID.

You can add `HCL_DT_LICENSING_PRIORITIZE_STUDIO` as an environment variable and set the value to "true", if you want to prioritize the checkout of Workbench licenses over Performance seat licenses.

When running the tests from command line, you do not have to specify any licensing argument. However, when running a schedule for Test Performance in an uninterrupted mode, you must specify `vmargs -Dhptcostconfirm` argument in the command. The uninterrupted mode refers to any of the non-GUI based test execution scenarios such as the following use cases:

- Running a test from the command line
- Running a test with Jenkins
- Running a test with Ant

- Running a test with Deploy
- Running a test with IBM® Engineering Test Management

## Configuring licenses by using a cloud-based License Server

You can apply license by using a cloud-based License Server to use HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

### Before you begin

You must have configured cloud-based License Server. For more information, refer to [Managing HCL Cloud License Server](#).

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click **Windows > Preferences > Test > HCL Licensing**.
3. Enter the URL of the License Server in the **Server URL** field.
4. Enter the ID of the License Server in the **Server ID** field.
5. Click **Test Connection** to verify the connection to the License Server.
6. Click **Apply** to configure the license.

### Results

You have configured the license to use Test Performance. The **HCL Licensing** dialog displays the following information:

- The number of Virtual Users (VUs)
- The number of floating licenses

### What to do next

You can work with Test Performance.

## Configuring licenses by using a Local License Server

You might not be able to connect your computer to the internet due to certain restrictions. In such cases, you can configure a Local License Server (LLS) behind a firewall to use Test Performance.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed and started the LLS. For more information, refer to the [LLS installation guide](#).
- Imported a self-signed certificate into Java key store if you installed the LLS by using the self-signed certificate and used an HTTPS protocol to check out licenses from the LLS.



**Note:** You can run the following commands to import the certificate into Java key store:



```
cd <install_dir>\HCL\DevOpsTest\jdk\bin
keytool -printcert -sslserver <LLS_host>:<LLS_port> -rfc | keytool -import -noprompt -alias
hclfnls -keystore "<install_dir>\HCL\DevOpsTest\jdk\jre\lib\security\cacerts" -storepass
changeit
```

You must replace `<LLS_host>` and `<LLS_port>` with the hostname and port number of the LLS.



**Important:** An alternative to importing the self-signed certificate is to append `#skip-tls-verify` to the end of the Server URL, example: <https://localhost:443#skip-tls-verify>.

- Mapped entitlements of software with the LLS to serve your requests.

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click **Windows > Preferences > Test > HCL Licensing**.
3. Enter the URL of the license server in the **Server URL** field.
4. Enter your server ID or deployment ID in the **Server ID** field.
5. Click **Test Connection** to verify the connection to the LLS.
6. Click **Apply** to configure the license.

## Results

You have configured the license to use Test Performance. The **HCL Licensing** dialog displays the following information:

- The number of Virtual Users (VUs)
- The number of floating licenses

## What to do next

You can work with Test Performance.

## Configuring licenses by using a Proxy Server

You can connect directly to a cloud-based license server when you start HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) for the first time. As an alternative, you can configure Test Performance to use a Proxy Server.

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click **Windows > Preferences > Test > HCL Licensing**.
3. Select the **Use Proxy Server** checkbox and specify the **Host** and **Port** of the Proxy Server.
4. **Optional:** Select the **Provide Credentials** checkbox and specify the **User Name** and **Password** if login credentials are required to access the Proxy Server.
5. Click **Test Connection** to verify the connection to the Proxy Server.
6. Click **Apply** to configure the license.

## Results

You have configured the license to use Test Performance. The **HCL Licensing** dialog displays the following information:

- The number of Virtual Users (VUs)
- The number of floating licenses

### What to do next

You can work with Test Performance.

## Collecting usage metrics data

To provide an insight into the usage patterns of the product itself and not necessarily the application that it is testing, the usage metrics are collected. The product can collect the metrics about the usage of the tool including and not limited to the number of tests executed, the number of actions performed against an application under test, the number of successful versus failed actions, verification points, and so on.

### Before you begin

- Ensure that Test Virtualization Control Panel is installed. See the Test Virtualization Control Panel documentation for the installation instructions.
- Ensure that the license key is applied. See [License configuration on page 166](#)

### About this task

When you collect usage metrics, the data is collected for internal use to provide you better services. For example, in an HTTP test, the number of HTTP Pages and Requests are counted and logged. No information about the application under test is collected.

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > DevOps Test Virtualization Control Panel**.
2. Specify the IP address or host name of the computer where Test Virtualization Control Panel server is installed.



**Note:** If the IP address or host name is not specified, depending on the license key setting, a warning message might be logged every time you run a test, the test execution itself might be blocked, or the tests can be executed without any warning messages.

3. Click **Test Connection** to check whether the connection is established. Click **OK** if the connection is established.

## Product upgrade and migration

When you want to use the enhanced functionalities of HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality), you must upgrade to the latest version of the product software.

You can upgrade Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality to the latest version by uninstalling the existing version of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality. You can then install the latest version of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.

## Migrating test assets to new version of the product

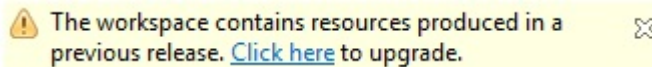
After you install a later version of the product and you choose to open the product from an old workspace, you are prompted to migrate test projects, tests, schedules, rules, and reports. Tests and schedules are migrated automatically when you modify and save them.

You cannot have two versions of the products installed on your computer at one time. Before you install a new version, uninstall the previous version of the product. If you update the product with IBM® Installation Manager, you do not have to uninstall the previous version. Uninstalling a previous version does not delete your test assets.



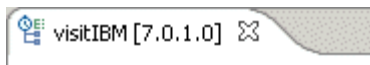
**Note:** When you want to uninstall the previous version of the product and then install the latest version, you must install the latest version in the same folder that contained the previous version. Thereby, you can avoid compilation errors in the project in the latest version.

When you open a project that contains an older test asset, a message is displayed in the **Test Navigator** view. Typically, you upgrade your tests, schedules, and rules.



**Important:** Ensure that you back up the test assets before upgrading them for the new version of the product. Do not open a migrated test project with a previous version of the product.

If you leave tests, schedules, and rules unchanged, they will not have the new functions that current release adds. You can always save a modified test asset under a new name, which preserves the older asset. You can identify an older asset by its version, which is listed in brackets:



**Note:** A new release might include enhancements to the default reports. When you run a test or schedule or open a report, you are prompted to upgrade reports to the latest version. If you upgrade the default reports to the latest version, you lose customizations that you have made to the reports.

If you encounter errors when you open a workspace from a different version of the product, reset the perspective. To reset the perspective, click **Window > Reset Perspective**.

## Configuration of the product

You must configure HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) when you want to run SAP tests, or use the product in the Docker container.

The following topics provide more information about the configuration of Test Performance:

## Configuring the environment for SAP tests

Some of the capabilities of service tests require that you manually install additional libraries and files or that you configure some elements of the test environment.

## Configuring SAP for performance testing

Performance test recording and execution requires scripting to be enabled on the SAP application server and on all SAP GUI clients that are installed on remote computers. The instructions might vary based on the SAP versions that you use.

### Before you begin

Performance testing relies on the SAP Scripting API and ActiveX. Make sure that Active X is installed when installing the SAP GUI client and enable scripting on the SAP server.




**Note:** You only need to perform the following actions once. Scripting should remain enabled on the SAP server after a restart.

To enable scripting on the SAP server:

1. Check that there is a `Scripting` directory located in the SAP GUI installation directory.  
If this directory does not exist, then the SAP Scripting API is not installed and you must reinstall SAP GUI with the SAP Scripting API option.
2. Run the SAP GUI client and logon to SAP with your user name and password.  
Administrator privileges might be required to enable scripting on the server.
3. In SAP, run the transaction `rz11`, type the parameter name `sapgui/user_scripting`, and then click **Display**.  
If the parameter is not found, then make sure you have the correct support package level from SAP. Contact your SAP representative for guidance.
4. If the **Current value** is `FALSE`, click the **Change value** button, and then set the **New value** to `TRUE` in uppercase characters.
5. Click **Save**, and then end the transaction.  
Scripting will be enabled the next time you log on.
6. In the SAP GUI client toolbar, click the **Customizing of Local Layout** toolbar button, and then select **Options**.

#### Result

The **SAP GUI Options** page is displayed.

7. Expand **Accessibility & Scripting** from the left pane.
8. Select the **Scripting** page.
9. Select the **Enable scripting** check box, and then disable both **Notify when a script attaches to SAP GUI** and **Notify when a script opens a connection**.
10. Click **OK**.
11. In the **Help** menu, select **Settings**, and then select the **F4 Help** page.
12. In **Display**, select **Dialog (modal)** and then click the **Enter**  button.

### What to do next

Repeat steps 5 through 10 for SAP GUI clients on all remote computers. For more information about enabling scripting on the SAP application server, refer to the following SAP notes, available from SAP:

- 480149: ABAP and patch level requirements
- 587202: Limitations of SAP GUI Scripting
- 527737: Composite SAP Note on SAP GUI Scripting
- 612454: SAP GUI Scripting status and lifetime
- 619459: SAP GUI Scripting support of SAP applications

## Configuring an environment for batch input tests

You must configure the environment to record and play back SAP batch input tests by installing the SAP Java™ Connector (JCo) libraries provided by the SAP administrator on HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) computer.

### Before you begin

You must have downloaded the following files provided by the SAP administrator:

- sapjco3.jar
- sapjco3.dll

For more information about downloading the SAP files, refer to the [SAP portal](#).



**Note:** You must have verified that the Microsoft® Visual Studio 2013 C/C++ runtime libraries are installed on your computer. If the runtime libraries are not present in your computer, then you must download and install the latest version of the Visual C++ 2013 Redistributable Package from Microsoft Download Center, depending on the Windows operating system. For more information about the redistributable packages, refer to the [Microsoft support portal](#).

1. Copy `sapjco3.jar` and `sapjco3.dll` to the Test Performance computer in the following path: `...\hcl\DevOpsTest\ntp\external_files\deployable\sapjco\...`, where `...\hcl\DevOpsTest\ntp\...` is the product installation directory.

You can use the `rptExternal` variable in the `config.ini` file to control where external files must be installed. By default, the `rptExternal` variable is set to the product installation directory. Edit the `rptExternal` variable if you want to install the `.dll` files to a different location.

For example, if you set the `rptExternal` variable to `e:\hcl\DevOpsTest\ntp\external_files\deployable\sapjco\` then you must install `sapjco3.dll` and `sapjco3.jar` in `e:\hcl\DevOpsTest\ntp\external_files\deployable\sapjco\`. Note that you must use an extra backslash before the colon and backslashes in the path.

After installation in the correct directory on the Test Performance computer, `sapjco3.dll` and `sapjco3.jar` files are automatically deployed as needed to any remote location.

2. Click **Start > Control Panel > Administrative Tools > Services**, and then stop and restart the Majordomo service, if you are using an Test Performance Agent.

## Results

The environment for the SAP batch input test is configured and as a result, the **SAP Batch Input Recording** option is available for selection on the **Select Client Application** page.

## What to do next

After the configuration is complete, you can then select the **SAP Batch Input Recording** option, and runs a SAP batch input test. You can then verify the test results from the **Batch Input Transaction Rate** page of the SAP performance report. You can also view the **Test Log** page to verify the SAP connection and transaction execution information.

---

Related information

[Recording a SAP batch input test on page 394](#)

## Configuring Docker containers

Instead of reading through the system requirements list and installing the products, you can now deploy the Docker containers on any computer and get started with testing. To automate playing back tests, you can push the product images to the Docker container.

### Before you begin

You must have downloaded and installed Docker-CE. For more information, refer to the following Docker documentations:

- [Docker Desktop for Windows](#)
- [Docker Engine on Ubuntu](#)
- [Other platforms](#)

1. Open PowerShell or a terminal of your choice and run the following command to verify whether your Docker installation was successful:

```
$ docker run hello-world
```

2. Download the container image for the agents from the same location that you downloaded the product bits and extract the compressed files.



**Important:** The version of the product and agents must match.

3. Run the following command to load the agent image into the Docker repository:

```
$ docker load -i imageFileName.tar.gz
```

For example, to load the 11.0.5 Docker image, you can use the following command:

```
$ docker load -i hcl-devops-workbench-11.0.5.tar.gz
```

### Result

When the image is loaded, the following message is displayed:

```
Loaded image: imageFileName:versionNumber
```

### What to do next

You must set up the playback environment on Docker. See [Running tests with containerized agents on page 785](#) and [Running automated tests with containerized workbench and agents from Docker on page 787](#).

## Integration with other products

You can integrate HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) with certain products to run tests, manage test assets, and create defects.

The following topics provides more information about the integration of Test Performance with other products:

### Integration plugin compatibility matrix

You can find information about the versions of the integration plugin that are compatible with HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

The following table lists the versions of the integration plugin that are required to integrate Test Performance with Jenkins, Ant, and Deploy.



**Note:** You must download the required version of the integration plugin from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#) based on the existing version of Test Performance. You can then integrate Test Performance with Jenkins, Ant, HCL Launch, and Deploy.

Test Performance	Ant plugin	Jenkins plugin	HCL DevOps Deploy plugin	HCL™ Launch plugin
10.1.0	HOT-PERF-Ant-5.0	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-6.0	HOT_PERF_1010_UCD-5.0	N/A
10.1.1	HOT-PERF-Ant-6.0	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-7.0	HOT-PERF-UCD-6.0	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-6.0
10.1.2	HOT-PERF-Ant-7.0	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-8.0	HOT-PERF-UCD-7.0	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-7.0
10.1.3	HOT-PERF-Ant-7.0	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-8.0	HOT-PERF-UCD-7.0	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-7.0

Test Performance	Ant plugin	Jenkins plugin	HCL DevOps Deploy plugin	HCL™ Launch plugin
10.2.0	HOT-PERF-Ant-8.0	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-8.0	HOT-PERF-UCD-7.0	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-7.0
10.2.1	HOT-PERF-Ant-8.0	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-8.0	HOT-PERF-UCD-7.0	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-7.0
10.2.2	HOT-PERF-Ant-9.0	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-9.0	HOT-PERF-UCD-7.0	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-7.0
10.2.3	HOT-PERF-Ant-9.1	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-9.1	HOT-PERF-UCD-9.2	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-9.2
10.5.0	HOT-PERF-Ant-9.1	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-9.2	HOT-PERF-UCD-9.3	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-9.3
10.5.1	HOT-PERF-Ant-9.1	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-9.2	HOT-PERF-UCD-9.3	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-9.3
10.5.2	HOT-PERF-Ant-9.1	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-9.4	HOT-PERF-UCD-9.3	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-9.3
10.5.3	HOT-PERF-Ant-9.1	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-9.5	HOT-PERF-UCD-9.3	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-9.3
10.5.4	HOT-PERF-Ant-9.1	HOT-PERF-Jenkins-9.6	HOT-PERF-UCD-9.3	HOT-PERF-LAUNCH-9.3
11.0.0	DTPerf-Ant-HCL-10.0	DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL-10.0	DTPerf-DD-HCL-10.0	DTPerf-DD-HCL-10.0
11.0.1	DTPerf-Ant-HCL-10.1	DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL-10.1	DTPerf-DD-HCL-10.1	DTPerf-DD-HCL-10.1
11.0.2	DTPerf-Ant-HCL-10.2	DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL-10.2	DTPerf-DD-HCL-10.2	DTPerf-DD-HCL-10.2

Test Performance	Ant plugin	Jenkins plugin	HCL DevOps Deploy plugin	HCL™ Launch plugin
11.0.3	DTPerf-Ant-HCL-10.2	DTPerf-Jenk-ins-HCL-10.3	DTPerf-DD-HCL-10.2	DTPerf-DD-HCL-10.2
11.0.4	DTPerf-Ant-HCL-10.2	DTPerf-Jenk-ins-HCL-10.3	DTPerf-DD-HCL-10.2	DTPerf-DD-HCL-10.2

## Running tests by using Ant

When you want to automate repetitive tasks, you can run performance test assets from the command-line interface by using Ant.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed Test Performance.

If you installed Test Performance on the Mac operating system, you must have added `TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME` as an environment variable. You must have pointed that environment variable to the installation directory of Test Performance.



**Note:** On Windows® and Linux™ operating systems, the `TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME` environment variable is set after the installation of Test Performance is complete.

- Created test assets within Test Performance. See [Test Author Guide on page 350](#).
- Installed Apache Ant. For more information, refer to the Installing Apache Ant section in the [Apache Ant™ User Manual](#).
- Downloaded the Test Performance `Ant` plugin from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#) onto the computer where you install Test Performance.

For more information about specific versions of plugin, see [Integration plugin compatibility matrix on page 175](#).

- Closed Test Performance.

### About this task

You must provide the values for certain parameters in the `Ant` test script to run tests from the command-line interface. The minimum parameters that you need to provide are **name**, **workspace**, **projectname**, and **suite** or **configfile**. The remaining parameters are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **configfile** parameter, then you need not be required to provide values for the **name**, **workspace**, **projectname**, and **suite** parameters.



**Note:** If Test Performance is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **imsharedloc** parameter along with other mandatory parameters.



**Remember:** You must consider the following requirements:

- Enter the parameter values within the double quotation marks.
- Ensure that the special characters in the parameter values do not break the validation of the XML file. For example, you must enter the `&` character as `&amp;`.

1. Extract the following files from the downloaded `Ant` plugin:

The `Ant` plugin includes the following files:

- `DTPerf-Ant-HCL-x.y.jar`

Where `x.y` is the version number of the `Ant` plugin.

- `ExecutePerformanceTest.xml`
- `README.txt`


2. Open the `ExecutePerformanceTest.xml` file in a text editor and provide the required parameter values within `<pt>` tag by referring to the following table:



The following table lists the required parameters that you must provide to run the test from Ant:


Parameters	Description
<b>configfile</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a configuration file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt configfile=C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace\Project1\config.txt /&gt;</pre> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>name</b>	<p>Enter a name for the <code>Ant</code> task.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" /&gt;</pre>



Parameters	Description
<b>projectname</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" projectname="proj123"/&gt;</pre>
<b>suite</b>	<p>Enter the name of the test asset that you want to run.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite"/&gt;</pre>
<b>workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"/&gt;</pre>


The following table lists the optional parameters that you can provide to run the test from Ant:


Parameters	Description
<b>duration</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\hclonetest\workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" duration="Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m"/&gt;</pre> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>duration</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>exportlog</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a .txt format.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportlog="C:/Users/Documents/ANT/LogExp.txt"/&gt;</pre>



Parameters	Description
	 <b>Note:</b> When you do not use the <b>exportlog</b> parameter, then the <code>Ant</code> execution output is logged into the <code>logfile.txt</code> file and stored in a <code>temp</code> directory where you extracted the files of the <code>Ant</code> plugin.
<b>exportstatreportlist</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select the <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>exportstatreportlist</b> parameter along with the <b>exportstats</b> or <b>exportstatshhtml</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example, you can provide the value for the <b>exportstatreportlist</b> parameter as follows to export the Performance Report:</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" exportstats="C:/Users/Documents/ANT"   exportstatreportlist="http"/&gt;</pre>
<b>exportstats</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store the exported report in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, you can provide the value for the <b>exportstatreportlist</b> parameter as follows to export the Performance Report:</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" exportstats="C:/Users/Documents/ANT"/&gt;</pre>  <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>exportstatreportlist</b> parameter, then the reports that you selected in Preferences of Test Performance ( <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b> ) are exported.
<b>exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify a format for the result that you want to export along with the <b>exportstats</b> parameter.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options with the <b>exportstatsformat</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>simple.csv</code></li> <li>◦ <code>full.csv</code></li> </ul>


Parameters	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ simple.json</li> <li>◦ full.json</li> <li>◦ csv</li> <li>◦ json</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportstats="C:/Users/Documents/ANT" exportstatsformat="simple.json"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportstats="C:/Users/Documents/ANT" exportstatsformat="simple.json,full.csv"/&gt;</pre> <p>When you want to export both simple and full type of test results in a <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> format, you can specify either <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> as options.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportstats="C:/Users/Documents/ANT" exportstatsformat="json"/&gt;</pre> <p>When the test run completes, the test result exports to <code>simple.json</code> and <code>full.json</code> files.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <code>ExecutePerformanceTest.xml</code> file always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>).</p>
<b>exportstatshhtml</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" exportstatshhtml="C:/Users/Documents/ANT"/&gt;</pre>

Parameters	Description
	 <b>Note:</b> When you do not use the <code>exportstatshtml</code> parameter, then the Performance report is stored in a <code>temp</code> directory where you extracted the files of the <code>Ant</code> plugin.
<b>history</b>	<p>Use this parameter when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>jaeger:</b> To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>testlog:</b> To send test logs as traditional test logs in Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>◦ <b>null:</b> To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" history="jaeger"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run to Test Performance and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" history="jaeger,testlog"/&gt;</pre> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>imsharedloc</b>	<p>Use this parameter to enter the complete path to the HCLIMShared location, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>The default location of the <code>IMShared</code> directory is as follows:</p>



Parameters	Description	
	Operating system	The default path to the directory
	Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared
	Linux™	/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared
	Mac	/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared
	<p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" imsharedloc="D:\Testtool\HCL\devopstest"/&gt;</pre>	
<b>labels</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" projectname="proj123" suite="test1.testsuite" labels="label1, label2"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Test Performance.</p> <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Test Hub displays the label that you added, in the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>WindowsPreferencesTestDevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you use the <b>labels</b> parameter along with the <b>publish</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> If the value of the <b>labels</b> parameter contains double quotation marks (""), for example, "100" users, then the test run fails due to non-validation of xml file.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>configfile</b> parameter.</p>	
<b>overridermlabels</b>	Use this parameter to perform any of the following actions:	



Parameters	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <code>schedule</code> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Test Performance.</li> <li>◦ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>◦ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Test Hub for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" overriderm1labels="rm1"/&gt;</pre> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" overriderm1labels="rm1,,test"/&gt;</pre> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>◦ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>◦ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Test Hub project.</li> </ul>
<b>overwrite</b>	<p>Set this parameter value to <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" overwrite="true"/&gt;</pre>

Parameters	Description
<b>publish</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Test Hub by using <code>ANT</code>.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>publish</b> parameter, you must provide the offline user token of Test Hub by using any of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Set the value of the <b>HCL_DEVOPS_OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Test Hub by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>◦ Provide the offline user token of Test Hub in the preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>publish</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the _-teamspace</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the _-teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>◦ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" publish=     "URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1"/&gt;</pre> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" publish=no/&gt;</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>URL_OF_Test_Hub</code> is the URL of Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p>

Parameters	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with %&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Initial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where %20 is the Hex value of the <i>Space</i> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the Log file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you configured the URL of Test Hub in Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you used <b>publish</b> parameter or <b>publish</b> parameter along with <b>publishreports</b> parameter.</li> </ul>
<b>publish_for</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Test Hub by using <b>ANT</b> based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>publish_for</b> parameter along with the <b>publish</b> parameter. You must add multiple parameters separated by a comma. The available options that you can use for the <b>publish_for</b> parameter are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of the status of the test.</li> <li>◦ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>◦ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>◦ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>◦ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul>

Parameters	Description
	<p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" publish=     "URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.name=test&amp;team.space.name=ts1"   publish_for="FAIL,ERROR"/&gt;</pre>
<b>publishreports</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish specific test results to Test Hub.</p> <p>You must use the <b>publishreports</b> parameter along with the <b>publish</b> parameter. The options that you can use with <b>publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ STATS</li> <li>◦ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" publish=     "URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.name=test&amp;team.space.name=ts1"   publishreports="STATS"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can prefix the <b>publishreports</b> value with ! to publish the reports except for the specified one in the test script.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" publish=     "URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.name=test&amp;team.space.name=ts1"   publishreports="!TESTLOG"/&gt;</pre>
<b>rate</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" rate="Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m"/&gt;</pre> <p>Where, <code>Rate Runner Group1</code> is the name of the rate runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <div></div> <b>Notes:</b>

Parameters	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>◦ The <b>rate</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul>
<b>results</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a timestamp appended.</p>
<b>swapdatasets</b>	<p>Use this parameter to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>swapdatasets</b> parameter, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>swapdatasets</b> parameter in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite"   swapdatasets="/proj1023/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>usercomments</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>&lt;pt name="runtest_ant" workspace="C:\Users\HCL\hclonetest\workspace1"   projectname="proj123"   suite="test1.testsuite" usercomments="test run with dataset"/&gt;</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> If the value of the <b>usercomments</b> parameter contains double quotation marks (""), for example, <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then the test run fails due to non-validation of xml file.</p>

Parameters	Description
	 To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>configfile</b> parameter.
<b>users</b>	<p>Use this parameter to override the default number of users, if required.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor, and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p>  <b>Note:</b> The <b>users</b> parameter creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.         </p>
<b>varfile</b>	Use this parameter to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.
<b>vmargs</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.</p> <p>You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.</p>



**Note:** You can add multiple `<pt>` tasks and provide the details for each test to run multiple tests simultaneously.

3. Save the `DTPerf-Ant-HCL.xml` file.
4. Open the command prompt, and then change the directory to a location where you downloaded the `Ant` plugin.

For example,

```
cd D:\Downloads\Ant\DTPerf-Ant-HCL-x.y
```

Where `x.y` is the version number of the `Ant` plugin.

5. Run the following command to initiate the test run:

```
ant -f DTPerf-Ant-HCL.xml
```

## Results

You have run the test from the command-line interface by using `Ant`.

## What to do next

You can view the `Ant` execution output from the `logfile.txt` file that is stored in a `temp` directory. The `temp` directory is located where you extracted the files of the `Ant` plugin. If you provided the location for the **exportlog** parameter, then the `Ant` execution output is stored in the specified location.

The **Reports information** section on the Log file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to Test Hub.

Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 797](#)

Viewing test logs in Jaeger

[Viewing test logs on page 996](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

## Integration with Azure DevOps

When you use Azure DevOps for continuous integration and continuous deployment of your application, you can create tests for your application in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) and run those tests in Azure DevOps pipelines.

You must use the extension from the Visual Studio Marketplace portal to integrate Test Performance with Azure DevOps.

The following table lists the tasks that you must perform to run performance test assets from Azure DevOps:

Tasks	Go to...
Install Test Performance.	<a href="#">Installation of the product by using the stand-alone installer on page 149.</a>
Create any or all the following types of test assets in Test Performance to test your application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compound tests</li> <li>• Performance tests</li> <li>• Schedules (Rate or VU Schedules)</li> </ul>	<a href="#">Test Author Guide on page 350.</a>
Install at least one agent in Azure Pipelines.	<a href="#">Azure DevOps documentation.</a>
Create an <b>Organization</b> and a <b>Project</b> in Azure DevOps to run test assets as jobs in Azure DevOps pipelines.	<a href="#">Azure DevOps documentation.</a>
Install the <b>HCL DevOps Test Workbench</b> extension.	<a href="#">Installing the DevOps Test Workbench extension on page 190</a>
Run the test assets from an Azure DevOps pipeline.	<a href="#">Running tests from Azure DevOps as a Pipeline job on page 191</a>

## Installing the DevOps Test Workbench extension

You must install the HCL DevOps Test Workbench extension for an **Organization** in Azure DevOps to run tests from an Azure DevOps pipeline.

**Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with Azure DevOps.
- You must have access to the following portals:
  - Azure DevOps
  - Visual Studio Marketplace

1. Log in to the **Visual Studio Marketplace** portal, if you are not already logged in.
2. Click the **Azure DevOps** tab.
3. Search for the **DevOps Test Workbench** extension.
4. Click the **DevOps Test Workbench** extension.
5. Click **Get it free**.

**Result**

The **Visual Studio Marketplace** portal for the **DevOps Test Workbench** is displayed.

6. Select the **Organization** from the drop-down list.
7. Click **Install**.

**Result**

The installation process begins and after a few minutes the installation is complete.

8. Click **Proceed to organization**.

**Result**

The **Organization** page in Azure DevOps is displayed.

9. Click **Organization settings**, and then **Extensions**.

**Result**

The **DevOps Test Workbench** extension is displayed as an installed extension.

**Results**

You have installed the **DevOps Test Workbench** extension for the **Organization** in Azure DevOps.

**What to do next**

You can add the details of performance test assets to task, and then run the tests from an Azure DevOps pipeline. See [Running tests in an Azure DevOps Pipeline on page 191](#).

## Running tests from Azure DevOps as a Pipeline job

You can run test assets from Azure DevOps as a Pipeline job to test the performance of your application under test.

**Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with Azure DevOps.
- You must have completed the following tasks:

- Been granted access to the Azure DevOps portal.
- Created an **Organization** in Azure DevOps.
- Created and configured the repository for the project in Azure DevOps.
- Started the Azure DevOps pipeline agent.
- Closed Test Performance.
- **Optional:** Created test cases under test plans in Azure DevOps if you want to view the results of the test runs on the **Test Plans** dashboard.
- **Optional:** Created encrypted secrets or environment variables for your personal access token (PAT), if you want to use an encrypted PAT.

### About this task

You must provide the values for certain fields for the selected task to run tests from Azure DevOps. The minimum fields that you need to configure along with **Display name** are **Workspace Location**, **Project Name**, and **Test Suite Name** or **Configfile**. The remaining fields are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **Configfile** field, then you need not provide values for the **Workspace Location**, **Project Name**, and **Test Suite Name** fields.

If you have created test cases under test plans in your Azure DevOps project, you can provide the details in the **Azure DevOps URL**, **Test Plan Name**, **Test Case Name**, and **Azure DevOps PAT** fields while you configure the job in a pipeline so that you can view the results of the test run on your Test Plan dashboard.

1. Sign in to the Azure DevOps portal, if you are not already logged in.
2. Open the **Organization** page, and then select the project that you want to use to run tests.
3. Initialize the repository if you have created a new project by performing the following steps:
  - a. Click **Repos** from the left pane.
  - b. Select the **Add a README** checkbox if it is not selected.
  - c. Click **Initialize** from the **Initialize <branch\_name> with a README or gitignore** section.
4. Click **Pipelines** from the left pane, and then click **Create Pipeline**.



**Note:** If your project already contains a pipeline, then you can click **New Pipeline** to create another pipeline.

5. Click **Use the classic editor** to create a pipeline without YAML.
6. Verify the values for the **Team project**, **Repository**, and **Default branch for manual and scheduled builds** fields, and then click **Continue**.
7. Click **Empty job** to add a task to the pipeline.



**Note:** The values for the **Name**, **Agent pool**, and **Agent Specification** fields are auto populated. You can change the values for the fields, if required.

8. Perform the following steps to add a task to the **Agent job**:

- a. Click the **Add a task to Agent job** icon .

**Result**

The **Add tasks** pane is displayed.

- b. Search for the HCL tasks defined in the **DevOps Test Workbench** extension.

**Result**

The tasks that you can select are displayed.


- c. Select the **DevOps Test Performance Task** option, and then click **Add**.

The selected task is added to the agent job and it is displayed with a warning that some settings require attention. When you configure the details about the test run, the warning disappears.

You can also remove the tasks that are not required in your job by selecting the tasks from the list. You can then right-click the tasks, and click **Remove selected task(s)** to remove them.

9. Configure **DevOps Test Performance Task** to provide the details about the test run by referring to the following table:



The following table lists the required fields that you must provide to run the test from Azure DevOps pipeline:


Fields	Description
<b>Configfile</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace\Project1\config.txt</code></p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file in the <b>Config File</b> field, then you need not provide values for the <b>Workspace</b>, <b>Project</b>, and <b>Test Suite Name</b> fields.</p>
<b>Display name</b>	<p>Enter the name for the task.</p> <p>For example, <code>testrun1</code></p>
<b>IMShared Path</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to the <code>IMShared</code> directory, if it is not in the default location.</p>



Fields	Description								
	<p>For example, <i>D:\Testtool\HCL\HCLIMShared</i></p> <p>The default location of the <code>IMShared</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Operating system</th><th>The default path to the directory</th></tr> <tr> <td>Windows®</td><td><code>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td><td><code>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td><td><code>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</code></td></tr> </table>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	<code>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</code>	Linux™	<code>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>	Mac	<code>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	<code>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</code>								
Linux™	<code>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>								
Mac	<code>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>								
<b>Project Name</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example, <i>testproj1</i></p>								
<b>Test Suite Name</b>	<p>Enter the file name of the performance test assets relative to the project.</p> <p>For example, <i>test1.testsuite</i></p>								
<b>Workspace Location</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1</i></p>								



The following table lists the optional fields that you can provide to run the test from Azure DevOps pipeline:



Fields	Description
<b>Azure DevOps PAT</b>	<p>Use this field to enter the personal access token of the Azure server where the test project is hosted.</p> <p>You can also enter the variable for the encrypted PAT that you create in Azure DevOps. The token must have read and write access.</p> <p>You must use <b>Azure DevOps PAT</b> with the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps Project URL</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Plan Name</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Case Name</b></li> </ul>
<b>Azure DevOps Project URL</b>	<p>Use this field to enter the URL of the test project in the Azure server in the following format:</p> <p><code>https://&lt;host&gt;/&lt;orgname&gt;/&lt;projectName&gt;</code></p>


Fields	Description
	<p> <b>Note:</b> You must enter the URL of the Azure DevOps project if you have created test cases under <b>Test Plans</b> in your Azure project and want to view the test results on the <b>Test Plans</b> dashboard.</p> <p>You must use <b>Azure DevOps Project URL</b> with the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps PAT</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Plan Name</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Case Name</b></li> </ul>
<b>Dataset Override</b>	<p>Use this field to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example, <code>/proj1/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv</code></p> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this field to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example, <code>Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m</code></p> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>Exportlog</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a <code>.txt</code> format.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:/Users/Documents/tests/logexp.txt</code></p>
<b>Exportstatereportlist</b>	<p>Use this field to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p>


Fields	Description
	<p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select the <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Exportstatreportlist</b> field along with the <b>Exportstats</b> or <b>Exportstatshtml</b> field.</p> <p>For example, you can provide <code>http</code> as a value in the <b>Exportstatreportlist</b> field to export a Performance Report.</p>
<b>Exportstats</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store exported reports in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:/Users/Documents/tests</code></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Exportstatreportlist</b> field, then the reports that you selected in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>) are exported.</p>
<b>Exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this field to specify a format for the report that you want to export.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options along with the <b>Exportstats</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <i>simple.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>simple.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>json</i></li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>json</i>.</p> <p>You can add multiple formats for the report separated by a comma. When you want to export both simple and full type of report in a <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> format, you can specify <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> as the format in the field.</p> <p>The reports are saved to the location specified in the <b>Exportstats</b> field.</p>



Fields	Description
	 <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <b>Exportstatsformat</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the product preferences <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b> ).
<b>Exportstatshtml</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Reports</i></p>
<b>History</b>	<p>Use this field when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>◦ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>jaeger</i></p> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run to Test Performance and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example, <i>jaeger,testlog</i></p> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>Labels</b>	<p>Use this field to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example, <i>label1, label2</i></p>



Fields	Description
	<p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Test Performance.</p> <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Test Hub displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the preferences of Test Performance (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>Labels</b> field, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> field as "100" users, then the labels in the test result display as 100 users.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Configfile</b> field.</p>
<b>Overwrite</b>	<p>Use this field to determine whether a result file with the same name is overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>. If the value is set to <code>true</code>, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p>
<b>Publish</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Test Hub from Azure DevOps.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>Publish</b> field, you must provide the offline user token of Test Hub by using any of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Set the value of the <b>OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Test Hub by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>◦ Provide the offline user token of Test Hub in the preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> field:</p>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the _-teamspace</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the _-teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>◦ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <p>You must not include the double quotation marks (") while providing the value for the <b>Publish</b> field.</p> <p>For example, <code>URL_OF_Test Hub#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1</code></p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>URL_OF_Test Hub</code> is the URL of Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the _teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the _teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with <code>%&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p>

Fields	Description
	 <p>Where %20 is the Hex value of the <code>Space</code> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <b>DevOps Test Performance Task</b> pane displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you configured the URL of Test Hub in Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you used the <b>Publish</b> field or the <b>Publish</b> field along with the <b>Publishreports</b> field.</li> </ul>
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Test Hub from Azure DevOps based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can add multiple options separated by a comma. The following are the available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of the status of the test.</li> <li>◦ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>◦ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>◦ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>◦ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>FAIL,ERROR</i></p>
<b>Publishreports</b>	<p>Use this field to publish specific test results to Test Hub.</p> <p>The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ STATS</li> <li>◦ TESTLOG</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
	<p>For example, <i>STATS</i></p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can prefix the value of <b>Publishreports</b> with ! to publish the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example, <i>!STATS</i></p>
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this field to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example, <i>Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m</i></p> <p>Where, <i>Rate Runner Group1</i> is the name of the Rate Runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>◦ The <b>Rate</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rates.</li> </ul>
<b>Resource Monitoring Labels Override</b>	<p>Use this field to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <i>schedule</i> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Test Performance.</li> <li>◦ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>◦ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Test Hub for a Resource Monitoring source as <i>rm1</i>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <p><i>rm1</i></p> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <i>rm1,test</i>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p>

Fields	Description
	<p><i>rm1,,test</i></p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>◦ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>◦ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Test Hub project.</li> </ul>
<b>Results</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The results file is stored in the <b>Results</b> directory. The default name of the result file is the name of the <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i> with a timestamp appended.</p>
<b>Test Case Name</b>	<p>Use this field to enter the name of the test case in the Azure server.</p> <p>You must use <b>Test Case Name</b> with the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps Project URL</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps PAT</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Plan Name</b></li> </ul>
<b>Test Plan Name</b>	<p>Use this field to enter the name of the test plan that is associated with the test case in the Azure server.</p> <p>You must use <b>Test Plan Name</b> with the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps Project URL</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Azure DevOps PAT</b></li> <li>◦ <b>Test Case Name</b></li> </ul>
<b>Usercomments</b>	<p>Use this field to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example, <i>test run with dataset</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>Usercomments</b> field, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.</p>

Fields	Description
	 For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Usercomments</b> field as <code>test run with "dataset"</code> , then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <code>test run with dataset</code> .  To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Configfile</b> field.
<b>Users</b>	<p>Use this field to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor, and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Users</b> field creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p>
<b>Var File</b>	Use this field to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.
<b>VM Arguments</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.</p> <p>You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.</p>



**Note:** The fields in the **Control Options** and **Output Variables** sections are from Azure DevOps that you can use to configure your test run. You can accept the default values or change the values based on your requirements.

For more information about **Control Options** and **Output Variables**, see the **Related information** section.

10. Perform any one of the following steps as per your requirement:

- a. Click **Save & queue** to save the configurations and queue the test run in the pipeline.

**Result**

The **Run pipeline** dialog is displayed.

- b. Click **Save**, and then provide a comment to save the configured settings for the task.

**Result**

The task is not queued for a run. You can save the task and run the job later. You can then click **Queue** to run the job at a later time.

11. Complete the following steps to run the test:

- a. Enter a comment for the test in the **Save comment** field.
- b. Select the agent that you configured for the test from the **Agent pool** list.
- c. Select the **Agent Specification** from the list.
- d. Select the **Branch/tag** from the list.
- e. **Optional:** Add the variables and demands for the task run from the **Advanced Options** pane, if required.
- f. Select the **Enable system diagnostics** checkbox for a detailed log view.
- g. Click **Save and run**.

#### Result

The test run begins as a pipeline job and displays the progress of the job run.

### Results

You have run the tests by using the **DevOps Test Workbench** extension in the Azure DevOps pipeline.

#### What to do next

You can open the job to view the task logs from the **Jobs** section. You must click the **DevOps Test Workbench Task** to view a detailed log of the test run.

The **Reports information** section on the **DevOps Test Workbench Task** pane displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to Test Hub.

If you provided the details in the **Azure DevOps URL**, **Test Plan Name**, **Test Case Name**, and **Azure DevOps PAT** fields, then you can view the results of the test run on your **Test Plan** dashboard.

---

#### Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 797](#)

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 996](#)

[Generating server offline user tokens](#)

[Test results and reports in DevOps Test Hub](#)

[Specify conditions in Azure DevOps](#)

[Define variables in Azure DevOps](#)

### Integration with Apache JMeter

You can use JMeter tests extension with HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) to run JMeter tests.

In Test Performance, you have the option to import JMeter tests, add tests to a schedule or compound test to run them. Additionally, JMeter test helps to simulate a heavy load on a server, group of servers, or to investigate overall sample response time under different load types.

JMeter samples are terminal elements in JMeter tests that inform JMeter to send requests to a server and wait for a response. When you run a JMeter test, a JMeter performance report is generated during a run and saved after a run. This report contains the data most significant to the run, shows the response trend of the lowest 25 samples in the test, and graphs the response trend of each sample for a specified interval.

With JMeter test, you can load and test the performance of an application that uses the following protocols:

- HTTP/HTTPS
- SOAP/REST
- FTP
- LDAP
- MOM
- SMTP/POP3/IMAP
- TCP

## JMeter installation

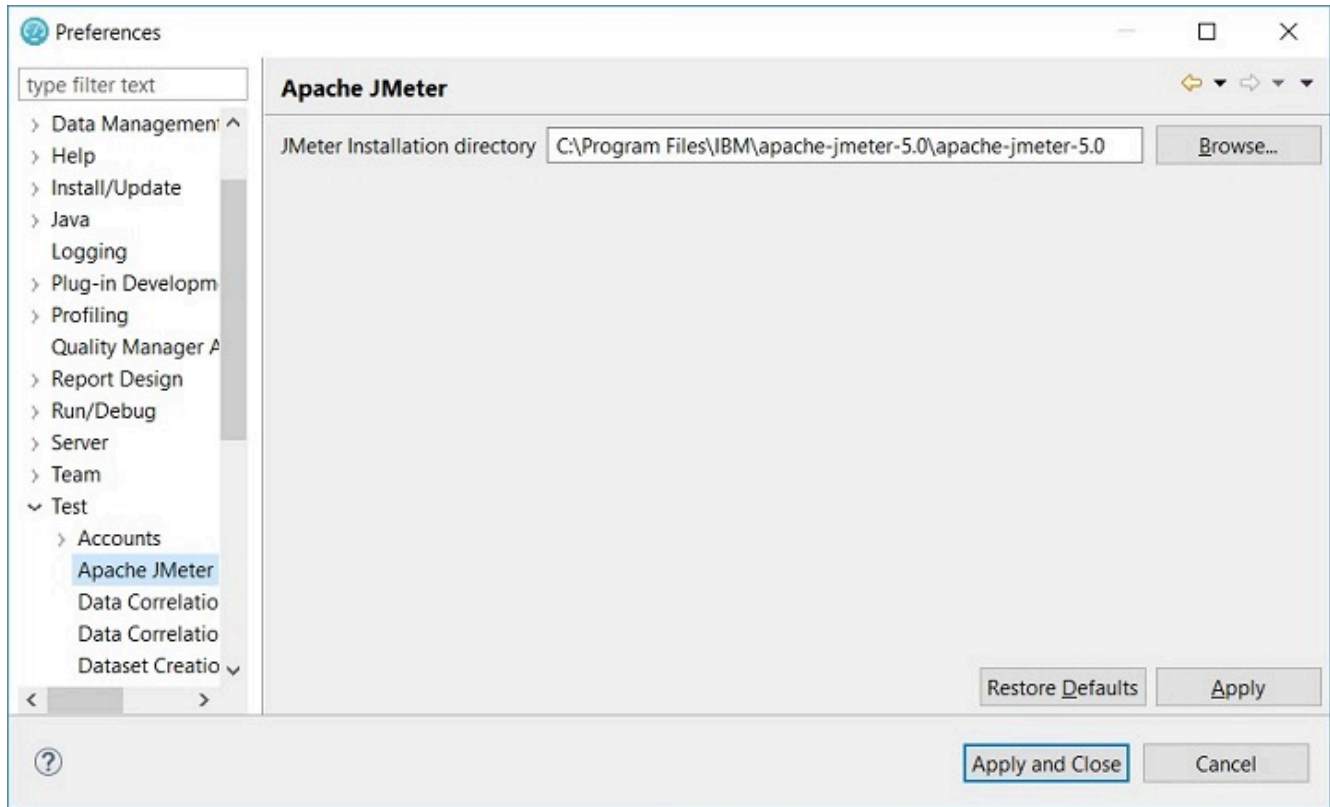
To work with JMeter tests, you must download the JMeter executable from [https://jmeter.apache.org/download\\_jmeter.cgi](https://jmeter.apache.org/download_jmeter.cgi) and unzip it. To run the JMeter test as part of schedule, you must install JMeter on the remote agent machine and set the `JMETER_HOME` environment variable to the root installation folder. To run the JMeter tests, you must either specify the Apache JMeter path in the product **Preferences** or set the environment variable.



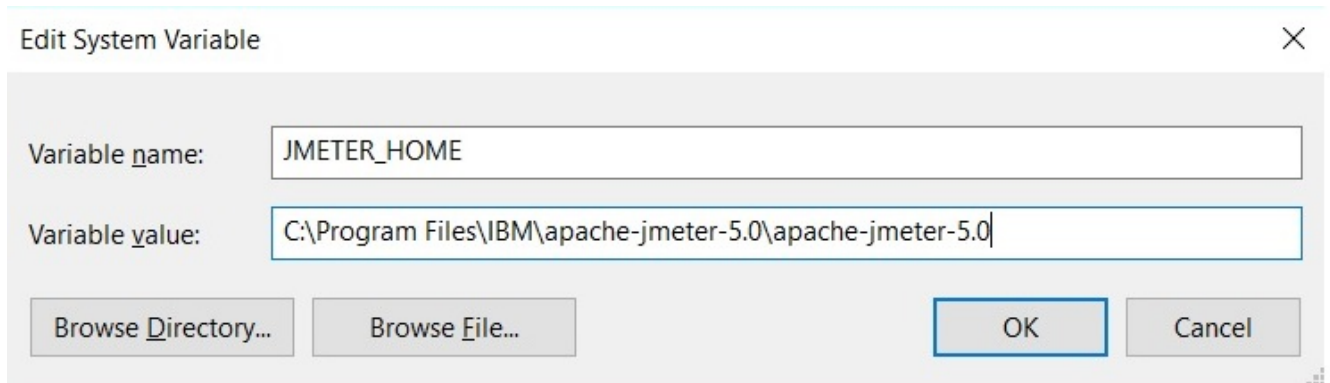
**Note:** When you run the compound test or schedule, an error message is displayed, if you have not specified the preferences or set the environment variable.

You can click **Window > Preferences > Test > Apache JMeter** to access the preference settings for Apache JMeter and point it to the `apache-jmeter-x.0` directory.

Where, x is the version number of the JMeter executable.



You can set the environment variable `JMETER_HOME` and point it to the `apache-jmeter-x.0` directory.



## Importing a JMeter test to a project

You can import your JMeter tests to HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) to run them as part of VU schedule.

### About this task

If you have an existing JMeter test, you can import the test by dragging and dropping a JMeter file (JMX file) into the project in the test navigator. Alternatively, you can use the following procedure to import the tests.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click and click **Import**.
2. In the Import dialog, expand **General** in the source list, select **File System** and then click **Next**.

3. Specify the directory where the JMeter test resides.  
Click **Browse** to select a directory from where you can import the JMeter test. The JMeter test assets in the folder you selected are displayed.
4. Select the JMeter test you want to import.
5. Click **Browse** to choose the location to import JMeter test.
6. Click **Finish**. The imported JMeter test is displayed in the **JMeter Tests** folder.

## Adding a JMeter test to an existing VU schedule

You can add a JMeter test to an existing VU schedule to test the performance of both static and dynamic resources and web applications.

### About this task

When you add a JMeter test to a VU schedule, a user group with a loop is created and this loop contains the JMeter test invocation.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it. The schedule editor opens.
2. In the VU schedule editor, right-click the Schedule, and then click **Add > JMeter Test**.
3. In the Select Tests window, expand the project name and **JMeter Tests** folder and choose the test that you want to add.
4. Click **OK**. A new User Group with a loop that contains the JMeter test invocation is created.

### What to do next

You must run the schedule or compound test, to view the statistics on the executed sequences. See [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#) or [Running compound tests on page 667](#).

## Converting JMeter tests to VU schedule

You can convert a JMeter test to a VU schedule to load and test the performance of an application under test.

### About this task

Test Performance analyzes the selected JMeter test to add the number of users and loop iteration count in the VU schedule. When you convert the JMeter test to a VU schedule, the following events occur:

- The load information identified within the **Thread Group** nodes from the original JMeter test is examined to build a new VU schedule.
- The content of each **Thread Group** node is extracted from the original JMeter test and copied into a new JMeter test.

- The new JMeter test is then invoked by the VU schedule as an external test.



**Note:** The extracted JMeter test does not contain any load information such as the number of users and loop count, because the VU schedule manages all the information.



#### Remember:

- The content of the original **Thread Group** is not considered during the conversion process. Therefore, if there are any loops in the JMeter **Thread Group**, those cannot convert into a loop element in the new VU schedule.
  - If you have a JMeter test with more than one **Thread Group** node, each **Thread Group** is extracted to separate the JMeter test.
  - If you have a complex JMeter test, you must extract the functionalities that are included in the **Modules** or **Include controllers** into another JMeter tests. You must then add those JMeter tests to a VU schedule to run it.
1. Browse and select the JMeter test from the **Test Navigator**.
  2. Right-click the selected test, and then click **Convert to VU Schedule**.
  3. Verify that the name of the schedule is same as name of the JMeter test.
  4. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

The schedule editor opens.

#### What to do next

You must perform the following tasks:

- Run the converted test assets against successive builds of the application under test. See [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#).
- Analyze the test results that are recorded. See [Running compound tests on page 667](#).

## JMeter Performance report

The JMeter performance report summarizes the validity of the run, shows the average sample response time for the requests in the test, and graphs the sample response time of each sample for a specified interval.

#### Overall page

The Overall page provides a progress indicator that shows the status of the run and a bar chart that shows percentage of passed JMeter samples.

## Summary page

The Summary page provides important information about the run. This page shows the following Run Summary information:

- The name of the test.
- The number of active users and the number of users who completed testing. This number is updated during the run.
- The elapsed time is the run duration, which is displayed in hours, minutes, and seconds.
- The status of the run. For example, the status can be Initializing Computers, Adding Users, Running, Transferring data to test log, Stopped, or Complete.

## JMeter Samples page

JMeter samples are terminal elements in JMeter tests that informs JMeter to send requests to a server and wait for a response. The JMeter Samples page shows the average sample response time for all the requests in the test. The bar chart shows the average sample response time for all the requests. Each bar represents a sampler of the JMeter test. The corresponding table provides the following additional information:

- The minimum, average, and maximum duration for each sample in the run.
- The standard deviation of the duration.
- The completed sample rate and total number of completed samples per request.

## JMeter Transaction page

The JMeter Transaction page shows the average transaction response time for all the requests in the test. The bar chart shows the average transaction response time for all the requests. Each bar represents a page that you visited during recording. The corresponding table provides the following additional information:

- The minimum, average, and maximum duration for each transaction in the run.
- The standard deviation of the duration.
- The completed transaction rate and total number of completed transaction per request.

## Samples versus Time Summary page

The Samples versus Time Summary page shows the sample response trend as graphed for a specific interval. The Sample Response versus Time graph shows the sample response time for all the requests during the run. Each point on the graph is an average of what has occurred during that sample interval. The table after the graph lists the total average duration for all requests in the run and the standard deviation. To set the sample interval value, open the schedule, choose the **Statistics** tab from the drop-down menu, and then view or modify **Statistics sample interval**.

## Samples versus Time Detail page

The Samples versus Time Detail page shows sample response trend for each of the request in the test. The line graph shows the average sample response time of each requests for a specific interval. The table after the graph provides the minimum, average, and maximum duration for the run and the standard deviation in the average sample response time.

## Sample Throughput page

The Sample Throughput page summarizes the frequency of requests that are transferred per sample interval. The line graph on the left side shows the sample rate and passed sample rate per interval for all samples. The summary table after the graph lists the passed rate of total samples and counts for each passed samples. The line graph on the right side shows active users and the users who completed testing, per interval, over the course of a run. You can set the Statistics sample interval value in the schedule, as a schedule property. As the run nears completion, the number of active users decreases and the number of completed users increases. The summary table after the graph lists the active and completed users for the entire run.

To set the sample interval value, open the schedule, choose the **Statistics** tab from the drop-down menu, and then view or modify **Statistics sample interval**.

## Server Throughput page

The Server Throughput page lists the rate and number of bytes that are transferred per interval and for the entire run. The page also lists the status of the virtual users for each interval and for the entire run. The line graph on the left side shows the rate of bytes sent and received per interval for all intervals in the run. The summary table after the graph lists the total number of bytes sent and received and bytes sent and received throughput rate for the entire run.

The line graph on the right side shows active users and users who are completed testing, per interval, over the course of a run. You set the Statistics sample interval value in the schedule, as a schedule property. As the run nears completion, the number of active users decreases and the number of completed users increases. The summary table after the graph lists the active and completed users for the entire run.

## Server Health Summary page

The Server Health Summary page gives an overall indication of how well the server is responding to the load. The bar chart shows the total number of samples and total number of passed samples for the run. The table under the bar chart lists the same information.

## Server Health Detail page

The Server Health Detail page provides specific details for 25 samples with the lowest success rates. The summary table lists the number of samples completed and passed in the run, and the passed sample percent and completion rate.

## EGit integration

You can store your test assets in the remote Git repository and use EGit for version control operations. EGit is an Eclipse plugin for the Git version control system.

When you install HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance), EGit is part of the product. To avoid the clutter, EGit is a separate Eclipse perspective in Test Performance. For more information about EGit, refer to [EGit User Guide](#) documentation.

You can click **Windows > Perspective > Open Perspective > Other > Git** to open the Git perspective within Test Performance.

Refer to the following topics to learn more about EGit integration with Test Performance.

## Importing test assets from the remote Git repository

You can import the test assets from the remote Git repository to HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) and run it to test the performance of the application.

### Before you begin


You must have completed the following tasks:

- Stored test assets of an application under test in the remote Git repository.
- Cloned the remote Git repository. For more information refer to the [EGit User Guide](#) documentation.

1. Open Test Performance.

#### Result

The default perspective is the **Performance Test**.


2. Click **File > Import > Git**, and then click the expand icon  .
3. Select **Projects from Git**, and then click **Next**.
4. Select the **Existing local repository** option, and then click **Next**.

#### Result

The list of all cloned remote Git repositories is displayed.

5. Select a remote Git repository from the list that has test assets, and then click **Next**.
6. Select one of the following options and perform the steps described in the table based on your requirement:

Options	Descriptions	Steps
<b>Import existing Eclipse projects</b>	Select this option to choose projects that you want to import from the remote Git repository to Test Performance.	Perform the following steps:

Options	Descriptions	Steps
	 <b>Note:</b> If your project folder contains the <code>.project</code> file, only then the wizard displays the project that is available for the selection.	a. Select <b>Import existing Eclipse projects</b> , and then click <b>Next</b> .  b. Select the checkbox to choose the projects from the list.  c. Click <b>Finish</b> to import the projects.  The imported project is displayed in the <b>Test Navigator</b> pane.
<b>Import as general project</b>	Select this option to choose a project that does not have a <code>.project</code> file in your project folder. When you select this option, a <code>.project</code> file is created within the project folder.	Perform the following steps:  a. Click <b>Import as general project</b> , and then click <b>Next</b> .  b. Enter a name for the project in the <b>Project name</b> field.  c. Click <b>Finish</b> .

## Results

You have imported test assets from the remote Git repository.

## Pulling the changes from the remote Git repository

You must make your local repository up-to-date by pulling the latest changes in the remote Git repository before you commit and push your updated test assets to the Git repository.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Cloned the remote Git repository. For more information refer to the [EGit User Guide](#) documentation.
- Ensured that any of your team members have updated the test assets and committed those files to the remote Git repository.

### About this task

When you updated any of the test assets in your project, you might see merge conflicts errors while pulling the changes, if other members are also working on the same project.

1. Open Test Performance.

#### Result

The default perspective is the **Performance Test**.

2. Go to **Windows > Perspective > Open Perspective > Other**.

**Result**

The **Open Perspective** window is displayed.

3. Select the **Git** option from the list, and then click **Open**.

**Result**

The **Git perspective** view is displayed.

4. Right-click the remote Git repository from the list, and then select **Pull**.

**Results**

You have pulled the new changes from the remote Git repository to your existing local Git repository.

**What to do next**

You can publish your changes to the remote Git repository. See [Publishing test assets to the remote Git repository on page 213](#).

## Publishing test assets to the remote Git repository

When you create or update any test assets in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance), you can publish your changes to the remote Git repository. Therefore, when you publish test assets, other members in the project can use your test assets in their test run, if required.

**Before you begin**

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Created or updated test assets in Test Performance.
- Made the local repository up-to-date by pulling the changes from the remote Git repository. See [Pulling the changes from the remote Git repository on page 212](#).

**About this task**

You can either publish only the updated test asset files or entire project to the remote Git repository.

1. Open Test Performance.



**Result**

The default perspective is the **Performance Test**.

2. Locate the test assets files or projects that you updated from the **Test Navigator** pane.
3. Right-click the test assets or project, and then click **Team > Commit**.

**Result**

The **Git Staging** view is displayed.

4. Select the updated test asset files from the **Unstaged Changes** pane.
5. Click  or  to select a specific file or all the files from the **Unstaged Changes** pane to the **Staged Changes** pane.
6. Enter a message in the **Commit Message** pane.
7. Click **Commit and Push**.

**Result**

The **Push Result** dialog is displayed with the status of the commit to the remote Git repository.

## Results

You have published test assets to the remote Git repository.

## Techniques for troubleshooting issues in EGit

You might encounter issues while working with EGit in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance). You can find the information about certain issues and how to resolve them.



**Warning:** When you initialize a new Git repository for a project in an Eclipse perspective, a `.gitignore` file is created in the project folder. While you commit the contents of a project to the Git repository, the `.gitignore` file ignores the report files. You can specify additional file types in the `.gitignore` file so that those file types are ignored when you commit the project contents to the Git repository.

The following topics provide more information about EGit integration issues, their causes, and the resolutions to fix the issues while you work with the Git perspective in Test Performance.

## Error: Missing library files in the project

After you pull a project in the Git perspective, `Project is missing the required Library` error is displayed in the **Verify Problems** tab. This error occurs due to the `.classpath` file which is specific to a workspace or system. The `.classpath` file needs to be pointed to the newly imported location.

You can perform the following steps to resolve the missing library issue:

1. Go to **Windows > Perspective > Open Perspective > Other**.
2. Select the **Java** perspective.
3. Expand the project from the **Test Navigator** pane.
4. Navigate to **Java Build Path > Libraries**.
5. Delete all the jar files that are missing after you pull the changes.



**Note:** The files are marked with a red cross.

6. Play back the project.

The required jar files are added to the project.

## Git merge conflicts

Performance test projects contain certain metafiles and test assets in binary form. When you work in a collaborative test creation environment, you might encounter Git merge conflicts while you commit test assets to the remote Git repository.

When you view a project in the File Explorer, the folder structure is displayed as follows:

**MyProj**

```

.project
.classpath
.settings/
    assets.xml
    foo.prefs
    bar.prefs
    etc.prefs
META-INF/
    MANIFEST.MF
Tests/
    test1.testsuite
    test2.testsuite
Schedules/
    sched1.testsuite
    sched2.testsuite
Datasets/
    ds1.csv
    ds1.csv.metadata
Results/
CustomFolder/ (If custom folders are created for organizing assets)|

```

The metafiles such as `.project`, `.classpath`, `assets.xml`, and the test assets must be committed to the remote Git repository for seamless collaboration. Due to the specialized format of information in the metafiles and test assets being binary files, the Git merges cannot happen automatically. You must resolve the resulting merge conflicts manually, if any.

### Best practices to minimize the merge conflicts

You must adhere to the following best practices to minimize the merge conflicts when you commit test assets to the remote Git repository:

- Refrain from working on the same test assets to the extent, if possible.
- Ensure that the team members coordinate and work closely with other members while making changes on the same test assets. Thereby, if there are any merge conflicts on binary files, those errors can be identified and addressed at the earliest.

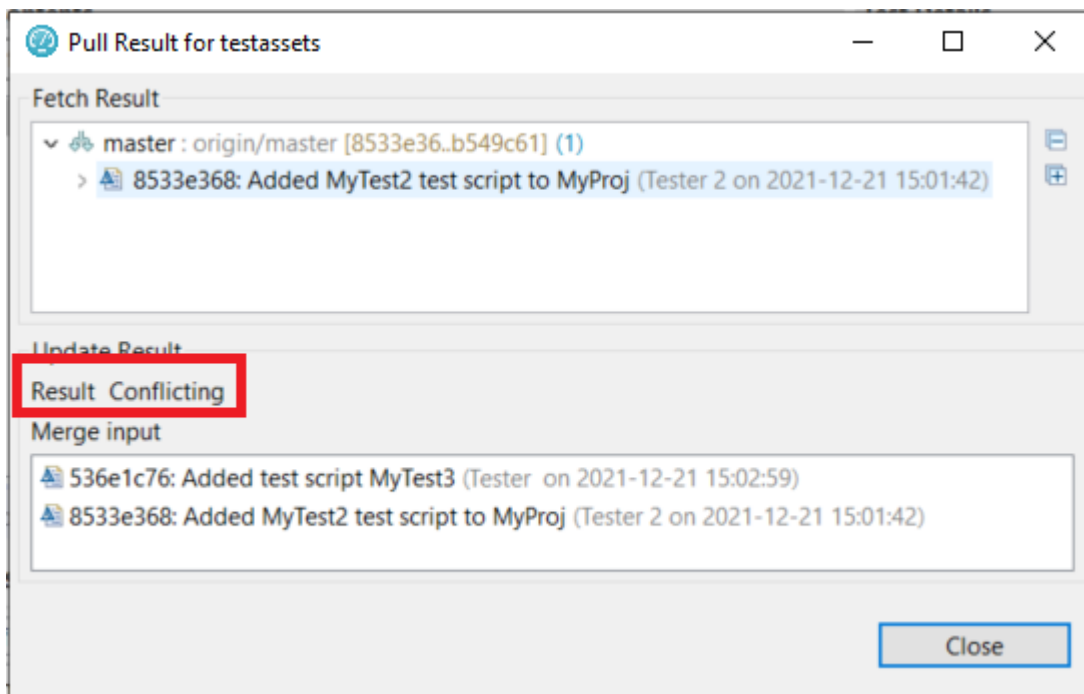
- Keep the local Git repository up-to-date with the remote upstream branch by pulling in changes periodically. The local Git branch must be made up-to-date with the master branch by re-basing frequently.
- Use the descriptive messages for your commits, so that other members can refer to those messages to resolve merge conflicts efficiently.

## Conflict management: errors in assets.xml

In a collaborative work environment, the merge conflicts in `assets.xml` arise despite best efforts when you pull the changes from the remote upstream.

The project includes a metafile called `assets.xml` that contains a list of all test asset files in a project along with their dependencies in an XML format. The `assets.xml` file is automatically generated by HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) from the contents of the project. The `assets.xml` file is refreshed each time you modify the files in the project. These changes in the `assets.xml` file are the most common source of merge conflicts.

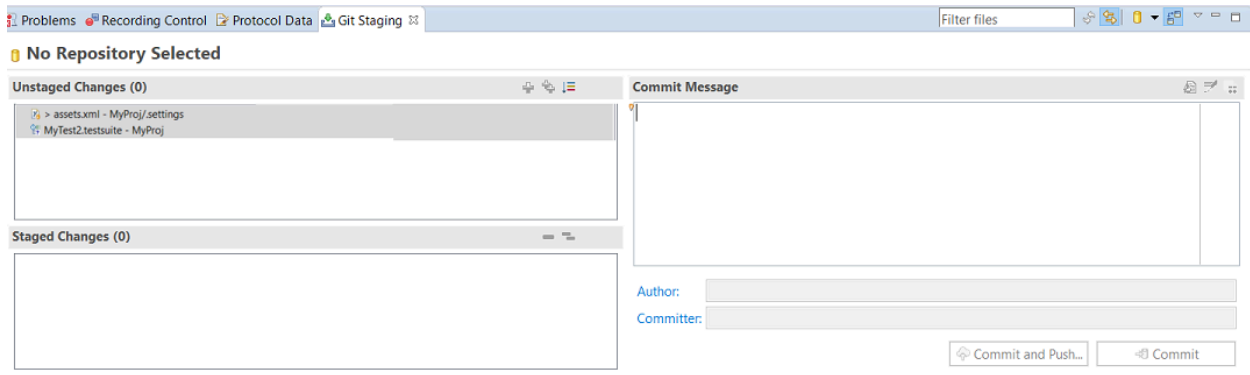
The following image displays the merge conflicts when you attempt to perform a pull request on the local Git repository by using the **Git** perspective:



You can perform the following steps to resolve the merge conflicts in the `assets.xml` file:



1. Click **Close** to dismiss the merge conflict result dialog.
2. Click **Window > Show View > Other**.
3. Expand **Git**, and then select **Git Staging**.
4. Click **Open**.

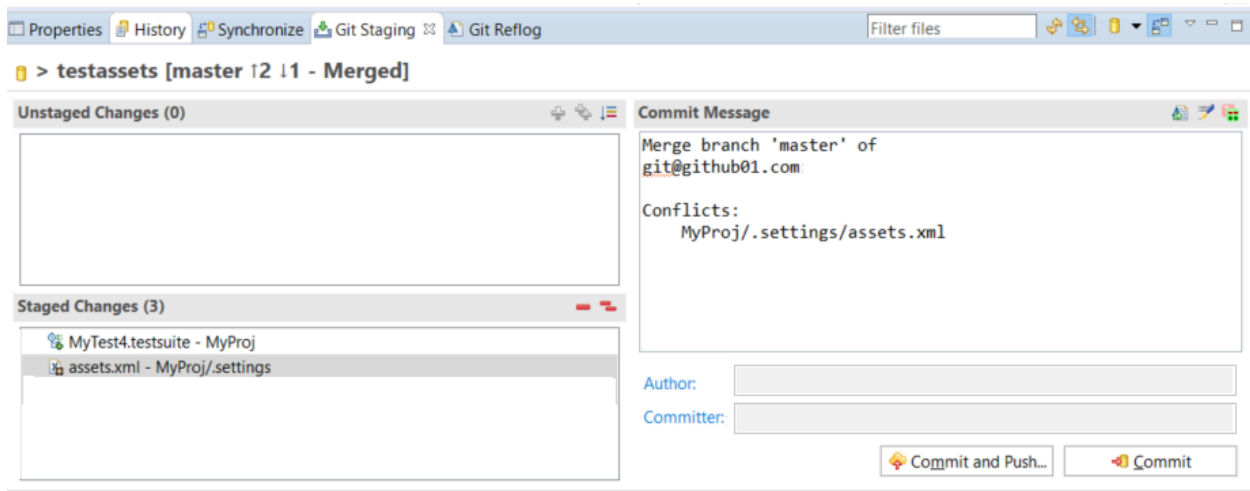
The conflicting files are displayed in the **Unstaged Changes** pane.



5. Right-click the project from the **Test Navigator** pane, and then click **Refresh**.

When you refresh the project, the `assets.xml` file is updated to include the local files in the project and also files that were pulled down from the remote upstream.

6. Go to the **Git Staging** view, and then move the files from **Unstaged Changes** to **Staged Changes** by using the **Add selected files to the index**  or  icon.



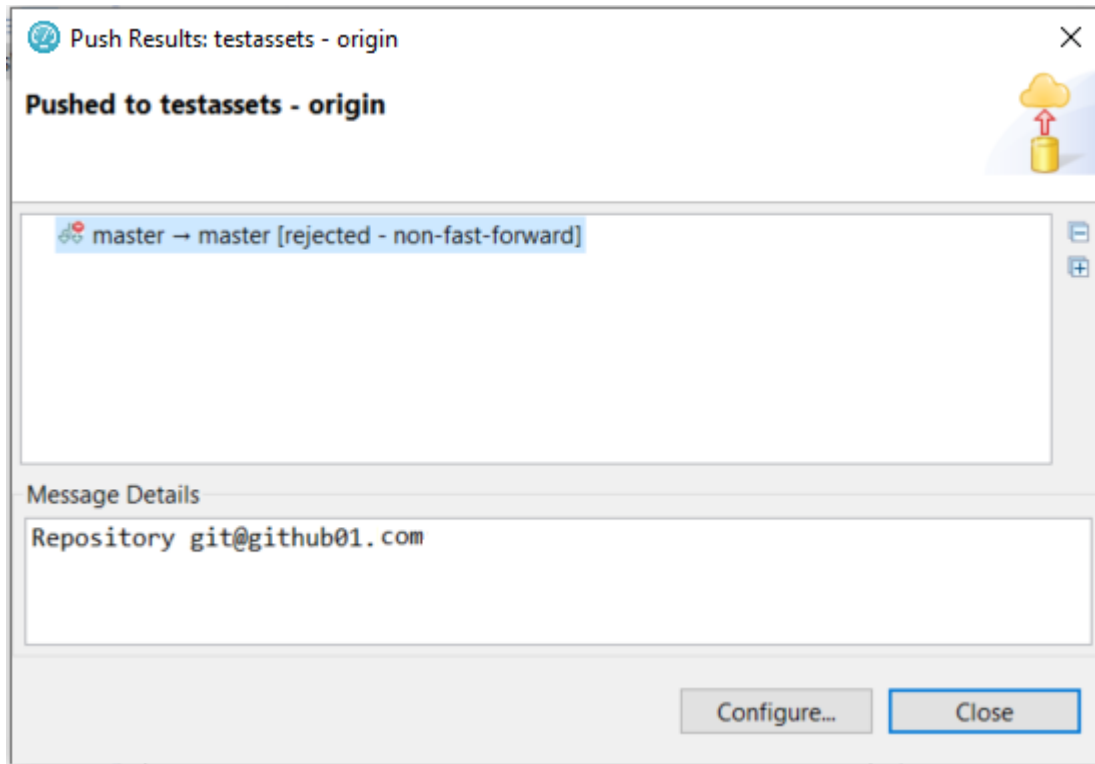
7. Enter a message in the **Commit Message** pane, and then click **Commit and Push**.

The **Push Result** dialog is displayed with the status of the commit to the remote Git repository.

## Conflict management: errors in test assets

When multiple users edit and commit the same set of test assets, then while you pull or push changes to the remote Git repository, a merge conflict occurs.

Consider two users are working on the same VU Schedule called `MyVUSchedule1.testsuite`. One of the users committed and pushed changes to the remote Git repository. Later, when the other user tries to commit and push changes, the commit fails with the following error message:



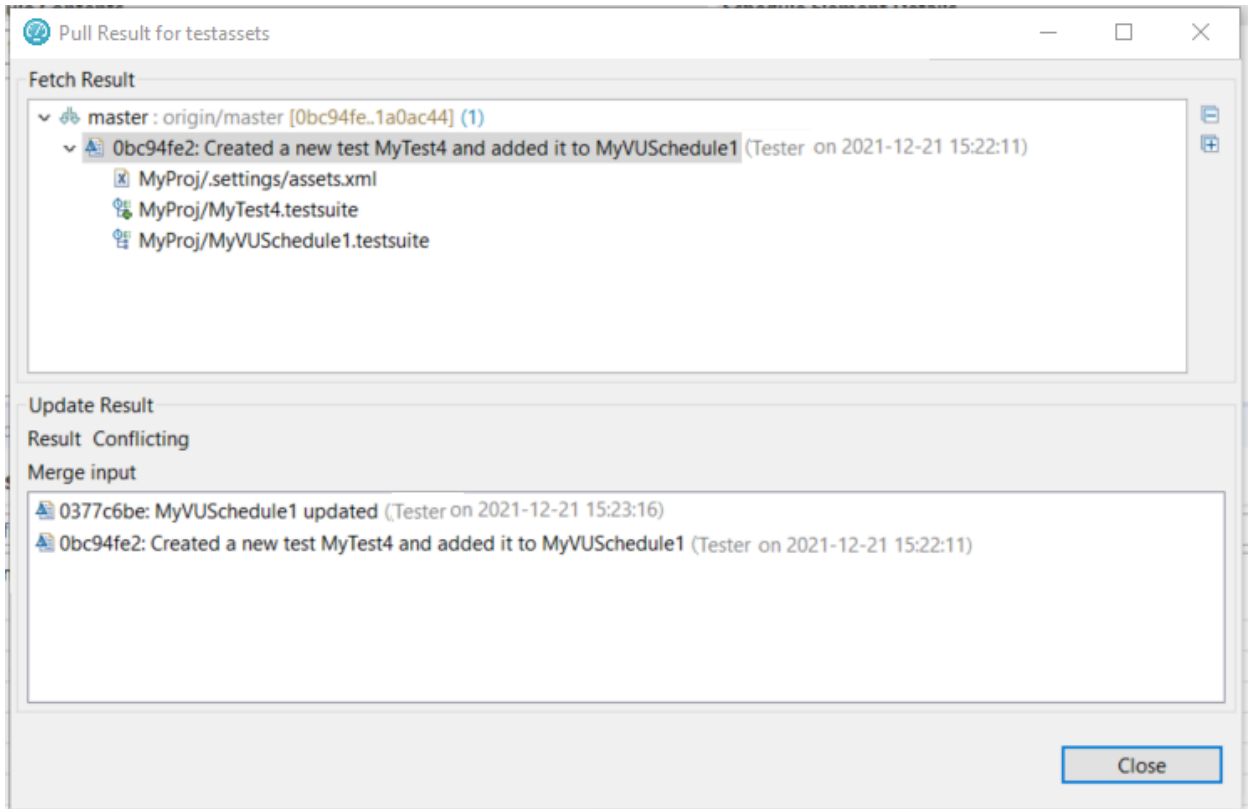
The error occurs because the remote Git repository contains changes pushed by the other user that are not present in the local branch. To push the changes, the changes in the remote Git repository must be pulled down to the local repository.

You can perform the following steps to resolve the merge conflicts in test assets:

1. Go to the **Git perspective** view, and then right-click the remote Git repository from the list.
2. Select **Pull** from the list to make your local Git repository up-to-date.

The **Pull Request** window is displayed.

3. Expand the commits fetched from the remote Git repository, and then expand each commit to view the list of changed files in them.



**Note:** You must make a note of the test assets listed in the **Pull Request** window that were modified locally.

4. Examine the **Git Staging** view to find the conflicting or unmerged files.

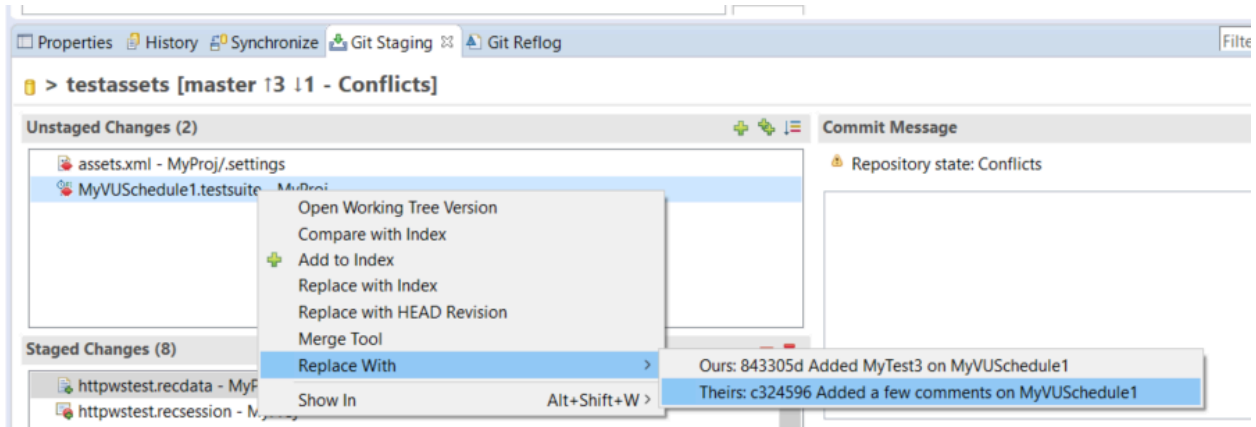


**Note:** The conflicting files are marked with a red icon.

5. Right-click the conflicted test assets, and then select the **Replace With** option.
6. Select one of the following options based on your requirement:
  - **Theirs:commitID commitmessage**
  - **Ours:commitID commitmessage**

Since `MyVUSchedule1.testsuite` is binary, the remote and local changes must have to be merged manually. If necessary, you must first discuss with the user who authored or committed the changes. If their changes are extensive and the locally performed changes are relatively minor, you can overwrite the local version with the remote by selecting **Theirs:commit ID commit message**. You can then do the local changes again.

Alternatively, if the local changes are extensive when compared to the changes in the remote branch, then you can overwrite the remote version by selecting the **Ours:commit ID commit message** option. Later, you must manually redo the remote changes on the local copy.



7. Redo the changes that were broken because of the replace action.

8. Move the files from **Unstaged Changes** to **Staged Changes** by using the **Add selected files to the index**  or  icon.

9. Enter a message in the **Commit Message** pane, and then click **Commit and Push**.

The **Push Result** dialog is displayed with the status of the commit to the remote Git repository.

## Configuration of test runs as a GitHub Actions Workflow

You can configure test runs of test resources that are in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) in a GitHub Actions Workflow. You can choose to run test resources that are in the project in the GitHub Workflow when you want to run the test resources without opening the Test Performance.

Before you can configure a test run for any test resources that are in a project repository of Test Performance, you must complete certain tasks. See [Prerequisites to run tests in a GitHub Actions Workflow on page 220](#).

After you complete the prerequisite tasks, you can proceed to configure a test run in a GitHub Workflow. See [Configuring a test run in a GitHub Actions Workflow on page 221](#).

## Prerequisites to run tests in a GitHub Actions Workflow

Before you can configure a test run for any test resources that are in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance), you must complete certain tasks to run the test resources in a GitHub Actions Workflow.

You must complete the following tasks in Test Performance:

- Created a test. See [Creating tests on page 350](#).
- Opened and viewed the details of the test resources that you want to run in a GitHub Actions Workflow. You must make a note of the test resource details that are in Test Performance.

You will require the following details of the test resource on your system that must be provided in the YAML file for the GitHub Action:

- The complete path to the Eclipse workspace.
- The name of the project containing the test.
- The relative path from the project to the test including the file name of the test.

You must complete the following tasks outside of Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality:

- Create an empty Git repository on any GitHub Enterprise server, if you do not already use Git repositories to store the test resources that you create. For more information about creating Git repositories, refer to [Creating a new repository](#).

If you are already using Git repositories to store test resources created, you can use the same Git repositories.



**Note:** You must have the required privileges in the Git repository to create a GitHub Actions Workflow.

- Enable the GitHub Actions option in the Git repository, if it is not available as an option to use. For more information about enabling the GitHub Actions, refer to [Learn about GitHub Actions](#).
- You must be familiar with setting up self-hosted runners on your computer. For more information, refer to [Adding self-hosted runners](#).

You can continue to configure a run as a GitHub action, see [Configuring a test run in a GitHub Actions Workflow on page 221](#).

## Configuring a test run in a GitHub Actions Workflow

After you complete the prerequisite tasks to run tests in a GitHub Actions Workflow, you can configure the test run in a GitHub Actions Workflow.


### Before you begin

You must have completed the tasks mentioned in [Prerequisites to run tests in a GitHub Actions Workflow on page 220](#).


1. Perform the following steps to open the Git repository that you used or created, which has the GitHub Actions option enabled.
  - a. Open the Git repository on your GitHub Enterprise server.
  - b. Create a folder with the name as `.github/workflows` in the root folder of the repository.
  - c. Create an empty YAML file in the `.github/workflows` folder.

The YAML file defines the GitHub Action in the Actions Workflow.

## 2. Perform the following steps to define the YAML file for the GitHub Action:

- a. Open the [GitHub Marketplace](https://github.com/marketplace?type=) (https://github.com/marketplace?type=) in a web browser.
- b. Search for **HCL DevOps Test Performance GitHub Action** which is available for running test resources in the Test Performance project.
- c. Click **HCL DevOps Test Performance GitHub Action**.
- d. Read through the information provided.
- e. Copy the contents of the YAML file that is provided in the example by clicking the copy icon .
- f. Open the YAML file that is in the `.github/workflows` folder of your repository and paste the copied contents.
- g. Refer to the following table to enter the required details in the YAML file:

The following table lists the required parameters that you must provide in the YAML file to run the test from the GitHub Action:

Parameters	Description
<b>configFile</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a configuration file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file for the <b>configFile</b> parameter, then you need not provide values for the <b>workspace</b>, <b>project</b>, and <b>suite</b> parameters.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with: </pre>

Parameters	Description
	 <pre>configfile: &lt;C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace\project123\config.txt&gt;</pre>
<b>project</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;</pre>
<b>suite</b>	<p>Enter the name of the test asset that you want to run.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;</pre>
<b>workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>name: HCL DevOpsTest Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main</pre>

Parameters	Description
	with: workspace: <C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace>


The following table lists the optional parameters that you must provide in the YAML file to run the test from the GitHub Action:


Parameters	Description
<b>duration</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           duration: &lt;Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m&gt; </pre> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p>
<b>exportLog</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a .txt format.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           exportLog: &lt;C:/Users/Documents/GitActions/LogExp.txt&gt; </pre>
<b>exportStatReport-List</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p>


Parameters	Description
	<p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select the <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>exportStatReportList</b> parameter along with the <b>exportStats</b> or <b>exportstatshtml</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example, you can provide the value for the <b>exportStatReportList</b> parameter as follows to export the Performance Report:</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           exportStats: &lt;C:/Users/Documents/GitActions&gt;           exportStatReportList: &lt;http&gt; </pre>
<b>exportStats</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store the exported report in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOpsTest Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           exportStats: &lt;C:/Users/Documents/GitActions&gt; </pre>
<b>exportStatsFormat</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify a format for the result that you want to export along with the <b>exportStats</b> parameter.</p>

Parameters	Description								
	<p>You must use at least one of the following options with the <b>exportStatsFormat</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ simple.csv</li><li>▪ full.csv</li><li>▪ simple.json</li><li>▪ full.json</li><li>▪ csv</li><li>▪ json</li></ul> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma. When you want to export both simple and full types of test results in a <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> format, you can specify either <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> as options.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>name: HCL DevOpst Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           exportStats: &lt;C:/Users/Documents/GitActions&gt;           exportStatsFormat: &lt;json&gt;</pre>								
imShared	<p>Use this parameter to enter the complete path to the HCLIMShared location, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>The default location of the IMShared directory is as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>Operating system</th><th>The default path to the directory</th></tr><tr><td>Windows®</td><td>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</td></tr><tr><td>Linux™</td><td>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</td></tr><tr><td>Mac</td><td>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</td></tr></table> <p>For example,</p> <pre>name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:</pre>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared	Linux™	/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared	Mac	/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared								
Linux™	/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared								
Mac	/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared								


Parameters	Description
	<pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance runs-on: self-hosted steps: - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance   uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main   with:     workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;     project: &lt;proj123&gt;     suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;     imsharedloc: &lt;D:\Testtool\HCL\HCLDevOpsTest&gt; </pre>
<b>labels</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Test Performance.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:     - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance       uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main       with:         workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;         project: &lt;proj123&gt;         suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;         labels: &lt;label1, label2&gt; </pre>
<b>overrideRmLabels</b>	<p>Use this parameter to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance schedule if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Test Performance.</li> <li>▪ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>▪ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOpsTest Performance on: workflow_dispatch </pre>


Parameters	Description
	<pre>jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL One Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           overrideRmLabels: &lt;rm1&gt;</pre> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>▪ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>▪ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Test Hub project.</li> </ul>
<b>overwrite</b>	<p>Set this parameter value to <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           overwrite: &lt;true&gt;</pre>
<b>publish</b>	Use this parameter to publish test results to Test Hub.

Parameters	Description
	<p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>publish</b> parameter, you must provide the offline user token of Test Hub by using any of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Set the value of the <b>HCL_DEVOPS_OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Test Hub by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>▪ Provide the offline user token of Test Hub in the preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>publish</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</code></li> <li>▪ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>▪ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           publish:             &lt;URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1&gt; </pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>URL_OF_Test_Hub</code> is the URL of Test Hub.</li> <li>▪ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Test Hub.</li> <li>▪ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul>

Parameters	Description
	<div></div> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>▪ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with <code>%&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where <code>%20</code> is the Hex value of the <code>Space</code> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <code>Log</code> file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ When you configured the URL of Test Hub in Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>▪ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>▪ When you used <b>publish</b> parameter or <b>publish</b> parameter along with <b>publishreports</b> parameter.</li> </ul>
<b>publishFor</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Test Hub based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>publishFor</b> parameter along with the <b>publish</b> parameter. You must add multiple parameters separated by a comma. The available options that you can use for the <b>publishFor</b> parameter are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of the status of the test.</li> <li>▪ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>▪ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> </ul>

Parameters	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>▪ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           publish:             &lt;URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.name=test&amp;team.space.name=ts1&gt;             publishFor: &lt;PASS,ERROR&gt; </pre>
<b>publishReports</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish specific test results to Test Hub.</p> <p>You must use the <b>publishReports</b> parameter along with the <b>publish</b> parameter. The options that you can use with <b>publishReports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ STATS</li> <li>▪ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>You can prefix the <b>publishReports</b> value with ! to publish the reports except for the specified one in the test script.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt; </pre>

Parameters	Description
	<pre>publish:   &lt;URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.name=test&amp;team.space.name=ts1&gt; publishReports: &lt;STATS&gt;</pre>
<b>rate</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           rate: &lt;Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m&gt;</pre> <p>Where, <code>Rate Runner Group1</code> is the name of the rate runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>▪ The <b>rate</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul>
<b>reportHistory</b>	<p>Use this parameter when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p>


Parameters	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>▪ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run to Test Performance and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           reportHistory: &lt;jaeger,testlog&gt; </pre> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>results</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a time-stamp appended.</p>
<b>swapDatasets</b>	<p>Use this parameter to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>swapDatasets</b> parameter, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>swapDatasets</b> parameter in the following format:</p>

Parameters	Description
	<p>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</p> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           swapDatasets:             &lt;/proj1023/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv&gt; </pre>
<b>userComments</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           userComments: &lt;test run with dataset&gt; </pre>
<b>users</b>	<p>Use this parameter to override the default number of users, if required.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor, and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p>For example,</p>

Parameters	Description
	<pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL OneTest Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           users: &lt;50&gt; </pre>
<b>varFile</b>	Use this parameter to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.
<b>vmArgs</b>	<p>For example, when you input the value as <code>-Xmx4096m</code>, it specifies the maximum heap size as 4GB.</p> <pre> name: HCL DevOps Test Performance on: workflow_dispatch jobs:   Performance-Action:     name: HCL DevOps Test Performance     runs-on: self-hosted     steps:       - name: HCL DevOps Test Performance         uses: HCL-TECH-SOFTWARE/devops-test-perf-action@main         with:           workspace: &lt;C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace&gt;           project: &lt;proj123&gt;           suite: &lt;test1.testsuite&gt;           vmArgs: &lt;-Xmx4096m&gt; </pre>

h. Save the YAML file.

3. Perform the following steps to set up a Runner for the GitHub Action in GitHub:

- a. Click the **Settings** icon .
- b. Click **Actions > Runners > New self-hosted runner**.
- c. Follow the onscreen instructions to set up a self-hosted runner on your computer.

After the runner is installed on your computer, you must verify that the runner is ready to take up jobs in the GitHub Actions Workflow and is in the **Active** state. The runner is listed in the **Runners** pane in the Git repository.

4. Perform the following steps to start the GitHub Action in the Workflow:

- a. Click the **Actions** option in the Git repository.

The GitHub Action that you configured in the YAML file for Test Performance is displayed as an **Action** under **Workflows**.

- b. Click **HCL DevOps Test Performance GitHub Action**, and then click **Run workflow**.

## Results

You have configured and run a resource that is in your project on Test Performance in a GitHub Action Workflow.

## What to do next

You can perform any of the following tasks on the Git repository page by clicking the job that was completed:

- View the status of the test run by expanding the **Execute test** section.
- View the links to the test results and reports listed in the **Execute test** section.

---

Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 797](#)

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 996](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

## Integration with Engineering Test Management

You can integrate IBM® Engineering Test Management (formerly known as IBM® Rational® Quality Manager) with HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) to initiate test runs from Engineering Test Management.

To run tests from Engineering Test Management, you must configure the default adapter that is installed when you install Test Performance.

You can run the adapter in the following modes:

- GUI
- CLI
- Windows™ service

## Engineering Test Management reports

When you run a test script from Engineering Test Management, the default report that is displayed during a test run is attached to the results of Engineering Test Management. You can customize the reports based on your requirements. See [Customizing reports on page 971](#).

If you use Engineering Test Management 4.0 or later, you can view and analyze the test reports in Engineering Test Management. You can analyze the test reports while the test is in running state and after the test run is complete. You can click the **Analyze Results Interactively using DevOps Test Performance** option from the **Execution Results** dialog to view the test reports in Engineering Test Management.



**Note:** To access reports from outside of Test Performance, you must enable the remote access from Test Performance. See [Access reports remotely on page 998](#).

The result completion state that is reported to Engineering Test Management reflects the overall verdict of the test log that is associated with the run. See [Logs overview on page 995](#). In many cases, a test might contain a failed verification point, but still is considered as passed. You can view the attached report in the execution result of Engineering Test Management, and then set the execution results status accordingly.

You can view the full run results from within Test Performance by opening Test Performance in the workspace that is configured to be used by the adapter.

If the adapter is running from the command line or as a Windows™ service, you must stop the adapter before opening Test Performance. When Test Performance is opened, you can access the full test reporting and test log capabilities. The test results for the runs that are initiated from Engineering Test Management are under the Engineering Test Management **Results** page.

For Test Performance schedules, the result completion state that is reported to Engineering Test Management is based on the overall **Requirements** status. Only performance requirements for the last user stage that is defined in the schedule are covered by the report. If no requirements are specified, the result completion state in Engineering Test Management is set to *inconclusive*. In this case, you can view the attached performance reports and manually set the completion state in Engineering Test Management. See [Defining requirements in schedules on page 737](#).

## Known limitations

- You cannot run tests from Engineering Test Management with encrypted datasets. When using such datasets, a password prompt is not displayed in the adapter service or in the command-line interface. The use of encrypted datasets are not recommended in the GUI mode, because it requires user interaction with Test Performance to initiate test runs from Engineering Test Management.
- You can start only one adapter per product installation on a given computer. If you use multiple adapters on the same computer, it requires you to install each product as its own software package in its own directory. If you want to run multiple adapters on the same computer, you must ensure that adapters are using different workspaces.

For information about using Engineering Test Management, refer to the [IBM Engineering Lifecycle Management](#) documentation.

Refer to the following topics to learn more about integrating Engineering Test Management with Test Performance.

## Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter

You must configure the Engineering Test Management adapter to establish a successful connection between HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) and Engineering Test Management.


### Before you begin


- You must have the following information:
  - The URL of the Engineering Test Management server.
  - A user credential and valid license to access Engineering Test Management.
  - The user account must be added to the project area that is being accessed by the adapter with write permissions to the project.
- You must have added `-Dhptcostconfirm` to the `eclipse.ini` file before you run a test from Engineering Test Management.

The `eclipse.ini` file must be available at the installation directory of Test Performance.


For more information about Engineering Test Management, refer to the [IBM Engineering Lifecycle Management](#) documentation.


1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click **Window > Preferences > Quality Manager Adapter**.
3. Enter the following information of the Engineering Test Management:

Fields	Actions
Server URL	<div>Enter the URL of Engineering Test Management.</div> <div>For example, <code>https://&lt;hostname&gt;:&lt;portnumber&gt;/qm</code></div> <div> <b>Note:</b> If you rename the Engineering Test Management server, you must perform the following tasks:</div>

Fields	Actions
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Update the Engineering Test Management server name in the hosts file with a new name.</li> <li>b. Update the <b>Server URL</b> field with the new name.</li> <li>c. Configure the adapter to point to the new URL.</li> </ul>
<b>Adapter name</b>	Enter a unique name to identify the Engineering Test Management adapter. The Engineering Test Management adapter uses the name of the computer as the default name of the adapter.
<b>Project area</b>	Enter the name of the project area in Engineering Test Management.

4. Select one of the following **Authentication type** from the drop-down list to connect to Engineering Test Management:

Authentication type	Actions
<b>Username and Password</b>	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Enter the username associated with Engineering Test Management in the <b>User ID</b> field.</li> <li>b. Enter the password associated with the username of Engineering Test Management in the <b>Password</b> field.</li> </ul>
<b>KERBEROS</b>	<p>Click <b>Browse</b> to locate and select the <code>kerberos.ini</code> file in the <b>Configuration File</b> field.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <code>kerberos.ini</code> file is automatically created when you set up Kerberos.</p> <p>For example, on Windows systems, you can locate the file in the <code>c:\windows\krb5.ini</code>. The file name and the location might change based on the operating systems.</p>
<b>SSLCERT</b>	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Enter the location of the SSL certificate keystore in the <b>Certificate Location</b> field.</li> <li>b. Enter the keystore password in the <b>Password</b> field.</li> </ul>

Authentication type	Actions
	 <b>Note:</b> The expected format of the keystore is p12. The keystore must contain the client certificate that the adapter uses when you authenticate with Engineering Test Management.
<b>SMARTCARD</b>	Select a certificate from the drop-down list from the <b>Certificate Selection</b> field.

5. **Optional:** Select the **Enable Proxy** checkbox to connect through a proxy computer and perform the following steps to enter the **Proxy Details** of the computer:
  - a. Enter the hostname of the proxy computer in the **Host** field.
  - b. Enter the port number of the proxy computer in the **Port** field.
  - c. Enter the username and password of the proxy computer in the **User** and **Password** fields.
6. Click **Apply and Close** to save and close the configuration.

## Results

You have configured the details of Engineering Test Management on Test Performance.

## What to do next

You must start the adapter from Test Performance, command-line interface, or as a Windows service.

---

### Related information

[Connecting and disconnecting the Engineering Test Management adapter from the GUI mode on page 241](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command line on page 243](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows service on page 244](#)

[Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management on page 245](#)

## Configuring the workspace directory of the adapter

You must configure the workspace directory of the adapter to start or stop the Engineering Test Management adapter either from command-line interface or as a Windows service.

### About this task

If the **Use resources that are local to a test machine** option is set in Engineering Test Management, then the `WORKSPACE_DIR` must be set to the same workspace where your test assets are located.

1. Locate the `adapter.config` file in the `product_install_dir \HOT-PERF_RQMAadapter\config\` directory. Where `product_install_dir` is the directory where Test Performance is installed.

For example, `C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest.`

2. Edit the `WORKSPACE_DIR` variable in the `adapter.config` file to point to the same test workspace that you want the adapter to use.

For example, `WORKSPACE_DIR= C:\Users\username\HCL\devopstest\my_adapter_workspace`.

## Results

You have configured the workspace directory of the adapter.

## What to do next

You can start or stop the Engineering Test Management adapter either from command-line interface or as a Windows service.

## Connecting and disconnecting the Engineering Test Management adapter from the GUI mode

You can use the **Quality Manager Adapter** view to connect, disconnect, and view adapter activities from HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

### Before you begin

You must have configured the Engineering Test Management adapter. See [Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 238](#).

### About this task

In the GUI mode, when a script is run from Engineering Test Management, you can see the test run in progress inside Test Performance as though the test were run manually in Test Performance.

Push buttons to connect and disconnect to the Engineering Test Management server are located in the upper-right corner of **Quality Manager Adapter** view. This view also has a local preferences menu that you can use to control some behavior of the GUI mode adapter. If you see errors or warnings, use the **Error Log** view for further investigation.





**Note:** You must not use Test Performance while the adapter is running. If you do so, you might interfere with the ability of the adapter to run test scripts. You must stop the adapter before you open Test Performance.

The following image displays the activities of the adapter in the **Quality Manager Adapter** view:

[illegible]

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click **Window > Show View > Quality Manager Adapter**.
3. Perform the following actions either to connect or disconnect the adapter:

- Click the **Connect to RQM** icon  to connect the adapter.
- Click the **Disconnect from RQM** icon  to disconnect the adapter.

## Results

You have connected or disconnected the Engineering Test Management adapter from Test Performance.

## Related information

[IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 106](#)

[Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 238](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command line on page 243](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows service on page 244](#)

[Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management on page 245](#)

## Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command line

You can use the command-line interface to start, stop, and view activities of the Engineering Test Management adapter that you configured in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

### Before you begin

You must have performed the following tasks:

- Configured the adapter in Test Performance. See [Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 238](#).
- Configured the workspace directory of the adapter. See [Configuring the workspace directory of the adapter on page 240](#).

### About this task

When you run test assets from the command-line interface, the adapter activities are printed to the `adapter.log` file that can be accessed from `product_install_dir\HOT-PERF_RQMAadapter\logs`.

To print the current status of the adapter, you must navigate to the `product_install_dir\HOT-PERF_RQMAadapter\bin` directory, and then you can run the `RQMAadapter.bat STATUS` command.

Where, `product_install_dir` is the installation directory of Test Performance.



**Warning:** You must not use Test Performance while the adapter is running. You must stop the adapter before you open Test Performance for any reason.

1. Open a command-line interface.
2. Navigate to the `product_install_dir\HOT-PERF_RQMAadapter\bin\` directory.
3. Perform the following step either to start or stop the adapter:

- Run the following command to start the adapter from the command line:

Operating system	Command to be run
Windows™	RQMAadapter.bat START
Linux™	RQMAadapter.sh START

- Run the following command to stop the adapter from the command line:

Operating system	Command to be run
Windows™	RQMAadapter.bat STOP
Linux™	RQMAadapter.sh STOP

## Results

You have started or stopped the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command-line interface.

---

### Related information

[IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 106](#)

[Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 238](#)

[Connecting and disconnecting the Engineering Test Management adapter from the GUI mode on page 241](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows service on page 244](#)

[Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management on page 245](#)

## Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows™ service

You can use the Windows™ service to start, stop, and view adapter activities.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Configured the adapter in Test Performance. See [Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 238](#).
- Installed Microsoft™ .NET Framework 3.5.x in Windows systems for the adapter service.
- Configured the workspace directory of the adapter. See [Configuring the workspace directory of the adapter on page 240](#).

### About this task

When you install Test Performance, you must install the adapter as a Windows™ service. The default status of **Startup Type** is set to **Manual**.

Optionally, to configure the service to start automatically, you can right-click the adapter listing, and then select **Properties**. You can then select **Automatic** from the drop-down list in the **Startup Type** field. Therefore, the adapter can start automatically when you restart your computer and does not require you to log in.



### Notes:



- When you start the adapter as a service, you cannot run the Web UI tests of Test Workbench from IBM® Engineering Test Management.
- You must not open Test Performance in the same workspace while the adapter is running as a Windows™ service. You must stop the adapter before you open Test Performance in the configured workspace.

When you run the adapter as a service, the status of the adapter is printed to the `adapter.log` file that can be accessed from `product_install_dir\HOT-PERF_RQMAAdapter\logs`.

You can also print the current status of the adapter by navigating to the `product_install_dir\HOT-PERF_RQMAAdapter\bin\` directory, and then run the `RQMAAdapter.bat STATUS` command.

1. Open the Windows™ services.
2. Perform the following step either to start or stop the adapter:
  - Right-click **DevOps Test Performance adapter for ETM** and, then click **Start** to start the service.
  - Right-click **DevOps Test Performance adapter for ETM** and, then click **Stop** to stop the service.

## Results

You have started or stopped the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows service.

---

### Related information

[IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 106](#)

[Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 238](#)

[Connecting and disconnecting the Engineering Test Management adapter from the GUI mode on page 241](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command line on page 243](#)

[Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management on page 245](#)

## Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management

You can import the performance and service tests into Engineering Test Management by using an adapter.

### Before you begin

The adapter must be running on a computer where the test assets are located.

### About this task

The names of script types, Test Performance, Test UI, and Test Workbench, are compatible with Test Performance, Test UI, and Test Workbench products.

1. Log in to Engineering Test Management.
2. Click **Construction > Import Test Scripts**.
3. Select one of the following test scripts in the **Script Type** field:
  - a. **HCL DevOpsTest Performance** to import a performance test or schedule from Test Performance.
  - b. **DevOps Test UI** to import a functional test from Test UI.
  - c. **DevOps Test Workbench** to import a Web UI test from Test UI or import a test from Test Workbench.
4. Select **Use test resources that are local to a test machine**, and click **Select Adapter**.
5. Select the computer on which the adapter is running, and click **Next**.
6. Enter the name of the project in the **Project Path** field, and then click **Go**.



**Note:** You must specify only the project name and not the entire path to the project.

7. Select the test assets that you want to import, and then click **Finish**.
8. Select those test assets to import again, and then click **Import**.

## Results

You have imported the test assets to Engineering Test Management by using the adapter.

---

### Related information

[IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 106](#)

[Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 238](#)

[Connecting and disconnecting the Engineering Test Management adapter from the GUI mode on page 241](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter from the command line on page 243](#)

[Starting and stopping the Engineering Test Management adapter as a Windows service on page 244](#)

[Testing shared assets with Engineering Test Management on page 246](#)

## Testing shared assets with Engineering Test Management

You can make test projects and assets shareable in Engineering Test Management. By sharing assets, any computer with your product, that is connected to Engineering Test Management can execute a test or schedule.

### Before you begin

When you are working with tests or schedules from a remote shared location, Test Performance or Test Performance for SOA Quality uses a local workspace for the Engineering Test Management adapter. This adapter workspace is different from normal workspaces because the test assets are stored remotely. This means that every asset that is related to the test or schedule is downloaded from the shared location into the local workspace before execution. The following limitations apply:

- Assets in the adapter workspace might be deleted or overwritten with newer versions when updates are made to the shared location.
- If you change the shared location in the adapter workspace, the entire project is removed from the adapter workspace.
- Test results are stored in a different project, called `RQM_Results`, and are never deleted. The Engineering Test Management test result page links to the correct location.



**Note:** Do not edit test assets in the adapter workspace because you might lose your work. You must use these assets only for running tests and schedules.

If you are using source control and want to include only the minimum required assets, then include the following files:

- All `*.testsuite` tests and schedule files
- The `/src` directory if you use custom code
- All `*.dp` dataset files
- All `*.location` location files
- All digital certificates
- All WSDL and SOA security files



**Note:** All other assets, such as test results, are not required.

Custom code Java™ classes in the shared assets cannot use libraries that are outside the workspace. If your custom code must use such a library, then copy the library into the project, and update the classpath to use the local copy.

1. Create a shared directory on the computer that hosts the UNC file system that contains the test projects to share.

**Example**

For example, create a directory called: `C:\MyRemoteWorkspace`.

2. Copy the test projects to share into the shared directory.

If a project is stored in source control software, then copy it from there.

3. Check that the Engineering Test Management server can access the shared directory by using UNC paths.

**Example**

For example, the `\\MyServer\RPTRemoteAssets\` path must be mapped to the `C:\MyRemoteWorkspace` directory.

4. In Engineering Test Management, specify the directory that contains the actual test projects that are located in the shared directory.

5. Verify that you have correctly specified the UNC shared directory by browsing for the shared resource. Ensure that the first dialog contains the projects at the first level.

You must not have intermediate directories between the UNC shared directory and the project directory.

---

#### Related information

[IBM Engineering Test Management overview on page 106](#)

[Configuring the Engineering Test Management adapter on page 238](#)

[Importing test assets into Engineering Test Management on page 245](#)

## Integration with IBM® Engineering Workflow Management


You can integrate Engineering Workflow Management (formerly known as Rational® Team Concert™) to create and track defects (bugs) or other work items, as a defect tracking tool in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

You can use Test Performance to record and play back tests for the application that you develop and view their results. When you discover that you might want to raise defects, issues, or other types of work items for the test assets, you can create defects, issues, or other work items without the need to open Engineering Workflow Management.

For more information about Engineering Workflow Management, refer to the [IBM® Engineering Workflow Management](#) documentation.

The following table lists the tasks that you must perform to integrate Test Performance with Engineering Workflow Management:

Tasks	Go to...
Install Test Performance.	<a href="#">Installation of the product by using the stand-alone installer on page 149</a>
Create any or all of the following types of test assets in Test Performance to test your application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Compound tests</li><li>• Performance tests</li><li>• Schedules (Rate or VU Schedules)</li></ul>	<a href="#">Test Author Guide on page 350</a>
Install Engineering Workflow Management and gain access to it.	<a href="#">IBM® Engineering Workflow Management</a> documentation

Tasks	Go to...
	 <b>Note:</b> The <a href="#">System Requirements on page 81</a> provide more information about specific versions of Engineering Workflow Management requirements.
Run the test assets.	<a href="#">Running a local schedule or test on page 782</a>
Configure the Engineering Workflow Management server URL in Test Performance.	<a href="#">Configuring the URL of Engineering Workflow Management on page 249</a>
Create defects from Test Performance.	<a href="#">Creating defects in Engineering Workflow Management on page 250</a>

## Configuring the URL of Engineering Workflow Management

You must configure the URL of the Engineering Workflow Management server to use it as defect tracking tool in Test Performance.

### Before you begin

You must have the URL of the Engineering Workflow Management server.

### About this task

Bugzilla is configured as the default defect tracking tool in the **Preferences** window of Test Performance. If you are using Engineering Workflow Management to create and track defects (bugs), you can provide the URL of the Engineering Workflow Management server to search, submit, or add work items to test results from Test Performance.

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Log Editor**.
3. Enter the URL of the Engineering Workflow Management server in the following fields:

Fields	Format of the URL
<b>Submit URL</b>	<code>https://ewm.example.com:9443/ccm/web/projects/projectname#action=com.ibm-team.workitem.newWorkItem</code>
<b>Search URL</b>	<code>https://ewm.example.com:9443/ccm/web/projects/projectname#action=com.ibm-team.workitem.newWorkItem</code>
<b>Open URL</b>	<code>https://ewm.example.com:9443/ccm/web/projects/projectname#action=com.ibm-team.workitem.newWorkItem&amp;id=</code>

Where,

- `ewm.example.com:9443` is the URL of the Engineering Workflow Management server.
- `projectname` is the name of the project in the Engineering Workflow Management server.



**Note:** You must update the URL, if there is a change in the name of the project in Engineering Workflow Management.

4. Click **Apply and Close** to save the configuration and close the **Preferences** window.

## Results

You have configured the URL of Engineering Workflow Management in Test Performance.

## What to do next

You can create defects for the test results that are available in your project in Test Performance. See [Creating defects in Engineering Workflow Management on page 250](#).

## Creating defects in Engineering Workflow Management

You can create a defect in Engineering Workflow Management for the test result from the **Test Log** view in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) when the test results differ from the expected results. You can create a defect after the test run is complete.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Engineering Workflow Management.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Gained access to the Engineering Workflow Management server.
  - Added user account to the project area with write permissions to the project.
  - Completed a test run. The test results must be available in Test Performance.

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Identify the test results from the **Test Navigator** pane for which you want to create a defect.
3. Right-click the test result, and then click **Display Test Log**.
4. Click the **Events** tab, and then click **User**.
5. Perform the following steps to create a defect in Engineering Workflow Management:

- a. Click **Submit** from the **Defects** section.

### Result

The **Login** page is displayed only if you are not logged in to Engineering Workflow Management.

- b. Click **Work Items**, and then select the type of work item from the list.

- c. Enter the required information in the **Details**, **Description**, and **Discussion** sections.
- d. Click **Save**.

## Results

You have created the defect for the test result in Engineering Workflow Management from Test Performance.

## What to do next

You can perform the following actions from the **Defect** section:

- Enter the defect number to associate the defect with the test result by clicking **Add**.
- Find the existing defects in Engineering Workflow Management by clicking **Search**.


## Integration with HCL DevOps Deploy

You can integrate HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) with HCL DevOps Deploy (Deploy) to run performance test assets as a **Process** from Deploy.

When you use Deploy for automating the deployments of your applications to an environment during the development cycle, you can create performance test assets for your application in Test Performance. You can then run those tests from Deploy.

You must use the Deploy plugin to integrate Test Performance with Deploy. Integrating Test Performance with Deploy automates the process of test runs. If you have many tests to run at regular intervals, you can use Deploy to initiate test runs automatically.

The following table lists the tasks that you must perform to run performance test assets from Deploy:

Tasks	Go to...
Install Test Performance.	<a href="#">Installation of DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality on page 133.</a>  If you installed Test Performance on the Mac operating system, you must have added <code>TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME</code> as an environment variable. You must have pointed that environment variable to the installation directory of Test Performance.   <b>Note:</b> On Windows® and Linux™ operating systems, the <code>TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME</code> environment variable is set after the installation of Test Performance is complete.
Create any or all the following types of test assets in Test Performance to test your application:	<a href="#">Test Author Guide on page 350.</a>

Tasks	Go to...
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compound tests</li> <li>• Performance tests</li> <li>• Schedules (Rate or VU Schedules)</li> </ul>	
Install Deploy with at least one agent.	<a href="#">Deploy documentation</a> .  <a href="#">System requirements on page 82</a> for information about specific versions of Deploy requirements.
Install the Test Performance Deploy plugin on Deploy.	<a href="#">Installing the plugin on HCL DevOps Deploy on page 252.</a>
Create a <b>Component</b> in Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating a component in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 253.</a>
Create a <b>Process</b> for the component in Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating a process in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 254.</a>
Configure the <b>Process</b> that you created for the component in Deploy.	<a href="#">Configuring the process on page 255.</a>
Create a <b>Resource</b> in Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating a resource in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 267.</a>
Configure the <b>Resource</b> in Deploy.	<a href="#">Configuring the resource on page 267.</a>
Create an <b>Application</b> in Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating an application in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 269.</a>
Configure the <b>Application</b> that you use to run performance test assets in Deploy.	<a href="#">Configuring the application on page 269.</a>
Run the test assets from Deploy.	<a href="#">Running tests from HCL DevOps Deploy on page 271.</a>

## Installing the plugin on HCL DevOps Deploy

You must install the HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) HCL DevOps Deploy (Deploy) plugin to run performance test assets from Deploy.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Installed Deploy. For more information about the installation, refer to the [HCL Launch](#) documentation.
  - Been granted access to Deploy.

- Downloaded the Test Performance Launch plugin from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#) .

For more information about specific versions of plugin, see [Integration plugin compatibility matrix on page 175](#).

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Settings**.
3. Click **Automation Plugins** from the **Automation** pane.
4. Click **Load Plugin**.
5. Click **Choose File** to locate and open the compressed Test Performance Launch plugin file.



**Remember:** You must not extract the Test Performance Launch plugin compressed file contents.

6. Click **Submit**.

#### Result

The installed plugin is displayed on the **Automation Plugins** tab.

### Results

You have installed the Test Performance Deploy plugin on Deploy.

### What to do next

You must create a **Component** in Deploy. See [Creating a component in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 253](#).

## Creating a component in HCL DevOps Deploy

You must create a component to include artifacts and processes. The artifacts include runnable files, images, databases, configuration instructions. Whereas the processes define the activities that components can perform.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have been granted access to Deploy.

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Components**, and then click **Create Component**.
3. Enter a name for the component in the **Name** field.
4. Enter the details in the other optional fields based on your requirement, and then click **Save**.

#### Result

The component that you created is displayed.

**Results**

You have created the component in Deploy.

**What to do next**

You must create a process for the component in Deploy. See [Creating a process in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 254](#).

---

Related information

[HCL DevOps Deploy Documentation](#)

## Creating a process in HCL DevOps Deploy

You must create a process for the component to include step properties for the test that you want to run from HCL DevOps Deploy (Deploy).

**Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
  - You must have performed the following tasks:
    - Been granted access to Deploy.
    - Created a component in Deploy. See [Creating a component in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 253](#).
1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Components**.

**Result**

A list of components that are available in Deploy is displayed.

3. Select the component from the list for which you want to create a process.
4. Click the **Processes** tab, and then click **Create Process**.

**Result**

The **Create Process** dialog is displayed.

5. Enter a name for the process in the **Name** field.
6. Select **Operational (No Version Needed)** from **Process Type** drop-down list.
7. Verify the **Default Working Directory** field.

The **Default Working Directory** field defines the location that the agent uses to run the process. The default value is

```
${p:resource/work.dir}/${p:component.name}.
```

Where `${p:resource/work.dir}` is the default working directory for the agent and `${p:component.name}` is the name of the component.

8. Click **Save**.

**Result**

The process that you created is listed in the **Processes** tab and the **Design** tab for the process is displayed.

**Results**

You have created the process for the component in Deploy.

**What to do next**

You must configure the process in Deploy. See [Configuring the process on page 255](#).

---

Related information

[HCL DevOps Deploy Documentation](#)

## Configuring the process

You must configure the process that you created for the component to organize the steps in the process, specify the properties of the steps, and connect them.

**Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to Deploy.
  - Created a component in Deploy. See [Creating a component in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 253](#).
  - Created a process for the component in Deploy. See [Creating a process in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 254](#).

**About this task**

When you open any process to configure, the process is displayed in the process editor. The process editor lists the plugins and steps. The required **Start** and **Finish** steps represent the beginning and the end of the process and are automatically placed on the design area.

You must provide the values for certain fields in the properties for the selected test step to run tests from Deploy. The minimum fields that you need to configure are **Name**, **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** or **Config File**. The remaining fields are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **Config File** field, then you need not provide values for the **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** fields.



**Note:** If Test Performance is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **IMShared Location** field along with other mandatory fields.

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Components**.

**Result**

A list of components that are available in Deploy is displayed.

3. Select the component from the list in which you created the process.

4. Click the **Processes** tab.

**Result**

A list of processes that are available for the component is displayed.

5. Select the process from the list that you want to configure.

**Result**

The **Design** tab for the process is displayed.

6. Click **HCL DevOps Test Workbench**, and then **HCL DevOpsTest Performance** from the left menu.

7. Drag the **Run an HCL DevOps Performance test** step, and then drop it into the design area.



**Note:** The selected test must be placed between **Start** and **Finish** steps.

8. Specify the properties for the selected test by performing the following steps:

- a. Click the **Edit** icon.


**Result**

The **Edit Properties for Run an HCL DevOps Performance test** dialog is displayed.

- b. Specify the properties for the selected test step by referring to the following table:



The following table lists the required fields that you must provide to run the test from Deploy:


Fields	Description
<b>Config File</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace\Project1\config.txt</code></p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>


Fields	Description
	 <b>Remember:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file in the <b>Config File</b> field, then you need not provide values for the <b>Workspace</b> , <b>Project</b> , and <b>Test Suite Name</b> fields.
<b>Name</b>	<p>Enter the name for the test step.</p> <p>For example, <i>testrun1</i></p>
<b>Project</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example, <i>testproj1</i></p>
<b>Test Suite Name</b>	<p>Enter the file name of the performance test assets relative to the project.</p> <p>For example, <i>test1.testsuite</i></p>
<b>Workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1</i></p>




The following table lists the optional fields that you can provide to run the test from Deploy:



Fields	Description
<b>Custom Report Format Files</b>	<p>Use this field to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select the <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> or <b>Exportstatshtml</b> field.</p> <p>For example, you can provide <code>http</code> as a value in the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field to export a Performance Report.</p>
<b>Dataset Override</b>	<p>Use this field to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p>

Fields	Description
	<p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example, <i>/proj1/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv</i></p> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this field to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example, <i>Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m</i></p> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>Exported HTTP Test log file</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a <code>.txt</code> format.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/tests/logexp.txt</i></p>
<b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store exported reports in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/tests</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field, then the reports that you selected in Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>) are exported.</p>
<b>Exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this field to specify a format for the report that you want to export.</p>


Fields	Description
	<p>You must use at least one of the following options along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>simple.csv</i></li> <li>▪ <i>full.csv</i></li> <li>▪ <i>simple.json</i></li> <li>▪ <i>full.json</i></li> <li>▪ <i>csv</i></li> <li>▪ <i>json</i></li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>json</i>.</p> <p>You can add multiple formats for the report separated by a comma. When you want to export both simple and full type of report in a <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> format, you can specify <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> as the format in the field.</p> <p>The reports are saved to the location specified in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <b>Exportstatsformat</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>).</p>
<b>Exportstatshtml</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Reports</i></p>
<b>History</b>	<p>Use this field when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p>



Fields	Description								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li></ul> <div> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li><li>▪ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li></ul> <p>For example, <i>jaeger</i></p> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> a run to Test Performance and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example, <i>jaeger,testlog</i></p> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>								
IMShared Location	<p>Enter the complete path to the <code>IMShared</code> directory, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>For example, <i>D:\Testtool\HCL\HCLIMShared</i></p> <p>The default location of the <code>IMShared</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>Operating system</th><th>The default path to the directory</th></tr><tr><td>Windows®</td><td>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</td></tr><tr><td>Linux™</td><td>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</td></tr><tr><td>Mac</td><td>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</td></tr></table>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared	Linux™	/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared	Mac	/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared								
Linux™	/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared								
Mac	/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared								
Labels	<p>Use this field to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example, <i>label1, label2</i></p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Test Performance.</p>								


Fields	Description
	<p>The <b>Results</b> page of Test Hub displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>▪ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>Labels</b> field, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> field as "100" users, then the labels display 100 users in the test result.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.</p>
<b>Number of Virtual Users</b>	<p>Use this field to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor, and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Number of Virtual Users</b> field creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p>
<b>Overwrite Results file</b>	<p>Select or clear this field to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default status of the field is selected. Therefore, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p>
<b>Publish</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Test Hub from Deploy.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>Publish</b> field, you must provide the offline user token of Test Hub by using any of the following methods:</p>

Fields	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Set the value of the <b>OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Test Hub by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>▪ Provide the offline user token of Test Hub in the preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</code></li> <li>▪ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>▪ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example, <code>URL_OF_Test_Hub#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1</code></p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>URL_OF_Test_Hub</code> is the URL of Test Hub.</li> <li>▪ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Test Hub.</li> <li>▪ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul>  <b>Notes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>▪ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with <code>%&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p>

Fields	Description
	<div></div> <p>Where %20 is the Hex value of the <code>Space</code> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <code>Log</code> file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When you configured the URL of Test Hub in Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>When you used the <b>Publish</b> field or the <b>Publish</b> field along with the <b>Publishreports</b> field.</li> </ul>
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Test Hub from Deploy based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can add multiple options separated by a comma. The following are the available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of the status of the test.</li> <li><b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li><b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li><b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li><b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <code>FAIL,ERROR</code></p>
<b>Publishreports</b>	<p>Use this field to publish specific test results to Test Hub.</p> <p>The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ STATS</li> <li>▪ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>STATS</i></p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can prefix the value of <b>Publishreports</b> with ! to publish the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example, <i>!STATS</i></p>
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this field to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example, <i>Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m</i></p> <p>Where, <i>Rate Runner Group1</i> is the name of the Rate Runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Rate</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rates.</li> </ul>
<b>Resource Monitoring Labels Override</b>	<p>Use this field to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <code>schedule</code> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Test Performance.</li> <li>▪ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>▪ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Test Hub for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <p><code>rm1</code></p>

Fields	Description
	<p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <p><code>rm1,,test</code></p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>▪ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>▪ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Test Hub project.</li> </ul>
<b>Results File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The results file is stored in the <b>Results</b> directory. The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a timestamp appended.</p>
<b>User Comments</b>	<p>Use this field to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example, <i>test run with dataset</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>User Comments</b> field, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>User Comments</b> field as <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <code>test run with dataset</code>.</p>

Fields	Description
	 To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.
<b>Var File</b>	Use this field to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.
<b>VM Args</b>	Use this field to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.  You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.



**Note:** The following fields are from Deploy:

- **Working Directory**
- **Precondition**
- **Post Processing Script**
- **Use Impersonation**
- **Auth Token Restriction**

You can accept the default values or change the values based on your requirements. For more information about these fields, see the related links.

c. Click **OK** to save the properties for the test.

9. Click **Save** in the design area.

## Results

You have configured the process for the component in Deploy.

## What to do next

You must create a resource in Deploy. See [Creating a resource in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 267](#).

---

### Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 797](#)

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 996](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

[HCL DevOps Deploy documentation](#)

[Process step preconditions](#)

[Post-processing scripts](#)

[User impersonation for process steps](#)

[Restricting authentication tokens](#)

## Creating a resource in HCL DevOps Deploy

You must create a resource to associate agents with components that you created in HCL DevOps Deploy (Deploy).

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have been granted access to Deploy.

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Resources**, and then click **Create Top-Level Group**.

#### Result

The **Create Resource** dialog is displayed.

3. Enter a name for the resource in the **Name** field.
4. Click **Save**.

### Results

You have created the resource in Deploy.

### What to do next

You must configure the resource. See [Configuring the resource on page 267](#).

---

Related information

[HCL DevOps Deploy Documentation](#)

## Configuring the resource

You must configure the resource to add an agent and associate the agent with the component.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:

- Been granted access to Deploy.
- Created a component in Deploy. See [Creating a component in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 253](#).
- Created a resource in Deploy. See [Creating a resource in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 267](#).

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Resources**.

**Result**

A list of resources that are available in Deploy is displayed.

3. Perform the following steps to add an agent to the resource:

- a. Click the resource from the list for which you want to add an agent.
- b. Click the **Actions** icon from the last column, and then click **Add Agent**.
- c. Select the agent from the drop-down list.



**Note:** The **Name** field is auto populated with the name of the agent.

- d. Click **Save**.

**Result**

The selected agent is added to the resource and you can view the status of the agent in the **Status** column.

4. Perform the following steps to add a component to the agent:

- a. Click the agent from the list for which you want to add a component.
- b. Click the **Actions** icon from the last column, and then click **Add Component**.
- c. Select the component from the drop-down list.



**Note:** The **Name** field is auto populated with the name of the component.

- d. Click **Save**.

**Result**

The selected component is added to the agent.

**Results**

You have configured the resource in Deploy.

**What to do next**

You must create an application. See [Creating an application in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 269](#).

---

Related information

[HCL DevOps Deploy Documentation](#)

## Creating an application in HCL DevOps Deploy

You must create an application to fetch all the components together that you want to deploy.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have been granted access to Deploy.

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Applications**.
3. Click **Create Applications**, and then **New Applications**.
4. Enter a name for the application in the **Name** field.

#### Result

The **Environments** page for the application that you created is displayed.

### Results

You have created the application in Deploy.

### What to do next

You must configure the application. See [Configuring the application on page 269](#).

---

Related information

[HCL DevOps Deploy Documentation](#)

## Configuring the application

You must configure the application to associate resources with environments and define processes to run test assets.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to Deploy.
  - Created a component in Deploy. See [Creating a component in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 253](#).

- Created a process for the component in Deploy. See [Creating a process in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 254](#).
- Configure the process for the component in Deploy. See [Configuring the process on page 255](#).
- Created a resource in Deploy. See [Creating a resource in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 267](#).
- Configured the resource in Deploy. See [Configuring the resource on page 267](#).
- Created an application in Deploy. See [Creating an application in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 269](#).

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Applications**.

**Result**

A list of applications that are available in Deploy is displayed.

3. Click the application that you want to configure from the **Name** column.

**Result**

The **Environments** page for the selected application is displayed.

4. Perform the following steps to create an environment for the application that you selected:

- a. Click **Create Environment**.
- b. Enter a name for the environment in the **Name** field.
- c. Click **Save**.

5. Perform the following steps to configure resources to the environment:

- a. Click the environment that you created.
- b. Click **Add Base Resources**.

**Result**

A list of resources that are available in Deploy is displayed.

- c. Select the checkbox to add resources to the environment.
- d. Click **Save**.

**Result**

You can view the corresponding agent and the component that you added for the resource by using the **Expand** icon.

6. Perform the following steps to add the component to the application:

- a. Click **Applications**, and then select your application from the list.
- b. Click the **Components** tab, and then **Add Components**.
- c. Select the checkbox from the drop-down list to add components to the application.
- d. Click **Save**.

7. Perform the following steps to create a process for the application:

- a. Click the **Processes** tab, and then **Create Process**.
- b. Enter a name for the process in the **Name** field.
- c. Click **Save**.

#### Result

The **Design** tab for the process that you created is displayed.

8. Drag the component process listed under the **Component Process Steps** option from the left navigation pane and drop it into the design area.
9. Select the component process from the drop-down list in the **Operational (No Version Needed) Process** field.
10. Click **Save**.
11. Click the **Edit** icon, and then change the name of the properties.
12. Click **OK**, and then click **Save**.

#### Results

You have configured the application to run test assets from Deploy.

#### What to do next

You can run test assets from Deploy. See [Running tests from HCL DevOps Deploy on page 271](#).

---

Related information

[HCL DevOps Deploy Documentation](#)

## Running tests from HCL DevOps Deploy

You can run test assets from HCL® Launch as a **Process** to test the performance of your application under test.

#### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to Deploy.
  - Created a component in Deploy. See [Creating a component in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 253](#).
  - Created a process for the component in Deploy. See [Creating a process in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 254](#).
  - Configure the process for the component in Deploy. See [Configuring the process on page 255](#).
  - Created a resource in Deploy. See [Creating a resource in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 267](#).
  - Configured the resource in Deploy. See [Configuring the resource on page 267](#).

- Created an application in Deploy. See [Creating an application in HCL DevOps Deploy on page 269](#).
- Configured the application in Deploy. See [Configuring the application on page 269](#).
- Started the Deploy agent. For more information, refer to the [HCL Launch](#) documentation.
- Closed Test Performance.

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Applications**.

**Result**

A list of applications that are available in Deploy is displayed.

3. Click the application that you configured for the test run.
4. Click the **Request Process** icon.

**Result**

The **Create Deployment** page is displayed.

5. Select the process that you created for the application which contains the test assets from the **Process** drop-down list.
6. Click **Next**, and then select the specific version of component, if any.



**Note:** If you have multiple versions for your component, then only you can choose the required version by clicking the **Add** option.

7. Click **Next**, and then verify the properties for the test run.
8. Click **Next**, and then verify that the status of the **Run Now** option is enabled.  
You can disable the **Run Now** option, and then use the **Date**, **Time**, and **Recurrence Pattern** fields to run tests as **Process** at the scheduled time.
9. Click **Next**, and then verify the details about the **Process**.
10. Click **Submit Deployment** to initiate the test run.

## Results

You have run the performance test assets as **Process** from Deploy.

## What to do next

You can view the status of the process as follows:

- **Success:** When the test run is successful
- **Failed:** When the test run fails

You can view the details of the test run in the **Log** tab. The **Reports information** section on the **Log** file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to Test Hub.

## Integration with DevOps Test Integrations and APIs

You can use HCL DevOps Test Integrations and APIs (Test Integrations and APIs) extension to run API tests from Test Performance. You can either import the projects from Test Integrations and APIs or manage them from Test Performance by establishing the connection between the products. You can also create a schedule or compound test to run the tests by using the Agents.

You can either use Test Performance Agent or Test Integrations and APIs Agent to generate the load. You must create a compound test or schedule that contains the Test Integrations and APIs tests.

When you make changes to your API tests within Test Performance and you want to sync the changes on Test Integrations and APIs, you must install Test Integrations and APIs and specify the installation directory path to establish the connection.

You can find the following use cases to work with API tests in Test Performance:

- If you install both Test Performance and Test Integrations and APIs you can connect to the API project. Alternatively, you can directly open the API resource from the **Test Navigator** view, and then work directly with the source files.
- If Test Integrations and APIs is not installed and you import the projects in the workspace of Test Performance.



**Note:** The imported tests must be edited in Test Integrations and APIs. Similarly, the schedules and compounds tests must be edited in Test Performance.

If you are using Test Integrations and APIs 10.2.1 or earlier, you must define the environment variable *INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME* on each location where the Agent is installed and point to the root installation directory of Test Integrations and APIs Agent See Setting environment variable.



**Note:** The environment variables *INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_HOME* and *INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME* are automatically created when you install Test Integrations and APIs 10.2.2 or later.

## Setting environment variable

You can set the environment variable *INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME* and set its value to the directory path where the HCL DevOps Test Integrations and APIs Agent (Test Integrations and APIs Agent) is installed.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed Test Integrations and APIs Extension for Test Integrations and APIs.
- Installed Test Performance Agent and Test Integrations and APIs Agent to run tests remotely. When you install Test Integrations and APIs Agent, you must have selected the **This Agent will only run probes** option.

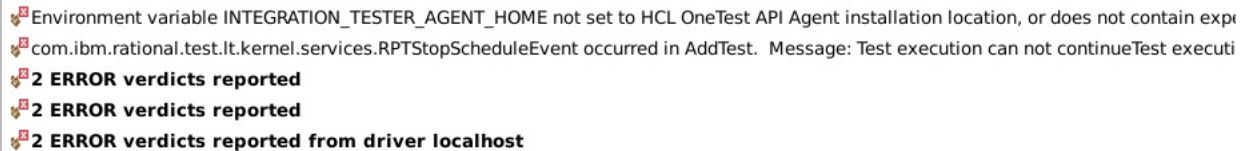
1. Run the following command to set the environment variable on Windows:

```
INTEGRATION_TESTER_AGENT_HOME = C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLProducts\Agent
```

2. Run the following commands to set the environment variable on Linux:

```
INTEGRATION_TESTER_AGENT_HOME=/opt/HCL/HOT-API-Agent
export INTEGRATION_TESTER_AGENT_HOME
echo $INTEGRATION_TESTER_AGENT_HOME
```

If the environment variable is not set, the compound or schedule test run fails with an error message displayed in the following image:



Environment variable INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME not set to HCL OneTest API Agent installation location, or does not contain expected value.  
 com.ibm.rational.test.it.kernel.services.RPTStopScheduleEvent occurred in AddTest. Message: Test execution can not continue. Test execution failed.  
**2 ERROR verdicts reported**  
**2 ERROR verdicts reported**  
**2 ERROR verdicts reported from driver localhost**

## Results

You have set up the environment variable

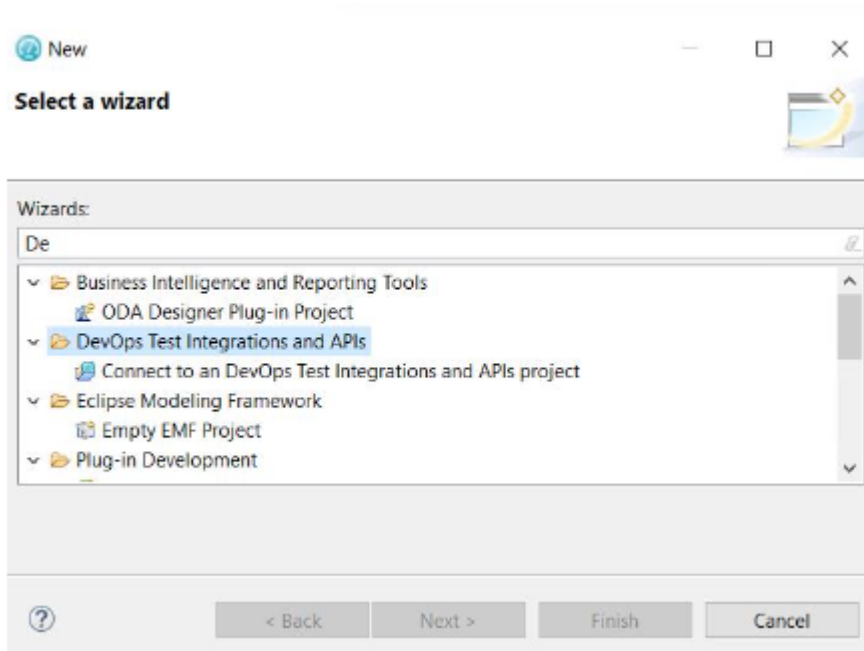
## Connecting to an existing DevOps Test Integrations and APIs project

You can connect to an existing project to When you connect both the products any change or delete action made in one product workspace is reflected on the other product workspace, if both the products are installed on your machine.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed Test Integrations and APIs Extension for Test Integrations and APIs.
  - Installed Test Performance Agent and Test Integrations and APIs Agent to run tests remotely.
1. Right-click the **Test Navigator** in Test Performance.
  2. Select **New > Other > DevOps Test Integrations and APIs > Connect to an DevOps Test Integrations and APIs Project** and then click **Next**.



3. Click **Browse** in the wizard page, and then select the root folder that contains the project.

If the path contains a project, its name should automatically appear in **Project Name** and the **Finish** button should be enabled.

4. Perform any of the following action in the **When project is connected** section:
  - a. Click **Do nothing** to only import the project.
  - b. Click **Open Create Rate Schedule wizard** to select the test, create a Rate Schedule, and then add the test to it.
  - c. Click **Open Create VU Schedule wizard** to select the test, create a VU Schedule, and then add the test to it.
  - d. Click **Open Create Compound Test Wizard** to select the test, create a Compound test, and then add the test to the Compound test. For more details, see [Creating a compound test on page 663](#) and [Adding tests into a compound test on page 666](#).

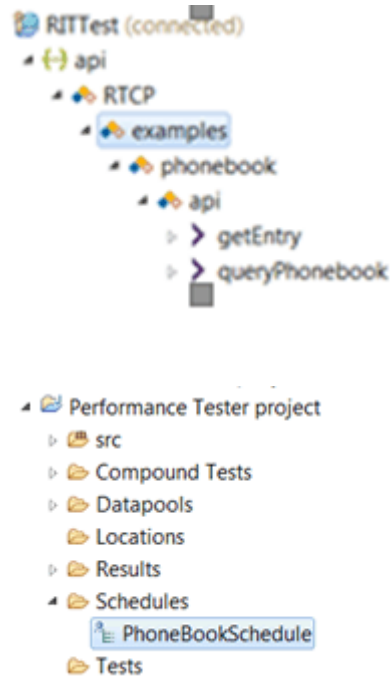
For example: select the **Open Create VU Schedule wizard** action and click **Next**.

The **Create Rate Schedule for Integration Tester** or **Create VU Schedule for DevOps Test Integrations and APIs** wizard displays the list of tests contained in your project.

- e. Select one or more tests and click **Next**.
- f. Select a schedule in an existing project, or create it from **ISchedule File Name and Location** wizard.
- g. Enter a name for the new schedule and click **Finish**.

The **Test Navigator** displays the projects:

- The Test Integrations and APIs project you are connected to, or that you imported, with the tests.
- The Test Performance project containing the schedule or compound test. If Test Integrations and APIs is installed, **Connected** is indicated near the name of the project in the Test Navigator. The Schedule or compound test automatically opens in the dedicated editor.



## Results

You have connected to an existing Test Integrations and APIs project

## Setting DevOps Test Integrations and APIs preferences

You can set the path to the execution file in the Preferences to open an HCL DevOps Test Integrations and APIs (Test Integrations and APIs) project from HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) Test Navigator, you need to have both the products installed on the same computer.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed Test Integrations and APIs Extension for Test Integrations and APIs.
  - Installed Test Performance Agent and Test Integrations and APIs Agent to run tests remotely.
1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Integrations and APIs** in Test Performance.
  2. Click **Browse** and set the installation path to Test Integrations and APIs execution file. On Windows, the default location is `C:\Program Files\HCL\IntegrationTester.exe`.
  3. Click **Apply** and **OK**.

## Results

You have set the path to the execution file in the Preferences to open an Test Integrations and APIs

## Opening DevOps Test Integrations and APIs resources from the Test Navigator

After the preferences are set, you can open Test Integrations and APIs project.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed Test Integrations and APIs Extension for Test Integrations and APIs.
- Installed Test Performance Agent and Test Integrations and APIs Agent to run tests remotely.
- Ensure that you have set the Test Integrations and APIs preferences.

1. Open the project root node and children nodes in the **Test Navigator**
2. Right-click and select **Open in DevOps Test Integrations and APIs** from the menu.

If Test Integrations and APIs is automatically detected, the workspace opens for the selected resources.

If Test Integrations and APIs is not detected, a dialog opens on a Preference page where you need to verify the path to the execution file.



**Warning:** cannot open more than one project at a time. If you have another project open, you will get an error. In that case, close Test Integrations and APIs and try to open the project again.

### Results

You have opened the project from the Test Navigator.

## Importing DevOps Test Integrations and APIs project

you can import an Test Integrations and APIs project in your workspace if both the products are not installed on the same machine.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed Test Integrations and APIs Extension for Test Integrations and APIs.
- Installed Test Performance Agent and Test Integrations and APIs Agent to run tests remotely.

### About this task

When you have Test Integrations and APIs installed but you do not want to connect to the Test Integrations and APIs project. In that case, the project is duplicated, any updates in one product workspace will not be reflected in the other product's workspace.

1. Right-click on the **Test Navigator**, choose **Import** and select **Existing project into workspace**.
2. Choose **Select root directory** or **Select archive file**; select a project to import and then click **Finish**.

The selected project appears in the **Test Navigator** and the compound test or schedule editor automatically opens.

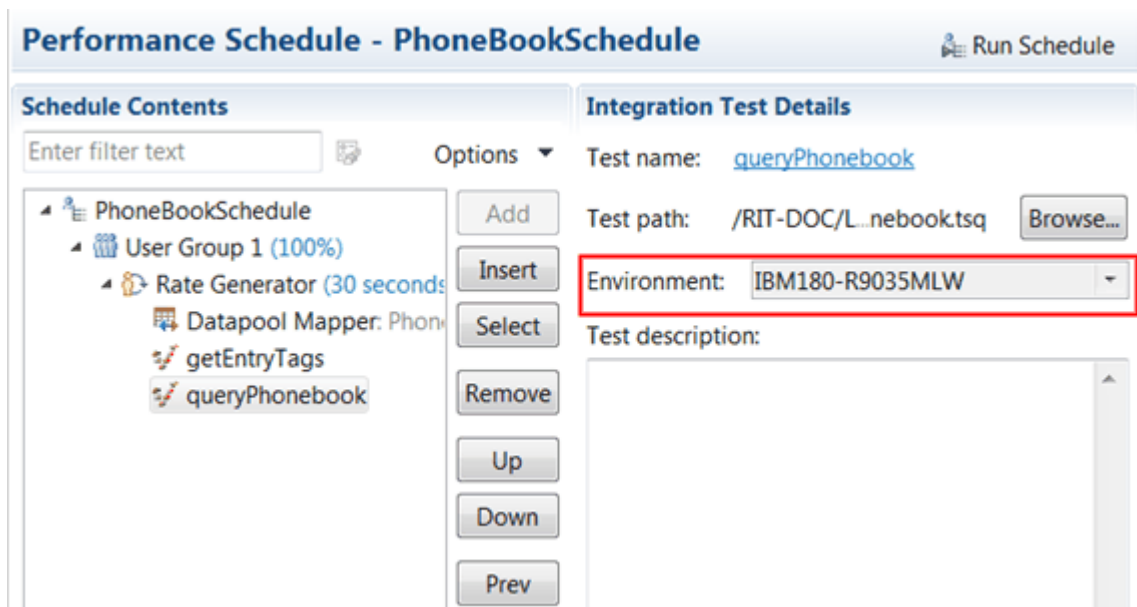
## Results

You have imported a Test Integrations and APIs project.

## Modifying DevOps Test Integrations and APIs environments in DevOps Test Performance

You can select Test Integrations and APIs tests and change the environment of each test in the schedule or compound test. The environments are set in Test Integrations and APIs, you can only change the selection from the edited schedule or compound test.

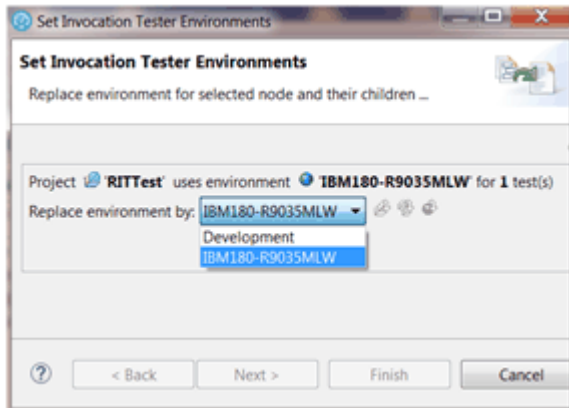
1. Open the schedule or compound editor and select a test.
2. Browse and change the properties of the selected test in the Test Integrations and APIs details. The **Test path**, the **Environment** and **Description** are automatically updated.



Alternatively, you can change the environment selection for a test for a collection of tests:

3. Right-click on the tree at any level under a node in the schedule or compound test to select another environment for the Integration Tester test,
4. Select **Replace DevOps Test Integrations and APIs** from the menu.

5. In the **Set Invocation Tester Environments** wizard, the first page displays the list of projects that use the selected environment and the number of tests from project that use this environment in the schedule or compound test.



### What to do next

Next step is to create a compound test or schedule in Test Performance to run the Integration tests.

You can add a dataset mapper in the compound test or schedule for tests that are using multiple tags. See [Adding Dataset Mapper on page 572](#) to map tags in the Test Integrations and APIs tests with the variable values of Test Performance.

## Viewing integration test logs

After you complete a compound test or schedule run, you can view the integration log files for output details, error messages, and any failure information related to the test or schedule.

### Before you begin

You must have run a compound test or schedule.

1. Open the Test Integrations and APIs project that contains the integration tests.
2. Click the **Results** folder, and then select the test in the **Test Navigator**.
3. Right-click the test, and then click the **Display Test Log** option.  
The **Test Log** pane is displayed.
4. Click the **Events** tab in the **Test Log** pane.  
You can view the details of the activities for each event in the test.
5. Click the **RIT std.output > localhost**.
6. Click the **Extended Properties > Attachments**.  
View the RunTestOutput0 and RunTestError0 files available in the **Attachment** section.
7. Select any of the following files, and then click **Open**.
  - a. RunTestOutput0 file: Use this file to view the output or results of the integration test.
  - b. RunTestError0 file: Use this file to view any issues or errors that occurred during the test run.

### Results

You have viewed the integration test log files.

## DevOps Test Integrations and APIs performance report

The Test Integrations and APIs API performance report displays statistics of the sequence of the test run and timed sections defined in the tests.

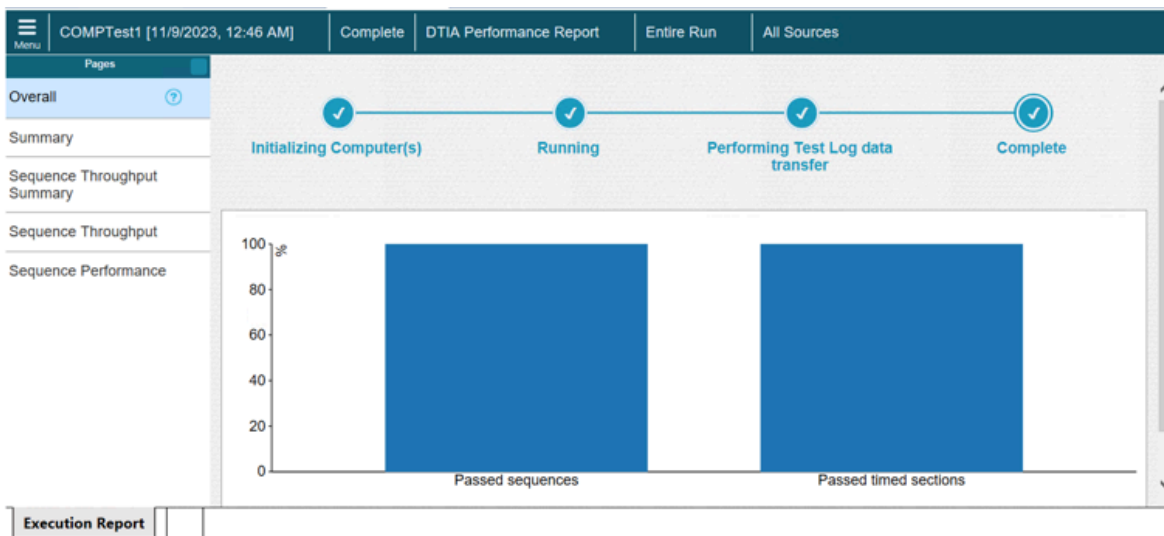
### Example

The report contains the following pages.

#### OVERALL

The **Overall** page provides this information:

- A progress indicator that shows the state of the run.
- A bar chart on the left shows the overall percentage of passed sequences for the entire run. A sequence corresponds to a test run.
- A bar chart on the right shows the overall percentage of passed timed sections, which are corresponding to individual sections within the steps of the tests.



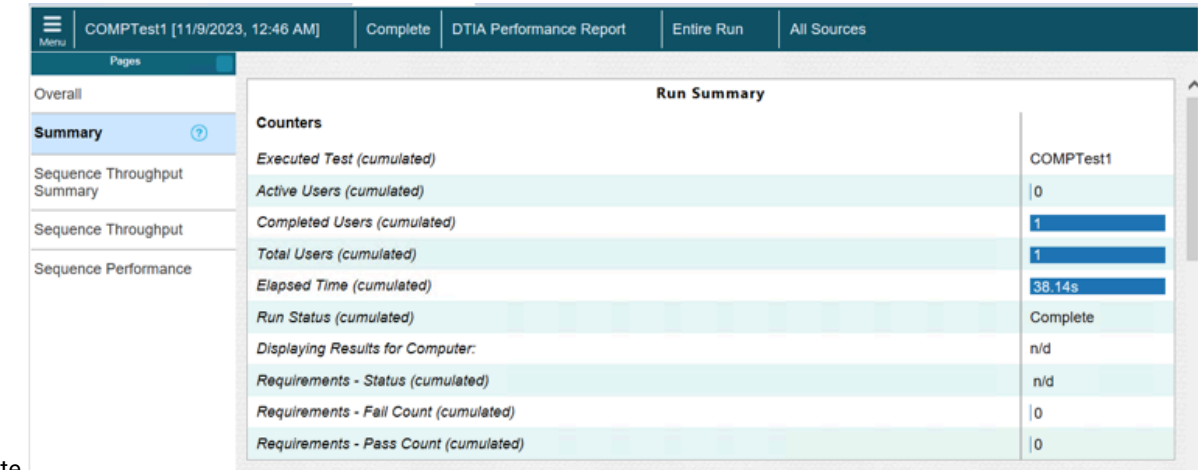
#### SUMMARY

This page displays information about the run:

- The number of users that are active and the number of users that have completed testing. This number is updated during the run.
- The elapsed time (run duration)
- The status of the run.
- The Performance Requirements: validates the performance requirements that you set in a schedule.

The summary page also summarizes the data about the sequence run and timed sections: Total number of sequences that were started and the total

number that have been completed, or failed, with a minimum and maximum  
ra



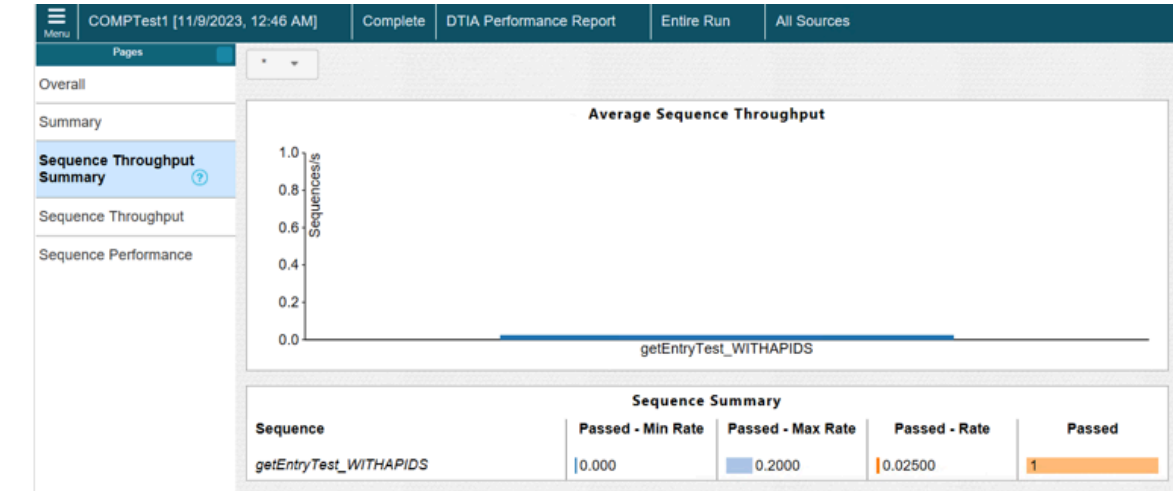
te.

SEQUENCE THROUGHPUT SUMMARY

This page shows a bar chart of average throughput in seconds for each sequence.

It provides times section throughput for each sequence. You can use the filters to have displayed results for one sequence only.

And if you add filters, you can see the timed sections throughput for each sequen

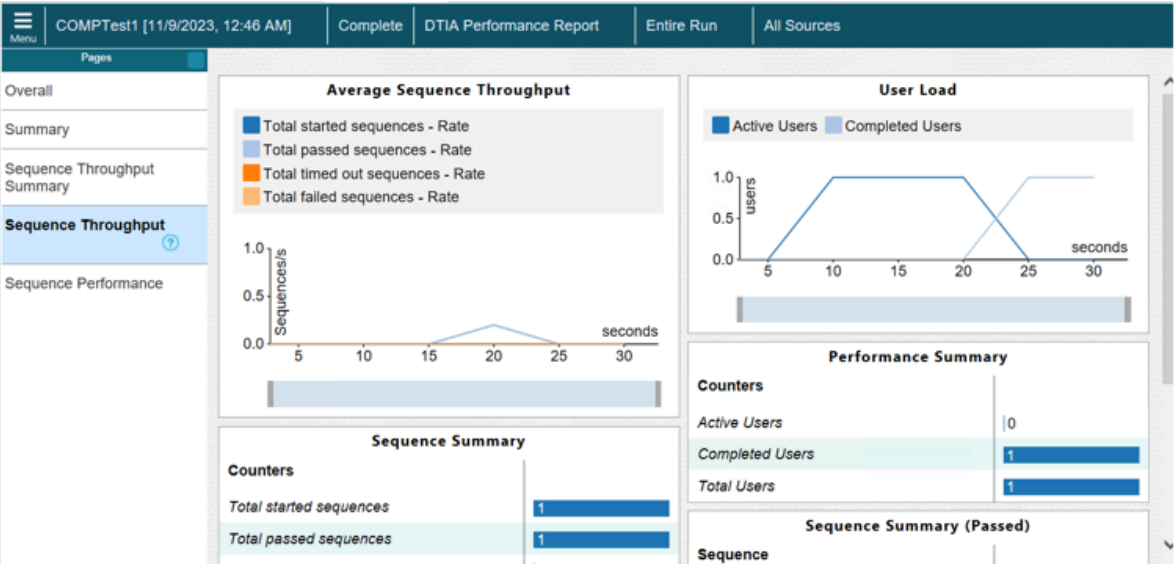


ce.

SEQUENCE THROUGHPUT

This page shows the average throughput for all combined sequences during the last recorded interval over the time period. Click on one of the Total rate boxed to have one graph displayed at a time or click Select All to see all rates on the same graph.

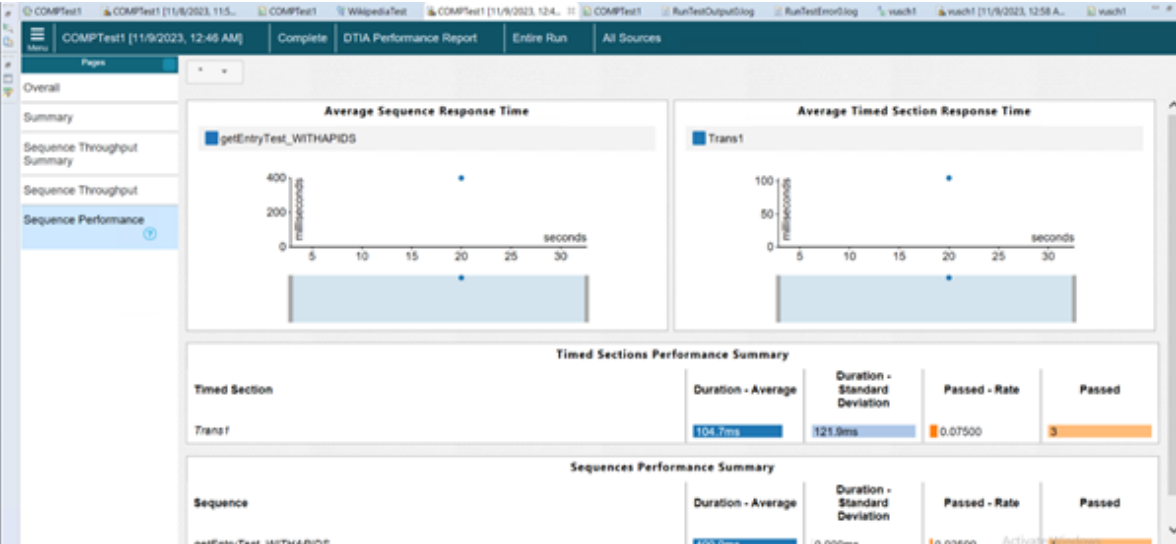
The User Load graph shows active users compared to users that have completed testing. The table after the graph lists the number of active users, the number of users that have completed testing, and the total user count for the entire run.



SEQUENCE PERFORMANCE

The chart displays the response time of the sequences as the test progresses. You can apply a filter to see the timed sections of all sequences or the timed sections of a particular sequence.

The table under the chart shows the average duration for each section of a sequence, the standard deviation of the average response time, the passed rate, and the passed count.




## Integration with IBM® DevOps Deploy

You can integrate HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) with IBM® DevOps Deploy (Deploy) to run performance test assets as a **Process** from Deploy.

When you use Deploy for automating the deployments of your applications to an environment during the development cycle, you can create performance test assets for your application in Test Performance. You can then run those tests from Deploy.

You must use the Test Performance Deploy plugin to integrate Test Performance with Deploy. Integrating Test Performance with Deploy automates the process of test runs. If you have many tests to run at regular intervals, you can use Deploy to initiate test runs automatically.

The following table lists the tasks that you must perform to run performance test assets from Deploy:

Tasks	Go to...
Install Test Performance.	<a href="#">Installing DevOps Test Performance on page 138.</a>  If you installed Test Performance on the Mac operating system, you must have added <code>TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME</code> as an environment variable. You must have pointed that environment variable to the installation directory of Test Performance.   <b>Note:</b> On Windows® and Linux™ operating systems, the <code>TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME</code> environment variable is set after the installation of Test Performance is complete.
Create any or all the following types of test assets in Test Performance to test your application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compound tests</li> <li>• Performance tests</li> <li>• Schedules (Rate or VU Schedules)</li> </ul>	<a href="#">Test Author Guide on page 350.</a>
Install Deploy with at least one agent.	<a href="#">IBM Deploy documentation.</a>  <a href="#">System requirements on page 82</a> for information about specific versions of Deploy requirements.
Install the Test Performance Deploy plugin on Deploy.	<a href="#">Installing the plugin on IBM DevOps Deploy on page 284.</a>
Create a <b>Component</b> in Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating a component in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285.</a>
Create a <b>Process</b> for the component in Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating a process in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285.</a>

Tasks	Go to...
Configure the <b>Process</b> that you created for the component in DeployDeploy.	<a href="#">Configuring the process on page 286.</a>
Create a <b>Resource</b> in Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating a resource in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 298.</a>
Configure the <b>Resource</b> .	<a href="#">Configuring the resource on page 299.</a>
Create an <b>Application</b> in Deploy.	<a href="#">Creating an application in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 300.</a>
Configure the <b>Application</b> that you want to use to run performance test assets from Deploy.	<a href="#">Configuring the application on page 301.</a>
Run the test assets from Deploy.	<a href="#">Running tests from IBM DevOps Deploy on page 303.</a>

## Installing the plugin on IBM® DevOps Deploy

You must install the HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) DevOps Deploy plugin to run performance test assets from Deploy.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Installed Deploy. For more information about the installation, refer to the [IBM Deploy](#) documentation.
  - Been granted access to Deploy.
  - Downloaded the Test Performance Deploy plugin from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#) .

For more information about specific versions of plugin, see [Integration plugin compatibility matrix on page 175.](#)

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Settings**.
3. Click **Automation Plugins** from the **Automation** pane.
4. Click **Load Plugin**.
5. Click **Choose File** to locate and open the compressed Test Performance UCD plugin file.



**Remember:** You must not extract the Test Performance UCD plugin compressed file contents.

6. Click **Submit**.

**Result**

The installed plugin is displayed on the **Automation Plugins** tab.

**Results**

You have installed the Test Performance Deploy plugin on Deploy.

**What to do next**

You must create a **Component** in Deploy. See [Creating a component in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285](#).

## Creating a component in IBM® DevOps Deploy

You must create a component to include artifacts and processes. The artifacts include runnable files, images, databases, configuration instructions. Whereas the processes define the activities that components can perform.

**Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have been granted access to Deploy.

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Components**, and then click **Create Component**.
3. Enter a name for the component in the **Name** field.
4. Enter the details in the other optional fields based on your requirement, and then click **Save**.

**Result**

The component that you created is displayed.

**Results**

You have created the component in Deploy.

**What to do next**

You must create a process for the component in Deploy. See [Creating a process in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285](#).

---

Related information

[IBM Deploy Documentation](#)

## Creating a process in IBM® DevOps Deploy

You must create a process for the component to include step properties for the test that you want to run from IBM® DevOps Deploy (Deploy).

**Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to Deploy.
  - Created a component in Deploy. See [Creating a component in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285](#).

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Components**.

**Result**

A list of components that are available in Deploy is displayed.

3. Select the component from the list for which you want to create a process.
4. Click the **Processes** tab, and then click **Create Process**.

**Result**

The **Create Process** dialog is displayed.

5. Enter a name for the process in the **Name** field.
6. Select **Operational (No Version Needed)** from **Process Type** drop-down list.
7. Verify the **Default Working Directory** field.

The **Default Working Directory** field defines the location that the agent uses to run the process. The default value is `${p:resource/work.dir}/${p:component.name}`.

Where `${p:resource/work.dir}` is the default working directory for the agent and `${p:component.name}` is the name of the component.

8. Click **Save**.

**Result**

The process that you created is listed in the **Processes** tab and the **Design** tab for the process is displayed.

## Results

You have created the process for the component in Deploy.

## What to do next

You must configure the process in Deploy. See [Configuring the process on page 286](#).

---

Related information

[IBM Deploy Documentation](#)

## Configuring the process

You must configure the process that you created for the component to organize the steps in the process, specify the properties of the steps, and connect them.

## Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to Deploy.
  - Created a component in Deploy. See [Creating a component in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285](#).
  - Created a process for the component in Deploy. See [Creating a process in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285](#).

## About this task

When you open any process to configure, the process is displayed in the process editor. The process editor lists the plugins and steps. The required **Start** and **Finish** steps represent the beginning and the end of the process and are automatically placed on the design area.

You must provide the values for certain fields in the properties for the selected test step to run tests from Deploy. The minimum fields that you need to configure are **Name**, **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** or **Config File**. The remaining fields are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **Config File** field, then you need not provide values for the **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** fields.



**Note:** If Test Performance is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **IMShared Location** field along with other mandatory fields.

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

### Result

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Components**.

### Result

A list of components that are available in Deploy is displayed.

3. Select the component from the list in which you created the process.
4. Click the **Processes** tab.

### Result

A list of processes that are available for the component is displayed.

5. Select the process from the list that you want to configure.

### Result

The **Design** tab for the process is displayed.

6. Click **DevOps Test Workbench**, and then from the left menu.
7. Drag the **Run an HCL DevOps Performance test** step, and then drop it into the design area.



**Note:** The selected test must be placed between **Start** and **Finish** steps.

8. Specify the properties for the selected test by performing the following steps:


- a. Click the **Edit** icon.

**Result**

The **Edit Properties for Run an HCL OneTest Performance test** dialog is displayed.



- b. Specify the properties for the selected test step by referring to the following table:



The following table lists the required fields that you must provide to run the test from IBM® UrbanCode™ Deploy:


Fields	Description
<b>Config File</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a file that contains the parameters for a <b>test</b> or <b>schedule</b> run.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace\Project1\config.txt</i></p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file in the <b>Config File</b> field, then you need not provide values for the <b>Workspace</b>, <b>Project</b>, and <b>Test Suite Name</b> fields.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Enter the name for the test step.</p> <p>For example, <i>testrun1</i></p>
<b>Project</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example, <i>testproj1</i></p>
<b>Test Suite Name</b>	<p>Enter the file name of the performance test assets relative to the project.</p> <p>For example, <i>test1.testsuite</i></p>
<b>Workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1</i></p>




The following table lists the optional fields that you can provide to run the test from IBM® UrbanCode™ Deploy:


Fields	Description
<b>Custom Report Format Files</b>	<p>Use this field to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select the <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> or <b>Exportstatshtml</b> field.</p> <p>For example, you can provide <code>http</code> as a value in the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field to export a Performance Report.</p>
<b>Dataset Override</b>	<p>Use this field to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example, <code>/proj1/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv</code></p> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this field to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example, <code>Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m</code></p> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p>

Fields	Description
	 <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.
<b>Exported HTTP Test log file</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a <code>.txt</code> format.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:/Users/Documents/tests/logexp.txt</code></p>
<b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store exported reports in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:/Users/Documents/tests</code></p>  <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field, then the reports that you selected in Preferences of Test Performance ( <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b> ) are exported.
<b>Exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this field to specify a format for the report that you want to export.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>simple.csv</code></li> <li>▪ <code>full.csv</code></li> <li>▪ <code>simple.json</code></li> <li>▪ <code>full.json</code></li> <li>▪ <code>csv</code></li> <li>▪ <code>json</code></li> </ul> <p>For example, <code>json</code>.</p> <p>You can add multiple formats for the report separated by a comma. When you want to export both simple and full type of report in a <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> format, you can specify <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> as the format in the field.</p>



Fields	Description
	<p>The reports are saved to the location specified in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <b>Exportstatsformat</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>).</p>
<b>Exportstatshtml</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Reports</i></p>
<b>History</b>	<p>Use this field when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>jaeger:</b> To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>testlog:</b> To send test logs as traditional test logs in Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>▪ <b>null:</b> To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>jaeger</i></p> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run to Test Performance and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example, <i>jaeger,testlog</i></p>



Fields	Description								
	For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.								
<b>IMShared Location</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to the <code>IMShared</code> directory, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>For example, <code>D:\Testtool\HCL\HCLIMShared</code></p> <p>The default location of the <code>IMShared</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Operating system</th><th>The default path to the directory</th></tr> <tr> <td>Windows®</td><td><code>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td><td><code>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td><td><code>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</code></td></tr> </table>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	<code>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</code>	Linux™	<code>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>	Mac	<code>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	<code>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</code>								
Linux™	<code>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>								
Mac	<code>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>								
<b>Labels</b>	<p>Use this field to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example, <code>label1, label2</code></p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Test Performance.</p> <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Test Hub displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>▪ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>Labels</b> field, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> field as <code>"100" users</code>, then the labels display <code>100 users</code> in the test result.</p>								

Fields	Description
	 To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.
<b>Number of Virtual Users</b>	<p>Use this field to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor, and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Number of Virtual Users</b> field creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p>
<b>Overwrite Results file</b>	<p>Select or clear this field to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default status of the field is selected. Therefore, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p>
<b>Publish</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Test Hub from Deploy.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>Publish</b> field, you must provide the offline user token of Test Hub by using any of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Set the value of the <b>OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Test Hub by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>▪ Provide the offline user token of Test Hub in the preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</code></li> <li>▪ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</code></li> </ul>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example, <i>URL_OF_Test Hub#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1</i></p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <i>URL_OF_Test Hub</i> is the URL of Test Hub.</li> <li>▪ <i>test</i> is the name of the project in Test Hub.</li> <li>▪ <i>ts1</i> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>▪ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with <b>%&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;</b>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where <b>%20</b> is the Hex value of the <i>Space</i> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <b>Log</b> file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ When you configured the URL of Test Hub in Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>▪ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>▪ When you used the <b>Publish</b> field or the <b>Publish</b> field along with the <b>Publishreports</b> field.</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Test Hub from Deploy based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can add multiple options separated by a comma. The following are the available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of the status of the test.</li> <li>▪ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>▪ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>▪ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>▪ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>FAIL,ERROR</i></p>
<b>Publishreports</b>	<p>Use this field to publish specific test results to Test Hub.</p> <p>The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ STATS</li> <li>▪ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>STATS</i></p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can prefix the value of <b>Publishreports</b> with ! to publish the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example, <i>!STATS</i></p>
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this field to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example, <i>Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m</i></p> <p>Where, <i>Rate Runner Group1</i> is the name of the Rate Runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p>

Fields	Description
	 <b>Notes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Rate</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rates.</li> </ul>
<b>Resource Monitoring Labels Override</b>	<p>Use this field to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance schedule if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Test Performance.</li> <li>▪ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>▪ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Test Hub for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <p><code>rm1</code></p> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <p><code>rm1,,test</code></p>  <b>Notes:</b>

Fields	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Test Hub project.</li> </ul>
<b>Results File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The results file is stored in the <b>Results</b> directory. The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a timestamp appended.</p>
<b>User Comments</b>	<p>Use this field to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example, <i>test run with dataset</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>User Comments</b> field, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>User Comments</b> field as <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <code>test run with dataset</code>.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.</p>
<b>Var File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.</p>
<b>VM Args</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.</p> <p>You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.</p>



**Note:** The following fields are from Deploy:



- **Working Directory**
- **Precondition**
- **Post Processing Script**
- **Use Impersonation**
- **Auth Token Restriction**

You can accept the default values or change the values based on your requirements. For more information about these fields, see the related links.

c. Click **OK** to save the properties for the test.

9. Click **Save** in the design area.

## Results

You have configured the process for the component in Deploy.

## What to do next

You must create a resource in Deploy. See [Creating a resource in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 298](#).

---

### Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 797](#)

Viewing test logs in Jaeger

[Viewing test logs on page 996](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

[IBM Deploy Documentation](#)

[Process step preconditions](#)

[Post-processing scripts](#)

[User impersonation for process steps](#)

[Restricting authentication tokens](#)

## Creating a resource in IBM® DevOps Deploy

You must create a resource to associate agents with components that you created in IBM® DevOps Deploy (Deploy).

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have been granted access to Deploy.

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

### Result

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Resources**, and then click **Create Top-Level Group**.

**Result**

The **Create Resource** dialog is displayed.

3. Enter a name for the resource in the **Name** field.
4. Click **Save**.

**Results**

You have created the resource in Deploy.

**What to do next**

You must configure the resource. See [Configuring the resource on page 299](#).

---

Related information

[IBM Deploy Documentation](#)

## Configuring the resource

You must configure the resource to add an agent and associate the agent with the component.

**Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to Deploy.
  - Created a component in Deploy. See [Creating a component in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285](#).
  - Created a resource in Deploy. See [Creating a resource in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 298](#).

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Resources**.

**Result**

A list of resources that are available in Deploy is displayed.

3. Perform the following steps to add an agent to the resource:
  - a. Click the resource from the list for which you want to add an agent.
  - b. Click the **Actions** icon from the last column, and then click **Add Agent**.
  - c. Select the agent from the drop-down list.



**Note:** The **Name** field is auto populated with the name of the agent.

- d. Click **Save**.

**Result**

The selected agent is added to the resource and you can view the status of the agent in the **Status** column.

4. Perform the following steps to add a component to the agent:

- a. Click the agent from the list for which you want to add a component.
- b. Click the **Actions** icon from the last column, and then click **Add Component**.
- c. Select the component from the drop-down list.



**Note:** The **Name** field is auto populated with the name of the component.

- d. Click **Save**.

**Result**

The selected component is added to the agent.

**Results**

You have configured the resource in Deploy.

**What to do next**

You must create an application. See [Creating an application in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 300](#).

---

Related information

[IBM Deploy Documentation](#)

## Creating an application in IBM® DevOps Deploy

You must create an application to fetch all the components together that you want to deploy.

**Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have been granted access to Deploy.

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Applications**.
3. Click **Create Applications**, and then **New Applications**.

4. Enter a name for the application in the **Name** field.

**Result**

The **Environments** page for the application that you created is displayed.

**Results**

You have created the application in Deploy.

**What to do next**

You must configure the application. See [Configuring the application on page 301](#).

---

Related information

[IBM Deploy Documentation](#)

## Configuring the application

You must configure the application to associate resources with environments and define processes to run test assets.

**Before you begin**

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to Deploy.
  - Created a component in Deploy. See [Creating a component in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285](#).
  - Created a process for the component in Deploy. See [Creating a process in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285](#).
  - Configure the process for the component in Deploy. See [Configuring the process on page 286](#).
  - Created a resource in Deploy. See [Creating a resource in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 298](#).
  - Configured the resource in Deploy. See [Configuring the resource on page 299](#).
  - Created an application in Deploy. See [Creating an application in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 300](#).

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Applications**.

**Result**

A list of applications that are available in Deploy is displayed.

3. Click the application that you want to configure from the **Name** column.

**Result**

The **Environments** page for the selected application is displayed.

4. Perform the following steps to create an environment for the application that you selected:

- a. Click **Create Environment**.
- b. Enter a name for the environment in the **Name** field.
- c. Click **Save**.

5. Perform the following steps to configure resources to the environment:

- a. Click the environment that you created.

- b. Click **Add Base Resources**.

**Result**

A list of resources that are available in Deploy is displayed.

- c. Select the checkbox to add resources to the environment.

- d. Click **Save**.

**Result**

You can view the corresponding agent and the component that you added for the resource by using the **Expand** icon.

6. Perform the following steps to add the component to the application:

- a. Click **Applications**, and then select your application from the list.
- b. Click the **Components** tab, and then **Add Components**.
- c. Select the checkbox from the drop-down list to add components to the application.
- d. Click **Save**.

7. Perform the following steps to create a process for the application:

- a. Click the **Processes** tab, and then **Create Process**.

- b. Enter a name for the process in the **Name** field.

- c. Click **Save**.

**Result**

The **Design** tab for the process that you created is displayed.

8. Drag the component process listed under the **Component Process Steps** option from the left navigation pane and drop it into the design area.

9. Select the component process from the drop-down list in the **Operational (No Version Needed) Process** field.

10. Click **Save**.

11. Click the **Edit** icon, and then change the name of the properties.

12. Click **OK**, and then click **Save**.

## Results

You have configured the application to run test assets from Deploy.

## What to do next

You can run test assets from Deploy. See [Running tests from IBM DevOps Deploy on page 303](#).

---

Related information

[IBM Deploy Documentation](#)

## Running tests from IBM® DevOps Deploy

You can run test assets from IBM® DevOps Deploy (Deploy) as a **Process** to test the performance of your application under test.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Deploy.
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Been granted access to Deploy.
  - Created a component in Deploy. See [Creating a component in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285](#).
  - Created a process for the component in Deploy. See [Creating a process in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 285](#).
  - Configure the process for the component in Deploy. See [Configuring the process on page 286](#).
  - Created a resource in Deploy. See [Creating a resource in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 298](#).
  - Configured the resource in Deploy. See [Configuring the resource on page 299](#).
  - Created an application in Deploy. See [Creating an application in IBM DevOps Deploy on page 300](#).
  - Configured the application in Deploy. See [Configuring the application on page 301](#).
  - Started the Deploy agent. For more information, refer to the [IBM Deploy](#) documentation.
  - Closed Test Performance.

1. Log in to Deploy, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The Deploy dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Applications**.

#### Result

A list of applications that are available in Deploy is displayed.

3. Click the application that you configured for the test run.
4. Click the **Request Process** icon.

#### Result

The **Run Application Process** page is displayed.

5. Select the process that you created for the application which contains the test assets from the **Process** drop-down list.

6. Click **Submit**.

#### Result

The Deploy dashboard shows the progress of the process request.

### Results

You have run the performance test assets as **Process** from Deploy.

#### What to do next

After the process completes, you can view the status of the process displayed as follows:

- **Success:** When the test run is successful
- **Failed:** When the test run is failed

You can view the details of the test run in the **Execution Log** section. The **Reports information** section on the `Log` file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to Test Hub.

## Integration with Jenkins

You can use the DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL plugin to run tests on a Jenkins server.

To automate testing with Jenkins, you must configure Jenkins primary server and Jenkins secondary server. This configuration provides a single Jenkins installation on the Jenkins primary server to host multiple Jenkins secondary server for building and running tests. For more information about the Jenkins primary and secondary server relationship, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.

You must install the required version of the Test Performance Jenkins plugin on the Jenkins primary server, and install the product on the Jenkins secondary server, where you create tests.

You can use either the Jenkins **Freestyle** project or the **Pipeline** project to run test assets from Jenkins. With **Freestyle** project, you can create a build step from the Jenkins UI to run the test assets. Whereas the **Pipeline** project uses a simple text scripts based on the Groovy programming language. You can define pipeline scripts during the configuration of the **Pipeline** project by using any of the following methods:

- **Pipeline script:** In this method, you can directly enter a script in the field provided within the Jenkins UI or you can select a sample **Pipeline script** from the drop-down list.
- **Pipeline script from SCM:** In this method, you can create a script with a Groovy editor and then commit the script file into the Git repository.

For more information about the Jenkins Pipeline, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.

Refer to the following topics to learn more about integrating Jenkins with Test Performance.

## Environment variables for Jenkins

You can add environment variables on the Jenkins server to run the Jenkins build by referring to environment variables.

You can add an environment variable on the Jenkins server by navigating to **Manage Jenkins > Configure System > Global properties**. You can enter the variable name by using any of the following methods for the corresponding text fields in the **Run HCL DevOps Test Performance test** step:

- Use the dollar sign (\$) followed by the variable name.

For example, `$workspace`

- Use the dollar sign (\$) followed by the variable name between braces.

For example, `${workspace}`

The Test Performance Jenkins plugin uses the actual value while running the job.

For example, if you add the environment variable named `workspace` with the value `C:\Users\HCL\workspace1`, then you can use `$workspace` or `${workspace}` as input to the **Workspace** field when running tests. During the run time, `$workspace` or `${workspace}` is substituted with its corresponding value `C:\Users\HCL\workspace1`.

## Build parameters for Jenkins

You can define the build parameters when you configure either **Freestyle** or **Pipeline** projects. When you use the build parameters, Jenkins prompts you to enter a value for the defined parameter when you run the Jenkins job. Each parameter has a name and value.

Jenkins supports various types of build parameters. You can choose the type of parameter based on your requirements. Some of the commonly used types of parameters are as follows:

- Boolean
- Choice
- Credentials
- File
- String
- Multi-line String
- Password

After you add the parameter, the name that you provided for the parameter must be entered for the corresponding fields in the **Run HCL DevOps Test Performance test** step in the following format:

`${name_of_the_parameter}`

For example, `${workspace}`

Each time when you run a test from Jenkins, you might want to export the statistical report in a different format. In such a case, you can add a **Choice** parameter by selecting the **This project is parametrized** option from the **General** tab when you configure the project.

You can then provide a name for the **Choice** parameter as *Stat\_Report\_Format* and the available formats of the report as *csv, json, simple.csv, full.csv, simple.json, and full.json* in the **Choices** field. You can also describe the parameter in the **Description** field, which is an optional field.

When you provide the details of the test run in the **Run HCL DevOps Test Performance test** step, you can enter the value for the **Exported Statistical Report Format** field as `${Stat_Report_Format}`.

When you run the Jenkins job, the *Stat\_Report\_Format* parameter displays to choose the format of the report. You can select the format from the drop-down list. You must then click **Build** to run the test assets.

---

#### Related information

[Configuring the Freestyle project on page 308](#)

[Creating a pipeline script from Jenkins on page 318](#)

[Running tests from Jenkins on page 331](#)

## Task flows for running test assets from Jenkins

You can perform certain tasks to run test assets from the Jenkins **Freestyle** project or the **Pipeline** project.

The following table lists the task flows for running test assets from the Jenkins **Freestyle** project:

Tasks	More information
Install the Test PerformanceJenkins plugin.	<a href="#">Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 307</a>
Configure the <b>Freestyle</b> project.	<a href="#">Configuring the Freestyle project on page 308</a>
Run Test Performance tests on Jenkins.	<a href="#">Running tests from Jenkins on page 331</a>

You can perform the following tasks to run test assets from the Jenkins **Pipeline** project by using the sample script:

Tasks	More information
Install the DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL plugin.	<a href="#">Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 307</a>
Create a pipeline script from the Jenkins UI.	<a href="#">Creating a pipeline script from Jenkins on page 318</a>
Configure the <b>Pipeline</b> project.	<a href="#">Configuring the Pipeline project by using the sample script on page 328</a>
Run Test Performance tests on Jenkins.	<a href="#">Running tests from Jenkins on page 331</a>

You can perform the following tasks to run test assets from the Jenkins **Pipeline** project by using the script from Source Code Management (SCM):

Tasks	More information
Install the DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL plugin	<a href="#">Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 307</a>
Create a pipeline script and commit the script to the Git repository.	For more information, refer to the <a href="#">Jenkins</a> documentation.
Configure the <b>Pipeline</b> project.	<a href="#">Configuring the Pipeline project by using the script from SCM on page 330</a>
Run Test Performance tests on Jenkins.	<a href="#">Running tests from Jenkins on page 331</a>

## Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server

You must install the DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL plugin to run performance test assets from the Jenkins server.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Verified that you have a Jenkins primary server and secondary server.
- Downloaded the Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality from the [My HCLSoftware \(MHS\)](#) .

For more information about specific versions of plugin, see [Integration plugin compatibility matrix on page 175](#).

1. Log in to the Jenkins server.

#### Result

The Jenkins dashboard is displayed.

2. Click **Manage Jenkins > Manage plugins**, and then click **Advanced** tab.
3. Click **Choose File** and then locate and open the Test PerformanceJenkins plugin.
4. Click **Upload**.

#### Result

The DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL is displayed in the **Installed** tab.

5. Perform the following steps to provide Random TCP Ports for Java™ Network Launch Protocol (JNLP) agents:
  - a. Click **Manage Jenkins** from the Jenkins dashboard.
  - b. Click **Configure Global Security** from the **Security** section.
  - c. Click **Random** from the **Agents** section.
  - d. Click **Save** to save and apply the changes.

### Results

You have installed the DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL plugin on the Jenkins primary server.

### What to do next

You can run the test from the Jenkins server. See [Running tests from Jenkins on page 331](#).

## Configuring the Freestyle project

You must configure a **Freestyle** project to add a build step, and then run test assets from Jenkins.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed the DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL plugin on the Jenkins primary server. See [Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 307](#).
- Created an Agent in Jenkins. For more information about creating Agents, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.
- Copied the name of the labels that you provided in the **Labels** field when you created the Agent.
- Created a Jenkins **Freestyle** project.

### About this task

You must provide the values for certain fields in the Jenkins UI to run tests from Jenkins. The minimum fields that you need to configure along with **Name** are **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** or **Config File**. The remaining fields are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **Config File** field, then you need not provide values for the **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** fields.




**Note:** If Test Performance is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **IMShared Location** field along with other mandatory fields.

1. Open the Jenkins **Freestyle** project, and then click **Configure**.
2. Select the **Restrict where this project can be run** checkbox from the **General** tab, and then enter the name of the label that you provided during the creation of Agent in the **Label Expression** field.
3. Click the **Build** tab, and then click **Add build step**.
4. Select the **Run HCL DevOps Test Performance test** option from the drop-down list.
5. Provide the details about the test run for the fields by referring to the following table:



The following table lists the required fields that you can provide to run the test from Jenkins:



Fields	Description
<b>Config File</b>	Enter the complete path to a file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.  For example, <code>C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace\Project1\config.txt</code>



Fields	Description
	<p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file in the <b>Config File</b> field, then you need not provide values for the <b>Workspace</b>, <b>Project</b>, and <b>Test Suite Name</b> fields.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Enter the name for the Jenkins build step.</p> <p>For example, <i>testrun1</i></p>
<b>Project</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example, <i>testproj1</i></p>
<b>Test Suite Name</b>	<p>Enter the file name of the performance test assets relative to the project.</p> <p>For example, <i>test1.testsuite</i></p>
<b>Workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1</i></p>



The following table lists the optional fields that you can provide to run the test from Jenkins:



Fields	Description
<b>Custom Report Format Files</b>	<p>Use this field to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select the <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> filed along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> or <b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b> field.</p> <p>For example, you can provide <code>http</code> as a value in the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field to export a Performance Report.</p>
<b>Dataset Override</b>	<p>Use this field to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p>


Fields	Description
	<p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example, <i>/proj1/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv</i></p> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this field to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example, <i>Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m</i></p> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>Exported HTTP Test log File</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a <code>.txt</code> format.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Jenkins/logexp.txt</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Exported HTTP Test log File</b>, then no logs for the test run is stored in the Jenkins <code>workspace/temp</code> directory.</p>
<b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store exported reports in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/tests</i></p>


Fields	Description
	 <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field, then the reports that you selected in Preferences of Test Performance ( <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b> ) are exported.
<b>Exported Statistical Report Format</b>	<p>Use this field to specify a format for the report that you want to export.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <i>simple.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>simple.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>json</i></li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>json</i>.</p> <p>You can add multiple formats for the report separated by a comma. When you want to export both simple and full type of report in a <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> format, you can specify <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> as the format in the field.</p> <p>The reports are saved to the location specified in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field.</p>  <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Format</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the product preferences ( <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b> ).
<b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Reports</i></p>



Fields	Description								
	 <b>Note:</b> When you do not use the <b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b> field, then the Performance report is stored in a <code>workspace/temp</code> directory.								
<b>History</b>	<p>Use this field when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</li> <li>◦ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>jaeger</i></p> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> a run to Test Performance and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example, <i>jaeger,testlog</i></p> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>								
<b>IMShared Location</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to the <code>IMShared</code> directory, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>For example, <i>D:\Testtool\HCL\HCLIMShared</i></p> <p>The default location of the <code>IMShared</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Operating system</th><th>The default path to the directory</th></tr> <tr> <td>Windows®</td><td>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</td></tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td><td>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td><td>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</td></tr> </table>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared	Linux™	/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared	Mac	/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared								
Linux™	/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared								
Mac	/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared								

Fields	Description
<b>Labels</b>	<p>Use this field to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example, <i>label1, label2</i></p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Test Performance.</p> <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Test Hub displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>Labels</b> field, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> field as "100" users, then the labels display 100 users in the test result.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.</p>
<b>Number of Virtual Users</b>	<p>Use this field to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor, and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Number of Virtual Users</b> field creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p>
<b>Overwrite Results File</b>	<p>Select or clear this field to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default status of the field is selected. Therefore, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p>
<b>Publish</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Test Hub from Jenkins.</p>

Fields	Description
	<p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>Publish</b> field, you must provide the offline user token of Test Hub by using any of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Set the value of the <b>OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Test Hub by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>◦ Provide the offline user token of Test Hub in the preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the _teamspace</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the _teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>◦ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example, <code>URL_OF_Test Hub#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1</code></p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>URL_OF_Test Hub</code> is the URL of Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the _teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the _teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with <code>%&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p>

Fields	Description
	<div></div> <p>Where %20 is the Hex value of the <code>Space</code> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <b>Console Output</b> page displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When you configured the URL of Test Hub in Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>When you used the <b>Publish</b> field or the <b>Publish</b> field along with the <b>Publishreports</b> field.</li> </ul>
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Test Hub from Jenkins based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can add multiple options separated by a comma. The following are the available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of the status of the test.</li> <li><b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li><b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li><b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li><b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>FAIL,ERROR</i></p>
<b>Publishreports</b>	<p>Use this field to publish specific test results to Test Hub.</p> <p>The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>STATS</li> <li>TESTLOG</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
	<p>For example, <i>STATS</i></p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can prefix the value of <b>Publishreports</b> with <b>!</b> to publish the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example, <i>!STATS</i></p>
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this field to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example, <i>Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m</i></p> <p>Where, <i>Rate Runner Group1</i> is the name of the Rate Runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>◦ The <b>Rate</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rates.</li> </ul>
<b>Resource Monitoring Labels Override</b>	<p>Use this field to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <i>schedule</i> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Test Performance.</li> <li>◦ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>◦ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Test Hub for a Resource Monitoring source as <i>rm1</i>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <p><i>rm1</i></p> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <i>rm1,test</i>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p>

Fields	Description
	<p><i>rm1,,test</i></p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>◦ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>◦ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Test Hub project.</li> </ul>
<b>Results File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The results file is stored in the <b>Results</b> directory. The default name of the result file is the name of the <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i> with a timestamp appended.</p>
<b>User Comments</b>	<p>Use this field to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example, <i>test run with dataset</i></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>User Comments</b> field, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>User Comments</b> field as <i>test run with "dataset"</i>, then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <i>test run with dataset</i>.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.</p>
<b>Var File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.</p>
<b>VM Args</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.</p> <p>You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.</p>

6. **Optional:** Click **Add build step** again, and provide details for the next test to run multiple tests under the same job.
7. Click **Save**.

## Results

You have configured the **Freestyle** project by adding the build step.

## What to do next

You can run test assets from the Jenkins server. See [Running tests from Jenkins on page 331](#).

---

Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 797](#)

Viewing test logs in Jaeger

[Viewing test logs on page 996](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

## Creating a pipeline script from Jenkins

You must create a pipeline script to run test assets from the Jenkins **Pipeline** project.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed the DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL plugin on the Jenkins primary server. See [Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 307](#).
- Created a Jenkins **Pipeline** project.

### About this task

You must provide the values for certain fields in the Jenkins UI to run tests from Jenkins. The minimum fields that you need to configure along with **Name** are **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** or **Config File**. The remaining fields are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **Config File** field, then you need not provide values for the **Workspace**, **Project**, and **Test Suite Name** fields.




**Note:** If Test Performance is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **IMShared Location** field along with other mandatory fields.

1. Open your Jenkins **Pipeline** project from the list.
2. Click **Configure**, and then select the **Pipeline** tab.
3. Click **Pipeline Syntax** to generate a pipeline script.
4. Select the **step: General Build Step** option from the drop-down list in the **Sample Step** field.


5. Select the **Run HCL DevOps Test Performance test** option from the drop-down list in the **Build Step** field.
6. Provide the details about the test run for the fields by referring to the following table:



The following table lists the required fields that you can provide to run the test from Jenkins:




Fields	Description
<b>Config File</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace\Project1\config.txt</code></p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file in the <b>Config File</b> field, then you need not provide values for the <b>Workspace</b>, <b>Project</b>, and <b>Test Suite Name</b> fields.</p>
<b>Name</b>	<p>Enter the name for the Jenkins build step.</p> <p>For example, <code>testrun1</code></p>
<b>Project</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example, <code>testproj1</code></p>
<b>Test Suite Name</b>	<p>Enter the file name of the performance test assets relative to the project.</p> <p>For example, <code>test1.testsuite</code></p>
<b>Workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1</code></p>


The following table lists the optional fields that you can provide to run the test from Jenkins:



Fields	Description
<b>Custom Report Format Files</b>	<p>Use this field to specify IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select the <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p>


Fields	Description
	<p>You must use the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> filed along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> or <b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b> field.</p> <p>For example, you can provide <code>http</code> as a value in the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field to export a Performance Report.</p>
<b>Dataset Override</b>	<p>Use this field to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example, <code>/proj1/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv</code></p> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this field to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example, <code>Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m</code></p> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>Exported HTTP Test log File</b>	<p>Use this field to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a <code>.txt</code> format.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:/Users/Documents/Jenkins/logexp.txt</code></p>


Fields	Description
	 <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Exported HTTP Test log File</b> , then no logs for the test run is stored in the Jenkins <code>workspace/temp</code> directory.
<b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store exported reports in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:/Users/Documents/tests</code></p>  <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>Custom Report Format Files</b> field, then the reports that you selected in Preferences of Test Performance ( <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b> ) are exported.
<b>Exported Statistical Report Format</b>	<p>Use this field to specify a format for the report that you want to export.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options along with the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <i>simple.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>simple.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>full.json</i></li> <li>◦ <i>csv</i></li> <li>◦ <i>json</i></li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>json</i>.</p> <p>You can add multiple formats for the report separated by a comma. When you want to export both simple and full type of report in a <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> format, you can specify <i>json</i> or <i>csv</i> as the format in the field.</p> <p>The reports are saved to the location specified in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Data File</b> field.</p>


Fields	Description
	 <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the <b>Exported Statistical Report Format</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the product preferences ( <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b> ).
<b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b>	<p>Use this field to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.</p> <p>For example, <i>C:/Users/Documents/Reports</i></p>  <b>Note:</b> When you do not use the <b>Exported Statistical Report in html</b> field, then the Performance report is stored in a <i>workspace/temp</i> directory.
<b>History</b>	<p>Use this field when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a test or schedule run.</p> <p>You can use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the <i>test</i> or <i>schedule run</i>.</li> </ul>  <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as an environment variable by using the command line before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Test Performance during the <i>test</i> or <i>schedule run</i>.</li> <li>◦ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Test Performance during the <i>test</i> or <i>schedule run</i>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>jaeger</i></p> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i> a run to Test Performance and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example, <i>jaeger,testlog</i></p>


Fields	Description								
	For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.								
<b>IMShared Location</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to the <code>IMShared</code> directory, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>For example, <code>D:\Testtool\HCL\HCLIMShared</code></p> <p>The default location of the <code>IMShared</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Operating system</th><th>The default path to the directory</th></tr> <tr> <td>Windows®</td><td><code>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td><td><code>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td><td><code>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</code></td></tr> </table>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	<code>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</code>	Linux™	<code>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>	Mac	<code>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	<code>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared</code>								
Linux™	<code>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>								
Mac	<code>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared</code>								
<b>Labels</b>	<p>Use this field to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example, <code>label1, label2</code></p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Test Performance.</p> <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Test Hub displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks ("" ) for the <b>Labels</b> field, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> field as <code>"100" users</code>, then the labels display <code>100 users</code> in the test result.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.</p>								
<b>Number of Virtual Users</b>	Use this field to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.								

Fields	Description
	<p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor, and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Number of Virtual Users</b> field creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p>
<b>Overwrite Results File</b>	<p>Select or clear this field to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default status of the field is selected. Therefore, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p>
<b>Publish</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Test Hub from Jenkins.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>Publish</b> field, you must provide the offline user token of Test Hub by using any of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Set the value of the <b>OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Test Hub by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>◦ Provide the offline user token of Test Hub in the preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the _-teamspace</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the _-teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>◦ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <p>For example, <code>URL_OF_Test Hub#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1</code></p> <p>Where:</p>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>URL_OF_Test_Hub</code> is the URL of Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with <code>%&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where <code>%20</code> is the Hex value of the <code>Space</code> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <b>Console Output</b> page displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you configured the URL of Test Hub in Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you used the <b>Publish</b> field or the <b>Publish</b> field along with the <b>Publishreports</b> field.</li> </ul>
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this field to publish test results to Test Hub from Jenkins based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can add multiple options separated by a comma. The following are the available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of the status of the test.</li> <li>◦ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> </ul>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>◦ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>◦ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>FAIL,ERROR</i></p>
<b>Publishreports</b>	<p>Use this field to publish specific test results to Test Hub.</p> <p>The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ STATS</li> <li>◦ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example, <i>STATS</i></p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field. You can prefix the value of <b>Publishreports</b> with ! to publish the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example, <i>!STATS</i></p>
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this field to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example, <i>Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m</i></p> <p>Where, <i>Rate Runner Group1</i> is the name of the Rate Runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>◦ The <b>Rate</b> field creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rates.</li> </ul>
<b>Resource Monitoring Labels Override</b>	<p>Use this field to perform any of the following actions:</p>

Fields	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <code>schedule</code> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Test Performance.</li> <li>◦ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>◦ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Test Hub for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <p><code>rm1</code></p> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <p><code>rm1,,test</code></p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>◦ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>◦ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Test Hub project.</li> </ul>
<b>Results File</b>	<p>Use this field to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The results file is stored in the <b>Results</b> directory. The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a timestamp appended.</p>
<b>User Comments</b>	<p>Use this field to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example, <i>test run with dataset</i></p>

Fields	Description
	 <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>User Comments</b> field, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.  For example, if you provide the value for the <b>User Comments</b> field as <code>test run with "dataset"</code> , then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <code>test run with dataset</code> .  To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>Config File</b> field.
<b>Var File</b>	Use this field to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.
<b>VM Args</b>	Use this field to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.  You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.

- Click **Generate Pipeline Script** and copy the script that you created for the build step to use it in the sample script.

**Note:**

You need this generated script to enter in step [5.c on page 330](#) in the following topic:

Configuring the Pipeline project by using the sample script

**Results**

You have created the pipeline script.

**What to do next**

You can configure the **Pipeline** project by using the **Pipeline script** option. See [Configuring the Pipeline project by using the sample script on page 328](#).

## Configuring the Pipeline project by using the sample script

You can configure a **Pipeline** project directly from the Jenkins UI by using the sample pipeline scripts to run test assets from Jenkins.

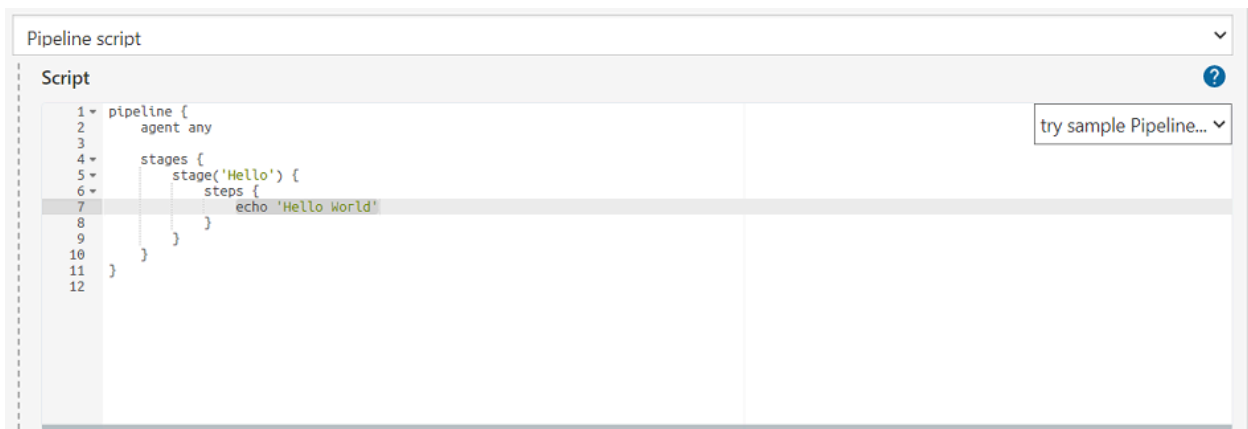
**Before you begin**

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed the DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL plugin on the Jenkins primary server. See [Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 307](#).
- Created a pipeline script. See [Creating a pipeline script from Jenkins on page 318](#).
- Created an Agent in Jenkins. For more information about creating Agents, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.
- Copied the name of the labels that you provided in the **Labels** field when you created the Agent.

1. Open your Jenkins **Pipeline** project from the list.
2. Click **Configure**, and then select the **Pipeline** tab.
3. Select the **Pipeline script** option in the **Definition** field.
4. Select the sample script from the drop-down list.

For example, if you select `Hello Word` from the drop-down list, then the sample script is displayed as follows:



5. Perform the following steps to edit the sample script:
  - a. Replace the agent `any` in the script with the name of the label that you provided when you created the Agent. For example, if you provided a name of the label as `win10_1022`, then edit the script as follows:

```
agent {label 'win10_1022'}
```

- b. Provide a name for the `stage` in the script. For example, `stage('Run PERF Demo')`

c. Specify the script that you created in step 7 on page 328 in place of `echo 'Hello Word'`.



6. Click **Save**.

## Results

You have configured the **Pipeline** project by using the **Pipeline script** option.

## What to do next

You can run test assets from the Jenkins server. See [Running tests from Jenkins on page 331](#).

## Configuring the Pipeline project by using the script from SCM

You can configure the **Pipeline** project to use the pipeline script from the Source Code Management (SCM), and then run test assets from the Jenkins **Pipeline** project.

## Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Installed the DTPerf-Jenkins-HCL plugin on the Jenkins primary server. See [Installing the plugin on the Jenkins primary server on page 307](#).
- Created an Agent in Jenkins. For more information about creating Agents, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.
- Copied the name of the labels that you provided in the **Labels** field when you created the Agent.
- Created a pipeline script and committed the script to the Git repository. For more information, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.
- Been granted administrator permission of the Jenkins server to add credentials into Jenkins.
- Added your GitHub credentials into Jenkins. For more information about adding global credentials, refer to the [Jenkins](#) documentation.
- Created a Jenkins **Pipeline** project.

## About this task

If your pipeline scripts are complex, you can then write the script outside of Jenkins UI. You must commit that script file into your Git repository. During the **Pipeline** build process, Jenkins checks out the script file from the Git repository and runs your **Pipeline** project.

1. Open your Jenkins **Pipeline** project from the list.
2. Click **Configure**, and then select the **Pipeline** tab.
3. Select the **Pipeline script from SCM** option in the **Definition** field.
4. Select the **Git** option from the drop-down list in the **SCM** field.
5. Enter the URL of the Git repository in the **Repository URL** field where you stored your pipeline script.
6. Select the credentials of the Git repository from the drop-down list.
7. **Optional:** Enter the branch name of the Git repository in the **Branch Specifier** field.
8. Enter the path of the script that you stored in the Git repository in the **Script path** field.
9. Click **Save**.

### Results

You have configured the **Pipeline** project by using the **Pipeline script from the SCM** option.

### What to do next

You can run test assets from the Jenkins server. See [Running tests from Jenkins on page 331](#).

## Running tests from Jenkins

You can run test assets either from the Jenkins **Freestyle** or **Pipeline** project on the Jenkins server to test an application under test.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Verified that you have test assets residing within Test Performance.
- Configured the **Freestyle** project, if you want to run test assets from the **Freestyle** project. See [Configuring the Freestyle project on page 308](#).
- Configured the **Pipeline** project either by using the **Pipeline script** or **Pipeline script from SCM**, if you want to run test assets from the **Pipeline** project. See [Configuring the Pipeline project by using the sample script on page 328](#) or [Configuring the Pipeline project by using the script from SCM on page 330](#).
- Closed Test Performance.

### About this task

After you run the test assets from the Jenkins, the **Reports information** section on the **Console Output** page displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to Test Hub.

1. Log in to the Jenkins server.

### Result

The Jenkins dashboard is displayed.

2. Open your Jenkins **Freestyle** or **Pipeline** project from the list.
3. Perform one of the following steps to run the test assets from Jenkins:
  - a. Click **Build Now**.
  - b. Click **Build with Parameters** to provide the values for the defined parameters, and then click **Build**.

## Results

You have run the test from the Jenkins server.

## What to do next

You can view the build logs. To view the build logs, you can click the build number from the **Build History** pane, and then select the **Console Output** option.

## Testing with Maven

Starting from 9.2.0, you can use the Maven plug-in that is provided with the testing product to run tests as part of your Maven build. Apache Maven is a software build tool based on the concept of a project object model (POM).

## Before you begin

- You must have installed Test Performance and set an environment variable that points to the installation location.

For Mac OS, add an environment variable that points to the installation directory of the product: `export TEST_WORKBENCH_HOME=/opt/HCL/HCLOneTest`

For Windows™ and Linux®, this environment variable is set when you install the product.

- You must have installed Maven from V3.2.0 and set up an environment variable that points to the `M2_HOME` installation directory.

## Introduction

To automate testing with Maven, you must configure a `pom.xml` file and launch your tests from the command line using Maven command. You can either use your own `pom.xml`, or one that is delivered with the product.

Three files are delivered with the product installation in the `<product install location>\DevOpsTest\maven2\` folder:

- `pomCustomSurefireSample.xml` for Windows, Linux and macOS.
- `pomMojoExecPluginSample_Linux.xml` for Linux and MacOS.
- `pomMojoExecPluginSample_Windows.xml` for Windows.

The files contain all types of dependencies as well as arguments required to execute the test scripts. There are two methods to run tests with Maven.

## Method 1

With this method, you can run one or several tests. If you use your own pom.xml file, edit it with the following lines and indicate which test(s) must be executed, otherwise, use the pomCustomSurefireSample.xml file as follows:

- Copy the pomCustomSurefireSample.xml to a directory.
- Edit the file and update the lines, enter the name and location of the test(s) that must be run. If the product is installed on a different drive or a different location, or if IBMIMSharedHCLIMShared location has been changed, enter the correct path to the HCLIMShared plug-in folder. For aftsuite attribute, you can input aft xml file as the parameter value.

```
<!--test suite="testSources/Test1.testsuite"/-->
<!--test suite="Test2.testsuite"/-->
<test suite="C:/Runtimes/runtime-RptMvn/AA/testSources/Test2.testsuite" plugins="C:/Program
Files/HCL/HCLIMShared/plugins"/>
<!--test    schedule="Schedule.testsuite" project="AA" workspace="C:/Runtimes/runtime-RptMvn"
plugins="C:/Program Files/HCL/HCLIMShared/plugins"/-->
<!--test    suite="Test2.testsuite" project="AA" workspace="C:/Runtimes/runtime-RptMvn"/-->
<!--test aftsuite="Test1.xml" project="AA" workspace="C:/Runtimes/runtime-RptMvn" plugins="C:/Program
Files/IBM/IBMIMShared/plugins"/-->
```

- Run Maven to update the pom file version command and use the plug-in version currently available on delivered repositories.

```
mvn versions:update-properties -Dincludes=com.hcl.products.test.it -f pomCustomSurefireSample.xml
```

- Run the test(s).

```
mvn clean verify -f pomCustomSurefireSample.xml
```

Fail safe reports are generated in the target directory, especially in target/failsafe-reports/<ProjectName>/<TestName>\_<timestamp>.txt that will contain the screen capture of the execution.

In Test Performance, if the Test Hub URL is configured in **Window > Preferences > Test > DevOps Test Hub** and **Publish result after execution** is set as **Always** in **Window > Preferences > Test > DevOps Test Hub > Results**, then the **Reports information** section on the **Console** page displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs. The report URLs are the Test Hub URLs where the reports are stored. You can access the report URLs to view the test execution information at any point of time.

## Method 2

With this method, no Maven report is generated. If you use your own pom.xml file, copy the following lines and provide your parameter values. Otherwise, you can use the pomMojoExecPluginSample\_Linux.xml or pomMojoExecPluginSample\_Windows.xml sample file. Example with the pomMojoExecPluginSample\_Windows.xml sample file:

- Copy pomMojoExecPluginSample\_Windows.xml to a directory.
- Edit the file and update the arguments to reflect which test to execute. If the product is installed on a different drive or a different location, or if IBMIMShared location has been changed, update the two last lines with the path to the IBMIMShared plug-in folder.

```
<argument>/C</argument>
    <argument>${pt-plugin-cmdline}</argument>
    <argument>-workspace</argument>
    <argument>C:\Runtimes\runtime-RptMvn</argument>
    <argument>-project</argument>
    <argument>AA</argument>
    <argument>-suite</argument>
    <argument>Test1.testsuite</argument>
    <argument>-plugins</argument>
    <argument>C:/Program Files/HCL/HCLIMShared/plugins</argument>
```

- In the argument tags, instead of the -suite option, you can use the -aftsuite option and input the aft xml file as the parameter value in the subsequent argument tag to run the AFT test. For example, in the preceding template, <argument>-suite</argument> <argument>Test1.testsuite</argument> can be replaced with <argument>-aftsuite</argument> <argument>aftfile.xml</argument>.
- Run the test.

For Windows:

```
mvn clean verify -f pomMojoExecPluginSample_Windows.xml
```

For Linux or MacOS:

```
mvn clean verify -f pomMojoExecPluginSample_Linux.xml
```

Related information

<https://maven.apache.org/index.html>

## Integration with Micro Focus ALM

You can integrate HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) with Micro Focus Application Lifecycle Management (ALM) to run performance test assets from Micro Focus ALM.

When you have Micro Focus ALM to manage the life cycle of your application under test, you can create test scripts to run it from Micro Focus ALM. You must use the content of the available template from the installation directory of Test Performance to create test scripts. The template is based on Microsoft VBScript and supports VAPI-XP test scripts. You can then run those test scripts from Micro Focus ALM and analyze the test results. For information about Micro Focus ALM, refer to [ALM Help Center](#).

The following table lists the tasks that you must perform to run test assets from Micro Focus ALM:

Tasks	More information
Create any or all of the following types of tests in Test Performance to test your application:	See <a href="#">Test Author Guide on page 350</a> .

Tasks	More information
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compound tests</li> <li>• Performance tests</li> <li>• Schedules (Rate or VU Schedules)</li> </ul>	
Install Micro Focus ALM.	<p>For more information about the installation of Micro Focus ALM, refer to the <a href="#">ALM Help Center</a>.</p> <p>For more information about specific versions of software requirements, see <a href="#">System Requirements on page 82</a>.</p>
Create a test script in Micro Focus ALM.	See <a href="#">Creating a test script in Micro Focus ALM on page 335</a> .
Copy the content of the template file and configure the test script in Micro Focus ALM.	See <a href="#">Configuring test scripts in Micro Focus ALM on page 336</a> .
Run performance test assets as test scripts from Micro Focus ALM.	See <a href="#">Running tests from Micro Focus ALM on page 348</a> .

## Creating a test script in Micro Focus ALM

You must create a VAPI-XP-TEST type of test script on Micro Focus Application Lifecycle Management (ALM) to provide the details of the performance test runs.

### Before you begin

- You must be familiar with working with Micro Focus ALM
- You must have performed the following tasks:
  - Installed Micro Focus ALM. For more information about installation of Micro Focus ALM, refer to the [ALM Help Center](#).
  - Been granted access to the Micro Focus ALM server.

1. Log in to the Micro Focus ALM portal, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The Micro Focus ALM dashboard is displayed.

2. Create a test by performing the following steps:
  - a. Expand **Testing** from the left pane, and then click **Test Plan**.
  - b. Select a folder from the available list to create a new test.
  - c. Click the **New Test** icon to create a new test.

- d. Enter a name for the test in the **Test Name** field.
- e. Select **VAPI-XP-TEST** as test type from the **Type** drop-down list, and then click **OK**.



**Note:** Test Performance does not support other types of tests at this moment.

### Result

The **VAPI-XP Wizard** is displayed.

3. Select **VBScript** from the **Script Language** drop-down list.
4. Enter a name for the script in the **Script Name** field.

The default name of the script is entered as *script*. You can change it by entering a new name.

5. Click **Next**, and then select **COM/DCOM Server Test** as a test type.
6. Click **Finish**.

### Results

You have created the VAPI-XP-TEST test script in Micro Focus ALM.

### What to do next

You must configure the test script to add the required parameter values of performance test. See [Configuring test scripts in Micro Focus ALM on page 336](#).

## Configuring test scripts in Micro Focus ALM

You must configure the test script that you created in Micro Focus Application Lifecycle Management (ALM) to run the performance test assets.

### Before you begin

You must have performed the following tasks:

- Created a test script in Micro Focus ALM. See [Creating a test script in Micro Focus ALM on page 335](#).
- Copied the content of the template file.

### About this task

You can navigate to `alm` directory to copy the content of the template file. The `alm` directory resides within the installation directory of Test Performance. The name of the template file is `PT_ALM_Windows.txt` and you can access the file from the following location:

`Installation_dir\HCL\DevOpsTest\alm`

For example, `C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest\alm`

You must provide the values for certain parameters in the test script to run tests from Micro Focus ALM. The minimum parameters that you need to configure are, **Workspace**, **Project**, and **TestsuiteName** or **ConfigFile**. The remaining parameters are optional.

For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file that contains the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run in the **Config File** parameter, then you need not be required to provide values for the **Workspace**, **Project**, and **TestsuiteName** parameters.



**Note:** If Test Performance is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for the **IMSharedLocation** parameter along with other mandatory parameters.



**Remember:** You must enter the parameter values within the double quotation marks.

1. Log in to the Micro Focus ALM portal, if you are not already logged in.

#### Result

The Micro Focus ALM dashboard is displayed.

2. Expand **Testing** from the left pane, and then click **Test Plan**.
3. Select a test script from the folder that you want to configure.
4. Click the **Test Script** tab.
5. Paste the content of the `PT_ALM_Windows.txt` file that you copied in the space provided in the **Test Script** tab.
6. Enter the parameter values that are required for your test run in the script by referring to the following table:


The following table lists the required parameters that you must provide to run the test from Micro Focus ALM:


Parameters	Description
<b>ConfigFile</b>	<p>Enter the complete path to a configuration file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>ConfigFile = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace\Project1\config.txt"</pre> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>Project</b>	<p>Enter the name of the project that has performance test assets.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite"</pre>
<b>TestsuiteName</b>	<p>Enter the name of the test asset that you want to run.</p>


Parameters	Description
	<p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite"</pre>
<b>Workspace</b>	<p>Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite"</pre>


The following table lists the optional parameters that you can provide to run the test from Micro Focus ALM:


Parameters	Descriptions
<b>DatasetOverride</b>	<p>Use this parameter to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. When you enter a value for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field, you must also include the path to the dataset. You must provide the values for the <b>Dataset Override</b> field in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" DatasetOverride = "/project_name/ds_path/ds_filename.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds_filename.csv"</pre> <p>You can override multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon. For a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>, the default value is the dataset specified in the test editor or schedule editor.</p>
<b>Duration</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Schedule/ratesch.testsuite" Duration = "Stage1=10s, Stage2=3m"</pre>

Parameters	Descriptions
	<p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Duration</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>Exportlog</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the path of the file directory to store the exported HTTP test log in a .txt format.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Exportlog = "C:\Users\Documents\1023\ALM\LogExp.txt"</pre>
<b>ExportStatReportlist</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default reports.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then select the <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>ExportStatReportlist</b> parameter along with the <b>ExportStatsFile</b> or <b>ExportStatsHtml</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example, to export a Performance Report, you can provide the value for the <b>ExportStatReportlist</b> parameter as follows:</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsFile = "C:\Users\Documents\ALM" ExportStatReportlist = "http"</pre>
<b>ExportStatsFile</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store the exported report in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsFile = "C:\Users\Documents\ALM"</pre>



Parameters	Descriptions
	 <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify a value for the <b>ExportStatReportlist</b> parameter, then the reports that you selected in <b>Preferences</b> of Test Performance ( <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b> ) are exported.
<b>Exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify a format for the result that you want to export along with the <b>ExportStatsFile</b> parameter.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following options with the <b>Exportstatsformat</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ simple.csv</li> <li>◦ full.csv</li> <li>◦ simple.json</li> <li>◦ full.json</li> <li>◦ csv</li> <li>◦ json</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsFile = "C:\Users\Documents\ALM" Exportstatsformat = "simple.json"</pre> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsFile = "C:\Users\Documents\ALM" Exportstatsformat = "simple.json,full.csv"</pre> <p>When you want to export both simple and full type of test results in a <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> format, you can specify either <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> as options.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsFile = "C:\Users\Documents\ALM" Exportstatsformat = "json"</pre> <p>When the test run completes, the test result exports to <code>simple.json</code> and <code>full.json</code> files.</p>


Parameters	Descriptions
	 <b>Note:</b> The values provided in the test script always take precedence over the <b>Export Reports</b> options set in the Preferences of Test Performance ( <b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b> ).
<b>ExportStatsHtml</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ExportStatsHtml = "C:/Users/Documents/Reports"</pre>
<b>IMSharedLocation</b>	<p>Use this parameter to enter the complete path to the HCLIMShared location, if it is not in the default location.</p> <p>The default location of IBMIMShared is C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\hclonetest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" IMSharedLocation = "D:\Testtool\HCL\DevOpsTest"</pre>
<b>Labels</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add labels to test results when the test run is complete.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Labels = "label1, label2"</pre> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Test Performance.</p> <p>The <b>Results</b> page of Test Hub displays the label that you added in the <b>Labels</b> field for the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p>



Parameters	Descriptions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you use the <b>Labels</b> field along with the <b>Publish</b> field.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>Labels</b> parameter, then the labels in the test result do not include double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>Labels</b> parameter as "100" users, then the labels display 100 users in the test result.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>ConfigFile</b> parameter.</p>
<b>OverwriteResultsFile</b>	<p>Set this parameter value to <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> to determine whether a result file with the same name must be overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default value is <code>true</code>.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" OverwriteResultsFile = "false"</pre>
<b>Publish</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Test Hub from Micro Focus ALM.</p> <p>You must provide the offline user token in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; HCL DevOps Test Hub</b>) before you use the <b>Publish</b> parameter in the test script.</p> <p>You must use one of the following values in the <b>Publish</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</code></li> <li>◦ <code>serverURL#project.name=name_of_the_project&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</code></li> <li>◦ <b>no</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>no</b> option is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p>


Parameters	Descriptions
	<p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Publish = "URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1"</pre> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Publish = "no"</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <code>URL_OF_Test_Hub</code> is the URL of Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ <code>test</code> is the name of the project in Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ <code>ts1</code> is the name of the team space.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_team-space</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with <code>%&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where <code>%20</code> is the Hex value of the <code>Space</code> character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>Publish</b> field always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the <b>Output</b> window displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When you configured the URL of Test Hub in Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>◦ When you used <b>Publish</b> parameter or <b>Publishreports</b> parameter.</li> </ul>

Parameters	Descriptions
<b>Publish_for</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Test Hub from Micro Focus ALM based on the completion status of the tests.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publish_for</b> parameter along with the <b>Publish</b> parameter. You must add multiple parameters separated by a comma. The available options that you can use for the <b>Publish_for</b> parameter are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>ALL</b>: You can use this option irrespective of the status of the test.</li> <li>◦ <b>PASS</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>◦ <b>FAIL</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>◦ <b>ERROR</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>◦ <b>INCONCLUSIVE</b>: You can use this option to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Publish = "URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.nam=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1" Publish_for = "FAIL,ERROR"</pre>
<b>Publishreports</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish specific test results to Test Hub.</p> <p>You must use the <b>Publishreports</b> parameter along with the <b>Publish</b> parameter. The options that you can use with <b>Publishreports</b> are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ STATS</li> <li>◦ TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Publish = "URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.nam=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1" Publishreports = "STATS"</pre> <p>You can prefix the <b>Publishreports</b> value with ! to publish the reports except for the specified one in the test script.</p> <p>For example,</p>

Parameters	Descriptions
	<pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Publish = "URL_OF_DevOpsTest_Hub#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1" Publishreports = "!TESTLOG"</pre>
<b>Rate</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the rate of the rate runner group.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Schedule/ratesch.testsuite" Rate = "Rate Runner Group1=1/s, 3/m"</pre> <p>Where, <code>Rate Runner Group1</code> is the name of the rate runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>◦ The <b>Rate</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul>
<b>Reporthistory</b>	<p>Use this parameter when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</p> <p>You must use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>jaeger</b>: To send test logs to the Jaeger UI during the test or schedule run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must set the <code>JAEGER_AGENT_HOST</code> property as System environment variable before you use the <b>jaeger</b> option to send test logs to the Jaeger UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</li> <li>◦ <b>null</b>: To send no test logs either to the Jaeger UI or Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\hclonetest\workspace1" Project = "proj1"</pre>

Parameters	Descriptions
	<pre>TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Reporthistory = "jaeger"</pre> <p>You can add multiple options separated by a comma to send test logs during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> a run to Test Performance and the Jaeger UI.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" Reporthistory = "jaeger,testlog"</pre> <p>For more information about how to view test logs in the Jaeger UI and Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>ResourceMonitoring-LabelsOverride</b>	<p>Use this parameter to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance <code>schedule</code> if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Test Performance.</li> <li>◦ Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>◦ Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>If you have added a label in Test Hub for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can provide value as shown in the following example to collect data from the source:</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ResourceMonitoringLabelsOverride = "rm1"</pre> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma while providing the value. For example, if you added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must provide the value as shown in the following example to collect data from source:</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" TestSuiteName = "Tests/testHttp.testsuite" ResourceMonitoringLabelsOverride = "rm1,,test"</pre> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p>

Parameters	Descriptions
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ You can use this field only when you want to run a Rate schedule or VU schedule.</li> <li>◦ You can add multiple Resource Monitoring labels separated by a comma.</li> <li>◦ You must add the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in the Test Hub project.</li> </ul>
<b>ResultsFile</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide a different name to the result file.</p> <p>The default name of the result file is the name of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> with a timestamp appended.</p>
<b>UserComments</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>Workspace = "C:\Users\HCL\devopstest\workspace1" Project = "proj1" UserComments = "test run with dataset"</pre>  <p><b>Note:</b> When you run tests by using the double quotation marks (") for the <b>UserComments</b> parameter, then the user comments row of a report does not contain double quotation marks.</p> <p>For example, if you provide the value for the <b>UserComments</b> parameter as <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then the user comments row of a report displays the value as <code>test run with dataset</code>.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>ConfigFile</b> parameter.</p>
<b>Users</b>	<p>Use this parameter to override the default number of users, if required.</p> <p>For a <code>schedule</code>, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor, and for a <code>test</code>, the default is one user.</p>

Parameters	Descriptions
	 <b>Note:</b> The <b>Users</b> parameter creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.
<b>VarFile</b>	Use this parameter to provide a complete path to an XML file that contains the variable name and value pairs.
<b>VMArgs</b>	Use this parameter to specify the maximum heap size for the Java process.  You can add multiple VM Arguments separated by a comma.

7. Click the **Save** icon.

## Results

You have configured the test script by adding the required parameter values for the test run.

## What to do next

You can run test assets from Micro Focus ALM. See [Running tests from Micro Focus ALM on page 348](#).

---

Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 797](#)

Viewing test logs in Jaeger

[Viewing test logs on page 996](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

## Running tests from Micro Focus ALM

You can run test assets from Micro Focus Application Lifecycle Management (ALM) to test the performance of your application under test.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Created a test script in Micro Focus ALM. See [Creating a test script in Micro Focus ALM on page 335](#).
- Configured the test script in Micro Focus ALM. See [Configuring test scripts in Micro Focus ALM on page 336](#).
- **Optional:** Generated offline user token to publish test results to Test Hub. For more information refer to [Managing access to the server](#) in the Test Hub Documentation.
- Closed Test Performance.

1. Log in to the Micro Focus ALM portal, if you are not already logged in.

**Result**

The Micro Focus ALM dashboard is displayed.

2. Expand **Testing** from the left pane, and then click **Test Plan**.
3. Open the test script that you want to run.
4. Click the **Test Script** tab.

**Result**

The test script is displayed.

5. Click the **Execute Script** icon to run the test script.

**Results**

You have run the performance test scripts in Micro Focus ALM.

**What to do next**

You can view the test result details that are displayed in the **Output** window of Micro Focus ALM.

The **Reports information** section on the **Output** window displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs if you publish test results to Test Hub.

## Chapter 7. Test Author Guide

This guide describes how to create test scripts in HCL DevOps Test Performance/IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality) and enhances tests by applying different test elements such as dataset, variables, and verification points. This guide is intended for testers.

### Creating tests

To create a test, you record representative interactions with an application.

After you record a test, you can play it back to confirm that the recorded actions do what you expect.



**Note:** When you record a test that includes a file download, the file is not physically saved to disk. However, you can confirm that the file was retrieved from the server by looking in the response of the request that asked for the file. One method to locate the request for large downloaded files is to look for a request with a large response size.

### Performance testing tips

Use these tips to make HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) run faster and more efficiently.

The following suggestions can help you to get the best performance from Test Performance:

- **Number of computers.** Have at least two computers for a test. The user interface consumes significant resources; therefore play back a test or schedule on a computer (agent) that is separate from the computer that is running the workbench (UI).
- **Number of virtual users at remote locations.** When you assign a user group to a remote location, do not overload the remote computer (agent). If you exceed the number of virtual users that the remote computer can run, the performance measurements of the server will be skewed because they will be affected by the performance of the computer. The test results will reflect the load of the computer more than the load of the server. For best results on a computer with a 1 GHz processor and 1 GB of RAM, do not exceed 1000 concurrent virtual users.
- **TCP/IP ports.** Your computer must have a sufficient number of TCP/IP ports. On computers with Microsoft™ Windows™, the typical limit is 5000. Issue the **netstat -a** command to observe port use. If the largest number you see is 5000, then you need to increase the number. To increase it, open the registry. Under `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE/SYSTEM/CurrentControlSet/Services/Tcpip/Parameters`, create a new `dWord` named `MaxUserPort`, and set its value up to 65000. Restart the computer.
- **Open file limit for Linux™.** Computers that are running Linux™ need a per-process open file limit higher than 1024. As root, enter `ulimit -n 30000` (or another appropriate value) before starting Agent Controller.
- **Looping within tests.** If you are stress testing a server, your test typically contains a loop. Your connection behavior differs depending upon whether the loop is set at the schedule level or at the test level. Setting a loop at the test, rather than the schedule, level gives you a performance advantage, because the connections are reused during the looping process. For more information, see [Add a loop on page 570](#).

- **Logging levels.** After the test is stable, for maximum performance, reduce the test log level and problem determination log level and sample a small number of users. Increase the statistics sample interval to 30 or 60 seconds for long-running tests.
- **Workbench heap size.** The Java™ Virtual Machine (JVM) heap size on the workbench is based on the available physical memory. Do not run the workbench on a computer with less than 768 MB of physical memory. The maximum workbench heap size depends on your JVM. Although the heap size is not strictly necessary for playback performance, you can increase the workbench heap size. To increase the heap size, set the `-Xmx` parameter in the `eclipse.ini` file, which is located in the product installation directory. For Windows™, if your physical memory is 3 GB or more, then the maximum heap size must not exceed 1200 MB. For Linux™, the maximum heap size is approximately 3000 MB. If the workbench is sluggish or fails to start after you increase the heap size, reset the heap size to the default by removing the `VMARGS=-Xmx` line from the `eclipse.ini` file.
- **Location (agent) heap size.** To access maximum heap, after one successful test of any size, search for a location (agent) attribute called `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE`. If you cannot find this attribute, you can specify a maximum heap by creating a new attribute: `RPT_VMARGS=-Xmx1500m` (for example, max heap 1.5 GB). For more information, see [Increasing memory allocation on page 827](#).

Test Performance sets heap size for `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE` based on the bit-type of the JRE:

- For 32-bit Java Runtime Environment (JREs), Test Performance sets 70% of the size of physical memory to `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE`. Typically, the maximum limit is set to 1200m.
  - For 64-bit JREs, some workloads might perform better with a lesser heap size than 70% of physical memory up to a maximum of 12000m.
- **Disk space.** Verify that there is sufficient free disk space on the workbench and agent computers. Also, verify that there is sufficient free disk space on the drive that contains the system temporary directory.
  - **Recording length.** If you record for a relatively long time, test generation also takes a long time. If test generation is taking a relatively long time, try shorter recording scenarios.

## Creating a project

The tests that you create, and the assets associated with the tests, reside in a project on your desktop. You can create the project separately, or you can simply record a test, which automatically creates a project named `testproj`.

1. Select **File > New > Performance Test Project**.

### Result

The **Create a Project** window opens.

2. In the **Project Name** field, enter a name for the project.
3. Select **Use default location**.
4. **Optional:** Click **Next** and select the folders to create in the new project.  
These folders organize your files by asset (`Tests`, `Results`, and so on).
5. Click **Finish**.

### Result

After you click finish, you are prompted to record a test.

## What to do next

You can create a test from a new recording or from an existing recording, or you can click **Cancel** to create a test project without recording a test.

## Recording HTTP tests

When you record a test, the test creation wizard records your interactions with a web-based application, generates a test from the recording, and opens the test for editing. You can record tests from Internet Explorer (which is the default on Windows™) or from another browser.

## Recording reliable HTTP tests

You use a web browser to capture the HTTP test. To record reliable HTTP tests, certain configuration of the web browsers are required. Read the guidelines in this topic for robust HTTP tests.

### Remove temporary files

To ensure that your recording accurately captures HTTP traffic, remove temporary files from the web browser's cache before you record a test.

To remove temporary files from the Microsoft Internet Explorer cache:

1. Open Internet Explorer, and click **Tools > Options**.
2. On the **General** tab, click **Delete**.
3. In the **Delete Browsing History** window, click **Delete**, and then click **OK**.

To remove temporary files from the Mozilla FireFox cache:

1. Open Mozilla Firefox and click **Tools > Options**.
2. Click the **Advanced** tab and then the **Network** tab.
3. Click **Clear Now**.
4. Click **OK**.

### Allow recorded pages to load completely

When recording, wait for each page to load completely. This wait does not affect performance results, because you can remove extra think time when you play back the test.

### Recording with IP addresses

When recording, you can enter the IP address of the website to connect to instead of entering the host name. When you play back the test, however, make sure that the IP address can resolve to a host name. Typically, this resolution occurs via a reverse DNS lookup.



**Note:** While recording a test in Internet Explorer, if you use `localhost` in the URL, Internet Explorer does not route the traffic through Test Performance Agent. The test will not contain any recorded data. You must use a host name or IP address to record the traffic.

To resolve the IP address, map each IP address to a host name in the `/etc/hosts` file. On a Windows system, the file is typically stored in `C:\windows\system32\drivers\etc\hosts`.

If an address cannot be resolved, your test shows a slower connection time. This time might be delayed by as much as 8 seconds, depending on the network configuration of the computer.

## Configuring Microsoft Edge for recording on a secure website

You can configure the Microsoft Edge browser and import the certificate recorder so that you can prevent the security warnings that the Microsoft Edge browser displays when you record on a secure website.


### Before you begin

You must have installed the Microsoft Edge browser.

### About this task

Test Performance uses a proxy recording program that intercepts all traffic between the browser and the web server. You must select the **Register the recorder root certificate authority option**, to import the recorder certificate on your computer as a trusted authority. During the recording on a secure website with a web address that starts with `https://`, you can view a default security warning before every action.

You must confirm your acceptance of a security risk to continue. You must repeatedly click **Yes** to continue if this warning is displayed with the browser action.

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Create a test by performing any of the following actions:
  - a. Click **File > New > Test From Recording**.
  - b. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon  on the toolbar.

The **New Test From Recording** dialog is displayed.

3. Select **HTTP Test**, and then click **Next**.
4. Select a Project and provide a name for the test.
5. Click **Next**.
6. Select **Microsoft Edge** for recording.
7. Click **Next**.

The **Microsoft Edge Recorder Settings** page is displayed.

8. Select **Register the recorder root certificate authority** to import the recorder certificate.  
The recorder certificate is imported on your computer.

### Results

You have configured the Microsoft Edge browser for recording and imported the recorder certificate.

## Configuring Google Chrome for recording on a secure website

You can configure the Google Chrome browser and import the certificate recorder so that you can prevent the security warnings that the Google Chrome browser displays when you record on a secure website.


### Before you begin

You must have installed the Google Chrome browser.

### About this task

Test Performance uses a proxy recording program that intercepts all traffic between the browser and the web server. You must select the Register the recorder root certificate authority option, to import the recorder certificate on your computer as a trusted authority. During recording a secure website (with a web address that starts with https://), you can view a default security warning before every action, and you must confirm your acceptance of a security risk to continue.

You must repeatedly click **Yes** to continue if this warning is displayed with the browser action.

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Create a test by performing any of the following actions:
  - a. Click **File > New > Test From Recording**.
  - b. Click **New Test From Recording** icon  on the toolbar.

The **New Test From Recording** dialog is displayed.

3. Select **HTTP Test**, and then click **Next**.
4. Select a Project and provide a name for the test.
5. Click **Next**.
6. Select **Google Chrome** for recording.
7. Click **Next**.  
The **Google Chrome Recorder Settings** page is displayed.
8. Select **Register the recorder root certificate authority** to import the recorder certificate.  
The recorder certificate is imported on your computer.

### Results

You have configured the Google Chrome browser for recording and imported the recorder certificate.

## Configuring Mozilla Firefox for recording on a secure website

You can configure the Mozilla Firefox browser and import the certificate recorder so that you can prevent the security warnings that the Mozilla Firefox browser displays when you record on a secure website.


### Before you begin

You must have installed the Mozilla Firefox browser.

### About this task

Test Performance uses a proxy recording program that intercepts all traffic between the browser and the web server. You can import the certificate you saved on your computer to the browser, or you can use the certificate that is available in the default location. During a recording on a secure website with a web address that starts with `https://`, you can view a default security warning before every action.


You must confirm your acceptance of a security risk to continue. You must repeatedly click **Yes** to continue if this warning is displayed with the browser action.

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Create a test by performing any of the following actions:
  - a. Click **File > New > Test From Recording**.
  - b. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon  on the toolbar.


The **New Test From Recording** dialog is displayed.

3. Select **HTTP Test**, and then click **Next**.
4. Select a Project and provide a name for the test.
5. Click **Next**.
6. Select **Mozilla Firefox** for recording.
7. Click **Next**.

The **Mozilla Firefox Recorder Settings** page is displayed.

8. Click **save** in the  option.
9. Browse the location of your choice to save the certificate.
10. Click **Save**.

The certificate is saved to the location you selected.

11. Perform the following steps in the Mozilla Firefox browser to import the certificate:
  - a. Open the Mozilla Firefox browser.
  - b. Click the **Personalized new tab** icon , and then click **Manage more settings**.
  - c. Go to the Privacy & Security section.
  - d. Scroll to the Certificates section.
  - e. Click **View Certificates....**

The **Certificate Manager** window is displayed.

- f. Click **Import**.
- g. Navigate to the directory in which you saved the recorder certificate.



**Note:**

You can also select the certificate from the default location `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.proxy_version\SSLCertificate`

- h. Select the recorder certificate file.
- i. Click **Open**, and then select the option **Trust this CA to identify websites**.
- j. Click **OK**.

- k. Confirm the certificate list contains the certificate named HOTPCA.cer.
  - l. Click **OK**.
  - m. Close the **Mozilla Firefox** browser.
12. Click **Finish** to start recording.

## Results

You have configured the Mozilla Firefox browser for recording and imported the recorder certificate.

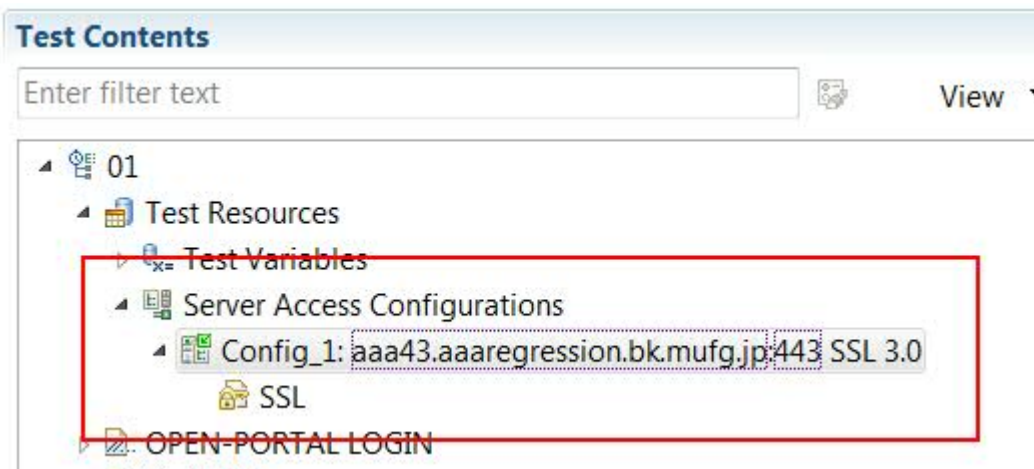
## Recording an HTTP test

To test the performance of an application, you must first record the HTTP traffic that traverses between the client and the server. You record the HTTP traffic of the application by initiating the recording from the product. When you record the test, a proxy recorder intercepts the HTTP traffic between the browser and the web server.

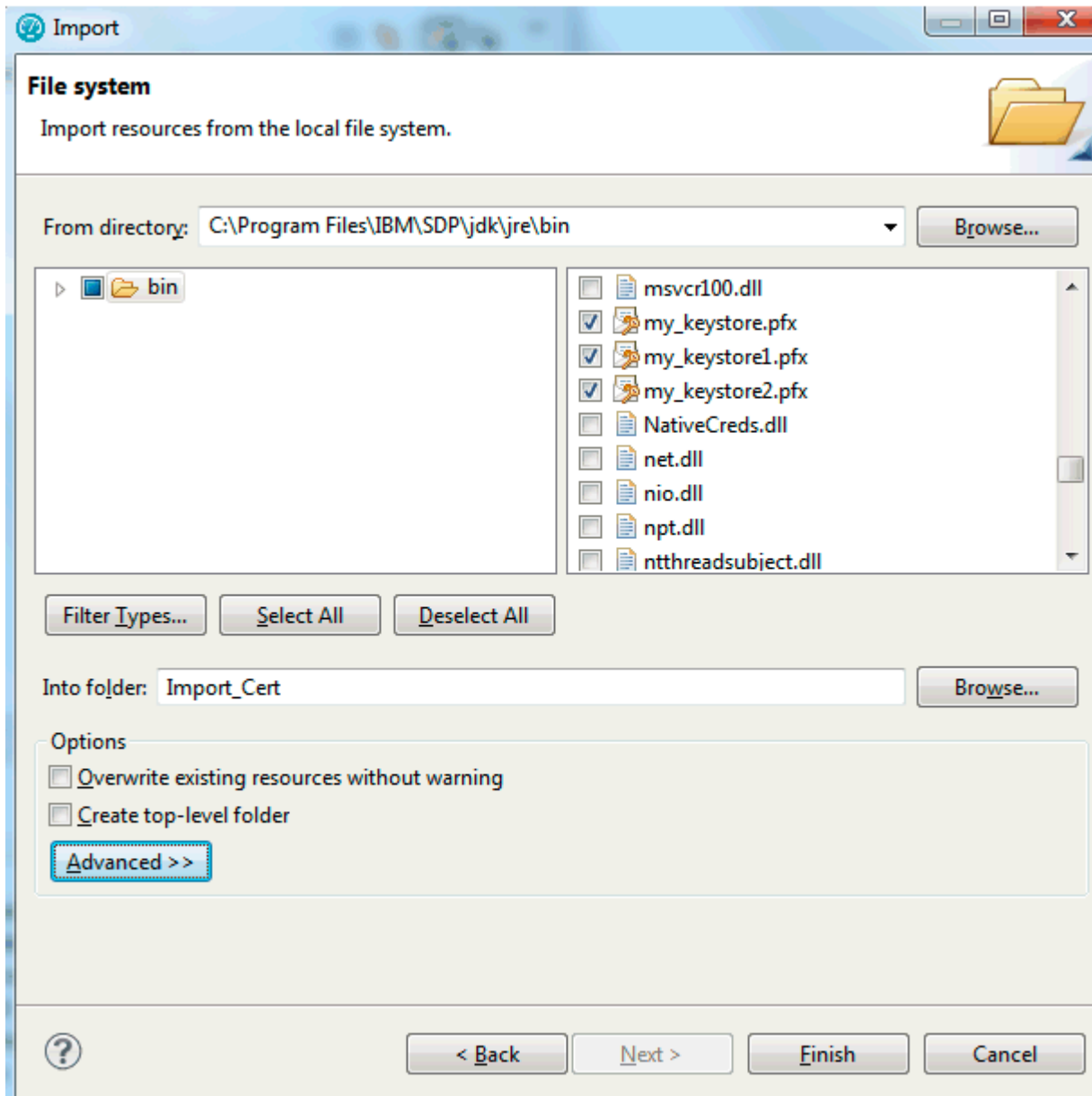
### Before you begin

Certain websites require appropriate certificates to use a proxy recorder to record the site. The recorder certificate is required to record all the secured sites. The client certificate is different and it serves as an additional layer of security that is required by the web server to authenticate the client/browser. If some applications use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), the proxy recorder can cause authentication problems because SSL relays traffic between the client and the server. Depending on the authentication method in place, the client might require the proxy recorder to authenticate itself as the server, and the server might require the proxy recorder to authenticate as the client. If the client program requires an authenticated server, you must either have access to the server certificate keystore and provide it to the proxy recorder or configure the client to accept the default certificate from the proxy recorder instead of the certificate from the actual server.

If you have recorded a test that does not use SSL, you can convert that test to be secure by adding an SSL object to the corresponding Server Access Configuration in the test.



To record an application that requires a client-side certificate, import the client certificate to the Test Performance project. To import the certificate, click **File > Import > General > File System**, and navigate to the folder that contains the certificates and click **Finish**.





### About this task

The following recorders are available for recording HTTP traffic from a browser:

- **SOCKS proxy recorder:** Use this recorder when no proxy connections are required.
- **HTTP proxy recorder:** Use this recorder when proxy connections are required to connect to the network or when the client program does not support SOCKS.
- **Socket recorder:** Use this recorder for low-level network traffic when the client does not support proxies.

You can record and generate a test by using REST APIs. The API documentation to record a test is located at `Install_directory\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.recorder.jar`. The

API documentation to generate a test after the recording completes is located at `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.testgen.jar`.

1. In the Performance Test perspective, on the toolbar, click the **New Test From Recording** icon  or click **File > New > Test From Recording**.
2. In the **New Test From Recording** wizard, click **Create a test from a new recording**, select **HTTP Test**, and click **Next**.  
If you are recording sensitive data, click **Recording encryption level** and select the encryption level to record.
3. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder to create the test in, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.  
If necessary, click the **Create the parent folder** icon  to create a performance test project or folder.
4. On the **Select Client Application** page, select the web browser to use.  
The type of application defines the recorder that can be used. The following client application types are supported for recording a service test:  
**Choose from:**
  - **Microsoft Internet Explorer:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Internet Explorer.
  - **Mozilla Firefox:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Firefox.
  - **Google Chrome:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Chrome.
  - **Apple Safari:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Safari.
  - **Opera:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Opera.
  - **Managed Application:** This option starts a browser that is not on the list.
  - **Microsoft Edge:** This option records traffic that is sent and received with Edge.
  - **Unmanaged Application:** This option records HTTP traffic from one or multiple client programs that use a proxy. You must manually start the client programs, and the proxy recorder records all traffic that is sent and received through the specified network port.
5. Depending on your selection in Step 4, perform one of the following steps: On the **Recorder Settings** page, depending on the browser that you selected, specify the following details:

a. If you selected a browser, specify the recording method:

- To record HTTP or SOCKS traffic through a proxy, click **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**. To record low-level network traffic for applications where a proxy cannot be used, click **Record traffic with the socket recorder**. Use this option when you are not using Mozilla Firefox or Microsoft™ Internet Explorer.



**Note:** When using proxy recording, you can filter out HTTP or HTTPS requests to a specific endpoints so that any requests to those endpoints are not recorded. See [Proxy recording preferences on page 1212](#).

- If HCL DevOps Test UI is installed and shell-shared with Test Performance, for the Web UI tests, you can use the **Record user actions** option to record the functional aspects of the application in the same HTTP recording session. Thus, both the functional and performance aspects of the application are recorded.

- If the server requires client SSL authentication, provide the client certificate for the proxy recorder to be authenticated by the server as though the proxy recorder were the client. Select **The server requires a specific client certificate**.

To provide single certificate keystore, specify the file name and password of the server certificate keystore. If multiple certificates are required, click **Multiple certificates**, and click **Add** to specify a certificate keystore file name and password for each host name and port.

- To record a secured site using Microsoft Edge or Google Chrome on Windows, install the recorder certificate by selecting **Register the recorder root certificate authority**. Before the recording starts, the browser prompts you to install the certificate. After the recording is stopped, the browser prompts you to uninstall the certificate. To avoid multiple prompts for each recording, select **Keep the recorder root certificate authority after recording**.



**Note:** If you already had the certificate from a version prior to 9.2.1 and then install the latest version of the product, you might have to install the certificate again.

This option is not available when you record by using the Mozilla Firefox or Safari browser.

To record a secured site on these browsers, manually import the certificate in the browser from the default location `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.proxy_version\SSLCertificate`. For information about how to import the certificates, see the browser's documentation.

- If you selected **Mozilla Firefox**, you can choose to use a temporary Firefox profile. This option starts the Firefox browser without any bookmarks, plug-ins, or tool bars that might be associated with your usual profile. Select **Use an alternate Firefox profile**, and then select **Use a temporary Firefox profile**.
- If you clicked **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**, click **Advanced** to specify whether to use an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder to review and edit network connection settings that the browser uses or to specify advanced SSL authentication settings. If you clicked **Record traffic with the socket recorder**, specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.
- If you use server authentication, then select the **The client requires a specific server certificate** option. You can specify a name for the certificate keystore file and a password for each host name and port. You can review the **SSL Encryption** settings that are retrieved from the browser configuration. If necessary, you can select **Override browser settings** to specify the different SSL and TLS settings such as Accept SSL 3.0, Accept TLS 1.0, Accept TLS 1.1, Accept TLS 1.2, and Accept TLS 1.3.

b. If you selected **Managed Application**, complete the following steps:

- i. On the **Recording Method** page, click a recorder to record HTTP traffic and click **Next**.
- ii. On the **Managed Application Options** page, for **Program path**, click **Browse** to select the program. If necessary, specify the Working directory, and in the **Arguments** field, type the command-line arguments that the program requires. Click **Next**.
- iii. If the program requires user input from a command-line interface, select the **Open console for user input** check box. Click **Next**.

iv. Depending on the recording method that you selected, complete one of the following steps:

- On the **Proxy Recorder Settings** page, specify whether to use an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder to review and edit network connection settings that the browser uses or to specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.
- On the **Socket I/O Recorder Secured Settings** page, specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.

c. If you selected **Unmanaged Application**, on the **Proxy Recorder Settings** page, specify whether to use an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder to review and edit network connection settings that the browser uses or to specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.

To record an HTTP test from a mobile device, see [Recording an HTTP test for mobile applications on page 362](#).

6. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

A progress window opens while your browser starts.

7. In the browser address field, type the address of the web application to test, and activate the link.











**Note:** If you enter the address of a secure website (one that starts with `https:`), your browser might display a security alert. Depending on the security certificate for the site, you might be required to accept a security risk to proceed with the recording.

8. Complete the user tasks to test. While you are recording, adhere to the following guidelines:


- Wait for each page to load completely. This wait does not affect performance results, because you can remove extra waiting time (think time) when you play back the test.
- Do not change any browser preferences.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To change the page name, click the **Change page name** icon . In the resulting test, the page element in the test editor uses the new name; however, the original name is preserved in the **Page Title Verification Point** area so that page title verification points still work correctly.
- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon . Add a comment when you get a prompt.
- To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon . The screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add a comment to the image.
- To manually add a synchronization point to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
- To manually add a transaction folder to the recording, click the **Start Transaction** icon  and **Stop Transaction** icons  to start and stop the transaction. Transactions can be nested.

- To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, which you can replay in a different order with a schedule. See [Splitting an HTTP test during recording on page 459](#) for more information about splitting a test.
- To filter packets that display during recording sessions, click the **Filter packets**  icon. You can specify the filter criteria for the following elements:
  - SAP packet type
  - SAP packet attribute
  - Socket packet type
  - Socket packet attribute
  - Packet type
  - Proxy connection IDs
  - Citrix events
  - A group of conditions
  - Remote host

You can add and remove packet filters as needed.

9. After you finish the user tasks in the browser, stop the recorder. You can stop the browser by closing the client program or by clicking the **Stop** icon  in the **Recording Control** view.
10. Select the domains to include in the test and click **Finish**. The domains that are not selected are not included in the test. You can add them back by generating the test again from the recording.  
To include all the domains for all of the recordings, click the **Select all and remember my decision** check box. To enable the filter again for HTTP tests, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and, for Service tests, click **Service Test Generation** and then click the **Enable domain review before test generation** check box.

## Results

A progress window is displayed while the test is generated. After the test is complete, the **Recording Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the test navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

---

### Related information

[Recording reliable HTTP tests on page 352](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 458](#)

## Recording a WebSocket test

If your application is based on the WebSocket protocol, you can check the performance of the application by creating a recording of the application and playing it back.

### About this task

WebSocket is not a separate test extension in the product. To test a WebSocket application, you have to record the **HTTP** test. After the recording completes, you must not delete or change the content of the requests, response, and connection objects in the test script.

To record the HTTP test, see [Recording an HTTP test on page 356](#). The requests and responses contain text or binary data. You can do data correlation on the text data.

Starting from 9.1.1.1, the WebSocket test generation automatically does data correlation. See [Correlating request and response data on page 616](#).

Starting from 9.1.1.1, you can specify error handling behavior for WebSocket tests. See [Specifying error handling behavior on page 482](#).

Starting from 9.2.0, you can add verification points to the requests and responses just as you would do to HTTP tests. See [Verifying expected behavior on page 477](#).

After the test run completes, view the test results by selecting the **HTTP WebSocket Report**. The report displays the number of requests attempted, succeeded, and the rate of success.

## Recording an HTTP test for mobile applications

You can use HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) to test a native or web application from the mobile device by using an HTTP protocol.


### Before you begin

You must have performed the following tasks:

- Installed Test Performance on your computer.
- Connected the computer where you install Test Performance and the mobile device to the same wireless network.

### About this task

To record the HTTP traffic to and from the mobile applications, you must download a digital certificate to connect to a wireless network, which is same as that hosts Test Performance. To record communication between the mobile device and the internet, the computer on which Test Performance is installed must be set up as a proxy server. This setup communicates all mobile network traffic through Test Performance recording proxy.

1. Perform the following steps to download the certificate from Test Performance to your computer:
  - a. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon  from the **Performance Test** perspective.

Alternatively, you can click **File > New > Test From Recording**.

- a. Select **HTTP Test** from the **Recording Session** window, and then click **Next**.
- b. Select the project and folder, type a name for the test from the **Select Location** window, and then click **Next**.

- c. Select the **Unmanaged Application** from the **Select Client Application** window, and then click **Next**.
  - d. Click the hyperlinked **save** option to save the recorder root certificate on your computer from the **Proxy Recorder Settings** window, and then click **Cancel**.
2. Share the downloaded certificate with a mobile device that is under test.
  3. Perform one of the steps described in the following table to download and install the certificate on a mobile device:

Step description	Step number
To download and install the certificate on an Android device	Perform <a href="#">3.a on page 363</a>
To download and install the certificate on an iPhone device	Perform <a href="#">3.b on page 363</a>

- a. Perform the following steps to download and install the certificate on the Android device:
  - i. Go to **Settings > Additional settings > Privacy > Encryption & credentials > Install from storage**.
  - ii. Select the certificate to install.
  - iii. If you have a PIN or password set on your Android device, you must enter it and tap **OK**.
  - iv. Specify a name for the certificate, and then click **OK**.
  - v. Go to **Settings > Additional settings > Privacy > Encryption & credentials > User credentials** to view the installed certificate.
- b. Perform the following steps to download and install the certificate on the iPhone device:
  - i. Select the certificate.
  - ii. Choose **iPhone** as the device.
  - iii. Go to **Settings > General > Profile > HCL DevOps Test Performance Recorder**.
  - iv. From the **Install Profile** screen, tap **Install**.
  - v. **Optional:** Enter the PIN or passcode set on your iPhone
  - vi. Tap **Install** by ignoring the warning.
  - vii. Tap **Done** to exit the screen.



**Note:** You can go to **Settings > General > About > Certificate Trust Settings** to manually enable the installed certificate.

4. Perform one of the steps described in the following table to configure the mobile device proxy:

Step description	Step number
To configure the mobile device proxy on the Android device	Perform <a href="#">4.a on page 363</a>
To configure the mobile device proxy on the iPhone device	Perform <a href="#">4.b on page 364</a>

- a. Perform the following steps to configure the mobile device proxy on the Android device:
  - i. From your Android device, go to **Settings > Wi-Fi** and tap the connected network.
  - ii. In the **PROXY** section, select **Manual** and specify the following settings:

- **Hostname** - Enter the IP address or the hostname of the computer that hosts Test Performance.
- **Port** - Enter 1080 as Test Performance listening port.
- **Bypass for** - Leave this field empty.

iii. In the **IP SETTINGS** section, select **DHCP**.

b. Perform the following steps to configure the mobile device proxy on the iPhone device:

i. From iPhone, go to **Settings > Wi-Fi** and tap the connected network.

ii. In the **HTTP PROXY** section, select **Manual** for **Configure Proxy** and specify the following settings:

- **Server** - Enter the IP address or the hostname of the computer that hosts Test Performance.
- **Port** - Enter 1080 as Test Performance listening port.
- **Authentication** - Do not enable.

5. Perform the following steps to record an HTTP performance test on a mobile device:

a. Right-click the project where you want to save the test.

b. Select **New > Test From Recording**.

c. Select **HTTP Test** from the **Recording Session** window, and then click **Next**.

d. Select the project and folder, specify a name for the test from the **Select Location** window, and then click **Next**.

e. Select **Unmanaged Application** from the **Select Client Application** window, and then click **Next**.

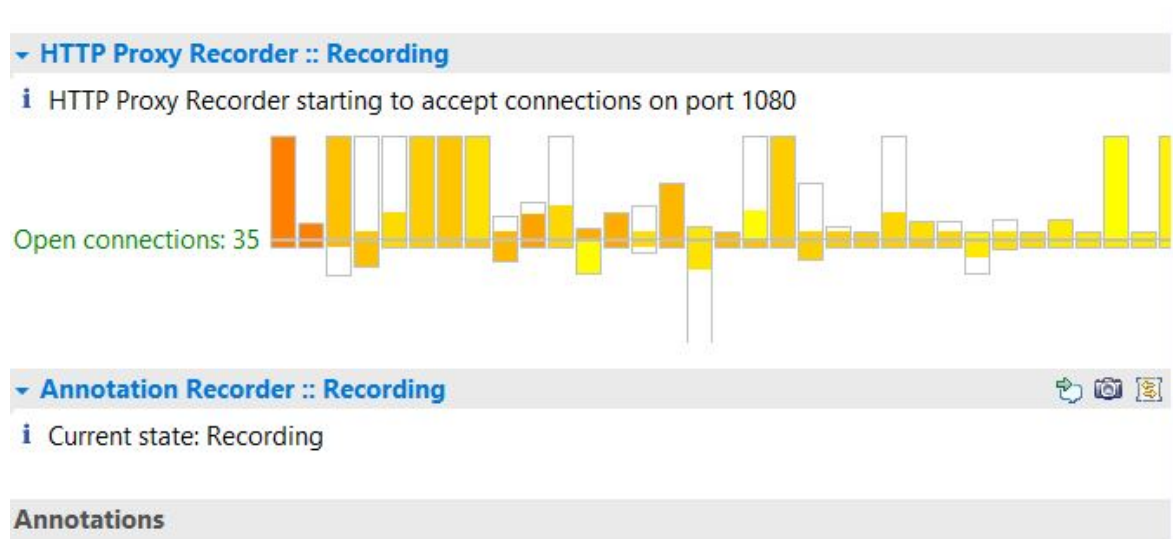
This option records HTTP traffic from a mobile device that uses a proxy.

f. Select **Proxy Type** as HTTP and **Proxy port** as 1080 in the **Proxy Recorder Settings** window, and then click **Next**.




g. Select the checkbox to accept the security warning, and then click **Finish**.

h. Navigate through your installed application to start the recording from your mobile device.

If all settings are configured correctly, you can view some activities on the **HTTP Proxy Recorder** tab during recording.



**i Tip:**

- You can click the **Pause/Resume Recording** icon  to pause the test recording and navigate to another section of the mobile application that needs no recording.  
You can click the **Pause/Resume Recording**  icon again to resume the test recording.
- You can click the **Stop** icon  to stop the recording when you finish recording all the required transactions from your mobile application.

i. Select the domains to include in the test, and then click **Finish**.

## Results

You have recorded the test from the mobile device. A progress window is displayed while the test is generated.

After the test is complete, the Recording Control view displays the Test generation completed message, the test navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

## Generating HTTP tests from a Web UI test

The performance tests record the HTTP traffic against the HTTP server that hosts the application under test. You would have recorded many scenarios against the server. If a new version of the server is about to be used, there can be changes in the HTTP traffic for all of the existing tests. You might have to re-record all of the tests to bring them back to the state where they can be run successfully. This is a time-consuming process.

### Before you begin

You must have installed Test PerformanceTest UI in the same package group, also referred to as shell-share mode.

### About this task

When you know that a new version of the HTTP server is going to be installed and it would impact your performance tests, you can record the scenarios with the Web UI Test recorder of Test UI and then just generate the HTTP tests. When you have all of the HTTP tests generated, you can add the required test elements and run them to view the performance results. When the new version of the server is installed, you can start refreshing the generated HTTP tests. This action records the traffic from the Web UI test and uses the test elements such as loops and dataset that were edited in the HTTP test with the new HTTP traffic. The new HTTP tests are re-recorded with new HTTP traffic without manual intervention.

1. From the Web UI perspective, create a Web UI test.

For information about creating a Web UI test, see [Recording a Web UI test](#).

2. In the Test Navigator view of Performance Test perspective, right-click the Web UI test and click **Generate HTTP Test**. You can have only one Web UI test as the *master* test.

#### Result

The HTTP Test recorder opens the web browser and automatically records the HTTP traffic for the UI actions that were recorded in the Web UI test and generates the HTTP test.

3. To refresh the HTTP test, right-click the generated HTTP test and select **Refresh HTTP Test**.

This option is available only for the HTTP tests that were generated out of Web UI tests.

4. Specify a name for the test, select a project, and click **Next**.

5. Click **Finish**.

The HTTP Test recorder opens the web browser and automatically records the HTTP traffic from the Web UI test and generates the HTTP test against the new version of the server.

## Preparing to record a test for the HTTP/2 protocol

To collect the performance data of an application that supports HTTP/2 protocol, record a test against the HTTP/2 application. Before recording the HTTP/2 application, follow the procedure in this topic to configure your computer.

### About this task

This configuration is required because this feature is released as Beta and is intended for the non-production use.

1. Download the following Application Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN) boot jar file <https://mvnrepository.com/artifact/org.mortbay.jetty.alpn/alpn-boot/8.1.8.v20160420>
2. Create or rename the `productInstallDir\jdk` folder to `..\jdk.abc`. You can rename the folder back to `jdk` later to test with Java.
3. Download Oracle Java 1.8.0u92 from <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jdk8-downloads-2133151.html>. You can then either extract the compressed file or install Java at `productInstallDir\jdk`.
4. Copy the ALPN jar file to `productInstallDir\majordomo\lib`.
5. From `productInstallDir`, open `eclipse.ini` and add the following flags:

```
-Xbootclasspath/p:<productInstallDir>\majordomo\lib\alpn-boot-8.1.8.v20160420.jar
```



**Note:** If there are any other flag starting with -X, delete those flags.

6. Configure Test Performance Agent to use Oracle Java.

- a. Stop the Majordomo process.

On Windows systems, run the following command: `cd "c:\program files\hcl\DevOpsTest\majordomo"`  
`ngastop`

On Linux systems, run the following command: `cd /opt/HCL/DevOpsTest/Majordomo ./MDStop.sh`

- b. Set the environment variable `RPT_JAVA` to the Oracle Java binary or executable.

On Windows systems, run the following command: `set RPT_JAVA=c:\program files\java\jdk1.8.0_92\bin`  
`\java.exe`

On Linux systems, run the following command: `export RPT_JAVA=/root/jdk1.8.0_92/jre/bin/java`

- c. Start the Majordomo process.

### What to do next

You can now record a test for the HTTP/2 application. After the recording, in the Version field of request details, the requests are marked with HTTP/2 indicating that the HTTP/2 traffic is captured. If the test playback fails, check if all the steps are correctly followed.

## Splitting an HTTP test during recording

You can insert split points when you record a test. With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording that you can replay in a different order with a schedule. You can also create a schedule that contains all of the tests that are generated from the split points.

### About this task

During the recording process, you can select the option to create a schedule for the tests that are generated from the split points. The schedule will contain these attributes:

- One user
- One user group for the local computer
- All of the tests from the recording, in serial order
- One stage: Run until finished
- Recorded think times, with the maximum think time set to 2 seconds
- Statistics:
  - Statistics log level: All
  - Statistics sample interval: 5 Seconds
  - Only store All Hosts statistics
- Test Log:


Show errors and failures: All

Also show warnings: All

And also show all other types: All

- Problem Determination log level: Warning

To insert split points when you record a test:

1. Start recording the test. The **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar opens near the top of the screen.
2. To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . The **Insert Split Point** window is displayed.

**Choose from:**

- Click **Test name**, and then type a name for this section of the test.



**Tip:** You are naming the previous section of the test, not the upcoming section of the test.


Repeat this step between recorded user actions as needed to split tests.

3. Close the client program to stop the recording. The **Generate HTTP Test** window is displayed.

Generate HTTP Test

Destination

Choose a location and a name for the tests.



Location:

/Test\_project

Browse...

Test prefix:

(optional)

	From	To	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	00:00	01:13	MyTest1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01:13	03:07	MyTest2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	03:07	End	LastPart
<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/>			

Merge

Select All

Unselect All

Reset

☐ Generate a schedule containing tests

☐ Customize automatic data correlation

[Configure Workspace Settings...](#)

?< BackNext >FinishCancel

**Choose from:**

- Type a **Test prefix** for all the tests in the schedule.
- Select **Generate a schedule containing tests** to create a schedule for the tests. When you select this option, you can modify the name of the schedule.
- Select **Customize automatic data correlation** to choose automatic data correlation or rule-based data correlation. If you select this option and choose rule-based data correlation, you can specify which data correlation rule sets to use.

4. Click **Finish**.

## Result

The **Test Generation** window displays the status of generating the tests and schedule and the data correlation. You can view the test generation log from this window.

5. When test generation is complete, you can select the test to open and then click **Open Selected Tests**, or you can click **Close** to finish this process.

## Results

The schedule and tests are generated using the names that you specified in the wizard.

## Returning a browser to its initial state if recording is interrupted

Browser options are changed during recording and are reset after recording is complete. If you interrupt recording, the browser stays in its changed state, and you may receive `The page cannot be displayed` messages. To fix this, reset the browser to its initial state.

1. Right-click the Internet Explorer icon, and select **Properties**.
2. On the Connections page, click **LAN Settings**.
  - a. If you do not use a proxy, in the **Local Area Network (LAN) Settings** window, clear **Use a proxy server for your LAN**.
  - b. If you use a proxy:
 

In the **Local Area Network (LAN) Settings** window, select **Use a proxy server for your LAN**, and then click **Advanced**.

In the **Proxy settings** window:

    - i. Add the proxy address and port number to the **HTTP** and the **Secure** fields.
    - ii. Remove the proxy address and port number from the **Socks** field.
    - iii. In the **Proxy Settings** window, click **OK**.
3. In the **Local Area Network (LAN) Settings** window, click **OK**.
4. In the **Internet Properties** window, click **OK**.

## Creating HTTP tests manually

The typical—and simplest—way to create a test is by recording it. However, you can also write a test from scratch.

## Creating an empty test

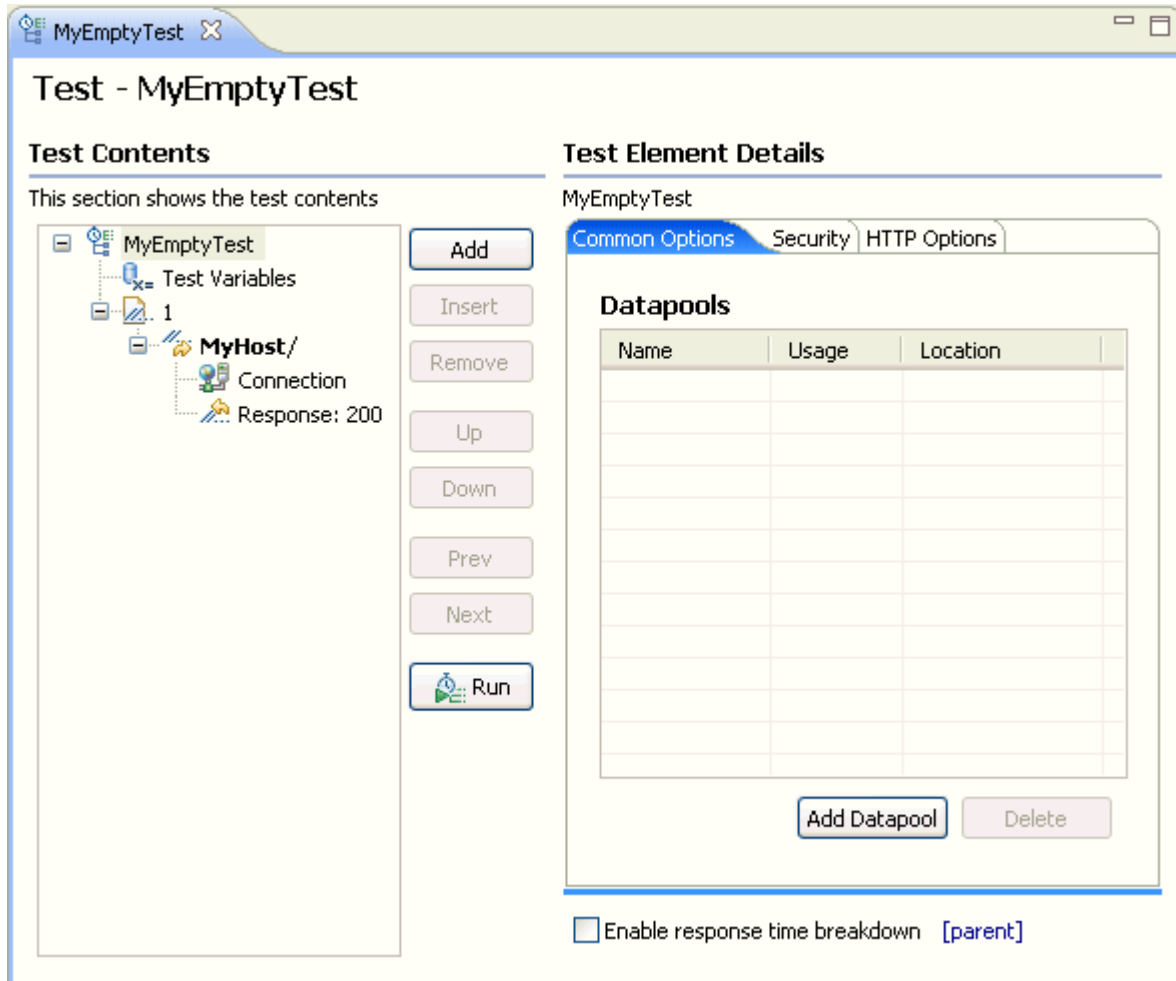
You can create an empty template for a test that you plan to write manually.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click a project and click **New > Other**.
2. In the **New** window, expand **Test**, expand **Test Assets**, click **New Test**, and then click **Next**.
3. In the **Enter, create, or select the parent folder** field, click the test project in which to store the test.
4. In the **Name** field, type a name for the test, and then click **Next**.
5. Optionally, in the **Test Attributes** window, type a description for the test, and then click **Next**.
6. In the **Protocol and Features** window, select **HTTP Protocol**, and then click **Next**.

7. In the **HTTP Extension** window, enter the name of the host, and set the options for the test.
8. In the **New test summary** window, inspect your selections, and then click **Finish**.
9. Confirm that you want to open the editor.

### Result

A test template opens for you to edit. The following figure shows HTTP test template with the default options (one page, one request per page, and a response for the request).



## Adding templates for new elements

You can add a template for a new test element that you plan to write by hand.

To add a template for a page, page request, or basic authentication block to a test:

1. Open the test. If you are writing a test completely by hand, you can create an empty test as explained in [Creating an empty test on page 370](#).
2. Click the parent or sibling element.
3. Click **Add** or **Insert**.

### Result

The editor enforces the test hierarchy: tests contain pages, pages contain requests, and requests contain authentication blocks.

- **Add** adds the template to the bottom of the selected element: a page is added to the bottom of the test, a request is added to the bottom of the selected page, and an authentication block is added to the end of the selected page request.
- **Insert** inserts the template at the point of the cursor: a page is inserted before the selected page, a page request is inserted before the selected request, and an authentication block is inserted at the top of the selected page request.

4. Select one of the following options. The options that are displayed depend on the element that you select.

Option	Description
<b>HTTP Page</b>	Adds a page to the test.
<b>HTTP Request</b>	Adds a request to the test.
<b>Basic Authentication</b>	Adds an authentication block to a request. A folder named <b>Authentication</b> is added, and the <b>Test Element Details</b> area displays the <b>User id</b> , <b>Password</b> , and <b>Realm</b> fields.
<b>Custom Code</b>	Adds a block of custom code to the test. For more information on custom code, see <a href="#">Extending test execution with custom code on page 846</a> .
<b>Delay</b>	Adds a delay to the test.
<b>Loop</b>	Runs part of the test a specific number of times. In addition to setting the number of iterations, you can control the rate of iterations and randomly vary the delay between iterations. For more information, see <a href="#">Extending test execution with custom code on page 846</a> .
<b>Condition</b>	Adds a conditional block to the test. In most cases, a conditional block issues HTTP requests depending on the value of a reference or field reference. The reference or field reference must exist in the test and precede the conditional block. For more information, see <a href="#">Adding conditional logic on page 568</a> .
<b>Transaction</b>	Enables you to view performance data about the transactions that you have added. In the <b>Test Element Details</b> area, give the transaction a meaningful name. This is useful in the Transactions report, which lists transactions by name. For more information, see <a href="#">Adding a transaction to a test on page 567</a> .

Option	Description
<b>Random Selector</b>	Enables you to run test elements in random order. For more information, see <a href="#">Running test elements in random order on page 583</a> .
<b>Comment</b>	Adds a comment that appears in the <b>Test Element Details</b> area and in the actual test.

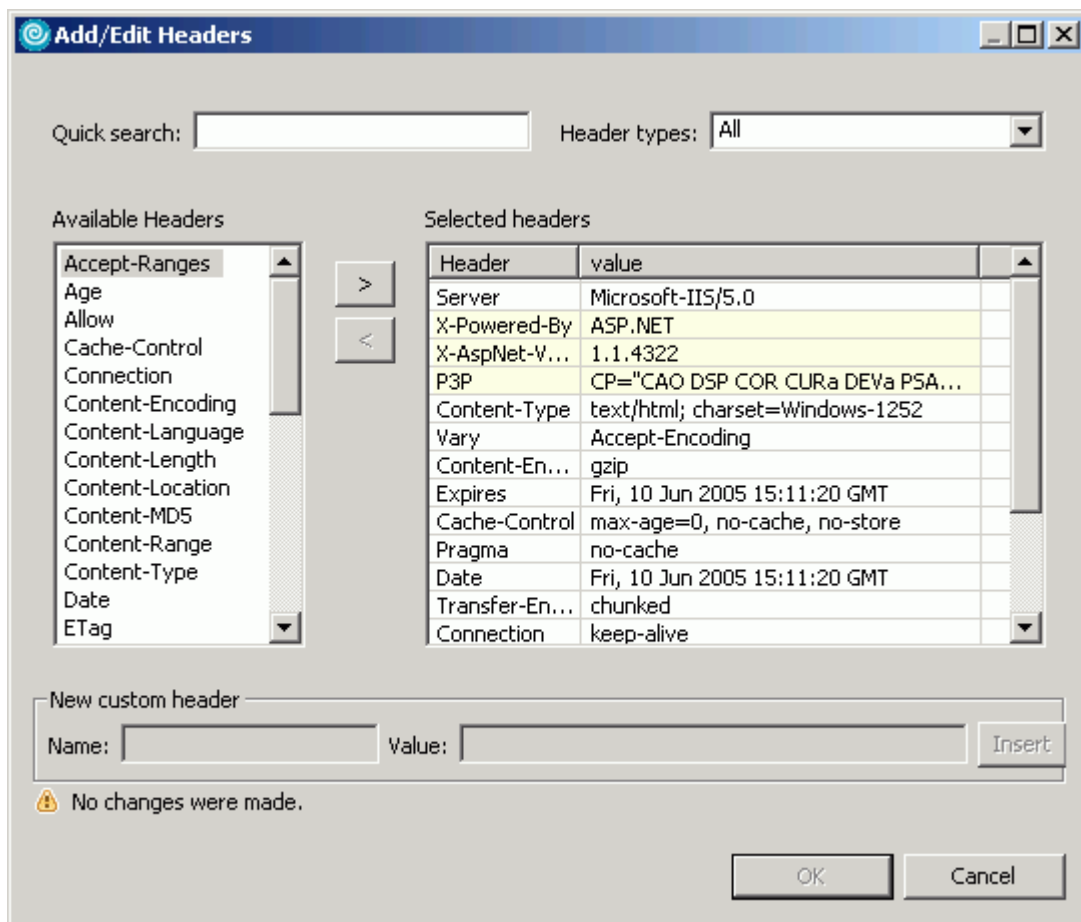
## Adding a header

You can add a standard header or a custom header to a request or response.

1. Open the test.
2. In the test hierarchy, click a request (to add a request header) or the **Response Data** folder for a request (to add a response header).
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, locate the **Request Headers** table, and then click **Add**.

### Result

The **Add/Edit Headers** window



opens.

4. To add a standard header:

- a. In the **Available Headers** list, locate the header to add and click it.  
Use the **Quick search** field (start typing the name of a header) and **Header types** list (select the type of header you are looking for) to quickly locate a header in the **Available Headers** list.
- b. Click the right angle bracket (>).

**Result**

The selected header moves into the **Selected headers** list and your cursor is placed in the value column.

- c. Type the value for the header.

5. To add a custom header:

- a. In the **Header types** list, select **Custom**.
- b. At the bottom of the window, in the **New custom header** area, type the header information in the **Name** field and the **Value** field, and then click **Insert**.

**Result**

The custom header is added to the **Selected headers** list.

- 6. When you have finished adding headers, click **OK**.

### Editing header contents

You can modify the contents of the headers that are contained in requests and responses.

- 1. Open the test.
- 2. In the test hierarchy, click a request (to edit a request header) or the **Response Data** folder for a request (to edit a response header).
- 3. In the **Test Element Details** area, locate the **Request Headers** table, and double-click the cell containing a value that you want to edit.

**Result**

An ellipsis button is displayed in the Value column.

Request Headers	
Header Name	Value
Accept	image/gif, image/x-xbitmap, ima...
Accept-Lan...	en-us, ja;q=0.8, fr;q=0.5, zh-tw;...
Accept-Enc...	gzip, deflate
User-Agent	Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6...
Host	ibm.com
Connection	Keep-Alive
Cookie	IBMISP=477cb9a8b19511d9bb9...

Add

Modify

Remove

- 4. Click **Modify**.

5. In the **Edit Header** window, edit the header value as desired.  
You can create a reference or field reference in the header value.
6. Click **Table View** to return to the **Request Headers** table.

## Creating tests from HTTP Archive files

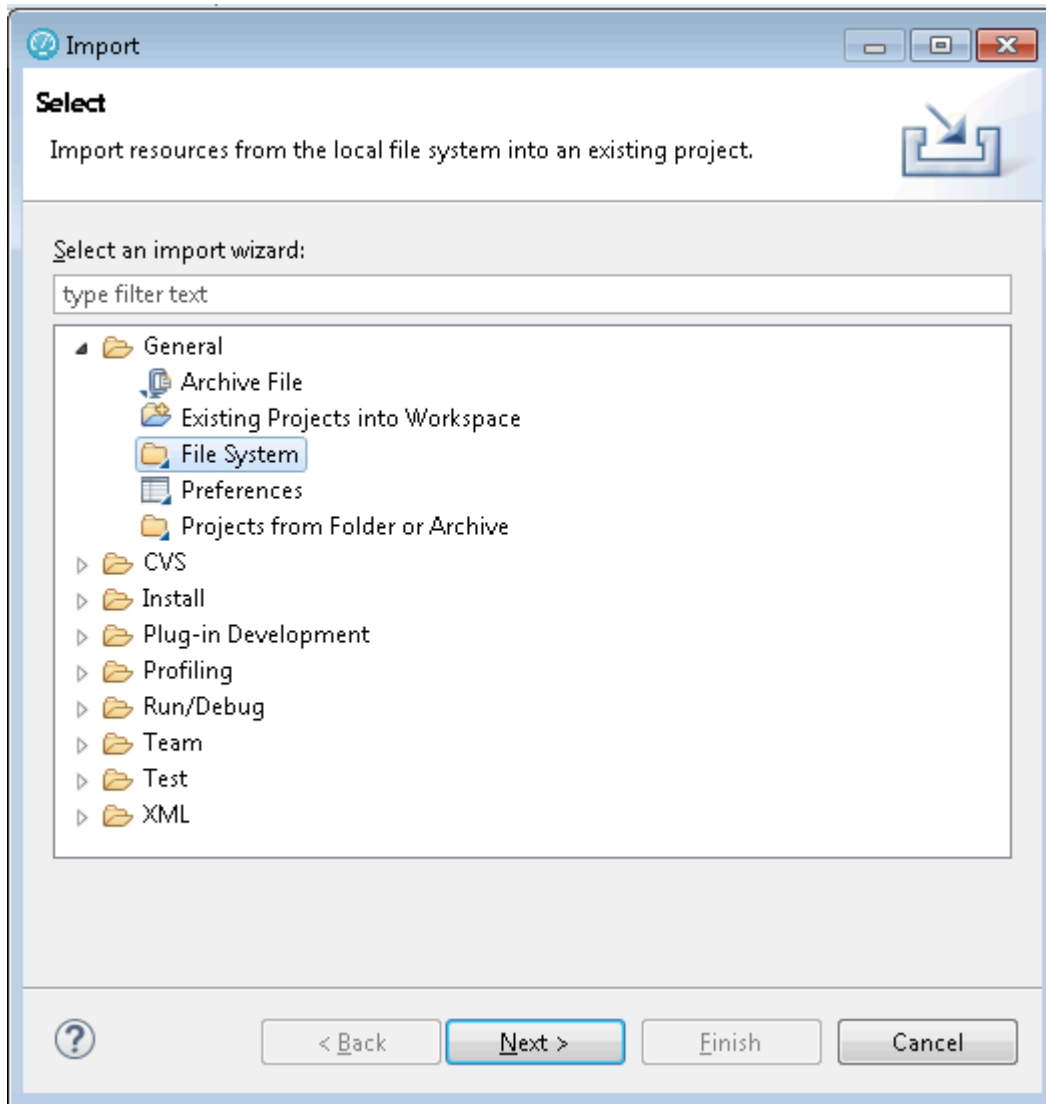
To migrate your tests from another tool to HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance), you can export tests in the HTTP Archive (.har) file format and then import or copy the HTTP Archive files to Test Performance. You can then create test scripts from the HTTP Archive files.

### About this task

Depending on the tool that you use to export tests to the HTTP Archive format, Google Chrome and Mozilla Firefox, for example, do not save enough information to reflect exactly what happened on each connections. The tool exports the contents, HTTP requests and responses, timings, but connections and SSL information is not exported. Use a tool such as Fiddler2 that exports enough information about tests.

When you import or copy an HTTP Archive file, the product displays a message if the Archive file does not contain enough information to generate the test.

1. To create tests from the HTTP Archive file, you must first copy or import the archive file to the Test Navigator view of the product. To import the HTTP Archive files in the product, initiate the Import action from the Test Navigator view and choose the **File System** option in the wizard.



After the import is finished, a new category **HTTP Archive** is created in the Test Navigator view.

2. Generate the test from one of the following methods:
  - a. In the Test Navigator view:
    - i. Right-click the HTTP Archive file, click **Generate Test**.
    - ii. Specify a name for the test, and click **Finish**.
  - b. In the product:

- i. Click **File > New > Test from Recording > Create a test from an existing recording**
- ii. Select the HTTP Archive file and follow the wizard to create the test.



**Note:** If the HTTP Archive file cannot generate a test, a message is displayed when you select it.

3. Select the type of test that you want to create and click **Next**.
4. Select the domains that you want to include in the test and click **Finish**.

#### Result

A new test is generated.

#### What to do next

You can now run the test. See [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#).

## Recording Adobe™ Flex content

You can record an HTTP session that contains traffic to and from a .swf Adobe™ Flex application.

#### About this task

The Adobe™ Flash plugin must be installed in your web browser to run flex applications (.swf files) and to record the HTTP session.

Adobe™ Flex technology allows communication through XML, SOAP, or AMF. AMF is compressed binary data that must be transformed into XML to be used in an HTTP performance test.

1. Record the HTTP as described in [Recording an HTTP test on page 356](#).  
By default, Test Performance transforms the AMF format into the XML format.
2. **Optional:** If you configured the default setting of Test Performance to not transform after the recording, follow the steps in the [Transforming binary data in tests on page 657](#) topic.

#### Results

After the transformation, the XML data is generated in the test with "amf" prefixes in the names, as in the following example:

```
<amf3Property amfName="zipcode" amfType="amf3String" zipcode="94103"/>
```

The generated XML can be used for data correlation. Only the `amfValue` attributes or attributes without the `amf` prefix can be used for data correlation.



**Note:** Do not modify or use data correlation on any XML attributes that start with the `amf` prefix except for `amfValue`. If these attributes are modified, the replay of the test will cause errors.

---

#### Related information

[Recording an HTTP test on page 356](#)

## Recording Microsoft Silverlight applications

To test the performance of an application that was developed by using Microsoft™ Silverlight, you can record the application.

### Before you begin

Test Performance supports Microsoft Silverlight 5.

### About this task

Microsoft™ Silverlight communicates with the server in the Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF) Binary format.

After recording the Microsoft Silverlight application, you can transform the format to XML for better readability and to apply data correlation.

1. Record the HTTP application as described in [Recording an HTTP Test on page 356](#).  
By default, Test Performance transforms the WCF Binary format into XML format.
2. **Optional:** If you changed the default setting of Test Performance to not transform after the recording, follow the steps in the [Transforming binary data in tests on page 657](#) topic.

## Changing HTTP test generation preferences

You can change how performance tests are generated, such as how tests process verification points, data correlation, and pages.

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**.
2. Select the preference to change.

The test generation preferences are as follows:

### Do not generate a new page if think time is less than

Enter the shortest time, in milliseconds, that the generator uses as a delay to emulate the user think time for an HTTP page. If your tests contain fewer pages than expected, try a shorter interval.

### Create a new page if delay between requests is greater than

Enter the longest delay, in milliseconds, that the generator allows between page requests. If this time is exceeded, a new page is generated. If your tests contain more pages than expected, try a longer interval.

### Maximum request delay

Enter the longest delay, in milliseconds, that the generator allows before truncating HTTP requests. The requests are truncated on the generated test. The recorded test still contains the original values, and you can get them back by generating a new test.

### Save only the first 4KB of responses larger than

Enter the limit of response data, in KB, that the generator saves. If a response is larger than the specified limit, only the first 4 KB of data is saved.

**Suppress NSLookup() and use numeric IPs**

Select this option to shorten test generation time. The disadvantage is that IP addresses in a test are less user-friendly than web page format (www.example.com).

**Disable Page Cache Emulation during test generation**

Select this option to disable page cache emulation. When page cache emulation is enabled, caching information in server response headers is honored. Additionally, requests are not submitted to the server for content that is confirmed by the client as fresh in the local cache. Page cache emulation is enabled by default.

**Enable domain review before test generation**

Clear the checkbox to not show the test generation page to select specific domains to be added to the test. By default, in addition to the domain that you intend to record, other domains linked to the original domain are also recorded.

**Remove HTTP request delays from page response times**

Select the checkbox to prevent the client delays in the page response times for the test or schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule. As a default option, the page response times include delays to represent processing time caused by clients such as a web browser. Sometimes this delay could exceed the logical limit causing page response times to increase drastically.

**Generate unique name for HTTP requests**

The option to generate a shorter and unique name for the request is now enabled as a default option. You can view the shorter name of the request in the reports.

**Use Legacy Test Generator**

Select this option if you have been instructed to use the legacy HTTP test generator.

**Automatically include verification point of**

The option to automatically include the return code verification point with relaxed option is now enabled as the default option. You can view a response code verification point set for every request in the test. You can disable the default option from the preferences, if you want the response codes to be ignored.

**Relaxed**

Response codes that are in the same category (for example, 200, 201, 203, 209) are considered equivalent. An error is reported if the response code is not in the same category.

**Exact**

An error is reported if the response code does not match the recorded value exactly.

**Accept sizes for primary request within**

If you are automatically generating response size verification points, click to specify the acceptable size range for primary requests. No error is reported if a response is within the specified percentage above

or below the expected size. By default, for primary requests, **HTTP response size** verification points use range matching.

The data correlation preferences are as follows:

#### **Automatically correlate host and port data**

By default, host and port data is correlated automatically. If tests in a previous release have significant manual correlations, or you are using proxies, the migration of the replace-host functionality feature is likely to fail during playback. In this situation, clear the check box. When you reopen your tests, they will not have the automatic correlation feature in them.

#### **Automatically correlate URL pathname if redirected by response**

Specifies whether URL path names are correlated if they are redirected by a selected response code. If a checkbox for a response code is selected, the test generator performs correlations for that response code. This option applies only to responses that are redirects, with a status code between 300 and 399.

#### **Automatically correlate Referers**

By default, the Referer field in an HTTP request header is correlated automatically. Clear the checkbox if you plan to correlate Referers manually. If you run tests against servers that do not require a Referer field, clearing this checkbox reduces the number of correlations performed when the test runs, and can increase user throughput.

#### **Enable all other data correlation**

By default, request and response data is correlated automatically. Clear the checkbox to disable automatic data correlation of request and response data. Consider clearing the checkbox if you create your own data correlation rules in the rules editor.

#### **Create substitutions for empty strings**

Select this checkbox to correlate empty strings. For example, strings such as spouse name or middle initial sometimes become important to correlate. However, correlating empty strings increases the time to generate a test.

#### **Optimize automatic data correlation for execution**

Specifies the characteristic that tests are automated for.

- With the **Accuracy** setting (the default), many references with an identical session ID value are created and the value of each session ID is substituted from the nearest previous reference.
- To make a test run faster by reducing the number of references that are created during automatic data correlation, change the optimization to **Efficiency**. For example, consider a test where a session ID, which is assigned when a user logs in, is included in every subsequent request in the test. With the **Efficiency** setting, all session IDs are substituted from a single previous reference. The downside of this setting is that it can result in incorrect correlations. For example, a request that contains the `Joe Smith` string might be incorrectly correlated with a request that contains the `Joe Brown` string.

### URL rewriting for execution

Specifies how web addresses (URLs) are rewritten during test execution. When correlating data, the test generator replaces part of a URL request string with a value that the server returned in response to a previous request.

- **Automatic** (default): The test generator automatically determines when rewriting the entire URL during substitution will facilitate test execution.
- **On**: Select to rewrite URLs in every instance of data correlation. This produces larger tests that take longer to run. Try this setting if your tests fail unexpectedly.
- **Off**: Select to manually correlate the instances where URL rewriting is needed. This setting might cause execution errors.

### URL encoding for execution

With this option, you can control the encoding of the URLs. If you set it to Automatic, the tool detects the encoding that already exists in the test and applies it to the substitution site. If you set it to ON, the tool always encodes the substitutions according to the encoding standards. If you set it to OFF, no encoding occurs.



**Note:** To turn data correlation off entirely or to set whether names are automatically generated for data correlation references, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and click the **Data Correlation** tab.

The data correlation type preferences are as follows:

### Data Correlation Types

Specify when to generate data correlation constructs. With the **Automatic** setting, the test generator creates the required constructs where needed. If the test does not contain the required constructs, change the setting to **On**, which will always perform data correlation. If tests do not require a specific construct, select **Off**, which has the additional benefit of improving performance on subsequent test generation.

### Jazz Foundation Services

The **On** and **Automatic** options enable data correlation for Jazz applications that use REST storage or query APIs from Jazz Foundation Services. An example of such an application is Rational DOORS Next Generation. Although data correlation does not typically apply to browser-based Jazz web clients, it may be useful for other HTTP client-server applications that use REST services and the Atom Publishing Protocol for updating web resources.

### Jazz Web Applications

The **On** and **Automatic** options enable data correlation for Jazz web applications that use the Jazz Foundation web UI framework. Examples of these web applications are the web interfaces for Rational Quality Manager and Rational Team Concert. Data correlation can also be useful for other web applications that contain javascript that employs JSON for client-server data exchange. This is a common practice with DOJO- and AJAX-based applications.

## JSON

To perform data correlation on web applications that uses JSON framework, ensure that Automatic or ON is set to the JSON entry.

### Prioritize correlation based on ID

Select **On** to correlate HTML response code based on its ID attribute. Generally, the HTML response code after the recording would appear as `<input type="username" name="User" id="aaa" value="John" />`. Some applications dynamically update the *name* attribute. Therefore, when you play back the test, the HTML response code would appear as `<input type="username" name="idt020" id="aaa" value="John" />`. Because the *name* attribute is changes dynamically, data correlation does not occur and the playback fails. When this option is turned on, the ID attribute is considered as the basis to correlate the *name* attribute in the request and to locate the *value* attribute.

3. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

## Recording SAP tests

When you record a test, the test creation wizard records your interactions with the SAP server, generates a test from the recording, and opens the test for editing. You can record tests from the SAP GUI. You can also record SAP batch input tests that can be used to produce a heavy load on the server while minimizing the processing requirements for virtual testers.

## SAP performance testing guidelines

Before you test the performance of SAP applications, you must set up your test environment and incorporate these guidelines to produce reliable SAP performance tests.

### SAP configuration

The SAP GUI client software must be installed on the same computer as Test Performance. The SAP GUI client is required for recording and running performance tests. For information about support of SAP GUI versions, refer to the *SAP Note 1412821 - SAP GUI for Windows: Support on Windows* for SAP.

The product is optimized by default for SAP GUI version 7.10 or later. To improve performance with older SAP GUI 6.20 and 6.40 versions, when running long tests, you must change the `bridge2java.dll` file located in the `C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.runtime.sap\<build_identifier>` directory by renaming `bridge2java.dll` to `bridge2javaV7.dll`, and then renaming `bridge2javaV6.dll` to `bridge2java.dll`.

If you are deploying tests on remote computers to simulate a large number of users, the following software must be installed on each remote computer:

- The SAP GUI client software, configured with the same logon properties as the client on which the tests were recorded
- The Test Performance Agent software that is provided with the product

Performance testing relies on the SAP Scripting API and ActiveX. Make sure that these options are selected when installing the SAP GUI client.

Performance test recording and running also require that scripting be enabled on the SAP application server and on all SAP GUI clients that are installed on remote computers. See the topic on configuring SAP for performance testing for more information.

## Limitations

During playback of the performance tests, each virtual user runs SAP GUI in silent mode by default (the user interface is not displayed on the screen). However, some modal dialog boxes from the SAP GUI might briefly flash on the screen.

Avoid recording SAP tests with the SAP GUI low speed connection setting. You cannot run with a normal speed connection tests that you recorded with this setting.

You can have a maximum of only 50 virtual users on an agent for a SAP GUI test.

## Batch input tests

You can use batch input tests to simulate a large number of virtual users while minimizing the load on the virtual user computers.

Batch input tests access the SAP server at a low level, bypassing the SAP GUI interface, and therefore cannot contain any verification points or SAP GUI elements. Their main purpose is to simulate a load on the server when added to a test schedule that already contains SAP performance tests. Only the SAP performance tests will provide accurate SAP application performance measurement.

Batch input transactions are recorded in the SAP GUI and exported to the file system. You can then generate batch input tests that are based on those recorded transactions.



**Note:** Sometimes the default values of the SAP Java Connectors (JCo) parameters are not sufficient for the load tests. The default values require some updates both at the SAP R/3 server and client end. For the client, in the **Additional SAP Connection Properties** window, you must configure the SAP JCo parameters options that are available in the test. Alternatively, you can specify the properties as RPT\_VMARGS in the agent location. For example, RPT\_VMARGS=- Djco.cpic\_maxconv=1000

## Performance tests

When deploying your performance tests, it is important to use a relevant number of virtual users on a given computer. For example, if you deploy too many virtual users on a single computer, the results produced will reflect more the load of the test computer than the load of the SAP application server.

For best results with performance tests on an average test computer with a 1 GHz processor and 1 GB of RAM, do not exceed 50 concurrent virtual users. With batch input tests, the maximum number of concurrent virtual users is approximately 500.

If you exceed the number of virtual users that a single test computer can run, the measured performance of the server will be affected by the performance of the test computer, which will invalidate the final results.

When editing a schedule for long performance tests, use these recommendations:

- In the schedule editor, reduce the **Test log level** to **None**.
- In the schedule editor, set the **Statistics sample interval** to approximately 1/60 of the run time, for example 12 minutes for an estimated 12-hour session.
- When possible, use loops inside test suites rather than loops in the schedule. Using loops inside test suites avoids connection problems that might occur over long duration tests and emphasizes measurement of the actual SAP transactions rather than the logon process.

If you run a schedule that has an SAP test from Test Performance Agent in Windows, you must then start Test Performance Agent as a **Process**. However, Test Performance Agent starts as a **Service** by default.

To start the agent as a process, you must perform the following steps:

1. Open **Windows Services**.
2. Change the **Status** of the **Majordomo** service from **Running** to **Stop**.
3. Double-click the **Majordomo.bat** file from the `<SDP_Install_Directory>\Majordomo` directory to run the agent as a compatible process.



**Note:** You must install SAP GUI in the agent computer to run a schedule that has an SAP test.

## Long duration test runs

When running long duration test schedules that exceed many hours, use the long run mode process to reduce resource consumption with the SAP GUI client. This mode increases the reliability of long duration test runs because a new process starts every time the specified number of SAP sessions completes. Hence, Windows resource consumption is bare minimum. You must enable this option for each user group in the schedule.

In the long run mode, a new process is created each time the number of SAP test instances reaches the specified number.

For more information about how to run a long run mode test, see [Running a long run mode SAP GUI test on page 783](#).

## Cleaning the SAP work directory

In some cases, trace files are created by SAP GUI under `SapWorkDir` directory when running SAP performance tests. You can delete these files by setting an environment variable `RPT_CLEAN_SAPWORKDIR` or a java VMARG `rptCleanSapWorkDir`. For example:

- `-DrptCleanSapWorkDir=C:\Documents and Settings\UserName\SapWorkDir`
- `RPT_CLEAN_SAPWORKDIR="C:\Users\UserName\AppData\Local\SAP\SAP GUI\Traces"`

If you set the variable to the `SapWorkDir` folder location, the contents (\*.trc files) of the folder are removed when a schedule starts. If the variable is set to `true` or `on`, the product automatically searches for the `SapWorkDir` folder before removing its contents. If the variable is set to `false` or `off`, no action is taken.

---

#### Related information

[Configuring SAP for performance testing on page 172](#)

[Configuring an environment for batch input tests on page 173](#)

[Running long duration Citrix tests on page 784](#)

[Running long run mode SAP GUI test on page 783](#)

## Recording an SAP test

You can record your interaction with the SAP GUI client to generate an SAP test. When you record, the recording wizard opens the SAP GUI client and records all the interactions that occur between the client and the server.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Verified that SAP GUI scripting is enabled on the SAP server and the SAP GUI client. See [Configuring SAP for performance testing on page 172](#).
- Working SAP GUI client that you can connect to an SAP server.
- Verified that tests are stored in performance projects. If your workspace does not contain a project, the test creation wizard enables you to create one.
- Ensured that the session that you are recording is reproducible.

For example, if you create items in SAP and do not delete them, then if items created in SAP already exist when the test is run, that might cause the test to not run as expected.

### About this task

You can record and generate a test by using REST APIs. The API documentation to record a test is located at `Install_directory\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.recorder.jar`. The API documentation to generate a test after the recording completes is located at `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.testgen.jar`.

You must install the latest version of SAP GUI when you want to record an SAP test in Test Performance. For more information about supported SAP GUI versions, see [System Requirements on page 77](#).



#### Important:



- Both 64-bit and 32-bit Test Performance supports the SAP protocol.
- When you install Test Performance by using the shell-shared method and run an SAP test or a compound test that has an SAP test in it, the SAP web analytics report displays only the **SAP Summary** and **Screen Performance** pages after the test run is complete.

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon , and then click **SAP Test**.



**Note:** You can also click **File > New > Test From Recording**, and then select **SAP Test**. You can then select the encryption level, if required and click **Next** to open the **Select Location** page.

### Result

The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:
  - a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
  - b. Enter a name for the test.
  - c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.
4. Click **Next**.

### Result

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. Select **SAP Batch Input Recording** or **SAPGUI For Windows**, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** When you record an SAP test by using the **SAP GUI For Windows** method and if you use many split points, then steps might not split properly after the SAP recording is complete. The split action during the SAP recording comes into effect only after an SAP request by changing the state of the current screen. After the test generation is complete, you must use the **Split Test** action for splitting the steps to different SAP tests from the test editor.

6. On the **SAP Connection** page, select how to connect to the SAP server:

#### Choose from:

- In most cases, select **SAP Logon**; then enter the description normally used by SAP Logon to identify the server in **SAP system name**.
- If your environment does not support SAP Logon, select **Server information**. In **Application server**, enter the host name or IP address of the server. Then specify a value for **System number**. Enter information in **Other options**, if required. Refer to your SAP documentation for details about the other SAP Logon options.

- If your environment uses gateways or routers to connect to the SAP server, select **Connection by string**. Click **Edit** to specify a valid connection string. Refer to your SAP documentation for details about connection strings.
- If you have an SAP shortcut file to automate the connection, select **SAP shortcut file**. Click **Browse** to specify the location of the file.
- You also have the option of logging on to SAP through the HTTP SAP Portal. See [Recording a session with HTTP SAP Portal on page 391](#) for more information.
- If you want to skip the logon process and start the recording from a specific screen in the middle of a session, start a session with the SAP Logon program, go to the screen, and then select **Record from a running session started with SAP Logon**. The recorded test will not contain any connection information. This option can be useful for creating split tests. See [Recording a specific SAP transaction from a running SAP session on page 388](#).

7. If this is the first time you record a SAP performance test, read the privacy warning, and select **Accept**.

8. Click **Finish** to start recording.

### Result






In some cases, you might see a warning that a script is opening a connection to SAP.


9. Log on to SAP and complete the transactions to test.

For security reasons, the password cannot be recorded by the SAP test recorder. Instead, it is requested at the end of the recording session.

10. In the SAP GUI window, perform the tasks for testing.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon .
- To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon . Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add a comment to the image.
- To manually add a test synchronization to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
- To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the  **Split point** icon  button. Split points allow. With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, that you can replay in a different order with a schedule. See [Splitting a test during recording on page 459](#) for more information about splitting a test.

11. When you have completed the transactions to be tested, stop the recorder by closing the SAP GUI or by clicking **Stop**  in the **Recorder Control** view.

12. In the **Enter Password** window, enter the password for the account that was used for recording.

This step is required because SAP GUI does not allow direct recording of the password.

### Result

A **Test Generation Progress** window is displayed while the test is being generated.

The following message is displayed on the progress window: `Test Generation completed.`

### What to do next

You can now play back the test and check the performance results.

Before playing back a test, in SAP Connection Details editor, click **Test Connection** to test the connection to the SAP GUI server.

---

#### Related information

[Recording SAP tests on page 382](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 458](#)

[Running long run mode SAP GUI test on page 783](#)

## Recording a specific SAP transaction from a running SAP session

You can record certain SAP transactions from a running SAP GUI session to create a test that contains some specific part of an SAP session. When you record a session, the recording wizard automatically records the transaction that you specified.

### Before you begin

- Working SAP GUI client that you can connect to an SAP server.
- Verified that SAP GUI scripting is enabled on the SAP server and the SAP GUI client. See [Configuring SAP for performance testing on page 172](#).
- You must have logged in to the SAP GUI session with your valid credentials.

### About this task

When you record a specific SAP transaction session from a running SAP session, you can skip the SAP logon process and start the recording from a specific screen in the middle of a running SAP session by using the **Record from a running session started with SAP Logon** option.



**Important:** Do not log off the SAP GUI session until the test run completes.

After the SAP recording is complete, you can run the SAP test and verify the transaction details.

You must install the latest version of SAP GUI when you want to record an SAP test in Test Performance. For more information about supported SAP GUI versions, see [System Requirements on page 77](#).

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon , and then click **SAP Test**.

#### Result

The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:
  - a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
  - b. Enter a name for the test.
  - c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.
4. Click **Next**.

#### Result

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. Click **SAPGUI For Windows**, and then select **Next**.

#### Result

The **SAP Connection** page is displayed.

6. Select **Record from a running session started with SAP Logon**.

7. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

The **SAP Easy Access** on the **SAP GUI** window is displayed.

8. Record an SAP transaction (For example, `SM04`), and then click **Exit** to close the transaction session.



**Important:** Do not log off the SAP GUI session until the test run completes.

9. Open Test Performance and then click **Stop Recording Session**.

#### Result

A **Test Generation Progress** window is displayed while the test is being generated.

The following message is displayed on the progress window: `Test Generation completed`.

### Results

You have successfully recorded a specific transaction session from a running SAP session.

### What to do next

You can click **Open Test** to open the test in Test Performance. With the SAP GUI session open, you can then verify the SAP transaction details and run the test in Test Performance.



**Important:** Do not log off the SAP GUI session until the test run completes.

After the test run completes, you can then verify the transaction details from the following pages:

- **SAP Summary** page in the **SAP Statistical Report**
- **Test Log** page



**Note:** When you use the **Record from a running session started with SAP Logon** option to record an SAP test, and then if you add that SAP test to a schedule (VU schedule or Rate schedule), the schedule run fails and the following error message is displayed in the **Test Log** page or **Execution Event Console** log page: `Connection with the existing SAP GUI session or shortcut is not allowed during schedule execution`

You can then place the transaction session in between an SAP session that has a logon and logoff session. You can then save and run the schedule.

---

Related reference

[SAP Performance report on page 1034](#)

## Inserting a new recording into a SAP test

You can insert a new recording into a test. Use this feature to add or replace a part of a recorded session.

### Before you begin

Inserting a new sequence into a test requires that the SAP session reaches the same state as is expected at the point where the new sequence is inserted. To do this, the SAP test recorder automatically replays the existing scenario up to the insertion point before starting the new recording.

You must install the latest version of SAP GUI when you want to record an SAP test in Test Performance. For more information about supported SAP GUI versions, see [System Requirements on page 77](#).

1. In the test editor, select the element before which you want to insert the new recording.  
It is easier to manage the new test sequence when the insertion point is at the transaction level of the test.

2. Click **Insert**, and then **New recording**.

#### Result

The test starts replaying up to the selected insertion point.

3. When the **New Recording** window is displayed, perform the sequence of actions that you want to add to the existing test.
4. When you have finished, in the **New Recording** window, click **Stop** to stop the recording.

#### Result

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the message, `Test generation completed`, and the test is updated with the new contents.

5. After the test has been updated in the Test Navigator, check that the new sequence was properly inserted into the test, and then click **File > Save** to save the test or **File > Revert** to cancel the inserted recording.

## Recording a session with HTTP SAP Portal

To measure the performance of a SAP Portal from a web interface, you can record a SAP test by using the HTTP SAP Portal option.

### Before you begin

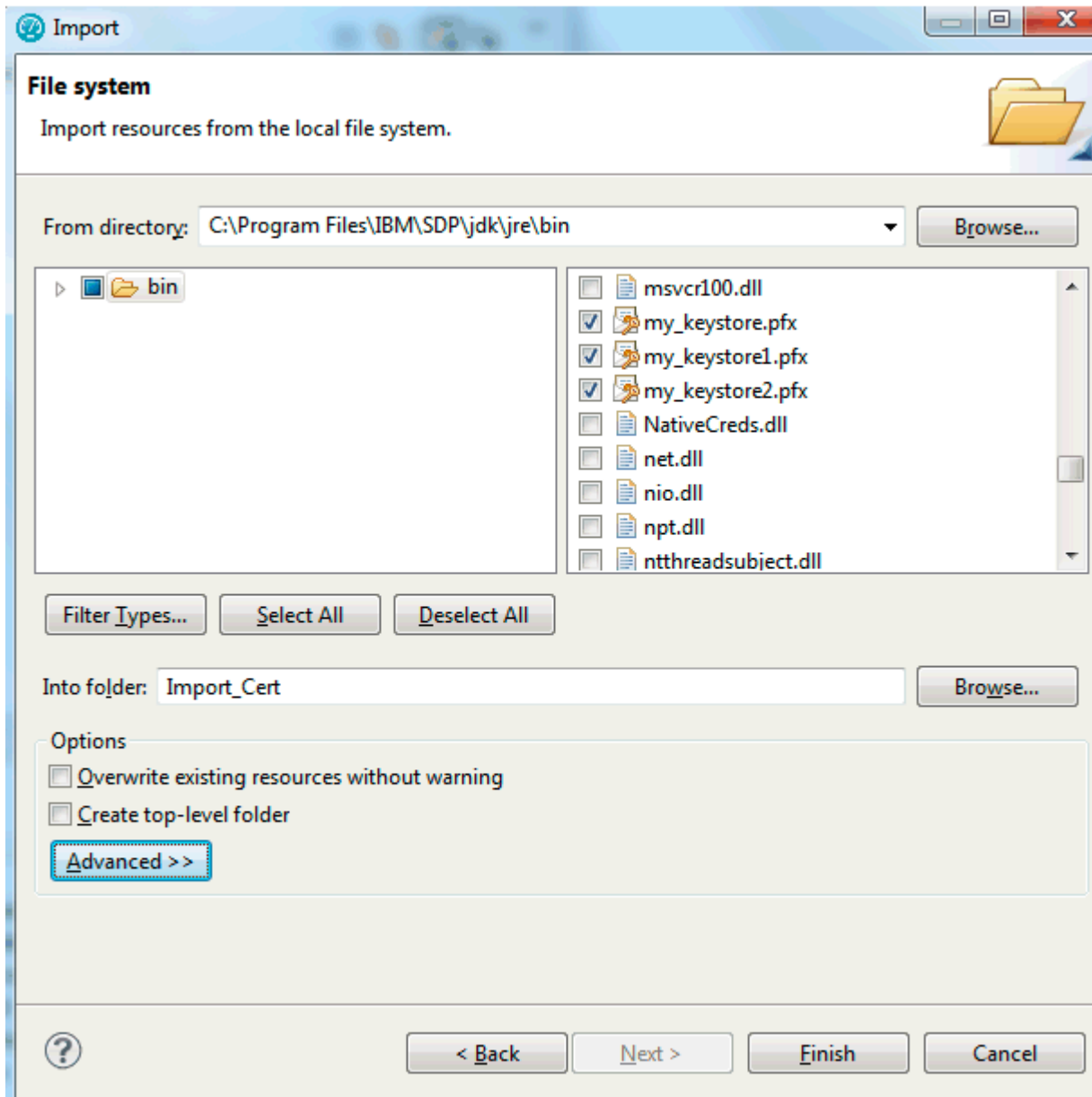
Verify that the Test Performance Agent is running on the local computer and that SAP GUI Scripting is enabled on the SAP server and the SAP GUI client.

Tests are stored in performance test projects. If your workspace does not contain a project, the test creation wizard creates one with a name that you can change. To store a test in a specific project, verify that the project exists before you record the test.

Ensure that the session that you are recording is reproducible. For example, if you create items in SAP and do not delete them, then they will already exist when the test is run, which might cause the test to fail.

Certain websites require appropriate certificates to use a proxy recorder to record the site. The recorder certificate is required to record all the secured sites. The client certificate is different and it serves as an additional layer of security that is required by the web server to authenticate the client/browser. If some applications use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), the proxy recorder can cause authentication problems because SSL relays traffic between the client and the server. Depending on the authentication method in place, the client might require the proxy recorder to authenticate itself as the server, and the server might require the proxy recorder to authenticate as the client. If the client program requires an authenticated server, you must either have access to the server certificate keystore and provide it to the proxy recorder or configure the client to accept the default certificate from the proxy recorder instead of the certificate from the actual server.

To record an application that requires a client-side certificate, import the client certificate to the Test Performance project. To import the certificate, click **File > Import > General > File System**, and navigate to the folder that contains the certificates and click **Finish**.



To record an SAP Portal session:

1. Click **File > New > Test from Recording**; then select **SAP Recording**, and click **Next**.
2. Select the project and folder where you want to create the batch input test, type a name for the new test, and then click **Next**.
3. On the **SAP session** page of the wizard, select **Record a session initiated from HTTP SAP Portal**.
4. Select a web browser and click **Next**.
5. Depending on your selection, take one of the following steps. On the **Recorder Settings** page, depending on the browser that you selected, specify these details:

- To record HTTP or SOCKS traffic through a proxy, click **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**. To record low-level network traffic for applications where a proxy cannot be used, click **Record traffic with the socket recorder**. Use this option when you are not using Mozilla Firefox or Microsoft™ Internet Explorer.



**Note:** When using proxy recording, you can filter out HTTP or HTTPS requests to a specific endpoints so that any requests to those endpoints are not recorded. See [Proxy recording preferences on page 1212](#).

- If HCL DevOps Test UI is installed and shell-shared with Test Performance, for the Web UI tests, you can use the **Record user actions** option to record the functional aspects of the application in the same HTTP recording session. Thus, both the functional and performance aspects of the application are recorded.
- If the server requires client SSL authentication, provide the client certificate for the proxy recorder to be authenticated by the server as though the proxy recorder were the client. Select **The server requires a specific client certificate**.

To provide single certificate keystore, specify the file name and password of the server certificate keystore. If multiple certificates are required, click **Multiple certificates**, and click **Add** to specify a certificate keystore file name and password for each host name and port.

- To record a secured site using Microsoft Edge or Google Chrome on Windows, install the recorder certificate by selecting **Register the recorder root certificate authority**. Before the recording starts, the browser prompts you to install the certificate. After the recording is stopped, the browser prompts you to uninstall the certificate. To avoid multiple prompts for each recording, select **Keep the recorder root certificate authority after recording**.



**Note:** If you already had the certificate from a version prior to 9.2.1 and then install the latest version of the product, you might have to install the certificate again.

This option is not available when you record by using the Mozilla Firefox or Safari browser.

To record a secured site on these browsers, manually import the certificate in the

browser from the default location `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins`

`\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.proxy_version\SSLCertificate`. For information about how to import the certificates, see the browser's documentation.

- If you selected **Mozilla Firefox**, you can choose to use a temporary Firefox profile. This option starts the Firefox browser without any bookmarks, plug-ins, or tool bars that might be associated with your usual profile. Select **Use an alternate Firefox profile**, and then select **Use a temporary Firefox profile**.
- If you clicked **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**, click **Advanced** to specify whether to use an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder to review and edit network connection settings that the browser uses or to specify advanced SSL authentication settings. If you clicked **Record traffic with the socket recorder**, specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.
- If you use server authentication, then select the **The client requires a specific server certificate** option. You can specify a name for the certificate keystore file and a password for each host name and port. You

can review the **SSL Encryption** settings that are retrieved from the browser configuration. If necessary, you can select **Override browser settings** to specify the different SSL and TLS settings such as Accept SSL 3.0, Accept TLS 1.0, Accept TLS 1.1, Accept TLS 1.2, and Accept TLS 1.3.

6. To start the recording, click **Finish**.

#### Result

The web browser opens.

7. In the web browser, type the URL of an SAP Portal web interface.
8. On the web page, follow the logon procedure, and click the link to open the SAP GUI session. The web browser downloads an SAP Portal shortcut file and opens the SAP GUI application with the session information that the shortcut file contains.
9. In the SAP GUI client, complete the transactions to record for the test.
10. When you complete the transactions to be tested, stop the recording by closing the SAP GUI and the web browser.

#### Results

At the end of the recording session, one test is created that will contain both HTTP and SAP GUI pages. To run an SAP Portal test, click **Run Test**.

## Recording a SAP batch input test

You can record certain *SAP transaction* sessions from SAP GUI with SAP batch input tests recording wizard. When you record a session, the recording wizard automatically starts a SAP GUI interface and records the transaction that you specified. After you finish the recording, the wizard generates a SAP batch input test in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

#### Before you begin

You must have added the SAP Java™ Connector (JCo) libraries on your computer. See [Configuring an environment for batch input tests on page 173](#).

#### About this task

During a SAP batch input test recording, the SAP batch input test produces only a batch input transaction that you specified. The SAP batch input tests do not contain any verification point and do not produce any performance result.

You must install the latest version of SAP GUI when you want to record an SAP test in Test Performance. For more information about supported SAP GUI versions, see [System Requirements on page 77](#).

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon , and then click **SAP Test**.



**Note:** You can also click **File > New > Test From Recording**, and then select **SAP Test**. You can then select the encryption level, if required and click **Next** to open the **Select Location** page.

#### Result


The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:
  - a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
  - b. Enter a name for the test.
  - c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.
4. Click **Next**.

#### Result

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. Select **SAP Batch Input Recording**, and then click **Next**.
6. Perform the following steps to enter the connection and transaction details provided by the SAP administrator.
  - a. Enter the following details in the **Connection** section.

Fields	Action
Client	Enter the SAP client details.
User	Enter the user name associated with the SAP server.
Password	Enter the password associated with the user name.
Language	Select your language.
Host	Enter the SAP host server details.
System Number	Enter the system number that corresponds to an SAP instance with the SAP server.   <b>Note:</b> For Test Performance, the default value is <b>00</b> .

- b. Click **Test Connections** to verify if the connection is established.

#### Result

The **SAP Batch Connection** dialog is displayed.

A confirmation message is displayed that states that the connection is successful.

- c. Click **OK**.
  - d. Enter the SAP transaction code in the **Code** field.
  - e. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

The **SAP GUI** window is displayed.

- Record the batch input transaction, and then click **Save**.

**Result**

The **SAP GUI Transaction** page is displayed.

The page displays the details of the transaction that you recorded.

- Click **Exit**.



**Note:** To exit the SAP GUI Transaction page, you must click **Exit**. If you exit the page by using any other methods, an exception error is displayed.

- Select the directory where you want to export the recording on your local computer, and then click **Generate**.

**Result**

The **SAPGUI Security** dialog is displayed.

The dialog displays the file path for the recording and the directory where the recording is being stored.

- Click **Allow** to confirm.

**Result**

A **Test Generation Progress** window is displayed while the test is being generated.

The following message is displayed on the progress window: `Test Generation completed.`

## Results

The SAP batch input transaction is recorded.

## What to do next

You can click **Open Test** to open the test in Test Performance test editor. You can then verify the SAP transaction details and save the test. Later, you can run the test and view the transaction details from the following pages:

- Test Log page
- SAP Performance report page (**SAP Performance Report > Batch Input Transaction**)
- Functional Test report page

---

### Related reference

[SAP Performance report on page 1034](#)




### Related information


[Configuring an environment for batch input tests on page 173](#)

## Changing preferences for SAP test generation

You can change preferences for SAP tests to control the generation of SAP tests. You can also modify the setting for the verification points, data correlation, and the display of SAP GUI during the test run.

1. Open Test Performance, and then click **Window > Preferences**.
2. Expand **Test > Test Generation**, and then select **SAP Test Generation**.
3. Perform the actions described in the following table from the **Automation Generation** section:



Options	Actions
<b>Use connection by string</b>	Select this checkbox to connect the SAP tests by using the string launch method instead of the SAP Logon program.
<b>Verification points for SAP screen titles</b>	Select this checkbox to generate the verification points on-screen titles with each SAP screen.
<b>Verification points for SAP request response time threshold</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to generate verification points on the response time of the SAP server.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If the server response time is higher than the specified threshold value, then the test produces a failed verification point.</p>
<b>Calculate threshold from recorded (%)</b>	<p>Enter a value in this field for the response time threshold that is calculated when response time verification points are generated.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The threshold value is calculated as a percentage of the actual response time that was measured during the recording.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> The default value of the response time threshold is 120% of the recorded response time.</p>
<b>Default request timeout [ms]</b>	Enter a value in this field for a request to ping the server.

Options	Actions
	 <b>Note:</b> When the request is timed out, it cannot ping the server for that request.



**Remember:** The default option that is selected in the **Automatic generation** section is **Use connection by string**.

4. Perform the actions described in the following table from the **GUI on execution** section:

Options	Actions
<b>Hide GUI during execution</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to hide all instances of the SAP GUI.</p> <p>  <b>Note:</b> It might not be desirable to display the SAP GUI during the test run to improve the performance of virtual users during the test run. In some cases, modal dialog boxes from the SAP GUI can appear on the screen. This is the default behavior.         </p> <p>  <b>Tip:</b> If you run an SAP test by selecting the <b>Hide GUI during execution</b> and the test fails due to modal dialog boxes or pop-up windows in transactions, you must add a <b>Location</b> property. The name and value of the property must be as follows:         </p> <pre>RPT_VMARGS = rptSapForceShowNone=true</pre>
<b>Show GUI for only one virtual user</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to show all instances of the SAP GUI only for the first virtual user. By selecting this option, you can monitor the test run.</p>
<b>Show GUI for all virtual users</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to show all instances of the SAP GUI for all virtual users.</p>



**Remember:** The default option that is selected in the **GUI on execution** section is **Hide GUI during execution**.

Irrespective of what you have selected in the **GUI on execution** section, you can still change the behavior of the display of SAP GUI during the test run time.

Consider that you have recorded 100 SAP tests by using the default selection of an option in the **GUI on execution** section. Due to some changes in your requirements, you want to run SAP tests by displaying SAP GUI during the test

run time. In such instances, you can select and right-click the required tests from the **Test Navigator** pane, and then hover on **SAP GUI mode on execution** to choose the following options:

- **Set show GUI during execution:** to show all instances of the SAP GUI.

Alternatively, you can use the keyboard shortcut Shift+S to show all instances of the SAP GUI.

- **Set hide GUI during execution:** to hide all instances of the SAP GUI.

Alternatively, you can use the keyboard shortcut Shift+H to hide all instances of the SAP GUI.

- **Set show GUI for only one Virtual User:** to show instance of the SAP GUI for only one virtual user.

Alternatively, you can use the keyboard shortcut Shift+F to show instance of the SAP GUI for only one virtual user.

5. Select the **Prompt me for password when generating test** checkbox to request a password at the end of the recording session.

When you clear this checkbox, the password is recorded with an empty string.

6. Click **Apply and Close** to save the changes.

## Results

You have changed preferences for SAP test generation.

## What to do next

You can run the test. See [Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#).

## Recording Citrix tests

When you record a test, the test creation wizard records your interactions with the Citrix server, generates a test from the recording, and opens the test for editing. You can record a test session in the Citrix XenApp client.

## Citrix performance testing guidelines

Citrix performance tests use synchronization mechanisms to replay the tests on multiple Citrix sessions independently of server performance.

These guidelines will help you record a reliable test and avoid synchronization timeouts during test execution.

Ensure that you have a working Citrix client environment and that you can connect to a Citrix server. .

The most efficient recording method is to specify a published application or a server in the recording wizard. It is preferable to specify your login credentials in the wizard instead of recording the login sequence as part of the test.

Ensure that the session that you are recording will be reproducible. To record tests that can be reliably replayed, follow these guidelines:

- If you save a file during a recorded session, when replaying the tests, some applications might produce a warning for an existing filename. If the warning was not in the recorded session, this might break the test and cause synchronization timeouts.
- Do not use the mouse wheel to scroll when recording Citrix tests. Mouse wheel events are not recorded and will result in synchronization timeouts on execution.
- Anticipate and make provisions for avoidable warnings and unrecorded windows and dialog boxes. For example, if you save a file while recording, the test will try to save the same file during the replay. Although the file might not exist during the initial recording, it does after recording. Attempting to save will generate an overwrite warning and cause synchronization timeouts.
- Disable or turn off warnings, windows, and dialog boxes that are displayed during the first start of an application. These items will be captured during the recording, but they might not be displayed in subsequent application starts. This will cause synchronization timeouts.
- Use dedicated test user accounts for performance tests. Ensure that the user accounts have minimal potential to cause problems if unpredictable mouse events occur outside of the application window after a synchronization timeout.
- Set up the test accounts and applications to minimize unpredictable window events, such as new mail notifications, automatic updates, or daily tips. Disable extensible menus and hover text tooltips when possible.
- Ensure that all computers used for recording and playback of Citrix tests use the same international settings and character sets. Different locales can cause some characters to be unavailable or keyboard inputs to be incompatible.
- To launch applications from the desktop, use the Quick Launch bar, desktop shortcuts, or select **Start > Run** and enter the name of the application. Do not launch applications or open files from locations that are likely to change, such as **Favorites**, **Recent Files**, or other dynamic menus.
- When using cascading menus like the **Start** menu, always wait for a moment for the submenu to display. After the recording, when editing the test, look at the mouse sequences that were generated to ensure that they follow the correct path to display the submenu.
- When recording your tests, before interacting with a window or dialog, click the element to ensure that it gets focus, then provide input.
- When an application is busy, for example when the mouse cursor is a sand glass, avoid using the mouse or attempting to perform other operations.
- After recording a session, some applications require user input before quitting (for example, to record any changes). This can cause discrepancies between the state of the application at the end of a session and at the beginning of a test execution. To avoid problems, at the end of a recording session, close all applications manually and cleanly end the session by clicking **Stop** or **Close** on the **Citrix Recorder** window, rather than from the **Start > Log Off** menu.
- To ensure long duration schedules are run without issues such as test log transfer not completed, Citrix Online Plugin or Receiver crashes when virtual users are ramping down, and Citrix processes remaining, you must select the **Uninterruptible iteration** check box for the loops. When you use this option, you must increase the value of **Time limit for a user to respond to a stop request** in the **User Load** tab of the schedule as per the requirement.

After recording, and while you edit the test, it is important to perform regular verification runs in order to validate the test with a single user. After each run, open the test log to make sure that the test synchronizes correctly. If necessary, change the synchronization level from **Mandatory** to **Conditional** or **Conditional** to **Optional** on window events or image synchronizations

that produce unnecessary timeouts. Only deploy the test on virtual users or run it in a schedule when the test is robust enough to run flawlessly with a single user.

## Test Performance Agent requirements

When you install Test Performance Agent, by default, the agent starts as a service. To use the agent for Citrix recording, it must run as a process. For Windows, open Windows Services. If the MajordomoService is set to **Automatic** start up, set it to **Manual** and then stop the MajordomoService. You can now open the Majordomo folder from the Test Performance Agent installation path and double-click `Majordomo.bat`.

## Optical Character Recognition

You can use optical character recognition when performing image synchronizations. This allows the test to synchronize itself by recognizing the contents of a screen area. In some cases, the software can fail to correctly recognize portions of text or letters.

To improve results of the optical character recognition, follow these guidelines:

- Use preferably high contrast screen areas where the text is clearly separated from the background.
- Select text areas with a homogeneous font size, style, and color. Mixing text styles will produce poor results.
- Try changing the **OCR language**, **OCR zoom factor**, **OCR brightness**, **OCR recognition rate** or settings in the image synchronization test element. You can change the default values for these settings in the **Preferences > Test > Test Generation > Citrix Test Generation** window.
- If the test produces image synchronization timeouts because of inconsistent text recognition, open the Image Synchronization view in the test log, and add click the **Add value** button to add the unrecognized text as an alternate synchronization value.
- In some cases, it might be more efficient to use the bitmap hash code method for image synchronization, instead of optical character recognition.

When recording image synchronizations with optical character recognition, accuracy of the recognized text is not essential. It is only important that the recognized text is consistent each time the test is executed for the test to synchronize. For example, if a portion of text is displayed as "Hello" on the screen, and recognized as "He110" in the recorded test, you should not attempt to correct the value in the image synchronization test element, because the same result should occur when the test is executed for the test to synchronize.

## Long duration test runs

When running long duration test schedules that exceed 24 hours, use the long run mode to reduce resource consumption with the Citrix client. This mode increases the reliability of long duration test runs by running the tests in multiple process. You must enable this option for each user group in the schedule.

In long run mode, a new process is created for each virtual tester.

---

## Related information

[Running long duration Citrix tests on page 784](#)

## Recording a Citrix test

You can record a Citrix session with the Citrix XenApp or XenDesktop. When you record, the recording wizard automatically starts the client and configures it for recording. When you have finished recording the session, the wizard generates a Citrix performance test.

### Before you begin

- Install Citrix Receiver and connect to Citrix XenDesktop.
- The behavior of the recording wizard is controlled by recorder preferences. To inspect the current settings, click **Window > Preferences**, expand **Test**, and click **Citrix Recording**. This procedure assumes that default settings are used.
- After you record a test or when you run a test, the **Citrix Image Synchronization** tab does not display the captured screenshot for **Actual Image**. The bitmap hash code also varies for the actual and expected screenshot. You must use the bitmap hash code of the **Expected Image** for **Actual Image**. To do that, in the **Citrix Image Synchronization**, click the **Add Value** icon and click **Yes** in the confirmation message. The Image Synchronization entry is added to the test. Save the test.
- By default, Test Performance Agent starts as a service. If you run a Citrix test on an agent, you must start Test Performance Agent as a process.

To start an agent as a process:

1. Open the Windows Services window.
2. For the **Majordomo** service, change the **Startup Type** to **Manual** and then change the **Status** to **Stop**.
3. From the agent's installation directory, open the Majordomo folder, and double-click the Majordomo.exe file.


### About this task

You can record and generate a Citrix test using a Citrix client such as Citrix Workspace App or Citrix Receiver.



**Note:** If your Citrix administrator configured a Citrix Storefront or Web-interface to launch applications, you can skip the following steps and see [Recording a test with the Citrix Web Interface on page 405](#).

Perform the following steps to record a Citrix test:

1. In the Performance Test perspective, click the **New Test from Recording** toolbar button  or click **File > New > Test from Recording**.
2. In the **New Test from Recording** wizard, select **Create a test from a new recording**, select **Citrix Test**, and click **Next**. If you are recording sensitive data, you can select a **Recording encryption level**.

3. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder locations to contain the new test, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.

If necessary, click the **Create Parent Folder**  push button to create a new project or folder.

4. On the **Citrix Connection Settings** page, specify how to connect to the Citrix server. Complete one of these tasks:

**Choose from:**

- If your Citrix administrator provided you with an ICA file, complete these steps:
  - a. Select **With ICA file** to use its settings to connect to the server.
  - b. Click **Browse** to locate and select the ICA file on your computer.
  - c. Click **Next** to continue.

**Choose from:**

- If you want to manually specify the Citrix server to use for the session, complete these steps:
  - a. Select **On server** to connect directly to the server.
  - b. Specify the name or IP address of the server or click **Browse** to locate a server or server farm on your local network.
  - c. **Optional:** If you need to change the Citrix farm parameters, click **Farm Settings**.
  - d. To record a Windows™ desktop session, leave **Initial program** blank.

**Choose from:**

- If your Citrix administrator published applications on the network, complete these steps:
  - a. Select **On published application**, and click **Browse** to choose the application from the list of published applications on the server or server farm.
  - b. **Optional:** If you need to change the Citrix farm parameters, click **Farm Settings**.

In this case, the server farm performs the load balancing and selects the server automatically.



**Note:**

The on-server and on-published application options do not work during recording if you are using Citrix Workspace App as the client.

5. To make the logon sequence part of the session parameters, select **Logon with user-specified credentials**, type your credentials, and specify the domain name. If this option is disabled, your credentials are recorded as part of the logon sequence during the recording.



**Note:** If you use the **With ICA file** option and the ICA file contains the LogonTicket command, even after you type your credentials as part of this step, you must type your credentials again on the Citrix server to start a Citrix test. To avoid entering credentials twice, you can manually remove the LogonTicket command from the ICA file.

6. Click **Next** to continue.
7. On the **Citrix Session Preferences** page, you can provide a description for the test, change the video settings, encryption mode, and advanced options for the Citrix XenApp client. Click **Next** to continue.



**Note:** Because Citrix performance tests are based on low-level interactions with the server, including mouse and window coordinates, the Citrix desktop must be large enough to support the application under test. You must particularly avoid scrolling windows during the recording.


8. If this is the first time you record a Citrix performance test, read the Privacy Warning, and then select **Accept** to proceed.
9. To start the recording, click **Finish**.

#### Result

The **Citrix Recording** window opens, displaying the Citrix XenApp session and a set of recorder controls.

10. In the **Citrix Recording** window, complete the tasks to test.

You can use the recorder controls in the toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- a. To add a user comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert user comment** icon .
 






Because Citrix tests can be long and difficult to read, meaningful comments can help you locate important elements.
- b. To add an image synchronization to the recorded test, click the **Insert image synchronization** icon , select an area of the screen to be used for synchronization, and then click the **Insert image synchronization** icon again.
 

Image synchronizations enable the test to keep track of the contents of a screen area during the replay instead of focusing only on window events. You can use these screen captures to maintain synchronization of a test in applications that do not create or modify many windows, but update the contents of a window regularly. The contents of an image can be evaluated either as a bitmap hashcode or as a text value obtained by optical character recognition.
- c. To insert a response time measurement during the recording, click the **Insert response time** icon  to create a start for the measurement in the recording, and click the icon again to create a stop.
- d. To add a screen or window capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon  or **Capture window** icon .

Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. To change the settings for screen and window captures, click the **Screen capture preferences** icon , and then select one of these options:

#### No automatic screen capture

Select this option if you do not want the test recorder to record screen captures automatically.

When this option is selected, you can still record screen captures manually. This option is selected by default.

**Capture screen every**


Select this option to automatically record a periodic screen capture and specify the time between captures.


**Capture screen on window creation**

Select this option to record a screen capture each time a window object is created in Citrix.

**Exclude tooltips**

When **Capture screen on window creation** is selected, enable this option to prevent creating a screen capture each time a tooltip event is displayed during the recording. If this option is disabled, screen captures are recorded when tooltips are displayed.

To preview all screen captures, window captures, and image synchronizations on the side of the Citrix Recording window, click the **Screen capture preview button** icon .

11. When you have completed the sequence of actions to be tested, close the session, and stop the recorder by clicking the **Stop recording** icon .

**Result**

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

## Related information

[Creating tests on page 350](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 458](#)

## Recording a test with the Citrix Web Interface

You can record a Citrix session from the Citrix Web Interface to use the load balancing feature provided by this connection method. When you have finished recording the session, the wizard generates a Citrix test.

**Before you begin**

- By default, Test Performance Agent starts as a service. If you run a Citrix test on an agent, you must start Test Performance Agent as a process.

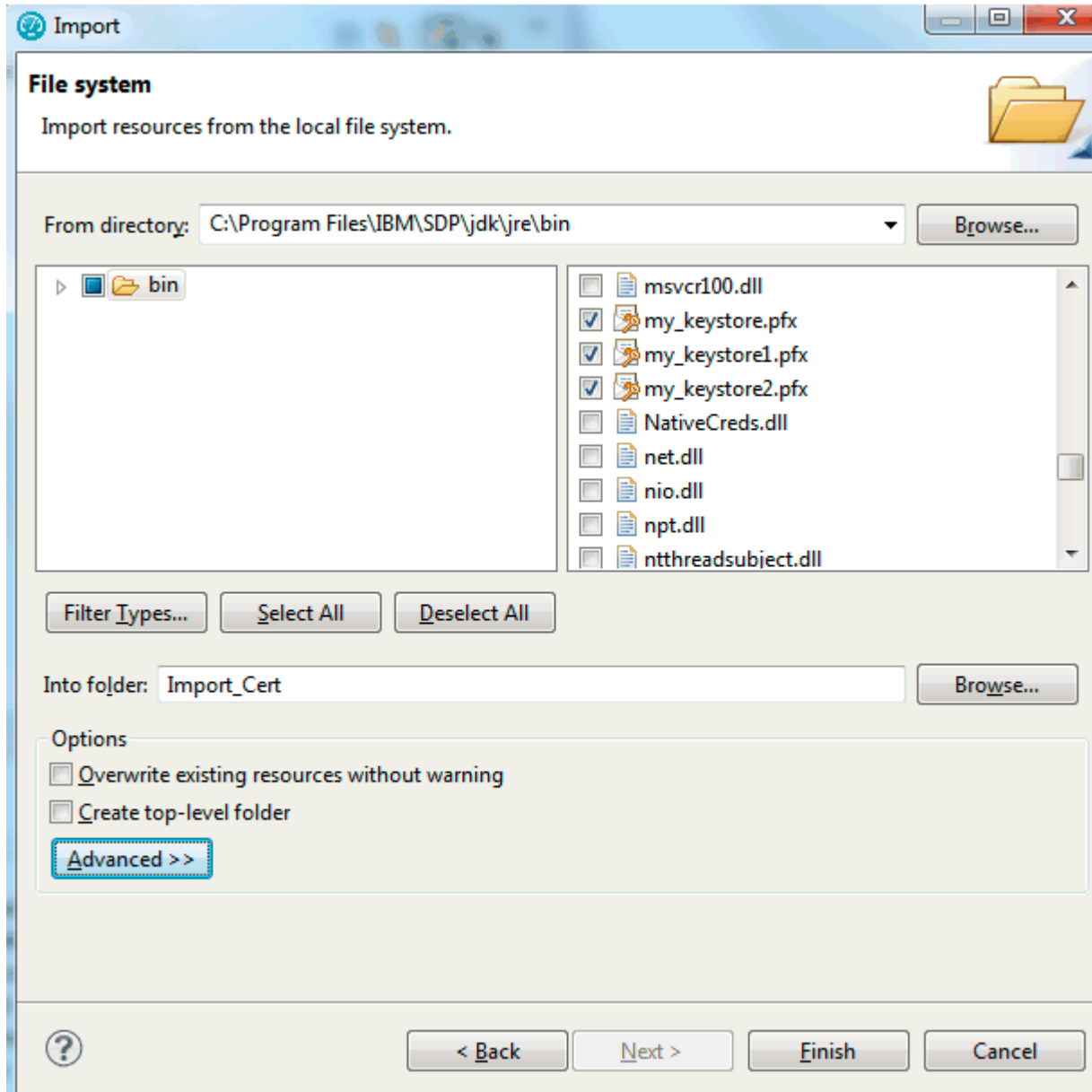
To start an agent as a process:

1. Open the Windows Services window.
2. For the **Majordomo** service, change the **Startup Type** to **Manual** and then change the **Status** to **Stop**.
3. From the agent's installation directory, open the Majordomo folder, and double-click the Majordomo.exe file.

Certain websites require appropriate certificates to use a proxy recorder to record the site. The recorder certificate is required to record all the secured sites. The client certificate is different and it serves as an additional layer of security that is required by the web server to authenticate the client/browser. If some applications use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), the proxy

recorder can cause authentication problems because SSL relays traffic between the client and the server. Depending on the authentication method in place, the client might require the proxy recorder to authenticate itself as the server, and the server might require the proxy recorder to authenticate as the client. If the client program requires an authenticated server, you must either have access to the server certificate keystore and provide it to the proxy recorder or configure the client to accept the default certificate from the proxy recorder instead of the certificate from the actual server.

To record an application that requires a client-side certificate, import the client certificate to the Test Performance project. To import the certificate, click **File > Import > General > File System**, and navigate to the folder that contains the certificates and click **Finish**.



1. Click **File > New > Test from Recording**, and then select **Citrix Recording**, and click **Next**.
2. On the **Select Location for Test Suite** page, select a project.

3. In **Test file name**, type a name for the Citrix test, and then click **Next**.
4. On the **Citrix Connection Settings** page, select **Through a Web interface**, and click **Next**.
5. On the **Select Client Applications** page, select the web browser to use and click **Next**.
6. Depending on your selection, take one of the following steps. On the **Recorder Settings** page, depending on the browser that you selected, specify these details:

- To record HTTP or SOCKS traffic through a proxy, click **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**. To record low-level network traffic for applications where a proxy cannot be used, click **Record traffic with the socket recorder**. Use this option when you are not using Mozilla Firefox or Microsoft™ Internet Explorer.



**Note:** When using proxy recording, you can filter out HTTP or HTTPS requests to a specific endpoints so that any requests to those endpoints are not recorded. See [Proxy recording preferences on page 1212](#).

- If HCL DevOps Test UI is installed and shell-shared with Test Performance, for the Web UI tests, you can use the **Record user actions** option to record the functional aspects of the application in the same HTTP recording session. Thus, both the functional and performance aspects of the application are recorded.
- If the server requires client SSL authentication, provide the client certificate for the proxy recorder to be authenticated by the server as though the proxy recorder were the client. Select **The server requires a specific client certificate**.

To provide single certificate keystore, specify the file name and password of the server certificate keystore. If multiple certificates are required, click **Multiple certificates**, and click **Add** to specify a certificate keystore file name and password for each host name and port.

- To record a secured site using Microsoft Edge or Google Chrome on Windows, install the recorder certificate by selecting **Register the recorder root certificate authority**. Before the recording starts, the browser prompts you to install the certificate. After the recording is stopped, the browser prompts you to uninstall the certificate. To avoid multiple prompts for each recording, select **Keep the recorder root certificate authority after recording**.



**Note:** If you already had the certificate from a version prior to 9.2.1 and then install the latest version of the product, you might have to install the certificate again.

This option is not available when you record by using the Mozilla Firefox or Safari browser.

To record a secured site on these browsers, manually import the certificate in the

browser from the default location `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins`

`\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.proxy_version\SSLCertificate`. For information about how to import the certificates, see the browser's documentation.

- If you selected **Mozilla Firefox**, you can choose to use a temporary Firefox profile. This option starts the Firefox browser without any bookmarks, plug-ins, or tool bars that might be associated with your usual profile. Select **Use an alternate Firefox profile**, and then select **Use a temporary Firefox profile**.
- If you clicked **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**, click **Advanced** to specify whether to use an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder to review and edit network connection settings that the browser uses or to specify

advanced SSL authentication settings. If you clicked **Record traffic with the socket recorder**, specify the advanced SSL authentication settings.

- If you use server authentication, then select the **The client requires a specific server certificate** option. You can specify a name for the certificate keystore file and a password for each host name and port. You can review the **SSL Encryption** settings that are retrieved from the browser configuration. If necessary, you can select **Override browser settings** to specify the different SSL and TLS settings such as Accept SSL 3.0, Accept TLS 1.0, Accept TLS 1.1, Accept TLS 1.2, and Accept TLS 1.3.

7. To start the recording, click **Finish**.

### Result

The web browser opens.


8. In the web browser, specify the Citrix Web Interface server URL.



**Note:** If the Citrix Web Interface portal prompts you to detect the Citrix desktop client software, usually Citrix Workspace, ignore that prompt and proceed after selecting the light version.

9. On the Citrix Web Interface page, type your user name, password, and domain to open a session. The Citrix Web Interface displays the list of applications published on a server and available to the user. Select the application to test.

The Citrix Recording window opens. You can use the recorder controls in the toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- a. To add a user comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert user comment** icon .

Because Citrix tests can be long and difficult to read, meaningful comments can help you locate important elements.



- b. To add an image synchronization to the recorded test, click the **Insert image synchronization** icon , select an area of the screen that will be used for synchronization, and then click the **Insert image synchronization** icon again.

Image synchronizations enable the test to keep track of the contents of a screen area during the replay instead of focusing only on window events. You can use image synchronizations to maintain synchronization of a test in applications that do not create or modify many windows, but update the contents of a window regularly. The contents of an image can be evaluated either as a bitmap hashcode or as a text value obtained by optical character recognition. You can also add verification points to image synchronizations in the test editor.

- c. To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon .

Screen captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test.

- d. To change the settings for screen captures, click **Screen capture preferences** icon , and then select one of these options:

**No automatic screen capture**

Select this option if you do not want the test recorder to record screen captures automatically. When this option is selected, you can still record screen captures manually. This option is selected by default.

**Capture screen every**

Select this option to automatically record a periodic screen capture and specify the time between captures.

**Capture screen on window creation**

Select this option to record a screen capture each time a window object is created in Citrix.

**Exclude tooltips**

When **Capture screen on window creation** is selected, enable this option to prevent creating a screen capture each time a tooltip event is displayed during the recording. If this option is disabled, screen captures are recorded when tooltips are displayed.

- When you complete the sequence of actions to be tested, close the session and stop the recorder by clicking the

**Stop recording** () or close the Citrix application and web browser..

**Result**

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

**Results**

The Test editor displays both the HTTP pages and the Citrix user actions.

**What to do next**

To run the Citrix Web Interface test, click **Run Test** in the Test editor.

## Inserting a new recording into a Citrix test

You can insert a new recording into a Citrix test. Use this feature to add or replace a part of a recorded session.

**Before you begin**

Inserting a new sequence into a test requires that the Citrix session reaches the same state as is expected at the point where the new sequence is inserted. For example, if your new sequence must interact with a particular window that was created earlier in the test, you must advance to the point where that window is in the expected state before the recording can start. To do this, the Citrix test recorder can either automatically replay the existing scenario up to the insertion point, or you can manually advance the session to the expected state.

When inserting a new sequence into a test, it is important that the context of user actions is preserved to ensure that the test synchronizes properly during the replay. The resulting test will probably require manual editing to make sure that test can replay smoothly.





**Note:** Because Citrix tests contain low level user input and synchronizations, minor changes can prevent the test from working. When editing these tests, you must ensure that they are functionally identical.

To insert a recording into a test:


1. In the test editor, select the element before which you want to insert the new recording.  
It is easier to manage the new test sequence when the insertion point is at the window event level of the test.
2. Click **Insert**, and then **Record scenario**.
3. In the **Update Recording** window, specify how you want the session to reach the state expected at the insertion point, and then click **OK**.

**Choose from:**

- Select **Automatically replay the scenario** to replay the test up to the insertion point. With this option, the test replays and stops when it reaches the insertion point. If the replay fails to synchronize, you will be asked to manually bring the session to the expected insertion point state.
  - Select **Manually advance to the expected state** to manually put the Citrix session into the state that will be expected at the insertion point.
4. After the Citrix session is in the expected state and you are ready to start the new recording, engage the **Enable/Disable recording**  button in the toolbar.  
If you chose the automatic replay option, the recording is enabled automatically.
  5. Perform the sequence of actions that you want to add to the existing test. When you have finished, click the **Enable/Disable recording**  again to stop the recording.



**Note:** You can restart the recording several times. However, you must be sure that the Citrix session resumes from the same state that it was in when it was stopped. If actions are missing from the recorded sequence the test is unlikely to synchronize correctly during the replay.

6. When you have completed the sequence of actions to be inserted into the test, close the session and stop the recorder by clicking **Stop recording**  .

**Result**

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the message `Test generation completed`, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

7. After the test has been updated in the Test Navigator, check that the new sequence was properly inserted into the test before saving the new test.

Check that the context of the Citrix session is compatible with the user actions at the beginning and at the end of the inserted sequence. If the results of the insertion were not what you expected, you can revert to the previously saved version of the test by clicking **File > Revert** or try to correct any problems manually.

## Changing Citrix recording preferences

You can change the behavior of the recorder by changing the preference settings.

1. Click **Window > Preferences**.
2. Expand **Test > Recording**, and then click **Citrix Recording**.
3. Select the setting you want to change.

#### Screen capture options

These settings specify how the test recorder performs screen captures of the Citrix desktop during recording.

##### No automatic screen capture

Select this option if you do not want the test recorder to record screen captures automatically. When this option is selected, you can still record screen captures manually. This option is selected by default.

##### Capture screen every

Select this option to automatically record a periodic screen capture and specify the time between captures.

##### Capture screen on window creation

Select this option to record a screen capture each time a window object is created in Citrix.

##### Exclude tooltips

When **Capture screen on window creation** is selected, enable this option to prevent creating a screen capture each time a tooltip event is displayed during the recording. If this option is disabled, screen captures are recorded when tooltips are displayed.

##### Capture screen on image synchronization

Select this option to ensure that a screen capture is recorded each time an image synchronization is recorded.

4. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

## Changing Citrix test generation preferences

You can change how Citrix events are converted into performance test elements.

1. Click **Window > Preferences**.
2. Expand **Test > Test Generation**, and then click **Citrix Test Generation**.
3. Select the setting you want to change.

#### Recording Optimization Options

These settings specify how mouse and window events are interpreted in the generated test.

##### Window activate recording

Specify whether to record no, last, or all window-activate actions when a sequence of similar actions is detected.

- **none** disables recording of window-activate events.
- **last** records only the last of an uninterrupted sequence of window events. This eliminates redundant window-activate actions from the recording.
- **all** records all events of the sequence.

### Mouse move recording

This setting specifies which mouse move events are recorded. **Relevant** is the default setting.

- **All** records an uninterrupted sequence of mouse movements in the generated test.
- **Relevant** records only the mouse movements that generate a response, such as hover text.
- **First and last** records a simplified mouse-move action.

### Automatic Generation

These settings specify test elements that are automatically generated after recording the test.

#### Verification point on every window title change

When enabled, this option generates a window title verification point whenever the caption changes. If this option is disabled, the window title is verified only when a new window is created. This option is disabled by default.

#### Response times for main windows

When enabled, this option generates response time measurements for all recorded main window-create events. A main window is a window that is created at the top level of the test contents tree and contains user actions. The generated response time measurement starts with the keyboard or mouse action that immediately precedes the window-create event. This option is enabled by default.

### Window event synchronization criteria

Use this option to disable window recognition on the window position, size, or title. Disable any of these options if the test produces synchronization timeouts because a window changes its position, size, or title between or during test runs.

### Default Test Execution Delays

This page specifies the default keyboard and mouse delays for the test client. Do not change these settings unless you are experiencing problems with events that do not run correctly.

#### Synchronization timeout delay

This is the delay after which a timeout error is produced when a window event or an image synchronization element is not recognized during test runs. The default value is 15000 milliseconds. The specified delay is for synchronizations that are set as conditional. Mandatory synchronizations use a delay of three times the specified delay. Optional synchronizations use a fixed delay of 2 seconds.



**Note:** In the generated test, the **Override synchronization timeout** for a particular window creation event will be enabled with the corresponding recorded time only if it is greater than what is specified in this preference.

#### **Enable think time if recorded value is more than x ms**

If the delay between two events is above the specified limit, then it is handled as a think time. If the delay is below the limit, then the test generator replaces the think time with one of the following delays. The think time is the delay spent by a virtual user before performing an action. The default limit is 20000 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between mouse down and mouse up in a click**

This is the default delay used to generate a mouse click action using a mouse down and a mouse up action. The default value is 20 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between two mouse clicks in a double click**

This is the default delay used to generate a double-click action using two mouse clicks. The default value is 50 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between key down and a key up in a stroke**

This is the default delay used to generate a key-stroke action using a key-down and a key-up action. The default value is 20 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between two keyboard strokes in a text input**

This is the default delay used to generate a text input action using multiple key stroke actions. The default value is 50 milliseconds.

### **Default OCR settings**

This page specifies the settings for text extraction by optical character recognition in image synchronizations. You might need to experiment with various settings to obtain good results. These settings define the default behavior for new image synchronizations. You can change the behavior for individual image synchronization elements by changing the **OCR settings** in the test editor.

#### **OCR default language**

This is the language of the dictionary that is used to recognize words for the application that you are testing. This setting defines the subset of languages that will be available in image synchronization elements in the test editor.

#### **OCR default zoom factor**

This is the enlargement factor that is applied to the image. The default setting is medium for standard font sizes. Increase the zoom factor to improve recognition of smaller fonts or decrease for larger fonts.

**OCR default brightness**

This is the brightness level from 0 to 250 that is applied to the image. The default setting is 70 for text with normal contrast. Increase the brightness setting to improve recognition of darker images or decrease for lighter images.

**OCR default recognition rate**

This is the rate of recognition that is required for the extracted string to match the expected text. Decrease the recognition rate to tolerate a proportion of mismatching characters in the recognized text. The default is 100%, which means that an exact match is required.

4. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

## Recording service tests

When you record a test, the test creation wizard records your interactions with the service, generates a test from the recording, and opens the test for editing. You can record a test session by invoking service calls with the generic service client or by using an existing client. You can also create a service test manually or from a Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) model.

## Service testing guidelines

Before you can test a service, you must set up your test environment and incorporate these guidelines in order to produce reliable tests.

### Test prerequisites

Before creating service tests, you might need to perform some initial tasks. These tasks depend on the transport and security protocols that are implemented by the web service under test.

- **HTTP:** This transport method is supported by default; no additional configuration is required.
- **SSL:** The workspace must contain the certificate keystore (JKS) files that are required for single or double authentication.
- **Java™ Message Service (JMS):** The Web Services Description Language (WSDL) syntax must be compatible with the requirements of the product. Refer to [Verifying WSDL syntax compliance for JMS services on page 416](#).

### Test generation

When the test is generated, message call envelopes are created according to the XML schema definition (XSD). During this process, mandatory fields are created, and default choices are assumed. You can modify these elements in the test editor.



**Note:** During recording, you might supply authentication details which are not relevant for the actual application under test. To exclude such actions from the generated test, in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service**



**test** ensure that the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box is selected. To select the empty XML elements that you want to skip, in the test editor, select the elements in the **Skip if empty** column.

## Encryption and security

The Java™ Runtime Environment (JRE) that the product uses must support the level of encryption required by the digital certificate that you select. For example, you cannot use a digital certificate that requires 256-bit encryption with a JRE that supports only 128-bit encryption. By default, the product is configured with restricted or limited strength ciphers. To use less restricted encryption algorithms, you must download and apply the unlimited jurisdiction policy files (`local_policy.jar` and `US_export_policy.jar`).

For Oracle Java, download the files from this site: <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jce8-download-2133166.html>.

Before installing these policy files, back up the existing policy files in case you want to restore the original files later. Then overwrite the files in `/jre/lib/security/` directory with the unlimited jurisdiction policy files.

## SSL Authentication

Service tests support simple or double SSL authentication mechanisms:

- Simple authentication (server authentication): In this case, the test client needs to determine whether the service can be trusted. You do not need to setup a key store. If you select the **Always trust** option, you do not need to provide a server certificate key store.

If you want to really authenticate the service, you can configure an certificate trust store, which contains the certificates of trusted services. In this case, the test will expect to receive a valid certificate.

- Double authentication (client and server authentication): In this case, the service needs to authenticate the test client according to its root authority. You must provide the client certificate keystore that needs to be produced to authenticate the test as a certified client.

When recording a service test through a proxy, the recording proxy sits between the service and the client. In this case, you must configure the SSL settings of the recording proxy to authenticate itself as the actual service to the client (for simple authentication), and as the client to the service (for double authentication). This means that you must supply the recording proxy with the adequate certificates.

When using stub services, you can also configure the SSL settings of the stub service to authenticate itself as the actual server. This means that you must supply the service stub with the adequate certificate.

## NTLM and Kerberos Authentication

The product supports Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLMv1 and NTLMv2) and Kerberos authentication. The authentication information is recorded as part of the test during the recording phase.

To enable NTLMv2 support, you must add a third party library to the workbench. For more information, see [Configuring the workbench for NTLMv2 authentication on page 679](#).

## Digital certificates

You can test services with digital certificates for both SSL and SOAP security protocol. Digital certificates must be contained in Java™ Key Store (JKS) keystore resources that are accessible in the workspace. When dealing with keystore files, you must set the password required to access the keys both in the security editor and the test editor. For SOAP security you might have to provide an explicit name for the key and provide a password to access the private keys in the keystore.

## Limitations

Arrays are not supported.

Because of a lack of specification, attachments are not supported with the Java™ Message Service (JMS) transport. The envelope is directly sent using UTF-8 encoding.

All security algorithms are not always available for every Java™ Runtime Environment (JRE) implementation. If a particular security implementation is not available, add the required libraries to the class path of the JRE that this product uses.

The generic service tester displays the envelope as reflected in the XML document. However, security algorithms consider the envelope as a binary. Therefore, you must set up the SOAP security configuration so that incoming and outgoing messages are correctly encrypted but remain decrypted inside the test.

## Performance

Virtual user performance depends on the implementation of the container application. For an HTTP transport, the product has been tested with a maximum of 900 concurrent virtual users under Windows™ and 600 under Linux™. For JMS, the maximum is 100 concurrent virtual users, although this number can vary due to the asynchronous implementation of JMS. Beyond these values, connection errors might occur and the transaction rate will decrease.

## Verifying WSDL syntax compliance for JMS services

Various Java™ Message Service (JMS) providers vary in the syntax used for describing services. Before testing JMS services, you must ensure that Web Services Description Language (WSDL) files comply with the requirements of the tool.

1. In the project explorer or test explorer, locate and open the WSDL file for the JMS service that you want to test.  
If necessary, you can import a WSDL file from the file system by clicking **File > Import > File System**.
2. Ensure that the following criteria are met in the syntax of the WSDL file that you use.

- Namespace: `xmlns:jms="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/jms/"`
- SOAP bindings are set to: `transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/jms"`
- JMS transports are defined either as a URL or as `jms:address` element

3. If the WSDL file is not compliant, edit the file so that it meets the criteria, and then save and close the file.

## Example

For example, a JMS defined as a URL looks like this:

```
<soap:address location="jms:/queue?jndiConnectionFactoryName=UIL2ConnectionFactory;
    jndiDestinationName=queue/testQueue;
    initialContextFactory=org.jnp.interfaces.NamingContextFactory;
    jndiProviderURL=9.143.104.47"/>
```

A JMS defined as an address looks like this:

```
<jms:address destinationStyle="queue"
    jndiConnectionFactoryName="myQCF"
    jndiDestinationName="myQ"
    initialContextFactory="com.ibm.NamingFactory"
    jndiProviderURL="iiop://something:9000/">
</jms:address>
```

## Configuring the environment for SOAP security

SOAP security profiles require access to the libraries that implement encryption, signature, and other security algorithms that transform the XML messages before sending and after receiving them. You must prepare an environment with these libraries to use SOAP security, set the class path of the Java™ Runtime Environment (JRE) that Eclipse uses, and set the class path of the virtual machine that the Agent Controller uses.

### Before you begin

Before you can test SOAP-based services that use security algorithms, you must obtain a set of security libraries and configuration files for SOAP.

BouncyCastle (<http://www.bouncycastle.org>) is a provider of such security libraries. Use of these security libraries is optional for the DevOps test product.

1. Copy the library files into the `jre/lib/ext` of the JRE installation.

By default, this is the following directory: `C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest\jdk\jre\lib\ext`

2. Add the following VM argument either to the Eclipse launch command line or to the `eclipse.ini` file: `-vmargs-Dosgi.parentClassloader=ext`

The `eclipse.ini` file is located in the same directory as the `eclipse.exe` launcher binary that is used to run the product.

### What to do next

To configure a remote computer that uses only the Agent Controller and does not require access to the workbench, perform only step 1 and restart the Agent Controller service.

After configuring the environment, you must import a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file and use the **WSDL security editor** to set up a security profile for the WSDL file.

## Recording a service test with the generic service client

You can record a service test by invoking service requests with the generic service client. After you have sent the requests and received the responses from the service, select the results in the History section of the generic service client to generate a test. If you do not have access to a dedicated client for the service calls, the generic service client is the easiest way to generate the calls and to record a test.

### Before you begin

If you are testing a SOAP-based web service, ensure that you have access to a valid Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file. The wizard can import WSDL files from the workspace, the file system, a remote repository, or from a URL. Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment. The generic service client might not work with some WSDL files.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have the required key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files. See [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 417](#) for more information.

If the response in a recording or test generation is in XML and the size of the XML data is higher than the value set in the **XML Message Received maximum length** field, the response is automatically converted to text to avoid any memory issues. To convert the full response to text, the tool checks the value set for **Text Message Received maximum length**. If the value is lesser than the size of the response, the response is truncated. If you want the response to be in XML when the response size exceeds the value set in **XML Message Received maximum length**, you can manually increase the value for both recording and test generation. To change the value for recording, click **Window > Preferences > Generic Service Client > Message Edition**. To change the value for test generation, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > Service Test Generation**.

### About this task

You can record and generate a test by using REST APIs. The API documentation to record a test is located at `Install_directory\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.recorder.jar`. The API documentation to generate a test after the recording completes is located at `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.server.testgen.jar`.

To use a WS-SecurityPolicy that is included in a WSDL or an external XML file, you need to configure the security policy as described in [Using a security policy on page 539](#). If a recording contains the Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) token, the WS Security policy file must rely on the Service Token Service (STS) that produces the token. This token can then be used for encryption or other purposes as was designed.



Sample policy file that relies on SAML token:

```
<sp:SupportingTokens xmlns:sp="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/07/securitypolicy">
  <wsp:Policy>
    <sp:IssuedToken
      sp:IncludeToken="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/07/securitypolicy/IncludeToken/AlwaysToRecipient">
      <sp:Issuer>
        <Address xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">http://9.143.105.204:8080/axis2/services/STS</Address>
```

```

</sp:Issuer>
<sp:RequestSecurityTokenTemplate>
<t:TokenType
  xmlns:t="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/trust">http://
docs.oasis-open.org/wss/oasis-wss-saml-token-profile-1.1#SAMLV2.0</t:TokenType>
<t:KeyType
  xmlns:t="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/trust">http://
schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/trust/SymmetricKey</t:KeyType>
<t:KeySize xmlns:t="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/trust">256</t:KeySize>
</sp:RequestSecurityTokenTemplate>
<wsp:Policy>
<sp:RequireInternalReference/>
</wsp:Policy>
</sp:IssuedToken>
</wsp:Policy>
</sp:SupportingTokens>

```




1. In the Performance Test perspective, click the **New Test from Recording** toolbar button  or click **File > New > Test from Recording**.
2. In the **New Test from Recording** wizard, click **Create a test from a new recording**, select **Service Test**, and click **Next**.  
If you are recording sensitive data, you can select a **Recording encryption level**.
3. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder where you want to create the test, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.  
If necessary, click **Create Parent Folder**  to create a project or folder.
4. On the **Select Location** page, select **Generic Service Client**.  
This option uses the generic service client if you do not have access to a dedicated client for the service calls. See [Recording a service test through a client program on page 420](#) for information about using other client programs to record the test.
5. Click **Next**. If this is the first time you are recording a web service test, read the Privacy Warning, select **Accept**, and click **Finish** to proceed.

#### Result

The generic service client opens.

6. If your service uses a transport or authentication protocol that requires overriding the default settings, then click the **Transport** tab and create an HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), IBM® WebSphere® MQ, IBM® WebSphere® Java MQ, or Java MQ transport.
7. Click the **Requests** tab.

#### Choose from:

- Right-click **WSDLs**  and select one of the options to get the WSDL file.
- Right-click **WADLs**  and select one of the options to get the WADL file.
- Right-click **Endpoints**  and select one of the options to send the request.


See [Sending service requests with the generic service client on page 675](#) for more information about using the generic service client.

8. After creating the call, click the **Edit Data** arrow to change the details of the call if necessary.
9. Click the **Invoke** arrow to invoke the service call.

#### Result

If the call was successful, the response is displayed under the **View Response** arrow.

10. To record a test with multiple calls, repeat steps 6 through 9.

11. When you have finished sending service requests, stop the recorder. You can do this by closing the generic service client or by clicking the **Stop** push button  in the **Recorder Control** view.


If you changed the network settings of the client program as described in step 8, you can revert to the default settings before closing the program.

### Result

The **Generate Service Test** wizard opens.

12. Click **Finish**.

### What to do next

Alternatively, you can use the generic service client to create, edit, and invoke the calls without recording. Successful responses are added to the **Request History** list. You can select calls in the **Request History** list, and click the **Generate Test Suite** icon .

---

#### Related information

[Sending service requests with the generic service client on page 675](#)

[Recording a service test through a client program on page 420](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 458](#)

[Sending service requests with WSDL files on page 687](#)

## Recording a service test through a client program

You can record tests for SOAP-based, XML, plain text, or binary services with any client program that uses the HTTP protocol. To record the test, the recorder intercepts the service calls and message returns between the client and the service. You can choose between an HTTP or SOCKS proxy recorder or a low-level socket recorder, depending on the capabilities of the client program.

### Before you begin

The following recorders are available for recording traffic from an application:

- SOCKS proxy recorder: Use this recorder when no proxy connections are required.
- HTTP proxy recorder: Use this recorder when a proxy connections is required to connect to the network or when the client program does not support SOCKS.
- Socket recorder: Use this recorder for low-level network traffic when the client does not support proxies. This recorder does not support SSL authentication or encryption of any kind and is only available if the Test Performance Extension *for Socket Protocols* is installed.



Regardless of the recorder that you use, the client program must use the HTTP network protocol. For recording Java™ Message Service (JMS) or IBM® WebSphere® MQ tests, see [Recording a service test with the generic service client on page 418](#).

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), the HTTP or SOCKS proxy can cause authentication problems because the proxy recorder relays traffic between the client and the server. Depending on the authentication method in place, the client might require that the proxy recorder authenticate itself as the server and the server might require that the proxy recorder authenticate as the client. If the client program requires an authenticated server, you must either have access to the server certificate keystore and provide it to the proxy recorder or configure the client to accept the default certificate from the proxy recorder instead of the certificate from the actual server.

If you are testing a SOAP-based web service, ensure that you have access to a valid Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file. The wizard can import WSDL files from the workspace, the file system, a remote repository, or from a URL. Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment. The generic service client might not work with some WSDL files.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files. See [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 417](#) for more information.

To record a service test with a client program:

1. In the Performance Test perspective, click the **New Test from Recording** toolbar button  or click **File > New > Test from Recording**.
2. In the **New Test from Recording** wizard, click **Create a test from a new recording**, select **Service Test**, and click **Next**.  
If you are recording sensitive data, you can select a **Recording encryption level**.
3. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder to create the test in, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.  
If necessary, click **Create Parent Folder**  to create a project or folder.
4. On the **Select Client Application** page, select the type of client program to use.  
The program type defines the recorder that can be used. The following client program types are supported for recording a service test:

**Choose from:**

- **Managed Application:** This option starts a specified program and uses a proxy or socket recorder to record the traffic.

On the **Managed Application Options** page, click **Browse** to specify the **Program path**. If necessary, specify the **Working directory**, and type the command line **Arguments** that the program requires.

If the program requires user input from a command-line interface, select **Open console for user input**.

- Choose a web browser to record traffic that is sent and received with the web browser.
- **Unmanaged Application:** This option enables you to record traffic from one or multiple client programs that use a proxy. You must manually start the client programs and the proxy recorder records all traffic that is sent and received through the specified network port.
- **Generic Service Client:** This option uses the generic service client if you do not have access to a dedicated client for the service calls. See [Recording a service test with the generic service client on page 418](#) for using the generic service client to record service tests.

5. On the **Recorder Settings** page, depending on the type of client program you selected, specify these details:

a. If you selected **Managed Application**, specify the recording method.

- Select **Record traffic with the proxy recorder** to record HTTP or SOCKS traffic through a proxy.
- Select **Record traffic with the socket recorder** to record low-level network traffic for applications where a proxy cannot be used. This recorder does not support SSL authentication or encryption.



**Note:** When using proxy recording, you can filter out HTTP or HTTPS requests to a specific endpoints so that any requests to those endpoints are not recorded. See [Proxy recording preferences on page 1212](#)

b. If you selected **Record traffic with the proxy recorder**, specify whether the proxy recorder uses HTTP or SOCKS. Select **HTTP** if a connection to proxy is required or if your application does not support SOCKS.

c. If you are using SSL authentication, specify the authentication settings for the proxy recorder.

During the recording, the proxy recorder is between the client and the server.

- If the server requires client SSL authentication, provide the client certificate for the proxy recorder to be authenticated by the server as though the proxy recorder were the client. Select **The server requires a specific client certificate**.

To provide single certificate keystore, specify the file name and password of the server certificate keystore. If multiple certificates are required, click **Multiple certificates**, and click **Add** to specify a certificate keystore file name and password for each host name and port.

- To record a secured site using Microsoft Edge or Google Chrome on Windows, install the recorder certificate by selecting **Register the recorder root certificate authority**. Before the recording starts, the browser prompts you to install the certificate. After the recording is stopped, the browser prompts you to uninstall the certificate. To avoid multiple prompts for each recording, select **Keep the recorder root certificate authority after recording**.



**Note:** If you already had the certificate from a version prior to 9.2.1 and then install the latest version of the product, you might have to install the certificate again.

This option is not available when you record by using the Mozilla Firefox or Safari browser.

To record a secured site on these browsers, manually import the certificate in the

browser from the default location `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.proxy_version\SSLCertificate`. For information about how to import the certificates, see the browser's documentation.

- If the client requires server authentication, you must provide the server certificate keystore for the proxy recorder to be authenticated by the client as though the proxy recorder were the server. Select **The client requires a specific server certificate**, and click **Add** to specify a certificate keystore

filename and password for each hostname and port. If you do not select this option, the proxy recorder provides its own default certificate.



**Note:** The keystore must contain the private certificate of the server.

- d. If you selected to use the HTTP proxy recorder, specify how to connect to the network. If necessary, specify an HTTP or SOCKS proxy or point to a proxy auto-configuration (PAC) file.

Use this option if you are connecting to the service through a corporate proxy or firewall.

6. Click **Next**. If this is the first time you record a service test and you did not select a web browser for the client application, read the Privacy Warning, select **Accept**, and click **Finish** to proceed.
7. If you selected a proxy recorder with a managed or unmanaged application, change the network settings of the client program to use the proxy recorder.







The method for changing the network settings depends on the client program. However, you must be able to set the following proxy settings in the program:


- SOCKS or HTTP proxy: Specify the protocol that you selected for the proxy recorder in the wizard.
- Host name: Set to `localhost`.
- Port: Specify the port number that you selected for the proxy recorder in the wizard.

To avoid unexpected results, revert to the previous proxy settings before you stop the recording.

8. Use the client program to perform the actions to test.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon .
- To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon . Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add a comment to the image.
- To manually add a synchronization point to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
- To manually add a transaction folder to the recording, click the **Start Transaction** icon  and **Stop Transaction**  icon to start and stop the transaction.
- To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, which you can replay in a different order with a schedule.

9. After you finish the user tasks in the client program, stop the recorder. You can do this by closing the client program or by clicking the button **Stop**  in the **Recorder Control** view.

If you changed the network settings of the client program as described in step 8, you can revert to the default settings before closing the program.

### Result

The **Generate Service Test** wizard opens.

10. If you inserted a split point during the recording, on the **Destination** page, specify the location for the split test or merge the split recordings together.

See [Splitting a test during recording on page 459](#) for more information about splitting tests.

11. On the **Service Test Generation Options** page, if you are testing a SOAP-based web service, specify a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file from the workspace or click **Add** to import a WSDL or to link to a remote WSDL file and click **Next**.
12. Select the domains to include in the test and click **Finish**. The domains that are not selected are not included in the test. You can add them back by generating the test again from the recording.  
To include all the domains for all of the recordings, click the **Select all and remember my decision** check box. To enable the filter again for HTTP tests, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and, for Service tests, click **Service Test Generation** and then click the **Enable domain review before test generation** check box.
13. Click **Finish**.

## Results

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the test navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

---

### Related information

[Recording a service test with the generic service client on page 418](#)

[Sending service requests with the generic service client on page 675](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 458](#)

[Sending service requests with WSDL files on page 687](#)

## Preparing to record a test for the HTTP/2 service

To test a web service that is based on the HTTP/2 protocol, record a test by using the SOA extension of HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance). Before recording the HTTP/2 service, follow the procedure in this topic to configure your computer.

### About this task

This configuration is required because this feature is released as Beta and is intended for use in a non-production environment only.

Use Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome when recording on servers that support the HTTP/2 service.

1. Download the following Application Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN) boot jar file <https://mvnrepository.com/artifact/org.mortbay.jetty.alpn/alpn-boot/8.1.8.v20160420>
2. Create or rename the `productInstallDir\jdk` folder to `.\jdk.ibm`. You can rename the folder back to `jdk` later to test with the IBM JDK.
3. Download Oracle Java 1.8.0u92 from <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jdk8-downloads-2133151.html>. You can then either extract the compressed file or install Java at `productInstallDir\jdk`.
4. Copy the ALPN jar file to `productInstallDir\majordomo\lib`.
5. From `productInstallDir`, open `eclipse.ini` and add the following flags:

```
-Xbootclasspath/p:<productInstallDir>\majordomo\lib\alpn-boot-8.1.8.v20160420.jar
```



**Note:** If there are any other flags starting with -X, delete those flags.

6. Configure Test Performance Agent to use Oracle Java.

a. Stop the Majordomo process.

On Windows systems, run the following command:

```
cd "c:\program files\hcl\devopstest\majordomo"
ngastop
```

On Linux systems, run the following command: `cd /opt/HCL/devopstest/Majordomo ./MDStop.sh`

b. Set the environment variable `RPT_JAVA` to the Oracle Java binary or executable file.

On Windows systems, run the following command: `set RPT_JAVA=c:\program files\java\jdk1.8.0_92\bin\java.exe`

On Linux systems, run the following command: `export RPT_JAVA=/root/jdk1.8.0_92/jre/bin/java`

c. Start the Majordomo process.

7. When you record a service by using a web browser against an HTTP/2 client, the HTTP/2 traffic is automatically captured. But, to record an HTTP/2 service by using the GSC client, in the HTTP transport protocol configuration dialog, you must select the **Activate** check box.

**Create HTTP Protocol configuration**  
Create a new HTTP Protocol configuration

Name:

**HTTP/2**

☒ Activate

▼ Advanced

▼ Time outs

http/2 client connection time out (ms)

Time out for the http/2 session creation (ms)

▶ Client values

☒ Use HTTP Keep Alive

☐ Server Name Indication

☒ Use SSL:

**Platform Authentication**

☒ None

☐ Basic HTTP Authentication

☐ NTLM

☐ Kerberos

☐ Configure proxy

☐ Custom class:

8. Specify the following configuration options for HTTP/2:

#### HTTP/2



**Note:** Testing HTTP/2 service is in the Beta mode. For more information, see [Preparing to record a HTTP/2 service on page 424](#).

To test a service that uses the HTTP/2 protocol, select the **Activate** check box. This check box is automatically selected when you record a service by using a browser. If you use the Generic Service Client component to create a HTTP/2 test, you have to manually select the check box.

**HTTP/2 client connection timeout**

Specifies the time limit for the HTTP/2 client to connect to the HTTP/2 server.

**Time out for the HTTP/2 session creations**

Specifies the time limit to create the HTTP/2 session. This time starts after the connection is established.

**Enable HTTP/2 Push**

The Push functionality of HTTP/2 automatically identifies and passes the related objects or requests to the client when a request is sent to the server. Clear the check box to not use the functionality.

**Initial session window**

Specifies the buffer size on the sessions.

**Initial stream window**

Specifies the window size for buffer on each stream after the connection is established.

**HTTP/2 Client Input Buffer Size**

Specifies the buffer size that is used to read the network traffic.

**Maximum Quantity of Messages that can be queued**

Specifies the maximum number of messages that can be queued for the HTTP/2 client on a thread.

**Maximum Quantity of HTTP/2 thread pool**

Specifies the maximum number of thread pools that will be used by the HTTP/2 client to distribute the workload.

**Minimum Quantity of HTTP/2 thread pool**

Specifies the minimum number of thread pools that will be used by the HTTP/2 client to distribute the workload.

**HTTP/2 client bytearray pool size**

Specifies the buffer size to receive the unciphered values.

**Server Name Indication**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Clear this check box if you do not want to connect to the host computer by using the Server Name Indication protocol. If the host computer is already configured with Server Name Indication protocol, you should keep this check box selected.

**Use HTTP Keep Alive**

Select this option to keep the HTTP connection open after the request.

**Use SSL**

Select this option to use an SSL configuration. Click **Configure SSL** to create an SSL configuration or select an existing configuration.

**Platform Authentication**

In this section, specify the type of authentication that is required to access the service. Select **None** if no authentication is required.

**Basic HTTP authentication**

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

**NTLM authentication**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option to use the Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol. NTLM uses challenge-response authentication. This view lists what is negotiated (supported by the client and requested of the server) and what is authenticated (the client reply to the challenge from the server).

**Kerberos authentication**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option to use the Kerberos authentication protocol between the client and server.

**Connect through proxy server**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

If the HTTP connection needs to go through a proxy server or a corporate firewall, specify the **Address** and **Port** of the proxy server. If the proxy requires authentication, select either **Basic proxy authentication** or **NTLM proxy authentication**.

**Proxy authentication**

In this section, specify the type of authentication that is required to access the proxy. Select **None** if no authentication is required.

**Basic proxy authentication**

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

### NTLM proxy authentication

Select this option to use the Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol. NTLM uses challenge-response authentication. This view lists what is negotiated (supported by the client and requested of the server) and what is authenticated (the client reply to the challenge from the server).

### Custom class



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option if the communication protocol requires complex, low-level processing with a custom Java™ code to transform incoming or outgoing messages. Click **Browse** to select a Java™ class that uses the corresponding API.

9. Click **OK**. You have configured the workbench to test an HTTP/2 service.

### What to do next

You can now record a regular SOA test for the HTTP/2 service. After the recording, in the Version field of request details, the requests are marked with HTTP/2 indicating that the HTTP/2 traffic is captured. If the test playback fails, check if all the steps are correctly followed.

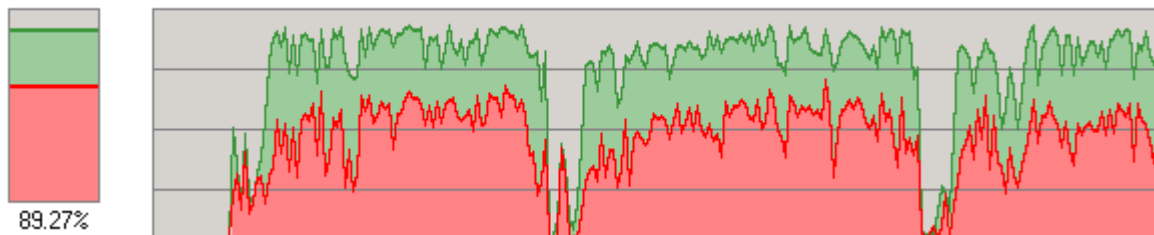
## Optimizing HTTP/2 tests for SOA

HTTP/2 tests require a lot of CPU and memory resources. When you apply load on HTTP/2 tests using computers that do not have enough resources, the tests might fail. You might want to configure or tune the computers that run HTTP/2 tests.

### CPU Usage

Ensure that the HTTP/2 tests get adequate CPU resources to run. If there are other processes running on the computer and they are not required, you can stop them. For example, the CPU usage statistic in the image below indicates that the other processes (shown in red) on the computer are consuming a lot of resources whereas the test execution process (shown in green) is getting less resources.

CPU Usage



### Memory usage and garbage collection

Ensure that enough memory is available for the test execution. You can configure the garbage collector and adjust the memory heap size.

Garbage Collection - Consider using the following values so that the garbage collector does not allocate large amount of temporary memory. By doing so, you are tuning the number of threads allocated for the garbage collector according to the capability of the computer. You apply the values for each location asset of the schedule.

#### RPT\_VMARGS

-XX:MaxGCPauseMillis=250 -XX:ParallelGCThreads=6 -XX:ConcGCThreads=3 -XX:GCTimeRatio=19

##### General Properties

ROOTDIR	=	/tmp/cloud_agent
OPERATING_SYSTEM	=	LINUX
CLOUD_ROLE	=	CLOUD_AGENT
RPT_VMARGS	=	-XX:MaxGCPauseMillis=250...
LOCATION_TEMPLATE	=	/myProj/Cloud-SL.loctemp...
RPT_ENABLE_IP_ALIASING	=	FALSE
RPT_IPA_ENABLE_ALL_INTE...	=	TRUE

Memory heap - Consider using the following values for memory heap:

#### RPT\_VMARGS

-Xms11024m

#### RPT\_DEFAULT\_MEMORY

22412m

##### General Properties

ROOTDIR	=	/tmp/cloud_agent
OPERATING_SYSTEM	=	LINUX
CLOUD_ROLE	=	CLOUD_AGENT
RPT_VMARGS	=	-Xms11024m
LOCATION_TEMPLATE	=	/myProj/Cloud-SL.loctemp...
RPT_ENABLE_IP_ALIASING	=	FALSE
RPT_IPA_ENABLE_ALL_INTE...	=	TRUE
RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY	=	22412m

## Thread Usage

Ensure that you start load testing with fewer virtual testers and gradually ramp up the workload. This practice helps in observing the changes in the workload, that is, the number of calls per second. In the graph, when the number of calls per second is flat, it indicates that the maximum capacity of the computer is reached and there is no need to add more virtual testers.

## Platform tuning

Configure the TCP/Socket capabilities of your system by following these two links:

<https://www.eclipse.org/jetty/documentation/jetty-9/index.html#high-load>

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=56495>

## Creating a service test from a BPEL model

You can use Business Process Execution Language (BPEL) resources from your workspace to automatically generate a set of service tests that corresponds to the paths that are run in a synchronous BPEL model.

### Before you begin

Tests are stored in test projects. If your workspace does not contain a test project, the test creation wizard creates one, enabling you to change its name. To store a test in a specific project, verify that the project exists before you record the test.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

If you are using Java™ Message Service (JMS), ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files. Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

BPEL models must be synchronous. Asynchronous BPEL models are not supported.

Ensure that the BPEL models refer to the WSDL files in a valid import statement, for example:

```
<bpws:import importType="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" location="foo.wsdl" namespace="http://foo"/>
```

Relative file paths, such as: "../foo.wsdl" are not supported.

Ensure that you have one or more valid Web Services Description Language (WSDL) files and the associated BPEL model in your workspace. Only the calls to services with a valid web service binding are taken into account. For example, if the BPEL model was produced in IBM® Websphere Integration Developer, then services must be exported with the following web service bindings:

```
<bpws:invoke name="myOperation" operation="myOperation" partnerLink="IServicePartner" portType="ns3:IService"
wpc:displayName="myOperation" wpc:id="20">
```

Only BPEL *invoke* activities are considered for generating tests. Any BPEL *receive* and *reply* activities are ignored.

Websphere Integration Developer does not generate the required `soapAction` attributes for the soap operations in the WSDL files. Please edit the generated WSDL files, as follows for every operation: `<soap:operation soapAction="" />`.

To create a service test from a BPEL model:

1. In the Performance Test perspective, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > BPEL to Web service test**, and then click **Next**.
2. Click **Browse** to select a BPEL file from the workspace, and click **Next**.
3. On the **Web service test generation** page, change the number of paths by specifying how activities and sequences from the flow of the BPEL model are processed. Each path generates one test.

- a. In the **Flow** section, select how any concurrent sequences that are found in the flow will be converted into paths.
  - b. In the **Switch** section, select whether to test *otherwise* activities from the flow.
  - c. In the **Throw** section, select how *throw* activities from the flow are converted into paths.
  - d. In the **Invoke** section, select whether to test inline catches inside *invoke* activities from the flow.
  - e. Select **Enable data correlation in generated tests** to automatically create references in the generated test elements by propagating variables to the parameters of the web service call and message return elements.
4. Click **Recount paths** to update the number of paths to test, and click **Next**.  
One test is generated for each path.
  5. For WSDL operations that are bound to multiple ports, you must select one port that is to be used for the test.

Under each test that will be generated, the **Operations** list displays the WSDL operations that are bound to multiple ports.

If no WSDL operations are displayed under the tests, this means that all operations are bound to a single port. In this case, skip step 6.

- a. In the **Operations** list, expand a test and select a WSDL operation that requires binding.
  - b. In the **Binding ports** list, select the port that you want to use to test the selected WSDL operation.
  - c. Repeat steps a and b for each WSDL operation that requires binding.
6. Click **Next**.
  7. Select a location and a name for the new folder where the tests generated from the BPEL model are created, and click **Finish**.

## Results

A new folder is created in the Test Navigator containing the generated service tests. These tests are generated with default message content and must be edited with valid input values.

## Creating a service test manually

You can create a service test without recording by simply adding the test elements as required and manually editing the test element details in the test editor.


### Before you begin

Tests are stored in test projects, which are test projects that include a source folder. You must create a test project before creating a test.

Ensure that you have a valid WSDL file in your workspace. Ensure that the WSDL files use the proper syntax for the test environment.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the proper libraries and configuration files.

1. In the workbench, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > Web service test** or click the **New Service Test**  toolbar button.
2. Select a project and, in **Name**, type a name for the test, and then, click **Next**.  
The name that you type is the base name for the recording, test, and other required files. You see these files in standard Navigator or the Java™ Package Explorer with their distinguishing suffixes, but you see only the simple (test) name in the Test Navigator.
3. Select a web service request to create the test for.  
If you select **Web service request** or one of the options in **Specification-based structure**, specify a WSDL port and then configuration properties for the HTTP protocol. If you select, **XML request** and **Text request**, specify the configuration properties for the HTTP, JMS, WebSphere MQ, WebSphere Java MQ, and Microsoft.Net protocols.  
  
For information about the configuration properties of each protocol, see the topics in [Sending service requests with the generic service client on page 675](#).
4. Click **Finish**. The service test is created.

## Creating a service test for WebSphere® MQ

You can create an IBM® WebSphere® MQ test by adding the test elements as required and editing the test element details in the test editor.


### Before you begin

Tests are stored in test projects, which are Java™ projects that include a source folder. You must create a test project before creating a test.

Ensure that you have a valid Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file for a WebSphere® MQ service in your workspace.



If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

1. In the workbench, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > Web service test** or click the **New Service Test**  toolbar button.
2. Select a project, and then, in **Test file name**, type a name for the test and click **Next**.  
The name that you type is the base name for the recording, test, and other required files. You see these files in the standard Navigator or the Java™ Package Explorer with their distinguishing suffixes, but you see only the simple (test) name in the Test Navigator.
3. In the **Select a service request interface** page, complete one of the following steps:
  - a. To test a service that use a WSDL file, select **Web service request** or **Specification-based structure**, click **Next**, and select a WSDL file.
  - b. To test a service that does not use a WSDL file, select **XML Request**, **Text Request**, **Binary Request** or an **Empty test**.

4. Click **Next** and select the **WebSphere MQ** protocol.
5. In **SOAP Action**, specify the SOAP action to be used to invoke the MQ request.
6. To override the message header and descriptor that was specified in WebSphere MQ transport configuration, click **Override MQ Protocol Configuration values** and specify the customize header and message descriptor.
7. Click **Finish**. The service test is created.
8. On the web service call, click **Update Response**.  
This opens the **Response Preview** window, displaying the data that will be used to perform the call.
9. Click **Update Test**.  
This action calls the web service and creates a message return element with the return data. If a message return element already exists, then it is updated with latest return data. With the message return test element, you can implement data correlation and content-based verification points.

## Creating a service test for WebSphere Java MQ


To test Java-based applications, create a service test and add the WebSphere Java MQ messages. You can create a service test by using Generic Service Client option  or the New Service Test wizard .

### Before you begin

Connect to a WebSphere MQ server.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

1. In the workbench, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > Web Service Test** or click **Create a Service Test** .
2. Select a project, and then, in **Test file name**, type a name for the test.  
The name that you type is the base name for the recording, test, and other required files. You see these files in the standard Navigator or the Java™ Package Explorer with their distinguishing suffixes, but you see only the simple test name in the Test Navigator.
3. In the **Select a service request interface** page, complete one of the following steps:
  - a. To test a service that use a WSDL file, select **Web service request** or **Specification-based structure**, click **Next**, and select a WSDL file.
  - b. To test a service that does not use a WSDL file, select **XML Request**, **Text Request**, **Binary Request** or an **Empty test**.
4. Click **Next**, select the **WebSphere Java MQ** protocol, and specify a transport configuration. If necessary, click **New** to create the transport configuration for the call. See [Creating a WebSphere Java MQ transport configuration on page 682](#).
5. Complete the following information in the **General** tab:



**Learn more about the UI elements in the General tab:**



## Queue

Name of the queue as defined on the WebSphere MQ server.

### Message type

The types of messages are these:

- *Datagram* means that the message does not require a reply.
- *Request* means that the message requires a reply.
- *Reply* means that the message is a reply to an earlier request message.
- *Report* means that the message is reporting on some expected or unexpected occurrence, usually related to some other message. An example is a request message that contained data that was not valid.

### Message Persistence

This value indicates whether the message is persistent or not. If the message is persistent, it survives the system failures and restarts of the queue manager. If the message is not persistent, it survives a restart if it is present on a queue having the NPMCLASS(HIGH) attribute. However, even with the NPMCLASS(HIGH) attribute a message does not survive a QMGR class. Nonpersistent messages on queues having the NPMCLASS(NORMAL) attribute are discarded at queue manager restart, even if the message is found on the auxiliary storage during the restart procedure.

### Dynamic Reply

Select this check box for the WebSphere MQ server to dynamically create a temporary queue as a reply. If this check box is not selected, the message in Reply Queue is used.

### Reply Queue

This is the name of the message queue to which the application that issued the get request for the message should send the reply and report messages.

### Reply Manager

This is the name of the queue manager on which the reply-to queue is defined.

### Additional properties

Specify the additional properties for the queues.

6. **Optional:** If necessary, complete the following information on the **Config** tab:



**Learn more about the UI elements in the Config tab:**

### Message Priority

This is the priority of the message. The lowest priority is 0.



### Encoding

This is the numeric encoding of numeric data in the message. This value does not apply to numeric data in the MQMD structure itself.

### Expiry Interval

This is the period of time, in tenths of a second, after which the message becomes eligible to be discarded if it has not already been removed from the target queue. The expiry interval is set by the application that put the message.

### Character set

This is the character set identifier of the character data in the application message data.

7. **Optional:** In the **Report** tab, select the report messages to receive.
8. **Optional:** If necessary, complete the following information in the **Context** tab:



### Learn more about the UI elements in the Context tab:

#### Application Identity Data

This information is defined by the application suite. Use it to provide information about the message or its originator.

#### Application Origin Data

This information is defined by the application suite. Use it to provide additional information about the origin of the message.

#### Accounting Token

This information is needed by the application to appropriately charge for the work that is done as a result of the message.

#### User ID

This is the user identifier of the application that originated the message.

9. **Optional:** In the **Identifiers** tab, for the messages that require binary input, specify the ID in the string format in the second column. The first column is filled automatically in the hexadecimal format.
10. **Optional:** In the **Segmentation** tab, select the segment of the message and click **Next**.
11. If you had selected **XML Request**, click **Next**, select a XSD file and click **Finish**.

### Result

The new service test is created.

### What to do next

You can now enhance the test and run it.

## Creating a service test for a plain XML call


You can create a test for a plain XML call over HTTP, JMS, or IBM® WebSphere® MQ, by simply adding the test elements as required and editing the test element details in the test editor.

### Before you begin

Tests are stored in test projects, which are Java™ projects that include a source folder. You must create a test project before creating a test.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

1. In the workbench, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > Service Test** or click the **New Service Test**  toolbar button.
2. Select a project, and then, in **Test file name**, type a name for the test and click **Next**.  
The name that you type is the base name for the recording, test, and other required files. You see these files in the standard Navigator or the Java™ Package Explorer with their distinguishing suffixes, but you see only the simple (test) name in the Test Navigator.
3. On the **Select Service Call Interface** page, select whether you want to create a test using a plain **XML call** interface or a **Web service call** interface.  
If you select web service call interface, select or add a WSDL file and then, select port to which the call will be binded. Click **Next**.
4. On the **Configure Protocol** page, select either **HTTP**, **JMS** or **WebSphere® MQ** as the protocol and then, specify the options for the selected **Protocol configuration**.
5. On the **Select Root Element** page, you can select an XSD and then, select a root element for the call.
6. Click **Finish**.

## Changing service test generation preferences

You can change default test generation values by changing the preference settings. The default settings, however, are appropriate for recording in most cases.

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Web Services Test Generation**
2. Select the setting to change.

### Time out delay used for call

This is the default time out for web service calls. If the web service does not respond within this period, an error is produced.

### Think time default value

This is the default think time for generated tests.

3. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

## Recording socket and TN3270 tests

When you record a test, the test creation wizard records your interactions with the application under test, generates a test from the recording, and opens the test for editing.

## Socket performance testing guidelines

Before you can test the performance of TCP/IP socket-based applications, set up your test environment and incorporate these guidelines to produce reliable performance tests.

### Limitations

You can use this extension to test applications that run in a client-server model, where the test simulates multiple clients that connect to one or several servers. Other models, such as peer-to-peer networks, are not supported.

Test Performance does not support socket recording in the 64 bit versions of Microsoft Windows 2003 and Windows XP. Also, you cannot record 64 bit applications on 64 bit Windows 10 and Windows 2016 systems.

### Performance

When you deploy performance tests, use a relevant number of virtual users on a given computer is important. For example, if you deploy too many virtual users on a single computer, the results will reflect more the load of the test computer than the load of the server.

For best results with performance tests on an average test computer with a 1 GHz processor and 1 GB of RAM, do not exceed 1000 concurrent virtual users.

If you exceed the number of virtual users that a single test computer can run, the measured performance of the server will be affected by the performance of the test computer, which will invalidate the final results.

When editing a schedule for long performance tests, use these guidelines:

- In the schedule editor, reduce the **Test log level** to **None**.
- In the schedule editor, set the **Statistics sample interval** to approximately 1/60 of the run time, for example 12 minutes for an estimated 12-hour session.
- When possible, use loops inside test suites rather than loops in the schedule. Using loops inside test suites avoids connection problems that might occur over long duration tests and emphasizes measurement of the send and receive activity rather than connection and close activity.

### SSL/TLS Authentication

Socket tests support simple or strong Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) or Transport Layer Security (TLS) authentication mechanisms, also called server authentication and client authentication.

For server authentication, the client must determine whether the server can be trusted. When you are recording or running a socket test with a proxy recorder, the proxy recorder sits between the server and the client. Therefore, you must "trick" the

client application into behaving as though the proxy recorder is the certified server by performing either one of the following actions:

- Configure the SSL or TLS settings of the recorder proxy to authenticate itself as the actual server to the client and as the client to the service. This means that you must supply the recording proxy with the adequate certificates.
- Configure a managed client (an external client application) to accept the proxy recorder as though it were the certified server. The recording wizard provides a link to download and import an Test Performancecertificate into the client application.

For client authentication, the server must authenticate the test client according to its root authority. Therefore, you must provide the client certificate that is expected by the server to authenticate the proxy recorder or the test agent as a certified client.

See [Digital certificates overview on page 447](#) for more information about managing digital certificates.

## TN3270 performance testing guidelines

Before you can test the performance of TN3270 terminal applications, set up your test environment and incorporate these guidelines to produce reliable performance tests.

### Limitations

You can use this extension to test applications that run on a TN3270 terminal emulation client, where the test simulates multiple terminals that connect to one or several servers.

These TN3270 terminal emulation packages are supported:

- IBM® Personal Communications
- Attachmate EXTRA! X-treme
- Managed Application

When you record a **TN3270** session or a **Managed Application** session by using the default options of the **Socket I/O Recorder**, the corresponding network traffic may not be captured. Therefore, an empty test is generated after the recording of the test is complete.

You should then select the **Use MS-Detour for launching processes** option on the **Socket I/O Recorder Secure Settings** page. The **Socket I/O Recorder** then uses the Microsoft Detour library when attempting to capture the application's network traffic when you record a test.

### Performance

When deploying your performance tests, use a relevant number of virtual users on a given computer. For example, if you deploy too many virtual users on a single computer, the results reflect more the load of the test computer than the load of the server.

For best results with performance tests on an average test computer with a 1 GHz processor and 1 GB of RAM, do not exceed 1000 concurrent virtual users.

If you exceed the number of virtual users that a single test computer can run, the measured performance of the server is affected by the performance of the test computer, which invalidates the final results.

When editing a schedule for long performance tests, use these recommendations:

- In the schedule editor, reduce the **Test log level** setting to **None**.
- In the schedule editor, set the **Statistics sample interval** value to approximately 1/60 of the run time, for example 12 minutes for an estimated 12-hour session.
- When possible, use loops inside test suites rather than loops in the schedule. Using loops inside test suites avoids connection problems that might occur over long-duration tests and emphasizes measurement of the send and receive activity rather than connection and close activity.

## Recording a socket API performance test

You can record a socket API test from any client program on your computer. When you record, the recording wizard automatically starts the client program and records all the data that transits through the socket API.

### Before you begin

Tests are stored in performance test projects. If your workspace does not contain a performance test project, the test creation wizard creates one with a name that you can change. To store a test in a specific project, verify that the project exists before you record the test.

Ensure that you have a working client program and that you can connect to the server.

Ensure that the session that you are recording is reproducible. This means that when the recorded actions are replayed by the test, the same responses from the server will be received.

Test Performance does not support socket recording in the 64 bit versions of Microsoft Windows 2003 and Windows XP. Also, you cannot record 64 bit applications on 64 bit Windows 10 and Windows 2016 systems.

To record a socket test:

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click the **New Test from Recording** icon , and then click **Socket Test**.



**Note:** You can also click **File > New > Test From Recording**, and then select **Socket Test**. You can then select the encryption level, if required and click **Next** to open the **Select Location** page.

### Result

The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:

- a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
- b. Enter a name for the test.
- c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.

4. Click **Next**.

#### Result

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. On the **Select Client Application** page, select the type of client program to use to record the test:

#### Choose from:

- To specify any client program that is located on your computer, select **Managed Application**, and click **Next**.

The **Managed Application Options** page is displayed. Specify the application to launch by performing the following action, and then click **Next**:

- a. Click **Browse** and specify the program path.
- b. Click **Browse** and specify the working directory, if required.
- c. Specify the command-line arguments that the program requires in **Arguments**, if needed.
- d. Select the **Open console for user input** check box if the program requires user input from a command-line interface.

Specify the required secure options from the **Socket I/O Recorder Secure Settings** page:

- **Enable recording of SSL/TLS encrypted communication** to enable the recording of the SSL/TLS encrypted communication.
- **Use MS-Detour for launching processes** to use the Microsoft Detour library when recording with the Socket I/O recorder.
- To record a TN3270 terminal emulation session, select **IBM Personal Communication** or **Attachmate EXTRA! X-treme** if these programs are installed, and click **Next**.

If required, specify a session file to start the TN3270 session.



**Note:** Using this method to record a TN3270 session produces a low-level socket API performance test that is based on the TN3270 protocol traffic. To record a TN3270 test, see [Recording a TN3270 performance test on page 443](#).

- To record an HTTP session, select **Microsoft Internet Explorer** or **Mozilla Firefox**, and click **Next**.

If you choose **Mozilla Firefox**, you can specify a Firefox profile.



**Note:** Using this method to record an HTTP session produces a socket API performance test that is based on the HTTP traffic. To record an HTTP test, see [Recording an HTTP test on page 356](#).

6. If the application uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS) authentication to authenticate the server or the client application, specify the following options, and click **Next**:

**Choose from:**

- Select **The server requires a specific client certificate** if you are using client authentication. Specify a certificate keystore file name and password. If multiple certificates are required, click **Multiple certificates** and specify a certificate keystore file name and password for each host name and port.
- Select **The client requires a specific server certificate** to provide the certificate keystore file name of the server and a password for each host name and port.

If you do not provide the server certificate, you must configure the client application to authenticate the certificate of the proxy recorder as though the proxy recorder were the actual server. Click **Save this certificate** to save the certificate that is generated by Test Performance, and import the `.cer` file into the client application.

If necessary, select whether to use SSL 3.0 and TLS 1.0 encryption. See [Socket performance testing guidelines on page 438](#) for more information about SSL and TLS authentication.







7. If this is the first time that you record a socket API performance test, read the **Privacy Warning**, and select **Accept** to proceed.
8. Click **Finish** to start recording.


**Result**

A progress window opens while the client program starts.

9. Use the client program to perform the actions to test.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon .
- To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon . Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add comments to images.
- To manually add a test synchronization to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
- To manually add a transaction folder to the recording, click the **Start Transaction** icon  and **Stop Transaction** icon  to start and stop the transaction.
- To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, which you can replay in a different order with a schedule. See [Splitting a test during recording on page 459](#) for more information about splitting a test.

10. When you have finished test actions in the program, stop the recorder. You can do this by closing the client program or by clicking the **Stop**  push button in the **Recorder Control** view.

**Result**

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

---

**Related information**

[Socket performance testing guidelines on page 438](#)

[Recording a TN3270 performance test on page 443](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 458](#)

[Recording an HTTP test on page 356](#)

[Recording service tests on page 414](#)

## Recording a TN3270 performance test

You can record a TN3270 test from a terminal emulation client. When you record, the recording wizard automatically starts the terminal emulation client and records all the screen and input activity that transits the socket connection.

### Before you begin

Ensure that you have a TN3270 terminal emulation program installed on the local computer.

Tests are stored in performance test projects. If your workspace does not contain a performance test project, the test-creation wizard creates one with a name that you can change. To store a test in a specific project, verify that the project exists before you record the test.

Ensure that the session that you are recording is reproducible. This means that when the recorded actions are replayed by the test, the same responses from the server will be received.

To record a socket test:

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click the **New Test from Recording** icon , and then click **TN3270 Test**.



**Note:** You can also click **File > New > Test From Recording**, and then select **TN3270 Test**. You can then select the encryption level, if required and click **Next** to open the **Select Location** page.

### Result

The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:
  - a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
  - b. Enter a name for the test.
  - c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.
4. Click **Next**.

### Result

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. On the **Select Client Application** page, select any of the following type of client program to use to record the test, and then click **Next**:

**Choose from:**

- In most cases, select **IBM Personal Communication** or **Attachmate EXTRA! X-treme**.

If required, specify a session file to start the TN3270 session.

- If you are using other TN3270 terminal emulation software, select **Managed Application**.

### Result

The **Recording Method** page is displayed.

6. Select the required method from the **Recording Method** page when you select **Managed Application** in [step 5 on page 443](#) for your recording.

### Choose from:

- **Proxy Recorder** method

Select **Proxy Recorder** to record the HTTP activity of a client set up by using a proxy, and click **Next**.

The **Managed Application Options** page is displayed. Specify the application to launch by performing the following action, and then click **Next**:

- a. Click **Browse** and specify the program path.
- b. Click **Browse** and specify the working directory, if required.
- c. Specify the command-line arguments that the program requires in **Arguments**, if needed.
- d. Select the **Open console for user input** check box if the program requires user input from a command-line interface.

You can then specify the settings on the **Proxy Recorder Settings** page.

- **Socket I/O Recorder** method

Select **Socket I/O Recorder** to record the client I/O operations, and then click **Next**.

The **Managed Application Options** page is displayed. Specify the application to launch by performing the following action, and then click **Next**:

- a. Click **Browse** and specify the program path.
- b. Click **Browse** and specify the working directory, if required.
- c. Specify the command-line arguments that the program requires in **Arguments**, if needed.
- d. Select the **Open console for user input** check box if the program requires user input from a command-line interface.

Specify the required secure options from the **Socket I/O Recorder Secure Settings** page:

- **Enable recording of SSL/TLS encrypted communication** to enable the recording of the SSL/TLS encrypted communication.
- **Use MS-Detour for launching processes** to use the Microsoft Detour library when recording with the Socket I/O recorder.








7. Click **Finish** to start recording.

### Result

A progress window opens while the TN3270 terminal program starts.

8. Use the TN3270 terminal program to perform the actions to test.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon .
  - To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the icon  **Capture screen**. Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add a comment to the image.
  - To manually add a test synchronization to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
  - To manually add a transaction folder to the recording, click the **Start Transaction** icon  and **Stop Transaction** icon  to start and stop the transaction.
  - To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, which you can replay in a different order with a schedule. See [Splitting a test during recording on page 459](#) for more information about splitting a test.
9. When you have finished test actions in the program, stop the recorder. You can do this by closing the TN3270 terminal program or by clicking the **Stop** push button  in the **Recorder Control** view.

### Result

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the `Test generation completed` message, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

---

#### Related information

[TN3270 performance testing guidelines on page 439](#)

[Recording a socket API performance test on page 440](#)

[Recording sensitive session data on page 458](#)

## Changing test generation preferences

You can change the way that the test recorder organizes multiple send and receive elements in a new socket test by changing test generation preferences. To improve the readability of your test, you can merge consecutive send or receive elements that use the same connection.

### Before you begin

To change the way that test elements are organized by default in a new test, you can change the test generation preferences before recording the test.

To merge or reorganize elements in an existing test, you can use the **Organize** wizard. See [Merging socket send and receive elements on page 561](#) for more information.

To merge send or receive elements in a new socket test:

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > Socket Test Generation**.

### Result

The **Socket Test Generation** preferences window opens.

2. Select **Strategies**.

You can create multiple organization strategies for handling different applications. Only one strategy is active during the recording.

3. Select **Default Strategy** or click **New** to create an organization strategy.

4. Click **Settings**.

5. In **Edit Socket Strategy Settings**, specify how you want the test recorder to generate multiple send and receive elements:

#### Send elements

##### Merge consecutive send elements

Select this option to merge together all the consecutive socket send elements that use the same connection.

##### Manipulate data with custom code

Select this option to force all the selected send elements to enable the **Manipulate data with custom code** setting with the specified **Class name** of a custom Java™ class that uses the API to process data in the socket send element.

#### Receive Actions

##### Do not merge

Select this option to keep receive elements unmodified as they are initially recorded.

##### Merge consecutive receive elements

Select this option to merge together all the consecutive socket receive elements that use the same connection.

##### Keep only last receive element

Select this option to discard all multiple consecutive receive elements except the last one recorded.

##### Response timeout

The maximum delay (in seconds) to receive the first byte of the response. If no data is received before the end of the response timeout delay, the receive action produces an error in the test log. The response timeout counter starts when the receive action starts after the think time; the counter is interrupted when the first byte is received.

##### End policy

This option specifies when to stop receiving data and to move to the next test element.

- **Receives exact number of bytes:** The receive action stops when the recorded number of bytes is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received. If **Link data size** is enabled, the receive action expects the number

of bytes displayed in the **Data** area. If **Link data size** is disabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in **Bytes**. This is the default setting

- **Receives until end of stream:** The receive action stops when the connection is closed by the remote computer. If **Accepts empty response** is selected, then the reception of a single byte is *not* required and the **Response Timeout** is ignored. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Matches a string:** The receive action stops when a specified sequence of bytes is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Recognizes a regular expression:** The receive action stops when a sequence of bytes that matches a regular expression is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Delegated to custom code:** The receive action stops when a condition is met in a custom Java™ class. This setting allows great flexibility, but requires coding of a custom Java™ class following the Test Performance extension API. Click **Generate Code** to generate a template based on the API or **View Code** to open the specified class in the Java™ editor.

Except when the **Receives until end of stream** policy is in force, receive actions produce an error in the test log when the connection is closed by the remote computer.

### Timeout

For end policies that have a **Timeout** setting, this setting specifies a delay (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log if the end policy criteria is not met. The timeout counter starts when the first byte is received.

6. Click **OK** to apply the changes, and close the **Preferences** window.

## Digital certificates overview

The digital certificates feature enables you to run tests against servers that use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) for applications that require client-side digital certificates to authenticate users.

A *digital certificate* is a file that binds a public cryptographic key with an identity (a user or an organization). Trusted certificate authorities issue digital certificates, which are then used to authenticate users and organizations for access to websites, email servers, and other secure systems. A *certificate store* is an archive file that contains almost any number of digital certificates, possibly certificates that are issued from different certificate authorities.

To use digital certificates in tests:

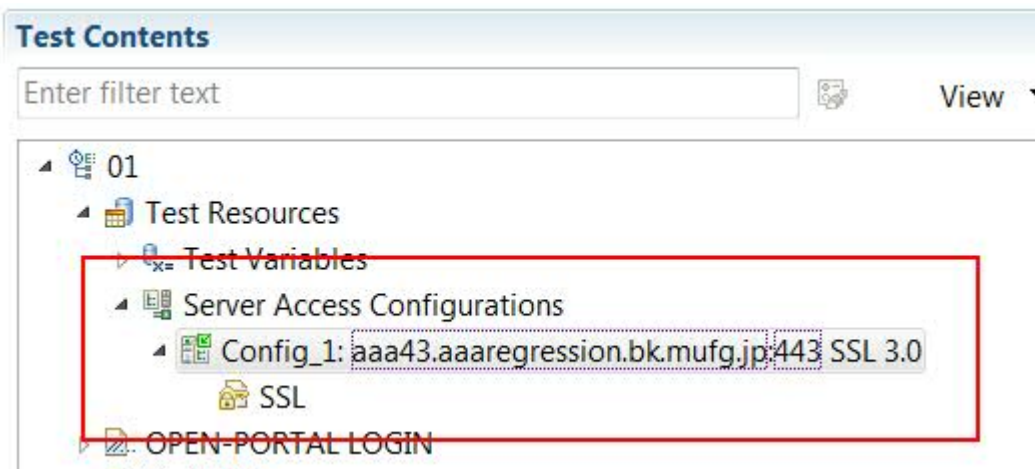
1. Create a digital certificate store. For more information about this subject, see [Digital certificate creation overview on page 449](#) and [Creating a digital certificate store](#).
2. Associate a digital certificate with a test for playback. For more information about this subject, see [Playing back a test with a digital certificate on page 452](#).
3. Optionally, you can associate the digital certificates in one or more digital certificate stores with a dataset. For more information about this subject, see [Using a digital certificate store with a dataset on page 609](#).

Create a certificate store by running the supplied KeyTool command-line program. The program creates a certificate store that contains digital certificates.

Record a test that requires using a digital certificate. Specify the certificate and password that to use, and then begin recording the test. Browse the website as you typically would to record a test.

After you have finished recording, open the test for editing. On the Common Options page, under Digital Certificates, click **Add**. Type the name of the certificate store that you created previously; then select the certificate that you want to use. Save the test. When you run this test, the digital certificate from the certificate store is submitted to the server.

If you have recorded a test that does not use SSL, you can convert that test to be secure by adding an SSL object to the corresponding Server Access Configuration in the test.



To use a certificate store with a dataset, open the test for editing. On the **Common Options** page, click **Add Dataset**. Create a dataset with two columns that contains a list of the certificates in the certificate store and a list of passphrases for the certificates. Select **Fetch only once per user**. Save the dataset. On the Common Options page, under Digital Certificates, click **Add**. Select the certificate store that you created previously from the **Certificate Store** column. Insert a **Certificate Name** for the digital certificate. Highlight this name, and then select **Substitute from dataset**. Choose the dataset added previously, and then choose the column with the certificate name. Repeat this process to substitute passphrases from the dataset column containing passphrases. Save the test. Add the test to a schedule. When you run this schedule, the certificates from the certificate store are submitted to the server.

## Digital certificate creation overview

If you want to use digital certificates to run tests against applications that require client-side digital certificates to authenticate users, work with the appropriate server administrators to determine the types of certificates that you need to create.

In cryptography, a public key certificate is a document that uses a digital signature to bind a public key with a physical identity. These certificates are often referred to generically as digital certificates or client digital certificates. The most common standard for digital certificates is the X.509 standard.

In public key cryptography, each certificate has two associated keys: a public key and a private key. The public key is incorporated into the X.509 certificate and is always available with the certificate itself. The private key is always kept private (meaning, it is never transmitted). For ease of portability, the two keys (and the certificate) can be included in one, encrypted and passphrase-protected, format known as PKCS#12.

In order to verify the authenticity of a certificate, it is digitally signed by another certificate, known as a Certificate Authority (CA). This CA certificate may be one created (and kept secure) by a company hosting a secure application, or it could be created by a company such as Verisign.

When a web application requires digital certificates, an administrator typically creates digital certificates for each authorized user. The administrator digitally signs each certificate using the system CA certificate. These certificates, along with the public and private keys, are distributed to users. Often these keys will be distributed in the PKCS#12 format. Users then import these certificates into their web browsers. When the browser is challenged by the server, it will produce its certificate.

When importing certificates for web applications, select the check box that indicates that the keys be exportable. With this indication, the certificate can be exported to a PKCS#12 formatted file for later use by other programs.

Do not use certificates that are assigned to actual users for performance testing purposes. Use test certificates that do not correspond to actual users.

There are four types of certificates that can be used in testing:

- Self-signed certificates
- Signed certificates
- Certificate authority (CA) certificates
- Unsigned certificates (rarely used)

*Self-signed certificates* are used when no entity needs to vouch for the authenticity of the certificate. These are the simplest certificates to create and use. Typically, however, a signed certificate is used to represent a particular user.

*Signed certificates* are used when a certificate needs to be created for and issued to one, and only one, user. Signed certificates are signed by a certificate authority (CA).

*Certificate authority (CA) certificates* are self-signed certificates used to sign (certify) certificates.

*Unsigned certificates* are certificates that are neither signed by a CA nor self-signed. Most web applications do not use unsigned certificates.

When you create a self-signed or signed certificate (including CA certificates) you can specify a *subject*. The subject of a certificate is the set of attributes of an X.500 Distinguished Name that is encoded in the certificate. The subject enables the recipient of a certificate to see information about the owner of the certificate. The subject describes the certificate owner, but is not necessarily unique. Think of subjects as entries in a telephone book; there can be multiple entries for Patel Agrawal, but each entry refers to a different person.

The subject can contain many different types of identifying data. Typically, the subject includes the following:

Attribute	Example
COMMON NAME (CN)	CN=Patel Agrawal
ORGANIZATION (O)	O=XYZ Corporation
ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT (OU)	OU=XYZ Software Group
COUNTRY (C)	C=IN
LOCALITY (L)	L=Bangalore
STATE or PROVINCE (ST)	ST=Karnataka
E-MAIL ADDRESS (emailAddress)	emailAddress=agrawal@xyz.com

This information can be typed as one string, using forward slashes to separate the data.

For example, the above subject would be typed as follows:

```
/CN=Patel Agrawal/O=XYZ Corporation/OU=XYZ Software Group/C=IN/L=Bangalore/ST=Karnataka/emailAddress=agrawal@xyz.com
```

To learn more about using the supplied command-line program to create certificates, see [Creating a digital certificate store](#).

## Creating a digital certificate with OpenSSL

You can use the OpenSSL program to create digital certificates for use with tests.

### Before you begin

OpenSSL is available from the OpenSSL Project at <http://www.openssl.org/>.

#### 1. Create a certificate authority (CA).

For the purposes of testing, this CA takes the place of a recognized CA on the Internet, such as VeriSign. You use this CA to digitally sign each certificate that you plan to use for testing.

- a. Create a certificate request (CSR) file. The "subject" (-subj) describes the user of the certificate. Enter dummy values as shown. The following command line sets the password for the certificate to `abcdefg`.

#### Example

```
openssl req -passout pass:abcdefg -subj "/C=US/ST=IL/L=Chicago/O=HCL Technologies/OU=HCL Software Group/CN=HCL DevOps Test Performance CA/emailAddress=hop@hcl.com" -new > waipio.ca.cert.csr
```

- b. Create a key file, `waipio.ca.key`, to store the private key.

This removes the password protection from the certificate request file so that you do not have to type the password every time you sign a certificate. Because the password protection has been removed, use the certificate request file for testing purposes only.

**Example**

```
openssl rsa -passin pass:abcdefg -in privkey.pem -out waipio.ca.key
```

- c. Create an X.509 digital certificate from the certificate request. The following command line creates a certificate signed with the CA private key. The certificate is valid for 365 days.

**Example**

```
openssl x509 -in waipio.ca.cert.csr -out waipio.ca.cert -req -signkey waipio.ca.key -days 365
```

- d. Create a PKCS#12-encoded file containing the certificate and private key. The following command line sets the password on the P12 file to `default`. Test Performance uses password of `default` for all PKCS#12 files by default.

**Example**

```
openssl pkcs12 -passout pass:default -export -nokeys -cacerts -in waipio.ca.cert -out waipio.ca.cert.p12  
-inkey waipio.ca.key
```

**Result**

You now have a CA certificate (`waipio.ca.cert`), which can be installed into the web server under test and a private key file (`waipio.ca.key`) that you can use to sign user certificates.

2. Create a digital certificate for a user.

- a. Create a CSR file for the user. Set the initial password to `abc`. Optionally, provide an appropriate subject.

**Example**

```
openssl req -passout pass:abc -subj "/C=US/ST=IL/L=Chicago/O=HCL Technologies/OU=HCL Software Group/  
CN=John Smith/emailAddress=smith@hcl.com" -new > johnsmith.cert.csr
```

- b. Create a private key file without a password.

**Example**

```
openssl rsa -passin pass:abc -in privkey.pem -out johnsmith.key
```

- c. Create a new X.509 certificate for the new user, digitally sign it using the user's private key, and certify it using the CA private key. The following command line creates a certificate which is valid for 365 days.

**Example**

```
openssl x509 -req -in johnsmith.cert.csr -out johnsmith.cert -signkey johnsmith.key -CA waipio.ca.cert  
-CAkey waipio.ca.key -CAcreateserial -days 365
```

- d. **Optional:** Create a DER-encoded version of the public key. This file contains only the public key, not the private key. Because it does not contain the private key, it can be shared, and does not need to be password protected.

**Example**

```
openssl x509 -in johnsmith.cert -out johnsmith.cert.der -outform DER
```

- e. Create a PKCS#12-encoded file. The following command line sets the password on the P12 file to `default`.

**Example**

```
openssl pkcs12 -passout pass:default -export -in johnsmith.cert -out johnsmith.cert.p12 -inkey johnsmith.key
```

Repeat this step to create as many digital certificates as needed for testing. Keep the key files secure, and delete them when they are no longer needed. Do not delete the CA private key file. You need the CA private key file to sign certificates.

## Results

Now you can install the CA certificate (`waipio.ca.cert`) into WebSphere®. Optionally, create a user certificate specifically for your web server, and install it into WebSphere®.

You can use user certificates individually to record tests. To use the user certificates (`johnsmith.cert.p12`) during test editing and playback, compress them in ZIP format to a file with the `.rcs` extension. This creates a digital certificate store. To learn more digital certificate stores, see [Creating a digital certificate store](#). You can also import user certificates into your web browser to interactively test them in your environment.

## Playing back a test with a digital certificate

After you create a digital certificate store and record a test using a digital certificate, you must associate the digital certificate with the test for playback.

### Before you begin

You need to record a test using a digital certificate, and you need a digital certificate store file containing one or more PKCS#12 certificates.

If your certificate extension is not `.rcs`, then you need to zip the certificate, rename the extension to `.rcs`, and copy it to the root directory of the project.

To associate a digital certificate with a test for playback:

1. Open the test for editing.
2. On the Security tab, under Digital Certificates, click **Add**.
3. Select or type the name of the certificate store file that you created previously.  
You must type or select the file name. You cannot browse to locate the file.
4. Select the digital certificate that you want to use, and then click **Select**.

- When prompted to place the digital certificate in a dataset, click **No**. To learn more about substituting digital certificates, see [Using a digital certificate store with a dataset on page 609](#).

#### Result



**Note:** If you add multiple certificates to the **Digital Certificates** list on the Common Options page, the first certificate that satisfies the request from the server (in the order by which the certificates were entered) is used during playback.

- Save the test.

#### Results

When you run this test, the digital certificate from the certificate store is submitted to the server.

### Entrust TruePass authentication overview

Entrust provides digital identity and encryption technologies to governments and private industry. With Entrust TruePass software users can authenticate with secure web applications without installing a digital certificate in their browsers. This makes it convenient for use in kiosks and other public user environments.

You can now run tests against servers that require Entrust TruePass authentication. Roaming mode with TruePass applet version 7.0 and later are supported. Local mode, and versions of the TruePass applet prior to 7.0, are not supported.

Recording tests with Entrust TruePass applications works just as regular HTTP recording does.

The Entrust TruePass Authentication object is displayed in the test editor for tests that you record with Entrust TruePass applications. The **Version** field displays the recorded version number of the Entrust TruePass applet. The **Server Name** and **Port** are correlated fields. Click **Substitute** to use the **Data Sources** view to change the server or port number for playback. The **Application Context** displays where the Entrust application is mapped to in the application server. The **User Name** and **Passphrase** fields can be substituted with values from a dataset.

### Test Contents

This section shows the test contents

Entrust Technology Portals

www.entrust.com:443/Authentication

www.entrust.com:443/new\_stylesheet\_1

www.entrust.com:443/images/navigation

Entrust Authentication (Mode: Roaming)

www.entrust.com:443/secured/main.hgt

www.entrust.com:443/images/navigation

www.entrust.com:443/new\_stylesheet\_1

www.entrust.com:443/extranet/

www.entrust.com:443/css/global2.css

www.entrust.com:443/css/homejul06.cs

www.entrust.com:443/css/print.css

www.entrust.com:443/css/menu5.css

www.entrust.com:443/includes/starttabs

www.entrust.com:443/includes/ieupdate

www.entrust.com:443/includes/cookieLib

www.entrust.com:443/includes/new-tab

www.entrust.com:443/includes/home-dr

Add

Insert

Remove

Up

Down

Prev

Next

### Test Element Details

Entrust Authentication (Mode: Roaming)

Version:

Connection Information

Server Name:

Port:

Application Context:

Authentication Information

User Name:

Passphrase:

Common properties

## Kerberos overview

You can run HTTP tests against servers that use the Kerberos protocol for authentication.

### Introduction

Kerberos is a security authentication protocol that requires users and services to provide proof of identity.

**Note:** Kerberos is supported only for HTTP tests on Test Performance.

### Supported environments

Kerberos is supported on HTTP for web servers running Internet Information Server (IIS) or WebSphere® with the Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO) trust association interceptor (TAI). Additionally, the Key Distribution Center (KDC) must be part of the Windows™ Domain Controller Active Directory. Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox, Opera, Apple Safari, and Google Chrome browsers are supported for recording tests. Kerberos is not supported on other protocols, environments, or browsers. For example, a KDC running on Linux™ is not supported.

### Tips

For best results when you record tests that use Kerberos authentication, specify the host by name, not by numeric IP address. Also, note that user information is case-sensitive. Specify user information using the exact logon name from the user account in Active Directory. The **User logon name** field in the properties for the user in Active Directory displays the correct user name in the correct case. To the right of the user name the realm or domain name is displayed in the correct case. For example:

454

- User ID: kerberostester
- Password: secret
- Realm: ABC.IBM.COM

User logon names of the form ABC\kerberostester are not supported.

## Troubleshooting

Kerberos authentication is a complex process. If you encounter problems when you attempt to record and play back tests that use Kerberos authentication, change the problem determination log level to **All** and run the tests again with only one virtual user. To learn more about the problem determination log, see the help topic on changing the problem determination level. After running a test, the `CommonBaseEvents00.log` file on the agent computer contains information that can help you determine why Kerberos authentication failed.

## Terms

### Active Directory

Active Directory is an implementation of Lightweight Directory Access Protocol directory services created by Microsoft™ for use primarily in Windows™ environments. The main purpose of Active Directory is to provide central authentication and authorization services for Windows™ computers. With Active Directory, administrators can assign policies, deploy software, and apply critical updates to an organization.

### Directory service

A directory service is a software application or set of applications that store and organize information about the users and resources of a computer network.

### Generic Security Services Application Program Interface (GSS-API)

The GSS-API enables programs to access security services. The GSS-API alone does not provide any security. Instead, security service providers provide GSS-API implementations, typically in the form of libraries that are installed with their security software. Sensitive application messages can be *wrapped*, or encrypted, by the GSS-API to provide secure communication between client and server. Typical protections that GSS-API wrapping provides include confidentiality (secrecy) and integrity (authenticity). The GSS-API can also provide local authentication about the identity of a remote user or remote host.

### Key Distribution Center (KDC)

The authentication server in a Kerberos environment is called the Key Distribution Center.

### Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)

LDAP is an application protocol for querying and modifying directory services running over TCP/IP. An LDAP directory tree typically reflects political, geographic, or organizational boundaries. LDAP deployments typically use Domain Name System (DNS) names for structuring the highest levels of the hierarchy. LDAP entries can represent many different types of objects including people, organizational units, printers, documents, or groups of people.

### Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO)

SPNEGO is used when a client application attempts to authenticate to a remote server, but the authentication protocols supported by the remote server are unknown. SPNEGO is a standard GSS-API pseudo-mechanism. The pseudo-mechanism uses a protocol to determine which common GSS-API mechanisms are available, then SPNEGO selects one GSS-API mechanism to use for all future security operations.

### Trust Association Interceptor (TAI)

The TAI is a mechanism that establishes a secure connection between WebSphere® and other application software.

## Recording Kerberos applications with Internet Explorer

You must configure your browser before you attempt to record Kerberos applications.

### Before you begin

The client computer must be a member of the domain for which single sign-on (SSO) has been defined.

To configure Internet Explorer to use Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO):

1. Log on to Windows™ with a user ID for the domain for which SSO has been defined.
2. Start Internet Explorer.
3. Click **Tools > Options**.
4. Click the **Security** tab.
5. Define the site to authenticate to using Integrated Windows™ Authentication. Depending on your enterprise policy, you define the site in either the **Local intranet** zone or the **Trusted sites** zone.  
**Choose from:**
  - To define the site in the **Local intranet** zone, select **Local intranet**. The instructions that follow assume that you are defining the site in the **Local intranet** zone.
  - To define the site in the **Trusted sites** zone, select **Trusted sites**. In the **Security Settings** for the **Trusted sites**, click **Automatic logon with current username and password**, not **Automatic logon only in Intranet zone**.
6. Click **Sites**.
7. Click **Advanced**.
8. Type the URL for the hostname for which you want to enable SSO. For example, type `http://abc.ibm.com`.
9. Click **Add**.
10. Click **OK**.
11. Click **OK** again.
12. Click the **Advanced** tab.
13. Scroll down to Security, and select **Enable Integrated Windows Authentication (requires restart)**.  
 This option is not available on Internet Explorer 5.5. Integrated Windows™ Authentication is always enabled on Internet Explorer 5.5.
14. Click **OK**.
15. Restart Internet Explorer.

## Recording Kerberos applications with Mozilla Firefox

You must configure your browser before recording Kerberos applications.

### Before you begin

The client computer must be a member of the domain for which single sign-on (SSO) has been defined.

To configure Mozilla Firefox to use Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism (SPNEGO):

1. Start Mozilla Firefox.
2. In the location bar, type `about:config`.
3. In the **Filter** field, type `network.n`.
4. Double-click the `network.negotiate-auth.trusted-uris` preference.  
The `network.negotiate-auth.trusted-uris` preference lists the sites that are permitted to engage in SPNEGO authentication with the browser.
5. In the **Enter string value** window, type a comma-delimited list of URLs of trusted domains.
6. Click **OK**.
7. **Optional:** If the application under test uses the advanced Kerberos feature called Credential Delegation, double-click the `network.negotiate-auth.delegation-uris` preference. Type a comma-delimited list of URLs of trusted domains.  
The `network.negotiate-auth.delegation-uris` preference lists the sites to which the browser may delegate user authentication.

## Generating tests that use Kerberos

You must supply your Kerberos user name and password when generating tests that use Kerberos.

### About this task

The test generation process attempts to detect if Kerberos was used when a test was recorded. If the test generation process detects that Kerberos was used when a test was recorded, you are prompted for the Kerberos credentials. The test generation process might not differentiate between Kerberos authentication and NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication. In that case, you are prompted for the authentication type and credentials.

1. In the **Kerberos** window, type in the **Kerberos Realm name** field the Kerberos realm name that you used during recording.  
If the test generation process cannot determine which type of authentication was used, the **Authorization** window is displayed, not the Kerberos window. In that case, click the **Kerberos** radio button before typing the Kerberos realm name.
2. In the **User name** field, type the user name that you used during recording.
3. In the **Password** field, type the password that you used during recording.

### Results








The test generation process creates a Kerberos configuration file. The file is `krb5.ini` and it is stored in the root of the project workspace. This file is required to play back Kerberos tests. Typically, you need to ensure that the workbench computer that you use to record the test is in the same Kerberos realm as the agent computers that you use to play back the test. Advanced users and security administrators can edit this file with a text editor to tailor it to a specific test environment.

## Annotating a test during recording

You can add comments, add transactions, or change a page name while you record a test. The advantage of adding these elements during (rather than after) recording is that you can place the annotations in the test exactly where you want. In addition, because annotations are part of the recorded test, they are regenerated when you regenerate the test. You can also insert split points into a test during record.

1. Start recording the test. The **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar opens near the top of the screen.
2. Click the appropriate icon.

You can use the **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar to add comments, record synchronizations, or take screen captures during the recording.

- To add a comment to the recorded test, click the **Insert comment** icon . You are prompted for a comment.
  - To add a screen capture to the recorded test, click the **Capture screen** icon . Screen and window captures make your tests easier to read and help you visualize the recorded test. You can change the settings for screen captures and add a comment to the image.
  - To manually add a synchronization point to the recording, click the **Insert synchronization** icon .
  - To manually add a transaction folder to the recording, click the **Start Transaction** icon  and **Stop Transaction** icon  to start and stop the transaction. Transactions can be nested.
  - To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the **Split point** icon . With split points, you can generate multiple tests from a single recording, which you can replay in a different order with a schedule. See [Splitting a test during recording on page 459](#) for more information about splitting a test.
  - When recording an HTTP test, to change the page name, click the **Change page name** icon . In the resulting test, the page element in the test editor uses the new name, however the original name is preserved in the **Page Title Verification Point** area so that page title verification points still work correctly.
3. Close the client program to stop the recording.
  4. If you inserted a split point during the recording, on the **Destination** page, in the **Test Generation** wizard, specify the location for the split test or merge the split recordings together.


### Results

The test is generated with the comments, transactions, and page names that you added.

## Recording sensitive session data

You can keep recording session (`.recsession`) files to view the contents of a recording or to regenerate tests. However, if a recorded test contains sensitive information, you can choose to obfuscate, or encrypt, text strings in the recsession file.

To protect test data in a recording session file:

1. In the Performance Test perspective, click the **New Test from Recording** toolbar button  or click **File > New > Test from Recording**.
2. In the **New Test from Recording** window, select **Create a Test from a New Recording**, and select the type of test to create.
3. In **Recording encryption level**, select one of these options:



**Choose from:**

- **Obfuscated:** This setting hides text strings to prevent viewing the raw data in recsession files with a text editor outside of the workbench. You can still use recsession file to generate tests and to view recording information.
  - **Passphrase:** This setting uses an AES-128-bit algorithm to encrypt text strings in the recsession files. The encryption strength depends on the length of the passphrase. The recording session file is unrecoverable if the passphrase is lost.
4. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder locations to contain the new test, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.
  5. If you selected **Passphrase**, on the **Passphrase Protection** page, type the passphrase twice in **Passphrase** and **Confirm passphrase**.  
For solid protection, make the passphrase longer than 24 characters if using English words or at least 12 random characters.
  6. Click **Next**, and continue the recording session for the type of test that you selected.

## Splitting a test during recording

You can insert split points when you record a test. Split points allow you to generate multiple tests from a single recording that you can replay in a different order with a schedule.

To split a test during recording:

1. Start recording the test. The **Recorder Test Annotations** toolbar opens near the top of the screen.
2. To insert a split point into the recorded test, click the  **Split point** button. . The **Insert Split Point** window is displayed.
3. Type a name for this section of the test and click **OK**. You are naming the previous section of the test, not the upcoming section of the test.  
Repeat this step between recorded user actions as needed to split tests.
4. After you finish performing the user tasks in the client program, stop the recorder. You can do this by closing the client program or by clicking the **Stop**  button in the **Recorder Control** view.  
If you changed the network settings of the client program as described in step 8, you can revert them to the default settings before closing the program.

**Result**

The **Generate Service Test** wizard opens.

5. On the **Destination** page, specify the location for the split test or merge the split recordings together:
  - In **Location**, click **Browse** to specify the folder where the split tests are generated.
  - Type a **Test prefix** that will be appended to the name of each split test. Leave blank if you do not want the split test names to have a prefix.
  - In the split test list, mark the split tests that you want to generate. Click **Select All** to generate all split tests or **Unselect All** to clear the list.
  - To merge several split tests into a single test, multi-select the tests that you want to merge by holding the **Shift** key and click the **Merge** button.
6. Click **Finish**.

## Results

The tests are generated using the test names that you specified.

## Generating a new test from a recorded session

You can generate a new test from a recorded session. For example, if you accidentally damage a test during editing, or if you want to change a test preference, you can regenerate the test instead of re-recording it. If split points were inserted in the recording, you can choose to generate a single test without split points.

To regenerate a complete test from a recording that contains split points:

1. In the test navigator, select the .recsession file of the test recording to regenerate.
2. Right-click, and then select **Generate Test**.


### Result

The **Generation Test** wizard is displayed.

3. If the .recsession file is compatible with multiple test types, select the type of test that you want to generate and click **Next**.

### Example

For example, select **HTTP Test** to generate an HTTP performance test.

4. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder where you want to create the test, type a name for the test, and click **Next**.  
If necessary, click  **Create the parent folder** to create a new performance test project or a folder
5. If the .recsession file contains split points, on the **Options** page, select **Generate test without split points** if you want to regenerate the test as a single test.
6. Click **Finish**.

## Results


The test is regenerated and opened in the test editor.

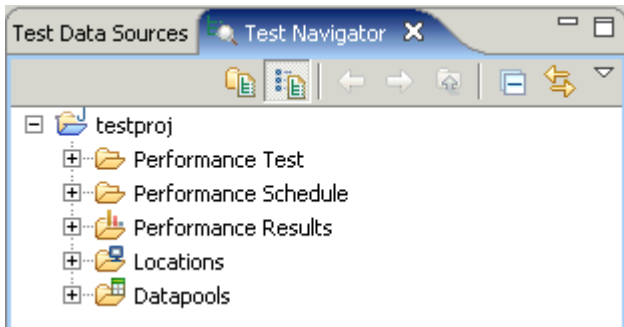
## Organizing test assets by type

By clicking an icon, you can view your test assets in a logical order, in separate folders for tests, schedules, results, locations, and datasets.

### About this task

In the Test Navigator view, you can click **Show Java Content** to see custom code that you created, click **Show Missing Resources** to view unresolved references, and click **Show File Extensions** to view file extensions of test assets.

1. On the Test Navigator toolbar, click the **Show the logical test navigator**  icon.  
To see the Test Navigator view, click **Windows > Show view** and click **Test Navigator**.
2. Your assets are now grouped logically. To see them, open the appropriate folder.



**Note:** In the Logical view, only if the asset is available the appropriate folder is displayed. For example, if the Results folder is displayed only after you have executed a test.

## Editing tests

After you record a test, you can edit it to include datasets (to provide variable data rather than the data that you recorded), verification points (to confirm that the test runs as expected), and data correlation (to ensure that returned data is appropriate for the corresponding request). You can also add protocol-specific elements to a test. When you edit a test, the modified items appear in italic type. The italic type changes to regular type after you save the test.

## Editing HTTP tests

After you record a test, you can edit it to include variable data rather than the data that you recorded and can include verification points to confirm that the test runs as expected. You can also edit the test to include [NB1] transactions, conditional processing, custom code, and standard header or custom header to a request or response.

## Redirection support for HTTP tests

When you run HTTP tests, redirect requests are followed automatically, which supports common usage patterns, such as load balancing.

HTTP redirect responses are responses to requests with status codes in the 300 family, which indicate that the requested content is found at a different location. Redirect responses include HTTP status codes such as 301 Moved Permanently and 302 Found. Some HTTP applications redirect clients to a specific URL, but the ultimate response to the client request can be handled by one of several servers to balance the load that each server handles. For example, a request that is sent to `http://www.example.com/` might be redirected to `http://www-1.example.com` or `http://www-2.example.com`, depending on traffic and load conditions.

Both expected redirect and unexpected redirect responses are supported when you run tests. Expected redirect responses occur when you record tests. Unexpected redirect responses are received from the server when you run tests, but the responses are not present in the recorded test.

Expected redirect responses are handled by automatic data correlation. To automatically correlate host names and port numbers, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Data Correlation**, and then select the **Automatically correlate URL pathname if redirected by response** check box. This option is selected by default.

Unexpected redirect requests are followed until an HTTP status code that is not a redirect response, such as 200 OK, is returned by the server, or until the maximum number of redirect responses has been reached. By default, the maximum number of redirect responses to follow is 10. When a 200 OK response is received, references that use the data in the final response are created.

Server access configurations are updated dynamically for unexpected redirect responses. For example, for a `Config_1` server access configuration, where the host is `abc.example.com` and the port is 80, if a request that uses that configuration is redirected to port 8080 on the `xyz.example.com` host, all subsequent requests in the test that use the same configuration use port 8080 on the `xyz.example.com` host.

Verification points in a request are applied to the final destination. You can set a `ResponseCode` verification point in a request so that an unexpected redirection can be handled appropriately. If you set an exact `ResponseCode` verification point, it fails when a redirection occurs. A relaxed verification point also fails if the status codes in the 300 family are not part of the relaxed code list.

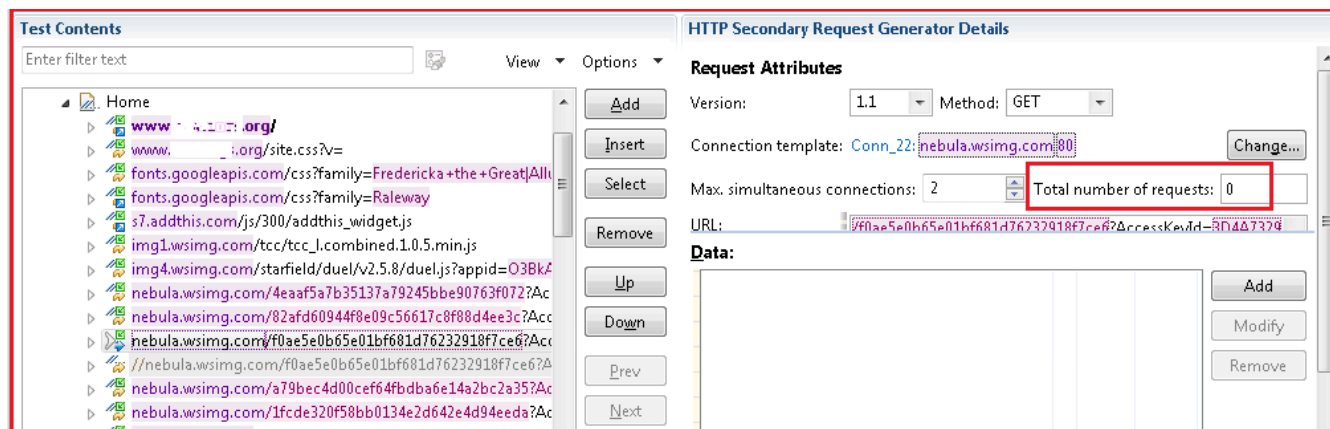
## Creating secondary HTTP requests

A recording creates multiple HTTP requests and responses. In some cases, a response from the server can be dynamic, because of which the subsequent requests might need to be modified. While playing back the test, some of these dynamic requests might fail. For example, recording and playback might involve a different set of users with different permission settings or the UI elements might have changed since the time you recorded the test. To ensure that the test is played back without the need to record it again, you can create secondary requests which, based on the response received from the server, fetch the exact values that the test requires.

### About this task

You identify the HTTP request for which to create a secondary request, and then create a reference for all the occurrences to dynamically generate the request. If you do not want to create a reference, you can define an array variable that lists the HTTP requests to use from playback. You can use the array variable from custom code.

From version 9.1.0.1 or later, you can also specify the number of requests to be send to the server in the Test Editor itself. After creating the secondary HTTP request, in the HTTP Secondary Request Generator Details area, specify the total number of requests. If the number of requests is greater than 0, the number that you specify in **Total number of requests** takes precedence over the array variable.



You can also use the delays to control the flow of the requests to the server. In the **Advanced** tab, go to the Delay Between Requests section and select the parameters for the flow of the requests. In **Release When**, select when exactly to release the request. For instance, First Character Sent indicates to release the second request after the first character in the first request is sent.

To create a secondary HTTP request:

1. Create a reference. See the [Creating a reference on page 640](#) topic.
2. Right-click the HTTP request for which to create the secondary request and click **Create Secondary HTTP Request Generator**. You can also select multiple HTTP requests that have common headers or connection attributes. If multiple requests do not have common attributes, you are prompted to select one request as template.

#### **Result**

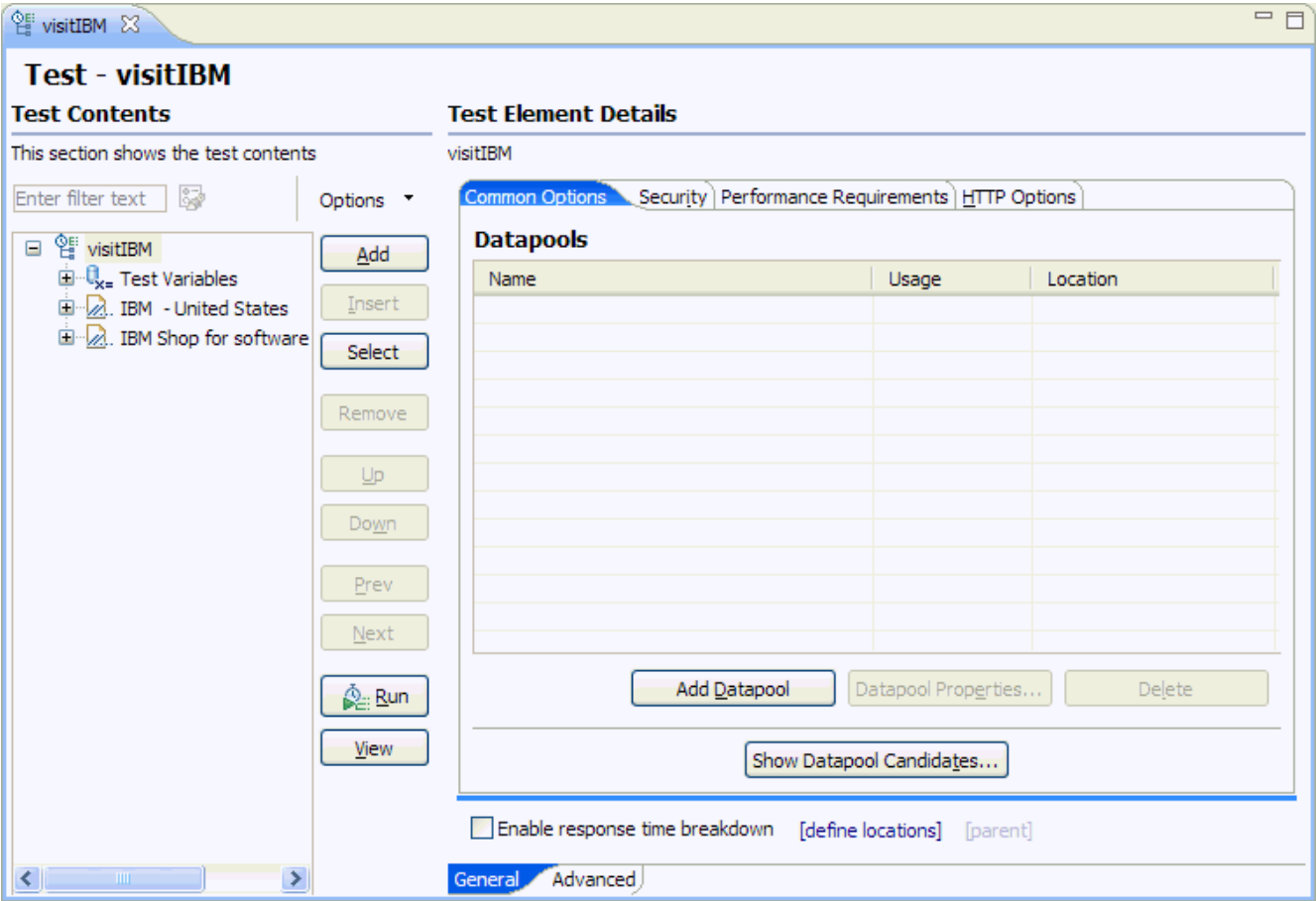
The original HTTP requests are disabled, indicating that the playback will now use only the secondary HTTP request.

3. Run the test.

## HTTP test editor overview

With the test editor, you can inspect or customize a test that you recorded.

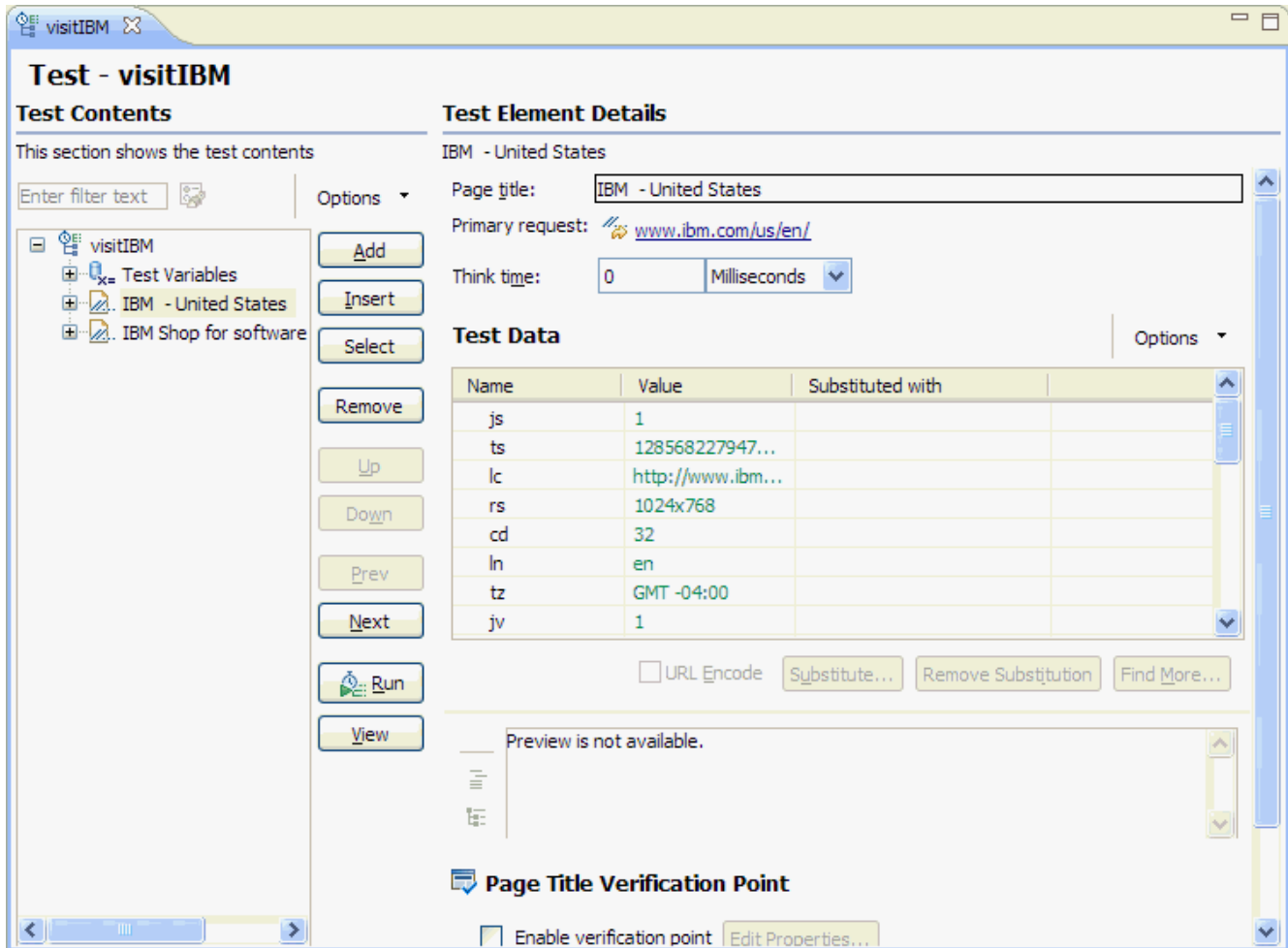
The test editor lists the HTTP pages for a test, by title. The following example shows the visitIBM test, which was generated from a recording of these tester actions: type `http://www.ibm.com`, under **Shop for** select **Software**, stop recording.



The test editor window contains two main areas. The area on the left, **Test Contents**, displays the hierarchy of the HTTP pages for the test. The area on the right, **Test Element Details**, displays common options and specific information about the HTTP protocol. The HTTP options apply to every page an HTTP test.

The **Test Variables** are listed at the top of the **Test Contents** area. These variables, which are the host names and ports in the test, are automatically created when the test is generated. Click a variable name to see where it is used in the test. By changing these variables, you can share or reuse the test for different configurations and web hosts. User-defined variables are also listed at the top of the **Test Contents** area. For more information on this subject, see related topics.

When you expand a test page, you see a list of the requests for the page, in separate folders, with names that are full web addresses minus the initial `http://`. The following example shows the expanded first page of the visitIBM test with the page selected in the **Test Contents** area. In this example, the settings that are displayed in the **Test Element Details** apply to the selected page.



The *primary request*, which is listed in bold, is the basis of the page title. The primary request can be the web address that the tester typed into the browser, a hyperlink that was clicked, or a web address to which the tester was redirected from another page request. In the example, the primary request shows that the tester was redirected to [www.ibm.com/us/](http://www.ibm.com/us/en/) from the initial page request ([www.ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com)). If the primary request does not return a page title, the test generator creates a unique name for it from the first node of the web address.

Some requests are highlighted in yellow. This highlighting indicates that these requests contain one or both of the following types of information:

- **A dataset candidate:** This is a value, usually one specified by the tester during recording, that the test generator determined is likely to be replaced by values in a dataset. An example of a dataset candidate is a string that you search for in a recorded test. The string is highlighted as a dataset candidate on the assumption that, before playback, you might want to associate the string with a dataset column that contains appropriate substitute values. For more information on this subject, see related topics.
- **Correlated data:** These are values in a test, usually one of them in a response and the other in a subsequent request, that the test generator determined needed to be associated in order to ensure correct test playback. An example is a photograph that is returned to the browser by a test that searches an employee database. The test generator

automatically correlates employee names with photographs. Suppose that, before running the test with many virtual users, you replace the employee name searched for in the recorded test with names in a dataset. Because the test correlates the data, each virtual user searches for a different employee, and the server returns an appropriate photograph. For more information on this subject, see related topics.



**Note:** To see an illustration of color coding in performance tests, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor**, and then click the **Colors and Fonts** tab.

When you expand a request, you see the **Response** data for the request. As shown in the following example, requests can also contain **Connection** data. Because the response is selected in the **Test Contents** area, the **Test Element Details** area displays the response data for this request.

The screenshot shows the 'Test - visitIBM' window. The 'Test Contents' pane on the left lists a tree of test elements: IBM - United State, www.ibm.com/, Connection, and Response. The 'Response' element is selected. The 'Test Element Details' pane on the right shows the details for the selected 'Response' element, which is 'Response: 302 - Found'.

**Response Data**

Status: 302 Version: 1.1  
Reason: Found

**Response Headers**

Header Name	Value
Date	Tue, 28 Sep 2010 13:57:54 GMT
Server	IBM_HTTP_Server
Content-Type	text/html
Expires	Fri, 01 Jan 1990 00:00:00 GMT
Pragma	no-cache

**Content:**

```
<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//IETF//DTD HTML 2.0//EN">
<html><head>
<title>302 Found</title>
</head><body>
<h1>Found</h1>
<p>The document has moved <a href="http://www.ibm.com/us/">
</body></html>
```

The window has tabs for 'General' and 'Advanced' at the bottom.

The **Response** data inside each request shows the data that the web server returned to the browser based on that request. Collectively, the requests listed inside a page are responsible for everything that was returned by the web server for that page.


Select multiple responses to display a table under **Test Element Details** that shows the following elements for the selected responses:

- Response code
- Response reason
- Response size
- Binary indicator
- Parent request
- Content verification point
- Response code verification point
- Response size verification point

Click **Add** to add child elements to the selected test element. Alternatively, you can right-click a test element and select an action from a menu. The choices that you see depend on what you have selected. For example, after you select a test, you can add a new page, a block of custom code, or an IF condition. After you select a page, you can add a request or an IF condition.

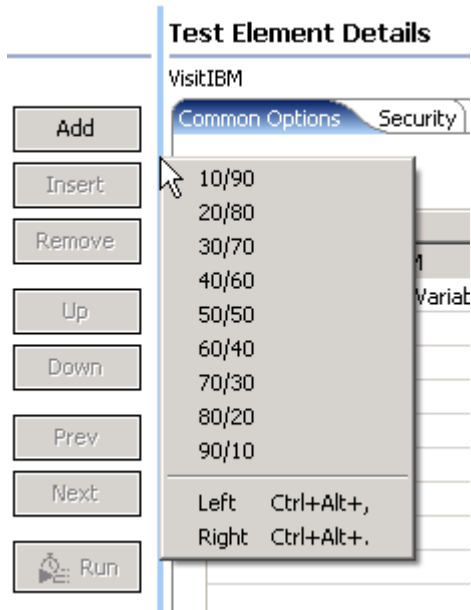
The **Insert** push button works similarly. Use it to insert a sibling element before the selected element.

The **Remove**, **Up**, **Down** push buttons, and some **Add** choices (**HTTP Page**, **HTTP Request**, **Basic Authentication**) are primarily for use with tests that you write by hand; these actions or choices are likely to break a generated test. The types of structures that are commonly used in generated tests are explained in [Verifying expected behavior on page 477](#) and [Adding test elements on page 567](#).

A portion of the test editor can occasionally be obscured. To see the obscured area, move the cursor over one of the blue lines until it changes to , and drag up or down while holding the left mouse button.

To resize the Test Editor window, do one of the following:

- Click Ctrl+Alt+= or Ctrl+Alt+= to enlarge or reduce the window.
- Hover at the left side of the **Test Element Details** area. When you see a vertical blue line, right click the line and select a size ratio from the menu.



The new size remains the next time you open the window. Double click the blue line to return to a 50/50 ratio.

#### Related information

[Reusing tests on different hosts: Server connection variables on page 493](#)

[Providing tests with variable data \(datasets\) on page 587](#)

[Correlating response and request data on page 616](#)

## Specifying the number of allowable URL redirects during test runs

When you run a test in a load-sharing environment, an unexpected redirection loop might occur during HTTP processing. An unexpected redirect response occurs when an HTTP request that normally returns a specific document redirects the browser to another location.


### About this task

When the system detects an infinite loop of redirects, the infinite loop is broken, an error verdict for the request is issued, and the following message is displayed:

```
Infinite redirection loop detected getting URL n. If this is expected and understood, increase RPT_VMARGS
rptMaxRedirection parameter. Redirected history (from the first URL to the current one).
```

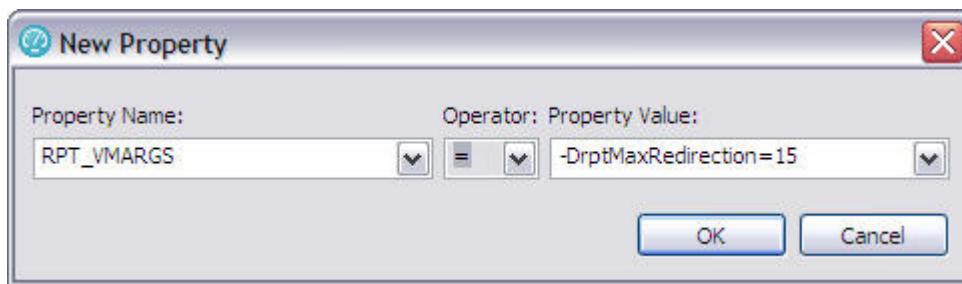
The default number of redirects is set at 10; however, you can edit the maximum number of redirects by updating the `RPT_VMARGS` argument in the `-DrptMaxRedirection` setting.

To modify the number of allowable redirects before an error is reported, complete these steps on the workbench.

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you find the agent computer at the deployment location to change.  
Agent computers are represented by the  icon.
2. Right-click the agent computer, and then click **Open**.
3. Under **Property Groups**, click **General Properties**, and then click **Add**.
4. In the **New Property** window complete these steps:
  - a. In the **Property Name** field, type `RPT_VMARGS`.
  - b. In the **Operator** field, confirm that the operator is `=`.
  - c. In the **Property Value** field, type `-DrptMaxRedirection=n`, where *n* is the maximum number of redirects that can occur before the error message is displayed, and then click **OK**.
  - d. Only one `RPT_VMARGS` argument is allowed for each agent computer location. If multiple `RPT_VMARGS` style properties are required, you must separate `-Dname=Value` with a space. For example, `-DrptMaxRedirection=15 -DanotherProperty=Value`.

### Result

The following **New Property** window sets the maximum number of redirects to 15:



## Cutting and pasting in tests

You can cut, copy, and paste in HTTP tests.

The test editor supports the standard cutting, pasting, and copying of test elements by using the **Edit** menu or keyboard shortcuts. Test elements include HTTP pages, HTTP page elements, and requests. If you cut a test element, that element is not actually removed from the test until you next cut or paste.

If you copy a test element, that element is not actually copied until you next paste. For this reason, do not close the test from which you copy a test element until you have pasted the test element into another test. If you copy a test element from a test, and then close the test, nothing is pasted when you attempt to paste the test element. When you cut an element, it becomes unavailable (gray) and is displayed in italics. When you paste an element, it is displayed in italics until you save the test.

If you copy a request from one test to another and the connection details are same, the connections are copied. If the server URL in the another test is different, the connection detail is not copied. Click **Change** to add a new connection.

**Request Attributes**

Version:  Method:  ☒ - Primary request for page

Connection:

URL:



**Note:** Cutting and pasting can break correlations between test elements. For example, it is possible to cut a test element that contains a reference that a later portion of the test requires. When you cut, copy, or paste HTTP test elements, you are not warned of potential data correlation problems. You must ensure that the editing operation does not cause a data correlation error.

## Defining requirements in tests

You can define requirements for elements in a test. These requirements specify acceptable thresholds of performance and validate service level agreements. Starting from version 9.2.0.1, you can define both performance and functional requirements in the tests. The verdict of the test is computed based on the requirements defined in the schedule. You can view the verdict in the Requirements report.

### About this task

You can set requirements on protocol-specific test elements, on schedule elements, on data created by custom code, and on collected resource usage data. You define a requirement as *standard* or *supplemental*. A standard requirement determines that the requirement is significant enough to cause the entire run to be declared a failure if it fails. A supplemental requirement, although important, is not significant enough to cause the run to fail. For example, a supplemental requirement might be a request from development to validate a very specific data item provided by WebSphere® PMI monitoring.

To define a requirement for the elements in a test:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. In the **Test Contents** area, select the page or the request that will have the requirement.  
You can select multiple pages or multiple requests.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, click the **Advanced** tab, and select **Enable Requirements**.

#### Result

A table of requirements that apply to the page or to the request is displayed.

4. Click the requirement to define, and add a definition, as follows:

Option	Description
<b>Name</b>	You can change the name of a requirement to improve readability. However, changing a requirement name causes a mismatch between the Requirements report, which uses the changed name, and the other reports, which use the default name. Therefore, when you change a requirement name, be sure to keep track of the original name.
<b>Operator</b>	Select an operator.
<b>Value</b>	Type a value.
<b>Standard</b>	Select to make the requirement <i>standard</i> . A standard requirement can cause a test to have a verdict of fail. Clear to make the requirement <i>supplemental</i> . In general, supplemental requirements are used for requirements that are tracked internally. A supplemental requirement cannot cause a run to fail, and supplemental results are restricted to two pages of the Performance Requirements report.

5. Optionally, apply the defined requirement to other test elements:

- a. In the **Test Contents** area, select the test elements that will have the requirement.

The elements must be of the same type, for example, all page elements.

- b. In the Requirements table, right-click the requirement row, and select **Copy Requirements**.

6. Optionally, select **Hide Undefined Requirements** to hide the shaded rows, which indicate that a requirement is not defined, and improve readability.

7. Select a requirement and click **Clear** to remove its definition. The requirement is still available and can be redefined.

8. After you have defined a number of requirements on test elements, you might want to see all of the requirements defined for the test. To do so:

- a. In the **Test Contents** area, click the name (root) of the test.

- b. In the **Test Element Details** area, select the **Requirements** category.

#### Result

The **Requirements** page displays a summary of the performance and functional requirements defined in the test.

- c. To navigate to the original requirement definition, double-click the requirement row.

## Example

You can define requirements in a test or in a schedule. When you define a requirement in a test, the requirement is defined individually for each test element—even if you select multiple test elements and apply the requirement to all of them at the same time. When you define a requirement in a schedule, the requirement is applied to the aggregate of test elements.

For example, assume that you select every page in a test and define this requirement: `Average response time for page [ms] [For Run] must be less than 5 seconds`. This means that if one page in the test has a response time of 6 seconds, the requirement on that page fails. The other pages, which have a response time of less than 5 seconds, pass.

Assume that you open a schedule and define this requirement: `Average response time for all pages [ms] [For Run] must be less than 5 seconds`. This measures the average response time for all of the pages. One page can have a response time of 30 seconds, but if enough pages have a response time low enough to counter the negative effect of that one page, the requirement passes.

For information on defining requirements in schedules, see [Defining requirements in schedules on page 737](#).

## Adding an authentication folder

Web application servers can include an option to force a login. You might have recorded a test with this option disabled but want to run the test with the option enabled. Adding an authentication folder to the appropriate test request lets you do this without recording the test again.

To add an authentication folder to a request:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

2. Click the request that will contain the authentication folder.
3. Click **Add** and select **Basic Authentication**.

### Result

A folder named **Authentication** is added to the request, and the **Test Element Details** area displays the **Userid**, **Password**, and **Realm** fields.

## Adding or removing header in batches

You can add or remove HTTP header from multiple HTTP requests or responses in batches to improve the script efficiency. For example, during the development process, there might be HTTP headers change or addition of new HTTP headers to the requests. These changes in the HTTP headers will result in the test script failure.

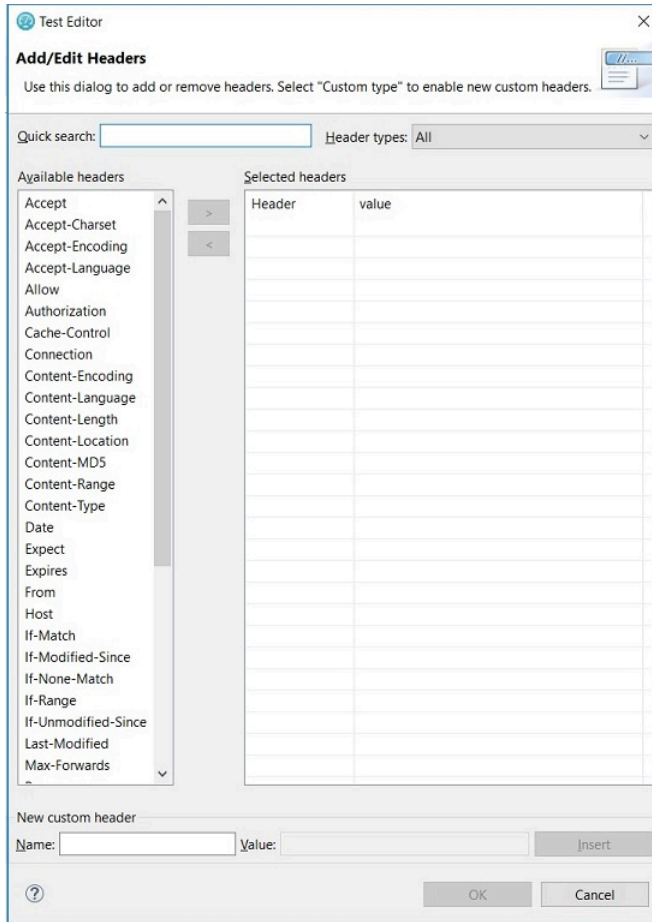
## Adding HTTP header to multiple HTTP requests

During the development process, there might be a change in HTTP headers. To modify the test script in a faster and easier way, you can add the HTTP headers in batches to the requests.

### About this task

To add HTTP headers to multiple HTTP requests at once:

1. Open the test.
2. In the test hierarchy, select a request (press **Ctrl** key to choose multiple requests).
3. From the **Options** drop-down list, select **Add > HTTP Header**. The **Add/Edit Headers** window opens.



4. To add a standard header:
  - a. In the **Available Headers** list, locate the header to add and click it. Type the name of the header in the **Quick search** field and select the type of header that you are looking for in **Header types** list to quickly locate a header in the **Available Headers** list.
  - b. Click the right-angle bracket (>). The selected header moves into the **Selected headers** list and your cursor is placed in the value column.
  - c. Type the value for the header.
5. To add a custom header:

- a. In the **Header types** list, select **Custom**.
- b. At the bottom of the window, in the **New custom header** area, type the header information in the **Name** field and the **Value** field, and then click **Insert**. The custom header is added to the **Selected headers** list.
- c. When you have finished adding headers, click **OK**.

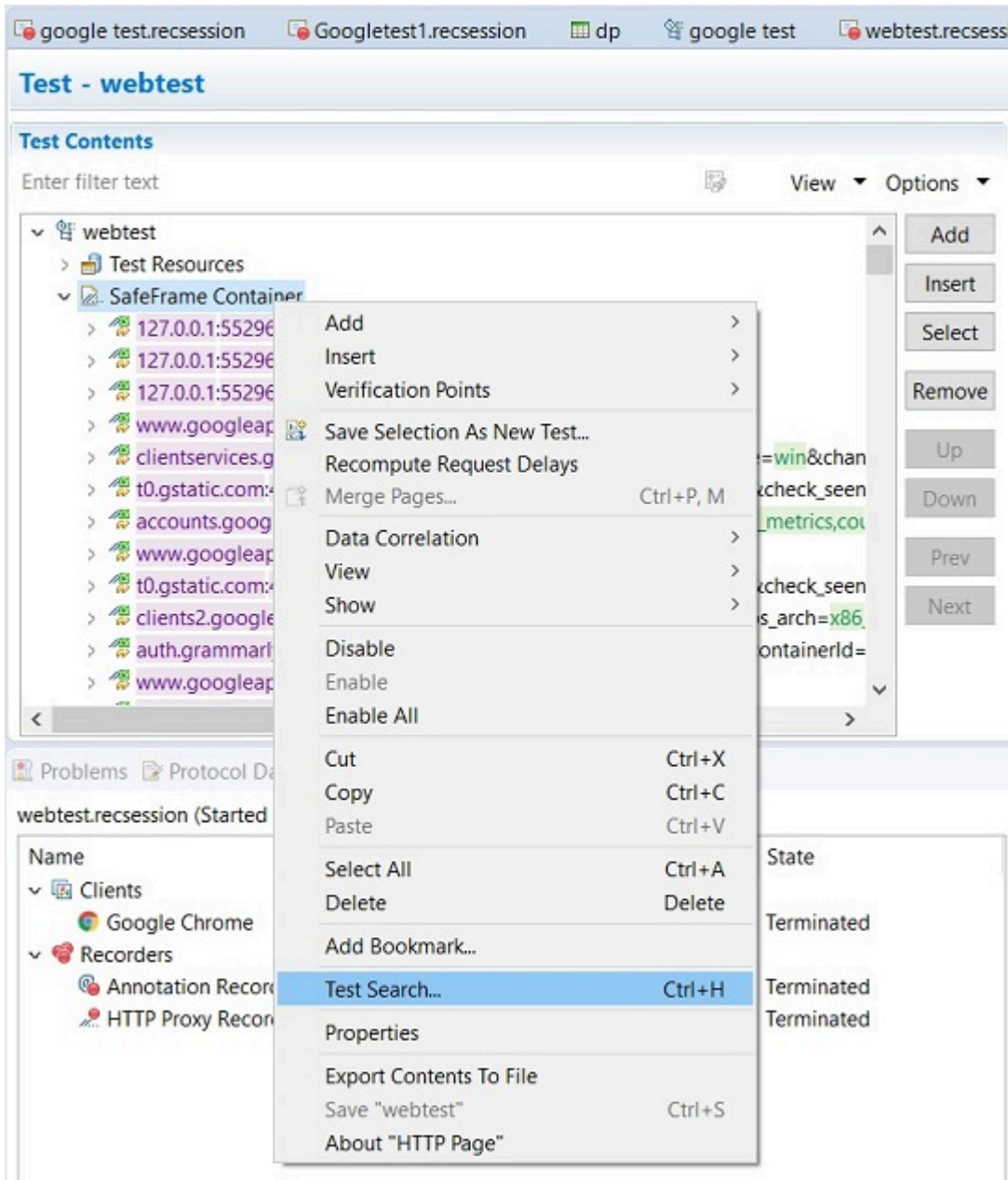
## Removing HTTP header from multiple HTTP requests

During the development process, there might be addition of new HTTP headers. To modify the test script in a faster and easier way, you can remove the HTTP headers in batches from the requests.

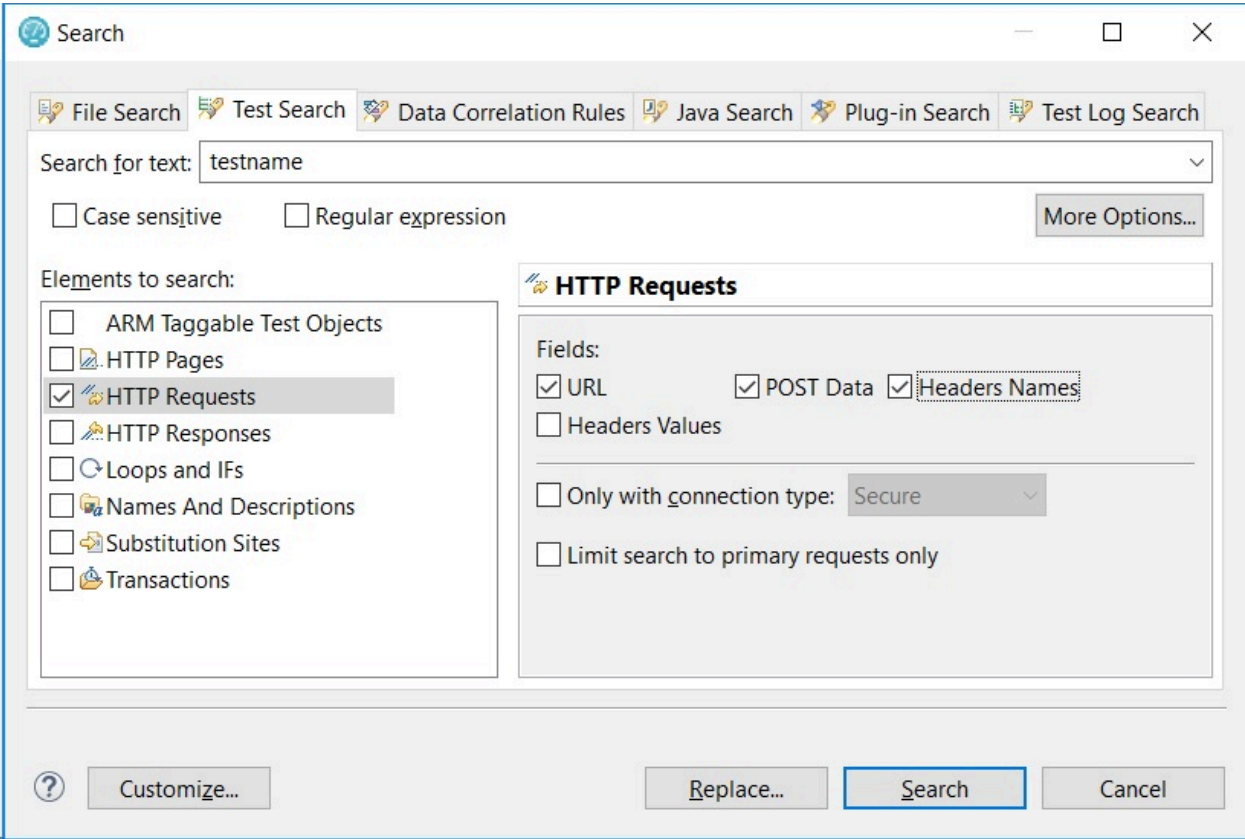
### About this task

To remove HTTP headers from multiple HTTP requests at once:

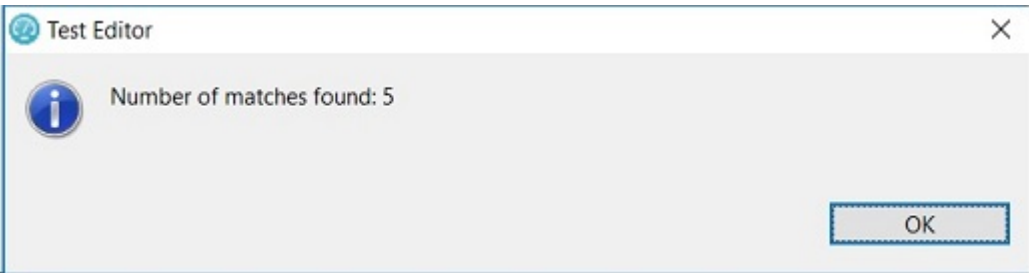
1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Right-click the test name, and then select **Test Search**.



3. In **Search for text**, type the header name to locate.
4. In the **Elements to search** list, select the **HTTP Requests** check box.
5. On the right-hand side, where you can define how to search a selected element. Select the **Headers Names** or **Header Value** check box depending on the input provided in the **Search for text** field.

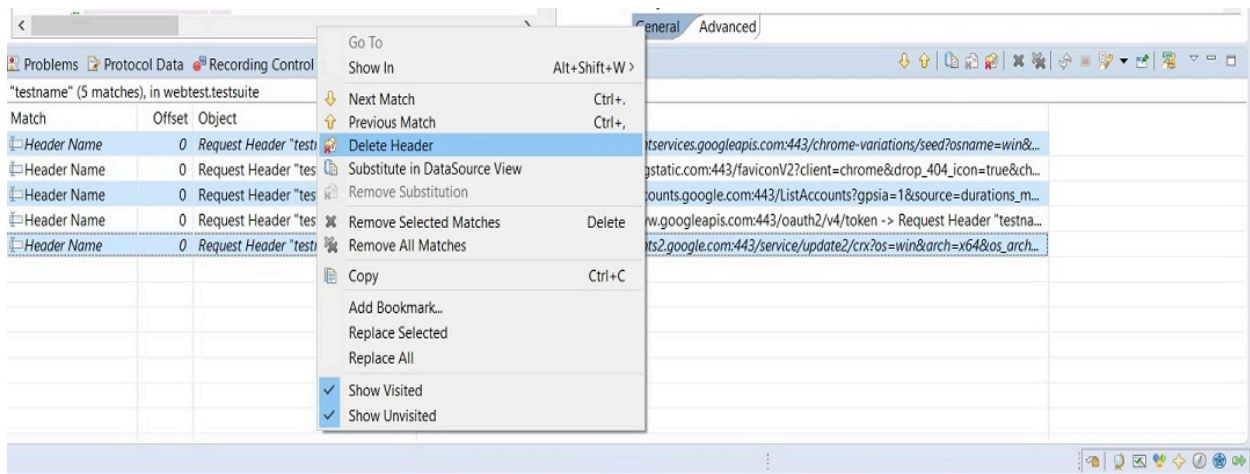


6. Click **Search**. The **Test Editor** window displays with the number of matches found.



7. In the Search view, select a result (press **Ctrl** key to choose multiple results).

## 8. Right-click the selected results and click **Delete Header**.



## Verifying expected behavior

To check whether an expected behavior occurred during a run, you add verification points. When you run a test that contains a verification point, an error is reported if the expected behavior did not occur. When global verification points are disabled (the default), you can enable verification points for a specific test.

Enable verification points globally. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**.

## Specifying the expected page title

Page title verification points verify that the primary request for a page returns the expected page title. If the returned title is unexpected, the test log reports a failed verdict event. Although the comparison is case-sensitive, it ignores multiple white-space characters (such as spaces, tabs, and carriage returns).

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

2. Right-click the test name or a page, and select **Enable Page Title VPs**.

Your choice determines whether the verification point is added to all pages in the test or to one page.

3. Click the page title to display the editing fields in the **Test Element Details** area.

### Page Title Verification Point

☒ Enable verification point

Expected page title:

Recorded title: IBM United States

4. Ensure that the **Expected page title** field shows the string that you expect to be included in the response. Although you can change the string, the value listed is what was returned between the <title></title> tags during recording.

## What to do next

You can also change the preferences so that Page Title verification points are set automatically. To do this:

1. Change the HTML page title. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Verification Points**, and select **HTML Page Title**. This changes subsequent tests that you record.
2. Optionally, regenerate existing tests with the changed preference, as shown in [Generating a new test from a recorded session on page 460](#).

## Specifying the expected response code

Response code verification points verify that the response code matches an expected value. If the returned code is does not match, the test log reports a failed verdict event. You can specify an exact response code or verify that the code is within the same category.

### About this task

You can either change the preferences so that Response Code verification points are set automatically for all the tests or you can configure each test setting. To set response code in the preferences:

1. Change subsequent tests that you record. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Automatically include verification point of**, select **HTTP Return Code** and click **Relaxed** or **Exact**. This changes subsequent tests that you record.
2. Optionally, regenerate existing tests with the changed preference, as shown in [Generating a new test from a recorded session on page 460](#).

To set response code setting for a test:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

2. Right-click the test name, a test page, or a request, and select **Enable Response Code VPs**.

Your choice determines whether a verification point is added to every request in the test, to every request in a page, or to a particular request. The following figure shows a response code verification point within a test:




**Note:** When you modify a test, the modified items appear in italic type. The italic type changes to regular type after you save the test.

3. Click the verification point to display the response code editing fields in the **Test Element Details** area.

### Test Element Details

Response Code Verification Point

**Record response code is 302.**

 ☒ Enable verification point

Select matching method

☐ Exact

☒ Relaxed

4. To disable an individual response code verification point, clear the **Enable verification point** field.
5. From the **Select matching method** list, click an option to indicate how closely the returned response code must match the recorded value.

Option	Description
<b>Relaxed</b>	If the recorded response code is 200, 201, 202, 204, 206, 301, 302, or 304, then a returned response code of any of those values causes the verification point to pass. If the recorded response code is any other value, it is the same as if you had specified an exact match.
<b>Exact</b>	An error is reported if the returned response code does not match the recorded value.

## Specifying the expected response size

Response size verification points verify that the number of bytes returned in a response is what you expected. If the byte count does not match, the test log reports a failed verdict event. You can specify an exact response size or verify that the byte count is within a range.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

2. Right-click the test name, a test page, or a request, and select **Enable Response Size VPs**

Your choice determines whether the verification point is added to all test pages, to a page in the test, or to a particular request. The following figure shows a response size verification point within a test:






**Note:** When you modify a test, the modified items appear in italic type. The italic type changes to regular type after you save the test.

- Click the verification point to display the response size editing fields in the **Test Element Details** area.

### Test Element Details

Response Size Verification Point

**Recorded response size is 206 bytes.**

 ☒ Enable verification point

Select matching method

☒ Exact:  bytes

☐ At least:

☐ At most:

☐ Range (bytes):

☐ Range (%):

Verify that the response size is exactly 206 bytes.

Responses to HEAD requests, by definition, have no contents; the size is always 0.

- To disable an individual response size verification point, clear the **Enable verification point** field.
- From the **Select matching method** list, click an option to indicate how closely the response size that is returned in the page request must match the recorded response size.
  - The default matching method for a primary request is **Range**, with a percentage adjustment based on the value in the field on the right. (You can change the percentage basis as well as the matching method.) When the test is run, an error is reported if the actual response size falls outside the adjusted range.
  - For other requests, the default matching method is **Exact**. When the test is run, an error is reported if the response size does not exactly match the expected size.

### What to do next

You can also change the preferences so that Response Size verification points are set automatically. To do this:

- Change subsequent tests that you record. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Verification Points**, and select **HTTP Response Size**. This changes subsequent tests that you record.
- Optionally, regenerate existing tests with the changed preference, as shown in [Generating a new test from a recorded session on page 460](#).

## Specifying the expected content

Content verification points verify that the response contains—or does not contain—an expected string. If the content returned is unexpected, the test log returns a failed verdict event. You can create a content verification point from specific response text.

To create a content verification point from a response or a portion of a response:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

2. Click the response that contains the contents that you want to use for the verification point. If you do not see the contents, press Ctrl+Shift+Spacebar in the **Test Element Details** area, under **Content**.
3. Select the content for the verification point, right-click, and select **Add to Content Verification Point**.

### Result

The content verification point and the selected string are displayed in the **Test Contents** area.

4. Edit the new content verification point as needed. You can use the **Add**, **Insert**, and **Remove** buttons to manipulate content verification points and content verification point strings. After you select a content verification point or content verification point string in the editor, you can also edit the verification points and strings by using the controls in the **Test Element Details** area. For example, you might want to change part of the hard-coded response contents to a regular expression. To substitute from any data source that exists in the test, select the entire string or a portion of the text string, and then right-click, and select **Substitute**.



**Note:** Responses to HEAD requests, by definition, have no content. Therefore, a content verification point that attempts to match a string in a response to a HEAD request will fail.

## Specifying the expected content for multiple requests

Content verification points verify that the response contains—or does not contain—an expected string. If the content returned is unexpected, the test log returns a failed verdict event. You can advance through a test and create content verification points in multiple requests, or in the entire test.

To create content verification points in multiple requests:

1. Adjust the verification point scope. The default is to create content verification points in primary requests only and to skip responses with binary contents. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor > HTTP Test**. Select or clear **Skip responses with binary content** and **Create only in primary responses** as needed.

2. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

3. Right-click the test name, a test page, or a request, and select **Verification Points > Enable Content VPs**.

Your choice determines whether the verification point is added to all test pages, to a page in the test, or to a particular request. Confirm that you want to modify the test elements, and click **OK**.

4. In the **Create/Enable Content Verification Point** window, set **Verification fails if** to either **At least one of the checked strings is found** or to **None of the checked strings are found**.
5. In the list of strings in the **Text** column, select the strings that the content verification point should search for.
  - If you are editing an HTTP test, the window lists user-defined strings.
6. To create a new string from scratch, click **New String**. To create a new string by editing another string, click it and click **Duplicate**. To edit an existing string, click **Edit**. To remove a string, click **Remove**.
7. Optionally, insert a regular expression into the verification point. The most common regular expressions are \* for any number of characters, ? for any single character, and \ for an escape to enter literals. For detailed information on Java™ regular expressions, see the [Java™ documentation](#).
8. The **Create/Enable Content Verification Point** window advances through the requests. The preference settings that you selected in the first step determine whether secondary requests and requests containing binary data are affected. Select one of the following:

Option	Description
<b>Skip</b>	Advances to the next request without inserting a verification point in the current request.
<b>Enable</b>	Inserts a verification point into the current request and advances to the next request.
<b>Enable All</b>	Inserts a verification point into every test request (if the scope is the test) or every page request (if the scope is a page).

By default, a string that you set for a content verification point is available to all tests. To make the string available only to a specific test, or to clear the list of strings displayed when you create a verification point, change the preferences in the **Content Verification Points** section of **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor > General**.

## Specifying error-handling behavior

You can specify how error conditions are handled when running a test or schedule. Error conditions include verification point failures, connection failures, server timeouts, custom code alerts, and problems with data correlation.

### About this task

You can specify error-handling behavior for the workbench, schedules, tests, and test elements/steps. The Errors report displays the error conditions and error behavior that occurred in a test or schedule. When you set the error-handling behavior for the workbench, it is applied to all the tests in the workbench. To apply it for the workbench, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution > Error handling**.

Starting from 9.2, there is a new **Error handling** preference - **Mobile or Web UI Fatal Error** - to allow text execution for a compound test to continue even after a fatal exception in one of the tests in a compound test.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to a test, and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

2. In the Test editor, complete one of the following steps:
  - a. To specify error-handling behavior for a request/step or other elements in the test hierarchy, in the **Test Contents** section, select the element and in the **Test Details** section, click the **Advanced** tab.
  - b. To specify error-handling behavior for an element such as a connection, verification point, substitution, or reference, select the element, and then click **Change**. Skip to step 5.
  - c. To specify error-handling behavior for a dataset that is associated with a test, on the **Common Options** page, select the dataset, and then click **Dataset Properties**. Click **Change**. Skip to step 5.

3. Under **Error Handling**, expand **Click to show conditions**.

**Result**

The error condition table is displayed. The error condition table shows all possible conditions that can be handled in the test.

4. Select the check box next to the condition for which to specify behavior.

**Result**

A window opens where you can specify the action to take and the message to log when the condition occurs.

5. To apply an action when the specified condition occurs, select the **Override action upon error** check box .

Option	Description
<b>Continue</b>	Click to continue running the test.
<b>Exit transaction</b>	Click to exit a transaction when the specified condition occurs. Select the <b>Innermost</b> or <b>Outermost</b> transaction, or type the name of a transaction.
<b>Exit loop</b>	Click to exit a loop when the specified condition occurs. Select the <b>Innermost</b> or <b>Outermost</b> loop, or type the name of a loop.
<b>Continue to next iteration of loop</b>	Click to continue to the next iteration of a loop when the specified condition occurs. Select the <b>Innermost</b> or <b>Outermost</b> loop, or type the name of a loop.
<b>Exit test</b>	Click to exit the test when the specified condition occurs.
<b>Exit user</b>	Click to stop the virtual user that encounters the specified condition.  For a Web UI test, this action will stop the test execution.
<b>Terminate run</b>	Click to stop the run when the specified condition occurs.

6. To contribute to the health of the page, transaction, or loop, select the **Override contribution to health status** check box and select **Yes**. The respective reports display the health of the page, transaction, or loop.

7. **Optional:** To write a message to the test log when the specified condition occurs, select the **Override log message upon error** check box and type a message.
8. Click **OK**.

### Example

To stop running a test when a substitution failure occurs in data correlation, select the **Substitution Failure** check box. Click **Exit Test**, and then click **OK**. The error-handling behavior that is specified closest to where an error occurs takes precedence. If a specific request is set to continue if a substitution fails, and the schedule is set to stop if a substitution fails, then the schedule will continue running if the substitution fails in that request.

---

#### Related reference

[Error conditions on page 1192](#)

## How loops affect the state of virtual users

If verification points fail unexpectedly during a run, the cause might be that virtual users in loops do not maintain their original state. To enable each virtual user to enter the loop in the original state, you can modify the test's HTTP options or add custom code.

### About this task

By default, the cookie cache for a virtual user is not reset during a test run. This is consistent with a browser's behavior. If a test or schedule contains loops, and a web server sets a cookie during the first iteration of the loop, that cookie is "remembered" on subsequent iterations.

However, in certain instances, you might want to clear all cookies cached for a particular virtual user. For example, if you want each iteration of a loop to appear as a new user, you must reset the cache. If you do not, although the test completes, verification points that you have set within the test may fail.

There are two ways to reset the cookie cache, and each way has different effects.

To reset the cookie cache when looping in the schedule, or when the test follows another test in the schedule, use the following method. This resets the cache whenever the test is entered. Even if your tests do not loop, use this method if you are running back-to-back tests.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. On the HTTP options page, select **Clear cookie cache when the test starts**.

To reset the cookie cache from one loop iteration to the next when you have put a loop around the entire contents of the test, and the loop is inside the test, add custom code to the test and call an API, as follows:

1. Run the test or schedule to add the current Java™ libraries to the class path.
2. Open the test and select the test element located at the point where you want the cookie cache to be reset. Typically, this is at the end of the loop.

3. Click **Add** or **Insert** and select **Custom Code**.

**Add** appends the custom code to the bottom of the selected element (test or test page). **Insert** adds the custom code above the selected page or page request.

4. Add the following Java™ import statement: `Import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.util.CookieCacheUtil;`
5. Add the following Java™ code inside the exec method: `CookieCacheUtil.clearCookieCache(tes);`

### Example

The following example shows a custom code addition that resets the cookie cache. The lines that you add to the generated custom code template are shown in bold:



**Note:** For another example of custom code that sets and clears cookies, see [Setting and clearing cookies for a virtual user on page 860](#).

```
package test;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.util.CookieCacheUtil;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

public class Class1131739398417 implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    public Class1131739398417() {
    }
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        CookieCacheUtil.clearCookieCache(tes);
        return null;
    }
}
```

## Splitting a test

After you record a test, you can split it into smaller tests. By splitting a test, you can create modular building blocks of smaller tests and combine them to make bigger tests. The original test is unchanged.

### About this task

With the test-splitting capability, you can record a relatively long scenario with many functional steps against an application and then, in the editor, dissect the test into many smaller test segments, which you can run in various orders in a schedule. The wizard determines which variables need to persist among the split tests and creates the linkage so that you do not have to write custom code.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Select one or more elements in the test for splitting into a new test.

You must select contiguous elements. You can select elements, except for variable containers, that are immediate children of the root node of the test.

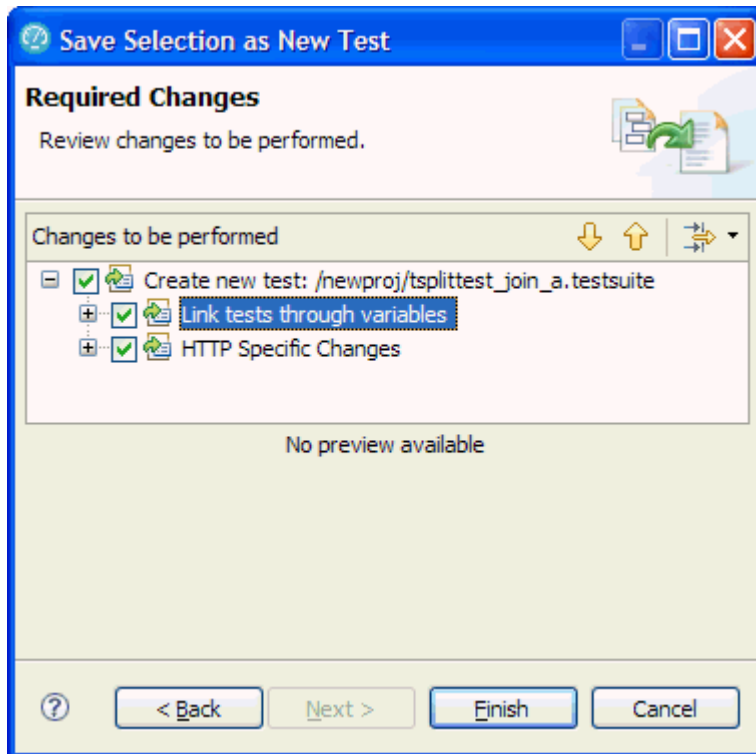
3. Right-click the selected elements, and then select **Save Selection As New Test**.

4. In the **Save Selection as New Test** window, type a file name for the new test, and optionally provide a description or comment for the split test.
  - a. Select **Also use description text for comment at beginning of each test** to add the **Description/comment** field as a comment at the beginning of the split test.
  - b. Select **Mark the selection in the editor** to mark the selection in the original test with marks of the form [N-> where N is a positive integer that corresponds to the number of saved selections. For example, the first time you save a selection as a new test, the selection in the original test is marked with this identifier: [1->. If you save three selections, the original test is marked with these identifiers: [1->, [2->, and [3->.
  - c. Click **Next**.

Selecting **Mark the selection in the editor** makes it easier to split a test into multiple parts. The marks in the editor are removed when you close the test. You cannot save marked test elements. Right-click and select **Clear Range** to remove the marks if you want to save the selected test elements again.

5. **Optional:** On the next page of the **Save Selection as New Test** wizard, examine the changes to be performed as a result of the split.

Typically, you leave **Link tests through variables** and **HTTP Specific Changes** selected; clearing these options might make a split test unusable or produce unpredictable results. However, you can clear specific **Link tests through variables** boxes if you do not want certain data to be correlated between the tests.



6. Click **Finish**.

## Results

The new test is created from the selected elements. The test variables that are created by splitting a test are listed in the **Variables Created by Split Test** container in the new test. For best results, open the **Variables Created by Split Test** container

in the new test and make sure that the variables are created and assigned with values by a test that is executed before the newly split test. For more information on test variables, see [About test variables on page 610](#) and [Declaring and assigning test variables on page 612](#).

The original test is marked if you select the **Mark the selection in the editor** option. To remove the marks, right-click the selected elements in the original test and select **Clear Range**. You are also prompted to delete the new test. Click **Yes** to delete the new test or **No** to preserve it.

### Example

Be aware of the choices that you make when you split a test and rearrange the split tests in a schedule. Assume that the visitIBM recorded test contains the following actions:

- Logging on to a server.
- Creating an entry on the server and removing the entry.
- Editing an entry, validating that the change occurred, and restoring the entry.
- Logging off of the server.

You want to split the test into four parts: Logon, Create, Edit, and Logoff. You need to split the test four times.

- Open visitIBM and select the logon actions. Name the new test Logon, which contains the Logon actions.
- Select the create actions. Name the new test Create.
- Select the edit actions. Name the new test Edit.
- Select the logoff actions. Name the new test Logoff.

You then create a schedule that runs virtual users selected from a dataset. Each virtual user runs the Logon test, performs various combinations of the Create and Edit tests, and finally runs the Logoff test.

Be aware, however, that when you split the tests, the Create test might have initialized variables that the Edit test uses. Therefore, if you reverse the order during the run (that is, run the Edit test before the Create test), make sure that the variables that the tests share are initialized and set correctly.

## Splitting a test page

You can split an HTTP page into two contiguous pages. The page title, think times, primary request, and delay are automatically recalculated for the affected pages. Customized page titles, think times, primary requests, and delays revert to the default values.

### Before you begin

When you inspect a test, you might notice that some page boundaries are not at the correct place. A common cause is that, during recording, you did not wait for the page to fully load. Although you can rerecord a test, if your test is long or complex, it is often easier to split the incorrect page when you edit the test, rather than to rerecord the entire test.

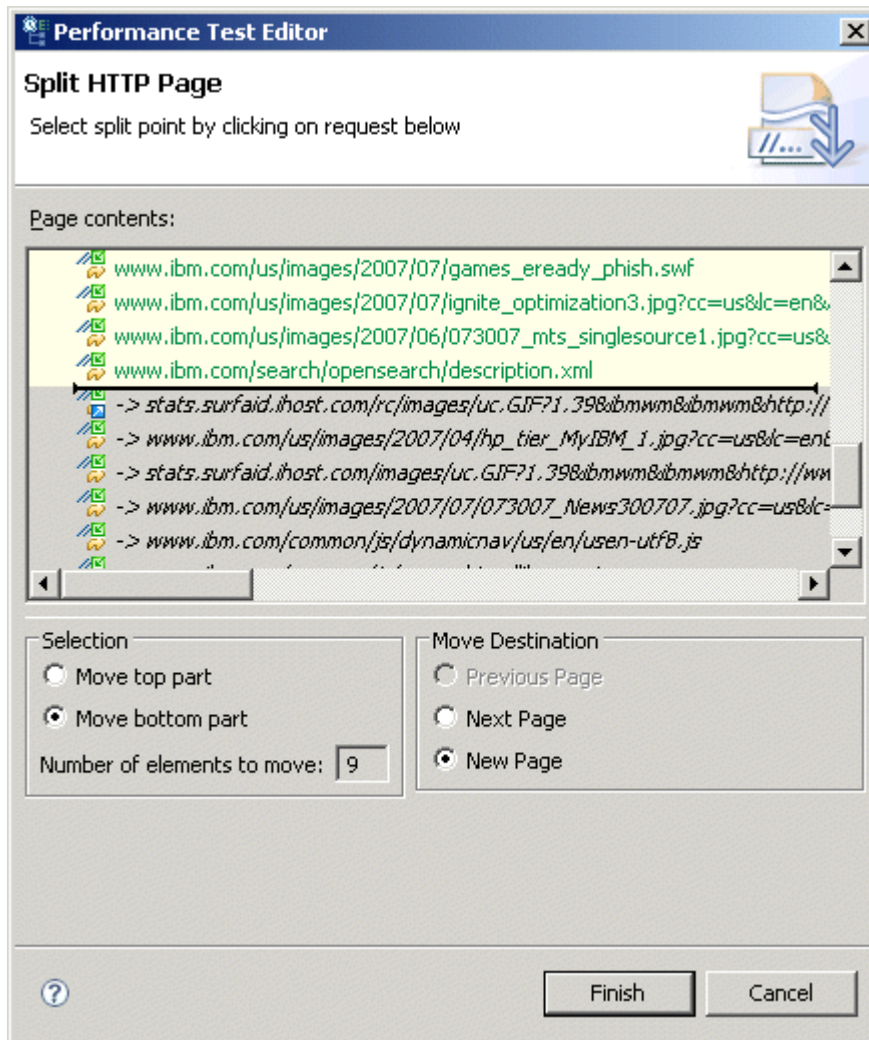
1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. In the test, expand the page that you want to split.
3. Right-click on the request where you want the split to occur, and select **Split page here**.
4. In the **Split HTTP Page** window, you can change the location of the split by clicking on another page element.

You can also create a new page, combine the elements above the insertion point with the previous page, or combine the elements below the insertion point with the next page.



5. To split the page, click **Finish**.

### What to do next

You can also set preferences so that new pages are generated when the delay exceeds a specified value. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and click the **Protocol** tab. Enter a value for **Generate new page if delay between requests is>**.

## Merging test pages

You can two or more contiguous HTTP pages into one page. The page title, think times, primary request, and delay are automatically recalculated for the affected pages. Customized page titles, think times, primary requests, and delays revert to the default values.

### About this task

When you inspect a test, you might notice that some page boundaries are not at the correct place. These extra pages are caused by a variety of reasons. For example, during recording you might hover over a "hotspot" that fetches images as you move on and off of the spot. In this case, some pages in the test, which properly belong to the previous page, contain only .gif files. Although you can rerecord a test in the hope of fixing this problem, if your test is long or complex, it is often easier to merge the incorrect page when you edit the test, rather than to rerecord the entire test.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Select the pages to merge (the pages must be contiguous) and select **Merge Selected Pages**
3. The **Merge Pages** window lists the pages that you are merging. From this list, select the page that will contain the other pages.
4. Optionally, click **Keep empty pages** to keep the same number of pages in the test. For example, if you select this option and merge two pages, one page will contain all of the requests and the other page will be empty.

### What to do next

You can also set preferences so that new pages are not generated when the think time is less than specified value. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and click the **Protocol** tab. Enter a value for **Do not generate new page if think time is <**.

## Disabling and enabling secondary HTTP requests

You can disable all secondary requests within an HTTP performance test or a subset of requests in the test. Secondary requests are all requests within a page other than the primary request.

### About this task

To disable other elements in tests or schedules (for any protocol), see [Disabling portions of a test or schedule on page 581](#).

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. In the **Test Element Details** area, click the **HTTP Options** tab.
3. At **Secondary request behavior**, click **Modify**.
4. In the Enable or Disable Secondary Requests box, select one or more of the following options:

Option	Description
<b>All secondary</b>	Selects all secondary requests.
<b>Images</b>	Selects all secondary requests that are image-related. This selection includes all secondary requests where the Content-type header of the response contains <i>image</i> or the path of the URI of the request contains a .gif, .png, .jpg, .bmp, or .tif extension.
<b>Host/Port based</b>	Selects all secondary requests that use the specified host:port pair for connections. A list of host:port pairs in the test is displayed.
<b>User-defined</b>	Selects all secondary requests where the user-specified string, or a string matching a user-specified regular expression, is in the request URI.

5. You typically keep the boxes under **Do not disable secondary requests** selected, which leaves them enabled. However, if you have extensive knowledge of the system under test and have already done some troubleshooting, you might clear these boxes in the following cases:
- With responses containing set-cookie headers: If the cookies set in a particular request are not important to the remaining requests, you may disable them. This decision requires you to know how the system under test uses cookies.
  - With data sources used by enabled requests: If a test contains superfluous data correlation, you may disable it. This decision requires you to know how the system under test uses data correlation.
6. Select **Disable** or **Enable** to modify the secondary requests.

#### Result

The requests are now enabled or disabled.

## Adding custom actions to requests

After an HTTP test is generated, you might want to add a few actions before or after a particular request is processed. For instance, for preprocessors, you can modify the headers before sending them to the server. Similarly, for postprocessors, you can extract data from the response and set it to a variable.

#### About this task

The actions to be processed must be coded in Java. Note that the pre processor is the last thing to be sent to the server after all the processing (data substitution) for the request is complete. Also, a postprocessor is the last thing to be received after all response processing is complete from the server.

You can add preprocessors and postprocessors at the test level and at the request level. When they are added at both the levels, the ones at the request level takes precedence.

The preprocessors and postprocessors for the HTTP extension uses the following interfaces and methods:

- **IHttpRequestInterface:** Use this interface to process an action before the request is processed.
  - **setURI:** Use this method to set or change the URL that is sent to the server.
  - **getHeader:** Use this method to get the name of the header that requires a value. If there are more than one header with the same name, only the first value is returned.
  - **removeHeader:** Use this method to remove the name of the header.
  - **setHeader:** Use this method to set the name and value for the header. If the header does not exist, it is created. If the header exists, the value is changed. If there is more than one header with the same name, only the first header is changed.
  - **getContent:** Use this method to view the content of the HTTP request.
  - **setContent:** Use this method to set the content or to override the existing content of the HTTP request.
- **IHttpResponseInterface:** Use this interface to process an action after the request is processed.
  - **getResponseContent:** Use this method to view the content of the response. If the response content exceeds the specified limit, the content is truncated.
  - **getResponseHeader:** Use this method to view the name of the header. If there are more than one header with the same name in the response, only the first header is returned.
  - **getReturnCode:** Use this method to view the return code of the current response.
- **IHttpRequestCommonInterface:** Use this interface for both request and response interfaces.
  - **getURI:** Use this method to view the current URI of the request.
  - **getHeaders:** Use this method to view all of the headers associated with the request for pre processing or all of the headers associated with the response for post processing.

### Preprocessor for the HTTP extension

The following is the sample code for the preprocessor for the HTTP extension:

```
package customproc;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.external.IHttpRequestPreProcessor;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.external.IHttpRequestInterface;

/**
 * @author Sample Provider
 */
public class mypreproc implements com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.external.IHttpRequestPreProcessor {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
}
```

```

public mypreproc() {
}

/**
 * For javadoc select 'Help Contents' in the
 * Help menu and select 'Extending DevOps Test Performance  functionality' -> 'Extending test execution with
 custom code'
 */
public void exec(ITestExecutionServices tes,
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.external.IHTTPRequestInterface arg) {
    // IHTTPRequestInterface allows users to interact with the HTTP request before the request is sent.
    // This is the last thing to happen before the request is sent to the server
    // Users also have the full capability of the tes methods that can be used in custom code.  You can store
 values in
    // user data area to retrieve at a later time, logging, and many other things

    // User can retrieve and manipulate header values
    arg.getHeader("Content-Type"); // users can get a header value
    arg.setHeader("sessionId", "123"); // users can add a header or change a header value by calling setHeader

    // User can retrieve and manipulate POST/PATCH/PUT content
    arg.getContent(1); // This is used to retrieve the POST/PATCH/PUT data associated with a request.
    // In the case of multi-part mime there can be more than one "chunk".  Specify the number of the chunk of
 data you would like

    arg.setContent(1, "This is the content I really wanted"); // user can override what is in the POST data chunk
 with anything they would like

    // User can get and set the URI
    arg.getURI(); // retrieve the current URI
    arg.setURI("/myURIIsGreat/go");

    return;
}
}

```

### Postprocessor for the HTTP extension

The following is the sample code for the postprocessor for the HTTP extension:

```

package customproc;

import java.util.List;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.external.HTTPHeaderData;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
 * @author Sample Provider
 */
public class mypostproc implements com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.external.IHTTPRequestPostProcessor {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public mypostproc() {

```

```

}

/**
 * For javadoc select 'Help Contents' in the
 * Help menu and select 'Extending HCL OneTest Performance functionality' -> 'Extending test execution with
 * custom code'
 */
public void exec(ITestExecutionServices tes,
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.external.IHTTPResponseInterface arg) {
    // Users can retrieve information from the response directly without having to create references

    List<? extends HTTPHeaderData> hdrs = arg.getHeaders(); // this returns the entire list of headers
    for (HTTPHeaderData hdr: hdrs){
        if (hdr.name.equals("MyHeader")) {
            // do some processing. // maybe store value in a variable to use later
            tes.setValue("MyVar", ITestExecutionServices.STORAGE_USER, hdr.value);
            break;
        }
    }
    // the alternative to above is to instead just call directory with the header name you want
    arg.getResponseHeader("MyHeader");

    // you can get the response content and perform some kind of data extraction on it
    arg.getResponseContent();

    // you can evaluate the return code and do what you want with it. Maybe make a custom counter and report it
    arg.getReturnCode();

    return;
}
}

```

To add a preprocessor or postprocessor:

1. Select a request in the **Test Content** area of the Test editor.
2. Click the **Advanced** tab in the **Test Details** area of the Test editor.
3. Click **Create** in **Preprocessor** to add a custom action before a request is processed.
4. Specify a name for the Java file, and then click **Finish**.

#### Result

A new Java file opens. Add the custom actions to be processed before the request and save the file.

5. Click **Create** in **Postprocessor** to add a custom action after a request is processed, and then follow [step 4 on page 493](#).

#### What to do next

You can now run the test to verify if the actions specified in preprocessors or postprocessors returned expected results.

## Reusing tests on different hosts: Server connection variables

Your tests represent a significant investment in time and effort. You can share or reuse them for different configurations and web hosts by changing the variables for the host name and port.

**Before you begin**

Before you begin, confirm that test generation preferences are set to support data correlation. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, click the **Data Correlation** tab, and verify that **Automatically correlate host and port data** is selected. If not, select that option and regenerate the test.

**About this task**

Perhaps you develop the tests on a lab computer and then they want to run them on a production server. If the application that you are testing is identical on both computers, you can change the host name and reuse the tests on the production server.

To change the name of the host or proxy server on all requests in a test:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Expand the **Test Variable** section at the top of the test, and click the Server Connection variable that contains the hostname that you want to change.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, perform the following steps:
  - a. Type the new host name in the **Host** field.
  - b. **Optional:** Type a new port number in the **Port** field.

**Result**

The new hostname and port combination is correlated to the test variable, which contains the value currently being used.

**Results**

**Note:** To change the host names and ports of many tests, put the server connection variable in a dataset and associate the dataset with the tests. When you change the name and port in the dataset, that change is propagated throughout the tests in the dataset. For more information, see [Creating a dataset associated with a test on page 588](#).

## Converting tests to use SSL connections

You can convert a test that was recorded without Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) connections to use SSL connections.

**About this task**

If you develop performance tests on a lab computer that does not use secure connections, and then you must run the tests against a production server that requires SSL connections, you can add SSL to the server access configurations and reuse the tests.

To convert a server access configuration to use SSL for all associated connections:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Expand the **Test Resources** section at the top of the test.
3. Right-click the server access configuration that corresponds to the server where you want to add SSL, and then click **Add > SSL**.

### Result

An SSL element is added as a child of the server access configuration.

4. In the **Test Element Details** area for the server access configuration, type a new number in **Port** if the server uses a different port for SSL communication. If the port number is correlated with a server connection variable, select the port number, right-click, and select **Go To > Variable: variable\_name** to navigate to the variable. Change the port number in the server connection variable.
5. In the **Test Element Details** area for the SSL element, make a selection in **Protocol**, and type or select a name in **Cipher**.
6. Repeat the same steps for all server access configurations to convert to use SSL.

### Results

When you run the test, the connections that are associated with the server access configurations use SSL.

## Working with Server Name Indication (SNI) recordings

If you have recorded against a server that supports Server Name Indication (SNI), an extension of the TLS protocol, the recording session file displays `true` for the **SNI Extension** field. There might be a need for you to access both SNI and non-SNI applications from the same server. To run the same test without using the SNI extension, you can manually change the value to `false`.

### About this task

The screenshot displays the 'Packets' list on the left and the 'Packet Details' on the right. The 'Packets' list shows a sequence of events including connection starts, opens, and closes. The 'Packet Details' for 'Proxy Open Secured' shows various fields like Recorder, Connection Id, Parent Connection Id, Connection Type Id, Server Host, Server Port, Client Host, Client Port, Cipher Suites, SSL Protocols, HTTP Version Protocol, and SNI Extension. The 'SNI Extension' field is highlighted with a red box and contains the value 'true'.

Packet	Start Time	End Time
Proxy connection type 0	00:00.069	00:00.069
Local addresses	00:00.308	00:00.308
Proxy starts	00:00.310	00:00.310
Proxy initiates connection 1	00:06.271	00:06.271
Proxy opens connection 1	00:06.271	00:06.611
Proxy opens secured connection 2 based on 1	00:06.758	00:07.357
Proxy close connection 2	00:07.551	00:07.551
Proxy close connection 1	00:07.551	00:07.551
Proxy initiates connection 3	00:10.195	00:10.195
Proxy opens connection 3	00:10.195	00:10.259
Proxy opens secured connection 4 based on 3	00:10.268	00:10.408
Proxy close connection 4	00:10.703	00:10.703
Proxy close connection 3	00:10.703	00:10.703
Proxy initiates connection 5	00:10.788	00:10.788
Proxy opens connection 5	00:10.788	00:11.066

**Packet Details: Proxy Open Secured**

Recorder: HTTP Proxy Recorder

Connection Id: 2

Parent Connection Id: 1

Connection Type Id: 0

Server Host: tiles.services.mozilla.com

Server Port: 443

Client Host: 127.0.0.1

Client Port: 54790

Cipher Suites: SSL\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256

SSL Protocols: TLSv1.2

HTTP Version Protocol: http/1.1

SNI Extension: true

The **Server Access Configurations** resource of the test script also have SSL entries. Each SSL entry displays which TLS version and Cipher value was used. To edit multiple SSL entries, select them and in the Detail area, right-click the entries and click **Edit multiple SSLs**.

## Viewing a test in the Protocol Data view

The Protocol Data view enables you to inspect the actual test data. You can see requests, response headers, and response contents, as well as the rendered images that you see through your browser. Use this view to obtain the information you need

to add custom code or to manually correlate data. This view also lets you compare the recorded data with the data retrieved during a run.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Click the **Protocol Data** tab to open the view.

#### Result

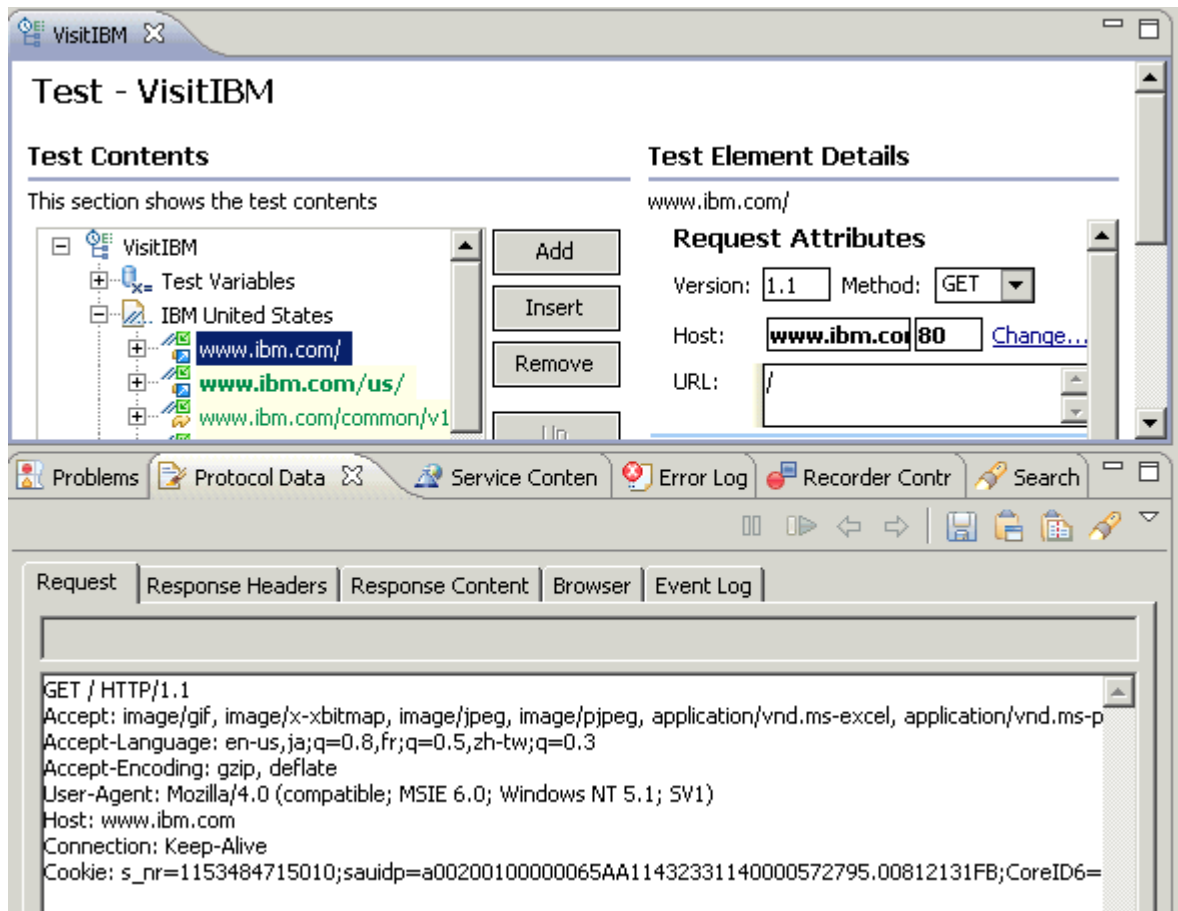


**Tip:** If you cannot locate the **Protocol Data** tab, click **Window > Show View > Protocol Data**.

3. In the test, click the line that corresponds to the page, request, or response that you want to view.
4. In the Protocol Data view, click the tab that corresponds to the type of data or view of interest.

#### Result

The selected data is displayed in the Protocol Data view.



#### What to do next

If you have problems during playback, you can compare the data that was recorded with the data that was retrieved during the run. For information on displaying the data retrieved during the run, see [Inspecting HTTP test logs in the Protocol Data view on page 841](#).

## Editing SAP tests

After you record a test, you can edit it to include variable data (rather than the data that you recorded) and verification points (to confirm that the test runs as expected).

## SAP test editor overview

You use the test editor to inspect or customize a SAP performance test that you recorded.

The test editor lists the SAP transactions for a test, by title. The following example shows the test MySAPTest, which was generated from a recording of these tester actions: logon to the server, launch a Material Master Display transaction (mm03), view the Basic Data screen for the item SCREW, and stop recording.

Test Contents

This section shows the test contents

MySAPTest

/SAP\_CODEPAGE=1100 /FULLMENU 9.143.105.5

+ Transaction: 0 / S000

+ Transaction: 1 / MM03

+ Transaction: 2

Add

Insert

Remove

Up

Down

<

>

Common properties

Test Element Details

MySAPTest

Common Options

SAP Options

Datapools

Name	Usage	Location

Add Datapool

Delete

There are two main areas in the test editor window. The area on the left, **Test Contents**, displays the hierarchy of the SAP transactions for the test. The area on the right, **Test Element Details**, displays details about the currently selected item (transaction or event) in the test hierarchy. In the preceding example, **Test Element Details** displays information about the test because the name of the test, MySAPTest, is selected in the **Test Contents** area.

When you expand a test transaction, you see a list of SAP screens. Each SAP screen corresponds to a new page or window in SAP GUI and is reflected by the screen capture in the **SAP Protocol Data** view.

When you expand a SAP screen, you see the SAPGUI events for the screen, with names that describe the action. The following example shows the Material Master Display (mm03) transaction expanded with the SAP Easy Access screen. The set event that described the mm03 text input in the SAP GUI is selected in the **Test Contents** area.

Test Contents

This section shows the test contents

MySAPTest

/SAP\_CODEPAGE=1100 /FULLMENU 9.143.105.5

Transaction: 0 / S000

Transaction: 1 / MM03

SAP Easy Access

Set "GuiOkCodeField" text to "mm03"

Press enter in "SAP Easy Access"

Server Request

Display Material (Initial Screen)

Restrict Value Range

Hit List

Display Material (Initial Screen)

Select View(s)

Display Material AZ2-200 (Semi-finished product

Transaction: 2

Add

Insert

Remove

Up

Down

Test Element Details

SAP Set Event

Information

Name: okcd

Type: GuiOkCodeField

Identifier: /app/con[0]/ses[0]/wnd[0]/tbar[0]/okcd

Think Time: 3355 milliseconds

Event Attributes

Name: GuiOkCodeField

Value: mm03

Common properties

Values can sometimes be highlighted in green. This highlighting indicates that these requests contain one or both of the following types of information:

- A dataset candidate:** This is a value, usually one specified by the tester during recording, that the test generator determined is likely to be replaced by values in a dataset. An example of a dataset candidate is a string that you search for in a recorded test. The string is highlighted as a dataset candidate on the assumption that, before playback, you might want to associate the string with a dataset column containing appropriate substitute values..
- Correlated data:** These are values in a test, usually one of them in a response and the other in a subsequent request, that the test generator determined needed to be associated in order to ensure correct test playback. An example is a material price returned to the browser by a test that searches a material database. The test generator automatically correlates material names with prices. Suppose that, before running the test with many virtual users, you replace the material name searched for in the recorded test with names in a dataset. Because the test correlates the data, each virtual user searches for a different material, and the server returns an appropriate price.

To see an illustration of color coding in performance tests or to change the color settings, click **Window> Preferences > Test> Performance Test Editor**, and then click the **Fonts and Colors** tab.

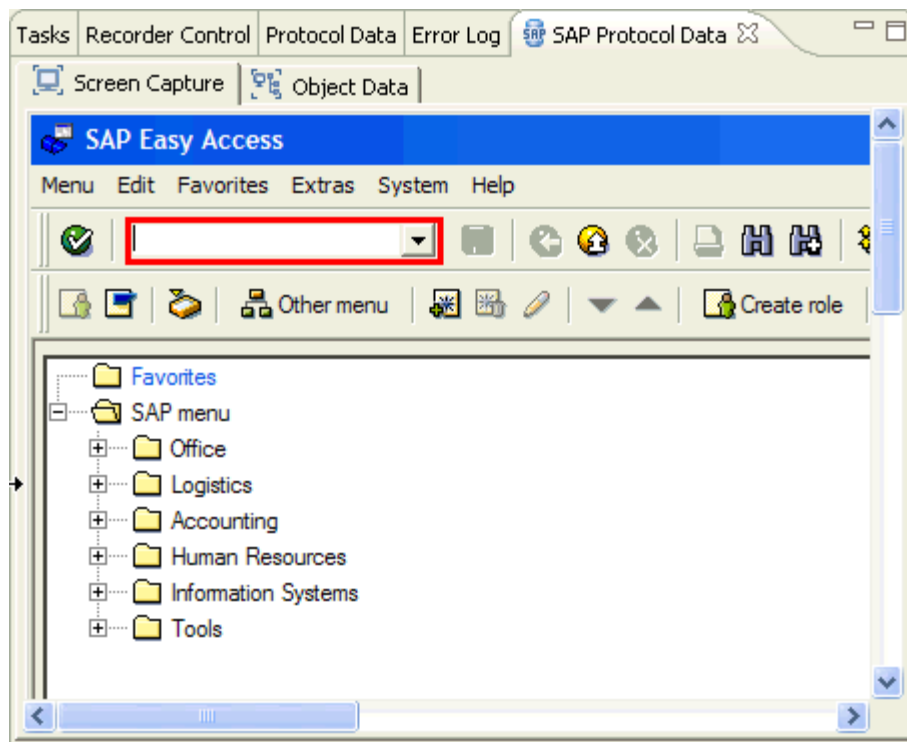
The **Response** data inside each request shows the data that the SAP server returned to the browser based on that request.

Click **Add** to add elements to the selected test element. Alternatively, you can right-click a test element and select an action from a menu. The choices that you see depend on what you have selected. For example, after you select a test, you can add a new event.

The **Insert** button works similarly. Use it to insert an element before the selected element.

The other buttons (**Remove**, **Up**, **Down**), are primarily for use when substantially modifying a test; these actions or choices are likely to break a recorded test. The types of structures that are commonly used in recorded tests are explained in [Adding verification points to a SAP test on page 500](#) and [Adding elements to a SAP test on page 502](#).

The test editor synchronizes with the **SAP Protocol Data** view. When you select a test element in the test editor, the corresponding screen is displayed as a screen capture in the **SAP Protocol Data** view. If a specific SAP GUI object is related to the test element, the object is highlighted in the **SAP Protocol Data** view. You can also right-click SAP GUI objects in the **SAP Protocol Data** view to add associated events or verification points to your test.



Sometimes, the area of the editor where you need to work is obscured. To enlarge an area, move your cursor over one of the blue lines until your cursor changes shape (to a vertical line with an up arrow at the top and a down arrow at the bottom) and drag up or down while holding the left mouse button.

## Verifying expected behavior

To check whether an expected behavior occurred during a run, you can add verification points. When you run a test that contains a verification point, an error is reported if the expected behavior did not occur.

## Adding an SAP verification point

With SAP get and SAP call elements, you can retrieve a value from the SAP GUI to create verification points on an SAP screen element.

### Before you begin

When you add SAP verification points, SAP get elements, and some SAP calls, retrieve the data from objects in the SAP GUI, such as windows or text fields. SAP get and SAP call elements are contained in SAP screens in the test suite. SAP screens can be windows, dialog boxes, or transaction screens that are part of a recorded transaction.

You can use either the test editor or the **SAP Protocol Data** view to create or edit SAP get and SAP call elements and place verification points on them. When using the **SAP Protocol Data** view, you can select SAP screen elements from the screen capture to specify the SAP GUI identifier for the get event. Using this method to create or edit an SAP verification point is easier than adding it manually from the test editor.

The **SAP Protocol Data** view contains two pages that are synchronized with each other and with the test editor:

- **Screen Capture** displays a graphical screen capture of the SAP GUI. You can select all GUI objects such as windows, buttons, fields or areas.
- **Object Data** provides information about the selected GUI object: identifier, type, name, text, tooltip, and subtype.

1. Open the test editor and the **SAP Protocol Data** view.

If the **SAP Protocol Data** view is not open, click **Window > Show View > Other > Test > SAP Protocol Data**.

2. In the **Test Contents** area of the test editor, expand a transaction and an SAP screen.

The **SAP Protocol Data** view displays a screen capture of the selected transaction.

3. Inside the transaction, select the item for which you want to enter a new value.

### Result

The Screen Capture page of the SAP Protocol Data view displays the screen capture of the SAP GUI with the corresponding GUI object highlighted in red.

4. In the SAP Protocol Data view, right-click the GUI field that you want to verify, and then select **Create Verification Point**.

If you want to create an advanced verification point using an SAP GUI call method, then you can select **Create Element** instead.

5. In the **Create Verification Point** or **Create Element** window, specify the expected value for the verification point.  
**Choose from:**

- If you want to verify a text value in the SAP GUI object, ensure that **Verify text** is selected, and type the **Expected value** that you want to verify; then click **Finish**.
- If you want to verify advanced properties of the SAP GUI object, you can select **Advanced**, and then specify the properties attached to the GUI object as well as the Expected values. Refer to SAP documentation for information about these properties.
- If you selected **Create Element** to create a verification point on an SAP call, then select **Advanced**, choose an **Element type** that returns a value, and then specify the properties attached to the GUI object. Refer to SAP documentation for information about these properties.

### What to do next

After creating the event, you can use the test editor to easily change the value. You can also enable and disable SAP verification points on SAP get and SAP call elements in the test editor.

## Specifying an expected screen title

Screen title verification points report an error if the title of an SAP screen is different from what you expected.

1. Select the SAP screen in the test editor and ensure that screen title verification is enabled for the SAP screen.

The **Test Element Details** area includes a **Screen Title Verification Point** section.

- If screen title verification was enabled for the entire test, the **Enable verification point** check box is selected for all SAP screens in the test.
- If screen title verification was enabled for a specific SAP screen, the **Enable verification point** check box is selected for the selected SAP screen.

You can enable or disable screen title verification for a specific SAP screen in the test editor by selecting or clearing the **Enable verification point** check box.

2. Ensure that the **Expected screen title** field shows the string that you expect to be included in the page title that is returned when this page is loaded.

When the test was recorded, SAP returned a default title for this screen. This value is displayed in the **Recorded title** field, and is automatically copied to the **Expected page title** field when the **Enable verification point** check box is selected. You can change the string in the **Expected page title** field as needed.

### Result

Whenever the test runs with page title verification enabled, an error is reported if the title returned for the page does not contain the expected title. Although the comparison is case-sensitive, it ignores multiple white-space characters (such as spaces, tabs, and carriage returns).

## Verifying response times

SAP request response times measure the delay between the moment the user submits a server request and the moment the server responds. Response time data is provided by the server. You can set a verification point on a response time threshold value. If the test encounters a response time above the threshold, the verification point is failed.

**Before you begin**

When the **Verification points for SAP request response time threshold** option is selected in the SAP Test Generation preferences, all SAP server request elements contain a response time verification point. The default threshold value is calculated by applying a multiplier to the recorded response time. You can change the default multiplier in the SAP Test Generation preferences. The response time measurements are displayed in the SAP server request element, which is the last element in an SAP screen.

To define a response time verification point:

1. In the test editor **Test Content** area, select an SAP server request element inside an SAP screen element.
2. In the **Test Element Details**, select **Enable verification point**, and then enter the **Response time threshold** in milliseconds.

If the test encounters a response time that is higher than the threshold, the verification point is failed.

**Adding elements to an SAP test**

You can add a variety of elements to an SAP performance test, such as loops, conditions, SAP set, verification point or sequence elements.

**Adding an SAP set, SAP get, or SAP call element**

You can use SAP set, SAP get, or SAP call elements in performance tests to add items such as a field selection, a keyboard entry, a get element for reference use, or any advanced interaction with the SAP client GUI.

**Before you begin**

SAP set elements represent user interactions with the SAP GUI, such as entering a value into a field. SAP set elements are contained in SAP screen elements. SAP screen elements can be windows, dialog boxes or transaction screens that are part of a recorded transaction.

SAP get elements enable you to retrieve information from the SAP GUI, such as field values. SAP get elements are contained in SAP screen elements. The primary use of an SAP get element is to create a reference field or a verification point in the test. An SAP verification point is actually an SAP get element with a verification point enabled.

SAP call elements represent all the various user interactions that are neither an SAP set or an SAP get element. For example, selecting an object, scrolling, or pressing the Enter key generates an SAP call.

You can use either the test editor or the **SAP Protocol Data** view to create or edit SAP set, get, or call elements. When using the **SAP Protocol Data** view, you can select SAP screen objects from the screen capture and copy the information directly to the new SAP set, get, or call element. Using the **SAP Protocol Data** view to create or edit an SAP event is much easier than adding an event manually from the test editor.

The **SAP Protocol Data** view contains two pages that are synchronized with each other and with the test editor:

- **Screen Capture** displays a graphical screen capture of the SAP GUI. You can select all GUI objects, such as windows, buttons, fields or areas.
- **Object Data** provides information about the selected GUI object: identifier, type, name, text, tooltip, and subtype.

To add an SAP set, get, or call element:

1. Open the test in the test editor and the **SAP Protocol Data** view.

If the **SAP Protocol Data** view is not open, click **Window > Show View > Other > Test > SAP Protocol Data**

2. In the **Test Contents** area of the test editor, expand a transaction and an SAP screen.

The **SAP Protocol Data** view displays a screen capture of the selected transaction.

3. Inside the transaction, select the item for which you want to enter a new value.

#### Result

The **Screen Capture** page of the **SAP Protocol Data** view displays the screen capture of the SAP GUI with the corresponding GUI object highlighted.

4. In the **SAP Protocol Data** view, right-click the GUI object for which you want to create the SAP set, get, or call element, and then click **Create Element**.

#### Result

This opens the window, which already contains the **Identifier** from the recorded session.

5. In the **Create Element** window, specify the type of SAP element that you want to create. Enter the value that you want to add, and then do one of the following procedures, depending on your testing objectives:

#### Choose from:

- To create a simple SAP set element, select **Set text**, and then type the text value that you want to input into the SAP GUI.
- To create an SAP get or an SAP call element, select **Advanced**, and then select **SAP Set**, or **SAP Call** in the **Element type** list. Use a SAP set to input a value into the SAP GUI client. Use a SAP call to call a method for advanced interaction with the SAP GUI. Specify the property to get or the method of the call. Refer to SAP documentation for information about SAP call methods and properties. SAP call elements are created with default values that you can change in the test editor. You can use SAP call methods to define a verification point or for data correlation.
- To create a non-text SAP set element, select **Advanced**, and then select **SAP Set** in the **Element type** list. Specify the property to set and enter a value if that property requires one.

6. Click **Finish**.

#### What to do next

After creating elements, you can use the test editor to change values. You can also replace values with a dataset variable or a reference.

## Adding an SAP sequence element

You can use SAP sequence elements to specify complex interactions with the SAP GUI that involve multiple actions within a single object.

#### Before you begin

SAP sequence elements represent complex user interactions with the SAP GUI, and contain multiple SAP set, get, or call child elements where each child element of the sequence is an action that relies on the return result of the preceding child element. In most cases, SAP sequences are recorded when you interact with complex SAP GUI objects. However, with advanced knowledge of the SAP API, you can use SAP sequences to create complex actions or verification points.

SAP sequence elements are contained in SAP screen elements.

You can use either the test editor or the **SAP Protocol Data** view to create or edit SAP sequences. When using the **SAP Protocol Data** view, you can select SAP screen objects from the screen capture and copy the information directly to the new SAP sequence element.

The SAP Protocol Data view contains two pages that are synchronized with each other and with the test editor:

- **Screen Capture** displays a graphical screen capture of the SAP GUI. You can select all GUI objects such as windows, buttons, fields or areas.
- **Object Data** provides information about the selected GUI object: identifier, type, name, text, tooltip, and subtype.

1. Open the test in the test editor and the **SAP Protocol Data** view.

If the **SAP Protocol Data** view is not open, click **Window > Show View > Other > Test > SAP Protocol Data**

2. In the **Test Contents** area of the test editor, expand a transaction and a SAP screen.

The **SAP Protocol Data** view displays a screen capture of the selected transaction.

3. Inside the SAP screen, select where you want to enter the new sequence.

#### **Result**

The **Screen Capture** page of the **SAP Protocol Data** view displays the screen capture of the current SAP screen.

4. In the **SAP Protocol Data** view, right-click the SAP GUI object for which you want to create the SAP sequence element, and then click **Create Element**.

#### **Result**

This opens the **Create Element** window, which already contains the **Identifier** from the recorded session.

5. Select **Advanced**, select **SAP Sequence** in the **Element type** list, and then click **Finish**.
6. In the **Test Contents** area of the test editor, select the SAP sequence and click **Add > Element** to add a SAP set, get, or call element to the SAP sequence.
7. In the **Test Contents** area of the test editor, select the SAP sequence, and then click **Add** or **Insert** to add sequence child elements as required. In the **Create Element** window, use the **Cast** button to cast the results of the previous child element to match the expected input type. See the SAP API documentation for detailed information on SAP objects and calls.

## Adding a batch input transaction

You can import batch input transactions that were recorded from the SAP GUI into an SAP batch input test. A batch input test can contain multiple batch input transactions.

### **Before you begin**

You can add batch input transactions only to a batch input test, not to a regular SAP performance test. First create a new batch input test.

Batch input tests access the SAP server at a low level, bypassing the SAP GUI interface, and therefore cannot contain any verification points or SAP GUI elements. Their main purpose is to simulate a load on the server when added to a test schedule that already contains SAP performance tests. Only the SAP performance tests provide accurate SAP application performance measurement.

To add an SAP batch input transaction to a batch input test:

1. Open the batch input test in the test editor.
2. In the **Test Contents** area of the test editor, right-click the test node, and click **Add > Transaction**.  
Placing the batch input transaction inside a transaction is not mandatory, but it is a good practice, because the performance report shows the results for each transaction separately.
3. Right-click the transaction and click **Add > SAP Batch Input Transaction**.  
**Result**  
This opens the **SAP Batch Input File Selection** window.
4. Select a batch input transaction file that was recorded with the SAP GUI batch input recorder, and then click **Open**.

### What to do next

After creating elements, you can use the test editor to change values. You can also replace values with a dataset variable or a reference. You can also place the batch input transaction inside a loop to make it repeat several times during the test.

## Adding a verification point to an SAP GUI Grid View object

You can add a verification point to an SAP object in the SAP GUI Grid View to verify the state of the SAP object after the SAP recording is complete.

### Before you begin

- Verified that SAP GUI scripting is enabled on the SAP server and the SAP GUI client. See [Configuring SAP for performance testing on page 172](#).
- Working SAP GUI client that you can connect to an SAP server.

### About this task

When you record an SAP test, the recording wizard displays the SAP GUI client and records all the interactions that occur in the SAP client. The **SAP Protocol Data** tab in the test editor displays a screen capture of the selected transaction in an SAP GUI Grid View.



**Note:** The SAP GUI Grid View presents a tabular view of the SAP cell entries.

You can then add verification points to an SAP cell entry and save the test. After you save the SAP test, you can run the test and verify the verification point details.

You must install the latest version of SAP GUI when you want to record an SAP test in Test Performance. For more information about supported SAP GUI versions, see [System Requirements on page 77](#).

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click the **New Test From Recording** icon , and then click **SAP Test**.

**Result**

The **Select Location** page is displayed.

3. Create a test by performing the following steps:
  - a. Select a project, and then select a folder from the project.
  - b. Enter a name for the test.
  - c. Optionally, click **Recording encryption level**, and then select the encryption level when you are recording any sensitive data.
4. Click **Next**.

**Result**

The **Select Client Application** page is displayed.

5. Click **SAPGUI For Windows**, and then select **Next**.

**Result**

The **SAP Connection** page is displayed.

6. Enter the SAP connection details on the **SAP Connection** page by performing one of the following methods:
  - Select **SAP Logon**, and then select the SAP connection name from the **SAP system name** drop-down list.



**Note:** You must have created an SAP system connection entry on the **SAP Logon** page.

- Select **Service information**, and then enter the information provided by the SAP administrator for the fields specified in the following table:

Fields	Action
Application server	Enter the SAP application server IP or hostname.
System number	Enter the system number that corresponds to an SAP instance of the SAP server (For example, 00).

7. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

The **SAP GUI** window is displayed.

8. Record an SAP transaction with a screen that contains a Grid View (For example, `SM04`).
9. Select a column (For example, `User ID`) after you record the SAP transaction, and then select **Sort in Descending Order** to sort the entries in descending order.
10. Click **User > Exit** or **Close** to exit the **SAP GUI Transaction** page.
11. Close the SAP session.

**Result**

A **Test Generation Progress** window is displayed while the test is being generated.

The following message is displayed on the progress window: `Test Generation completed.`

12. Select **Open Test**.

#### Result

The test is displayed in the test editor.

13. Select an SAP element from the **Test Contents** section.

#### Result

The **Screen Capture** in the **SAP Protocol Data** tab displays the transaction details that you selected, in the SAP GUI Grid View.



**Note:** If the **SAP Protocol Data** tab is not open, click **Window > Show View > Other > Test > SAP Protocol Data** to open the **SAP Protocol Data** tab.

14. Right-click a cell entry from the SAP GUI Grid View object, and then click **Create Verification Point**.

#### Result

The **Create Verification Point** dialog is displayed.

15. Verify the expected value of the verification point, and then click **Finish**.
16. Save the test.

## Results

You have added a verification point to an SAP object in the SAP GUI Grid View of a recorded SAP test.

## What to do next

You can run the SAP test and verify the execution details of the verification point from the following pages:

- **SAP Summary** tab in the **SAP Statistical Report** page
- **SAP Verification Point Report** page
- **Test Log** page

---

#### Related reference

[SAP Performance report on page 1034](#)

## Splitting an SAP test

After you record a test, you can split it into smaller tests. Splitting tests enables you to create modular building blocks of smaller tests and combine them to make bigger tests. The original test is unchanged. You can recombine these building blocks in a schedule, including loops and conditions.

### Before you begin

When reusing split tests in a schedule, you must ensure that the general test structure is consistent including SAP session logon and logoff details. For example, if split test a contains the session logon details and split test c contains the logoff transaction, you must place them in the correct order in the schedule user group.

SAP tests can be split only at the transaction level. When the test is executed in the schedule, it must start with a SAP logon transaction and end with a SAP logoff transaction.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Right-click a SAP transaction in the test, and select **Split Test**. The page that you click is the first page of the new test.
3. In the **New Test Names** window, confirm the location of the split, optionally provide names and descriptions for the split tests, and click **Next**.
4. In the **Split Test** window, examine the changes to be performed as a result of the split, and click **Finish**.

### Example

For example, you could record a test that contains the following actions:

- Logging on to a server.
- Creating an entry on the server and removing the entry.
- Editing an entry, validating that the change occurred, and restoring the entry.
- Logging off of the server.

You then split the test into four parts: Logon, Create, Edit, and Logoff. You create a schedule that runs virtual users selected from a dataset. Each virtual user runs the Logon test, performs various combinations of the Create and Edit tests, and finally runs the Logoff test.

## Viewing GUI data in the SAP Protocol Data view

The SAP Protocol Data view provides a graphical view of screens as they are displayed in the SAP GUI. In addition, it provides a view of the SAP GUI object data. The data displayed in the SAP Protocol Data view is synchronized with the test elements selected in the test editor.

To view test contents in the SAP Protocol Data view:

1. Open the test.
2. Click the **SAP Protocol Data** tab to activate the view.

### Result

As shown in the example, the tab color changes to blue and the tabs for the Protocol Data view are displayed.

If you cannot locate the **SAP Protocol Data** tab, you can open this view by clicking **Window > Show View > Other > Test > SAP Protocol Data**.

3. In the test editor, click the line corresponding to the transaction, screen or SAP event that you want to view.
4. In the **SAP Protocol Data** view, click the tab corresponding to the type of data or view of interest.

- Clicking **Screen Capture** opens a page that displays the corresponding screen as recorded in the SAP GUI client. If a SAP event is selected, the corresponding field, button or GUI object is highlighted in red.
- Clicking **Object Data** opens a page that displays the SAP GUI object data for the corresponding object. This data can be used to identify the object in a test element.

## Editing Citrix tests

After you record a test, you can edit it to include variable data (rather than the data that you recorded), verification points (to confirm that the test runs as expected), transactions, conditional processing, and custom code.

### Citrix test editor overview

With the test editor, you can inspect or customize a test that you recorded.

The test editor lists the window events for a test, in sequential order. New windows are displayed in bold. The Windows™ operating system assigns each window an ID number. This number changes on each execution of the test, but usually remains the same within the test, providing a means of identifying each window object.



**Note:** In some cases, the operating system recycles destroyed window IDs. The test recorder identifies these properly by appending an extra number at the end of the window ID if necessary.

There are two main areas in the test editor window. The area on the left, **Test Contents**, displays the chronological sequence of events in the test. The area on the right, **Test Element Details**, displays details about the currently selected item (window, mouse event, key event, or screen capture) in the test hierarchy. The **Common Options** and **Citrix Options** apply to the entire test.

Under the test is the Citrix session, which contains information about the connection and Citrix XenApp client options, such as color depth and resolution.

Window events are the primary test elements in a Citrix test and represent graphic objects that are drawn by the Citrix server, such as actual window, dialog boxes, menus, or tooltips. A Window event is recorded each time a window is created, destroyed, moved, or resized. The first occurrence of a window, a create window event, is displayed in bold. Window objects are typically identified by their title. If there is no window title, for example on menus or tooltips, then the test editor uses the window ID number.

Inside windows, you see a list of events for the window, such as create window events, screen captures, mouse or key board actions.

Some actions contain data that is highlighted. This highlighting indicates that the data contains one or both of the following types of information:

- **A dataset candidate:** This is a value, usually one specified by the tester during recording, that the test generator determined is likely to be replaced by values in a dataset. An example of a dataset candidate is a string that you search for in a recorded test. The string is highlighted as a dataset candidate on the assumption that, before running the test, you might want to associate the string with a dataset column containing appropriate substitute values.

- **References:** These are values in a test, usually one of them in a response and the other in a subsequent request, that the test generator determined needed to be associated in order to ensure correct test execution. An example is a photograph returned to the browser by a test that searches an employee database. The test generator automatically correlates employee names with photographs. Suppose that, before running the test with many virtual users, you replace the employee name searched for in the recorded test with names in a dataset. Because the test correlates the data, each virtual user searches for a different employee, and the server returns an appropriate photograph.

To see an illustration of color coding in performance tests, click **Window> Preferences> Test> Test Editor**, and then click the **Fonts and Colors** tab.

Click **Add** to add elements to the selected test element. Alternatively, you can right-click a test element and select an action from a menu.

The choices that you see depend on what you have selected. For example, inside a window, you can add a mouse action or a text input. The **Insert** button works similarly. Use it to insert an element before the selected element. The **Remove** button allows you to delete an item.



**Note:** Because Citrix performance tests rely on low level interaction with the server, manually changing test elements is likely to break a recorded test.

## Citrix synchronization overview

During the run of a Citrix session, the test uses window events or image recognition to ensure that the correct user input actions are maintained on track with the application events coming from the Citrix server.

The synchronization mechanism enables the test to remain synchronized without relying only on the timing, which could vary with the load on the Citrix server.

Synchronization is different from the function of verification points. Verification points check specified values of the application, such as window synchronizations, and produce a test status: *pass*, *fail*, *error*, or *inconclusive*. Synchronization is used for test execution and produces synchronization timeouts in the test log when the test fails to recognize the server output.

Synchronization occurs on window events or through the recognition of a screen area that you specify.

- Window event synchronization is produced automatically by the Citrix server. When the test is run, the virtual users send emulated user actions to the server, such as keyboard or mouse actions and the server responds with window events such as *create*, *activate*, or *destroy*. The test waits for the expected window events to occur before sending the next user actions to the server. The test uses window styles, and optionally, locations, sizes, and window titles, to recognize windows.
- Image synchronization enables you to require additional recognition of screen area contents. The test can synchronize on either a unique bitmap hashcode that is calculated from the image or on a text string retrieved from the image through optical character recognition. In some applications, such as web browsers or word processors,

the actual window content changes more frequently than the window objects. In these cases, you must manually add image synchronization to critical parts of the test during the recording so that the test can synchronize with the window contents.

During test execution, the test waits for the window event or the image recognition to synchronize the user actions independently from the load on the server. If an expected window event fails to occur or an expected image is not recognized, then the test produces a synchronization timeout that is reported in the test log. The test will attempt to resume the execution at the next synchronization point.

The base timeout delay is specified in the Citrix test generation preferences; however, the actual delay varies with the level of synchronization.

There are three levels of synchronization for window events and images that can be specified for each element in the test editor:

- **Conditional:** This is the default behavior for main windows and dialog boxes. If the synchronization fails, the test tries to continue and the synchronization timeout is logged in the Citrix performance report and the test log.
- **Mandatory:** If the synchronization fails after a period that is three times the base timeout delay (by default), the test exits with an *error* status and the connection with the Citrix server is closed. The test execution continues to run until test results are finalized.
- **Optional:** Synchronization is not required but is logged in the test log. A timeout occurs after 1/10th of the base timeout delay.

The default timeout values can be overridden for each synchronization element in the test editor. The test recorder automatically sets the recommended synchronization level for window events depending on their nature:

- Main window create events are set to mandatory.
- Other window create events are set to conditional.
- Main window destroy events are set to conditional.
- Other window destroy events are set to optional.
- Image synchronizations are set to conditional.

## Verifying application behavior

To check the expected behavior of the application during a Citrix performance test, you can add verification points at strategic points in the test. You can use window verification points to check that a specific window opens during the test, regardless of its contents, or you can use image synchronization to verify the displayed contents. During the run, verification points produce a pass, fail, error, or inconclusive status in the Citrix Verification Point report. You can also measure response times between two test elements.

## Enabling Citrix window verification points

You can use verification points on window titles to check whether a window with a specific caption is created during the test. Alternatively you can set a verification point on the synchronization criteria of the window to check whether the window

position, size, and style match the expected criteria, regardless of the contents. You can enable window verification points for a specific test or generate them automatically by setting the test editor preferences.

### Before you begin

During the run, verification points produce a pass, fail, error, or inconclusive status in the Citrix Verification Point report and in the test log.

Mandatory window synchronization events always have a verification point enabled. This setting causes the test to have a *fail* status if the window does not synchronize.

### About this task

To automatically enable verification points each time a window title changes during the recording, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Generation > Citrix Test Generation**, and select **Verification point on every window title change**.

When verification points are disabled, you can enable verification points for a specific test:

1. Open the test.
2. In the test editor, select a session or a window event.  
Your choice determines whether the verification point that you select is added to all windows in the test or to a particular window in the test.
3. Right-click, and select **Enable Window VPs**.  
To inspect or set your verification points, see [Specifying window verification point criteria on page 513](#).



**Note:** Verification points on mandatory window synchronization elements cannot be disabled.

## Enabling Citrix image synchronization verification points

You use verification points on image synchronization elements to check whether the contents of a screen area match either an expected bitmap or a text string. You can add image synchronization verification points to a recorded image synchronization element.

### Before you begin

During the run, verification points produce a pass, fail, error, or inconclusive status in the Citrix Verification Point report and in the test log.

To add a verification point to a recorded image synchronization element:

1. In the test editor, select an image synchronization test element that you added during the recording.
2. In the **Test Element Details** area, on the Synchronization page, select the verification method:

**Choose from:**

- Select **Bitmap hash code** to verify the exact contents of the image.
- Select **Optical character recognition** to verify the recognized text in the captured screen area, and then click **Extract Text** to obtain the text that is expected.

If the text extraction is unsuccessful, try changing the text recognition settings on the **Options** page. However, accuracy of the recognized text is not essential. It is only important that the recognized text is consistent each time the test runs for the verification to pass.

3. In the Test Element Details area, on the Settings page, select **Enable verification point on synchronized image**.

---

#### Related reference

[Citrix image synchronization details on page 1244](#)

[Citrix test generation preferences on page 1206](#)

#### Related information

[Citrix synchronization overview on page 510](#)

[Synchronizing tests with screen areas on page 518](#)

[Adding values to an image synchronization on page 520](#)

## Specifying window verification point criteria

Window verification points produce a fail status in the test execution report if they differ from the specified expected criteria.

1. In the test editor, select a window event element.  
You can set a verification point on any window event that creates, activates, or destroys a window that contains a title.
2. Ensure that **Enable verification point on synchronized window event** is enabled for the selected window event element.
3. In the test editor, select the window element that contains the window event.
4. Select the event synchronization criteria:
  - **X position** and **Y position**: Select these options to specify that the top left corners of the window must be located at the same coordinates.
  - **Width** and **Height**: Select these options to specify that the window must be the same size.
  - **Title**: Select this option to specify that the window must have the same title.

The window styles are a mandatory criteria and cannot be disabled.

5. If you selected **Title**, the **Window title** field shows the expected title.  
If necessary, you can change the expected title in the **Window title** field.

You can use standard regular expressions to specify the expected title by selecting **Use regular expressions**.

## Results

Whenever the test runs with a verification point enabled on a window create, activate, or destroy event, a *fail* status is reported in the test log if the criteria returned by the Citrix server for the window does not contain the expected criteria.

## Measuring response times

A response time measures the delay between a specified start event and a specified stop event. Typically, the start of the measurement is set to a mouse or keyboard input. Similarly, the stop is set to a window create, window activate, or window destroy event that is a response to the input event, or an image synchronization element that was recorded with the test.

### Before you begin

Response time measurements require a start element and a stop element. If either of these are missing, the response time definition is displayed with an error or warning marker.

### About this task

When the **Response time for main windows** option is selected in the Citrix Test Generation preferences, recorded tests are generated with a response time measurement each time a main window is created. Generated measurements start on the event that occurred immediately before a main window is created and stop when the main window is created.

You can view all the response times of a test by selecting the Citrix test element in the test editor. Response times are listed in the **Response Time Definitions** table where they can be edited, renamed, or deleted.

1. In the test editor **Test Contents** area, select a test element to start the response time measurement.
2. Press the Ctrl key, and select another test element to stop the response time measurement.  
The two elements are selected in the test. The first element is the start of the response time measurement and the second is the stop.
3. Right-click either the start or stop element, and click **Create Response Time**.
4. A **Create Response Time** window displays information about the new response time measurement. If the new response time measurement replaces a previous one, click **Yes**. Otherwise, click **OK**.
5. **Optional:** To view all the response times that are defined for the test, click the test element in the test navigator, and select the **Citrix Response Time** page.



**Note:** By default, response time measurements are included in the test results, even when the synchronization fails with a timeout. To exclude failed synchronizations from the response time results, clear the **State** option in the **Response Time Definitions** list.

## Adding elements to a Citrix test

You can add a variety of elements to a test, such as user input actions, comments, loops or conditions.

## Editing a mouse action

You can edit mouse actions to manually specify how the mouse interacts with the Citrix server.

### Before you begin

Mouse actions describe low-level user actions using the mouse such as mouse movements, clicks and double-clicks, or drag-and-drop operations. Mouse actions can be added only inside window events or mouse sequences. For example, a drag-and-drop operation is described as a mouse down action at a specific location, a sequence of mouse move actions, and a mouse up action at the destination location.

In most cases, you will rely on the mouse actions that were recorded with the test. However, in some cases, you might want to manually refactor mouse action sequences that are redundant or poorly recorded. For example, a double-click event can sometimes be recorded as a mouse down, a mouse up, and a click. The result will be the same as a double click action but the test will be more difficult to read.



**Note:** Because Citrix tests contain low level user input and synchronizations, minor changes can prevent the test from working. When editing these tests, you must ensure that they are functionally identical.

1. Open the test in the test editor.
2. Expand a window action.

**Choose from:**

- To edit a mouse action, select the event in the **Test Contents** area.
  - To create a new action at a specific location, select an action and click **Insert** and **Citrix Mouse**.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, specify the type of event.
    - **Mouse move:** This indicates that the mouse is moved from the current coordinates to the coordinates specified in **X Position** and **Y Position**.
    - **Mouse click:** This indicates that the mouse is clicked at the coordinates specified in **X Position** and **Y Position**. In the **Buttons** area, select the button that is clicked.
    - **Mouse double click:** This indicates that the mouse is double clicked at the coordinates specified in **X Position** and **Y Position**. In the **Buttons** area, select the button that is double clicked.
    - **Mouse down:** This indicates that a mouse button is pressed at the coordinates specified in **X Position** and **Y Position**. In the **Buttons** area, select the button that is double clicked.
    - **Mouse up:** This indicates that a mouse button is released at the coordinates specified in **X Position** and **Y Position**. In the **Buttons** area, select the button that is double clicked.
  4. You can specify the think time for the mouse action. This emulates the time spent by a user before initiating the current event.

## Viewing a mouse sequence

You can use mouse sequences to view complex mouse movements on the screen.

### Before you begin

Mouse sequences provide a graphical view of a series of mouse move events. This is particularly useful when a large number of mouse move events are meaningful to the application. For example, drawing the letter e in a paint program is represented as a mouse down event, a mouse sequence, and a mouse up. In the test editor, the sequence graphically displays how the letter e is drawn in the application. If any screen captures were taken during the recorded session, the sequence will be shown over the screen capture.

In most cases, you will rely on the mouse sequences that were recorded with the test. However, in some cases, you might want to manually refactor mouse events into sequence.



**Note:** Because Citrix tests contain low level user input and synchronizations, minor changes can prevent the test from working. When editing these tests, you must ensure that they are functionally identical.

1. Open the test in the test editor
2. Expand a window event and select the sequence in the **Test Contents** area.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, you can view the following information:

#### Display mouse sequences for

This option specifies how you want to display previous, current, or all mouse sequences in the current mouse sequence:

##### Current® sequence

Only the current mouse sequence is displayed in the test editor. This option is selected by default.

##### Previous and current sequences

The current mouse sequence is displayed with any previous mouse sequences.

##### All sequences

All mouse sequences are displayed simultaneously.

#### Fit screen to visible area

Select this option to adjust the display of the mouse sequence to the available area in the test editor. If disabled, the screen capture will be the actual size, which might require scrolling. This option is enabled by default.

#### Screen capture area

This area represents the mouse movements on the screen. If a screen capture was recorded, it is displayed in the background. Mouse sequences are displayed as specified.

## Editing a keyboard action

You can edit keyboard actions to manually specify how the keyboard interacts with the Citrix server.

### Before you begin

Keyboard actions describe low level user actions using the keyboard such as text inputs or keyboard shortcuts. Keyboard actions can be added only inside window events.

In most cases, you will rely on the keyboard actions that were recorded with the test. The recording tries to factor multiple key presses into text input actions. However, in some cases, you might need to manually factor keyboard actions that are redundant or poorly recorded. For example, in some cases, a text input string `Hello` can be recorded as a press on the Shift

key, a press on the **H** key, a release of the **Shift** key, a stroke of the **E** key, and finally a text input of **llo**. By manually factoring keyboard actions into text inputs, you can handle text from dataset variables and references.



**Note:** Because Citrix tests contain low level user input and synchronizations, minor changes can prevent the test from working. When editing these tests, you must ensure that they are functionally identical.

1. Open the test in the test editor
2. Expand a window event.

**Choose from:**

- To edit a keyboard action, select the action in the **Test Contents** area.
- To create a new keyboard action at a specific location, select an action and click **Insert** and **Citrix Keyboard**.

3. In the **Test Element Details** area, specify the type of action.

- **Key Stroke:** This indicates that a key is pressed and released.
- **Key Down:** This indicates that a key is pressed and held down.
- **Key Up:** This indicates that a pressed key is released.

The **Key Code** field displays the key code as interpreted by the Windows™ operating system and is translated in the Character field. Use the modifiers to specify the whether the Control key, Shift key, or Alt key is also pressed.

4. You can manually enter any Unicode character that is not normally available through single keystrokes by using the **Character Edition** area. Select the input field and enter the character on your keyboard.

The **Key Code** and **Character** fields display the corresponding character.



**Note:** The workbench uses some key combinations as keyboard shortcuts. Such combinations can be intercepted and cause undesirable actions instead of displaying a particular character in the Character field..

5. You can specify the think time for the keyboard event. This emulates the time spent by a user before initiating the current event.

## Editing a text input

You can edit text inputs to replace a sequence of keyboard events with text strings that are easier to handle as dataset variables or references.

### Before you begin

Text inputs describe a series of low-level keyboard events as a single text string. Text inputs can be added only inside window events.

In most cases, you will rely on the text inputs that were recorded with the test. The recording attempts to factor multiple key presses into text input events. However, in some cases, you might need to manually factor keyboard events that are redundant or poorly recorded. For example, in some cases, a text input string `Hello` can be recorded as a press on the **Shift** key, a stroke of the **H** key, a release of the **Shift** key, a stroke of the **E** key, and finally a text input of **llo**. By manually factoring keyboard actions into text inputs, you can handle text from dataset variables and references.



**Note:** Because Citrix tests contain low level user input and synchronizations, minor changes can prevent the test from working. When editing these tests, you must ensure that they are functionally identical.

1. Open the test in the test editor
2. Expand a window event.

**Choose from:**

- To edit a text input, select the action in the **Test Contents** area.
  - To create a new text input at a specific location, select an action and click **Insert** and **Citrix Text**.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, edit the text string that will be entered during the test.
  4. You can specify the think time for the keyboard event. This emulates the time spent by a user before initiating the current event.

## Synchronizing tests with screen areas

Image synchronization enables Citrix performance tests to keep track of the contents of a screen area during replay instead of focusing only on window events.


### Before you begin

You can use image synchronization elements in a test to facilitate the test replay in applications that do not create or modify many windows, but update the contents of the window regularly.

The contents of an image are processed as a value that is either a calculated bitmap hashcode or a text string obtained by optical character recognition. During test execution, the test waits for the contents of a screen area to match the expected image synchronization value before proceeding with the test. If the value is not matched during the synchronization period, an image synchronization timeout is produced in the test log.

You can also add verification points to image synchronizations in the test editor. The verification point passes if the synchronization succeeds and fails if a timeout occurs.

You insert image synchronizations during test recording.

1. Start recording a Citrix performance test and record a sequence of user actions.
2. To add an image synchronization to the recorded test, in the **Citrix Recorder Control** window, click the **Insert image synchronization**  button, select an area of the screen that will be used for synchronization, and then click the **Insert image synchronization** button again.
3. Continue the recording. When you have completed the sequence of actions to be tested, end the Citrix session cleanly and close the Citrix XenApp client.

### Result

A progress window opens while the test is generated. On completion, the **Recorder Control** view displays the message `Test generation completed`, the Test Navigator lists your test, and the test opens in the test editor.

4. In the test editor, select the **Image synchronization** element.

- a. Set the synchronization state to **Conditional**, **Mandatory** or **Optional**. In most cases, because you are explicitly requesting for a synchronization to occur, you should leave the synchronization state as **Conditional**.
- b. Specify one of two synchronization methods.
  - Select **Bitmap hash code** if you want the synchronization to occur when the selected area matches exactly the recorded image. A single pixel of difference will cause a synchronization timeout.
  - Select **Optical character recognition** if you want the synchronization to occur when a text string is recognized in the selected area. Click **Extract text** to test the text recognition on the recorded image. Note that for synchronization purposes the text recognition results must be repeatable, not necessarily accurate.



**Note:** On Windows 2008, it is recommended to use the Bitmap hash code synchronization method for a Citrix test.

You can click **Extract text** several times to make sure that the text recognition results are repeatable. If the recognized text differs, click **Options** to change the **Zoom factor** or other optical character recognition settings. You should not manually correct the recognized text.

You can click **Add** to specify multiple expected text strings, **Use regular expression** to specify a text string as a regular expression, or **Factorize** to automatically generate a regular expression from multiple expected text strings.

- c. Specify whether you want to enable a verification point on the image synchronization. This enables the test to produce a pass or fail status in the Citrix Verification Points report.

## Manually adding an image synchronization

You can manually add an image synchronization element to an existing test to ensure that the test synchronizes correctly or to add a verification point. To do this, you must create the image synchronization element, and then perform a single run of the test to retrieve the image hash code or text detected by optical character recognition (OCR).

1. Open the test in the test editor.
2. Select the location where you want to create the image synchronization and click **Insert** and **Citrix Image Synchronization**.

### Result

This creates a new image synchronization element that is set to Conditional and has several values disabled. This is because the test does not yet contain the image hash code or recognized text.


3. In the screen capture area, move and resize the black rectangle to specify the zone of the image that will be used for the synchronization.

Alternatively, you can specify the pixel values in **X position**, **Y position**, **Width** and **Height**.

4. Select **File > Save** to save the test, and then, in the test navigator, right-click the test and select **Run As > Performance Test**.

### Result

This runs the test once to retrieve the image hash code or recognized text.

5. After running the test, right-click the test report, select **Display Test Log**, and then select the **Events** page.
6. Click the **Events** tab.
7. Expand the top line of the **Events** hierarchy and navigate to the **Image timeout** element that was produced during the run.
8. Select the image timeout to open the **Citrix Image Synchronization** view.  
If necessary, you can open the **Citrix Image Synchronization** view manually by selecting **Window > Show View > Other > Test > Citrix Image Synchronization**. This view shows the actual screen area encountered during the test and the expected image, as well as the corresponding hash codes or recognized text values.
9. To add the actual hash code or recognized text to the image synchronization, click the **Add value**  button.

## Adding values to an image synchronization

You can replace or add alternative values in an image synchronization element so that synchronization is not restricted to the exact recorded image. Alternative values can also be useful in updating the test if the behavior of the application changes.

### Before you begin



If you are using optical character recognition, simply click **Add** in an image synchronization element in the test editor to add an alternative value, and enter a new text string in the **Expected text** field.

If you are using the bitmap hash code synchronization or optical character recognition, you can use the following method to add an alternative hash code or recognized text value.

To add an alternative value to an image synchronization:

1. After inserting an image synchronization element, run the test from the Run menu.  
If possible, arrange for the alternative condition to occur before starting the run. The test should produce an image synchronization timeout when the alternative condition is encountered.
2. In the **Performance Test Runs** view, right-click the test log container, and then select **Display Test Log**.  
The test log opens in the editor with the **Overview** page selected.
3. Click the **Events** tab.
4. Expand the top line of the **Events** hierarchy and navigate to the **Image timeout** element that was produced during the run.
5. Select the image timeout to open the **Citrix Image Synchronization** view.  
If necessary, you can open the **Citrix Image Synchronization** view manually by selecting **Window > Show View > Other > Test > Citrix Image Synchronization**. When an image timeout is selected, this view shows the actual screen area encountered during the test and the expected image, as well as the corresponding hash codes or recognized text values.
6. You can either add the new hash code or recognized text value to the image synchronization as an alternative value or you can replace the existing value with the new value.

#### Choose from:

- To add the actual hash code or recognized text as an alternative value, click the **Add value**  button.
- To replace the expected value with the new value, click the **Replace value**  button.

## Using custom code with a Citrix test

You can write custom Java™ code to expand the functions of HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

### Before you begin

Custom code requires knowledge of Java™ programming and the use of the Test Performance API. See [Executing test execution with custom code on page 846](#) for more information.

### About this task

To use custom code for test synchronization:

1. In the test navigator, select the test element location to insert the custom code.
2. Click **Insert > Custom Code**.

#### Result

A custom code test element is created in the test.

3. On the **Test Element Details** page, click **Generate Code** to create a Java™ class based on the Test Performance API. You can click **View Code** to edit an existing class.
4. In the Java™ editor, add the import statement for Citrix tests: `import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.citrix.customcode.*;`
5. Complete the **exec** method to specify the function to create.
6. Save and close the Java™ class.

### Example

The following example is custom code class that can be used as a starting point to evaluate the results of a synchronization point. You can use this template to write a class that performs a synchronization when image synchronization and window-event synchronization are not practical for your test.

```
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import org.eclipse.hyades.test.common.event.VerdictEvent;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.citrix.customcode.CitrixCustomCodeImpl2;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.citrix.customcode.ICitrixCustomCode2;

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    ICitrixCustomCode2 thisCode = new CitrixCustomCodeImpl2(tes);

    // to get the last VP status
    int verdict = thisCode.getLastVerificationPointVerdict();
    if (verdict != VerdictEvent.VERDICT_PASS) {

        // this example reports a message but must be adapted to your specific needs
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("last VP status: " + thisCode.verdictEventToString(verdict));
    }
    return null;
}
```

The following example demonstrates how you can record a screen capture during playback for debugging purposes. The screen capture is recorded in the test log and can be viewed in the **Citrix image synchronization** view.

```

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.citrix.customcode.*;

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {

    ICitrixCustomCode2 thisCode = new CitrixCustomCodeImpl2(tes);

    // To capture and log the full screen:
    thisCode.logFullScreenCapture();

    // To capture and log a part of the screen:
    // thisCode.logPartialScreenCapture(x, y, width, height);

    // To capture and log a part of the screen to a file:
    // thisCode.savePartialScreenCapture(filename, x, y, width, height);

    return null;
}

```

**What to do next**

After creating a custom code test, you can run the test as usual. If you need to debug the test, you can use the monitoring panel to insert breakpoints or to interact with the Citrix environment during execution.

---

 Related information

[Debugging Citrix tests on page 843](#)

## Editing service tests

After you record a service test, you can edit the calls and message returns to include variable data (rather than the data that you recorded). You can add verification points (to confirm that the test runs as expected), transactions, conditional processing, and custom code.

## Web service test editor overview

With the test editor, you can inspect or customize a test that you recorded.

The test editor lists the web service call elements for a test, in sequential order.

There are two main areas in the test editor window. The area on the left, **Test Contents**, displays the chronological sequence of test elements in the test. The area on the right, **Test Element Details**, displays details about the currently selected item (test, call, message return, or verification point) in the test hierarchy.

Window events are the primary test elements in a Citrix test and represent graphic objects that are drawn by the Citrix server, such as actual window, dialog boxes, menus, or tooltips. A Window event is recorded each time a window is created, destroyed, moved, or resized. The first occurrence of a window, a create window event, is displayed in bold. Window objects are typically identified by their title. If there is no window title, for example on menus or tooltips, then the test editor uses the window ID number.

A service request node name can be updated automatically or you can use custom code or dataset to supply different names. To apply a dataset to a node name, in the test editor, select the node name. In the Request Details area of the test editor, clear the **Update node name automatically**, select the name and substitute it with dataset.

Web service calls can contain web service message return elements, which display the results of the web service call. The XML message content can be displayed either in Form, Tree or Source view. Each of these views displays the same message content in different forms:

- **Form** view provides a simplified view of the call elements focused on editing the values of the XML message content.
- **Tree** view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. Tree view also allows you to manipulate XML fragments.
- **Source** view displays the XML contents of a web service or XML call or the plain text contents of a simple text message.

Message return elements can contain verification point elements that check that the actual return results match expected criteria.

Some actions contain data that is highlighted. This highlighting indicates that the data can be used as a dataset candidate or as a reference. See [Data correlation overview on page 616](#) for more information.

In service calls and message returns, you can use datasets and data correlation on values contained in the XML or on XML fragments. To use data correlation on XML fragments, switch to the Tree view, right-click the XML element and select **Create XML Fragment**.

To view or modify the color coding in web service tests, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor**, and then click the **Fonts and Colors** tab.

Click **Add** to add elements to the selected test element. Alternatively, you can right-click a test element and select an action from a menu.

The choices that you see depend on what you have selected. For example, inside a web service call, you can add a web service message return. The **Insert** button works similarly. Use it to insert an element before the selected element. The **Remove** button allows you to delete an item.

## Verifying application behavior

To check the expected behavior of the application during a service test, you can add verification points after a message return. During the run, verification points produce a pass, fail, error, or inconclusive status in the Web Service Verification Point report.

## Adding equal verification points

Equal verification points enable you to check that the contents returned by a service match exactly the contents specified in the verification point.

### About this task

When you add verification points, the results from a service response are compared with the expected data specified in the verification point test element. *Equal* or *contain* verification points enable you to directly compare the XML document that the service returns.

- Contain verification points return a Pass status when the response XML document contains the expected XML data.
- Equal verification points return a Pass status when the response XML document matches exactly the expected XML data.

Complex service requests or verification points might have empty XML elements that are not needed in a test script. When playing back the test, you can skip such empty XML elements. In **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test** ensure that the **Display the 'Skip if empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box is selected. This option displays a **Skip if empty** column in the tree view of the request. You can then choose the XML elements to skip.

1. Open the test editor, and right click a response element and select **Add > Equal Verification Point**.
2. Select the verification point, and in the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, type a name for the verification point.
3. Select the verification options:
  - Select **Test using XML namespaces** to perform the verification on the qualified structure of the XML document, including the namespace tagging, instead of the simple name. Disable this option to check only the simple name of the element and the final return value.
  - Select **Text XML text nodes** to include the content of text elements in the verification.
  - Select **Text XML attributes** to include the content of attributes in the verification.
4. On the Message page, select the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** view to specify the expected XML data.

For an equal verification point, the expected XML data contains the XML document from the response test element. If necessary, you can edit the expected XML data.

You can specify standard Java™ regular expressions in the **Tree** view. To do this, select the **Regular expression** column on the line of an attribute or text value and type the regular expression in the **Value** column. For example, the following regular expression checks for a correctly formatted email address: `/^([a-zA-Z0-9_\.\\-])+\\@(([a-zA-Z0-9\\-])+\\.)+([a-zA-Z0-9]{2,4})+$/`

When using regular expressions, the number of XML nodes or XML fragments in the verification point must match the quantity of expected nodes.

### What to do next

You can enable or disable each verification point by right-clicking the verification point in the test editor and clicking **Enable** or **Disable**.

## Adding contain verification points

With contain verification points, you can check that one or several elements of the XML content returned by a service match the XML fragment that is specified in the verification point.

### About this task

When you add verification points, the results from a service response are compared with the expected content that is specified in the verification point test element. *Equal* or *contain* verification points enable you to directly compare the XML contents that the service returns.

- Contain verification points return a Pass status when the response XML contents contain the expected XML fragment.
- Equal verification points return a Pass status when the response XML contents match exactly the entire expected XML content.

Complex service requests or verification points might have empty XML elements that are not needed in a test script. When playing back the test, you can skip such empty XML elements. In **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test** ensure that the **Display the 'Skip if empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box is selected. This option displays a **Skip if empty** column in the tree view of the request. You can then choose the XML elements to skip.

1. Open the test editor, and select a service response element.
2. In the **Test Element Details** area, click the **Message** tab and select the **Form** or **Tree** view.
3. Expand the envelope line, right click the element that you want to check, and then click **Create Contain Verification Point**. This action creates a contain verification point that includes the XML element from the recorded response.



**Note:** You can also create a contain verification point with the message response by selecting the message response in the **Test Contents** pane and clicking **Add > Contain Verification Point**. However, the result is effectively the same as an equal verification point because the verification point contains the entire XML content of the message response.

4. Select the verification point, and in the **Test Element Details** pane, type a name for the verification point.
5. Select the verification options:
  - Select the **Test using XML namespaces** check box to perform the verification on the qualified structure of the XML document, including the namespace tagging, instead of the simple name. Disable this option to check only the simple name of the element and the final return value.
  - Select the **Test XML text nodes** check box to include the content of text elements in the verification.
  - Select the **Test XML attributes** check box to include the content of attributes in the verification.
6. If necessary, select the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the expected XML fragment.

For an equal verification point, the expected XML data contains the XML document from the response test element. If necessary, you can edit the expected XML data.

You can specify standard Java™ regular expressions in the **Tree** view. Select the **Regular expression** column on the line of an attribute or text value and type the regular expression in the **Value** column. For example, the following

regular expression checks for a correctly formatted email address: `/^([a-zA-Z0-9_\. \-])+\@((([a-zA-Z0-9 \-])+\.)+([a-zA-Z0-9]{2,4})+$)/`

When using regular expressions, the number of XML nodes or XML fragments in the verification point must match the number of expected nodes. The verification point returns a Pass status when all regular expressions in the XML fragment are matched.

## Example

You can use a contain verification point to check that the message response contains only a specific element with a specific value. For example, consider the following message response:

```
<s:Envelope
  xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
      s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/soap/fault</a:Action>
    <a:RelatesTo>uuid:ed9bc447-d739-452f-989d-cd48344d494a</a:RelatesTo>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <s:Fault>
      <s:Code>
        <s:Value>s:Sender</s:Value>
        <s:Subcode>
          <s:Value
            xmlns:a="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/sc">a:BadContextToken</s:Value>
          </s:Subcode>
        </s:Code>
        <s:Reason>
          <s:Text
            xml:lang="en-US">The message could not be processed. This is most likely because the action
            &apos;http://Samples.ICalculator/Add&apos; is incorrect or because the message contains an invalid or expired
            security context token or because there is a mismatch between bindings. The security context token would
            be invalid if the service aborted the channel due to inactivity. To prevent the service from aborting idle
            sessions prematurely increase the Receive timeout on the service endpoint&apos;s binding.</s:Text>
          </s:Reason>
          <s:Node>http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink</s:Node>
          <s:Role>http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink</s:Role>
          <s:Detail
            xmlns:tns0="http://schemas.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
            xmlns:tns15="http://Samples.Windows"
            tns0:Id="id"
            tns0:Ref="idref">
              <tns15:GetCallerIdentityResponse>
                <tns15:GetCallerIdentityResult>str</tns15:GetCallerIdentityResult>
              </tns15:GetCallerIdentityResponse>
            </s:Detail>
          </s:Fault>
        </s:Body>
      </s:Envelope>
```

To check for the `Subcode` element, the expected content of the contain verification point is the following XML fragment:

```
<s:Subcode
  xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
```

```

xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Value
    xmlns:a="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2005/02/sc">a:BadContextToken</s:Value>
</s:Subcode>

```

By default, the contain verification point checks whether an element named `Subcode` contains one element named `Value`. You can use the following options:

- **Test using XML namespaces:** With this option, the verification point checks whether an element named `"http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope":SubCode` contains one element named `"http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope":Value`.
- **Test XML text node:** With this option, the verification point also checks whether the element named `Value` contains the text `a:BadContextToken`.
- **Test XML attributes:** With this option, the verification point also checks that the attributes match the expected XML fragment. In this example, the **Test XML attributes** option is not necessary because the `Subcode` element does not have any attributes.

To check that the `Detail` element properly returns a specific value for `GetCallerIdentityResult`, the expected content of the contain verification point is the following XML fragment:

```

<s:Detail
  xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
  xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:tns0="http://schemas.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
  xmlns:tns15="http://Samples.Windows"
  tns0:Id="regular_expression"
  tns0:Ref="idref">
  <tns15:GetCallerIdentityResponse>
    <tns15:GetCallerIdentityResult>IdentityValue</tns15:GetCallerIdentityResult>
  </tns15:GetCallerIdentityResponse>
</s:Detail>

```

You can use the following options:

- **Test XML text node:** With this option, the verification point also checks whether the element named `GetCallerIdentityResult` contains the text `IdentityValue`.
- **Test XML attributes:** With this option, the verification point also checks that the attribute `Id` referred to by `tns0:Id` has the expected value. You can specify a regular expression for this value by using the **Regular expression** column in the **Tree** view of the verification point. For example, `tns0:Id="[a-zA-Z]"` checks that the value does not contain numbers.

### What to do next

You can enable or disable each verification point by right-clicking the verification point in the test editor and clicking **Enable** or **Disable**.

## Adding Xpath query verification points

With service query verification points, you can check that a response matches an Xpath query.

## Before you begin

When you add verification points, the results from a service response are compared with the expected data that is specified in the verification point test element. With *query* verification points, you can check that the number of nodes returned by an XML Path language query matches the expected number of nodes specified in the verification point.

Refer to the XPath specification for details on expressing an XPath query: <http://www.w3.org/TR/xpath>.

You can use the test editor to create or edit verification points.

1. Open the test editor, and select a web service response element.
2. Click **Add**, and select **Query verification point**.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, type a name for the verification point.
4. Type a valid **XPath expression** or click **Build Expression** to open the **XPath Expression Builder**.  
The **XPath Expression Builder** helps you build and evaluate XPath expressions based on the recorded contents of the response.
5. Specify a **Comparison operator** (=, >, or <), and the expected number of nodes that the query should return. Click **Evaluate** to update the Expected Count with the actual result based on the recorded contents of the response.

## What to do next

You can enable or disable each verification point by right-clicking the verification point in the test editor and clicking **Enable** or **Disable**.



**Note:** Because XPath expressions require that the qualified name have a prefix, XPath expressions will return null for the default namespace declared with *xmlns*.

## Adding attachment verification points

Service attachment verification points enable you to check that the attachment of a service response matches the specified criteria.

### Before you begin

When you add verification points, the results from a service response are compared with the expected data that are specified in the verification point test element. *Attachment* verification points enable you to verify that an expected attachment is delivered with the response.

Attachment verification points return a Pass status when all the criteria of an attachment match the expected criteria specified in the verification point test element. If any of the criteria do not match, the verification point returns a Fail status.

You can use the test editor to create or edit verification points.

To add attachment verification points to a performance test:

1. Open the test editor and select a service response element.
2. Click **Add** and select **Attachment Verification Point**.

3. In the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, type a name for the verification point, and specify the criteria to be verified. All criteria must match in order for the verification point to pass.
  - a. In the case of multiple attachments, set the **Index of attachments** to the index number of the attachment to be checked. Type 1 if there is only one attachment in the response.
  - b. Specify the expected size in bytes of the attachment.
  - c. Specify the MIME type and encoding of the attachment.

### What to do next

You can enable or disable each verification point by clicking **Enable verification point** in the test editor.

## Adding Text verification points

To check the text content that is returned by the service response, you can add a text verification point in the service test. When you add the verification point, you can check whether the text matches equally with the response or whether the response contains the text.

1. Open the Test editor, right-click a response element and select **Add > Text Verification Point**.
2. In **Verification Point Name**, specify a name for the verification point.
3. In the **Operator** field, select the basis of comparison between the text to be verified and the response content.
4. To search between the offset values, select **From Offset** and **To Offset** check boxes and specify the offset values.
5. To search between two string values, select **From String** and **To String** check boxes and specify the strings. You must also specify the number where the strings occurred.

For example, if there are four occurrences of 'My Text' in the content and you want to verify the text that is between second and third occurrence, you should specify 2 and 3 in **From String** and **To String** respectively.

6. To do a case-sensitive match, select the **Case sensitive** check box.
7. To ignore carriage return/ line feed in the response, select the **Ignore CL/LF when matching** check box.
8. Save the test and run it.

### Results

The Service Verification Point Report shows the number of Text Verification Points that passed or failed.

## Adding properties verification points to a test response

You can add verification points for the properties in a service test so that these properties in the test response are verified and validated when you play back the test.

### Before you begin

You must have recorded or created a service test using the test editor.

### About this task

When you add verification points, results from a service response are compared with the expected data specified as the verification point test element. You can add the verification point for the properties to an existing test response when the test

is manually created or recorded. After you add the verification point for the properties to a test response, you can verify the selected response properties during the test run.

1. Identify the service test from **Test Navigator** and double-click the service test to open it in the test editor.
2. Select a service response for a service request from the service test.
3. Right-click the service response, click **Add > Properties Verification Point**.


#### Result

The **Properties Verification Point** is added based on the existing properties of the service response.



**Note:** You can add multiple verification points for the properties, if required.

4. Perform any of the following on the verification points for the properties in the **Properties Verification Point Details** pane.

To Do...	Do This...
To add a new property and its value	Click <b>Add</b> .
To edit the value of an existing property	Click <b>Edit</b> .
To remove the property that you do not want to verify during the test run	Click <b>Remove</b> .   <b>Note:</b> You can remove multiple properties in a group at the same time.

5. Select or clear the **Apply And Operator** check box based on the requirement as follows:
  - To verify all the listed properties, select the **Apply And Operator** check box.
  - To verify one of the listed properties, clear the **Apply And Operator** check box.
6. Optionally, you can substitute the value of one or more properties in the verification point by using a test variable, data set, custom java code, or built-in variables.
7. Verify all the verification points for the properties that you entered, and then click **Save**.

#### Results

The verification points that you added for the response properties are added to the service test.

#### What to do next

You can run the test and after the test run, you can view and analyze the `properties verification point` details from the following page and reports:

- **Verdict List** pane in the **Test Log** page. Click any of the verification point from the list and view the details.
- **Response Properties Verification Points** tab in the **Service Verification Point Report**. Click the **Response Properties Verification Points** tab and view the verification point details.
- **Verification points verdicts** pane from the **Functional Test** report page. Click any of the verdict status to verify the expected value and actual value of the verification point for the properties.

---

Related reference

[Web Service Verification Points report on page 1047](#)

## Adding XSD verification points

XSD verification points enable you to check that the XML content of a service response comply with the rules defined in an XML Schema Definition (XSD) file.

### Before you begin

When you add verification points, the results from a service response are compared with the expected data that are specified in the verification point test element. XSD verification points return a Pass status when the XML contents of the response are compliant with the associated XSD or a Web Service Description Language (WSDL) file that contains XSD information.

If you add multiple XSD files to the verification, then the XML content of the response must comply with all of the XSD files.

You can use the test editor to create or edit verification points.

To add an XSD verification point to a test:

1. Open the test editor and select a service response element.
2. Click **Add** and select **XSD Verification Point**.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, type a name for the verification point.
4. Click **Add XSD** to add a an XSD file to the validation list or **Add WSDL** to add a WSDL that contains XSD information. Click **Open** to display the XSD or WSDL contents.

### What to do next

You can enable or disable each verification point by right-clicking the verification point in the test editor and clicking **Enable** or **Disable**.

## Working with Server Name Indication (SNI) recordings

If you have recorded against a server that supports Server Name Indication (SNI), an extension of the TLS protocol, the recording session file displays `true` for the **SNI Extension** field. There might be a need for you to access both SNI and non-SNI applications from the same server. To run the same test without using the SNI extension, you can manually change the value to `false`.

### About this task

Packets

Packet	Start Time	End Time
Proxy connection type 0	00:00.069	00:00.069
Local addresses	00:00.308	00:00.308
Proxy starts	00:00.310	00:00.310
Proxy initiates connection 1	00:06.271	00:06.271
Proxy opens connection 1	00:06.271	00:06.611
Proxy opens secured connection 2 based on 1	00:06.758	00:07.357
Proxy close connection 2	00:07.551	00:07.551
Proxy close connection 1	00:07.551	00:07.551
Proxy initiates connection 3	00:10.195	00:10.195
Proxy opens connection 3	00:10.195	00:10.259
Proxy opens secured connection 4 based on 3	00:10.268	00:10.408
Proxy close connection 4	00:10.703	00:10.703
Proxy close connection 3	00:10.703	00:10.703
Proxy initiates connection 5	00:10.788	00:10.788
Proxy opens connection 5	00:10.788	00:11.066

Packet Details

Proxy Open Secured

Recorder: HTTP Proxy Recorder

Connection Id: 2

Parent Connection Id: 1

Connection Type Id: 0

Server Host: tiles.services.mozilla.com

Server Port: 443

Client Host: 127.0.0.1

Client Port: 54790

Cipher Suites: SSL\_ECDHE\_RSA\_WITH\_AES\_128\_GCM\_SHA256

SSL Protocols: TLSv1.2

HTTP Version Protocol: http/1.1

SNI Extension: true

Overview

Content

The **Server Access Configurations** resource of the test script also have SSL entries. Each SSL entry displays which TLS version and Cipher value was used. To edit multiple SSL entries, select them and in the Detail area, right-click the entries and click **Edit multiple SSLs**.

### Adding elements to a socket test

A socket test provides the flexibility to add close, send, and receive elements to the test.

### Adding a service request

You can use service request elements in tests to send a request to the service.

#### About this task

Complex service requests or verification points might have empty XML elements that are not needed in a test script. When playing back the test, you can skip such empty XML elements. In **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test** ensure that the **Display the 'Skip if empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box is selected. This option displays a **Skip if empty** column in the tree view of the request. You can then choose the XML elements to skip.

1. Open the test in the test editor, and select the first element in the test.
2. Click **Add** and select a service request.
3. If you selected WSDL service request, select one or several WSDL files in your workspace for the web service that you want to test and click **Next**.  
If necessary, you can import a WSDL file into the workspace with the **Add** button.
4. Select either **HTTP**, **JMS**, or **WebSphere MQ** depending on the transport protocol used by the web service, and provide the correct transport protocol configuration to perform the call.  
You can create a **New** transport configuration or reuse an existing one.
5. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

This creates the web service request in the test editor.

6. On the **Message** page of the request, select the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the service request contents.
7. If any resource files are to be attached to the request, select the **Attachment** tab. Use **Add**, **Remove**, or **Edit** to specify the resources that are to be attached to the request.
8. If the service uses encryption, signature or other security protocols, select the **Security for Request** and **Security for Response** pages to configure the security for this particular service request or to open the WSDL security editor.

### What to do next

After creating elements, you can use the test editor to edit service requests. You can create a service response element to test the performance and behavior of the service. You can also replace some content values with dataset variables or a references.

## Updating a service response from the service

While you are developing a service test, you can send a request from the test editor to record or update the response element.

### Before you begin

Service response elements are children of service request elements. Service tests use response elements to measure the response time between a call and the corresponding response. Response elements can also contain verification points.

You can click **Update Response** in the request element to complete one of the following actions:

- Record a response from the service: This method sends the request and records the actual response from the service. For services that use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ or JMS transport protocols, multiple responses can be recorded.
- Update the current response content: If a response exists, its contents are replaced. If multiple responses are received, the number and order of the responses are updated.



**Important:** After updating the response content, data correlation or verification points that referred to replaced content might no longer work.

You can use the test editor to create or edit response elements in a service test. There are three methods of adding a service response:

- Generate a response from Web Services Description Language (WSDL): If the service uses WSDL, then the response is created with the content structure that the WSDL specifies.
- Add a text response: In this response type, you specify free formatted content for the response.
- Record a response from the service: This method sends the request and records the actual response from the service.

WebSphere® MQ and JMS requests can contain multiple response elements.

To add a response element to a service test:

1. Open the test in the test editor, and select a service request element.
2. On the **Test Element Details** page, click **Update Response**.  
Alternatively, right-click the service request element, and click **Add > Response from Request**.

**Result**

This action performs the service request. If the request is valid, the **Update Response** window opens and displays the response data.

3. In the **Return Preview** window, review the content of the response to ensure that it is correct.  
For the WebSphere® MQ and JMS protocols, if multiple responses are received, then click the arrows to view each response.
  - a. Click the **Message** tab to view the contents of the response in the **Form**, **Tree** or **Source** view.
  - b. Click the **Attachment** tab to view any resource files that were attached to the response.
  - c. Click the **Response Properties** tab to view the properties of the response.
4. To use the received response in the test, click **Update Test**.  
This creates the response elements as a child of the request element or updates the existing response elements with the new data.

**What to do next**

After creating or updating response elements, you can create verification points on the response contents to test the behavior of the service.

---

 Related information

[Manually adding a response element on page 534](#)

[Verifying application behavior on page 523](#)

## Manually adding a response element

You can add service response elements to specify the received content of a service request. You can use the test editor to create or edit response elements in an existing service test.

**Before you begin**

Service response elements are children of service request elements. Service tests use response elements to measure the response time between a call and the corresponding response. Response elements can also contain verification points. IBM® WebSphere® MQ and JMS requests can contain multiple response elements.

Depending on the type of request, you can manually create several types of response elements:

- **Response from Web Services Description Language (WSDL):** For web services, this response type uses the WSDL file to create the specified XML structure of the response.
- **XML response:** This response type creates an empty response element in which you must manually create the expected XML structure. You can use an XML Schema Definition (XSD) document from the XSD catalog to assist you.
- **Text response:** This response type creates an empty response element, which can contain freely formatted text.

Alternatively, you can automatically create and update response content by recording the actual response content that the service returns. See [Updating a service response from the service on page 533](#) for more information.

To add a response element to a service test:

1. Open the test in the test editor, and select a service request element.
2. Create one of these elements:

**Choose from:**

- For web service requests, click **Add > Response from WSDL**.
- If the expected response contains XML content, click **Add > XML Response**.
- If the expected response contains plain text, click **Add > Text Response**.

**Result**

This action creates the corresponding response element in the test. If the request uses the WebSphere® MQ or JMS format, then you can create multiple responses.

3. Edit the message content of the response element to reflect to actual content that the service returns.
  - a. Click the **Message** tab to view the contents of the response in the **Form**, **Tree** or **Source** view.
  - b. Click the **Attachment** tab to view any resource files that were attached to the response.
  - c. Click the **Response Properties** tab to view the properties of the response.

**What to do next**

After creating a message return, you can create verification points on the contents to test the behavior of the service.

---

Related information

[Updating a service response from the service on page 533](#)

[Verifying application behavior on page 523](#)

## Managing JMS/MQ connections in a service test

When you run a service test that includes JMS or MQ protocol, the socket connections are created and closed in the background. When you include multiple tests in a compound test or a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule, multiple connections are created and closed. Starting from 9.2, when you run service tests in a schedule, you can select a pooling strategy for these JMS/MQ connections so that when the connections are created, they do not close and are reused subsequently for the other JMS/MQ calls, if required.

**About this task**

You can set the scope of JMS/MQ connections to a test, compound test, or schedule. When you set the scope to test, existing behavior comes into play wherein duplicate connections could be created and closed. When you set the scope to a compound test or a schedule, the connections are reused for JMS/MQ calls within a compound test or a schedule.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it. The schedule is displayed.
2. Select a schedule. In the VU Schedule Details area, click the **Advanced** tab and under **Protocol-specific options**, click **Edit Options**.

3. In **JMS/MQ connections scope**, select the scope of the connections.
4. Use the following options to control the underlying MQ Connection Manager to create only the specified number of connections. These options are generally used by the MQ expert:
  - a. In **Maximum quantity of connections**, specify a number to ensure that a certain number of connections are open at a time only for MQ Java.
  - b. In **Maximum quantity of unused connections**, specify the maximum number of connections that should be unused among the open connections.
  - c. In **Connection timeout (ms)**, specify a time after which there is no attempt to establish the connection.

## Results

When you run a schedule, the JMS/MQ connections are reused.

## Editing WSDL security profiles

To ensure that your service test uses the correct security protocols to access a SOAP-based service, you must specify a security profile for the (Web Service Description Language) WSDL file. After a security profile is set up, it can be reused in multiple web service calls.

## WSDL security editor overview

With the WSDL security editor you can create the SOAP algorithm stacks that are associated with a web service operation. Algorithm stacks contain digital certificate information and the security algorithms that are applied to messages to perform secure communication with a web service.

After you create an algorithm stack, you associate it with an operation that is specified in the Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file of the web service. Algorithm stacks remain available in the workspace and you can reuse them with other WSDL files. You can also edit a test to make the same web service call several times with different security configurations.

You use the **WSDL security editor** to create and edit security configurations. The WSDL security editor contains two pages that correspond to the steps of setting up a security configuration:

- Describing a security stack
- Associating a security stack with each WSDL operation

## Algorithm stacks

Algorithm stacks contain one or several algorithm blocks that are arranged in a sequence of steps. Each algorithm block modifies or transforms the message content. Algorithm blocks can add timestamps to, add tokens to, encrypt, or sign messages.

Use the **Algorithm Stacks** page of the WSDL security editor to create stacks for service requests and responses. When a message is sent or received, each algorithm block in the stack is executed in the specified order. For example, you can define a request stack for outgoing requests that adds a timestamp, signs, and then encrypts the message content, and you can define a response stack that decrypts incoming responses. You can create as many algorithms as your application requires.

You can edit algorithm blocks and move them up and down in the stack. Encryption and signature blocks can use keystores for digital certificates. Some algorithm blocks display messages that help you enter correct information. If the contents of the algorithm block are invalid, an error icon is displayed.

## Raw transaction data view

When a stack is associated with a service request or response, viewing the results of each transformation step that is applied to the XML message content can be useful. You can use the **Raw Transaction Data** view to look at the message content before and after each algorithm in the stack.

## Digital certificate keystores

You can add digital certificate keystores to a security stack to use with encryption or signature algorithms. Keystores must be declared with their associated passwords before the algorithms that use them. Digital certificates are contained in Java™ keystore files (KS, JKS, JCEKS, PKCS12, and PEM) that must be located in your workspace.

## Associating stacks with WSDL operations

Use the **Algorithms by WSDL operations** page of the WSDL security editor to associate a security algorithm stack with each web service call and message return in the WSDL file.

## Creating security profiles for WSDL files

You can create SOAP security profiles for the web service calls or message returns that require message encryption, signature or other advanced security algorithms.

### Before you begin

You must have a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file in your workspace.

If the security profile uses digital certificates for encrypting or signing requests or responses, you must have the corresponding keystore files (KS, JKS, JKECS, PKCS12, or PEM) in your workspace.

### About this task

If the WSDL is simple and you want to check its security, in the **Request Stack** tab of the test editor, click **Override Stack > Tools > Analyze Security from Pasted Content**. Paste the SOAP XML message and click **Next**. The next page shows the different security algorithms used in the XML. Click **Finish** to add the security algorithms to the editor.



**Note:** When you add a secured SOAP XML message in **Message > Source** tab of the test editor, certain security related warnings are displayed in the **Error Message** view. If you are aware of the secured SOAP XML message and do not want to view the warnings, click **Window > Preferences > Generic Service Client > Message Edition** and select the **Analyze pasted SOAP content** check box.

If the WSDL uses WS-Policy, you must configure security as follows:

1. In the test navigator or project explorer, right-click the WSDL file and select **Edit WSDL Security**.

#### Result

The WSDL security editor is displayed.

2. Click the **Security Algorithms** tab.

Security profiles are described by adding elements to a stack. When a service request is sent or a response is received, each element in the stack is applied to the message in a specified order. If necessary, create one security profile for outgoing requests and one for incoming responses.

3. In the **Security Algorithms** area, click **Add** to create a new algorithm stack, and click **Rename** to change the default name.
4. In the **Algorithm Stack Details** area, click **Add** to add a new algorithm element to the stack.  
You can add time stamps, username tokens, encryption, or signatures.
5. Edit each element in the stack according to the requirements of the web service.

You can apply encryption and signature stack elements to portions of the web service call or message return document by specifying an Xpath query in **User Xpath part selection**. For example, you can encrypt one XML element with one encryption stack element, and another element with another stack element. You can use the **Web Service Protocol Data** view to help identify the correct Xpath query for this option.

You can check whether the security stack is valid by clicking **Tools > Validate Selected Algorithm**.

6. When all the stack elements are complete, ensure that the execution order is correct.  
If necessary, use the **Up** and **Down** buttons to change the order of elements in the stack.
7. Repeat steps 4 through 7 to create as many algorithms as are required for security profile.
8. Click the **Algorithms by WSDL Operations** tab.  
This page enables you to associate a security profile with each request or response operation in the WSDL.
9. In the **WSDL Contents** column, select a service request or response.
10. In the **Algorithm Stack** column, select a security profile from the list.  
If necessary, click << to open the stack on the Security Algorithms page.

#### Results

After saving the security profile, the **Web Service Protocol Data** view displays the effect of the security profile on the XML data of the web service.

---

#### Related reference

[WSDL security editor reference on page 1331](#)

#### Related information

[Using a security policy on page 539](#)

[Adding WS-Addressing to a security configuration on page 550](#)

[Implementing a custom security algorithm on page 547](#)

## Using a security policy

The WS-Policy specification enables web services to use XML to publish their security policies either as part of the Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file (compliant with the WS-PolicyAttachment specification) or as a separate XML document. With the WSDL Security Editor, you can create a security profile that uses a policy that complies with the WS-Policy specification.

### Before you begin

Before creating a security configuration, you must have a WSDL file in your workspace.

If the security policy uses digital certificates for encrypting or signing requests or responses, you must have the corresponding keystore files (KS, JKS, JKECS, PKCS12, or PEM) in your workspace.

When you import a WSDL that contains a policy (with WS-PolicyAttachment), a security profile is automatically generated for each operation in the WSDL security editor.

1. In the test navigator or project explorer, right-click the WSDL file, and select **Configure WSDL Security**.

#### Result

This opens the WSDL security editor.

2. Click the **Security Algorithms** tab.

Security profiles are described by adding elements to a stack. When a service request is sent or a response is received, each element in the stack is applied to the message in the specified order.

3. In the **Security Algorithms** area, click **Add** to create a profile, and click **Rename** to change the default name.
4. In the **Algorithm Stack Details** area, click **Add > WS-Policy** to add the WS-Policy element to the stack.  
You can also add time stamps, user-name tokens, encryption, or signatures.
5. If the policy is included in the WSDL file, click **Use policy included in WSDL (WS-PolicyAttachment)**, and edit the WS-Policy settings as required:

#### Policy

If you are not using the WS-PolicyAttachment specification, specify the XML policy file. Click **Browse** to add a policy file from the workspace or to import a policy file.

#### Signature configuration

Select this option to specify a keystore for any signature that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

#### Encryption configuration

Select this option to specify a keystore for any encryption that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

#### Decryption configuration

Select this option to specify a keystore for any decryption that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

**Retrieve token from security token server (WS-Trust and WS-SecureConversation)**

Select this option, and click **Configure** to specify a Security Token Server (STS) to use with the policy.

**Additional properties**

Use this table to specify settings for the advanced properties or specific implementations of the WS-Security specification. Click **Add** to add a property name and to set a value.

6. Check that the security profile is valid by clicking **Tools > Validate Selected Algorithm**.
7. Click the **Algorithms by WSDL Operations** tab.  
On this page, you can associate a security profile with each request or response operation in the WSDL.
8. In the **WSDL Contents** column, select a web service request or response operation.
9. In the **Algorithm Stack** column, select a security profile from the list.  
If necessary, click << to open the stack on the **Security Algorithms** page.

**What to do next**

After saving the security profile, the **Web Service Protocol Data** view displays the result of the security profile on the XML data of the web service.

## Related information

[Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 537](#)

[Adding WS-Addressing to a security configuration on page 550](#)

[Implementing a custom security algorithm on page 547](#)

## Adding security stacks

To provide better WSDL security, you can make use of many security algorithms in the service test.

**About this task**

1. From the Test Navigator view or from the Request Library section of Generic Service Client, right-click the WSDL file and select **Edit WSDL Security**.
2. In the **Security Algorithms** area of **Algorithm Stacks** tab, click **Add** to create a profile.
3. In the **Stack Contents** area, click **Add** and add any of the following security algorithms:

**Custom Security Algorithm**

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

**Java™ Project**

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.

**Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

**Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

**WS-Addressing Algorithm**

Use this block if your service uses either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or the WS-Addressing 1.0 Core standard.

**Namespace**

Specify the namespace for either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or WS-Addressing 1.0 Core.

**Action if request uses WS-Addressing**

Select the action to complete if WS-Addressing is already in the request.

**Replace anonymous address in Reply-to with:**

Select this option to generate the specified address in the Reply-to header instead of an anonymous address.

**Remove WS-Addressing from response**

Select this option to strip any WS-Addressing headers from the response.

**Encrypted Key**

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE

- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

**Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

**Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

**Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

**Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

**Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

**XML Signature**

The XML signature security algorithm specifies how the XML document is signed. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Security token**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the signature. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- KEY\_VALUE
- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

In addition, the following identifiers are available when the signature is based on a UsernameToken profile:

- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

#### **User XPath part selection**

Specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be the subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject. Click the **XPath Helper** button to build the Xpath expression.

#### **Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This key specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **User name token key**: This specifies a user name and password for the signature.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

#### **Signature algorithm name**

Specify the signature method algorithm as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

#### **Canonicalization**

Specify the canonicalization method to be used as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

#### **Digest algorithm method**

Specify which digest method to be used based on the algorithm method used on the server side.

#### **Inclusive namespaces**

Specify whether the canonicalization is exclusive as described in the Exclusive XML Canonicalization specification.

### **XML Encryption**

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

#### **Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

#### **Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

**User XPath part selection**

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key:** This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key:** This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key:** This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Encoding Algorithm Name**

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**User name token**

The user name token security algorithm adds a user name token to the XML document in the message. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Name**

Type the name of the user.

**Password**

Type the password of the user.

**Password type**

Specify the password type for the security algorithm as defined in the Web Services Security UsernameToken profile.

**Use nonce**

Select this check box to add the Nonce element to the User Name Token XML code. In most cases, the Nonce ID is required.

**Use created**

Select this check box to add current timestamp to the Created XML element in the User Name Token XML.

**Time Stamp**

The time stamp security algorithm adds time stamp information to the XML document in the response. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Expiration delay**

Specify the delay after which the time stamp expires.

**Millisecond precision**

Select this option to produce a time stamp that uses millisecond precision instead of the default (1/100th second).

**SAML Assertion Block**

To use the self-signed SAML assertion security algorithm, add the SAML Assertion stack to the request or WSDL files.

**User XPath part selection**

Specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be the subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject. Click the **XPath Helper** button to build the Xpath expression.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This key specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **User name token key**: This specifies a user name and password for the signature.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Signature algorithm name**

Specify the signature method algorithm as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

**Canonicalization**

Specify the canonicalization method to be used as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

**Digest algorithm method**

Specify which digest method to be used based on the algorithm method used on the server side.

**Inclusive namespaces**

Specify whether the canonicalization is exclusive as described in the Exclusive XML Canonicalization specification.

**Signed Assertion**

Select this check box to self-sign the SAML Assertion.

**Issuer**

Specify the description of the issuer of the SAML Assertion or protocol message.

**Subject**

Specify the principal that is the subject of all of the statements in the assertion. It might contain an identifier or a series of one or more subject confirmations.

**Subject Qualifier**

Specify the Name Qualifier of the Subject

**Subject Format**

Specify the format used for the Subject.

**Subject Locality DNS**

Specify the DNS domain name for the system from which the assertion subject was authenticated.

**Subject Locality IP**

Specify the IP address for the system from which the assertion subject was authenticated.

**Statement Type**

Specify the authentication method to use for the assertion.

**Authentication:** The assertion subject was authenticated

**Attribute:** The specified subject is associated with the supplied attributes.

**Authorization decision:** Permission to allow a subject to access the specified resource.

**Requested Resource**

When **Authorization decision** option is used, specify the resource for which you need access.

**Action**

Specify what action to take to access the resource.

**Confirmation number**

Confirmation methods define the mechanism by which an entity provides evidence (proof) of the relationship between the subject and the claims of the SAML assertions.

**Sender vouches:** Select this option when a server needs to share the client identity with SOAP messages on behalf of the client. This method is similar to identity assertion, but it has the added flexibility of using SAML assertions to share not only the client identity, but also client attributes.

**Holder of key:** Select this option when the proof of the relationship between the subject and claims is established by signing part of the SOAP message with the key specified in the SAML assertion. Because there is key material associated with a holder-of-key token, this token can be used to provide a message-level protection (signing and encryption) of the SOAP message.

**Bearers:** Select this option when the proof of the relationship between the subject and claims is implicit. No specific steps are taken to establish the relationship. Because there is no key material associated with a bearer token, protection of the SOAP message, if required, must be performed using a transport-level mechanism or another security token, such as an X.509 or Kerberos token, for message level protection.

**Version**

Specify the SAML version used.

4. **Optional:** To verify simple SAML code, use the **Analyze Security from Pasted Content** option.

For more information about that option, see [Creating security for WSDL profiles on page 537](#).

## Implementing a custom security algorithm

You can define your own security algorithms for SOAP security profiles by implementing custom security Java™ interfaces that can be used in the WSDL security editor. With custom security algorithms, you can implement proprietary security algorithms that transform the XML before sending and after receiving message content.

**Before you begin**

The custom security interface and the JAR file that contains it are provided with the product in the `customsecuritydefinition` folder of the `com.ibm.rational.ttt.common.models.core` plugin. You need these interfaces to create your own algorithms. If you are using Test Performance, see [Extending test execution with custom code on page 846](#) for more information about extending test capabilities with Java™ code.

1. In the test navigator or project explorer, create a new Java™ class in your web service test project folder.
2. Implement a security algorithm in Java™ using the following interface:

```
/**
 * *****
 * IBM Confidential
 *
 * (c) Copyright IBM Corporation. 2008. All Rights Reserved.
 *
 * The source code for this program is not published or otherwise
 * divested of its trade secrets, irrespective of what has been
 * deposited with the U.S. Copyright Office.
 * *****
 *
 */

package com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.wscore.datamodel.security.xmlsec;

import java.util.Properties;
import org.w3c.dom.Document;

public interface ICustomSecurityAlgorithm {

    /**
     * The following methods can be used in both case:
     * Execution in the workbench and execution of the test.
     */

    /**
     * Called to process de Document that is sent over a transport.
     * @param subject
     */
    void process(Document subject);

    /**
     * Called to un process a document that is received from a server.
     * @param subject
     */
    void unProcess(Document subject);

    /**
     * Properties defined in the UI of the CustomSecurityAlgorithm.
     * @param map
     */
    void setProperties(Properties map);

    /**
     * The following methods can only be used in terms of cast to test service interface,
     * or in terms of access to the previous XML information, when the jar containing
```

```

* the custom security algorithm is deployed in the performance test project. In
* this case you cannot use the algorithm directly from the workbench.
*/

/**
* This object corresponds to the ITestExecutionService object.
* This applies only to an algorithm that must link to the execution of the test.
* If you plan to use this object you will need to deploy the jar containing the
* implementation into your performance test project and not directly into the JRE.
*
* In case of a need of the previous xml document received from the execution you can
* obtain the value using:
* IDataArea area = ((ITestExecutionService)executionObject).findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER);
*String previousXML = (String) area.get("PREVIOUS_XML"); //$NON-NLS-1$
*
*/
void setExecutionContext(Object executionObject);

```

The `process` method modifies the XML before it is sent to the server.

The `unprocess` method modifies the XML after it is received from the server.

The `setProperties` method retrieves any properties that are defined in the security editor for this custom security interface.

The `setExecutionContext` method is called during test with the object `ITestExecutionServices` that corresponds to the message using this custom security interface.

3. The custom security interface can be used either in the **WSDL security editor** for web services or in XML call elements in the **Local XML security** tab.

**Choose from:**

- If you are testing a WSDL-based web service, right-click the WSDL file in the test navigator or project explorer to open the WSDL security editor, select the **Security Algorithms** page; then, under **Details of selected security algorithm stack**, click **Add > Custom Security Algorithm**.
- If you are testing an XML call, open the XML call element in the test editor, select the **Local XML Security** tab, and then, click **Add > Custom Security Algorithm**

4. In custom security, click **Browse Class** to select the class name of the custom security algorithm, for example :

```
ICustomSecurityAlgorithm.
```

5. Type an **Algorithm name** for the custom security algorithm.
6. In the properties list, use **Add**, **Remove**, or **Edit** to specify any properties that are used by the `setProperties` method in your custom security algorithm.

### What to do next

After saving the security configuration or the call element, the **Web Service Protocol Data** view displays the effect of the security algorithm on the XML data of the web service.

---

Related reference

[WSDL security editor reference on page 1331](#)


## Adding WS-Addressing to a security configuration

The WS-Addressing specification provides transport-neutral mechanisms that enable SOAP-based web services to communicate addressing information. You can use WSDL security algorithms to add WS-Addressing to your service tests.

### Before you begin

Before adding WS-Addressing to a security configuration, you must have a service test with requests and responses that are related to a valid WSDL.

To add WS-Addressing to a WSDL security algorithm:

1. Open the test, select a service request, and in the **Raw Transaction Data** view, select **Enable the display of the XML document after the security processing**.
2. On the **Request Stack** page, click **Edit WSDL Security** .



**Tip:** If you need to edit separate security or processing algorithms for incoming responses, click **Show Response Stack** to add a **Response Stack** page to the editor.

### Result

The **WSDL security editor** opens.

3. Select the **Algorithm Stacks** page of the WSDL security editor, and in the **Security Algorithm** list, select or create a security algorithm.
4. In the **Stack Contents** list, click **Add > WS-Addressing** and specify the settings that are implemented by the service.

#### WS-Addressing Algorithm

Use this block if your service uses either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or the WS-Addressing 1.0 Core standard.

##### Namespace

Specify the namespace for either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or WS-Addressing 1.0 Core.

##### Action if request uses WS-Addressing

Select the action to complete if WS-Addressing is already in the request.

##### Replace anonymous address in Reply-to with:

Select this option to generate the specified address in the Reply-to header instead of an anonymous address.

##### Remove WS-Addressing from response

Select this option to strip any WS-Addressing headers from the response.

5. Save the WSDL security algorithm, and select the test editor.

#### Result

The WS-Addressing namespace and header XML content is displayed in the **Raw Transaction Data** view.

---

#### Related reference

[WSDL security editor reference on page 1331](#)

#### Related information

[Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 537](#)

[Implementing a custom security algorithm on page 547](#)

## Testing asynchronous services

Use the asynchronous callback services for inter-object communications in a service test.

### Asynchronous service testing overview

Asynchronous services use a callback interaction pattern for inter-object communications. Asynchronous services can be used, for example, in publish-subscribe systems that are provided by message-oriented middleware vendors or in system and device management domains.

#### WS-Notification services

Asynchronous services are standardized in the *WS-Notification* specifications:

- *WS-BaseNotification* defines the web services interfaces for *NotificationProducers* and *NotificationConsumers*. This specification includes standard message exchanges that are implemented by service providers that want to act in these roles, along with the associated operational requirements.
- *WS-BrokeredNotification* defines the web services interface for a *NotificationBroker*. A *NotificationBroker* is an intermediary which, among other things, enables entities that are not service providers themselves to publish messages. It includes standard message exchanges that are implemented by *NotificationBroker* service providers, along with the associated operational requirements of service providers and requestors that participate in brokered notifications.
- *WS-Topics* defines a mechanism to organize and categorize items of interest for subscription known as *topics*. These are used in conjunction with the notification mechanisms defined in *WS-BaseNotification* and *WS-BrokeredNotification*.

You can test web services and XML services that implement the *WS-Notification* specification by creating an asynchronous request inside a test. The asynchronous request contains the interfaces for the corresponding *WS-Notification* specification, along with a callback structure.

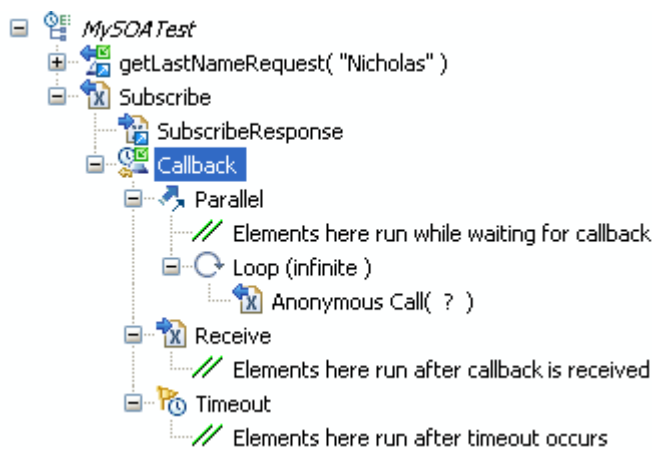
## Proprietary asynchronous services

You can test proprietary asynchronous services that do not implement WS-Notification specifications. To test these services, you manually create a service request that contains the interfaces for the service, and then, you can add the asynchronous callback structure to the request.

The XML data of the asynchronous request must contain an endpoint that specifies the URL of the callback receiver. During the test, this endpoint is used to redirect the callback to the tester instead of the real receiver.

## Callback structure

To test asynchronous services, you must create an asynchronous request structure in your test as shown in the following diagram:



A web service request or a plain XML request provides the subscription action and contains a callback element, which describes the behavior of the test in three states:

- *Parallel* contains test elements that are run after the subscription request and while waiting for the notification response.
- *Receive* contains test elements that are run when the notification response has been received from the service.
- *Timeout* contains test elements that are run if the notification response is not received after a delay that is specified in the callback element.

When everything contained in the parallel, receive, and timeout elements have finished running, the run continues with the next element in the test after the asynchronous request.

The method for generating the asynchronous callback structure in the test depends on whether the asynchronous service uses the WS-Notification specification:

- WS-Notification services: Create the asynchronous request in the test.
- Proprietary services: Manually create a web service request or XML request in the test, and then add the asynchronous callback structure to the request.

## Creating an asynchronous request structure

You can create an asynchronous request based on the *WS-Notification* specification, which contains an callback structure.

1. In the test editor, select the test, and click **Add**, and then click **Specification-based Structure**.

### Result

The **New Web Service Test** wizard opens.

2. On the **Web Services Specification Selection** page, Select **WS-Notification**, and click **Next**.
3. On the **WS-Notification Details** page, if the service has a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file, click **Add** to associate it with the call.
4. Specify the **Subscription identifier**.  
You can select default identifiers for Websphere Application Server or Apache Muse; or if your service does not use a standard identifier, you can select **Custom**, and type the **Name** and **Namespace** of the identifier.
5. In the **Topic** area, replace the default **Name** and **Namespace** values with those of topic of your service.
6. Specify the **Subscription duration**.  
Because this is a test environment, the subscription expires after the specified delay to save server resources.
7. If this is a WS-BrokeredNotification service, which implements a notify call when the subscription is received, you can select **Add notify call**, and type the message to be sent.
8. Click **Next**.
9. On the **Configure Protocol** page, select a **Protocol configuration**, and specify the options of the configuration.  
Select **Generate SOAP 1.2 envelope** if you are testing a SOAP 1.2 web service.
10. Click **Finish**.

### Result

This action generates in the test editor a web service call or an XML request with a callback structure that contains a parallel, a receive, and a timeout element.

## What to do next

In the callback structure, add test elements to the parallel, receive, and timeout elements to specify the behavior of the test:

- *Parallel* contains test elements that are run after the asynchronous call has been sent.
- *Receive* specifies the message return of the callback and contains test elements that are run after the callback is received.
- *Timeout* contains test elements that are run if the callback is not received after a specified delay.

## Adding an asynchronous callback to a service request

To test a proprietary asynchronous service that does not implement the *WS-Notification* specification, you can add an asynchronous callback to a service request or XML request.

### Before you begin

Manually create a web service call or XML call that invokes the asynchronous service. The call must contain an endpoint that specifies the URL of the callback receiver. This endpoint is used to redirect the callback to the tester.

If the service implements the WS-Notification specification, create the asynchronous call structure with the **Create New WS-Notification Request and Callback** wizard instead. See [Creating an asynchronous request structure on page 553](#).

1. In the test editor, select a web service or XML request, click **Add**, and then click **Asynchronous Callback**.

#### Result

The **Create New Asynchronous Callback** wizard opens.

2. On the **Select Callback Endpoint** page, select the XML element of the request where the endpoint URL of the callback is located.
3. If you have a web Services Description Language (WSDL) file for the web service, click **Next**. Otherwise, skip to step 5.
4. On the **Bind Message to WSDL Port** page, select a port from the WSDL file. If the WSDL file for the service is not listed, click **Add** to add a WSDL file from the workspace or to import a WSDL file.
5. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

This generates a callback structure that contains a parallel, a receive, and a timeout element, in the test editor.

### What to do next

In the callback structure, you can add test elements to the parallel, receive, and timeout elements to specify the behavior of the test:

- *Parallel* contains test elements that are run after the asynchronous request has been sent.
- *Receive* specifies the message return of the callback and contains test elements that are run after the callback is received.
- *Timeout* contains test elements that are run if the callback is not received after a specified delay.

## Creating a reliable messaging call structure

You can create a test structure dedicated to testing service calls based on the *WS-ReliableMessaging* specification.

### Before you begin

The WS-ReliableMessaging specification provides for a series of SOAP messages to be delivered reliably between distributed applications in the presence of software component, system, or network failures. In the context of a service test, a reliable messaging call structure consists of a series of calls that conform to the specification. The structure can be created either as a sequential list of unique service calls or a loop that contains a call element and uses a dataset to identify the unique calls.

1. In the test editor, select the test, and click **Add**, and then click **Specification-based Structure**.

#### Result

The **New Web Service Test** wizard opens.

2. On the **Web Service Specification Selection** page, Select **WS-ReliableMessaging**, and click **Next**.
3. Select one or several Web Services Description Language (WSDL) files in your workspace for the web service that you want to test, and click **Next**.

If necessary, you can import a WSDL file into the workspace with the **Import** push button.

4. On the **Configure Protocol** page, select an existing HTTP transport configuration, or click **New** to create a new configuration.
  - a. Specify the **URL** of the service, the HTTP **Method**, and **Version**.
  - b. In the **Header** table, click **Add** to specify any specific headers that need to be added to the call.
  - c. In the **Cookies** table, click **Add** to specify any specific cookies that need to be used by the call.
  - d. Click **Next**.
5. On the **Sequence Options** page, specify how the sequence structure will be created in the test.
  - a. In **Message count**, specify the number of calls in the list or the number loop iterations.
  - b. Select **Create service call list** to generate a list of calls with the number of messages or **Create loop with dataset** to generate a loop with a dataset.  
The dataset defines the call number for each call in the loop.
  - c. Select **Shuffle sequence** if you want the call numbers to be generated in a random order.
6. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

This action generates a reliable messaging service call structure in the test.

## Editing Socket tests

Improve the Socket tests by adding test elements.

### Socket API test editor overview

You use the test editor to inspect or customize a socket API test that you recorded.

The test editor lists the connections and data exchanges for a test as they occurred during the recording.

The test editor window has two main areas. The area on the left, **Test Contents**, displays the flow of the socket events that constitute the test. The area on the right, **Test Element Details**, displays details about the currently selected test element in the test hierarchy.

Values can sometimes be highlighted in green. This highlighting indicates that these requests contain one or both of the following types of information:

- **A dataset candidate:** This is a value, usually one specified by the tester during recording, that the test generator determined is likely to be replaced by values in a dataset. An example of a dataset candidate is a string that you search for in a recorded test. The string is highlighted as a dataset candidate on the assumption that, before playback, you might want to associate the string with a dataset column that contains appropriate substitute values.
- **Correlated data:** These are values in a test, usually one of them in a response and the other in a subsequent request. An example is a product price returned to the browser by a test that searches a product database. You can use these values as references that can be reused later in the test. Suppose that, before running the test with many virtual users, you replace the product name searched for in the recorded test with names in a dataset. Because the test correlates the data, each virtual user searches for a different product, and the server returns an appropriate price.

To see an illustration of color coding in performance tests or to change the color settings, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Fonts and Colors**.

Click **Add** to add elements to the selected test element. Alternatively, you can right-click a test element, and select an action from a menu. The choices that you see depend on what you have selected. For example, after you select a test, you can add a new event.

The **Insert** button works similarly. Use it to insert an element before the selected element.

Use the other buttons (**Remove**, **Up**, **Down**) primarily when you substantially modify a test.



**Tip:** Performing actions with these buttons or choices are likely to break a recorded test.

Sometimes, the area of the editor where you need to work is obscured. To enlarge an area, move your cursor over one of the blue lines until your cursor changes shape to a vertical line with an up arrow at the top and a down arrow at the bottom, and drag up or down while holding the left mouse button.

## Displaying binary data

With the **Socket Details** view, you can display the binary data for send and receive elements in the test. The text area of the **Socket Details** view supports many international character encoding standards. To open the Socket Details view, right-click a socket send or receive element, and click **Show Socket Details**.

In the test log, the **Socket Details** view also displays actual the actual binary data sent and received during a test run.

## Manipulating elements in the socket test editor

Socket tests are often made of a long series of send and receive elements to or from various connections. The test editor helps you to locate specific elements and to manipulate certain types of elements in the test editor. The following examples demonstrate how you can select and manipulate large sets of test elements:

- To select all the send or receive elements in the test: Click the **Select** button and click **Socket Send** or **Socket Receive**.
- To locate all the connections in the test: Click the **Select** button and click **Socket Connection**.
- To disable or remove all send and receive actions to or from a specific connection: Right click a test element, click **Manage Socket Connections**, click **Only disable them**, and select the connections that you want to disable or remove.
- To reenable all disabled send and receive actions to or from a specific connection: Right click a connection element, click **Select All Related Actions**, right-click again, and click **Enable**.

---

### Related information

[Merging socket send and receive elements on page 561](#)

[Changing multiple socket send and receive elements on page 562](#)

## Adding elements to a socket test

A socket test provides the flexibility to add close, send, and receive elements to the test.

### Adding a socket close

You can manually add a socket close element to a socket API performance test.

#### Before you begin

In a performance test, socket close elements close the connection to a server. A socket close element relates to a specific socket connection.

Ensure that for each socket connection, there is a corresponding socket close. If not, during the test run, the operating system can run out of socket handles, causing the test to fail.

1. Open the performance test in the test editor.
2. In the **Test Contents** area of the test editor, right-click the test node, and click **Add > Socket Close**.
3. In the **Test Element Details** section, click **Change** and select the socket connection that you want to close.

You can specify a **Think Time** delay before the test establishes the connection.

#### Results

After you have closed a connection, you can no longer send or receive data from that connection. If any test elements use a connection after the close element, they are flagged with an error in the test editor.

### Adding a socket send

You can manually add a socket send element to a socket API performance test.

#### Before you begin

In a performance test, socket send elements describe how data is sent over a connection. A socket send element relates to a specific socket connection.

1. Open the performance test in the test editor.
2. In the **Test Contents** area of the test editor, right-click the test node, and click **Add > Socket Send**.
3. In the **Test Element Details** section, click **Change**, and select the socket connection that you want to send data to.

You can specify a **Think Time** delay before the test establishes the connection.

4. In the **Data** area, type the data that you want to send.

By default, data is sent as 7-bit alphanumeric characters. To specify hexadecimal bytes, prefix the data with `\x`, for example: `\x00\xff`

### Adding a socket receive element

You can manually add a socket receive element to a socket API performance test.

#### About this task

In a performance test, socket receive elements describe how data is received over a connection. A socket receive element relates to a specific socket connection.

1. Open the performance test in the test editor.
2. In the **Test Contents** area of the test editor, right-click the test node, and click **Add > Socket Receive**.
3. In the **Test Element Details** section, click **Change** and select the socket connection that you want to receive data from.

You can specify a **Think Time** delay before the test establishes the connection.

4. Specify the **End Policy**.

This specifies when the receive element stops receiving data and the test resumes:

- **Detects inactivity:** The receive action stops when no bytes are received from the connection after a delay specified in **Inactivity threshold** (in milliseconds). After this delay, the remote computer has finished sending the response and is considered inactive. This is the default setting.
- **Receives exact number of bytes:** The receive action stops when the recorded number of bytes is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received. If **Link data size** is enabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in the **Data** area. If **Link data size** is disabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in **Bytes**.
- **Receives until end of stream:** The receive action stops when the connection is closed by the remote computer. If **Accepts empty response** is selected, then the reception of a single byte is *not* required and the **Response Timeout** is ignored. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Matches a string:** The receive action stops when a specified sequence of bytes is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Recognizes a regular expression:** The receive action stops when a sequence of bytes that matches a regular expression is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.

5. In the **Data** area, type the data that you expect to receive.

By default, data is sent as 7-bit alphanumeric characters. To specify hexadecimal bytes, prefix the data with `\x`, for example: `\x00\xff`.

## Verifying application behavior

Add the different verification points to verify the responses in a socket test.

## Verifying received content

With content verification points, you can check that actual received data matches the expected data that is specified in the verification point.

### About this task

When you add verification points, the received data is compared with the expected data that is specified in the verification point test element. With content verification points enable, you can directly compare the content data that the server returns and return a Pass status when the criteria is met.

To add a content verification point to a socket test:

1. Open the test editor, right click a socket receive element, and select **Add > Content Verification Point**.
2. Select the verification point, and in the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, specify the verification criteria:

#### **Comparison operator**

Specify the criteria to use to perform the verification, among the following operators:

##### **Equals**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the received data exactly matches the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area.

##### **Contains**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area occurs at least once in the received data.

##### **Starts with**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area occurs at the beginning of the received data.

##### **Ends with**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area occurs at the end of the received data.

##### **Differs from**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the received data does not exactly match the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area.

##### **Does not contain**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area does not occur at least once in the received data.

##### **Does not start with**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area does not occur at the beginning of the received data.

#### **Data**

Specify the data that is expected to be received through the connection.

**Binary**

In this view, edit the expected content as binary data.

**Raw ASCII**

In this view, edit the expected content as raw ASCII data. Bytes are expressed as 7-bit alphanumeric characters or two-digit hexadecimal bytes preceded with `\x`. Additionally, `\r` and `\n` stand for carriage-return and line-feed, while `\\` represents the backslash character.

**What to do next**

You can enable or disable each socket verification point by clicking **Enable verification point** in the test editor.

**Verifying received message size**

With size verification points, you can check that actual received data matches the expected data size in bytes as specified in the verification point.

**About this task**

When you add verification points, the received data is compared with the expected data that is specified in the verification point test element. With size verification points, you can check the number of bytes in a socket receive element and return a Pass status when the criteria is met.

To add a size verification point to a socket test:

1. Open the test editor, right click a socket receive element, and select **Add > Size Verification Point**.
2. Select the verification point, and in the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, specify the verification criteria:

**Comparison operator**

Specify the criteria that is used to perform the verification with these operators:

- Is
- Is less than
- Is less or equals
- Is more than
- Is more than or equal to
- Is not

**Value (bytes)**

Specify the size criteria for the verification point.

**What to do next**

You can enable or disable each socket verification point by clicking **Enable verification point** in the test editor.

**Verifying received data with custom Java™ code**

With custom verification points, you can use Java™ code to verify the data received through a connection.

### Before you begin

Using Java™ custom code requires knowledge of the Java™ programming language and of the Test Performance API. See [Executing test execution with custom code on page 846](#) for more information.

### About this task

When you add verification points, the received data is compared with the expected data that is specified in the verification point test element. Custom verification points return a Pass status when the custom class returns a Pass status after performing a verification written in Java™ code.

To add a custom verification point to a socket test:

1. Open the test editor, right click a socket receive element, and select **Add > Custom Verification Point**.
2. Select the verification point, and in the **Test Element Details** area of the test editor, click **Generate Code**.

#### Result

This action generates a Java™ class that is based on the template of the Test Performance API for socket custom verification points.

3. Edit the Java™ code to define the specific verification action to perform.
4. Save and close the Java™ class.

### What to do next

To modify the custom class, click **View Code** to open the code in the Java™ editor. You can enable or disable each socket verification point by clicking **Enable verification point** in the test editor.

## Merging socket send and receive elements

With the **Organize** wizard, you can merge consecutive send or receive elements that use the same connection to improve the clarity of your socket test.

### Before you begin

The wizard can perform the following actions when merging socket test elements:

- Merge consecutive socket send elements that use the same connection.
- Merge consecutive socket receive elements that use the same connection.
- Delete all socket receive elements except for the last one, which is necessary to synchronize the test.

To perform a merge, the selected elements must be consecutive and must be to or from the same connection.

To merge send or receive elements in a socket test:

1. Select the socket send or receive elements that you want to merge.  
Press the **Shift** key to select multiple consecutive elements in the test editor.
2. Right-click the selection and click **Organize Send and Receive Actions**. This opens the **Organize** wizard.
3. Choose one of the following options:

**Choose from:**

- Select **Merge all selected send or receive actions** to merge the selected elements.
- Select **Merge all selected send and keep a single receive** to delete all socket receive elements except the last one.

4. Click **Next**.

5. If your selection contained send elements that could be merged, specify the **Custom Code** settings that should be retained for the merged element, and click **Next**.

6. If your selection contained receive elements that could be merged, specify the **Response Timeout** and **End Policy** settings that should be retained for the merged element, and click **Next**.

7. Click **Finish** to perform the merge.

---

#### Related information

[Socket API test editor overview on page 555](#)

[Changing multiple socket send and receive elements on page 562](#)

## Changing multiple socket send and receive elements

You can perform global changes to multiple send and receive elements in a socket test.

### About this task

With the **Organize** wizard, you can perform the following global changes on multiple send and receive elements:

- Change the Custom Code data manipulation settings on selected send elements.
- Change the Response Timeout and End Policy settings on selected receive elements

You can also apply a global *change strategy* that applies to all the selected send and receive elements. A change strategy can change the settings and merge send and receive elements at the same time.

To perform global changes on a series of send or receive elements:

1. Select the socket send or receive elements that you want to merge.

Press the **Shift** key to select multiple consecutive elements in the test editor. Use the **Select** button to select a specific type of test element. Right-click a connection and click **Select All Related Actions** to select all elements that use a specific connection.

2. Right-click the selection and click **Organize Send and Receive Actions**. This opens the **Organize** wizard.

3. Choose one of the following options:

**Choose from:**

- If you want to modify the selected elements, select **Change settings on all selected send and receive elements**.
- If you want to modify all elements that use a specific connection, select **Change settings on all elements related to a specific connection**, click **Next**, and then select the connections for which you want to change the settings.

4. Click **Next**.
5. If you want to change send elements, select **Globally change**, specify the new custom code settings for data manipulation that you want to apply to all send elements, and then click **Next**.
6. If you want to change receive elements, select **Globally change**, specify the new response timeout or end policy settings that you want to apply to all receive elements, and then click **Next**.
7. Click **Finish** to apply the changes.

---

#### Related information

[Socket API test editor overview on page 555](#)

[Merging socket send and receive elements on page 561](#)

## Splitting a socket test

After you record a test, you can split it into smaller tests. Splitting tests enables you to create modular building blocks of smaller tests and combine them to make bigger tests. The original test is unchanged. You can recombine these building blocks in a schedule, including loops and conditions.

### Before you begin

When reusing split tests in a schedule, you must ensure that the general test structure is consistent including socket connection and close elements. For example, you must ensure that all socket send and receive elements are preceded with a corresponding socket connection and followed by a socket close element. When the split tests are recombined in the schedule, you must place them in the correct order.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Right-click a socket send or receive element in the test, and select **Split Test**. The page that you click is the first page of the new test.
3. In the **New Test Names** window, confirm the location of the split, optionally provide names and descriptions for the split tests, and click **Next**.
4. In the **Split Test** window, examine the changes to be performed as a result of the split, and click **Finish**.

### Example

For example, you could record a test that contains the following actions:

- Logging on to a server.
- Creating an entry on the server and removing the entry.
- Editing an entry, validating that the change occurred, and restoring the entry.
- Logging off of the server.

You then split the test into four parts: Logon, Create, Edit, and Logoff. You create a schedule that runs virtual users selected from a dataset. Each virtual user runs the Logon test, performs various combinations of the Create and Edit tests, and finally runs the Logoff test.

## Using custom code to specify an end policy

You can write a custom Java™ class to specify when a socket receive element stops receiving. This offers the most flexibility, but requires that you write your own Java™ class using the HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) extension API.

### Before you begin

The end policy specifies how the receive element stops receiving and allows the test to resume. There are several predefined end policies that you can choose from, for example after a certain number of bytes has been received, or when a specific string is detected. However, in some cases, a complex condition must be defined. This can be done by delegating the decision to custom code.

To create a new custom code class:

1. In the test editor, select a socket receive element.
2. In the **End policy** section, select **Delegated to custom code** and click **Generate Code**.

### Result

This creates a Java™ class template that follows the Test Performance extension API. The Java™ class is created in the `src` folder of the current project.

3. Write the custom code by extending the generating class. See [Extending test execution with custom code on page 846](#) for more information about extending Test Performance with Java™ code.
4. Save the custom code and the test.

You can click **View Code** to edit the Java™ class later.

### Example

The following example is a sample custom class that demonstrates how to configure a custom end policy for the internet time protocol:

```
package test;

import java.text.DateFormat;
import java.util.Date;
import java.util.TimeZone;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.socket.custom.ISckCustomReceivePolicy;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.socket.custom.ISckReceiveAction;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
 * Custom receive policy CustomReceive_TimeReceiver.
 * For javadoc of ITestExecutionServices, select 'Help Contents' in the Help menu and select
 * 'Extending Test Performance functionality' -> 'Extending test execution with custom code'
 */
public class CustomReceive_TimeReceiver implements ISckCustomReceivePolicy {

    // static {
    // static blocks are called once on each run and allow for example to bind
    // to an external dynamic library
    // }
}
```

```

ISckReceiveAction receiveAction;
ITestExecutionServices testExecutionServices;

public CustomReceive_TimeReceiver() {
    // The constructor is called during the test creation, not at the time of the execution of
    // the customized receive action
}

public void setup(ITestExecutionServices tesRef,
    ISckReceiveAction receiveActionRef) {
    testExecutionServices = tesRef;
    receiveAction = receiveActionRef;
}

public boolean onRead(int readByte) {
    // TIME protocol (RFC 868): a connected server returns 4 bytes and closes the connection
    // Those 4 bytes are the number of seconds since 1900/1/1
    // The test is simply made of a connection to one TIME server on port 37
    // (public servers are listed here: Got time server host name from
    http://tf.nist.gov/service/time-servers.html),
    // Then a receive delegated to this custom code class,
    // Then a close
    try {
        if (readByte == EndOfStream) {
            /* In case of success: */
            receiveAction.receiveSuccess();
            String message = extractAndCheckTime(receiveAction.getConnectionHolder().getFinallyReceivedBytes());
            /* A message is appended in the Test Log just after this receive action: */
            testExecutionServices.getTestLogManager().reportMessage(message);
            return true;
        }
    } catch (Throwable t) {
        /* In case of exception: */
        receiveAction.handleException(t);
        return true;
    }
    if (receiveAction.getConnectionHolder().getCurrentlyReceivedBytesCount() > 4) {
        /* Unexpected condition: */
        receiveAction.handleException(new Exception("Time protocol server returned more than 4 bytes"));
        return true;
    }
    /* We need further bytes to complete this receive */
    return false;
}

private String extractAndCheckTime(byte[] bytes) {
    // This is network order, i.e. big endian
    long remoteTime = (((long)bytes[0]) & 0x00000000000000ff) << 24) +
        (((long)bytes[1]) & 0x00000000000000ff) << 16) +
        (((long)bytes[2]) & 0x00000000000000ff) << 8) +
        (((long)bytes[3]) & 0x00000000000000ff);
    // 1900 to 1970: a difference of reference, see RFC 868 and java.util.Date javadoc
    remoteTime -= 2208988800L;
    Date remoteDate = new Date(remoteTime*1000);
    Date localDate = new Date();
    DateFormat dateFormat = DateFormat.getDateTimeInstance();
    dateFormat.setTimeZone(TimeZone.getTimeZone("GMT"));
    String message = "Remote time: " + dateFormat.format(remoteDate) + " GMT (TIME server is " +

```

```

        receiveAction.getConnectionHolder().getHostName() + ", port 37)\n" +
        "Local time: " + dateFormat.format(localDate) + " GMT\n";
    long diff = localDate.getTime()/1000 - remoteTime;
    if (diff == 0) {
        message += "-> No difference";
    } else {
        message += "-> Difference (seconds): " + diff;
    }
    return message;
}
}

```

## Using custom code to manipulate data

You can write a custom Java™ class to manipulate data in a send element. This offers flexibility for injecting data in test, but requires that you write your own Java™ class using the HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) extension API.

### Before you begin

In some cases, complex methods of generating data are required to send specific content to the server. This can be done by manipulating data with custom code.

To create a new custom code class:

1. In the test editor, select a socket send element.
2. Select **Manipulate data with custom code** and click **Generate Code**.

#### Result

This creates a Java™ class template that follows the Test Performance extension API. The Java™ class is created in the `src` folder of the current project.

3. Write the custom code by extending the generating class. See [Extending test execution with custom code on page 846](#) for more information about extending Test Performance with Java™ code.
4. Save the custom code and the test.

You can click **View Code** to edit the Java™ class later.

## Editing Kerberos tests

You can change the Kerberos realm, user name, and password when editing tests.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click the test name. The test opens.
2. Click the **Security** tab.
3. Expand **Kerberos**.

To edit the Kerberos information in a test, **Enable Kerberos authentication** must be selected.

4. Edit the Kerberos client realm name, client key distribution center (KDC), user name, and password as necessary.

#### Result

The realm name, user name, and password are used for all Kerberos connections and requests in the test.

5. Select **Server is in a different realm than client** to edit the server realm name and server KDC if the server is in a different realm than the client.
6. **Optional:** Click **Edit krb5.ini**, and then type a realm name, to edit the Kerberos configuration file.

### What to do next

Kerberos user names and passwords can be associated with a dataset. See the related topic on providing tests with variable data to learn more about datasets.

---

Related information

[Providing tests with variable data \(datasets\) on page 587](#)

## Adding test elements

You can add a variety of elements to a test, such as transaction blocks, IF-THEN conditions, loops, and comments.

### Adding a comment

You can add a comment to document a test.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. In the test, select the item that you want to comment.
3. Click **Add** and then click **Comment**.

#### Result

The comment icon is placed before the selected item and the **Comment text** field opens.

4. Add the comment to the **Comment text** field. The comment is added to the test.

## Adding a transaction to a test

A *transaction* is a specific group of test elements whose performance you are interested in. When viewing the test results, you can view performance data about any transactions that you have added.

To put a group of test elements into a transaction:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. In the test, select the test elements to group together. Use Shift+click to select multiple contiguous elements; use Control+click to select multiple noncontiguous elements.
3. Click **Add** (to place the transaction after the selected element) or **Insert** (to place the transaction immediately before the selected element or block), and click **Transaction**.
4. You are prompted whether to move the selected objects into the transaction. Click **Yes** or **No**.
5. **Optional:** In the transaction details, you can give the transaction a meaningful name. This is useful in the Transactions report, which lists transactions by name.

## Adding conditional logic

You can add an `If-Else` conditional logic around portions of a test, a compound test, or a schedule and you can make those portions of a test run when a specific condition is met. A conditional block can run portions of a test that depend on the value of a reference or field reference. The reference or field reference must exist in the test and precede the `If-Else` condition.

### Before you begin

You must have recorded an HTTP test.

### About this task

The test might already contain the test elements that you want to run. If the test contains the elements that you want to run, you must select the requests and then add an `If` condition. You can also create an empty conditional block at the end of the test or request. If the reference or field reference that the conditional block uses for input does not exist, you must create the references. See [Creating a Reference or a Field Reference on page 640](#).

1. Go to the **Test Navigator**, select a test, and double-click the test.

The test opens in the **Test Contents** pane.

2. Click a page or page request, and then click **Insert > Condition (If)**.

A prompt message is displayed to move the selected items to a new `If` block.

3. Click **Yes**.

The `If` block is inserted before the selected item, and the item that you selected is moved under `If` in the **Test Contents** pane.

4. Perform the following steps to add an `Else` block:

- a. Select the items under `If` to be moved to the `Else` block in the **Test Contents** pane.

- b. Right-click and select **Insert > Condition (If) ELSE Block**.

#### Result

A prompt message is displayed to move the selected items to a new `If` block.

- c. Click **Yes**.

#### Result

The `Else` block is inserted into the test. The item that you selected is moved under **Else** in the **Test Contents** pane and into the **Else** field in the **Test Element Details** pane.

5. Add a condition to compare under **Condition** in the **Test Element Details** pane.

Perform the following steps to add conditions in the **Conditional (IF) Block Details**.

- a. Click the **Data Source** option, in line with the **First operand**, and then select a data source to be compared with the string in the **Second operand** field.

Alternatively, you can enter a value in the **First operand** field.

- b. Click the **Operator**, and then select the value from the list to indicate the basis of comparison of the two operands.

You can select a value from the following list:

- Equals
- Contains
- Starts with
- Ends with
- Less than
- Less or equal
- Greater than
- Greater or equal
- Matches regex

- c. Click the **Data Source** option in line with the **Second operand**, and then select a data source to be compared with the string in the **First operand**.

Alternatively, you can enter a value in the **Second operand** field.



**Note:** When you use the default value `true` in the **First operand** and **Second operand** to be compared with the strings and the **Operator** value is set to `Equals`, the conditional block is always processed. If you select the **Matches regex** operator to match the **First operand** and **Second operand**, then the **Verify** option is enabled. You can click **Verify**, to verify whether the regular expression finds a match in the data. If the regular expression does not find a match in the data source, a message is displayed.

6. Select any of the comparison types, in the **Test Element Details** pane under **Options**, and perform the following steps:

Option	Description
Negate the operator (NOT(op))	You can select the <b>Negate the operator (NOT(op))</b> option to negate a condition when you perform a comparison. You can use the <b>Negate the operator</b> option to obtain an opposite result of any test condition. For example, if the result of any condition is <code>true</code> , the result returns to <code>false</code> , and if the result of any condition is <code>false</code> , the result returns to <code>true</code> .
Case-sensitive comparison:	You can select the <b>Case-sensitive comparison</b> checkbox to perform a case-sensitive string comparison. You can use <code>Equals</code> in the <b>Operator</b> to perform a case-sensitive comparison in a test.
Compare as integers	You can select the <b>Compare as integers</b> checkbox to perform a digit comparison in a test. You can view the comparison result returns to <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> when the two operands are integers in the <code>if</code> condition.

7. Save the test.

## Results

You have achieved the following results:

- You have added an `If` and `Else` condition to a test.
- You have performed the negate to operator, case-sensitive, and digit comparisons in a test.

## Synchronizing users in tests

By inserting a synchronization point, you can coordinate the activities of a number of virtual users by pausing and resuming activities. You can synchronize all virtual users at the beginning of a test and stagger the release times so that the users do not overload the system. Synchronization points are also useful in stress testing.

### About this task

You can insert a synchronization point into a schedule or a test. You typically insert synchronization points into schedules, because they are more visible at the schedule level and you can set the **Release** and **Timeout** options within a schedule only, not within a test. However, in the following cases, insert a synchronization point into a test:

- You must control where the synchronization point is encountered. For example, you can insert a synchronization point just before a test sends a request to a server.
- You have edited a test, and the execution of a synchronization point depends on the logic that you have added.

Synchronization points within loops are not reset. In other words, after a synchronization point has been released (in the first iteration of a loop), the synchronization point stays released for all further iterations.

To insert a synchronization point into a test:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Click the test element just below the place to add the synchronization point, and then click **Insert > Synchronization point**. Depending on the nature of the test element, you can insert a synchronization point at some points in the test hierarchy but not at others.
3. Type a name for the synchronization point, or select the name of an existing synchronization point.

#### Result

The synchronization point opens in the test. Note that **Release Type** and **Timeout** are not available for synchronization points in tests. **Release Type** and **Timeout** are available only for synchronization points in schedules.

4. To change the **Release Type** or **Timeout**, open the synchronization point within a schedule, and make the changes. The changes affect all instances of the synchronization point.

## Adding a loop to a test

You can define part of a test as a loop that runs a specified number of times. If the loop contains a synchronization point, the synchronization point is released after the first iteration of the loop and stays released for all further iterations.

### About this task

You can set a loop within a schedule or a test. The following table shows the advantages of both methods:

## Loop location

## Results

**Schedule** Loops in schedules are easy to locate and modify.

Loops in schedules close the server connection at the end of each iteration and reopen it at the beginning of the next iteration. This action models the behavior of a user closing and reopening a browser.

Use this method to run a test at a set rate. For more information, see [Running tests at a set rate on page 742](#).

**Test** Loops in tests can be more granular, and thus provide a higher level of control.

Loops in tests reuse the server connection during each loop iteration.

Use this method, with loops that have high iteration counts, to stress test a server.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

2. Click the page or the request that will be inside the loop.  
Press Ctrl when clicking to select multiple pages or requests.
3. Click **Insert**, and select **Loop**.
4. You are asked whether you want to move the selected elements into a the loop. Click **Yes**.  
If you click **No**, an empty loop is inserted into the test.
5. In the **Loop Details** area, type the number of iterations for the loop to repeat.

Option	Description
<b>Count-based</b>	Runs for the number of iterations that you select.
<b>Time-based</b>	Runs for at least the time that you specify. The loop always finishes the iteration. For example, if you select a time of 1 second and a loop takes 10 seconds to run, the loop finishes one iteration, and then checks the time.
<b>Infinite</b>	Runs until the test stops.



### Note:

If a test or a schedule includes multiple loops with dataset values and a new dataset value is required for the first iteration of the second loop, then a dataset increment is required before the second loop runs. To do this, you must insert a data source controller by clicking **Insert > Data Source Controller** before the second loop starts and then select the required dataset. You can then select the **Increment** option for the data source



from the **Data Source Controller Details** pane that triggers the retrieval of the dataset value to automatically choose the new dataset value.

- Optional: Select **Control the rate of iterations**, and type your preferences for the pacing rate.

In specifying a number of iterations for a unit of time, you set a fixed period for the iterations to complete. If you select **Randomly vary the delay between iterations**, the total delay is randomly distributed. If you clear this check box, the same delay occurs between each iteration.



**Note:** Statistically, the **Randomly vary the delay between iterations** option sets delay amounts at random from a negative exponential distribution with the same mean as the fixed delay value. The negative exponential distribution has a long "tail," which means that a very small number of delays will have very large values. Therefore, make sure that the application you are testing is not negatively affected by long periods of inactivity (such as a timeout that disconnects the user).

## Adding Dataset Mapper

You can include a Dataset Mapper in a compound test or a schedule to assign the dataset values to the variables that are defined in multiple tests. In previous releases, to apply the dataset values to multiple tests, you had to associate the dataset to each test. The Dataset Mapper is able to map the dataset columns with the variables.

### Before you begin

You must have created at least one dataset. See [Creating a dataset in a workspace on page 591](#).

### About this task

For the Dataset Mapper to fetch the test variables, in the Variable Details section of the Test editor, you must set the **Visible In** field for the variable to **All tests for this user**. You can also fetch the variables from the custom code calls.

If the compound test or the schedule includes a Dataset Mapper that retrieves values from one dataset and a test in the compound test or schedule is also associated with another dataset, the run uses both the datasets.



**Note:** When you run the schedule or compound test with a Dataset Mapper, by default the test picks up the dataset values from the first row. For the test to pick up all of the dataset values, you must put the test in a loop.

- In the Schedule or Compound test editor, click **Add > Dataset Mapper**.
- In the **Select Dataset** dialog, select a dataset to use for the tests and click **OK**.  
To change the dataset after it is associated, in **Dataset Mapper Details**, click **Browse** and select another dataset.
- Select the **Open mode** for the dataset. This mode determines the view that virtual users have of the dataset. This option is useful when you do a parallel test run.

Option	Description
<b>Shared (per test execution) (default)</b>	<p>When you choose the Shared (per test execution) option, the virtual users running in the test share the dataset values in sequential order.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows, the dataset values are taken from row 1, row 2, row 3, and so on when you select this option.</p>
<b>Private</b>	<p>Each virtual user draws dataset values from a private view of the dataset, with dataset rows apportioned to each user in sequential order.</p> <p>This option ensures that each virtual user gets the same data from the dataset in the same order. Because each user starts with the first row of the dataset and accesses the rows in order, different virtual users will use the same row. The next row of the dataset is used only if you add the test that is using the dataset to a loop in the schedule with multiple iterations.</p>
<b>Shared (for all test executions)</b>	<p>When you choose the Shared (for all test executions) option, the virtual users running in multiple tests share the dataset values from the current row.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows and when you set the current row as row 5, the dataset values are taken from row 5 instead of row 1 when you select this option. If you had set the current row as row 1 and used the dataset values until row 5, the dataset values are retrieved from row 6 when you run the test next time.</p>

4. Select the **Access mode** for the dataset:

- **Sequential:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in the order in which they are physically stored in the dataset file, beginning with the first row and ending with the last.
- **Random:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in any order, and any given row can be accessed multiple times or not at all. Each row has an equal chance of being selected each time.
- **Shuffled:** Before each dataset access, the order of the rows is changed that results in a different sequence. The rows are accessed randomly but all rows must be selected once before a row is selected again.

5. Select whether the test will reuse data when it reaches the end of the dataset.


By default, when a test reaches the end of a dataset or dataset segment, it reuses the data from the beginning. To force a test to stop at the end of a dataset or segment, clear the **Wrap when the last row is reached** checkbox. Forcing a stop might be useful if, for example, a dataset contains 15 records, you run a test with 20 virtual users, and you do not want the last five users to reuse information. Although the test is marked Fail because of the forced stop, the performance data in the test is still valid. However, if reusing dataset data does not matter to your application, the default of wrapping is more convenient. With wrapping, you need not ensure that your dataset is large enough when you change the workload by adding more users or increasing the iteration count in a loop.

- 6. Select whether the test will make the data in the dataset record permanent for each virtual user.

By default, one row is retrieved from the dataset for executing each test, and the data in the dataset row is available to the test only for the duration of the test. Select **Fetch only once per user** to specify that every access of the dataset from any test being run by a particular virtual user will always return the same row.

To illustrate how these options affect the rows that are returned, assume that a test contains a loop which accesses a dataset. The loop has 2 iterations. The following table shows the row that is accessed in each iteration:

Dataset option	Iteration 1	Iteration 2
Sequential and Private	row 1	row 2
Shared and Shuffled	row x	row y
Fetch only once per user	row x	row x

- 7. In the **Columns mapping** table, the **Column** is automatically filled with the column names from the dataset.
- 8. To use the variable names from the test, click the cell and click the Ellipsis button  and select the variable. By default, the variable names are also created with the same names as the dataset columns.
- 9. If the dataset that you selected in step 2 was generated by Test Hub, you can choose to update the data by clicking **Update dataset** or update the data automatically for every run by selecting the **Update dataset during deployment** check box.
- 10. To fetch all the dataset values, put the Dataset Mapper in a loop. Select the **Dadtapool Mapper** in the schedule and click **Insert > Loop**.
- 11. Save the changes.

### Adding data source controller

Use this test element to control how the data is fetched from the data sources to be used by the test. You can use data from dataset, array variables, built-in data sources, and correlation.

#### About this task

In the Test editor, the pages/requests succeeding the data source controller makes use of the data source associated to the controller. So, if there are 3 pages in your test and the first controller is placed before the first page and the second controller is before the last page, the first two pages use data associated with the first controller. The last page will use data associated with the second controller.

1. In the Test editor, select the pages for which you want to substitute data and click **Insert > Data Source Controller**.
2. Select the data source from where you want the succeeding pages to pick data and click **Select**.

#### Result

The data source controller is added to the test.

3. In Data Source Controller Details section, select **Increment** for the test to automatically pick the next value from the data source or select **Reset** to pick the first available value from the data source.
4. **Optional:** To change the data source, click **Data Source** and save the test.

## Controlling the flow of test

A test is usually run in the order it was recorded. However, you might want to add some conditions to the test that the users would actually face when interacting with the application under test. For example, if you select a product, you want to know its manufacturing date. If the date is not available, you want to exit. You can now add such control to the test.

1. In the Test Navigator view, browse to the test and double-click it.
2. Select the request or page that uses the **IF** condition and click **Insert > Test Flow Control**.
3. In the **Test Flow Control Details** section, specify one of the following actions:

Action	Description
Continue	Continue running the test.
Exit Transaction	Exit the transaction and continue running the test. If there are multiple levels of transactions, specify whether you want to exit the innermost or outermost transaction.
Exit Loop	Exit the loop and continue running the test. If there are multiple levels of loops, specify whether you want to exit the innermost or outermost loop.
Continue to next iteration of loop	Continue to run the next iteration of the loop after the existing iteration completes.
Exit test	Exit the test.
Exit user	Exit the currently running virtual user and start running with the next user.
Terminate Run	Stop the schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule.

## Searching within tests

Search request data or response content by right-clicking in the data or content and selecting **Find**. To search for specific element types and to display the results in a table, click **Select**. For a still more powerful search and replace, use the **Test Search** function.

About this task

You can use a number of different methods to search within a test.

- Use the **Find** option to search within the **Test Details** area and, optionally, to replace text.
- Use the **Select** button to search within the **Test Contents** area and display a table of like test elements.
- Use the powerful **Test Search** function to search within the **Test Contents** and the **Test Details** areas. For example, you can search for a type of verification point and also declare whether the result should include enabled verification points, disabled verification points, or verification points in both states. The specific data that you can search for and the search options are protocol-dependent.

Locating specific types of test elements

A test script can include multiple requests and responses with many test elements and attributes. To locate elements of a specific type in the **Test Contents** area, click **Select**. The results are displayed in a table, and you can sort the table columns. This option is also useful for viewing attributes of test elements that are the same type.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

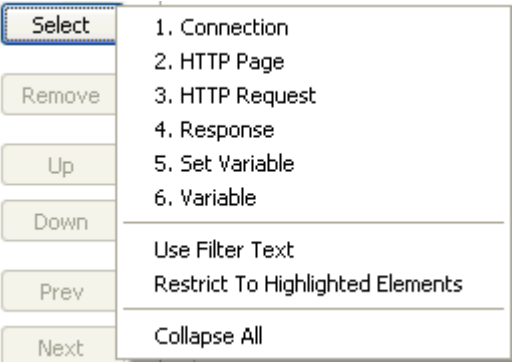
Result

The test opens.

2. To restrict the search to specific instances of elements, select them in the test. For example, you might want to search for text in specific responses, rather than in all responses.
3. Click the test editor tree to give it focus, and then click **Select**.

Result

A list of element types opens. This list is generated dynamically based on the contents of the test. For example, if a test does not contain verification points, they are not listed.



4. To include only the elements that you selected, select **Restrict To Highlighted Elements**.
5. To include only the elements that contain specific text from the **Test Contents** area, select **Use Filter Text**.
6. Select the type of test element to view from the list.
7. If you selected **Use Filter Text**, enter the filter text in the prompt, and then click **OK**.  
To use regular expressions in the filter text, click the **Search Options** icon to the right of the prompt, and then select **Regular expression**. By default, if **Regular expression** is not selected, the asterisk (\*) and question mark (?) are interpreted as wildcard characters. To search for a URL that contains an asterisk or question mark, type a backslash (\) before the asterisk or question mark.

## Results



The **Test Element Details** area displays the results under the heading **Multiple Items**.

## Example

The following example shows results for an HTTP request. Other protocols might display less detailed information. Double-click a table row to locate the element within the test.

### Test Element Details

Multiple Items

	URL	Delay	 Response	Size
GET	www.ibm.com/	0 ms.	302 - Found	206
GET	<b>www.ibm.com/us/</b>	<b>0 ms.</b>	200 - OK	31,458
GET	www.ibm.com/common/v16/hp/js/h...	0 ms.	200 - OK	5,742
GET	www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/all.css	0 ms.	200 - OK	138
GET	www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/scr...	0 ms.	200 - OK	18,188
GET	www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/scr...	156 ms.	200 - OK	99,371
GET	www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/us/...	0 ms.	200 - OK	15,847

## Searching and replacing text in tests

With the **Test Search** function, you can search for text in a test or search within specific test elements and optionally replace the found text.

1. In the **Test Navigator**, browse to the test and double-click it.

### Result

The test opens.

2. Right-click the test name, and then select **Test Search**.
3. In **Search for text**, type the text to locate.

You can leave this field blank, depending on your search strategy. For example, if you know that a string occurs in elements or element instances that you are not interested in, by using the options described in steps 4, 6, and 8, you can locate the elements or element instances of interest before entering the search text into this field.

4. If you have selected pages or requests within the test, click **More Options**, and then select **Restrict search to elements highlighted in Test Contents**.

This restricts the search to the selected pages and requests.

5. To perform a case-sensitive search, select **Case sensitive**. To search with regular expressions, select **Regular expression**.

In regular expression mode, press Ctrl and type a space in **Search for text** for content assistance. Content assistance lists the regular expression patterns and the content that they match.

6. To highlight found elements in the **Test Contents** area, click **More Options**, and then select **Highlight found elements in Test Contents**.

You can use this option with the option that is described in step 4 to designate the element instances of interest before specifying the text of interest.

7. To have the search include children of the selected element, click **More Options**, and then select **Recursive**. This option is selected by default. If **Recursive** is cleared, then only the selected element is searched.
8. To have the search locate both encoded and decoded versions of the specified text, click **More Options**, and then select **Match encoded and decoded values**.

This option is selected by default. The type of encoding that the search supports varies depending on the protocol.

#### Example

For example, when searching in HTTP data, `abc%123` and `abc%25123` match.

9. In the **Elements to search** list, select all test elements to search.

Selecting the check box in step 4 restricts the elements that you can select in this step to the instances that are selected in the **Test Contents** area. For example, if you select **HTTP Pages** here and only one page is selected in the **Test Contents** area, only that page is found. If the check box in step 4 is cleared, every test page is found.

10. **Optional:** Click selected elements to define how to search them.

A new area opens, where you can define how to search a selected element.

To locate items, continue to the next step. To replace found strings, click **Replace**, and go to step 12.

11. Click **Search**.

#### Result

The results of your search are displayed in two views

- The Search view, which lists the objects that contain matches
- The Test Search Match Preview view, which displays the matches that were found

12. In the Search view, complete any of these search actions:

- To preview a found string in the Test Search Match Preview, click the object.
- To open your test at the location where an instance is found, double-click the object.
- To perform a different search action (such as proceed to the next match or previous match, replace), right-click the object, and select your choice.

13. If you clicked **Replace** in step 9, the **Replace** window opens. In the **With** field, type the replacement text.

14. Select the replacement action by clicking the appropriate push button.

#### Result

If you are making selective replacements, found instances are displayed in the same order as in the **Test Search Match Preview** view. Click **Replace** or **Skip** until all found instances have been displayed.

## Exporting a test

To share the test scripts with manual testers or reviewers who do not have the workbench, export the test scripts to text files. You can export one file at a time.

1. In the Test Navigator view, double-click a test.
2. In the test editor, right-click the root node of the test and click **Export Contents to File**.
3. Select a project and specify the name of the file to export to.
4. To add a separator between two steps or lines, select the **Add line separators after each step** check box and click **Finish**.

## Results

The text file opens on another tab in the workbench and is saved in the directory it is exported to.

## Copying test assets with dependencies

You can export test assets, and then import them into another project or workspace without losing any dependencies. Test assets include projects, schedules, and tests. You can export and import test assets to collaborate with other testers.

### Before you begin

If you plan to export assets with dependencies, make sure that you have migrated the test assets to the current version of the product before you start to export.

### About this task

When you copy a test with dependencies, any datasets or custom code referred to by the test are also copied. When you copy a schedule with dependencies, any locations or tests referred to by the schedule are also copied. When you copy results, any schedules or tests referred to by the results are copied.

1. In the **Test Navigator** view, right-click the test assets to export, and then click **Export**.

You can export projects, schedules, tests, and test results with dependencies.

2. In the **Export** window, expand the **Test** folder, and then click **Test Assets with Dependencies**.

You can export test assets with dependencies if the test assets were created in the current version of the product.

You cannot export test assets with dependencies if the test assets were created in a previous version of the product and the assets have not been migrated to the current version of the product.

3. Click **Next**.

4. Specify the path and name of the archive file into which you want to export the selected test assets.

5. Click **Finish**.

The assets are exported to the archive file. You are prompted if the total size of the test assets is larger than 4 GB, or if any individual test asset file is larger than 4 GB. To copy test asset files that are larger than 4 GB, copy the files manually.

6. If the target workspace is on a different computer, transfer the archive file to a location that is accessible to that computer.

7. In the **Test Navigator** view, select the test project into which you want to import the test assets.

The target project must have the same name as the source project. Optionally, you can import test assets with dependencies into a workspace where no projects exist. If you import test assets with dependencies into a workspace where no projects exist, the Import wizard creates projects based on information from the archive file. To import test assets into a project with a different name, you must first import the test assets into a project with the same name, and then manually move the assets into the project with the different name.

8. Click **File > Import**.

9. In the **Import** window, expand the **Test** folder, and then click **Test Assets with Dependencies**.

10. Click **Next**.

11. In the **Import with dependencies** window, click **Browse**, and then select the archive file.

The test assets are displayed in the **File contents** list.

12. Click **Finish** to import the test assets with dependencies from the archive file into the target project.

If a file that you are attempting to import already exists in the target workspace, you will be prompted to choose whether to overwrite the file. You can also choose to overwrite all files that already exist in the target workspace, or not to overwrite any files that already exist in the workspace. If you choose to overwrite all files that already exist in the target workspace, you will be prompted again if the import process encounters a `.classpath` or `.project` file in the source archive file.

## Copying projects

You can export a test project from a workspace and import it into another workspace.

### About this task

If you export test assets to an archive file and then import them to another project, ensure that both project names are the same. Otherwise, you might not be able to locate your imported test assets.



**Note:** You can also export the test project with all the dependent assets in to an archive file. See [Copying test assets with dependencies on page 579](#) for the instructions.

1. Start Test Performance, and select the source workspace.
2. Export the test project to an archive file.  
For instructions, see [Exporting resources to an Archive file](#). Datasets can be located either in the same project as the tests that use them or in different projects. Be sure to export all the datasets that the exported tests require.
3. If the target workspace is on a different computer, transfer the archive file to a location that is accessible to that computer.
4. Start Test Performance, and select the target workspace.
5. Click **File > Import**. Expand the **General** folder, and click the **Existing Projects into Workspace** icon; then click **Next**.
6. Click **Select archive file**, and then click **Browse** to select the archive file. Click **Finish** to import the source project from the archive file into the target workspace.
7. **Optional:** If the imported project contains custom code or tests that have been run, you might need to change the Java™ build path.

The following examples are cases that might require a change to the Java™ build path:

- The Java™ build path was manually changed in the project from which it was exported. In this case, the same changes need to be made in the imported project. While importing, you are asked whether to overwrite the class path file, which stores the Java™ build path for project. Answering **Yes** reduces the likelihood that the build path will need to be changed.
- The project was imported onto a different computer with a different Java™ installation configuration. In this case, missing libraries must be removed from the build path.
- The project was imported into a workspace on a different disk drive. When you are asked whether to replace the class path file, answering **No** reduces the likelihood that the build path will need to be changed.

For instructions on changing the build path, see the [Java™ Build Path page](#).

### What to do next

If you encounter errors after importing a test project or when using an existing workspace with a new version of the product, you might need to delete .java files from the `src` folder in the workspace:

1. Click **Window > Open Perspective > Resource** to open the Resource perspective.
2. In the **Navigator** window, expand the test project folder, and locate the `src` folder.
3. Delete all .java files in the `src` folder, except for those that contain custom code.
4. Return to your test perspective: Click **Window > Open Perspective**, and select **Performance Test**.

## Disabling portions of a test

When you disable portions of a test, you can still see the disabled portion, but it is not executed during a run. You can also disable portions of a schedule by using the following procedure.

### About this task

To disable secondary HTTP requests, see [Disabling and enabling secondary HTTP requests on page 489](#).

To disable an element:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Right-click the element that you want to disable, and select **Disable**.

The element and the dependent child elements, which are disabled automatically, are shaded and preceded by two forward slashes (//) to remind you that they are disabled.



**Note:** To change the color or symbol that represents disabled elements, click **Windows > Preferences > Test > Test Editor**, and then click the **Colors and Fonts** tab.

#### Result

Although a disabled test element does not run, you can still work with it. For example, you can insert a test into a disabled user group for later use.

3. To enable a disabled element, right-click it, and select **Enable**. Select **Enable All** to enable all disabled elements.

### Example

Disabling an element affects other elements in the following ways:

Disabled element	Result
User group (percentage)	The percentages in the remaining user groups are recalculated. When you enable the user group again, remember to return all of the affected user groups to their original percentage.

Disabled element	Result
User group (absolute)	The number of users in the remaining groups might not match the total number of users specified in the schedule. If so, new virtual users are redistributed among the remaining user groups so that the numbers will match. When you enable the user group again, remember to return all of the affected user groups to their original totals.
Request or step that contains a data correlation reference	Substitution in the remaining actions that depend on this request does not work.
Request or step that contains a data correlation substituter	Substitution does not occur because the entire action is omitted. The substituter that uses the disabled data source is also disabled. To re-enable the substituter, select an enabled data source for substitution.
HTTP request that contains a server connection	No effect. The connection is automatically created in the next request.
Portion of custom code	Custom code with disabled arguments is flagged. If the disabling causes an unexpected number of arguments passed to custom code elements, you receive an error at runtime. To fix this, modify the custom code to check the number of arguments.
IF <i>data_source</i> construct	An IF construct is marked as invalid if it contains a disabled data source.
Test element and child are disabled	<p>If you disable a child element and then disable its parent (for example, a request and then a page), the disabled child element will have two prefixes: one created manually and one inherited. In the following example, the first request has inherited the disabled state. The second request has been manually disabled and has also inherited the disabled state:</p> <pre>//disabled page //request ///disabled request</pre> <p>Do one of the following to re-enable the second request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Re-enable the request, and then re-enable the page.</li> <li>• Right-click the page and select <b>Enable All</b>.</li> </ul>
A data source or a range of text that will be replaced	The <b>Data</b> table displays this text in gray.

## Running test elements in random order

You can record multiple user scenarios in a test and then run each scenario in a random order. To do this, you put each scenario under a random selector and then select the proportion of time that the scenario should be run.

### About this task

For example, you can record a test that includes logging on to a system, browsing through items in the system, buying various items, and then totaling the order. In this case, you could run the logging in and the totaling scenarios once, but put the browsing and buying scenarios under a random selector.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Click the test element that will be controlled by the random selector, and then click **Insert > Random Selector**.  
Use Shift+Click to select multiple elements.
3. You are asked whether you want to move the selected elements into a new random selector. Click **Yes**.  
Click **No** to insert an empty random selector into the test.



**Note:** To set whether or not elements are moved automatically, or whether you are prompted, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor**, and click the **General** tab.

4. Set the weight of the random selector. The weight determines the statistical probability that a specific element will be selected.
  - a. If you have added a number of test elements, the **Create weighted blocks** window is displayed. You can select adjacent elements and group them. Each element—whether in a group or by itself—must be weighted.
  - b. If you have added only one test element, the weighted block is displayed in the **Test Element Details** area with a default of 1.

### Example

When a selector contains many different weights, you can mathematically determine the likelihood that a block will be executed. To do this, add the weights together and divide the weight for each block by that total.

For example, assume a selector contains six blocks set to the following weight:

- two blocks set to a weight of 1
- one block set to a weight of 2
- two blocks set to a weight of 5
- one block set to a weight of 9

The total of the weights is:  $1 + 1 + 2 + 5 + 5 + 9 = 23$ . Therefore, the statistical likelihood of selection is:

Weight of block	Likelihood of block being selected
1 (two blocks)	$1/23 = 0.0435$ , or about 4.35% (for each block)

Weight of block	Likelihood of block being selected
2	$2/23 = 0.0870$ , or about 8.70%
5 (two blocks)	$5/23 = 0.2174$ , or about 21.74% (for each block)
9	$9/23 = 0.3913$ , or about 39.13%

Note that a higher weight increases the likelihood, but does not guarantee, that a block will be executed. Some variation might occur. For example, if you run a test 23 times, you cannot predict that the first and second blocks will execute exactly once, the third block exactly twice, the fourth and fifth blocks exactly five times, and the sixth block exactly nine times. However, the more times that the blocks are executed, the more accurate this prediction is.

## Renaming test assets

As your test assets increase and become more complex, you might want to rename them. Use the Eclipse **Rename** function or save the assets under a different name.

Use either of the following steps to rename a test asset:

- When you use the Eclipse **Rename** function, the new name is visible in the Test Navigator, but the underlying file system name is not changed. To use the Eclipse **Rename** function:
  - In the Test Navigator, right-click the test asset, and then select **Rename**
  - Type the new name, and then click **Enter**  
Be sure to click **Enter**, or the file will not be renamed.
- When you rename a test asset by saving it under another name, the underlying file system name is changed, but you must perform manual cleanup. To save a test asset under another name:
  - In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test asset opens.
  - Click **File > Save As**, and save the asset under a different name.
  - Delete the original asset.

### Example

The following table summarizes how renaming an asset affects the other assets in your workspace.

Renamed asset	Effect on other assets
Project	Do not rename a project. Renaming a project might result in lost or corrupted project assets.
Schedule	Renaming a schedule has no affect on other assets, but note that results cannot be renamed.
Test	When you use <b>Rename</b> , schedules that contain the old test name will still run correctly. To avoid confusion, manually update the schedule to use the new test name.

Renamed asset	Effect on other assets
	After you use <b>Save As</b> , manually update each schedule that uses the renamed test.
Custom code	<p>If you rename the custom code class (.java file), then the reference to the class in the custom code action of the test will not work. Typically rename the custom code class in the Resource perspective or the Java™ perspective.</p> <p>If you change the name of the custom code class in the test editor that implements the custom code action, the modification does not change the corresponding .java file; instead the modification causes the custom code action to refer to a different (and possibly new) custom code class.</p>
Dataset	<p>When you use <b>Rename</b> and open a test that contains the dataset, you are prompted to save the changes (in this case, the renamed dataset that the test now uses).</p> <p>After you use <b>Save As</b>, manually update each test that uses the dataset.</p>
Location	<p>When you use <b>Rename</b>, locations (agent computers) are automatically updated in the schedules that use them.</p> <p>When you use <b>Save As</b>, manually update each schedule that uses the test.</p>
Results	You cannot rename results.
Weighted block	<p>Renaming a weighted block has no affect on other assets.</p> <p>To rename a weighted block, click the block in the test, and type the new name in the <b>Name</b> field.</p>

## Deleting test assets

As your test assets grow and become more complicated, you might want to delete the assets that you no longer use.

In the Test Navigator, right-click the test asset, and then select **Delete**.

### Result

The following table summarizes how deleting an asset affects the other assets in your workspace.



**Note:** If you are deleting a test asset, you can choose to delete it from other test assets that refer it and you can choose to delete other test assets that are referenced only by the test asset that you are deleting.



For example, if you delete a dataset, the **Remove references to test asset name in other test assets** option lets you delete the dataset from all the test assets that uses it.

If you delete a test, the **Delete files that are referenced only by test asset name** option lets you delete all the test assets such as recession and dataset that are referenced only by the test that you are deleting. If the dataset is used by another test too, it will not be deleted. The **Preview** button lets you see the assets that are referenced by the test.

Deleted asset	Effect on other assets
Project	You are prompted whether to delete the project contents. If you click <b>Yes</b> , the contents are physically deleted. If you click <b>No</b> , you will not see the contents in the Test Navigator, but the project remains in your workspace, which is, by default, <code>C:\Documents and Settings\username\HCL\__SD-P_FULL_SHORTNAME__n.n/workspace</code> ).
Schedule	Deleting a schedule has no effect on other assets.
Test	<p>If you delete the test in the Test Navigator, the test is physically deleted.</p> <p>If you open a schedule and delete a test, the test is deleted from the schedule, but the test remains available as a test asset.</p>
Custom code	<p>If you delete the custom code class (.java file), then the reference to the class in the custom code action of the test will not work. Typically you delete the custom code class from the Resource perspective or the Java™ perspective.</p> <p>If you delete the name of the custom code class that implements the custom code action, the deletion does not change the corresponding .java file.</p>
Dataset	<p>If you delete a dataset in the Test Navigator, the dataset is physically deleted. When you open a test that uses the dataset, you are prompted to take one of these actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Locate the dataset</li> <li>• Remove the dataset reference from the test</li> <li>• Leave the invalid reference in</li> </ul> <p>You must correct or delete the reference to run the test successfully.</p>

Deleted asset	Effect on other assets
	If you open a test and delete the dataset from the <b>Common Options</b> tab, only the reference to the dataset is deleted.
Location	You are not asked to confirm the deletion, nor are you warned if a user group uses the location. The user group is marked with a red x when you open the schedule that contains it.
Results	You are asked to confirm the deletion, and the results are physically deleted.

## Debugging custom code for tests and compound tests

If you have custom code added to a test or a compound test, you can debug the custom code for any errors by clicking the **Debug** button.

### Before you begin

This procedure can only be done when custom code is part of a test or compound test. If there are multiple custom code classes added to a test or compound test, the debug action debugs all the custom code classes.

You can use the debug option only in full Eclipse mode of the product. You cannot debug in the streamline mode.

1. Open a test or a compound test from the Test Navigator view.
2. Click the **Debug** button.

### Result

The Debug view opens. If there are any breakpoints in the custom code, the test run pauses at the breakpoint. Press F8 to resume the test run.

## Providing tests with variable data (datasets)

You can produce more realistic tests by changing them to use datasets. During execution, a test that uses a dataset replaces a value in the recorded test with variable test data that is stored in the dataset. This substitution allows each virtual user to generate a different request to the server.

### Dataset overview

Datasets provide tests with variable data during a run. When you record a test, you perform a sequence of steps that you expect a typical user to perform. After the recording, a test is generated that captures these interactions. When you run this test, it uses the same data that you used during recording. To vary the data in the test, you use a *dataset*, that contains variable data. At run time, this variable data is substituted for the data in the recorded test.

If you need to create a dataset with many records, you can initialize the dataset quickly by importing data from a comma-separated-value (CSV) file. Also, you can export test data from your dataset into a CSV file to enable you to maintain large volumes of test data as a spreadsheet for reuse. Earlier to 9.5, the dataset (formerly known as datapool) was in .datapool format and starting from the 9.5 release, the dataset is in the csv format.

You can copy the CSV file and paste into your project to import the data from a CSV file and create a dataset. Similarly, to export the dataset values as a CSV file, you must copy the dataset from your project and paste it into your local machine.



**Note:** Alternatively, you can use the **Import** option available in the **CSV editor** to import the data from a CSV file. For more information, see [Editing datasets on page 601](#).

Perform the following steps should you plan to create a test that searches the HCL® website for three items: Test Performance, Test UI

1. Record a test that searches for one item. For more information, see [Recording an HTTP test on page 356](#).
2. Create a dataset and associate it with the test. For more information, see [Creating a dataset associated with a test on page 588](#).
3. Associate a request in the test with a column in the dataset. For more information, see [Associating a test value with a dataset column on page 599](#).
4. Add a loop in the test to fetch the values from different rows of a dataset. A test without a loop fetches the value only from the first row of the dataset. For more information, see [Adding a loop to a test on page 570](#).

## Creating a dataset associated with a test

You can create a dataset that contains variable data for tests to use when they run. This is the preferred way to create a dataset because the dataset is automatically associated with a test. You can create anything from an empty dataset that contains one column, which you can edit later, to a fully functioning dataset.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

**Result**

The test opens.

2. In the **Test Contents** area, click the name of the test.
3. In the **Common Options** tab, click **Add Dataset**.

The options listed in the following table, enable you to create anything from a simple dataset that you can edit later to a complete dataset.

To create	Do this in the Test Editor - Add Dataset window
A one-column dataset with a default access mode.	In <b>Existing datasets in workspace</b> , select <i>New Dataset&lt;testname&gt;.csv</i> , and click <b>Finish</b> . You can optionally name the dataset column in this session, and you can add other columns and data later.
A one-column dataset and choose the access mode.	In <b>Existing datasets in workspace</b> , select <i>New Dataset&lt;testname&gt;.csv</i> , and click <b>Next</b> . You can optionally name the dataset column in this session and you are prompted for the access mode. You can add other columns and data later.

To create	Do this in the Test Editor - Add Dataset window
An association between the test and an existing dataset.	Select the dataset. The dataset is associated with the test, and you can optionally set the access mode in this session.
A new, fully functioning dataset.	Select a project and click <b>Use wizard to create new dataset</b> .

4. Select **Open mode** for the dataset. This mode determines the view that virtual users have of the dataset. Different tests can open the same dataset differently, and you can change the open mode later by opening the test and double-clicking the dataset title.


Option	Description
<b>Shared (per test execution) (default)</b>	<p>When you choose the Shared (per test execution) option, the virtual users running in the test share the dataset values in sequential order.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows, the dataset values are taken from row 1, row 2, row 3, and so on when you select this option.</p>
<b>Private</b>	<p>Each virtual user draws dataset values from a private view of the dataset, with dataset rows apportioned to each user in sequential order.</p> <p>This option ensures that each virtual user gets the same data from the dataset in the same order. Because each user starts with the first row of the dataset and accesses the rows in order, different virtual users will use the same row. The next row of the dataset is used only if you add the test that is using the dataset to a loop in the schedule with multiple iterations.</p>
<b>Shared (for all test executions)</b>	<p>When you choose the Shared (for all test executions) option, the virtual users running in multiple tests share the dataset values from the current row.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows and when you set the current row as row 5, the dataset values are taken from row 5 instead of row 1 when you select this option. If you had set the current row as row 1 and used</p>


Option	Description
	the dataset values until row 5, the dataset values are retrieved from row 6 when you run the test next time.

5. If you are setting how the test accesses the dataset during this session, select one of the following options:

- **Sequential:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in the order in which they are physically stored in the dataset file, beginning with the first row and ending with the last.
- **Random:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in any order, and any given row can be accessed multiple times or not at all. Each row has an equal chance of being selected each time.
- **Shuffled:** Before each dataset access, the order of the rows is changed that results in a different sequence. The rows are accessed randomly but all rows must be selected once before a row is selected again.

6. Select one of the following options.

Option	Description
<b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b>	<p>By default, when a test reaches the end of a dataset or dataset segment, it reuses the data from the beginning. To force a test to stop at the end of a dataset or segment, clear the <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> check box. Forcing a stop might be useful if, for example, a dataset contains 15 records, you run a test with 20 virtual users, and you do not want the last five users to reuse information. Although the test is marked Fail because of the forced stop, the performance data in the test is still valid. However, if reusing dataset data does not matter to your application, the default of wrapping is more convenient. With wrapping, you need not ensure that your dataset is large enough when you change the workload by adding more users or increasing the iteration count in a loop.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ With <b>Random</b> access order, <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option is unavailable because you never reach the end of the row.</li> <li>◦ With <b>Shuffled</b> access order, if you select <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option, you resume selecting from the beginning of the row with the same access order after each row has been selected</li> </ul>

Option	Description
	 <p>once. No more selections are required if you clear the <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option.</p>
<b>Fetch only once per user</b>	<p>By default, one row is retrieved from the dataset for executing each test, and the data in the dataset row is available to the test only for the duration of the test. Select <b>Fetch only once per user</b> to specify that every access of the dataset from any test being run by a particular virtual user will always return the same row.</p>

### Example

To illustrate how these options affect the rows that are returned, assume that a test contains a loop which accesses a dataset. The loop has 2 iterations. The following table shows the row that is accessed in each iteration:

Dataset option	Iteration 1	Iteration 2
<b>Sequential and Private</b>	row 1	row 2
<b>Shared and Shuffled</b>	row x	row y
<b>Fetch only once per user</b>	row x	row x

- If you are creating a fully functioning dataset, you can optionally import the data from a CSV file during this session by copying the CSV file and pasting into your project. For more information on importing dataset, see [Editing datasets on page 601](#).

### What to do next

After you have created a dataset and added data to it, the next step is to associate a value in the test with a column in the dataset, as discussed in [Associating a test value with a dataset column on page 599](#).

## Creating a dataset in a workspace

You can create datasets in a workspace containing variable data that tests use when they run. You can use this method to create a dataset if you have not yet created the test that will use it.

- Click **File > New > Dataset**.
- Click the project that contains the dataset in the **New Dataset** window. The project is displayed in the **Enter, create, or select the parent folder** field.
- Type the name of the dataset, in the **File name** field, and then click **Next**.
- Add a description in the window for describing the dataset.

5. Specify the number of rows and columns for the dataset that you want to create in the **Dimensions** field.
6. Click **Finish**.

## Results

The new dataset opens in a browser. For instructions on how to add data to or edit the dataset, see [Editing datasets on page 601](#).

## What to do next

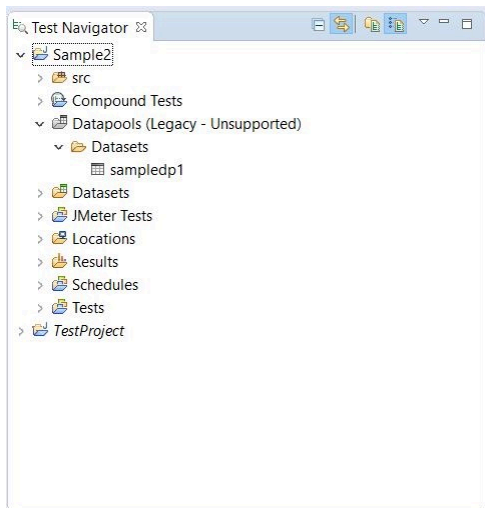
After you have created a dataset and added data to it, you must associate a value in the test with a column in the dataset.

## Converting an existing datapool to a dataset

Starting from 9.5 the dataset formerly known as datapool is in the CSV format. You can convert any existing datapool to a dataset.

### About this task

When you open the workspace earlier to 9.5 in Test Performance 9.5, the existing datapools in the workspace are stored in the Datapools (Legacy-Unsupported) folder as shown in the following figure.



To convert the existing datapool to a dataset:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse and select the existing datapool.
2. Right-click and select **Convert to Dataset....** Verify that the name of the dataset is the name of the existing datapool and format is .csv.
3. Click **Finish**. The converted datapool opens in a CSV editor.

## What to do next

After you have created a dataset and added data to it, you must associate a value in the test with a column in the dataset.

## Creating datasets with multiple substitutions

Earlier to 9.2, you could substitute one dataset value at a time. Starting from 9.2, after the test is generated, you can view all the dataset candidates, add multiple candidates as dataset values, substitute values, and create a new dataset out of it. You can also substitute multiple dataset candidates for an existing dataset.

### About this task

When you substitute multiple dataset candidates to create a new dataset, the same number of columns are created in the dataset. The names of the candidates become the names of columns and values in the dataset. When you substitute multiple dataset candidates in an existing dataset, the column names in the dataset are retained. If the number of substitutions chosen was greater than the number of columns in the dataset, the extra number of substitutions are added as columns in the dataset. For instance, if a dataset has three columns and you substitute five dataset candidates, two new columns are created by using the names of the dataset candidates.

To create a dataset from multiple dataset candidates:

1. In the Test Editor, select the name of the test and from the Test Details section, select **Common Options** and click **Show Dataset Candidates**.  
**Alternative:** After the test generation when you open the test, you are prompted that *“Some test data may need to be correlated or substituted”*. If you click **Yes**, you can see the list of dataset candidates.
2. Select the dataset candidates that you want to add as values to the dataset and click **Substitute multiple candidates**. The **Add Dataset** dialog shows the list of datasets that are in the project but not associated with the test.
3. To associate an existing dataset with the test and assign the selected dataset candidates as values and substitutions, select a dataset and click **Next**. To associate a new dataset with the test, click the **Use wizard to create new Dataset** and click **Next**.
4. Select **Open mode** for the dataset. This mode determines the view that virtual users have of the dataset. Different tests can open the same dataset differently, and you can change the open mode later by opening the test and double-clicking the dataset title.

Option	Description
<b>Shared (per test execution) (default)</b>	<p>When you choose the Shared (per test execution) option, the virtual users running in the test share the dataset values in sequential order.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows, the dataset values are taken from row 1, row 2, row 3, and so on when you select this option.</p>
<b>Private</b>	Each virtual user draws dataset values from a private view of the dataset, with dataset rows apportioned to each user in sequential order.


Option	Description
	This option ensures that each virtual user gets the same data from the dataset in the same order. Because each user starts with the first row of the dataset and accesses the rows in order, different virtual users will use the same row. The next row of the dataset is used only if you add the test that is using the dataset to a loop in the schedule with multiple iterations.
<b>Shared (for all test executions)</b>	<p>When you choose the Shared (for all test executions) option, the virtual users running in multiple tests share the dataset values from the current row.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows and when you set the current row as row 5, the dataset values are taken from row 5 instead of row 1 when you select this option. If you had set the current row as row 1 and used the dataset values until row 5, the dataset values are retrieved from row 6 when you run the test next time.</p>

5. If you are setting how the test accesses the dataset during this session, select one of the following options:

- **Sequential:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in the order in which they are physically stored in the dataset file, beginning with the first row and ending with the last.
- **Random:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in any order, and any given row can be accessed multiple times or not at all. Each row has an equal chance of being selected each time.
- **Shuffled:** Before each dataset access, the order of the rows is changed that results in a different sequence. The rows are accessed randomly but all rows must be selected once before a row is selected again.

6. Select one of the following options.

Option	Description
<b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b>	<p>By default, when a test reaches the end of a dataset or dataset segment, it reuses the data from the beginning. To force a test to stop at the end of a dataset or segment, clear the <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> check box. Forcing a stop might be useful if, for example, a dataset contains 15 records, you run a test with 20 virtual users, and you do not want the last five users to reuse information. Although the test is marked Fail because of the forced stop, the performance data in the test is still valid. However, if reusing dataset data does not matter</p>

Option	Description
	<p>to your application, the default of wrapping is more convenient. With wrapping, you need not ensure that your dataset is large enough when you change the workload by adding more users or increasing the iteration count in a loop.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ With <b>Random</b> access order, <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option is unavailable because you never reach the end of the row.</li> <li>◦ With <b>Shuffled</b> access order, if you select <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option, you resume selecting from the beginning of the row with the same access order after each row has been selected once. No more selections are required if you clear the <b>Wrap when the last row is reached</b> option.</li> </ul>
<b>Fetch only once per user</b>	<p>By default, one row is retrieved from the dataset for executing each test, and the data in the dataset row is available to the test only for the duration of the test. Select <b>Fetch only once per user</b> to specify that every access of the dataset from any test being run by a particular virtual user will always return the same row.</p>

### Example

To illustrate how these options affect the rows that are returned, assume that a test contains a loop which accesses a dataset. The loop has 2 iterations. The following table shows the row that is accessed in each iteration:


Dataset option	Iteration 1	Iteration 2
<b>Sequential and Private</b>	row 1	row 2
<b>Shared and Shuffled</b>	row x	row y
<b>Fetch only once per user</b>	row x	row x

7. Click **Finish**.

## Impact of dataset options on retrieved values

You can view how different dataset setups impact virtual user actions during a test run. The different modes of setup such as Open mode, Access mode, and Wrap mode determine the way virtual users interact with the dataset. These setups impact user actions in various ways. For example, how virtual users retrieve values in shuffled, random, or sequential order, manage data reuse, and respond to shared access across multiple test runs.

The following table lists the most common types of datasets and the options that you select to create them.

Dataset usage	Options		
	Open mode	Access mode	Wrap mode
<p>The virtual user retrieves a value from the current row of the dataset in a random order for each attempted transaction.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> It is important to note that before accessing each row of the dataset, the order of the rows is rearranged.</p>	Shared (for all test runs)	Shuffled	Fetch only once per user
The virtual user retrieves the value from the current row of the dataset, in a sequential order for every attempted transaction.	Shared (for all test runs)	Sequential	Fetch only once per user
The virtual user retrieves the value from the beginning of the row of a dataset in a random order for every attempted transaction.	Shared (per test runs)	Random	Wrap when the last row is reached
The virtual user retrieves the value from the current row of a dataset in a sequential order for every attempted	Shared (for all test run)	Sequential	Wrap when the last row is reached

Dataset usage	Options		
	Open mode	Access mode	Wrap mode
transaction. When a test reaches the end of a dataset, it reuses the data from the current row selection of the dataset.			

## Enabling a test to use a dataset

Before a test can use variable data from a dataset, you must update the test to include a reference to that dataset.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Right-click the test name, and click **Add > Dataset**.

### Result

The **Select Dataset File** window is displayed listing the datasets available to the test. If a test is already using a dataset, it does not appear in the list.

3. In the **Existing Dataset in workspace** list, click the name of the dataset that your test will use and click **Next**.
4. Select the **Open mode** for the dataset. This mode determines the view that virtual users have of the dataset. This option is useful when you do a parallel test run.

Option	Description
<b>Shared (per test execution) (default)</b>	<p>When you choose the Shared (per test execution) option, the virtual users running in the test share the dataset values in sequential order.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows, the dataset values are taken from row 1, row 2, row 3, and so on when you select this option.</p>
<b>Private</b>	<p>Each virtual user draws dataset values from a private view of the dataset, with dataset rows apportioned to each user in sequential order.</p> <p>This option ensures that each virtual user gets the same data from the dataset in the same order. Because each user starts with the first row of the dataset and accesses the rows in order, different virtual users will use the same row. The next row of the dataset is used only if you add</p>

Option	Description
	the test that is using the dataset to a loop in the schedule with multiple iterations.
<b>Shared (for all test executions)</b>	<p>When you choose the Shared (for all test executions) option, the virtual users running in multiple tests share the dataset values from the current row.</p> <p>For example, if your dataset has 10 rows and when you set the current row as row 5, the dataset values are taken from row 5 instead of row 1 when you select this option. If you had set the current row as row 1 and used the dataset values until row 5, the dataset values are retrieved from row 6 when you run the test next time.</p>

5. Select the **Access mode** for the dataset:

- **Sequential:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in the order in which they are physically stored in the dataset file, beginning with the first row and ending with the last.
- **Random:** Rows in the dataset are accessed in any order, and any given row can be accessed multiple times or not at all. Each row has an equal chance of being selected each time.
- **Shuffled:** Before each dataset access, the order of the rows is changed that results in a different sequence. The rows are accessed randomly but all rows must be selected once before a row is selected again.

6. Select whether the test will reuse data when it reaches the end of the dataset.

By default, when a test reaches the end of a dataset or dataset segment, it reuses the data from the beginning.

To force a test to stop at the end of a dataset or segment, clear the **Wrap when the last row is reached** checkbox.

Forcing a stop might be useful if, for example, a dataset contains 15 records, you run a test with 20 virtual users, and you do not want the last five users to reuse information. Although the test is marked Fail because of the forced stop, the performance data in the test is still valid. However, if reusing dataset data does not matter to your application, the default of wrapping is more convenient. With wrapping, you need not ensure that your dataset is large enough when you change the workload by adding more users or increasing the iteration count in a loop.

7. Select whether the test will make the data in the dataset record permanent for each virtual user.

By default, one row is retrieved from the dataset for executing each test, and the data in the dataset row is available to the test only for the duration of the test. Select **Fetch only once per user** to specify that every access of the dataset from any test being run by a particular virtual user will always return the same row.

To illustrate how these options affect the rows that are returned, assume that a test contains a loop which accesses a dataset. The loop has 2 iterations. The following table shows the row that is accessed in each iteration:

Dataset option	Iteration 1	Iteration 2
<b>Sequential and Private</b>	row 1	row 2

Dataset option	Iteration 1	Iteration 2
<b>Shared and Shuffled</b>	row x	row y
<b>Fetch only once per user</b>	row x	row x

- Click **Finish**.

#### Result

A reference to the dataset is added to the test, and the **Test Details** area is updated with the dataset information.

- Save the test.

### What to do next

Now that you have created a reference between the test and the dataset, the next step is to associate a value in the test with a column in the dataset.

## Associating a test value with a dataset column

After you have created a dataset and have enabled your test to use the dataset, you can associate a specific value in the test with a specific dataset column.

- In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
- Locate and click a request that contains a value to replace with variable data.

Clicking a test page displays a table that lists dataset candidates and correlated data on that page. (If correlated data is not displayed, right-click the table and verify that **Show References** is selected.) References are color coded in blue and dataset candidates are color coded in black.

#### Test Data

Name	Value	Substituted with
searchFor	doe%2C+john	

If the contents of the Value column corresponds exactly with column data in your dataset, click the row, and then click **Substitute**. The **Select Data Source** window is displayed. Skip to step 6. You can ignore step 8 because the URL encoding is preselected.

Otherwise, double-click the row to navigate to the page request that contains the value to replace from a dataset, and continue to the next step.

The value to replace from a dataset might not be listed in any page table. In this case, manually locate the request string that includes the value.

- If the value to replace from a dataset is part of a string that has been designated a dataset candidate, you must remove the light green highlight: right-click and select **Remove Substitution**.

For example, if you searched for **doe, john** in your test, the dataset candidate in your test is displayed as **doe%2C+john**. Suppose that you do not want to associate this candidate with a single dataset column that contains data in the format **doe, john**. Instead, you want to associate **doe** and **john** with separate dataset columns. In this case, you must first remove the substitution.

- 4. Highlight the value: With the left button pressed, drag your mouse over the value.
- 5. Right-click the highlighted value, and select **Substitute > Select Data Source**.

**Result**

The **Select Data Source** window is displayed.



 **Note:** To use a dataset that is not listed, click **Dataset:** the **Select dataset column** window is displayed.

- 6. Click the name of the dataset variable, or column, to associate with the test value.
- 7. Click **Select**.

**Result**

To indicate that the association has been set, the highlighting for the selected test value turns dark green, and the dataset table for this page is updated as shown in the example.

**Test Data**

Name	Value	Substituted with
doe%2C+	john	 "firstname" variabl...
searchFor	doe	 "lastname" variabl...

- 8. **Optional:** Encode variable data when it is substituted from a dataset.

If a test value contains special characters such as spaces or commas, click the row and select **URL Encode**. With this option, special characters are encoded when variable data is substituted from a dataset. For example, data that is space-separated in a dataset column might need to be encoded. When the URL encoding is enabled, **John Doe** is substituted as **John%20Doe**. If the URL encoding is not selected, the variable data that is substituted is literal. Do not enable URL encoding for datasets that contain data that is already encoded.

- 9. **Optional:** If you substitute an element of a page with a dataset column, to view the substitutions in the Page Elements report, in the Test Elements Details area of the request click the **Use the substituted URL in performance reports** check box.
- 10. Save the test.

---

Related information

[Adding data source controller on page 574](#)

## Viewing dataset candidates when you open a test

Dataset candidates are displayed automatically when you open a test for the first time. From the dataset candidates window you can view the dataset candidates in the test, bookmark locations of interest, and add or remove dataset references.

1. Record a test.

### Result

When the test opens for the first time in the Test Navigator, the **Show Dataset Candidates** window is displayed. The **Show Dataset Candidates** window is displayed only if there are dataset candidates and if **Always display this dialog when a test is first opened** is selected. To prevent the **Show Dataset Candidates** from being displayed when a test opens, clear the **Always display this dialog when a test is first opened** check box in the **Show Dataset Candidates** window.

2. Do one of the following:

Option	Description
To view details about the dataset candidates in a test	Navigate through the <b>Dataset Candidates</b> field to see them previewed in the <b>Preview</b> pane. Click the <b>Next</b> and <b>Previous</b> icons to move the selection down or up in the list of dataset candidates. Click the <b>Show as Tree</b> icon to toggle between tree format and list format. Click the <b>Sort</b> icon to sort the list of dataset candidates. Click the <b>Bookmark</b> icon to bookmark a location for later review.
To select a data source for a dataset candidate	Select the dataset candidate in the <b>Dataset Candidates</b> field, and then click <b>Substitute</b> . The <b>Select Data Source</b> window opens.
To find more values in the test that have the same value as the selected dataset candidate	Click <b>Find More and Substitute</b> . These values can be reviewed and substituted interactively as needed.
To remove a substitution	Select a substitution site, and then click <b>Remove Substitution</b> .

3. Click **Close** to close the **Show Dataset Candidates** window and proceed to the test in the test editor.

To display the **Show Dataset Candidates** window again while in the test editor, click the root node of the test. Then click the **Common Options** tab under **Test Element Details**, and then click **Show Dataset Candidates**.

## Editing datasets

You can add, modify, remove, import, or export data in a dataset by using the Dataset Editor. The Dataset Editor operates similarly to a spreadsheet.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Ensure that you have created a dataset in the workspace. See [Creating a dataset in a workspace on page 591](#).
- Saved a CSV file that contains variable data on your computer.

**About this task**

In Test Performance 11.0.5 or later, you can use the Dataset Editor to view and edit data in the dataset. You can also view the datasets in other editors by right-clicking the dataset and then by selecting the **Open With** option.

You can perform various tasks such as updating cell data, inserting or deleting rows and columns, and renaming column names, by right-clicking any row, column, or cell.

When you edit the dataset in a Dataset Editor, you can use the following keyboard shortcuts to control the cursor selection in the Dataset Editor:

keyboard shortcuts	Description
Tab	Move the cursor control to the next available option.
Shift+Tab	Move the cursor control to the previous option.
Shift+F10	Open the context menu from the dataset cell.

You can resize the width of rows in the Dataset Editor. If a cell contains a large amount of data, select the cell and modify the data in the **Edit** field.

If a CSV file contains data separated by a character, then you can import that CSV file into the dataset. You select any of the following separator characters from the **Separated by** drop-down list, and the selected character becomes the separator used in the CSV file.

- Comma
- Semicolon
- Space
- Tab
- Other

Consider that you have the data in the CSV file in the following format:

Name;CCNum
John;1234 5678 1234 5678
Bob;1122 3344 5566 7788
Amy;2233 4455 6677 8899

When you import the CSV file in the dataset, and then select the separator value as **Semicolon**, the data in the dataset is displayed as follows:

	Name	CCNum
1	John	1234 5678 1234 5678
2	Bob	1122 3344 5566 7788
3	Amy	2233 4455 6677 8899

If you want the data in its original format, that is, a semicolon (;) character to separate the data, then you can choose any other separator value from the **Separated by** drop-down list.








**Note:** The default separator value is **Comma**.
















1. Double-click the dataset that you want to edit in the **Test Navigator**.






#### Result

The dataset opens in the Dataset Editor in a browser.



2. Perform the following actions to use the options available to edit in the Dataset Editor:


Options	Actions
Find and Replace 	<p>To find a text:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Click the <b>Find and Replace</b> icon .</li> <li>b. Enter the text that you want to search in the <b>Find</b> field.</li> <li>c. Select any or all the following options to find the search content more effectively: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Click the <b>Case sensitive</b> icon  to search the text that is the exact letter case of the content entered in the <b>Find</b> field.</li> <li>▪ Click the <b>Match entire cell contents</b> icon  to search cells that contain only the characters that you entered in the <b>Find</b> field.</li> <li>▪ Click the <b>Search using regular expression</b> icon  to search the pattern that matches strings.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Options	Actions
	<p>For example, to search for a cell that contains any number between 0 to 9, perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter <code>\d</code> in the <b>Find</b> field.</li> <li>Select the <b>Search using regular expression</b>  icon.</li> <li>Click the <b>Find</b> icon .</li> <li>Click the <b>Find</b> icon . If the text is found, select the cell that contains that text.</li> <li>Click the <b>Find</b> icon  again to find further instances of the search text.</li> </ol> <p>To find and replace:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the <b>Find and Replace</b> icon .</li> <li>Enter the text in the <b>Find</b> field, and then click the <b>Show Replace</b> icon .</li> <li>Enter the text that you want to replace in the <b>Replace</b> field.</li> <li>Select any or all the following options to find and replace the text more effectively: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the <b>Case sensitive</b> icon  to find the text that is the exact letter case of the text entered in the <b>Find</b> field.</li> <li>Click the <b>Match entire cell contents</b> icon  to find and replace for cells that contain only the characters that you entered in the <b>Find</b> and <b>Replace</b> fields.</li> <li>Click the <b>Search using regular expression</b> icon  to find and replace the pattern that matches strings.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Click the <b>Replace</b>  icon to replace the individual instances.</li> <li>Click the <b>Replace All</b> icon  to replace every instance of the content throughout the dataset.</li> </ol>
Undo 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the <b>Undo</b> icon .</li> <li>Select the recent changes from the list that you want to undo, and then click the list.</li> </ol> <p>The <b>Undo</b> option reverts the change you made in the dataset. The Dataset Editor saves the unlimited undoable action. You can perform the undo action even after you save your changes made to the dataset.</p>
Redo 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the <b>Redo</b> icon .</li> <li>Select the recent changes from the list that you want to redo, and then click the list.</li> </ol>

Options	Actions
	The Dataset Editor saves the unlimited redo action.
Import 	<p>a. Click the <b>Import</b> icon , and then select the option <b>Import a CSV file</b> from the drop-down list.</p> <p>b. Click <b>Select file</b>, and then select the CSV file that you want to import in the <b>Import Dataset</b> dialog.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If the CSV file contains test data with Unicode characters in it, you must save the CSV file in <code>UTF-8</code> format. You can then choose the CSV file and import the test data from the CSV file into the dataset.</p> <p>c. Optional. Switch on the <b>First row contains headers</b> option if your CSV file contains the header.</p> <p>d. Optional. Switch on the <b>Overwrite existing data</b> option to add the rows and columns from the selected CSV file from the beginning of the dataset.</p> <p>e. Optional. Switch on the <b>Append existing data</b> option to add rows and columns from the selected CSV file to the end of the dataset.</p> <p>f. Click <b>Import</b>.</p>
Export 	Click the <b>Export</b> icon  to download the dataset as a CSV file.
Set as current row	<p>During the test run, if you want variable data to be selected from a current row instead of the first row in a dataset, right-click any cell in a row and select <b>Set as current row</b>.</p> <p><b>When rows are deleted:</b></p> <p>If you delete any row between row 1 and current row, the current row data is taken from the next row.</p> <p>For example, when you set the current row as 6, and then you delete any row between row 1 and row 6, the current row remains at row 6, but the content of row 7 is moved to row 6.</p> <p><b>When rows are inserted:</b></p> <p>If you insert any new row between row 1 and the current row, the current row data is taken from the previous row.</p> <p>For example, when you set the current row as 6, and then you insert any row between row 1 to row 6, the current row remains at row 6, but the content of row 5 is moved to row 6.</p>
Edit	You can edit the data associated with a selected cell in the <b>Edit</b> field.
Configure	You can set the separator value, change the row and column settings, and configure the string values in the dataset in the <b>Configure</b> panel.

Options	Actions																
	<p>a. Select any of the separator values that you used in the CSV file from the <b>Separated by</b> drop-down list.</p> <p>The available options are <b>Comma</b>, <b>Semicolon</b>, <b>Space</b>, <b>Tab</b>, and <b>Other</b>. In the CSV file, if you see any other separator characters other than the available options, then you can select the <b>Other</b> option, and then you can specify a value.</p> <p>For example, if the data in the CSV file is separated by a character #, then select the <b>Other</b> option and enter # in the field.</p> <p>b. Configure the following options to change the row and column settings:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Option</th><th>Action</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Column header</td><td>Enter the required value of the column header.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Data start point</td><td>Enter the value of the data starting pointer.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Current row</td><td>Enter the value of the current row.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>c. Configure the following options to change the string values in the dataset:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Option</th><th>Action</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Treat as null</td><td>Enter a string value that is to be treated as null when you run the test.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Treat as empty</td><td> <p>Enter a string value that is to be treated as empty when you run the test.</p> <p>For example, when you run the test and the data 123 in the dataset is to be treated as empty, then you can specify 123 in the <b>Treat as empty</b> field.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Treat empty text as null</td><td>Select the checkbox when you want the dataset that contains any blank cells, and the value of those blank cells to be interpreted as null.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Option	Action	Column header	Enter the required value of the column header.	Data start point	Enter the value of the data starting pointer.	Current row	Enter the value of the current row.	Option	Action	Treat as null	Enter a string value that is to be treated as null when you run the test.	Treat as empty	<p>Enter a string value that is to be treated as empty when you run the test.</p> <p>For example, when you run the test and the data 123 in the dataset is to be treated as empty, then you can specify 123 in the <b>Treat as empty</b> field.</p>	Treat empty text as null	Select the checkbox when you want the dataset that contains any blank cells, and the value of those blank cells to be interpreted as null.
Option	Action																
Column header	Enter the required value of the column header.																
Data start point	Enter the value of the data starting pointer.																
Current row	Enter the value of the current row.																
Option	Action																
Treat as null	Enter a string value that is to be treated as null when you run the test.																
Treat as empty	<p>Enter a string value that is to be treated as empty when you run the test.</p> <p>For example, when you run the test and the data 123 in the dataset is to be treated as empty, then you can specify 123 in the <b>Treat as empty</b> field.</p>																
Treat empty text as null	Select the checkbox when you want the dataset that contains any blank cells, and the value of those blank cells to be interpreted as null.																

Options	Actions
Discard 	Click the <b>Menu</b> icon  , and then select <b>Discard</b> to discard the changes made to the dataset.

3. Click the **Save** icon  to save the changes made to the dataset.

## Results

You have edited the dataset.

## Encrypted datasets overview

You can encrypt one or more columns in a dataset. If you want to encrypt confidential information such as a set of passwords or account numbers that are used during a test, you can use an encrypted dataset.

Dataset columns are encrypted using the RC4 private-key algorithm. You can use only one password to encrypt columns in any given dataset. Encrypted datasets are not supported on agent computers that are running the z/OS® or AIX® operating systems.



**Important:** If you forget the password to a dataset, there is no way to recover the password.

When you run a test that uses a dataset that contains encrypted variables, you are prompted for the dataset password. If the test uses multiple encrypted datasets, you must enter the password for every encrypted dataset that the test uses.

When you run a test that uses a dataset with an encrypted column, the value of the column is decrypted at a run time. The column value is sent as a cleartext string in the requests to the server. The actual values of the encrypted dataset variables are not displayed in the test log. The test log displays asterisks for the encrypted dataset variables.

To see the actual values of variables that are sent to the server at run time, you must use custom code. You can send the dataset column value to custom code that writes the value to a file other than the test log. If the custom code writes to the test log using `tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage()`, then asterisks are displayed instead of the decrypted variables.

## Encrypting a dataset column

To secure test data, you must encrypt datasets. You can encrypt data in the columns of a dataset by using an encryption key. When you run a test that utilizes a dataset with encrypted variables, you must enter the encryption key for the encrypted column that the test uses.

### Before you begin

You must have created a dataset. See [Creating a dataset in a workspace on page 591](#).

1. Double-click the dataset in the Test Navigator.

#### Result

The dataset is displayed in a browser.

2. Right-click any cell in a column that you want to encrypt and select **Encrypt column data**.

**Result**

The **Encrypt Column** window is displayed.

3. Enter an encryption key in the **Encryption Key** field to encrypt the data in the column.



**Remember:** When you have already encrypted other columns in the dataset, you must enter the same encryption key that you used previously. You can use only one encryption key to encrypt columns in a dataset.



**Important:** The encryption keys you use to encrypt data in a dataset are not stored on the server nor can be retrieved from the server. Therefore, you must remember to store the encryption keys in a secure location. You must use the same encryption keys to view the encrypted values, to decrypt data, or enable the use of the encrypted dataset during test runs.

4. Click **Encrypt Column**.

**Result**

Asterisks are displayed instead of actual data for the encrypted column.

## Results

The dataset column is encrypted.

## Decrypting a dataset column

To view the content of an encrypted dataset, you can decrypt the dataset. Removing encryption from a dataset revokes the protection offered to the test data.

### Before you begin

You must have created a dataset with at least one encrypted column. See [Creating a dataset in a workspace on page 591](#) and [Encrypting a dataset column on page 607](#).

1. Double-click the dataset in the Test Navigator.

**Result**

The dataset is displayed in a browser.

2. Right-click encrypted cells that display the contents with asterisks, and then select **Decrypt column data**.

**Result**

The **Decrypt Column** window is displayed.

3. Enter the encryption key that you used to encrypt the data in the column in the **Encryption Key** field.
4. Click **Decrypt Column**.

**Result**

Asterisks are replaced with the actual data in the decrypted column.

## Results

The encryption is now removed from the selected column in the dataset. When you run a test that uses a dataset that contains decrypted data, the variable data is substituted for the data in the recorded test without prompting for the encryption key.

## Using a digital certificate store with a dataset

You can associate the certificates in one or more certificate stores with a dataset to use multiple digital certificates during testing.

1. Open a test for editing. On the **Common Options** page, click **Add Dataset**.
2. Create a dataset with two columns that contains a list of the certificates in the certificate store and a list of passphrases for the certificates. To learn more about adding datasets, see [Creating a dataset in a workspace on page 591](#). You can use the supplied KeyTool program to generate a list of names of certificates in a certificate store. To learn more about KeyTool, see [Creating a digital certificate store](#).
3. Select **Fetch only once per user**.
4. Save the dataset.
5. On the **Security** page, under Digital Certificates, click **Add**.
6. Select a certificate from the certificate store that you created previously.
7. Type the passphrase for the selected certificate.
8. When prompted to dataset the digital certificate, click **Yes**.
9. In the **Select dataset column** wizard, choose the dataset that you added previously, and substitute the appropriate columns for the certificate name and passphrase.
10. Save the test, and then add the test to a schedule.


### Results

When you run this schedule, the certificates from the certificate store are submitted to the server.

## Navigating between a dataset and a test

After you have created a dataset or imported a comma-separated values (CSV) file into a dataset, you can navigate between the dataset and associated tests in the test editor. You can enlarge the test and the dataset, list the datasets that a test uses, navigate from a row in a dataset to the corresponding element in the test, see the data for a page or request, and add or remove dataset references.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Do one of the following actions:

Option	Description
<b>Maximize the test window</b>	Double-click the test tab (for example,  ). Do not click the <b>x</b> , or you will close the test. To return to the default perspective, click <b>Window &gt; Reset Perspective</b> .

Option	Description
<b>View the datasets that a test uses</b>	In the <b>Test Contents</b> area, click the first line of the test, which is the test name.
<b>Navigate from a row in a dataset to its corresponding element</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Test Contents</b> area, click the test name, which displays the dataset.</li> <li>Expand the dataset to display the rows.</li> <li>Double-click the row.</li> </ol>
<b>View the data for a page or request</b>	In the <b>Test Contents</b> area, click the page or request.
<b>To add a reference to a dataset</b>	In the <b>Test Element Details</b> area, drag your cursor over the candidate, right-click, and select <b>Substitute &gt; Select Data Source</b> . The <b>Select Data Source</b> window opens. If you have not already added the dataset to the test, click <b>Dataset</b> , and then add the new dataset.
<b>Remove a reference to a dataset</b>	In the <b>Test Element Details</b> area, drag your cursor over the reference, right-click, and select <b>Remove Substitution</b> .

3. Save the test, if you have made any changes.

## Test variables

A test variable is a user-defined, name-value pair that stores and refers to information throughout a test and between tests.

A variable is declared in the test variables section of the test. You can use it throughout the test as a reference for any field that can be substituted. Substituting data from a test variable is achieved using the **Test Variables** page of the Test Data Source view. You can do the following actions to a test variable:

- Provide a default value to the variable during declaration.
- Change the value of the variable using Set Variable statement. You can use the Add and Insert menus of the Test Editor to create Set Variable statements.
- Set hard-coded value or value retrieved from a data source, such as dataset or reference that appears before the Set statement to the variable.

If a variable is initialized at various places such as test, compound test, schedule, or user group, the product uses the following order to initialize the value of the variable when running the test. The variable set in the variable table of the compound test editor takes the highest precedence followed by others:

1. Compound test setting in the variable table UI
2. Compound test specified in a var file
3. User group setting in the variable table UI

4. User group specified in a var file
5. Schedule specified setting in the variable table UI
6. Schedule specified in a var file
7. Command line



**Note:** You must select **All tests for this user** from the **Visible in** drop-down list to take the precedence of variable initialization.

## Sharing variables among tests

In order to share variables between tests, all the tests must contain the variables with the same name. The variables must also have **Visible in** set to **All tests for this user**. When these conditions are met and multiple tests have been placed in a schedule, then variable in the dataset of one test can be used in the other test.

A common reason to share data between tests is to perform data correlation. With data correlation, a variable is set to a response that comes from a request in one test and is used in requests performed in a different test. Assume that you are testing an employee database. The Create Employee test creates an employee record and the Modify Employee test modifies an employee record. When a new record is created, it is assigned a record ID. Variables can be used to pass the record ID from a response in the Create Employee test to the Modify Employee test. A user-defined variable is not shared among different virtual users. The variable is shared only among the different tests of the same virtual user. If you set **Visible in** to **This test only**, then dataset from a test is not available to another even if both tests contain variables with the same name.

If you want to share variables between the different types of test scripts in your product, consider the following points:

- Declare the test variables with the same name across all the test scripts for the variables to communicate with each other. Set **Visible in** to **All tests for this user**.
- Include the required test scripts into a compound test.

Using test steps, you can share the default values of the variables to another test script. You can also assign new values to the variables and use the latest values in another test script.

If you want to share variables between the test scripts of different testing products such as Test UI, Test Performance, or Test Integrations and APIs, you must consider the following points:

- If you are using Installation Manager, you must shell-share or install the products in the same package group.
- If you are using InstallAnywhere, you must use the installer that installs both Test UI and Test Performance together.



**Note:** By using InstallAnywhere, you cannot shell-share your product with Test Integrations and APIs.

- Declare the test variables with the same name across the Test UI and Test Performance test scripts. Set **Visible in** to **All tests for this user**.

- Include the required test scripts into a compound test.
- If you are using Test Integrations and APIs test scripts, you must map your tags with the test variables of Test UI or Test Performance.

## Using variables to access datasets

You can define variables so that they share data from a dataset throughout tests. This is achieved by having the value field of a Set Variable statement substituted from a dataset. By doing so, the first test which appears in the schedule can set the variable from a dataset and share it with the other test in a schedule.

Assume that you have two tests that log in to an application using a user ID from a dataset. The first test can set the value of a variable from the dataset, and both tests can use the variable, instead of directly using the dataset. In this case both use the same record from the dataset. This is similar to the fetch-only-once-per-user behavior of a dataset. However, fetching once means that during playback, a virtual user gets only one record from the dataset. The one-record limit holds even if the tests are in a loop, and are run several times by the virtual user. By using the user-defined variables, the virtual user retrieves a new record each time through the loop, and both tests can use the same record.



**Note:** Assignment (set) operators can not only have a variable value substituted from a dataset, but also in the declaration of a variable. You can substitute the assignment operator and variable value from any data source, and thus that value can be shared between tests as well.

## Array variables

You create an array variable to add multiple values to a variable. If you create a secondary HTTP request, add complete paths of the requests in the array variable that can be used a custom code during playback.

## Declaring and assigning test variables

When you declare a variable, you can create a container for it, initialize it to a string or a dataset value, and set its scope. Then, within the test, you can reassign another value to the variable.

### About this task

If the data that you want to assign to a variable is only available after a specific test step, instead of initializing the variable, you need to add a variable assignment further down in the test, so that when the assignment occurs, the data that you need to use is available. Otherwise, when you try to initialize the variable (or do the assignment), the value that you want to use will not be available and will not show up as an option to select.

If a variable is initialized at various places such as test, compound test, schedule, or user group, the product uses the following order to initialize the value of the variable when running the test. The variable set in the variable table of the compound test editor takes the highest precedence followed by others:

1. Compound test setting in the variable table UI
2. Compound test specified in a var file

3. User group setting in the variable table UI
4. User group specified in a var file
5. Schedule specified setting in the variable table UI
6. Schedule specified in a var file
7. Command line



**Note:** You must select **All tests for this user** from the **Visible in** drop-down list to take the precedence of variable initialization.

To create, initialize, and assign a value to a test variable:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

**Result**

The test opens.

2. To create a container for the test variables that you create in a test:

- a. Open the test, and in the **Test Contents** area, click **Test Variables**.

- b. Select **Add > Test Variable Container**.

**Result**

A container named **Test Variables** is created for the user-defined variables.

- c. Select the container to rename it.

**Result**

The **Test Element Details** area opens for you to type a new name in the **Name** field.

3. To declare or define a test variable:

- a. Open the test, and in the **Test Contents** section, click the user-defined container to contain the variable.

- b. To create a variable, select **Add > Variable Declaration**. To create an array variable, select **Add > Array Variable Declaration**.

- c. Type the name of the variable, and click **OK**.

**Result**

The variable is added as the last element in the container and the **Test Element Details** area opens.

- d. In the **Test Element Details** area, set the scope and initial value for the variable.

**Visible in:** Select **This test only** to restrict data to the current test only. Even if another test has a variable with the same name, that variable will not change. Select **All tests for this user** to share the value of this variable when the test runs in a schedule. For the variable to be shared, both tests must have a variable with the same name and must have this option enabled.

**Check Value:** Select **When first used** to check whether or not a variable is initialized only after the test execution reaches the first request that uses a variable. Select **At test start** to check whether or not a variable

is initialized when starting the execution of the test. If the variable is not initialized, then an error message is displayed, depending on the behavior set.

**If not initialized, set to:** Select **Text** to initialize the variable to a specific value whenever the test runs in the schedule. Select **Dataset value** and, in the **Select Data Source** window, select the dataset that will initialize the variable.

**Run-time error if variable not initialized:** Select the action for the run when it encounters an uninitialized test variable. If you select **Issue test log warning** or **Issue test log error**, verify that the **Test log** page in the schedule sets errors, failures, and warnings to **All**, which is the default setting. If you select **Exit the test**, the schedule continues to run although the virtual users that have the uninitialized variable stop. If you select **Do nothing**, the test continues to run.

#### 4. To assign or initial a value to a test variable:

- a. Open the test, and in the **Test Contents** area, select a test element.
- b. Select **Insert > Variable Assignment**, which inserts the assignment before the selected element.

##### Result

The **Test Editor** window opens and lists the variables available to the test.

- c. Select the variable that you are assigning a value to and, in the **Set to** box in the **Test Element Details** area, set the value for the variable.

You can set the value to a text string, to any data source that exists in the test before the assignment statement, or to **Not initialized**.

##### Result

A `Set` statement is added to the test, with the value you chose.

## Initializing variables from the command line

To initialize test variables from an XML file, you can run the test from the command-line interface using the `varfile` option.

### Before you begin

- You must read and familiar with command line parameters. See [Command-line parameters on page 801](#).
- You must have completed the following tasks:
  - Declared the variables using Test Performance.
  - Created an XML file that contains the variables with values. The XML file would have a structure similar to the following image:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<inits>
  <variable_init value="9.999.99.999" name="hostname"/>
</inits>
```

### About this task

If a variable is initialized at various places such as test, compound test, schedule, or user group, the product uses the following order to initialize the value of the variable when running the test. The variable set in the variable table of the compound test editor takes the highest precedence followed by others:

1. Compound test setting in the variable table UI
2. Compound test specified in a var file
3. User group setting in the variable table UI
4. User group specified in a var file
5. Schedule specified setting in the variable table UI
6. Schedule specified in a var file
7. Command line



**Note:** You must select **All tests for this user** from the **Visible in** drop-down list to take the precedence of variable initialization.

1. Open the command prompt.
2. Run the following command to change the directory to the `cmdline` directory:

```
cd <cmdline_directory_path>
```

For example,

```
cd C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest\cmdline
```

Based on the operating system that you used to install Test Performance, you can locate the `cmdline` directory as follows:

Operating system	The default path to the directory
Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest\cmdline
Linux™	/opt/HCL/DevOpsTest/cmdline
Mac	/Application/HCL/DevOpsTest/cmdline

3. Run the following command to run the test:

```
cmdline -workspace workspace_full_path -project proj_rel_path -suite suite_name or suite_rel_path
```

For example,

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite"
```

OR

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "Tests/test1.testsuite"
```



**Note:** You can add an additional parameter to the preceding command according to your testing requirements and then run the test.

### Result

The test run starts and the status is displayed on CLI.

---

#### Related information

[Command-line parameters on page 801](#)

## Initializing variables from Engineering Test Management

If you want to run an HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) test from IBM® Engineering Test Management, you can pass the execution variables defined in Engineering Test Management to the Test Performance test.

### Before you begin

- Configure the Engineering Test Management adapter in Test Performance. For more information, see the [Configuration on page 238](#) topic.
- Variable names must be the same in Engineering Test Management and Test Performance.
- The **Visible in** value for the variable in the Test Performance test must be set to **All tests for this user**.

### About this task

When you pass an execution variable to a Test Performance test, the value initialized in the test is replaced by the value in the execution variable. If you modify the value that is initialized in the test, after the test is executed, the modified value is passed back to the execution variable in Engineering Test Management.

To initialize an execution variable value to a test, run the test from Engineering Test Management. For information about execution variables, see [Using execution variables in manual test](#).

## Correlating response and request data

For a test to run correctly, a request that is sent to a server might need to use a value that was returned by a previous request. By ensuring that this data is correlated accurately, you can produce better performance tests.

## Data correlation overview

A request can include data that was returned in the response to a previous request. Associating data in this manner is called *data correlation*.

Interactions with an application are typically related to each other. For example, consider the following interactions with a web-based application, in which each request depends on information returned from a previous response:

1. A payroll clerk types the web address for an application, which sends a login prompt. When the clerk logs in, the web server returns a page that indicates that login has succeeded and a unique session ID to the web browser that the clerk is using.
2. The clerk clicks a link on the returned page, which requests that the web server open the page for searching the employee database. The web browser includes the session ID when sending the request. Based on the session ID, the web server knows that the request comes from someone who is already logged on, and so opens the search form for the employee database. The clerk then searches for a specific employee. The web server returns a photograph of that employee and the employee's unique ID.
3. The clerk clicks a link that requests the web server to return the payroll record for the employee. With this request, the web browser sends two IDs:
  - The session ID, so that the web server knows that the request comes from some who is logged on
  - The employee ID, so that the web server can locate and return the correct information

In this example, request 2 depends on request 1, and request 3 depends on requests 1 and 2.

If you record these interactions in a test, before running the test with multiple users, you would vary the test data. For example, you would replace the user name and password values, the employee name search values, or both, with values that datasets contain. When you run the test, each virtual user returns a different employee payroll record, based on the contents of the datasets.

In a generated test, where data in a request depends on data that is contained in the response to a previous request, the request data is substituted from the response data on which it depends. The term for this internal linking of response and request data is *data correlation*. When you run a test with multiple users and varied data, data correlation is required to ensure that the test runs correctly.

A *reference* is a value in a test (typically in a response) that can be used by a subsequent value in the test (typically in a request). When the test generator detects that a request value must be substituted from a previous value, it designates the earlier value as a reference and correlates the subsequent request value with the reference. This process is called *automated data correlation*. You can also manually correlate any two values in a test or unlink existing correlations.



**Note:** You can change or disable automated data correlation. To do so, click **Window > Preferences**, expand **Test**, and then click **Test Generation**.

By default, the empty strings are not correlated because it might increase the time taken to generate a test. However, sometimes empty strings such as spouse name or middle initial become important to correlate. To correlate the empty strings, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Data Correlation** and select the **Create substitutions for empty strings** check box.

Generally, the HTML response content after the recording appears as `<input type="username" name="User" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Some applications dynamically update the *name* attribute. Therefore, when you play back the test, the HTML response content appears as `<input type="username" name="idt020" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Because the *name* attribute changes dynamically, data correlation does not occur and the playback fails. For data correlation to correlate the

response content based on the *ID* attribute, ensure that you have selected **ON** in the **Prioritize correlation based on ID** option at **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Data correlation**.

To help you work with correlated data, the test editor uses color coding and provides navigational aids:

- When you click a page, you see a Test Data table for that page. By default, related dataset candidates are shown in green text on a light green background, values that are already associated with a dataset are shown in white text on a green background, and references are shown in blue text.

**Test Data** Options ▾

Name	Value	Substituted with
action	shopping	
category	1	
action	getimage	= "action2" ("getimage" - Content)
inventoryID	V0001	= "inventoryID7" ("V0001" - Content)
action	getimage	= "action2" ("getimage" - Content)
inventoryID	V0005	= "inventoryID6" ("V0005" - Content)
action	getimage	= "action2" ("getimage" - Content)
inventoryID	V0003	= "inventoryID5" ("V0003" - Content)

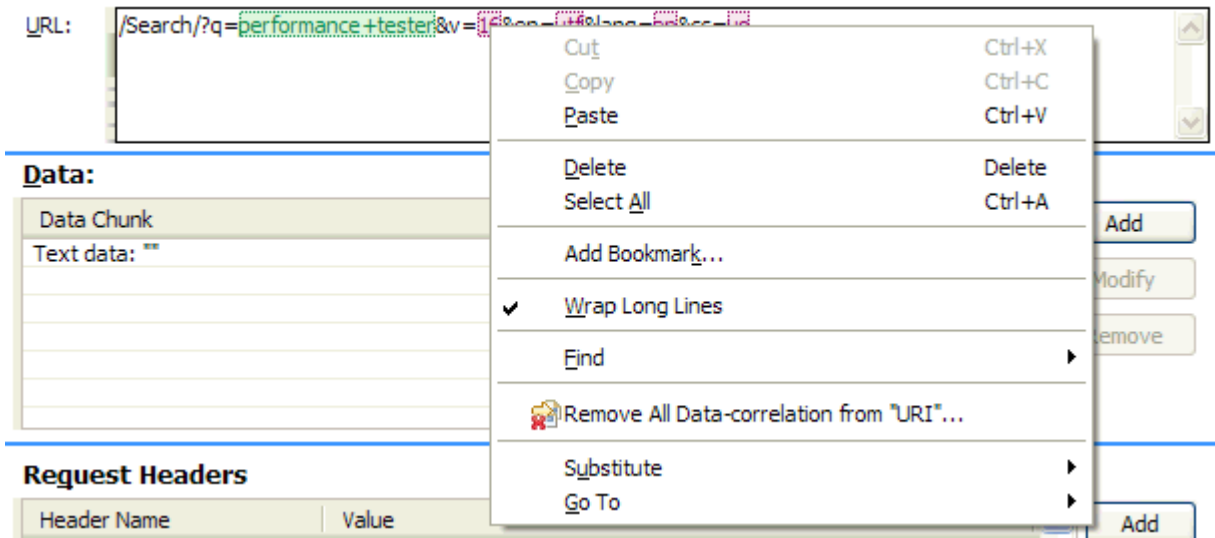
☐ URL Encode Substitute... Remove Substitution Find More...

- If correlated data is not displayed, right-click the table and verify that **Show References** is selected. To navigate directly to a page request containing correlated data, double-click a table row. To associate correlated data from this table with a dataset, click the row, click **Substitute**, and then click **Select Data Source** to open the **Select Data Source** window. You can also use the **Test Data Sources** view to make substitutions. In the test editor, right-click the **Test Data** table, and then select **Link with Test Data Sources View**. When you click a row in the **Test Data** table, the **Test Data Sources** view displays information about the selected substitution site.
- When you expand a page, green text indicates page requests that contain dataset data or candidates. Blue text indicates page requests that contain references.

IBM Search Results: performance tester

	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/Search/?q=performance+tester&amp;v=16&amp;en=utf&amp;lang=en&amp;cc=us">www.ibm.com/Search/?q=performance tester&amp;v=16&amp;en=utf&amp;lang=en&amp;cc=us</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/search.css">www.ibm.com/common/v16/css/search.css</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/search/addons/search.js">www.ibm.com/search/addons/search.js</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v16/buttons/short-btn.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v16/buttons/short-btn.gif</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/sdamer_sports_car.jpg">www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/sdamer_sports_car.jpg</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v14/icons/fw.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v14/icons/fw.gif</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/stgsmb_app_perf.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/stgsmb_app_perf.gif</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/u842131u02456y75.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v11/thumbnails/u842131u02456y75.gif</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v16/t/container-gradient.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v16/t/container-gradient.gif</a>
	<a href="http://www.ibm.com/i/v16/icons/fw.gif">www.ibm.com/i/v16/icons/fw.gif</a>

- When you click a highlighted request, dataset candidates are highlighted in light green, data that is associated with a dataset is highlighted in dark green, and correlated data is highlighted in red. If you right-click a value for correlated data, as shown in the example, you can then click **Go To** to see its reference:



- References are highlighted in dark blue.

## Viewing data correlation

You can switch between viewing all test elements in the test editor and viewing only elements related to data correlation in the test editor. Viewing only data correlation elements makes it easier to add and remove substitutions.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click it. The test opens.
2. In the **Test Contents** area, click **Options**.
3. Click **Show > Data Correlation**.

### Result

The test editor window displays only elements that are related to data correlation. Alternately, click **View** under **Test Contents** to switch between **Display all Test Contents** and **Show Substitutions**.

4. Select a single test element in the **Test Contents** area to see the current data source and to remove or change the substitution in the **Test Element Details** area. Select multiple elements in the **Test Contents** area to see the data in tabular form in the **Test Element Details** area. Different controls are available depending on the type and number of elements that you select in the **Test Contents** area.
5. **Optional:** In the Test Elements Details area, click **Substitute > Select Data Source** to open the **Select Data Source** window, where you can specify the data source for the selected substitution site.

### What to do next

To view all test elements, click **Options > Show > Data Correlation** again.



**Note:** If you select a test element while viewing all test contents, and then switch to viewing only data correlation elements, then the corresponding substituters and dataset candidates are selected. For example, if you select an



HTTP page in the test editor, and then switch to viewing only data correlation elements, then all substituters and dataset candidates for all requests from the HTTP page are selected.

## Data correlation rules overview

You can use the data correlation rules editor to customize how data is correlated. You can control how references and substitutions are generated in tests, and store these rules so that you do not have to manually correlate data in every test that you record against a particular application.

You create data correlation rule sets in the rules editor. Data correlation rule sets are also known as rules files. Each rule set can contain multiple rule passes, and each rule pass can contain multiple rules. When you re-correlate test data with data correlation rules, each rule set is applied in the order that you specify. Within each rule set, each rule pass is applied in order. Within each rule pass, each rule is applied in order.

You can use data correlation rules to do these tasks:

- Create a reference, substitution, variable, or dataset column
- Link a substitution to a reference
- Rename a reference or substitution
- Encode a substitution
- Unlink a substitution from a reference
- Remove a specific reference, substitution, or variable
- Remove all references or substitutions

Typically, you create a substitution and then link a reference to the substitution. References are located in the data that the server under test returns, while substitutions are in the data that is sent to the server. To create a substitution and then link a reference to the substitution in the rules editor, see [Example: Linking references to substitutions with rules on page 625](#).

Rule sets are hierarchical trees. You can insert child rules, which accept values generated by parent rules as input. To find a particular reference by name, first add a `Find a reference` rule, and then add a child `Reference name` rule. In the rules editor, you can also combine rules by using `And` and `Or` and `Not` rules.

## Creating data correlation rule sets

To use rules-based data correlation, you must create a data correlation rule set. Data correlation rule sets are also known as rules files.

1. Click **File > New > Data Correlation Rule Set**.

### Result

The **New Data Correlation Rule Set** wizard opens.

2. Select a parent folder, and then in **File name** provide a name.
3. Click **Finish**.

### Result

The data correlation rules editor opens.

## Results

An empty rule set is created. Data correlation rule sets are XML files with the `.dcrules` file extension. Typically, you use the rules editor to edit data correlation rule sets. You can also use any XML editor to edit a data correlation rule set file.

## Creating a reference using data correlation rules

You can create a data correlation rule that creates a reference from a regular expression when the rule is applied to test data.

1. Open a data correlation rule set in the rules editor.  
A new rule set contains one empty rule pass.
2. Click **Insert**, and then select **Create a reference**.

### Result

An empty `Create a reference` rule is inserted in the rule pass.

3. Under **Details**, supply information for all fields that are marked with asterisks and shaded in red. For **Reference field**, click the down arrow to select the field in which to create the reference. Use the push buttons at the top of the window to select a protocol, and then select a field.

### Example

For example, to create a reference in the content field of an HTTP response, click the down arrow, and then click **HTTP > Content**. To create references in multiple fields, click the **Add field** push button to add another **Reference field**.

4. In **Regular expression**, type an expression to use to locate the reference. If only a part of the regular expression is required for a reference, enclose that part in parentheses.
  - a. Open the test, and locate the response to create the reference in.
  - b. Copy the text from the response to the clipboard.
  - c. In the rules editor, click the **Toggle regular expression assistant** push button to open the regular expression assistant.
  - d. Paste the text from the clipboard to the **Test regular expression** page of the regular expression assistant window.  
If the **Test regular expression** page is empty, the contents of the clipboard is automatically pasted in.
  - e. Click the **Captured group** tab in the regular expression assistant.

### Result

The overall group is displayed, and the captured groups are displayed. If no groups are displayed, edit the regular expression accordingly.

### Example

To create more than one reference using the same regular expression, enclose each part in parentheses. For example, two references can be created from this regular expression: `name=(\S+)\svalue=(. +?)`.

5. In **Reference names**, provide names for the references.  
The names that you specify are available to child rules. To use the references as arguments in child rules, enclose the reference name in percent signs.

**Example**

For example, if you specify a reference name of `name`, you can use `%name%` as an argument in a child rule.

6. If an attribute contains multiple matches for the regular expression, in **Occurrence**, type or select the occurrence to use to create the reference.
7. Under **Create reference only if used**, select **true** to create a reference only if a substitution site uses the reference. Select **false** to create the reference regardless of whether a corresponding substitution site is found.
8. Under **Overlapping site action**, select the action to take when a new reference overlaps with existing references.

Option	Description
<b>Always remove existing</b>	If the new reference overlaps with other references, the other references are removed.
<b>Keep existing</b>	If the new reference overlaps with other references, the other references are not removed.
<b>Keep existing only if used</b>	If the new reference overlaps with other references, the other references are removed only if the references are unused.

9. Under **Create reference even if overlapping**, select **true** to create a reference even if the new reference overlaps with existing references.
10. In **Log level**, select the level of error data to be written to the error log. With logs, you can see which rules worked and which did not. When you are debugging data correlation rules, use the **Action** log level. If the **Action** log level does not provide enough data for troubleshooting, use the **Detail** log level. The **Detail** log level produces a significantly higher number of log entries. Typically, when you are sure that the data correlation rules that you have written work correctly, use the **None** or **Summary** log levels to reduce memory and disk-space consumption and unrequired entries in the error log.

Option	Description
<b>None</b>	Nothing is logged.
<b>Warning</b>	A message is logged when there are potential problems that are detected when the rule is applied.
<b>Summary</b>	One message is logged for the rule, no matter how many times the rule is applied.
<b>Important</b>	A message is logged every time the rule is applied in a manner that is not typical. This is the default log level.
<b>Action</b>	A message is logged every time the rule is applied.
<b>Detail</b>	A detailed message is logged every time the rule is applied.

11. In **Label**, type a label for the rule. If you do not type a label name, the rule is given a default name. The default name is the base name with the regular expression appended.
12. In **Description**, describe the rule. Descriptions can be useful if you share rule set files with other testers.

## Creating a substitution with data correlation rules

You can create a data correlation rule that creates a substitution from a regular expression that is applied to test data.

1. Open a data correlation rule set in the rules editor.  
A new rule set contains one empty rule pass.
2. Click **Insert**, and then select **Create a substitution**.

### Result

An empty **Create a substitution** rule is inserted in the rule pass.

3. Under **Details**, supply information for all fields that are marked with asterisks and shaded in red. For **Field**, click the down arrow to select the field for which to create a substitution. Use the push buttons at the top of the window to select a protocol, and then select a field. To create a substitution in the data field of an HTTP request, click the down arrow, and then select **HTTP > Data**.
4. In **Regular expression**, type a regular expression to use to locate the substitution. If only a part of the regular expression is required for a substitution, enclose that part in parentheses.
  - a. Open the test, and locate the request to create the substitution in.
  - b. Copy the text from the request to the clipboard.
  - c. In the rules editor, click the **Toggle regular expression assistant** push button to open the regular expression assistant.
  - d. Paste the text from the clipboard to the **Test regular expression** page of the regular expression assistant window.  
If the **Test regular expression** page is empty, the contents of the clipboard is automatically pasted in.
  - e. Click the **Captured group** tab in the regular expression assistant.

### Result

The overall group is displayed, and the captured groups are displayed. If no groups are displayed, edit the regular expression accordingly.

To create more than one substitution site using the same regular expression, enclose each part in parentheses. For example, two substitution sites can be created from this regular expression: `(.+?)=(..*?)`.

### Example

To use values that were created in a parent **Create a reference** rule as arguments in the regular expression, enclose the reference names in percent signs. For example, if a parent rule created a **name** reference and a **value** reference, you could use them in this regular expression: `\: \{ %name%, %value% \}`. When the rule is run, **%name%** and **%value%** are substituted with the values extracted by the parent rule, and then the resulting regular expression is evaluated. Two substitutions are created, each linked to the corresponding reference.

5. In **Substitution names**, type names for the substitutions.

6. Under **Decode the field**, select **true** to decode the specified attribute before searching for a matching reference. Select **false** to search for a matching reference without decoding the attribute. The type of encoding depends on the selected protocol and attribute. For example, HTTP data can be URL-encoded.
7. Under **Create substitution only if used**, select **true** to create a substitution only when a matching data source is found. Select **false** to create the substitution regardless of whether a matching data source is found.
8. Under **Conflict action**, select the action to take when a new substitution overlaps with existing substitutions.

Option	Description
<b>Always replace existing</b>	If the new substitution overlaps with other substitutions, the other substitutions are removed.
<b>Replace existing if dataset candidate</b>	If the new substitution overlaps with other substitutions, and all the other substitutions are dataset candidates, other substitutions are removed. If at least one current substitution site that overlaps with the new substitution site is associated with a reference, then no current substitution is changed, and the new substitution is not created.
<b>Replace existing if enclosed in the new site</b>	If the new substitution overlaps with other substitutions that are all completely enclosed in the new substitution, other substitutions are removed. If at least one current substitution overlaps with the new substitution without being completely enclosed by the new substitution, then no current substitution is changed, and the new substitution is not created.
<b>Replace existing if dataset candidate or enclosed</b>	If the new substitution overlaps with other substitutions, and each of the other substitutions is either a dataset candidate or is completely enclosed in the new substitutions, other substitutions are removed. If at least one current substitution overlaps with the new substitution without being completely enclosed by the new substitution, or if at least one current substitution site that overlaps with the new substitution site is actually associated with a reference, then no current substitution is changed, and the new substitution is not created.
<b>Keep existing</b>	If the new substitution overlaps with other substitutions, the other substitutions are not removed. The new substitution is not created.

9. In **Log level**, select the level of error data to be written to the error log. With logs, you can see which rules worked and which did not. When you are debugging data correlation rules, use the **Action** log level. If the **Action** log level does not

provide enough data for troubleshooting, use the **Detail** log level. The **Detail** log level produces a significantly higher number of log entries. Typically, when you are sure that the data correlation rules that you have written work correctly, use the **None** or **Summary** log levels to reduce memory and disk-space consumption and unrequired entries in the error log.

Option	Description
<b>None</b>	Nothing is logged.
<b>Warning</b>	A message is logged when potential problems are detected when the rule is applied.
<b>Summary</b>	One message is logged for the rule, no matter how many times the rule is applied.
<b>Important</b>	A message is logged every time that the rule is applied in a manner that is not typical. This is the default log level.
<b>Action</b>	A message is logged every time the rule is applied.
<b>Detail</b>	A detailed message is logged every time the rule is applied.

10. In **Label**, type a label for the rule. If you do not type a label name, the rule is given a default name. The default name is the base name with the regular expression appended.
11. In **Description**, describe the rule. Descriptions can be useful if you share rule set files with other testers.

## Example: Linking references to substitutions with rules

You can create data correlation rules to link references to substitutions.

### About this task

If you know which field in a request or in POST data must be correlated, write a `Create a substitution` rule for that field, and then insert a `Create a reference` rule as a child of the `Create a substitution` rule.

1. Open a data correlation rule set in the rules editor.  
A new rule set contains one empty rule pass.
2. Create a `Create a substitution` rule. See [Creating a substitution with data correlation rules on page 623](#) to learn more about creating a `Create a substitution` rule.
3. Right-click the **Create a substitution** rule, and then click **Insert Item > Find data source for substitution**.
4. Right-click the **Find data source for substitution** rule, and then click **Insert Item > Create a reference**. If the reference exists, select **Find a reference** instead of **Create a reference**.

A `Create a reference` or `Find a reference` rule is inserted as a child of the `Find data source for substitution` rule.

To use the value of the substitution extracted by the parent rule, type `%subname%` for the `Regular expression`, where `subname` is the name of the substitution that is created by the parent rule. See [Creating a reference using data correlation rules on page 621](#) to learn more about creating a `Create a reference` rule.

## Results

When you recorrelate test data using this rule set, the references and substitutions that you defined are created and linked.

## Example

Assume that a URI in your test is `http://host:port/RPThelp/index.jsp?topic=datacorrelation.html`. Assume that some of the response data from a previous request includes `...<id=2 docHelpName=recordtest> <id=23 docHelpName=datacorrelation> <id=24 docHelpName=rules>...`. Write a rule that creates a substitution site in the URI for `datacorrelation` and sets the substitution name to `helpname`. Then, add rules that create a reference as a child of the substitution rule. The regular expression for the reference rule is `docHelpName=%helpname%`. Thus, the regular expression in the reference rule evaluates to `docHelpName=datacorrelation`. This regular expression ensures that the correct reference is linked to the substitution site.

## Example: Linking substitutions to references with rules

You can create data correlation rules to link substitutions to references.

### About this task

If you are familiar with the application under test and know the exact location of the reference in the response data, write a `Create a reference` rule that uses a regular expression to locate the reference data, and then insert a `Create a substitution` rule as a child of the `Create a reference` rule.

1. Open a data correlation rule set in the rules editor.  
A new rule set contains one empty rule pass.
2. Create a `Create a reference` rule. See [Creating a reference using data correlation rules on page 621](#) to learn more about creating a `Create a reference` rule.
3. Right-click the **Create a reference** rule, and then click **Insert Item > Link with substitutions**.
4. Right-click the **Link with substitutions** rule, and then click **Insert Item > Create a substitution**. To use the value of the reference that is extracted by the parent rule, type `%refname%` for the **Regular expression**, where `refname` is the name of the reference that is created by the parent rule. See [Creating a substitution with data correlation rules on page 623](#) to learn more about creating a `Create substitution` rule.  
A `Create a substitution` rule is inserted as a child of the **Link with substitutions** rule.

## Results

When you recorrelate test data with this rule set, the references and substitutions that you defined are created and linked.

## Example

Assume that a response in your test data contains an ID that is present in URIs and in POST data throughout the test. For example, the response includes `...<NeededID=ID123 docHelpName=rules>...`. Assume that a URI in the test is `http://host:port/RPThelpID123/index.jsp?topic=datacorrelation.html` and the POST data includes `...nameID123=ID123...`. Because you know the exact location of the ID in the response, you can write a rule that creates a reference for the ID. Specify the **Reference name** as `ID`. Then, add rules for two substitutions as children of the reference rule. Add one substitution with a URI attribute and one with a data attribute. Specify `%id%` in **Regular expression** for both substitution rules. Thus, the regular expression in the substitution rule becomes the `ID123` value when the rules run. This regular expression creates substitution sites in every

location where the `ID123` value is found in URIs and in POST data. In this example, three substitution sites would be created: `RPThelpID123`, `nameID123`, and `nameID123=ID123`.

## Example: Linking substitutions to built-in data sources with rules

You can create data correlation rules to link substitutions to built-in data sources. Built-in data sources include the dynamically calculated variables such as **Current Date**, **Random Number**, and **Timestamp**.

1. Open a data correlation rule set in the rules editor.  
A new rule set contains one empty rule pass.
2. Create a `Create a built in data source` rule.
3. Right-click the `Create a built in data source` rule, and then click **Insert Item > Link with substitutions**.
4. Right-click the **Link with substitutions** rule, and then click **Insert Item > Create a substitution**. See [Creating a substitution with data correlation rules on page 623](#) to learn more about creating a `Create substitution` rule.  
A `Create a substitution` rule is inserted as a child of the `Link with substitutions` rule.

### Results

When you recorrelate test data with this rule set, the built-in data sources and substitutions that you defined are created and linked.

## Recorrelating data with rules

After you have created a data correlation rule set, you can recorrelate data in tests.

### Before you begin

Record a test, and create a data correlation rule set.

1. Open a test for editing. To recorrelate data in tests that are not open in the editor, select multiple tests in the **Test Navigator** window.
2. To recorrelate a test that is open in the test editor, click **Edit > Re-correlate test and transform data**. To recorrelate multiple tests, right-click the selected tests in the **Test Navigator** window, and then select **Apply data correlation rules**.

#### Result

The **Data Correlation and Transformation** window opens.

3. Select **Do rule-based data correlation**.
4. **Optional:** To remove data correlation from the test data, select **Clear existing data correlation**. Select **Do automatic data correlation** to recorrelate the test data by using the automatic data correlation.  
You can control automatic data correlation in the preferences. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation**. Click **HTTP Test Generation**, and then click the **Data Correlation** tab for additional controls over automatic HTTP data correlation.

5. Click **Add**.

#### Result

The **Rules File Selection** window opens.

6. Expand the list of resources to locate the data correlation rules file to add.

7. Select the data correlation rules file to add, and then click **OK**.

Data correlation rules files have the `.dcrules` extension by default.

**Result**

The rules file is added to the list under **Rules Files**.

8. **Optional:** Click **Add** to add more rules files. Use the **Up** and **Down** push buttons to move rules files in the list. The data correlation rules are applied in the order in which the files are listed.
9. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

The test data is recorrelated.

## Results

If you recorrelate test data in multiple tests that are not open in the test editor, the original tests are backed up. The backup copies are displayed in the list in the **Test Navigator** window. To restore the original version of the test, right-click the backup copy in the **Test Navigator** window, and then select **Restore test**.

## Recording tests with data correlation rules

After you have created a data correlation rule set, you can record a test that uses those rules.

### Before you begin

Create a data correlation rule set.

1. In the **Performance Test** perspective, click the **New Test From Recording** toolbar button or click **File > New > Test From Recording**.
2. In the **New Test From Recording** wizard, click **Create a test from a new recording**, select the type of test to create, and click **Next**.
3. On the **Select Location** page, select the project and folder to create the test in, type a name for the test, select **Customize automatic data correlation**, and click **Next**.
4. Continue recording a test.

**Result**

After you have recorded the test, the **Data Correlation** window opens.

5. Select **Do rule-based data correlation**.
6. **Optional:** Select **Do automatic data correlation** to correlate the test data using the automatic data correlation. You can control automatic data correlation in the preferences. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation**. Click **HTTP Test Generation**, and then click the **Data Correlation** tab for additional controls over automatic HTTP data correlation. For example, when recording an HTTP test with data correlation rules, you might select **Automatically correlate host and port data**, **Automatically correlate URL pathname if redirected by response**, and **Automatically correlate Referers**, and then clear **Enable all other data correlation**.
7. Click **Add**.

**Result**

The **Rules File Selection** window opens.

8. Expand the list of resources to locate the data correlation rules file to add.
9. Select the data correlation rules file to add, and then click **OK**.

Data correlation rules files have the `.dcrules` extension by default.

#### Result

The rules file is added to the list under **Rules Files**.

10. **Optional:** Click **Add** to add more rules files. Use the **Up** and **Down** push buttons to move rules files in the list. The data correlation rules are applied in the order in which the files are listed.
11. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

The recorded test data is correlated.

## Generate data correlation rules in the test editor

Instead of writing rules in the rules editor, you can generate rules automatically based on data correlation adjustments that you make while editing tests.

To see what data correlation looks like in rule form, generate rules while you edit tests, and then examine the rules in the rules editor. To generate a rule set file that you can use to correlate data on multiple tests that run against the same application, save all manual correlations in a rule set file.

## Generating rules while you edit

You can generate rules automatically as you make changes to data correlation in the test editor. With this feature, you can see what a typical data correlation action looks like in rule form.

### Before you begin

Record a test.

1. Rules accumulation is enabled by default. To enable rules accumulation, right-click in the **Test Contents** window, and then select **Data Correlation > Allow rules accumulation**.
2. Adjust data correlation as you typically would in the test editor. For example, create or delete references, substitution sites, datasets, or variables.  
To learn more about adjusting data correlation, see [Guidelines for adjusting data correlation on page 648](#).
3. Right-click in the **Test Contents** window, and then select **Data Correlation > Show accumulated rules**.

#### Result

The **Save Data Correlation Rule Set** wizard opens. The data correlation rules that are generated while you manually edited the test are displayed.

4. Clear the check boxes of any rules that you do not want to save, and then click **Next**.
5. Type a file name, and then click **Save**.

### What to do next

Examine the data correlation rules in the rules editor. To learn more about the types of data correlation rules available, see [Data correlation rules on page 1191](#).

## Saving manual data correlation in a rule set file

You can generate data correlation rules based on the data correlation changes made to a performance test. This feature analyzes the data correlation adjustments that you have made to a test and saves those adjustments as a data correlation rule set file. You can use the rule set file to automatically correlate the data for other tests that run against the same application.

### Before you begin

Create a performance test. Adjust the data correlation so that the test runs correctly. To learn more about adjusting data correlation, see [Guidelines for adjusting data correlation on page 648](#).

1. Open a performance test for editing.
2. Adjust data correlation as you typically would in the test editor. For example, create or delete references, substitution sites, datasets, or variables.
3. Right-click in the **Test Contents** window, and then select **Data Correlation > Save All Manual Correlation in Ruleset file**.

### Result

The test is analyzed to determine the set of data correlation rules that represents the adjustments that you have made to data correlation. The **Save Data Correlation Rule Set** wizard opens. The data correlation rules are displayed.

4. Clear the check boxes of any rules that you do not want to save, and then click **Next**.

Typically, when saving manual data correlation, you save all the generated rules, because the generated rules represent the data correlation required for the test to run correctly.

5. Type a file name, and then click **Save**.

### What to do next

You can use the generated rules file to perform data correlation on other tests that run against the same application. To learn more about applying data correlation rules to existing tests, see [Recorrelating data with rules on page 627](#).

## Viewing data correlation rule usage

To see a record of all the elements that changed when data correlation rules are applied, open the data correlation rules log. You can use the data correlation rules log to determine which rules worked and which did not.


### About this task

The **Data Correlation Rules Log** view opens automatically when you apply data correlation rules to a test.

1. In the **Data Correlation Rules Log** view, consider the following options:

#### Choose from:

- You can apply data correlation rules when you record a test, or you can recorrelate existing test data. To learn more about recorrelating test data, see [Recorrelating data with rules on page 627](#).
- You can specify the logging level in the data correlation rules file, or on the **Data Correlation and Transformation** wizard page.
- You can use the **Action** log level to debug data correlation rules. If the **Action** log level does not provide enough data for troubleshooting, use the **Detail** log level.

- You can view the data correlation actions in the chronological order. Click the **Chronological log view** icon  to view test elements that are created or removed by the data correlation rules.
  - When you are sure that the data correlation rules that you wrote work correctly, use the **None** or **Summary** log levels to reduce memory, disk-space consumption, and unnecessary entries in the error log.
2. Expand the first element of the log, and navigate to the detail that you want to see. Use the icons in the upper-right corner of the view to navigate through the log. For example, to navigate to the corresponding element in the test editor, select a log entry, and then click **Go to test element**.

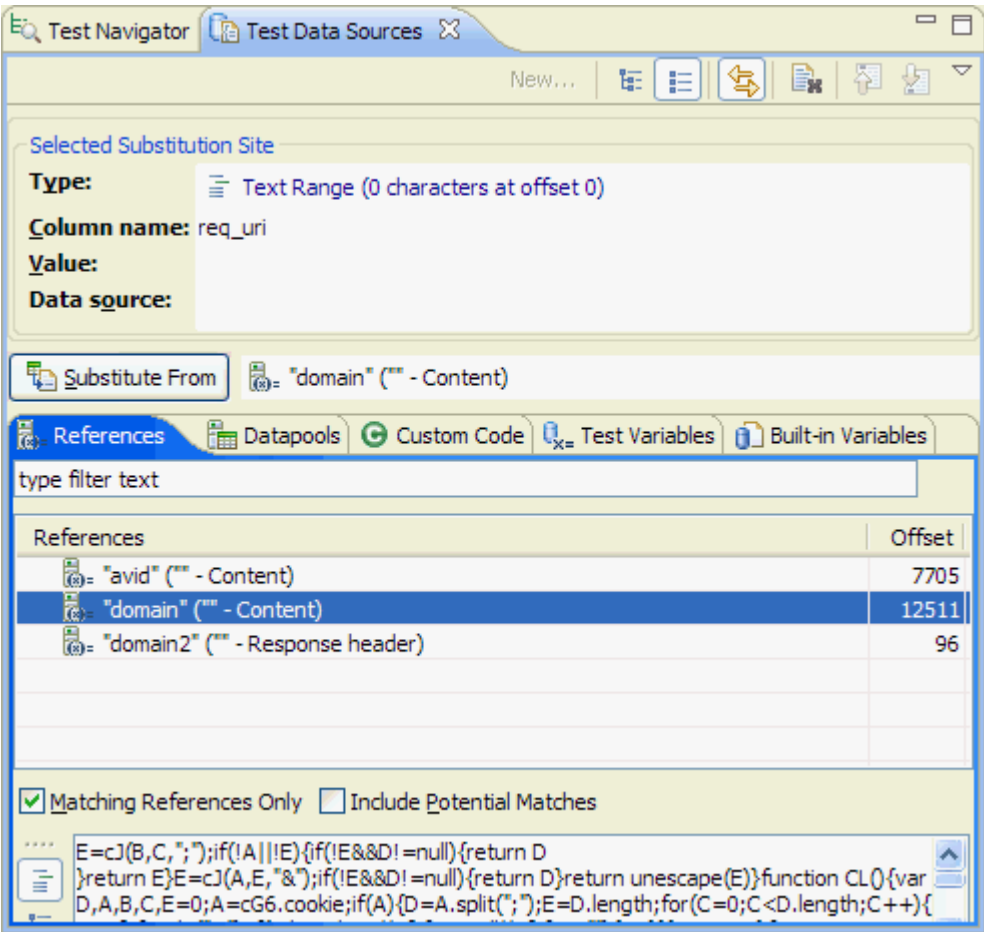
## Test data sources overview

Use the **Test Data Sources** window to add or change data correlation for any supported test element.

The test generator attempts to perform automated data correlation. You can also manually correlate request values with other test data. The **Test Data Sources** window displays the following types of test data that you can substitute from:

- References
- Datasets
- Custom code
- Test variables
- Built-in datasources


You can right-click references, custom code, and built-in data sources to display a menu that contains commonly used commands. In addition, you can use the toolbar and menu at the top of the **Test Data Sources** window to complete common operations, such as creating a dataset or switching from tree view to list view. The **Substitute From** push button is enabled when you select a substitution site in the test editor and a data source from one of the five categories in the **Test Data Sources** window. Click **Substitute From** to correlate the data source and the substitution site.



References

The data sources that have been created in the test and the potential matches that are available for a selected substitution site. For example, text that is found in a response and used in a subsequent request is automatically created as a reference. Clear the **Matching References Only** check box to see all the references that occur before the substitution site in the test. Select **Include Potential Matches** to see a list of locations that might match the substitution site. Replace the `type filter text` string with keywords to filter the list of references. Select a reference in the **References** table to display the reference in the pane at the bottom of the window. Use the controls to the left of the preview pane to switch between inline view and tree view.

Datasets

The datasets that have been added to the test. To add a new dataset, click the **Add new Dataset** icon (  ).

Custom Code

The custom code that is available as data sources for this substitution site, if you have written Test Execution Services (TES) custom code.

## Test Variables

The test variables and their types that are available as data sources for this substitution site. Replace the `type` `filter text` string with keywords to filter the list of test variables.

## Built-in Datasources

The dynamically calculated data sources, such as **Current Date**, **Random Number**, **Sequential Number** and **Timestamp**, that are available as data sources for this substitution site. To create a built-in data source, right-click inside the **Built-in Datasources** page, and select **New**, or click the **New** push button at the top of the window.

To assign a unique value for every substitution, when creating the built-in data sources, select the **Get New Value Each Time Used** check box.

## Detaching the Test Data Sources window

The **Test Data Sources** window is detachable. To detach the **Test Data Sources** window, right-click the **Test Data Sources** tab, and then select **Detached**. When detached, the **Test Data Sources** window is always displayed in front of the other windows that make up the workbench.

## Correlating a request value with test data

If a test runs without error but does not generate the results that you expect, you might need to correlate a value in a request with other test data.

### About this task

You can correlate a request value with the following types of test data:

- References
- Datasets
- Custom code
- Test variables
- Built-in datasources

For example, if you recorded a test and searched on a date, you might want to substitute the built-in data source *Current Date* so that the test will search on the playback date, not on the recorded date. For information on the different types of test data, see [Test data sources overview on page 631](#).

1. In the **Test Navigator**, browse to the test, and double-click it. The test opens in the test editor.
2. Locate the value that the other test data will replace.
3. Highlight the value: Press and hold the left mouse button and drag your mouse over the value.
4. In the **Test Data Sources** window, click the appropriate tab: **References**, **Datasets**, **Custom Code**, **Test Variables**, or **Built-in Datasources**. To see all references, clear the **Matching Only** check box.
5. In the **Test Data Sources** window, select the test data to use. For references and custom code, you can double-click the entry in the **Test Data Sources** window to find the data source in the test editor.
6. Click **Substitute From**.

**Result**

The value is shown in purple text to indicate that it has been correlated and the correlation is added to the Test Data table, which contains the substitution sites for the page.

## Substituting request content with file contents

You can substitute the content portion of a protocol request with the contents of a file. This feature is only supported in certain sections of a test, depending on the protocol. For example, HTTP tests support file content substitution only in the POST data section of a request. SOA tests support file content substitution for MIME and DIME attachments, XML node values and fragments, and text content. File content substitution works in the same manner as other substitutions. All standard test data sources such as test variables, datasets, and references can be used. The data from the source is treated as a full path to a file. The file is opened, its contents are read, and then those contents are used in the substitution.

**Before you begin**

You must copy the files that contain the substitution content to the agent computers. You must record a test with locations for substitution from a file. For example, record an HTTP test that contains multipart MIME data in a POST request.

1. Create a data source that contains the full path to the file from which you want to substitute content.  
Specify an absolute path to the file. Use path separator characters appropriate to the operating system of the agent computer running the test. Optionally, specify a character set to use in reading the file. The existence of the file is not validated. If the file cannot be opened when the test runs, a message is written to the test log. If you use path separator characters that are not appropriate for the operating system of the agent computer, the substitution cannot be completed. For example, if you use a path of `D:\DataFiles\file1` on an agent computer running Linux™, the substitution cannot be completed, because Linux™ uses forward slashes as path separator characters.
2. In the test editor, navigate to the request where you want to substitute content, and then select the request data that you want to substitute.
3. Right-click, and then select **Substitute > Select Data Source**.
4. Select the data source that contains the path to the file from which you want to substitute.
5. Right-click the substitution site, and then select **File Contents Substituter**.

**Results**

When the test runs, the content in the protocol request is substituted with the specified file contents.

HTTP POST data is displayed in the test editor in chunks. You can create a file contents substitution in the POST data of an HTTP POST request by selecting the data chunk that you want to correlate, and then clicking **Substitute**. The test data source that you select is automatically treated as a file contents substituter. The entire data chunk is replaced with the contents of the file when the test runs, even if only a portion of the text in a text data chunk is selected by the substituter.

## Built-in Datasources

You can use built-in data sources instead of creating custom data sources to substitute the recorded values. The Built-in Datasources in the **Test Details** section displays the data sources that have been used and unused. You can also modify their properties from a location.

The built-in data sources are Current Date, Random Number, Sequential Number, and Timestamp. The values of these data sources are dynamically calculated and submitted to the test.

## Creating a Random Number datasource

You can create a random number datasource in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) to assign unique random numbers to all the virtual users in a test. This datasource can generate unique integers or floating-point numbers for the virtual users in the `schedule`. You can choose to distribute the numbers of the virtual users or clients in a uniform, normal, or negative exponential way.

### Before you begin

You must have created a test.

1. Open the test from the **Test Navigator** pane, and then select the name of the test in **Test Contents**.
2. Select **Built-in Datasources** from the **Category** drop-down list in **Test Details**.
3. Select **Random Number**, and then click **Add Built-in datasource**.

#### Result

The **Built-in-Datasource Selection Wizard** is displayed.

4. Enter a name for the datasource in the **Name** field.
5. Select one of the following options to apply the distribution method for the random numbers from the **Distribution** section:

#### Choose from:

- **Uniform:** Click this option to generate the random numbers with a uniform distribution. You can specify the minimum and maximum values for the generated numbers.

The default minimum and maximum values are 0 and 100.

- **Normal:** Click this option to generate the random numbers with a normal or Gaussian distribution. You can specify the average and the standard deviation for the generated numbers.

The default average and standard deviation values are 1.0.

- **Negative Exponential:** Click this option to generate the random numbers with an exponential distribution. You can specify the average for the generated numbers.



The default average value is 1.0.


6. Select one of the following options to apply the format for the random numbers from the **Formatting Options** section:

#### Choose from:

- **Common:** Select this option to format the random number in decimal, hexadecimal, octal, or scientific notations.

The **Common** option has the following fields to apply the format for the random numbers:

Fields	Description
<b>Floating point</b>	You can select this checkbox to generate the random number with a decimal point.
<b>Precision</b>	<p>You can enter a number in this field to show the smallest change in the random number.</p> <p>For example, if you entered 3 as the value in the <b>Precision</b> field, then the generated random number is in the following format:</p> <p>42.000</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Precision</b> field is enabled only when you select the <b>Floating point</b> checkbox.</p>
<b>Format as</b>	<p>You can choose an option from the <b>Format as</b> drop-down list to apply the selected format for the random number.</p> <p>When you select the <b>Floating point</b> checkbox, then the <b>Format as</b> field lists the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Decimal</li> <li>▪ Scientific Notation</li> <li>▪ Scientific Notation Uppercase</li> </ul> <p>When you clear the <b>Floating point</b> field, then the <b>Format as</b> field lists the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Decimal</li> <li>▪ Hexadecimal</li> <li>▪ Hexadecimal Uppercase</li> <li>▪ Octal</li> </ul>
<b>Enable width control</b>	You can select this checkbox to control the width of the generated random number.
<b>Fixed width</b>	<p>You can enter a number in this field to have a specified number of digits in the random number.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Fixed width</b> field is enabled only when you select the <b>Enable width control</b> checkbox.</p>
<b>Zero-padded</b>	You can select this checkbox to fill the unused digits in the random number with zero.

Fields	Description
	<p>For example, if you selected the value as <i>Hexadecimal</i> for the <b>Format as</b> field, entered 4 as a value in the <b>Fixed width</b> field, and selected the <b>Zero-padded</b> checkbox, then the generated random number is displayed in the following format:</p> <p>004c</p>
<b>Left-justified</b>	<p>You can select this checkbox to align the random number from the left side.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Zero-padded</b> field is disabled when you select the <b>Left-justified</b> field.</p> <p>For example, if you selected the value as <i>Hexadecimal</i> for the <b>Format as</b> field, entered 4 as a value in the <b>Fixed width</b> field, and selected the <b>Left-justified</b> checkbox, then the generated random number is displayed in the following format:</p> <p>4c</p>

- **Custom:** Select this option to specify the custom format for the random number.

The **Custom** option has the following field:

**Format mask:** You can enter a standard Java formatting syntax in this field to apply the format for the random number.



**Note:** You can preview the changes in the **Formatted output** field based on your selection of the fields.

7. Select the **Get new value each time used** checkbox to substitute the built-in datasource every time with a new random number for the requests.
8. Click **Finish**.

## Results

You have created the random number datasource for the test.

## What to do next

You can assign random numbers to virtual users in the `schedule` by using an environmental variable. See [Assigning random numbers to virtual users on page 637](#).

## Assigning random numbers to virtual users

When a recorded value in the test contains variable data, and you want to substitute that value with a random number during the `schedule` run, you can assign random numbers by using a **Random Number** built-in datasource.

## Before you begin

You must have performed the following tasks:

- Created a test and added a random number datasource to it. See [Creating a Random Number datasource on page 635](#).
- Created a schedule and added a User Group to it. See [Adding a user group to VU Schedule on page 710](#).
- Added a location for the User Group.

### About this task

The default configuration uses the same seed for the generation of random number to provide predictable results from one `schedule` run to another. You can introduce variability from one `schedule` run to another by setting a new seed for each `schedule` run by using the `rptSeed` System Property.

You can use the System Property called `rptSeed` to initialize the random number seed for each virtual user. The default value of `rptSeed` is `1`. You can override the default value by adding the System Property `rptSeed` to the General Property called `RPT_VMARGS` in Test Performance.

You can provide unique values for `rptSeed` for each `schedule` run only when you need variability in the random number generation. Otherwise, you can use the default value.

1. Expand the **Location** directory from the **Test Navigator** pane.
2. Double-click the location from the list.
3. Click the **General Properties** tab.
4. Click **Add**.
5. Enter `RPT_VMARGS` in the **Property Name** field.
6. Assign a value to `rptSeed` that you want to use in your `schedule` run in the **Property Value** field.

For example, `RPT_VMARGS=-DrptSeed=123`

The value `123` results in different random numbers for a given virtual user in the `schedule` as compared to results when using the default value of `1`. If you want different random numbers to be generated for your subsequent `schedule` runs, you must change the value of `rptSeed` before you start the next `schedule` run.

7. Click **OK**.

### Results

You have assigned the desired value to the random number generator seeds.

### What to do next

You can run the `schedule` and verify in the test log that you are getting the random number variability as desired.

## Creating a Sequential Number datasource

You can create a sequential number datasource in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) to assign unique sequential numbers to all the virtual users in a test. This datasource can generate unique integers or floating point numbers for the users.

### Before you begin

You can use the sequential built-in datasource option wherever data correlation substitutions are permitted, such as Transactions or Delays.

### About this task

You define an initial value that should be assigned to the first virtual user and a step value that is a number by which the current value increments after each retrieval by a virtual user. If initial value is 1 and step value is 5, the workbench generates numbers in the sequence of 1, 5, 10, 15, and so on and each number is mapped to a virtual user. If a test is run on multiple agent machines, the workbench assigns a sequential value to all the users in all the agent machines.

You can also assign a full sequence of numbers of one virtual user. The sequence number increments in the request for each time the request in the multi-request generator is executed.

1. In the Test Contents area of the test, click an element in the test where data correlation substitution is permitted, such as a transaction name or delays.
2. In the Test Element Details area, right-click the name of the element and click **Substitute > Built-in Datasources**.
3. In **Built-in Datasource Selection Wizard**, click **Sequential Number** and click **Next**.
4. Assign a name for the datasource.
5. In **Initial Value**, type a number to be assigned to the first virtual user.
6. In **Step Value**, type a number.
7. In **Formatting Options**, you can format the number in the manner you want to use.
8. **Optional:** To assign a full sequence of numbers to one virtual user, select the **Execute for individual user** check box.
9. **Optional:** To substitute the built-in datasource every time with a new value for the requests, select the **Get new value each time used** check box.
10. Click **Finish**.
11. Save and run the test.

### Results

After you add the test to a schedule and run the schedule, the test log displays each element name where the datasource is applied with the unique sequential number assigned to the virtual user.

## Reference or Field Reference overview

A **Reference**, which is in response data, points to a specific value that you want to use in a subsequent test location, generally a request. Whereas a **Field Reference** points to an entire block of test data.

You can substitute a request value with a **Reference**. This method of substitution is called data correlation. You can also use the **Reference** as an input to an IF-THEN condition in a test or as an input to custom Java™ code that your test calls.

The entire HTTP response can be designated as a **Field Reference**. You can then use the **Field Reference** as an input to custom Java™ code that your test calls.

For **Reference**, the value is highlighted in light blue to indicate that it is an unused **Reference**. When you use the **Reference**, then the highlighted value changes to dark blue. A name is given to the **Reference** as soon as you create it. You can right-click the **Reference** value and select **Properties** to view the name of the **Reference**.

For **Field Reference**, the entire field is highlighted in yellow to indicate that it is a **Field Reference**. A name is not given to the **Field Reference**. You can right-click the **Field Reference** value and select **Properties** to name the **Field Reference**.

To learn more about creating and selecting a **Reference** or a **Field Reference** for the response, refer to the following topics.

## Creating a Reference or a Field Reference

You can create a **Reference** or a **Field Reference** to designate a test value or to designate a set of test data. You can then use that data at different places in the test.

### Before you begin

You must have recorded a test.

1. Identify a test from **Test Navigator** and double-click it.
2. Locate the value or set of data to designate the test value as a **Reference** or **Field Reference**.

Different protocols support different references. For HTTP tests, you can create **Reference** and **Field Reference** for the following fields:

- The response header value in the **Value** column of a **Response Headers** table
- The response content in the **Content** field

For HTTP responses, you can create a **Field Reference** for the following fields:

- The Status field
- The Reason field

If an HTTP response is JSON, you can create a **Reference** of that JSON value and use the JSON expression.

3. Perform one of the following steps based on your requirement:
  - a. Highlight a value, if you are creating a **Reference** for the response content.
  - b. Select a row in the **Response Headers** table, and then click **Modify**. You must then highlight a value if you are creating a **Reference** for the response header.
  - c. Do not highlight a value if you want to create a **Field Reference**.
4. Right-click, and then click **Create Reference** or **Create Field Reference**.

### Result

The **Reference** dialog is displayed.

5. Click **Apply and Close** to apply the default values for the properties of the **Reference** or **Field Reference**.

## Results

You have created the **Reference** or **Field Reference**.

## What to do next

You can select the **Reference** value for the response. See [Selecting a Reference in a response on page 641](#).

## Selecting a Reference in a response

When a response contains multiple matches for the regular expression that defines a **Reference**, you can select the match to be used subsequently as the data source. You can specify a particular occurrence, or you can specify a random occurrence.

## About this task

An application under test might return responses that contain multiple matches for a regular expression that defines a **Reference**. For example, a response might contain multiple links to rows of data, where each row represents a different user. You can control the occurrence of the regular expression that is used as the data source in subsequent data correlation.

When you edit the **Regular Expression** that is associated with a **Reference**, you can click **Verify** to validate the regular expression. The new regular expression still connects to the highlighted string in the preview window and also the **Specific occurrence number** is updated automatically, overwriting any changes.

1. Browse to the test from **Test Navigator** and double-click it.
2. Locate the response that contains the **Reference** that you want to specify.
3. Right-click the **Reference** value in the **Content** field under the **Test Element Details** area, and then select **Properties**.


## Result

The **Reference** dialog is displayed.

4. Perform the following actions to edit the properties of the **Reference** value.

Options	Actions
Enabled	Clear the checkbox to disable the <b>Reference</b> that you created within the test.
Name	<p>Enter a name of your choice to edit the default name of the <b>Reference</b>.</p> <p>Click <b>Check</b> to verify that the name that you entered is unique throughout the test.</p>
Always log details	Select the checkbox to always log the details about the <b>Reference</b> .

Options	Actions
	 <b>Note:</b> When you selected the <b>Always log details</b> checkbox, the details are logged irrespective of the log level set for a schedule. You must use this option only for debugging purposes.
Regular Expression	<p>Enter the regular expression or JSON expression to edit the default expression that was used to locate the <b>Reference</b>. You must click <b>Verify</b> to ensure that your edit is valid.</p> <p>If an HTTP response is JSON, then the <b>Regular Expression</b> field displays the JSON expression instead of the regular expression.</p> <p>Based on the JSON Path expression that you entered in the <b>Regular Expression</b> field, you can extract the <b>Reference</b> value. You can also use Jayway JsonPath Evaluator to examine your JSON path expressions.</p> <p>Consider you have a JSON data as follows:</p> <pre> {   "employees": [     {       "details": {         "id": "1234",         "firstName": "pt",         "lastName": "test1",         "email": "pttest1@test.org"       }     },     {       "details": {         "id": "1234",         "firstName": "pt1",         "lastName": "test2",         "email": "pt1@test.org"       }     },     {       "details": {         "id": "1234",         "firstName": "pt",         "lastName": "test3",         "email": "pt1@test.org"       }     },     {       "details": {         "id": "1234",         "firstName": "pt1",         "lastName": "test4",         "email": "pt1@test.org"       }     }   ] }</pre>

Options	Actions
	<pre>{   "details":{     "id":"1234",     "firstName":"pt1",     "lastName":"test4",     "email":"pt1@test.org"   } }</pre> <p>Then you can enter the JSON expression in the <b>Regular Expression</b> field to extract the last name of the employee whose email id is <i>pttest1@test.org</i> as follows:</p> <pre>regex: \$.employees[?(@.details.email=='pttest1@test.org')].details- .lastName:</pre> <p>You can click the <b>Toggle regular expression assistant</b> icon  to display the response content matched by the regular expression and the groups captured by the regular expression.</p>
Occurrence	<p>Use the <b>Occurrence</b> option to run the regular or JSON expression specified number of times. The first occurrence of a match for the <b>Regular Expression</b> is used as the default data source. The default selection for <b>Occurrence</b> is a <b>Specific occurrence number</b>.</p> <p>The <b>Occurrence</b> option has the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Specific occurrence number</b>: Select this option to use a value specified and to run the regular or JSON expression “x” number of times. For example, enter 4 to specify the fourth match of the regular expression in the response.</li> <li>◦ <b>Random occurrence</b>: Select this option if you know how many times you want to run the regular or JSON expression, and then use one of the random values. You can use the <b>From</b> and <b>To</b> fields to match it for a range of random values.</li> <li>◦ <b>Last occurrence</b>: Select this option to use the last value that you can extract by running the specified regular or JSON expression.</li> <li>◦ <b>All occurrences</b>: Select this option to match the regular or JSON expression with all the occurrences of the selected <b>Reference</b>. You can use the <b>From</b> and <b>To</b> fields to match it for a range of consecutive occurrences.</li> </ul> <p>The occurrence that you specified is used as the data source for data correlation when you run the test.</p>

5. Click **Apply and Close** to apply the changes made to the properties of the **Reference** value.

**Results**

You have selected the **Reference** value in the response.

**What to do next**

You can run the test and analyze test results.

**Viewing references**

You can view the references of a response that contains multiple matches for the regular expression in a test. You can also modify, or verify the references associated with a test or test elements references in a test.




























- 1. Go to the **Test Navigator**, and double-click the test name.  
The test is displayed in the **Test Contents**.
- 2. Select the entire test or a test element.
- 3. In the **Test Contents**, click **Options > Data Correlation > Show References**.  
If you selected the entire test, you can view the list of references associated with the test, and if you select a test element, then the references associated with the element are displayed on the **Test References** page.
- 4. Perform any of the following tasks:


Option	Description
Preview	You can view the preview of the references in the preview pane. You can click the following options to view the references in a different layout. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◦ Horizontal layout</li><li>◦ Show selection as inline text fragment</li><li>◦ Show selection as test hierarchy tree</li></ul>

The following table lists the references displayed in the **References** table:

Option	Description
Name	Displays the unique identification of the test reference.
Referenced Text (Value)	Displays a text or a value referenced in a test.
Occurrence	Displays the number of occurrences of the referenced text.
Usage	Displays the number of times the referenced text is used in a test.
Type	Displays the type of correlation that is configured for test references. The types of correlation are Auto, User, or Rule.

- 5. Perform any of the following tasks:

Task	Description																				
Viewing details about references	<p>You can click the following options to view the details about the references.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Icon</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>You can click the <b>Next</b> icon to move the selection either down or click the <b>Previous</b> icon to move the selection up on the list of references.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>You can click the <b>Replace regular expression</b> icon to replace the regular expression value of the selected reference with another regular expression value.</p> <p>You can enter a value in the <b>Replace</b> field, and then enter a value to be replaced in the <b>With</b> field in the <b>Test Editor – Replace regular expression</b> dialog.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>You can click the <b>Revert regular expression changes</b> icon to revert the regular expression changes that you performed.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>You can select the <b>Disable</b> checkbox to disable the selected reference.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>You can click the <b>Clear Reference</b> icon to remove the reference from the test.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>You can click the <b>Show as Tree</b> icon to toggle between the tree format and list format.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>You can click the <b>Show Usage</b> icon to view the substitution sites that are associated with each reference.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>You can click the <b>Bookmark</b> icon to bookmark a location for later review.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>You can click the <b>More Options</b> icon to view the list of references. You can select any of the options to display in the reference table.</td></tr> </table>	Icon	Description		You can click the <b>Next</b> icon to move the selection either down or click the <b>Previous</b> icon to move the selection up on the list of references.		<p>You can click the <b>Replace regular expression</b> icon to replace the regular expression value of the selected reference with another regular expression value.</p> <p>You can enter a value in the <b>Replace</b> field, and then enter a value to be replaced in the <b>With</b> field in the <b>Test Editor – Replace regular expression</b> dialog.</p>		You can click the <b>Revert regular expression changes</b> icon to revert the regular expression changes that you performed.		You can select the <b>Disable</b> checkbox to disable the selected reference.		You can click the <b>Clear Reference</b> icon to remove the reference from the test.		You can click the <b>Show as Tree</b> icon to toggle between the tree format and list format.		You can click the <b>Show Usage</b> icon to view the substitution sites that are associated with each reference.		You can click the <b>Bookmark</b> icon to bookmark a location for later review.		You can click the <b>More Options</b> icon to view the list of references. You can select any of the options to display in the reference table.
Icon	Description																				
	You can click the <b>Next</b> icon to move the selection either down or click the <b>Previous</b> icon to move the selection up on the list of references.																				
	<p>You can click the <b>Replace regular expression</b> icon to replace the regular expression value of the selected reference with another regular expression value.</p> <p>You can enter a value in the <b>Replace</b> field, and then enter a value to be replaced in the <b>With</b> field in the <b>Test Editor – Replace regular expression</b> dialog.</p>																				
	You can click the <b>Revert regular expression changes</b> icon to revert the regular expression changes that you performed.																				
	You can select the <b>Disable</b> checkbox to disable the selected reference.																				
	You can click the <b>Clear Reference</b> icon to remove the reference from the test.																				
	You can click the <b>Show as Tree</b> icon to toggle between the tree format and list format.																				
	You can click the <b>Show Usage</b> icon to view the substitution sites that are associated with each reference.																				
	You can click the <b>Bookmark</b> icon to bookmark a location for later review.																				
	You can click the <b>More Options</b> icon to view the list of references. You can select any of the options to display in the reference table.																				
Finding more locations in the test that contain the same value as	You can select a reference, and then click <b>Find and Substitute</b> . The locations can be reviewed and substituted interactively as needed.																				

Task	Description
the selected reference	
Modifying a reference	You can select a reference, and then click <b>Properties</b> . <b>Test Element Properties</b> dialog is displayed. You can edit or modify the test references.
Using regular expression assistant to edit regular expression	<p>a. You can select a reference, and then click <b>Properties</b>. <b>Test Element Properties</b> dialog is displayed.</p> <p>b. You can click the <b>Toggle regular expression assistant</b> push button on the Properties dialog. The regular expression assistant is displayed. The response data that is matched by the current reference is automatically copied into the <b>Test regular expression</b> tab.</p> <p>c. You can click the <b>Captured group</b> tab in the regular expression assistant. The regular expression assistant displays the response content that is matched by the regular expression and the groups that are captured by the regular expression. If no groups are displayed, edit the regular expression accordingly.</p>
Verifying regular expressions that are associated with references	You can select the checkbox next to each reference to verify, and then click <b>Verify Checked</b> . The verification process completes this procedure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Checks that the regular expression finds the correct value. Regular expressions can stop working if you modify a test.</li> <li>◦ Checks that there are no references with duplicate names. Troubleshooting data correlation problems is easier if references have unique names.</li> <li>◦ Checks that there are no overlapping correlations.</li> </ul>
Removing a reference	You can select a reference, and then click the <b>Clear Reference</b>  icon. The reference is removed from the test when you close the <b>Test References</b> page.

6. Click **Close** to close the **Test References** page and return to the test in the test editor.

## Results

You have viewed the list of references associated with test or test elements. You have verified and modified the references in a test.

## Correlating multiple fields in a test

Some tests are structured in such a way that you must correlate data for multiple fields. For example, assume that you plan to dataset an item that a virtual user is buying. For the test flow to be correct, you must also dataset all occurrences of that item in the test. You can find and correlate all instances of that item in one procedure. Typically, you use **Find More and Substitute** in the **Show Dataset Candidates** window to correlate data for multiple fields. See [Viewing dataset candidates when you open a test on page 601](#). Alternatively, you can use the **Test Search** page to correlate data for multiple fields. To find all instances of a field in a test and correlate some or all of the instances with a data source, such as a dataset:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click the test. The test opens.
2. Locate the item or the substitution site to change or create a reference for. If the item is plain text, select the item. If the item is an existing reference, click the highlighted area.
3. Right-click, and then click **Find > More Substitution Sites**.
4. Click **OK**.
5. On the **Test Search** page, select **Case sensitive** to perform a case-sensitive search or **Regular expression** to perform a search using regular expressions. In regular expression mode, press Ctrl+spacebar key in **Search for text** for content assistance. Content assistance lists the regular expression patterns and the content that they match.
6. Click **More Options**, and then select the appropriate options:

**Restrict to elements highlighted in Test Contents**

Search only in elements that are selected in the **Test Contents** area.

**Highlight found elements in Test Contents**

Highlight found elements in the **Test Contents** area.

**Recursive**

Searches the child test elements in addition to the element. For example, if you search an HTTP page, select this option to search the requests and responses within the page.

**Match encoded and decoded values (protocol-specific)**

When selected, searches for matches of the unencoded and URL-encoded versions of the specified text. For example, when searching in HTTP data, `abc%123` and `abc%25123` match.

**Include matches with overlapping data correlation**

Include sites that are contained in, or overlap with, an existing substitution site. If you decide to substitute, the conflicting substitutions are automatically removed.

**Include matching substituters**

Click to return elements that originally matched the search string but have since been substituted. Clear to skip existing substitution sites when results are returned.


7. Click **Close**.
8. Click **Search**. The search results are displayed in the **Search** view.
9. In the **Search** view, select the matches to substitute, and then right-click the selection.
10. Optional: To select all matches, right-click the test name.
11. Click **Substitute in DataSource View**.

**Result**

This action sends the selected matches to the **Test Data Sources** window.

12. In the **Test Data Sources** window, click the tab that corresponds to the type of data source to use:

Option	Description
<b>References</b>	The data sources that have already been created in the test and the possible matches that are available as data sources for the selected substitution site. For example,

Option	Description
	text that is found in a response and used in a subsequent request is automatically created as a reference. Clear the <b>Matching References Only</b> check box to see all the references that occur before the substitution site in the test.
<b>Datasets</b>	The datasets that have been added to the test. To add a new dataset, click the <b>Add new Dataset</b> icon (  ).
<b>Custom Code</b>	If you have written test execution services (TES) custom code, the custom code that is available as data sources for this substitution site.
<b>Test Variables</b>	The test variables and their types that are available as data sources for this substitution site.
<b>Built-in Datasources</b>	The dynamically calculated data sources ( <b>Current Date</b> , <b>Random Number</b> , <b>Sequential Number</b> , and <b>Timestamp</b> ) that are available for this substitution site. To create a new built-in data source, right-click inside the <b>Built-in Datasources</b> page, and select <b>New</b> .

13. Select the data source, and click **Substitute From**.

#### Result

The **Substitute Multiple Items** window is displayed, showing information about the data source and substitutions sites that you selected.

14. For each site with a selected check box, click **Substitute Checked** to substitute the data source or clear the check box to skip the site.
- Click **Always Prompt** to examine every substitution site one at a time. Click **Prompt on overlapping data correlations** to examine a site only if the site you are substituting into is contained in, or overlaps with, an another substitution site. If you decide to substitute, the conflicting substitutions are automatically removed.

#### Results

The selected instances of the field are correlated with the data from the data source.

### Guidelines for adjusting data correlation

When you run a test, you might notice that the server is not under the expected load or that your database is not being updated as expected. Incomplete or incorrect data correlation can cause these problems.

To identify data correlation problems:

1. Use the **Potential Correlation Errors** view to find missing or incorrect data correlations. See [Finding data correlation errors on page 651](#) for more information.
2. Run a test individually or in a schedule with the **Log Level** for errors, failures, and warnings set to **All**.
3. After the run, open the test log as explained in [Viewing the test logs on page 996](#).

The data correlation algorithms that are used during test generation are based on well known best practices. However, because these practices continually evolve, various types of errors can occur during automated data correlation:

- **Insufficient correlation:** Test values that must be correlated are not. Some possible causes follow:
  - Two parameters that must be correlated have different names.
  - A value must be correlated with a previous value that does not occur in the expected location.
  - A parameter or value must be correlated with a previous parameter or value that does not occur in the test because it is a computed value.
- **Superfluous correlation:** Unrelated test values are correlated.
- **Incorrect correlation:** Test values that must be correlated are correlated incorrectly.

### Insufficient correlation: Parameters have different names or occur in unexpected locations

When two parameters that must be correlated have different names, automated data correlation does not recognize that the two parameters are related. For example, consider this request: `http://www.example.com?id=12345`. Suppose that this request must be correlated with the server response that contains `customer_ID=12345`, not `ID=12345`. In this case, the `ID` parameter must be correlated with `customer_ID`.

Data correlation typically links a response value that was returned from the server with a subsequent request value. The automated correlation algorithms search in the URL and the POST data for potential matches; however, other schemes for returning parameters are possible. For example, consider this request: `http://www.example.com?id=12345`. Suppose that this request must be correlated with the server response that contains the name and entity pair `href name="customer_ID" entity="12345"`, not `ID=12345`. In this case, the `ID` parameter must be correlated with `name="customer_ID"` and value `12345` must be correlated with `entity="12345"`.

Here are some additional causes of insufficient correlation:

- SOAP designates correlation parameters in external XML files. The correlation algorithms cannot correlate parameters in the external file with parameters in the test.

To manually correlate data in these cases:

1. In the test editor, use search or browse to locate the two parameters for correlation.
2. Navigate to the parameter that occurs later in the test, and select the parameter. This is the substitution site.
3. In the **Test Data Sources** window, click the **References** tab.
4. Select the data source to use as a reference, and then click **Substitute From**.

## Insufficient correlation: One parameter is unnamed

Sometimes a parameter or value must be correlated with a previous parameter or value that is not named in the test, because it is computed, for example, by a JavaScript™ program. In this case, in order to correctly correlate the data, you must understand how and where the parameter or value is computed, and then use a custom code block. See [Extending test execution with custom code on page 846](#) for more information about custom code.

For example, consider the web address `http://www.example.com?login_stamp=12345_Apr_11_07`, where the value for `login_timestamp` is the concatenation of the login ID and the current date. In this case, you must generate a custom code that concatenates the login ID and the date.

For another example, suppose that the server returned the login ID and date as separate entities: `href "customer_id=12345" Date="Apr_11_07"`. In this case, you can put these parameters in separate references and, in subsequent requests that use customer ID and date, substitute them separately.

## Superfluous correlation

Automated data correlation is based on pattern matching: A parameter or parameter value is correlated with a subsequent parameter or parameter value with an exact or similar name. But sometimes parameters with exact or similar names are in fact unrelated. In the best case, unneeded correlation is either harmless or adds a slight load that is inappropriate. In the worst case, the application does not expect a correlation and fails during playback.

To remove a superfluous data correlation:

1. In the test editor, search or browse to locate the substitution site that must not be correlated. By default, purple letters indicate correlated data.
2. Right-click the substitution site.
3. Click **Remove Substitution**.

## Incorrect correlation

A parameter that requires data correlation might occur many times throughout a test. For example, a session ID parameter that is used initially when a user logs in might also be used in every subsequent request. If multiple instances of a parameter in a test are not same, the correlation algorithms might use the wrong instance.

With the HTTP Test Generation preferences, you can optimize automatic data correlation for accuracy or for efficiency.

- **Accuracy:** Each occurrence of a parameter is correlated with the nearest previous occurrence. This is the default setting.
- **Efficiency:** Each occurrence of a parameter is correlated with a single previous occurrence.



**Note:** If you do not manually apply a correlation in the Referer field in an HTTP request header, then the Referer field is automatically correlated as needed. If you manually apply a correlation in the Referer field in an HTTP request header, then no automatic correlation is performed.

Incorrect correlations are more likely to happen when **Optimize automatic data correlation for execution** is set to **Efficiency**. To fix an incorrect correlation:

1. In the test editor, search or browse to locate the value that is incorrectly correlated.
2. Right-click the substitution site.
3. Click **Remove Substitution**.
4. Right-click the substitution site again.
5. Click **Substitute**, and select the correct parameter.

Generally, the HTML response content after the recording would look like `<input type="username" name="User" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Some applications dynamically update the name attribute. So, when you play back the test the HTML response content would look like `<input type="username" name="idt020" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Because the name attribute is changing dynamically, data correlation would not occur and the playback would fail.

Such correlations are the result of the tool using the *name* attribute as the basis for correlating other attributes in the response code instead of the *ID*. To correlate the responses based on ID, select **ON** in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Data correlation types > Prioritize correlation based on ID**.

## Finding data correlation errors

You can use the **Potential Correlation Errors** view to find missing or incorrect data correlations.

### Before you begin

Run a test or a single-user schedule. The **Potential Correlation Errors** view does not support multiple-user schedules. If verification points fail while you are running a test, you are prompted to open the **Potential Correlation Errors** view when the test run is complete.

To find data correlation errors:

1. In the **Test Navigator**, select the result of the test run where you want to find correlation errors.
2. Right-click the result, and then select **Find Data Correlation Errors**. You can choose **Missing Correlation**, **Incorrect Correlation**, or **All**.
3. The **Potential Correlation Errors** view opens.

After the test log is processed, the view is populated. Depending on the size of the test log, it can take significant time to populate the view. The potential missing or incorrect data correlations are displayed, in descending order of the likelihood that the correlation is incorrect. Selecting an item in the **Potential Correlation Errors** view automatically selects the corresponding element in the test editor, so that you can fix the potential error.

4. Use the **Compare with Test Log** toolbar button in the upper-right corner of the view to compare the request or response in the test with the same object in the test log.
5. For missing correlations, use the **Suggest Fix** toolbar button in the upper-right corner of the view to search for other instances of the value in all responses in the test. If a matching value occurs in an earlier response in the test, create a reference in that response.

## Disabling data correlation

You can disable a data correlation source or a substitution site. When you disable a data source, none of the substitution sites that use the source will be correlated when you run tests. When you disable a substitution site, only that specific substitution site is disabled. Other substitution sites that use the same reference will be correlated when you run tests. You can also disable data correlation entirely for subsequent tests that you record.

To disable a data correlation source or substitution site:

1. In the **Test Navigator**, browse to the test and double-click it. The test displays in the test editor.
2. In the **Test Contents** area, click a request.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, locate the data correlation source or substitution site.
4. Right-click the data value and select **Disable** from the menu.

To re-enable a disabled data source or substitution site, right-click the data value and select **Enable** from the menu.

### Results

The data correlation source or substitution site is disabled.



**Note:** To disable data correlation for the entire workspace, click **Window > Preferences > Test Generation**, and clear **Enable automatic data correlation**. Subsequent tests that you record or regenerate will not include data correlation.

## Recorrelating test data

If you disabled automatic data correlation before recording a test, you can regenerate the test with automatic data correlation enabled.

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation**.

### Result

The **Test Generation** preferences window opens.

2. Click the **Data Correlation** tab.
3. Select the types of data correlation to enable, and then click **OK**.
4. In the **Test Navigator**, browse to the test and double-click it. The test displays in the test editor.
5. Click **Edit > Re-correlate test data**.

### Results

The test is regenerated with the types of automatic data correlation that you selected.

## Data transformation

You can transform HTTP application specific data such as JSON data, binary data and encoded data to a more readable format to use data correlation.

## Viewing binary data

You can view binary data in tests. Use the binary editor to inspect test data, to determine if the binary data is of interest or should be transformed so that it can be correlated. You can also edit binary data in tests. To edit binary data you need to have in-depth knowledge of the data format in question. Typically, you do not edit binary data in tests.

### Before you begin

Record a test that contains binary data.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Select a test element that contains binary data.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, press the Ctrl key and click in the **Content** field. Alternately, type Ctrl+Shift+Space.

#### Result

The **Test Editor - Content** window opens.

4. Select the bytes to inspect, and then right-click to manipulate the selected data.

Option	Description
<b>Select</b>	<p>Use this page to programmatically select binary data by string or by specifying the number of characters to select.</p> <p>Click <b>Null terminated string from caret</b> to make a selection that starts at the current cursor position and ends at the next null character. If you select <b>Select NULL character also</b>, the null character is included in the selection.</p> <p>Click <b>characters from caret</b>, and type a number to select that number of characters starting from the current cursor position.</p> <p>Click <b>Selection contains number of characters to select</b> to select the number of characters specified by the current selection in the binary editor. For example, if you have 08 selected in the binary editor, this will select the next eight characters after the 08 byte. This control is not available if no data is selected in the binary editor.</p>

Option	Description
	<p>Click <b>Sign</b> to choose signed or unsigned data.</p> <p>Click <b>Endianness</b> to choose between <b>big endian</b> or <b>little endian</b> representation.</p>
<b>Edit Integer value</b>	<p>Use this page to edit data that you have selected in the binary editor. This page is available only when the binary editor is not in read-only mode.</p> <p>Select <b>Update contents from editor selection</b> to update the <b>Value</b> field when you change the selection in the <b>Test Editor</b> window. Clear this check box to prevent the <b>Value</b> field from being updated when you change the selection in the <b>Test Editor</b> window.</p> <p>Type the new data in the <b>Value</b> field. Select the appropriate base, such as <b>decimal</b> or <b>hexadecimal</b>, from the list.</p> <p>Click <b>negate</b> to negate the value of the selected data.</p> <p>Click <b>Size</b> to choose the size, in bytes, of the selected data.</p> <p>Click <b>Sign</b> to choose signed or unsigned data.</p> <p>Click <b>Endianness</b> to choose between <b>big endian</b> or <b>little endian</b> representation.</p> <p>The Preview area shows how the bytes will change in the binary editor after you click <b>Apply</b> or <b>OK</b>.</p>
<b>Show Integer value</b>	<p>Use this page to show the integer value of selected binary data in different formats. This page is available only when the binary editor is in read-only mode.</p> <p>Select the appropriate base, such as <b>decimal</b> or <b>hexadecimal</b>, from the list. The input field is not available.</p> <p>Click <b>Size</b> to choose the size, in bytes, of the selected data.</p> <p>Click <b>Sign</b> to choose signed or unsigned data.</p> <p>Click <b>Endianness</b> to choose between <b>big endian</b> or <b>little endian</b> representation.</p>

Option	Description
<b>Binary Padding</b>	<p>Use this page to insert and overwrite binary data.</p> <p>Type the data to insert in the <b>Pad with</b> field. Select the appropriate format, such as bytes or ASCII, from the list.</p> <p>Click <b>Pad selection only</b> to replace the bytes that you have selected in the binary editor. This control is not available if you have not selected any bytes in the binary editor.</p> <p>Click <b>Number of occurrences</b>, and then type the number of times to repeat the binary padding.</p>
<b>Go to Offset</b>	<p>Use this page to move the cursor to a different position in the binary data.</p> <p>Type the offset in the <b>Enter offset</b> field.</p> <p>Select <b>Make selection with previous and new offset</b> so that the bytes between the current cursor position and new cursor position are selected when you click <b>OK</b>.</p> <p>Click <b>Absolute</b> or <b>Relative</b> to choose an absolute offset or relative offset. An absolute offset starts with the first byte of data. A relative offset is measured from the current cursor position.</p> <p>Click <b>Forward</b> or <b>Backward</b> to choose the direction for relative offsets. This control is not available for absolute offsets.</p>
<b>Find/Replace</b>	<p>Use this page to search for binary data and to replace binary data, if necessary. This page is available only when the binary editor is not in read-only mode.</p> <p>Type the data to search for in the <b>Find</b> field. Select the appropriate format, such as <b>bytes</b> or <b>ASCII</b>, from the list.</p> <p>Type the replacement data in the <b>Replace</b> field. Select the appropriate format, such as <b>bytes</b> or <b>ASCII</b>, from the list.</p> <p>Click <b>Forward</b> or <b>Backward</b> to choose the direction to search from the cursor position.</p>

Option	Description
	Click <b>All</b> or <b>Selection</b> to choose between searching all of the binary data or searching only the data selected in the binary editor.
<b>Find</b>	<p>Use this page to search for binary data. This page is available only when the binary editor is in read-only mode.</p> <p>Type the data to search for in the <b>Find</b> field. Select the appropriate format, such as <b>bytes</b> or <b>ASCII</b>, from the list.</p> <p>Click <b>Forward</b> or <b>Backward</b> to choose the direction to search from the cursor position.</p> <p>Click <b>All</b> or <b>Selection</b> to choose between searching all of the binary data or searching only the data selected in the binary editor.</p>
<b>Encodings</b>	Select from the list the encoding to use for displaying binary data.
<b>Read-only</b>	Click <b>Read-only</b> to toggle between read-only and writable states. If the binary data contains a data-correlation reference, it is read-only and cannot be changed to writable.
<b>Paste</b>	<p>This page is displayed only if you attempt to paste data from the clipboard into the editor and the data on the clipboard includes characters that are not valid in the current encoding scheme. For example, this page is displayed if you attempt to paste accented characters when the encoding is set to ASCII.</p> <p>Click <b>Paste only the valid character</b> to paste only the characters that are valid in the current encoding scheme. All characters that are invalid in the current encoding scheme will be discarded.</p> <p>Click <b>Replace invalid character by 00 byte</b> to paste the string from the clipboard, replacing all characters that are invalid in the current encoding scheme with a null character.</p>

## Transforming binary data in tests

You can transform binary data in tests to view the data in a more readable format and to assist with data correlation. Binary data in a test might contain values that must be correlated for the test to play back properly.

### Before you begin

Record a test that contains binary data.

To transform all the binary data in a test:

1. Open a test for editing.
2. Click **Edit > Re-correlate test and transform data**.
3. In the **Data Correlation and Transformation** window, select the **Apply data transformation** check box.
4. From the list, select a transformation to perform:
  - To convert the binary data to the equivalent ASCII representation, select the **Convert To Ascii Text** check box. Characters that are not part of the readable ASCII character set are shown as escaped hexadecimal values.
  - To convert the binary serialized representation of a Java™ object into XML format, select the **Convert Java Serialized Object to XML** check box. You can also use this transformation to examine and perform data correlation on tests against applications that use serialized Java™ objects.
  - To transform Adobe Flex objects into XML format, select the **Convert AMF to XML** check box.
  - To transform the Windows Communication Foundation binary code into XML, select the **Convert Microsoft WCF-Binary to XML** check box.

### Result

All binary data in the test is transformed by using the transformation that you specified.

5. To apply built-in data correlation rules, select the **Apply corresponding data correlation rules if transformation succeeds** check box, and then click **Finish**.



**Note:** To remove data transformation from the test, clear the check boxes in the list of available transformers and generate the test.

## Transforming binary data in specific requests

You can transform binary data in requests to view the data in a more readable format.

### Before you begin

Record a test that contains binary data.

1. Open a test for editing.
2. In the **Test Contents** area, select the request that contains binary data to transform.
3. Scroll to the bottom of the **Test Element Details** area, and then click the **Advanced** tab.
4. In the **Data Transformation** area, click **Change**.
 

The current data transformation is displayed in the **Applied Transform** field in the **Data Transformation** area.

### Result

The **Select Transformation Adapter** window opens.

5. Select the data transformation to perform. To remove data transformation from the request, select **[none]**.

If the application under test uses serialized Java™ objects, do not transform individual requests. Instead, configure the product to automatically apply the **Convert Java Serialized Object to XML** transformation to all binary data.

#### Result

The binary data in the request is transformed using the specified transformation adapter.

## Transforming binary data automatically

You can configure the product to automatically transform binary data in tests into more readable formats. Automatically transforming all binary data in a test can increase the time it takes to generate a test. The alternative to automatically transforming all binary data in a test is to transform data in a specific request.

1. Click **Window > Preferences**.

#### Result

The **Preferences** window opens.

2. Click **Test > Test Generation**.
3. Click **Enable data transformation**.
4. From the list of available transformers, select the transformations to apply to the binary data.

#### Result

If you choose the **Convert To Ascii Text** transformation on a test that contains readable data in a format other than ASCII, that data becomes unreadable. For example, text in languages that use a double-byte character set becomes unreadable.

5. Select **Apply corresponding data correlation rules if transformation succeeds** to apply built-in rules for Flex applications if the **Convert AMF to XML** transformation is successful.
6. Click **OK**.

## Viewing JSON data

You can view the JSON data in a JSON format from the test editor, and you can use this data for data correlation.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Recorded an HTTP test that contains JSON data.
- Selected the JSON value as **ON** from the product preferences (**Windows > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Data Correlation Types**).

### About this task

When HTTP tests contain JSON data in a POST request or response, you can view the JSON data in the Test Performance test editor. You can inspect the JSON data to determine if the data can be transformed to a more readable JSON format so that you can use this data for easier data correlation.

1. Open the HTTP test from the Test Navigator.
2. Expand the test in the **Test Contents** area.
3. Select a POST request or a response element that contains JSON data.

## Results

You have viewed the JSON data in the **Content** section.

## What to do next

You can inspect the JSON data for easier data correlation. You can also create a reference in the JSON data to use the JSON notation instead of regular expressions to locate the JSON value at run time. See [Creating a Reference or a Field Reference on page 640](#).

## Viewing or transforming GWT encoded data

When you record an application that is developed on Google Web Toolkit(GWT), the recorded data is encoded. To view the encoded data, open the test editor. You can also transform the encoded data into XML format, which you can use for data correlation.

### Before you begin

- Record an application that is based on GWT. For supported GWT versions, see [System Requirements for DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 \(11.0.5\) on page 71](#).
- You must have access to the classes that contain the exchanged objects.
- You must add the JAR file that contains the classes that are serialized and exchanged between client and server to your project. To add the JAR file, in the **Test Navigator** view, right-click the project, click **Properties**, and, on the **Library** tab add the JAR file.

1. To view the encoded data, in the Test Navigator, browse to the test, and double-click it.
2. Select a test element or request that contains the encoded data.

### Result

The **Content** field in the Test Element Details area contains the encoded data.

3. To transform the encoded data, click **Edit > Re-correlate test and transform data**.
4. Confirm that the **Apply data transformation** check box is selected and select **Convert GWT RPC to XML**.
5. **Optional:** To use data correlation after the transformation is successful, select the **Apply corresponding data correlation rules** check box.
6. Click **Finish**.

### Result

The encoded data transforms into XML format.

## Transforming GraniteDS or BlazeDS data

To test an application that is developed on Granite Data Services (GraniteDS) or Adobe BlazeDS framework, you must deserialize or transform the objects that are encoded in the AMF format to the XML format.

**Before you begin**

- Test Performance supports GraniteDS 2.3.2.
- For GraniteDS transformation, you must add the `lt-granite.jar` and `granite.jar` to the class path, along with any other JAR files that are required for the deserialization process.
- For BlazeDS, you must add the JAR files that are required for the deserialization process to the class path. To add `lt-granite.jar` or any other JAR files to the class path perform the steps as follows:
  1. Right-click the project in the Test Navigator view, and then click **Properties**.
  2. Click the **Libraries** tab, and then click **Add External JARs**.
  3. Browse to `PathToTheProduct\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datatransform.adapters_VersionNumber` to select `lt-granite.jar` or to any other folder to select other JAR files.
- You must set the JAR files and ensure that you have the following order by clicking the **Order and Export** tab:
  1. JRE.
  2. Plug-in Dependencies.
  3. `lt-granite.jar`.
  4. Any Application JAR files.
  5. BlazeDS JAR files if you use BlazeDS. For instance, `flex-messagin-common.jar` and `flex-messaging-core.jar`.
  6. `granite.jar`.

To transform the GraniteDS or BlazeDS data:

1. Record the test.
2. On the toolbar, click the **Re-correlate test and transform data** icon.
3. Click the **Convert Granite Data Service (AMF) to XML** check box and click **Finish**.

**Result**

The AMF data is transformed to XML.

**What to do next**

You can now correlate the data.

**Transforming SAP Web DynPro XML to ASCII**

To test applications that are built using the SAP Web DynPro framework and correlate data, you must transform data to the ASCII format.

**About this task**

By default, when you generate a test that contains Web DynPro XML, Test Performance transforms data to the ASCII format. If the data is not transformed automatically, you must manually select the transform option and rerun the test.

To manually select the transform option:

1. In Test Performance, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation**.
2. Select the **Convert SAP Web DynPro XML Encoding to Ascii** check box.
3. Click **OK**.

## Creating custom data transformations

You can create your own data transformations to transform binary data in tests. Data transformations can convert binary data to a more readable format and can assist with data correlation.

### Before you begin

To create a data transformation, you must be familiar with developing Java™ methods in Eclipse.

To create a data transformation:

1. Click **File > Switch Workspace > Other**, and then type a workspace name to create a new workspace.

#### Result

The product restarts in the new workspace.

2. Extract the `MyTransformProject.zip` archive file.

The `MyTransformProject.zip` archive file contains the `MyNewDataTransformFeature` and `MyTransformProject` projects. By default, this file is installed in the `C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sampleversion_date\installdirectory`.

3. Import the `MyNewDataTransformFeature` and `MyTransformProject` projects into the new workspace.

See [Importing existing projects](#) for more information about importing projects.

4. Click **Window > Open Perspective > Resource** to open the **Resource** perspective.
5. Open the `MyTransformer.java` file for editing.
6. Implement the `transformData` and `unTransformData` methods to create your data transformations.
7. **Optional:** If you need other `.jar` files to implement your transformations, add the `.jar` files to a user library.

- a. Right-click the `MyTransformProject` project in the **Resources** view, and then click **Build Path > Configure Build Path**.

- b. Click the **Libraries** tab.

- c. Click **Add Library**.

#### Result

The **Add Library** window opens.

- d. Select **User Library**, and then click **Next**.

- e. Click **User Libraries**.

- f. Click **New**, and then type a library name.

- g. Click **Add JARs**, and then select the `.jar` files to add.

#### Result

The code in the `.jar` files is now available to the `MyTransformProject` project.

8. Start another copy of the workbench to debug your transformations.

To learn more about debugging, see [Local Debugging](#) in the Eclipse documentation.

- a. Click **Run > Debug Configurations**.
- b. Select **Eclipse Application**.
- c. Click the **New launch configuration** icon.
- d. Edit the new configuration, and then click **Debug**.

9. In the copy of the workbench started for debugging, record a test, and then open the test for editing.

10. Click **Edit > Data Transformation**.

#### Result

The **Select Transformation Adapter** window opens. The MyTransformer transformation is listed along with the default transformations supplied with the product.

11. Select the MyTransformer transformation, and then click **OK**.

Data correlation is removed when you apply a transformation. To correlate the test data again, click **Edit > Re-correlate test data**.

12. Right-click MyNewDataTransformFeature, and then click **Export**.

13. Select **Plug-in Development > Deployable features**, and then click **Next**.

#### Result

The **Deployable features** window opens.

14. Select MyNewDataTransformFeature.

15. On the **Destination** page, type or click **Browse** to specify a directory, and then click **Finish**.

#### Result

The installable feature is exported to the specified directory. The exported files can be compressed into archives to make it easier to copy them to other computers.

## Using custom data transformations

After you have created a custom data transformation, you can apply it to binary data in tests. To use a custom data transformation, you must create and install the corresponding feature.

### Before you begin

Create a custom data transformation.

To use a custom data transformation:

1. To install the feature on computer different from the computer where you created the transformation, click **Help > Install New Software**.

2. On the **Available Software** window, click **Add**.

#### Result

The **Add Repository** window opens.

3. Click **Local**.

4. Navigate to the installable feature, and then click **OK**.

5. On the **Available Software** window, clear the **Group items by category** check box.

#### Result

MyNewDataTransformFeature is displayed in the list of available software.

6. Select MyNewDataTransformFeature, and then click **Finish**.

## Results

Your custom data transformation is available when you click **Edit > Data Transformation**.

## Compound tests

You can create compound tests to help you organize smaller tests into scenarios that can then be run end-to-end. You can combine tests from different extensions to achieve end-to-end flow.

If you need to combine various tests into a single workflow or end-to-end scenario, you can organize the tests into a compound test. Each test may perform a part of the scenario. Each test may also run in a different domain, for example, different web browsers. A typical example of a compound test is an online buying workflow. You may have built smaller tests for each part of an online purchase transaction, such as "log on", "log out", "view item", "add to cart", and "check out". You can combine these tests into a single flow in a compound test. When the compound test is run, its individual tests are run in sequence.

The types of tests you can combine into a compound test depend on the testing capabilities you have purchased. You can also shell-share Test Workbench family products to add multiple tests into a compound test.

To build the scenario you require in a compound test, you can also add the following annotations:

- Comments
- Synchronization points
- Loops
- Delays
- Transaction folders
- IF-THEN-ELSE
- Tests that are mandatory, using the **Finally** blocks
- Tests to be run in random order, using the **Random Selector**

## Creating a compound test

You can create compound tests to organize smaller tests into scenarios so that you can run these tests simultaneously or sequentially. You can also combine tests from different extensions to achieve the entire process and to speed up and minimize the test effort.

### Before you begin

You must have created or recorded multiple tests.

1. Open the **Performance Test** perspective in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality, if it is not already open.
2. Perform any of the following actions:

- If you want to create the compound test as a new project, go to step [3 on page 664](#).
- If you want to create the compound test in an existing project, go to step [4 on page 664](#).

3. Go to **File > New > Compound test**.

The **New Compound Test** window is displayed.

You must perform the following steps:

- a. Click the **Create the parent folder** icon .

The **New Project** page is displayed.

- b. Enter a name for the project in the **project name** field.

The test is saved in the default workspace location.



**Note:** If you want, you can select a different location to save the project.

Clear the **Use default location** option, and then click **Browse** to select a location to save the test.

- c. Click **Next**, and then select the types of assets you need in your project.  
d. Click **Finish**.

A new project is created.

- e. Enter a name for the test in the **File name** field.  
f. Click **Finish**.



**Note:** The file extension `testsuite` is added to the file name and the compound test is created under the **Compound Tests** folder of the new project.

To add the individual tests to the compound tests, go to step [5 on page 664](#).

4. Right click the project from the **Test Navigator** pane, and then perform the following actions:

- a. Go to **New > Compound test**.

The **New Compound Test** pane is displayed.

- b. Enter a file name for the test, and then click **Finish**.



**Note:** The file extension `testsuite` is added to the file name and the compound test is created under the **Compound Tests** folder of the selected project.

To add individual tests to the **Compound Tests** folder, go to step [5 on page 664](#).

5. Click **Add**, in the **Compound Test** window, and then click **Test**.

The **Select Tests** dialog is displayed with all the projects in the workspace.

6. Select the required tests, and then click **OK**.  
The tests are added to the compound test.
7. Go to **File > Save** to save the compound test.

## Results

You have created a compound test that contains multiple tests.

## What to do next

You can run the compound test. See [Running compound tests on page 667](#).

## Viewing compound tests

You can view the compound tests added to your project in the Test Navigator. You can view the details of the compound test elements in the **Compound Test Element Details** pane.

## About this task

You can view the list of compound tests in the Test Navigator. When you open a workspace, the tests and projects that reside in the workspace are listed in the Test Navigator.

You can view compound tests in the Logical and Resource Views in the Test Navigator. From any of these views, you can open the test in the Compound Test Editor.

1. Open the **Performance Test** perspective in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.
2. Perform any of the following actions:
  - If you want to view the compound test in a Logical View, go to step [3 on page 665](#).
  - If you want to view the compound test in a Resource View, go to step [4 on page 665](#).
  - If you want to view the compound test in a Java perspective, go to step [5 on page 666](#).
3. Click the **Logical View** option in the **Test Navigator**.  
The compound tests are listed in the Compound Tests folder under the project.

You must perform the following steps:

- a. Double-click the compound test under the Compound Tests folder to open the compound test in the Compound Test Editor.
- b. Click one of the elements from the workflow that are listed in the **Compound Test Contents pane**.

You can view the name of the test, test path, source type, and execution mode that are displayed in the **Compound Test Element Details** pane.

4. Click the **Resource View** option in the **Test Navigator**.  
The compound tests are listed in the Compound Tests folder under the project.

You must perform the following steps:

- a. Double-click the compound test under the Compound Tests folder to open the compound test in the Compound Test Editor.
- b. Click one of the elements from the workflow that are listed in the **Compound Test Contents** pane.

You can view the name of the test, test path, source type, and execution mode that are displayed in the **Compound Test Element Details** pane.

5. Go to **Windows > Perspective > Open Perspective > Others**.

The **Open Perspective** dialog is displayed.

You must perform the following steps:

- a. Select **Java**, and then click **Open**.

The compound tests under a project are displayed under the root project folder.

- b. Double-click the compound test under the root project folder to open the compound test in the Compound Test editor.

You can view the name of the test, test path, source type, and execution mode that are displayed in the **Compound Test Element Details** pane.

## Results

You have viewed the compound tests in the Logical and Resource Views in the Test Navigator. You have also viewed the compound tests in a Java perspective.

## Adding tests into a compound test

After creating a compound test, you can add the smaller test pieces that contribute to the larger workflow you are constructing with the compound test. When you run a compound test, each of the tests added to it are invoked in the sequence defined.

You can add many tests of the same type, or different types, to a compound test, depending on the testing requirements.

To add tests to a compound test, complete these steps:

1. In the Test Navigator, double-click the compound test to which you want to add a test. The contents of the compound test are shown in the **Compound Test Contents** panel in the Compound Test editor.
2. Do one of the following:
  - Click **Add** to add a test as the first element in the compound test.
  - To insert a test before a specific element in the compound test, select the element and click **Insert**.

The **Select Tests** dialog is opened, and the tests found in the Eclipse Client workspace are displayed.

3. Select the test you want to add to the Compound test, and click **OK**. The test is added to the compound test, and is displayed as part of the elements of the compound test in the **Compound Test Contents** panel. When you click the test you added, its details are displayed in the **Compound Test Element Details** panel in the Compound Test editor.
4. Save your changes.

In addition to the tests that you can add to a compound test, you can also add the following elements to construct the workflow you need:

- Comments to document the test
- Delays in the test
- Synchronization points
- Loops
- Transaction folders
- Parts of the test that are mandatory
- Tests to be run in random order

## Modifying a compound test

You can modify a compound test in the Compound Test Editor.

### About this task

A compound test is a testing workflow comprising smaller tests and other test elements in a certain sequence. You might want to order the tests and test elements to suit your workflow requirement, or add further tests and elements.

1. In the Test Navigator, double-click the compound test that you want to modify. Its elements are shown in the **Compound Test Contents** right panel in the Eclipse Client.
2. To add a test or test element at the beginning of the compound test elements list, select the compound test in the **Compound Test Contents** panel, click **Add**, and then click **Test**. To insert a test or test element into the test, select the test element before which the insertion must be made, and click **Insert**.
3. Add or insert the test or test element you need, and click **OK**. The modified compound test displays its updated elements in the **Compound Test Contents** right panel.
4. Save your changes.

## Running compound tests

When you run a compound test, its test elements are run in the order defined in the compound test.

### About this task

When you run a compound test, you are prompted to open the Test Execution perspective, in which details of the test run are displayed. When the test run is complete, the Test Log displays the run results.

Prior to 9.2, text execution would terminate on a fatal exception in any of the tests in a compound test. Starting from 9.2, there is a new preference to allow text execution for a compound test to continue after a fatal exception in one of the tests. To set the preference, see **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution > Error handling > UI Fatal Error**.

1. In the Test Navigator, select the compound test to run.
2. Click the Run As icon on the toolbar. The test runs. To run a launch configuration option, click the arrow beside the Run As icon and select Run Configuration. Select a configuration option and run the test.

### Result

The **Confirm Perspective Switch** dialog is opened, prompting you to switch to the Test Execution perspective. Click **Yes**.

3. Select an option to run the test.

#### Result

The Test Execution perspective is opened and the test runs. On completion, the test log is displayed.

### Results

You can work with the test log by exporting it into a flat file.

## Generating compound test result reports

When a compound test run is completed, a Test Log is shown in the Test Execution perspective. You can work with the information in the test log and also generate test result reports.

## Exporting the Test Log

When a compound test run is completed, a Test Log is displayed in the Test Execution perspective.

### About this task

The Test Log displays the following details:

- The General Information tab displays the name of the compound test and its description. The location of the test log file is also shown.
- The Common Properties tab shows the verdict of the test results.
- The Verdict Summary and Verdict List tabs provide a pie chart of verdicts for different components of the test, and a list of the first 20 verdicts. You can view details about the verdicts by clicking the links in the Verdict List tab.

You can export the contents of the test log to a full-text file.

1. To export the contents of the test log to a full-text file, right-click the test run result under the Results folder of the compound test, and click **Export Test Log**.
2. In the **Export Test Log** dialog, specify where the test log should be exported to, in the **Location** field.
3. Select the format in which the log must be exported, from the list in the **Export Format** field. You can select either Flat Text - Default Encoding or Flat Text - Unicode Encoding.
4. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

The test log is exported as a full-text file, with the test results run name, to the location you specified.

## Generating a functional test report

You can generate a functional test report from the test run results as a HTML file.

### About this task

When you generate a functional test report as a HTML file, the following details are displayed in the report:

- A global summary, which lists the number of tests run, verification points, defects
- A test summary which displays the name of each test, the start and end times and the verdicts.

1. Test run results are displayed under the Results folder of a project. Right-click the test run result you want to view and click **Generate Functional Test Report**.

#### **Result**

The **Generate Functional Test Report** dialog is opened.

2. Select the parent folder in which the report must be stored.
3. By default, the name of the compound test and the date and time stamp is displayed as the name of the report in the **Name** field. You can change the name.
4. Click **Next**.
5. Select the report template to be used. If you select the Common Functional Test Report (XSL) format, the report is generated as a HTML file. If you select the Common Test Functional Report format, you can select either the HTML or PDF output format.
6. Click **Finish**.

#### **Result**

The report is generated and displayed. The report is listed under the Functional Reports folder under the compound test in the Test Navigator.

## Creating an executive summary

You can create an executive summary or test statistics report from the test run results. Executive summaries are generated according to the type of test.

### **About this task**

An executive summary displays the tests and methods that were run, and their success or failure information. This information is shown in summary charts as well as in bar graphs.

1. Under the Results folder of the project, right-click the test run result you want to view and click **Create Executive Summary**.

#### **Result**

The **Generate Functional Test Report** dialog is opened.

2. Select the type of test report you want to generate.
3. Click **Finish**.

#### **Result**

The report is generated and displayed. The report is listed under the Functional Reports folder under the compound test in the Test Navigator.

## Importing a compound test into a project

When you have an existing compound test, you can import a compound test into a test project.

### **About this task**

You can import the test by importing into the project in the Test Navigator. Alternatively, you can use the following procedure to import the tests.

1. Open the **Performance Test** perspective in Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality, if it is not already open.
2. Right-click the test project where you want to import the compound test in the Test Navigator.
3. Click **Import**.
4. Select **Import test assets with dependencies**, and then click **Next**.
5. Click **Browse** to locate the compound test file on your computer.
6. Select the components that you want to import, and then click **Finish**.

#### Result

The imported compound test is displayed in the **Compound Test Elements** panel in the Compound Test editor.

#### Results

You have imported a compound test into a project.

#### What to do next

You can run the compound test. See [Running compound tests on page 667](#).

## Adding compound tests to schedule

To test the performance of multiple tests, you can add all the tests to a compound test and add the compound test to a user group or a rate runner group. When you run a schedule, all the tests in the compound test are run in a sequential order.

To add a compound test:

1. In the schedule editor, add a user group or a rate runner group.
2. Select the group and in **Behavior**, click **Use compound test**.
3. Select a compound test and click **OK**. If there are no compound tests in the project, click **Create**, specify a name for the compound test, and click **Finish**. If there are test variables associated with a compound test and also defined in the schedule, the variables with the compound test take precedence while running the schedule.
4. Save the schedule.

---

#### Related information

[Schedule overview on page 701](#)

## Simulating services with stubs

Service stubs enable you to simulate the behavior of an actual service for a wide variety testing or integration purposes.

## Service stub overview

Service stubs are simulations of an actual service, which can be used to functionally replace the service in a test environment. A stub server replaces the actual application server.

From the point of view of the client application, the service stub looks identical to the actual service that it simulates. To use a service stub in replacement of the actual service, you must be able to replace the URL of the original service in the client application with the URL of the stub server.



**Important:** For version 8.7 and later, you cannot use the schedule option of Test Performance to deploy stub servers remotely. If you have already deployed stub servers remotely, you must install Test Performance on those computers and then deploy the stub servers locally.

## Use case examples

There are several cases where it can be useful to deploy a stub services instead of using the actual services for your tests:

- If you are testing a local service that uses data from another remote service, you might need to inject specific content to the service under test from the remote service. You can simulate the remote service with a service stub to ensure that the local service responds properly to some specific input.
- Some commercial services charge users for each call. If you are testing such a service, you can develop and debug your test against a stub service, which is based on the WSDL of the actual service, without being charged by the commercial service.
- During integration of a large application involving multiple clients and services, some services might not yet be operational, although their WSDL specifications are available. You can simulate the missing services with service stubs, which will allow you to proceed with the integration work.

## Service stub architecture

You create a service stub by providing an existing WSDL specification. The service stub is generated with the exact same ports and bindings as the original service so that it can be addressed with exactly the same interface. Each operation in the service returns a default response of the type defined by the WSDL.

You can edit the service stub in the stub editor to change the default response or to create conditional responses that simulate the actual responses of the original service.

When you have finished editing the service stub, you can deploy it on a local stub server, which runs in the workbench. The stub server simulates an actual application server and can host multiple service stubs. You control the stub server from the stub monitor view.

Finally, to use the service stub instead of the original service, you change the URL used by the client application to point to the local stub server instead of the original application server. This URL, as well as the WSDL of the service stub, is provided in the stub monitor view.

## Creating a service stub


You can use a WSDL (Web Service Description Language) specification file to generate a service stub that can simulate the behavior of the original service and uses the exact same interface.

### Before you begin

Service stubs are stored in test projects. If your workspace does not contain a test project, the test creation wizard creates one, enabling you to change its name. To store a service stub in a specific project, verify that the project exists before you create the stub.

If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have any required key files in your workspace.

The wizard can import WSDL files from the workspace, the file system, a remote repository, or from a URL. Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment. Service stub generation might not work with some Web Services Description Language (WSDL) files.

1. In the workbench, click **File > New > Other > Test > Test Assets > Service Test** or click the **New Service Stub**  toolbar button.
2. Select the WSDL of the service that you want to simulate. If necessary, you can import the WSDL from the file system, a URL, or a WSRR or UDDI repository.
3. Click **Next**.
4. Select a project location and a name for the new service stub. Click **Finish**.

### Results

The wizard generates a working service stub that reproduces the interface of the original service as defined in the WSDL specification. Each operation is reproduced with a default response. You can edit the service stub with the stub editor to change the default response or to create conditional responses.

## Editing a service stub

Service stubs are generated with a single default response for each operation in the WSDL specification. You can edit the service stub to change the default responses or to add conditional responses that can simulate the actual service.

To edit the behavior of a service stub:

1. In the test navigator, double-click the stub to open the stub editor.  
Each operation simulated by the stub is represented by an operation element, which contains **Case** elements that describe a condition. Each case contains a response element. Case elements are similar to test verification points and use the same presentation.
2. To change the default response of an operation:
  - a. Expand the operation and the **Case : Default** element, and then select the response element.  
The Case : Default element describes the response of the service stub when no other case condition is met.
  - b. Edit the **Message** content to specify the XML content returned by the service stub.

3. To add a conditional response case:

- a. Right-click the operation and select **Add > Equals Case**, **Contains Case**, or **Query Case**.

These conditional case types are similar to the *Equals*, *Contain* and *Query* verification points in service tests.

- Use **Equal Case** to specify a response that is returned by the stub when the entire incoming message content fully matches the specified message content.
- Use **Contains Case** to specify a response that is returned by the service stub when a portion of the incoming message content matches the specified message content.
- Use **Query Case** to specify a response that is returned by the service stub when an XPath query meets the specified criteria.

You can add as many case elements as necessary to simulate the behavior of the original service. Use the **Up** and **Down** buttons to change the order in which the case conditions are evaluated. Only the first matching condition is executed.

The default case cannot be removed and is always the last case element in the operation.

- b. Select the response element and edit the **Message** content to specify the XML content returned by the service stub. Use the **Form**, **Tree**, and **Source** views to change the XML content display mode.

4. Select **File > Save** or click the **Save** toolbar button.

### What to do next

When you have finished editing the service stub, you can deploy the stub to a stub server.

## Deploying service stubs

You deploy and run service stubs on a stub server, which is a small application server dedicated to running service stubs. The client application, or test, addresses the stub server instead of the actual application of the original service.

### Before you begin

The local stub server runs in the workbench on the local computer. Service stubs can be accessed locally. The local stub server is automatically stopped when you close the workbench.

To use a service stub instead of the original service, you must be able to change the endpoint of the client application or service test to replace the URL of the original application with the URL of the stub server.

1. In the stub editor, click the **Deploy** button.

Alternatively, you can right-click the stub in the test navigator and select **Deploy On > Local stub server**

#### Result

This opens the **Stub Monitor** view.

2. In the **Stub Monitor** view, click  **Run**.

If you make any changes to the service stub, the stub is redeployed to the stub server after saving.

3. To add more service stubs to the stub server, click **Add** and select a service stub from the workspace.

4. Copy the URL of the service stub from the **Stub Monitor** view and paste it into the configuration of the client application.

You can also directly access the WSDL specification of the service stub, which is a copy of the original WSDL with replaced URL endpoints.

### What to do next

You can validate that the service stub is responding correctly by using the generic service client to invoke a call.

## Recording service stub activity in a log file

With service stub logging, you can monitor the interactions between an application and the stub server. When the option is enabled, one log file is created for each deployed stub. The log files are presented as a formatted HTML report.

### Before you begin

You must have created one or several service stubs.

To log service stub activity:

1. Add the following virtual machine (VM) argument to the `eclipse.ini` file: `-DSTUB_LOG_LEVEL=log_level`.

Use one of the following values for the `log_level` variable:

- 0: Disable the log.
- 1: Log stub activity without details.
- 2: Log stub activity including content of sent and received messages.
- 3: Same as level 2 with HTTP headers of received messages.
- 4: Same as level 3 with attached files.

You can also add the following optional arguments:


- `-DSTUB_LOG_KEEP_PREVIOUS=true`: This option creates a separate log file each time the service stub is redeployed. If the value is not `true` or if the option is not present, the log file is erased if the service stub is redeployed or when the stub server is stopped.
- `-DSTUB_LOG_SERIALIZE_XML=true`: This option displays the XML content (with log levels 2, 3, and 4) without formatting or indentation. If the value is not `true` or if the option is not present, the XML content is formatted and indented in the log.


The `eclipse.ini` file is located in the same directory as the `eclipse.exe` launcher binary file that is used to run the product.

### Example

For example, to enable logging with basic content, add the following line to the end of the `eclipse.ini` file:

```
-DSTUB_LOG_LEVEL=2.
```

2. Restart the workbench, and in the **Stub Monitor** window, click the **Run** icon  to restart the stub servers.
3. If the server was launched by a schedule in the performance testing application, then corresponding logs are automatically created in the workspace. If not, complete the following steps to retrieve the log files from the stub server:

 **Important:** The stub server must be running.

- a. After running your tests, to view the service stub log files, open the **Stub Monitor**, and click the tab for the stub server.
- b. Click the **Synchronize** toolbar button for the selected server.

#### Result

An HTML log file is created and displayed for each deployed service stub.

#### Result

The stub log reports are located in a folder named `stubLogs`, which is in the same folder as the corresponding service stub.

## Setting log level for service stubs


While recording a service test, you can set the level of the log details that you want to collect for debugging purposes.

#### Before you begin

You must stop the stub server.

#### About this task

The log level that you set in this way takes precedence over the log level setting that you specify in the [eclipse.ini](#) on [page 674](#) file.

1. In the **Stub Monitor** view, in the Service Stubs section, click the **Edit log options** icon .
2. Select one of the log level options and click **OK**.

#### What to do next

Start the server again for the changes to take effect.

## Sending service requests with the generic service client

The generic service client enables you to send requests to services for which you do not have a convenient client and to view the responses returned by the service.

## Creating transport protocol configurations

Read these topics to configure various transport protocols.


## Creating an HTTP transport configuration

You can create an HTTP transport configuration that describes the transport settings for a service request. Transport and security settings can be associated with any service request.

#### Before you begin


If you are using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, ensure that you have valid key files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

1. Click the **Generic service client**  toolbar button to open the generic service client and click the **Transport** tab.

#### Result

This opens the **Transport Configurations** page.

2. On the **Transport Configurations** page, click **Create an HTTP configuration**  to create a new HTTP transport configuration.
3. Type a **Name** for the new transport configuration.
4. Specify the following options for the HTTP transport:

#### HTTP/2



**Note:** Testing HTTP/2 service is in the Beta mode. For more information, see [Preparing to record a HTTP/2 service on page 424](#).

To test a service that uses the HTTP/2 protocol, select the **Activate** check box. This check box is automatically selected when you record a service by using a browser. If you use the Generic Service Client component to create a HTTP/2 test, you have to manually select the check box.

#### HTTP/2 client connection timeout

Specifies the time limit for the HTTP/2 client to connect to the HTTP/2 server.

#### Time out for the HTTP/2 session creations

Specifies the time limit to create the HTTP/2 session. This time starts after the connection is established.

#### Enable HTTP/2 Push

The Push functionality of HTTP/2 automatically identifies and passes the related objects or requests to the client when a request is sent to the server. Clear the check box to not use the functionality.

#### Initial session window

Specifies the buffer size on the sessions.

#### Initial stream window

Specifies the window size for buffer on each stream after the connection is established.

#### HTTP/2 Client Input Buffer Size

Specifies the buffer size that is used to read the network traffic.

#### Maximum Quantity of Messages that can be queued

Specifies the maximum number of messages that can be queued for the HTTP/2 client on a thread.

**Maximum Quantity of HTTP/2 thread pool**

Specifies the maximum number of thread pools that will be used by the HTTP/2 client to distribute the workload.

**Minimum Quantity of HTTP/2 thread pool**

Specifies the minimum number of thread pools that will be used by the HTTP/2 client to distribute the workload.

**HTTP/2 client bytearray pool size**

Specifies the buffer size to receive the unciphred values.

**Server Name Indication**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Clear this check box if you do not want to connect to the host computer by using the Server Name Indication protocol. If the host computer is already configured with Server Name Indication protocol, you should keep this check box selected.

**Use HTTP Keep Alive**

Select this option to keep the HTTP connection open after the request.

**Use SSL**

Select this option to use an SSL configuration. Click **Configure SSL** to create an SSL configuration or select an existing configuration.

**Platform Authentication**

In this section, specify the type of authentication that is required to access the service. Select **None** if no authentication is required.

**Basic HTTP authentication**

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

**NTLM authentication**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option to use the Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol. NTLM uses challenge-response authentication. This view lists what is negotiated (supported by the client and requested of the server) and what is authenticated (the client reply to the challenge from the server).

### Kerberos authentication



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option to use the Kerberos authentication protocol between the client and server.

### Connect through proxy server



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

If the HTTP connection needs to go through a proxy server or a corporate firewall, specify the **Address** and **Port** of the proxy server. If the proxy requires authentication, select either **Basic proxy authentication** or **NTLM proxy authentication**.

#### Proxy authentication

In this section, specify the type of authentication that is required to access the proxy. Select **None** if no authentication is required.

##### Basic proxy authentication

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

##### NTLM proxy authentication

Select this option to use the Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol. NTLM uses challenge-response authentication. This view lists what is negotiated (supported by the client and requested of the server) and what is authenticated (the client reply to the challenge from the server).

### Custom class



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option if the communication protocol requires complex, low-level processing with a custom Java™ code to transform incoming or outgoing messages. Click **Browse** to select a Java™ class that uses the corresponding API.

See [Creating SSL configurations on page 685](#) for more information about SSL authentication.

5. Click **OK** to create the new configuration.

### What to do next

Once created, you can use your new configuration with any service request that uses the HTTP transport protocol. You can use the **Configurations** list in the generic service client to edit existing configurations or to create duplicate configurations.

## Configuring the workbench for NTLMv2 authentication

NTLMv2 authentication requires access to a third-party library. To record and execute a test that contains NTLMv2 authentication, you must download the library and place it at the right location.

### Before you begin

Before you can test SOAP-based services that use security algorithms, you must obtain and install a third-party library file.

### About this task

By default, the HTTP test generation does not enable NTLMv2 authentication, even if it was part of the recording. To automatically enable the correct NTLM version from the recording, set the **Generated NTLM Version** setting to **Guess from recorded data** in the HTTP Test Generation preferences.

To configure the workbench to enable NTLMv2 authentication

1. Download the `jcifs-1.3.19.zip` file from <https://www.jcifs.org/src/>.
2. Unarchive the zip file and copy the JAR file to the installation directory: `InstallationDirectory\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.provider_<version>`
3. To automatically enable the correct NTLM version from the recording, In the workbench, click **Window > Preferences > Test > HTTP Test Generation** and set the **Generated NTLM Version** setting to **Guess from recorded data**.

### Results


When a test was recorded with NTLMv2, the **Generated NTLM Version** setting is selected in the test editor, under **NTLM Authentication**.

## Creating a JMS transport configuration

You can create an JMS transport configuration that describes the transport settings for a service request that uses the Java™ Message Service (JMS) protocol, including JBoss and IBM® WebSphere® JMS. Transport and security settings can be associated with any service request.

### Before you begin

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

1. Click the **Generic service client**  toolbar button to open the generic service client and click the **Transport** tab.

#### Result

This opens the **Transport Configurations** page.

2. On the **Transport Configurations** page, click one of the following buttons:

**Choose from:**

- **Create a basic JMS configuration** (🌟) to create a new generic JMS transport configuration.
  - **Create a JBoss JMS configuration** (🌟) to create a JMS configuration preconfigured for JBoss.
  - **Create a WebSphere JMS configuration** (🌟) to create a JMS configuration preconfigured for WebSphere® JMS.
3. Type a **Name** for the new transport configuration and select whether the service is a **queue** or a **topic** destination.
  4. Type the address of the JMS end point.
  5. Select **Use temporary object** to provide the address of the reception point to the service as a temporary object. If you disable this setting, you must manually specify the reception point address.
  6. If the service requires authentication, select **Basic Authentication** and type the user name and password to access the service.
  7. If the service requires a custom Java™ Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) adapter, you can provide your own Java™ class that extends the Apache Axis class. In this case, select Custom Adapter and specify the name of the custom Java™ class. See [Extending test execution with custom code on page 846](#) for more information about custom code.
  8. Specify whether the message type is **Text** or **Binary**.
  9. If necessary, click **Add** or **Edit** to specify the **Context factory properties** or **Connector properties** required to access the service.
  10. Click **OK** to create the new configuration.

### What to do next

Once created, you can use your new configuration with any service request that uses the JMS transport protocol. You can use the **Configurations** list in the generic service client to edit existing configurations or to create duplicate configurations.

## Creating a WebSphere® MQ protocol configuration

When you want to send requests to a service that uses WebSphere MQ transport protocol, you can create a protocol configuration to describe the transport settings for a service request.


### Before you begin

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files.

### About this task

By default, messages are sent in bytes. Starting from 10.1.0, you can select message type as Text Message. After you create the protocol configuration, you can change the message format by selecting the **Text Message** check box in the **Message Structure**.

Transport and security settings can be associated with any service request. You can edit the existing configuration or duplicate the default configuration. You must have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files when you use SOAP security.

1. Click the **Generic service client**  toolbar button, and then click the **Transport** tab.
2. From the **Protocol** list, right-click **MQ**, and then click **New MQ protocol configuration**.
3. Enter a name for the new transport configuration in the **Name** field.
4. Enter a name for the queue manager that receives the call in the **Queue Manager Name** field.
5. Enter a name for the queue managed by the queue manager in the **Send Queue Name** field.
6. Select the **Authentication** check box and specify the user name and password to authenticate with the MQ server.  
Alternatively, add or update the login credentials in the **Protocol Configuration** tab of a service test.
7. Select the **Use Local Queue Manager** check box when the WebSphere MQ server is running on the local computer.
8. Perform the following steps if the MQ server is installed on a remote computer:
  - a. Clear the **Use Local Queue Manager** check box.
  - b. Enter the remote WebSphere MQ server details in the following fields:
    - The IP address or host name in the **Address** field.
    - Listener port number in the **Port** field.
    - Server connection mode channel name in the **Client Channel** field.
9. Select the **Use Temporary Queue for Response** check box if you want the server to create a temporary queue for receiving messages.
10. Perform the following steps to specify the queue that receives the response messages from the queue manager:
  - a. Clear the **Use Temporary Queue for Response** check box.
  - b. Enter a name for a queue in the **Receive Queue Name** field.
11. **Optional:** Specify the name of the target service in the **Target service** field when you are using the Microsoft .NET framework with SOAP over MQ.
12. **Optional:** Select **Use RFH2 header** when you are using SOAP over MQ. Otherwise, specify the **Message Descriptor** and **Encoding** options for the message header.
13. **Optional:** Click **Configure SSL** to select an existing SSL configuration or to create a new one when the service requires SSL authentication.
14. Click **OK** to create the protocol configuration.

## Results

You have created a configuration for the WebSphere MQ transport protocol.

## What to do next

- You can use the protocol configuration for the WebSphere MQ with any service request.
- You can change the message format by selecting the **Text Message** check box in the Message Structure.

---

### Related information


[Creating SSL configurations on page 685](#)

## Creating a WebSphere® Java MQ transport configuration

You can create a transport configuration that describes the transport settings for a service request that uses the IBM® WebSphere® Java MQ protocol. Transport and security settings can be associated with any service request.

### About this task

This topic has instructions to specify the MQ server settings. If you have a single MQ server, you can choose to use the **Default Java MQ protocol configuration** option. If, for a new request, you must point to another MQ server, you can use the instructions in this topic to create a new transport configuration.

1. Click **Generic service client**  and click the **Transport** tab.
2. To create a new Java MQ transport configuration, in **Configurations**, select **Java MQ**.
3. In **Create Java MQ protocol configuration**, specify a name for the transport configuration.
4. Complete the following steps in the **Settings** tab:
  - a. **Host**: Specify the host name or IP address of the MQ server.
  - b. **Port**: Specify the port number that is used on the MQ server.
  - c. **Channel**: Name of the MQ communication channel that is used for sending and receiving messages and specified on the server. This field is case-sensitive.
  - d. **Queue Manager**: Name of the MQ queue manager as specified on the server.
  - e. **Optional: Use credential**: To access the secure server, specify the login credentials that is needed by the connection.
5. **Optional**: If necessary, complete the following steps in the **SSL** tab:



#### Learn more about the UI elements in the SSL tab:

- Select the **Use MQ SSL** check box when the connection to the Queue manager uses SSL.
- **Peer Name**: Distinguished Name (DN) of the queue manager to be used by SSL. The Distinguished Name is available in the SSL certificate. In MQ, a DN pattern is specified by using the **sslPeerName** variable of **MQEnvironment**. Connections succeed only if Peer Name matches the pattern that is specified.
- **Cipher Suites**: Select one of the available cipher suites to use for encrypting the transport communications.
- **Fips Required**: This option specifies whether the requested cipher suite must use FIPS-certified cryptography in WebSphere MQ.
- **KeyResetCount**: The total number of non-encrypted bytes that can be sent and received within an SSL conversation before the secret key is renegotiated. If left blank or set to zero (default), the secret key is never renegotiated. This value is ignored if no cipher suite is specified. Valid values are integers 0 - 999,999,999.
- **SSL Configuration**: Select a SSL setting for the connection or click **Configure SSL** to create a new SSL configuration. See [Creating SSL configurations on page 685](#).

6. **Optional**: Use the **Options** tab to configure actions such as read, write, and browse on the selected MQ Queues. Click



to select the configuration options.

7. **Optional:** Use the **Advanced** tab to specify the number of queue manager connections for reading messages, temporary destination settings, and to associate a reply with a request.
8. To test the connection, click **Test Transport** and then click **OK**.

#### Result

You have created a new transport configuration to point to a MQ server.

#### What to do next

You can now send the Java MQ requests to the configured server. See [Sending WebSphere Java MQ endpoint requests on page 694](#).

## Creating Microsoft™ .NET transport configurations

You can manually create a Microsoft™ .NET transport configuration to describe the transport settings for service requests that use the Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF) protocol.

#### Before you begin

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that the environment is configured with the correct libraries and configuration files.

Certificates and libraries required by the Microsoft™ client proxy must be installed on the computer, including Microsoft™ .NET libraries.

You must link a modified version of the Microsoft™ client proxy configuration file of the WCF service (by default `client.exe.config`) to the Microsoft™ .NET transport configuration. You must rename the file to `soaclient.exe.config` and edit it as described in the following procedure.



**Tip:** You can create a Microsoft™ .NET transport configuration automatically by importing the Microsoft™ .NET WSDL file. In this case, you must still manually edit the Microsoft™ .NET transport configuration to point to the modified `soaclient.exe.config` file as described in the following procedure. For more information, see [Sending service requests with WSDL files on page 687](#)

#### About this task

The product supports testing WCF services that use the following bindings:

- BasicHttpBinding
- WsHttpBinding
- NetMsMqBinding for 1-way calls only
- WSFederationHttpBinding
- WS2007FederationHttpBinding
- NetTcpBinding
- Custom bindings that do not integrate custom extensions in the channel, serialization of the message, transport, and security



**Note:** The following WCF services are not supported:



- Transaction and scopes
- Duplex mode requests, such as callbacks or 2-way services based on the Microsoft™ Message Queuing (MSMQ) transport

1. Create a modified `soaclient.exe.config` file by completing the following steps:

- Create a copy of `client.exe.config` (or `proxy_client_name.config`) file from the Microsoft™ .NET project and rename the copy to `soaclient.exe.config`.
- Edit the `soaclient.exe.config` file to use the version of Microsoft™ .NET that the product supports, as specified on the following line:

```
<supportedRuntime version="v4.0" sku=".NETFramework,Version=v4.0"/>
```


- Edit the `soaclient.exe.config` file so that the endpoints in the configuration file point to the client contract of the product, as specified on the following line:

```
contract="IBM.ServiceModel.Soa.Extension.Stub.IStubTest"
```

- Import the modified `soaclient.exe.config` file into the workspace.

### Result

After you create the `soaclient.exe.config` file, you can skip the following steps and import the WSDL file to automatically create a Microsoft™ .NET transport configuration based on the information provided by the WSDL. For more information, see [Sending service requests with WSDL files on page 687](#).

- Click the **Generic service client** toolbar button () to open the generic service client and click the **Transport** tab.
- On the **Transport Configurations** page, click **Create a Microsoft .NET configuration**.
- Type a name for the new transport configuration and specify the following options:

#### Location of soaclient.exe.config

Specify the location of the `soaclient.exe.config` file. You must create this file manually by copying and editing the `client.exe.config` file from the Microsoft™ .NET service.

#### User authentication

If the service requires authentication, select **User Authentication** and type the user name and password to access the service.

#### Endpoint protection

By default, the transport configuration uses the endpoint protection level that is described in the `soaclient.exe.config` file. Use this setting to specify a different **Protection level**:

- **Signature**: Select this option to digitally sign requests.
- **Encryption and Signature**: Select this option to digitally sign and encrypt requests.

### Advanced properties

Use this table to list the request and response actions by order of the methods in the WSDL file. Click **Add** to specify the name and value of request and response actions that are required by the service. This table is generated automatically when you import a Microsoft™ .NET WSDL file.

5. Click **OK** to create the transport configuration.

### What to do next

After you create the configuration, you can use it with any service call that uses the Microsoft™ .NET transport protocol. You can use the **Configurations** list in the generic service client to edit existing configurations or to create duplicate configurations.

## Creating SSL configurations

You can create a Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) configuration that describes the settings for a service request that uses SSL certification mechanisms. SSL configurations can be associated with any service request that uses the HTTP or IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport protocols.




### Before you begin

If you are using SSL, ensure that you have valid certificate keystore files in your workspace.

If you are using SOAP security, ensure that you have configured the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files. See [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 417](#) for more information.

### About this task

If you have to use different mutual SSL authentications for virtual testers in a test, you can create a dataset that stores all of the trust aliases names. In the test editor, in the **SSL Configuration** tab, you add a SSL configuration and associate it with the dataset. When a schedule is run, the SSL configuration is applied to each virtual tester.

1. Click the **Generic service client**  toolbar push button to open the generic service client, and click the **Transport** tab.
2. Either open an existing HTTP or WebSphere® MQ transport configuration, or create a new one, and then click **Configure SSL**.
3. Click **Rename**  to rename the default SSL configuration or **New**  to create one.
4. Specify the following settings for the SSL configuration.

### Server Authentication

This section describes how the client trusts the server.

**Always trust server**

Select this option if no authentication is required or to ignore server certificates so that all servers are trusted. If you are using single authentication and you want to accept trusted servers only, then disable this option and specify a truststore that contains the trusted server certificates.

**Client truststore**

When you are using single authentication, the client truststore contains the certificates of all trusted servers. Click **Browse** to specify a KS, JKS, or JCEKS file containing valid certificates of the trusted servers.

**Password**

If the client truststore file is encrypted, type the password required to access the file.

**Mutual Authentication**

This section describes how the server trusts the client in addition to server authentication.

**Use client-side certificate**

If you are using double authentication, select this option to specify a keystore containing the client certificate. This certificate allows the server to authenticate the client.

**Client certificate keystore**

Click **Browse** to specify a KS, JKS, or JCEKS file containing a valid certificate that authenticates the client.



**Password**

If the client truststore file is encrypted, type the password required to access the file.

**Select trust alias for Mutual Authentication**

Select an alias to be used for the SSL configuration. There could be multiple aliases in a keystore for different security certificates. Choose an appropriate alias for a user. You can also use dataset to store aliases that you can apply to virtual users at run time.



**Note:** You can copy the contents from an SSL configuration into another SSL configuration by using **Copy**  and **Paste**  in the SSL editor.

5. Click **OK** to create the configuration, and close the SSL editor.

**What to do next**

When the SSL configuration is created, you can use the SSL configuration with any service request that uses SSL certification. You can use the SSL editor to edit existing configurations.

## Sending service requests with WSDL files

You can send requests to services based on SOAP, Java Messaging Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, and Microsoft™ .NET that use a Web Service Description Language (WSDL) file to specify the contents of the service request.

### Before you begin

Ensure that you have a valid WSDL file, which is accessible either on the file system, in the workspace, at a specific URL, or in an IBM® WebSphere® Service Registry and Repository or a Universal Description Discovery and Integration (UDDI) repository.

Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment. The generic service client might not work with some WSDL files.

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before sending the request. For more information, see [Creating SSL configurations on page 685](#).

If the service uses SOAP security for encryption, signature, or other security algorithms, you must first configure the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files, and then create a WSDL security profile. For more information, see [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 417](#) and [Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 537](#).

To import a WSDL file from a secured site that requires mutual authentication, you must have the Keystore file in the workspace.



### About this task

When you create a call from a WSDL file, the call is configured automatically with any SOAP, JMS, WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft™ .NET endpoints that are available in the WSDL file. Select the corresponding transport configuration on the **Transport** page of the request.






**Note:** For the specific requirements related to Microsoft™ .NET support, see [Creating Microsoft .NET transport configurations on page 683](#).

To send a service request based on a WSDL file:

1. Click the **Open the Generic Service Client** toolbar button  and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click **Add**  and select the method to add a WSDL file or click the corresponding shortcut button on the main page.

#### Choose from:

- Click **Add WSDL from Workspace** to add a WSDL file from the local workspace.
- Click **Add WSDL from File System** to add a WSDL file from the file system.
- Click **Add WSDL from URL** to download and import an online WSDL from the web.

- Click **Add WSDL from WSRR** to add a WSDL from WebSphere® Service Registry and Repository. Enter the URL of the WebSphere® Service Registry and Repository and click **Connect**. You can click **Search**  to browse the contents of the repository.
- Click **Add WSDL from UDDI** to add a WSDL from a Universal Description Discovery and Integration (UDDI) repository. Enter the URL of the UDDI and click **Connect**. You can click **Filter**  and **Search**  to browse the contents of the repository.



**Note:** If you are importing the WSDL file from a secured site that requires certificate authentication, click **Import Properties** and, for **Keystore**, select the keystore file that contains the certificate to be provided to the server, and for the **Keystore password**, type the password.

3. Click **OK**.

#### Result

The WSDL file is added to the **Request Library**.

4. In the **Request Library**, expand the WSDL file, binding, and operation, and then select the call element.

#### Result

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Data**, **Invoke** and **View Response**. The details for the call are displayed under the **Edit Data** step.

5. On the **Message** page, use the Form, Tree, or Source views to edit the contents of the request.  
Each view shows a different format of the same data. To add or remove XML elements in the Form or Tree view, click **Schema > Validate and Assist** to comply with an XML Schema Definition (XSD) specified in the schema catalog.
6. On the **Transport** page, specify the transport configuration for the request.  
The transport information from the WSDL file is imported automatically into the transport configuration.

For Microsoft™ .NET, select the corresponding transport configuration and specify the location of the `soaclient.exe.config` file. You must create this file manually. For details, see [Creating Microsoft .NET transport configurations on page 683](#).

7. On the **Request Stack** page, specify whether to override the security or processing algorithms that are applied to the outgoing request for the WSDL file.  
Click **Show Response Stack** to add a **Response Stack** page to edit the security or processing algorithms for incoming responses.




**Note:** These settings apply only to the current request. If you want to edit the request or response stack for all requests that use the current WSDL file, click **Edit WSDL Security** to open the **WSDL Security Editor**.

8. When you are ready to send the service request, click **Invoke**.

#### Result

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.

## What to do next

Successful requests are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using Test Performance , you can create a service test by clicking the **Generate Test Suite** button ()

## Sending HTTP endpoint requests



You can send requests to services that use an HTTP endpoint.

### Before you begin

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before sending the request. For more information, see [Creating SSL configurations on page 685](#).

If the service uses SOAP security for encryption, signature, or other security algorithms, you must first configure the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files, and then create a security profile for the WSDL file. For more information, see [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 417](#) and [Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 537](#)

To send a request to an HTTP service:

1. Click the **Open the Generic Service Client** toolbar button  and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click the **Add** icon  and click a type of request that you want to send or in Request Library, right-click **Endpoints** and select a type of request that you want to send.
3. In the **Configure Protocol** window, select **HTTP** and specify the HTTP transport configuration.  
If necessary, click **New** to create an HTTP transport configuration for the call.

To send the HTTP/2 requests, in the **Create HTTP Protocol configuration** window, click the **Activate** check box.

Before capturing the HTTP/2 traffic, configure the computer. See [Preparing to record a test for the HTTP/2 service on page 424](#) for instructions.

4. Type the URL of the call, the HTTP method and version, and specify any header or cookie properties.  
Click the **Rest mode** check box to split the URL into resource and parameters.
5. Click **Next**.
6. On the **Select Root Element** page, if the service uses a specific XML Schema Definition (XSD), select one from the list or click **Browse** to import the XSD file, and then, select the root element for the request.  
If no XSD is available for the service, select **No Schema**.
7. Click **Finish**.

#### Result

The request is added to the **Endpoints** section of the **Request Library**.

8. In the **Request Library**, select the request element.

#### Result

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Request**, **Invoke**, and **View Response**. The details for the request are displayed under the **Edit Request** step.

9. Based on the request selected in Step 2, on the **Message** page, use the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the contents of the request.

Each view shows a different format of the same data. To add or remove XML elements in the **Form** or **Tree** view, click **Schema > Validate and Assist** to comply with an XSD specified in the schema catalog.

10. On the **Attachments** page, specify any file attachments to send with the request.  
To add an attachment, click **Add** and follow the wizard to attach a file with the request.
11. On the **Transport** page, if necessary, change the transport configuration to be used by the request.  
To create and edit transport and security configurations, use the **Transport** tab.
12. If you selected SOAP XML request in step 2, on the **Request Stack** page, specify whether you want to override the security or processing algorithms that are applied to the outgoing request for the WSDL file.  
To add a **Response Stack** page to edit the security or processing algorithms for incoming responses, click **Show Response Stack**.



**Note:** These settings apply only to the current request. To edit the request or response stack for all requests that use the current WSDL file, click **Edit WSDL Security** to open the **WSDL Security Editor**.

13. When you are ready, click **Invoke** to send the service request.

#### Result

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.

#### What to do next

Successful requests are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using Test Performance, you can create a service test by clicking the **Generate Test Suite** button (🔧).

## Sending a JMS endpoint request

You can send requests to services that use a Java™ Messaging Service (JMS) endpoint.

#### Before you begin

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before sending the request. For more information, see [Creating SSL configurations on page 685](#).

To send a request to a JMS service:

1. Click the **Open the Generic Service Client** toolbar button (🔧) and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click **Add** (+) and click a type of request that you want to send or in Request Library, right-click **EndPoints** and select a type of request that you want to send.
3. In the **Configure Protocol** window, select **JMS** and specify the JMS transport configuration.  
If necessary, click **New** to create an JMS transport configuration for the call.
4. Click **Add** to specify any properties that are to be sent with the call.
5. Click **Next**.
6. On the **Select Root Element** page, if the service uses a specific XML Schema Definition (XSD), select one from the list or click **Browse** to import the XSD file, and then, select the root element for the call.  
If no XSD is available for the service, select **No Schema**.
7. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

The request is added to the **Endpoints** section of the **Request Library**.

8. In the **Request Library**, select the request element.

**Result**

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Request**, **Invoke**, and **View Response**. The details for the request are displayed under the **Edit Request** step.

9. Based on the request selected in Step 2, on the **Message** page, use the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the contents of the request.

Each view shows a different format of the same data. To add or remove XML elements in the **Form** or **Tree** view, click **Schema > Validate and Assist** to comply with an XSD specified in the schema catalog.

10. On the **Transport** page, if necessary, change the transport configuration to be used by the request.

To create and edit transport and security configurations, use the **Transport** tab.

11. If you selected SOAP XML request in step 2, on the **Request Stack** page, specify whether you want to override the security or processing algorithms that are applied to the outgoing request for the WSDL file.

To add a **Response Stack** page to edit the security or processing algorithms for incoming responses, click **Show Response Stack**.



**Note:** These settings apply only to the current request. To edit the request or response stack for all requests that use the current WSDL file, click **Edit WSDL Security** to open the **WSDL Security Editor**.

12. When you are ready, click **Invoke** to send the service request.

**Result**

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.

**What to do next**

Successful requests are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using Test Performance, you can create a service test by clicking the **Generate Test Suite** button (🔧).

## Sending a WebSphere® MQ endpoint request


You can invoke calls to services that use a WebSphere® MQ endpoint.

**Before you begin**

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before sending the request. For more information, see [Creating SSL configurations on page 685](#).

If the service uses SOAP security for encryption, signature, or other security algorithms, you must first configure the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files, and then create a security profile for the WSDL file. For more information, see [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 417](#) and [Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 537](#).

To send a request to an WebSphere® MQ service:

1. Click the **Open the Generic Service Client** toolbar button () and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click **Add** (+) and click a type of request that you want to send or in Request Library, right-click **Endpoints** and select a type of request that you want to send
3. In the **Configure Protocol** window, select **WebSphere MQ** and specify the WebSphere® MQ transport configuration. If necessary, click **New** to create an WebSphere® MQ transport configuration for the call. For more information about creating a new WebSphere MQ transport configuration, see [Creating a WebSphere MQ transport configuration on page 680](#).
4. Specify the SOAP action.  
If the service requires that you override the header specified in the WebSphere® MQ transport configuration, select **Override MQ protocol configuration values** and specify the correct details.
5. Click **Next**.
6. On the **Select Root Element** page, if the service uses a specific XML Schema Definition (XSD), select one from the list or click **Browse** to import the XSD file, and then, select the root element for the request.  
If no XSD is available for the service, select **No Schema**.
7. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

The request is added to the **Endpoints** section of the **Request Library**.

8. In the **Request Library**, select the request element.

**Result**

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Request**, **Invoke**, and **View Response**. The details for the request are displayed under the **Edit Request** step.

9. Based on the request selected in Step 2, on the **Message** page, use the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the contents of the request.  
Each view shows a different format of the same data. To add or remove XML elements in the **Form** or **Tree** view, click **Schema > Validate and Assist** to comply with an XSD specified in the schema catalog.
10. On the **Transport** page, if necessary, change the transport configuration to be used by the request.  
To create and edit transport and security configurations, use the **Transport** tab.
11. If you selected SOAP XML request in step 2, on the **Request Stack** page, specify whether you want to override the security or processing algorithms that are applied to the outgoing request for the WSDL file.  
To add a **Response Stack** page to edit the security or processing algorithms for incoming responses, click **Show Response Stack**.




**Note:** These settings apply only to the current request. To edit the request or response stack for all requests that use the current WSDL file, click **Edit WSDL Security** to open the **WSDL Security Editor**.

12. When you are ready, click **Invoke** to send the service request.

**Result**

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.

**What to do next**

Successful requests are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using Test Performance, you can create a service test by clicking the **Generate Test Suite** button ()

## Sending OData endpoint batch requests

To test services that use OData protocol, you can send requests in a batch. The request contains HTTP operations such as GET, POST, and PUT to manage data in the service.



### Before you begin

You must have sent individual requests through Generic Service Client (GSC).

### About this task

When you send requests in a batch, you can group a set of operations into one HTTP request. You can start a batch request from GSC or from a service test. To initiate a batch request from a service test in the Test editor, select multiple requests to include in a batch, right-click and select **\$batch odata requests**.

To initiate a batch request from GSC, complete the following steps:

1. Click the **Open the Generic Service Client** toolbar button  and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click the **Add** icon  and click a type of request that you want to send or in Request Library, right-click **Endpoints** and select **Send a Batch Request**.
3. In the **ODATA batch information** page, select the OData version that your application supports.
4. To set HTTP headers, ensure that the **Set ODATA batch request http headers** radio button is selected.

If needed, you can change the headers on the next page of the wizard.

5. To group appropriate requests into change sets, select the **ODATA batch with changesets** radio button.
6. In **Selection of calls to batch**, select the requests to include in the batch.  
If you initiated the batch request from the service test, the requests are already selected.
7. Click **Next**.

8. In the **Configure Protocol** window, select **HTTP** and specify the HTTP transport configuration.  
If necessary, click **New** to create an HTTP transport configuration for the call.

To send the HTTP/2 requests, in the **Create HTTP Protocol configuration** window, click the **Activate** check box.

Before capturing the HTTP/2 traffic, configure the computer. See [Preparing to record a test for the HTTP/2 service on page 424](#) for instructions.

9. Click **Finish**.

### Result

The request is added to the **Endpoints** section of the **Request Library**.

10. In the **Request Library**, select the request element.

### Result

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Request**, **Invoke**, and **View Response**. The details for the request are displayed under the **Edit Request** step.

11. On the **Transport** page, if necessary, change the transport configuration to be used by the request.

To create and edit transport and security configurations, use the **Transport** tab.

12. When you are ready, click **Invoke** to send the service request.

**Result**

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.



## Sending WebSphere Java MQ endpoint requests

You can send requests to services that use a WebSphere Java MQ endpoint.

**Before you begin**

If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before sending the request. For more information, see [Creating SSL configurations on page 685](#).

To send a request to a Java MQ service:

1. Click **Open the Generic Service Client**  and select the **Requests** page.
2. Click **Add**  or in Request Library, right-click **EndPoints** and select a type of request to send.
3. In the Configure Protocol window, select **WebSphere Java MQ** and specify the transport configuration. If necessary, create the transport configuration for the call by clicking **New** (see [Creating a WebSphere Java MQ transport configuration on page 682](#)).
4. Complete the following information in the **General** tab:



**Learn more about the UI elements in the General tab:**

**Queue**

Name of the queue as defined on the WebSphere MQ server.

**Message type**

The types of messages are these:

- *Datagram* means that the message does not require a reply.
- *Request* means that the message requires a reply.
- *Reply* means that the message is a reply to an earlier request message.
- *Report* means that the message is reporting on some expected or unexpected occurrence, usually related to some other message. An example is a request message that contained data that was not valid.

**Message Persistence**

This value indicates whether the message is persistent or not. If the message is persistent, it survives the system failures and restarts of the queue manager. If the message is not persistent, it survives a restart if it is present on a queue having the NPMCLASS(HIGH) attribute. However, even with the NPMCLASS(HIGH) attribute a message does not survive a QMGR class. Nonpersistent messages on queues having the NPMCLASS(NORMAL) attribute are discarded at queue manager restart, even if the message is found on the auxiliary storage during the restart procedure.

**Dynamic Reply**

Select this check box for the WebSphere MQ server to dynamically create a temporary queue as a reply. If this check box is not selected, the message in Reply Queue is used.

**Reply Queue**

This is the name of the message queue to which the application that issued the get request for the message should send the reply and report messages.

**Reply Manager**

This is the name of the queue manager on which the reply-to queue is defined.

**Additional properties**

Specify the additional properties for the queues.

5. **Optional:** If necessary, complete the following information on the **Config** tab:

**Learn more about the UI elements in the Config tab:****Message Priority**

This is the priority of the message. The lowest priority is 0.

**Encoding**

This is the numeric encoding of numeric data in the message. This value does not apply to numeric data in the MQMD structure itself.

**Expiry Interval**

This is the period of time, in tenths of a second, after which the message becomes eligible to be discarded if it has not already been removed from the target queue. The expiry interval is set by the application that put the message.

**Character set**

This is the character set identifier of the character data in the application message data.

6. **Optional:** In the **Report** tab, select the report messages to receive.
7. **Optional:** If necessary, complete the following information in the **Context** tab:

**Learn more about the UI elements in the Context tab:****Application Identity Data**

This information is defined by the application suite. Use it to provide information about the message or its originator.



### Application Origin Data

This information is defined by the application suite. Use it to provide additional information about the origin of the message.

### Accounting Token

This information is needed by the application to appropriately charge for the work that is done as a result of the message.

### User ID

This is the user identifier of the application that originated the message.

8. **Optional:** In the **Identifiers** tab, for the messages that require binary input, specify the ID in the string format in the second column. The first column is filled automatically in the hexadecimal format.
9. **Optional:** In the **Segmentation** tab, select the segment of the message and click **Next**.
10. This step is not applicable for a Text request. On the Select Root Element page, if the service uses a specific XML Schema Definition (XSD), select one from the list. If the XSD element is not listed, click **Browse** to import the XSD file, and select the root element for the request. If no XSD is available for the service, select **No Schema**.
11. Click **Finish**. The request is added to the **Endpoints** section of the Request Library.
12. In the **Request Library**, select the request element.

### Result

The generic service client shows three steps: **Edit Request**, **Invoke**, and **View Response**. The details for the request are displayed under the **Edit Request** step.

13. Based on the request selected in Step 2, on the **Message** page, use the **Form**, **Tree**, or **Source** views to edit the contents of the request.  
Each view shows a different format of the same data. To add or remove XML elements in the **Form** or **Tree** view, click **Schema > Validate and Assist** to comply with an XSD specified in the schema catalog.
14. On the **Transport** page, if necessary, change the transport configuration to be used by the request.  
To create and edit transport and security configurations, use the **Transport** tab.
15. If you selected SOAP XML request in step 2, on the **Request Stack** page, specify whether you want to override the security or processing algorithms that are applied to the outgoing request for the WSDL file.  
To add a **Response Stack** page to edit the security or processing algorithms for incoming responses, click **Show Response Stack**.




**Note:** These settings apply only to the current request. To edit the request or response stack for all requests that use the current WSDL file, click **Edit WSDL Security** to open the **WSDL Security Editor**.

16. When you are ready, click **Invoke** to send the service request.

### Result

The generic service client sends the request and displays the message return under the **View Response** step.

### What to do next

Successful requests are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using Test Performance, you can create a service test by clicking the **Generate Test Suite** button ()

## Testing all operations in a WSDL file

You can use the generic service client to rapidly send requests to a service using all the operations in a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file. The calls are generated with default values based on the type of data.


### Before you begin

Ensure that you have a valid WSDL file. Ensure that the WSDL files use the correct syntax for the test environment. The generic service client might not work with some Web Services Description Language (WSDL) files.




If the service uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) authentication, create an SSL configuration before invoking the call. See [Creating SSL configurations on page 685](#) for details.

If the service uses SOAP security for encryption, signature, or other security algorithms, you must first configure the environment with the correct libraries and configuration files, and then create a security profile for the WSDL. See [Configuring the environment for SOAP security on page 417](#) and [Creating security profiles for WSDL files on page 537](#) for details.

Calls will be generated for each operation in the WSDL file using the default values for each type. For example, strings will use the default value `str`. You can change the default values in the **XML Default Values** preferences.

1. Open the generic service client and click the **Requests** tab, and then, click  **Add a WSDL file**.
2. In the Add WSDL Files window, select an existing WSDL or import a WSDL with one of the following methods:

#### Choose from:

- Click **Import from File** to import a WSDL file from the file system.
- Click **Import from URL** to download and import an online WSDL from the web.
- Click **Import from WSRR** to import a WSDL from an IBM® WebSphere® Service Registry and Repository (WSRR). Enter the URL of the WSRR and click **Connect**. You can click  **Search** to browse the contents of the repository.
- Click **Import from UDDI** to import a WSDL from a Universal Description Discovery and Integration (UDDI) repository. Enter the URL of the UDDI and click **Connect**. You can click  **Filter** and  **Search** to browse the contents of the repository.

3. Click **OK**.

#### Result

The WSDL is added to the **Call Library**.

4. In the Call Library, right-click the WSDL and select **Test WSDL Methods**.

The call is automatically configured with any SOAP or JMS endpoints that are available in the WSDL.

### What to do next

Successful calls are recorded and added to the **Request History** list. If you are using Test Performance, you can click the **Generate Test Suite** () button to create a service test.

## Viewing message content

The **Raw Transaction Data** view displays the raw XML, text, or binary content of any service request or response that is selected in the generic service client.

### About this task

The **Raw Transaction Data** view displays plain text, XML, or binary data, depending on the type of the message content.

To view text, XML, or binary message content:

1. In the generic service client, click the **View** menu, and select **Raw Transaction Data**.  
If you are using Test Performance, click **Window > Show View > Other > Generic Service Client > Raw Transaction Data**.
2. Select a service request or response.  
If you are using Test Performance, this view is also linked to the selected request or response in service tests, service stubs, or in the test log.
3. Depending on the nature of the message content, the following actions are available:

#### Text mode

When a plain text element is displayed, you can select and copy text. Click **Colorize Text** to enable or disable text colorization for HTML.

#### XML mode

When an XML element is displayed, you can select and copy text. Click **Colorize Text** to enable or disable text colorization for XML. Click **Enable XML Pretty Serialization** to improve readability by adding line breaks and indentation to the XML content.

If the XML content is modified by a request or response stack or by the WSDL security editor, the **Stack Contents** pane displays the list of steps in the stack. You can select each step to view the changes to the XML content. You can also select one or two steps and click **Compare Steps** to open a comparison window.

#### Binary mode

When a binary element is displayed, you can switch between **Binary** and **Raw-ASCII** views. Right-click the binary view to perform the following actions:

- **Select**: Opens the **Select** window, where you can select binary data by string or by specifying the number of characters to select. When a portion of binary data is selected, you can copy it to the clipboard.
- **Go to Offset**: Opens the **Go to Offset** window, where you can move to bytes at a particular offset.
- **Find**: Opens the **Find** window, where you can search for and replace binary data in a number of formats.
- **Encodings**: Select the encoding to use for displaying binary data in the text column.

## Synchronizing a remote WSDL file

For web services that make their Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file available from a URL, you might have to ensure that the WSDL that you work with is always up to date. By synchronizing the WSDL, you ensure that the local copy of the WSDL in your workspace is regularly synchronized with the remote WSDL.


### Before you begin

Ensure that you have a valid WSDL file. Ensure that the WSDLs use the correct syntax for the test environment. The product might not work with some WSDL files.

WSDL synchronization only works with remote WSDLs that are imported from a URL.

The WSDL synchronization runs either when the workbench is started or after a specified period. If the remote WSDL changes, the local copy of the WSDL is updated. Depending on the changes, a merge is performed and any service requests that use the WSDL are updated. If the changes to the WSDL cannot be automatically applied to the service requests, for example if an operation is removed or renamed or if the XML structure of the service request is changed, the test is marked with a error.

To import a synchronized remote WSDL:

1. Open the generic service client, click the **Requests** tab, and then, click **Add a WSDL file** .
2. In the **Add WSDL Files** window, click **Import from URL** to download and import a remote WSDL from the web.
3. On the **Import WSDL from URL** page, type the URL of the remote WSDL.  
If you are connecting through a proxy or a corporate firewall, click **Proxy properties** to specify your network settings.
4. In the **Synchronization policy** area, specify whether and when to synchronize WSDLs:  
**Choose from:**
  - Select **Never** if you do not want the remote WSDL to be updated.
  - Select **On session launch** to synchronize the WSDL each time you start the workbench.
  - Select **Every** to specify a synchronization period in days.
5. Click **OK**.

### Result

The WSDL is added to the **Call Library**.

### What to do next

After the WSDL is imported, you can change the synchronization settings by right-clicking the WSDL in the generic service client **Call Library** or in the test navigator. Then select **WSDL Synchronization**. The **WSDL Synchronization** window also displays the date of the latest synchronization.

---

#### Related information

[Sending service requests with WSDL files on page 687](#)

[Testing all operations in a WSDL file on page 697](#)

## Synchronizing a local WSDL file with GSC

If you edit a local WSDL source file, the Generic Service Client (GSC) should display the changes in the UI. You must keep the GSC up-to-date with the WSDL changes to ensure that you test the latest service request.

### About this task

When you set GSC to automatically pick the WSDL changes, the GSC calls are fully re-created. This means that when you make some changes to WSDL, there might be some content that you did not change, however, was dependent on the changed content. Therefore, when you use this preference, the whole structure of the GSC calls is re-created.

The Request History view in GSC shows the changes occurred to the WSDL file.

To apply the local WSDL changes in GSC:

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Generic Service Client**.
2. Select the **Apply WSDL changes to GSC** check box.

## Adding static XML headers to a service request

You can add static XML headers to service requests to ensure compliance with WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging, and WS-Coordination specifications as well as other predefined standards.

### About this task


Static XML headers are compliant with the web service specifications for service-oriented architecture (SOA). Checks are performed to ensure that the XML headers are valid.

To add a static XML header to a request:

1. Open a service request in the generic service client. The location of the XML header depends on the product that you are using:

#### Choose from:

- For Test Performance or other products, click the **Message** tab and click **Form**.

2. On the **Header** bar, click **Add**  to open the menu.
3. Select the web service specification for the request to be comply with, or click **More** to open a detailed list of specifications.

#### Result

The XML structure of the header is created.

4. Edit the header as required.

Some elements require completion or content to be specified. XML elements that are invalid or require attention are marked with a warning or an error symbol.

---

Related information

[Editing WSDL security profiles on page 536](#)

[Adding WS-Addressing to a security configuration on page 550](#)

## Opening file attachments

When a service sends a file attachment with the response, you must import it as a resource to open the attachment.

### Before you begin

Ensure that you have specified an editor to view the attachment type in. Click **Window > Preferences > General > Editors > File associations**, and specify the editor.

1. Open the message return, and click the **Attachment** tab.  
File attachments are listed with a default name, a MIME type, and a contents ID.
2. Select the line for the attachment that you want to open, and click **Open**.
3. In the **Create Resource** window, type a name for the resource, and select a location where it will be imported, and click **OK**.  
Ensure that the name of the resource includes a file extension that is compatible with the MIME type of the attachment.

### What to do next

After the attachment has been imported, you can click on **Open** again to open the file in the corresponding editor.

## Emulating workloads

You emulate a workload by creating a schedule and adding user groups/rate runner groups, tests, and other elements to it.

### Schedule overview

A schedule is the "engine" that runs a test. However, schedules are much more than simple vehicles for running tests. You can design or emulate the real-life workload by creating various groups and dividing the load across different remote agents that generate load on the application under test. A schedule can be as simple as one virtual user or one iteration running one test, or as complicated as hundreds of virtual users or iteration rates in different groups, each running different tests at different times.

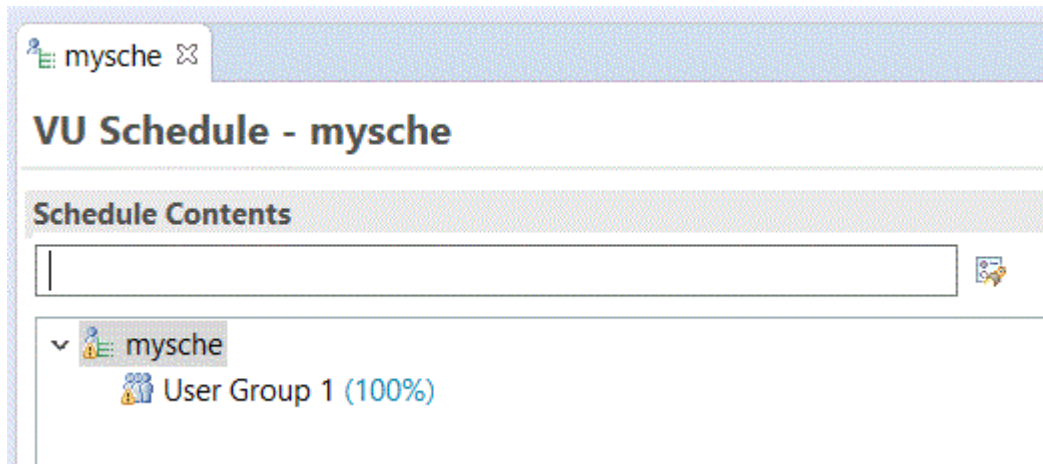
You can create a VU Schedule or a Rate Schedule. The VU Schedule is used to add virtual users to generate the load on the application under test. The Rate Schedule is used to ascertain the rate at which a task can be achieved in a specific time frame. The Rate Schedule can be used on agents that were purchased only with PVU-based licenses.

You can use a schedule to control tests in the following ways:

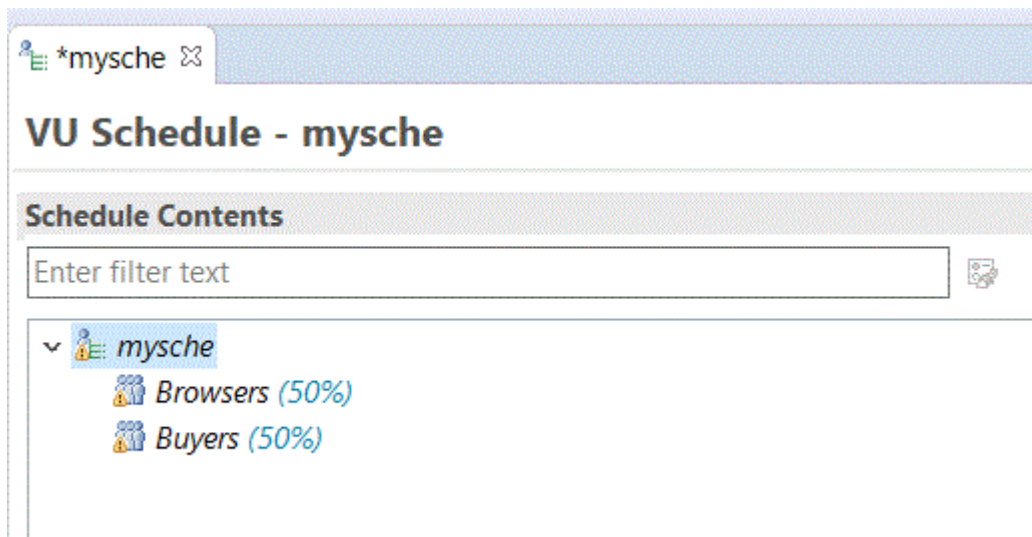
- Group tests under groups, to emulate the actions of different types of users or rates.
- Set the order in which tests run: sequentially, randomly, or in a weighted order.

- Set the number of times that each test runs.
- Run tests at a certain rate
- Run tests for a certain time, and increase or decrease virtual users or rate during the run

When you create a schedule, it is displayed with one group, as shown in the following image. You can add more groups, tests, and other items to the schedule to emulate a workload.



When you add items to a schedule, they appear in italic type, as shown in the following image. The italic type changes to regular type after you save the schedule.



## Creating a VU Schedule

You can create a VU Schedule to accurately emulate the actions of individual users.

1. Right-click the project in the Test Navigator view, and then click **New > VU Schedule**.
2. Enter a name for the VU Schedule, and then click **Finish**.

### Result

A new VU Schedule that contains one user group is displayed.

3. Perform the following steps to add User Group and Locations on which each user group must run:
  - a. Right-click the VU Schedule, and then click **Add > User Group**.
  - b. Click a user group, and then select **Run this group on the following locations** from the **Locations** tab.
4. Right-click the **User Group**, and then click **Add > Loop** to set the loops for the tests.
 

Loops are used to run many iterations of a test, to run tests at a set rate, and to run tests in stages.
5. Right-click the **Schedule Contents**, and then click **Add > Random Selector** to contain the selector and their weights.
 

Selectors are used to run a series of tests in random order, thus emulating the varied actions of real users, instead of running each test within a user group sequentially. The weight that you assign each selector determines the statistical probability that its child element is selected during an iteration.
6. Right-click the **Schedule Contents**, and then click **Add > Test** to contain the test.
7. Perform the following steps to set the stages for the VU Schedule:
  - a. Select the **User Load** from the **Category** field.
  - b. Click **Add**.
  - c. Enter a value in the **Number of users** field in the stage.
  - d. Select the appropriate option to set duration of the stage.
  - e. Click **OK**.

Each stage lasts for a specific amount of time and contains a specific number of users. By setting stages, you can model workloads that reflect real-world usage over time. Putting the tests in a stage in an infinite loop prevents virtual users from finishing before the stage ends.

8. Add other schedule elements to refine the schedule structure: Right-click a schedule element, and click **Insert** (adds the new element before the selection) or **Add** (adds the new element after the selection).

Element	Purpose	For more information
Synchronization point	Used for coordinating the activities in a schedule, such as forcing virtual users to wait at a specific point	<a href="#">Synchronizing users on page 717</a>
Delay	Used to emulate user actions accurately; for example, a user might delay before placing an order	<a href="#">Delaying virtual users or actions on page 716</a>
Comment	Used for your notes and comments regarding the schedule element	

9. Set the VU Schedule options:

Category options	Typical setting	For more information
User Load	Select this option to model workloads over time and change the number of users that perform certain tasks to reflect real-world usage.	<a href="#">Setting user loads on page 706</a>

Category options	Typical setting	For more information
Think time	Use the options on this page to increase, decrease, or randomize the think time. The default setting is to use the recorded think time.	<a href="#">Think time overview on page 728</a>
Resource Monitoring	<p>Select <b>Enable resource monitoring</b> to enable resource monitoring.</p> <p>You can capture resource monitoring data from these sources:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Apache HTTP Server Managed Beans</li> <li>◦ Apache Tomcat Managed Beans</li> <li>◦ IBM® DB2® monitoring</li> <li>◦ IBM® Tivoli® monitoring</li> <li>◦ IBM® WebSphere® Performance Monitoring Infrastructure</li> <li>◦ JBoss Application Server Managed Beans</li> <li>◦ Java™ Virtual Machine Managed Beans</li> <li>◦ Oracle Database monitoring</li> <li>◦ Oracle WebLogic Server Managed Beans</li> <li>◦ SAP NetWeaver Managed Beans</li> <li>◦ The rstatd daemon (UNIX™)</li> <li>◦ Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agents</li> <li>◦ Windows™ Performance Monitor</li> </ul>	<a href="#">Enabling Resource Monitoring from the workbench on page 755</a>
Resource Monitoring from Service	Select this option to continually observe the health of the system's resources. To monitor a remote system under test, you can install an agent on that system.	<a href="#">Resource Monitoring Service on page 770</a>
Statistics log level	Typically, keep the default settings. If you are running a long test, change	<a href="#">Setting the statistics displayed during a run on page 771</a>

Category options	Typical setting	For more information
	the sampling rate from the default 5 seconds to a larger interval.	
Variable Initialization	A variable is declared in the test variables section of the test. You can use it throughout the test as a reference for any field that can be substituted.	<a href="#">Test variables on page 610</a>
Requirements	You can define performance requirements to specify the acceptable thresholds for the performance parameters in a schedule.	<a href="#">Defining requirements in schedules on page 737</a>
Test log level	Typically, keep the default setting of <b>Primary test actions</b> . You must have at least this level of logging to create a Page Percentile report and to see page title verification points that you have set.	<a href="#">Setting the data that the test log collects on page 773</a>
Problem definition log level	Change the default settings only when requested to do so by Support.	<a href="#">Setting the problem determination level for schedules on page 778</a>
Application Performance Management	You can use Application Performance Management (APM) in a schedule to enable AppDynamics or Dynatrace applications and enhance the data collection during load testing by adding HTTP headers to the request in your HTTP tests.	<a href="#">Using Application Performance Management in a schedule on page 726</a>
Advanced tab (at the bottom of the VU Schedule Details area)	Click <b>Edit Options</b> to set protocol-specific options that apply to all tests in the schedule. Setting protocol-specific options for a schedule is similar to setting protocol-specific options for a user group.	<a href="#">Emulating slower network traffic on page 713</a>  <a href="#">Running long duration Citrix tests on page 784</a>

### What to do next

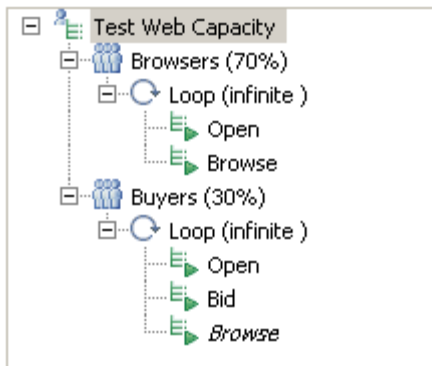
After you create a VU Schedule that describes the behavior for your software system, run it against successive builds of the application under test or with an increasing number of virtual users. Then analyze the results that are reported.

## Setting user loads

By setting stages, you can model workloads over time and change the number of users that perform certain tasks to reflect real-world usage. You can vary the user load and collect performance metrics for each stage independently, which means that a single run can more efficiently accomplish the work of multiple runs that require shutting down and restarting users. Each stage, which lasts a specific amount of time and contains a specific number of users, defines a different load.

### About this task

When a VU Schedule contains stages, you can place the tests in the schedule in an infinite loop, as shown in the following figure. This setting prevents virtual users from finishing the stage before the allotted time.



You can also use the **Percentage of users allowed to exit during execution** option to specify the number of users that can stop during a stage without stopping the stage or the entire test run.

To add stages to a VU Schedule:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

### Result

By default, the User Load option contains one stage with five users that run until finished. The following figure shows the default User Load option.

### VU Schedule Details

**Category:** User Load

	Users	Stage Duration
	5	<b>Until Finished</b>

Add...  
Edit...  
Remove  
Up  
Down

☐ Show Advanced

Time limit for a user to respond to a stop request:  Seconds ▾

Percentage of users allowed to exit during execution:

☐ Exit run for failing requirements

Number of failing stages in a row

#### User Load Preview

General    **Advanced**

2. In the User Load section, click **Add**.
3. In the **Create User Stage** window, enter the information for a stage, and click **OK**.

Options	Description
<b>Number of users</b>	Enter the total number of users in the stage. This is not the number of users to add to or to remove from those currently running; it is the total number of active users at this stage.
<b>Stage Duration</b>	Enter the length of time (and the time units) for the stage to run. After the <b>Number of users</b> setting is achieved, the users will run for up to this amount of time. When the time expires, the users continue to run if they are needed for the next stage, or, if not, they are stopped.
<b>Rate of Change</b>	Specify the amount of time to delay, when changing the number of users, between adding or removing each user.

Options	Description
	<p>Adding or removing all users over a time period changes the users in a uniform random distribution over the time specified for changing users, which is the time before the settle and the stage begin. This slight variance closely emulates human behavior.</p> <p>Adding or removing one user every time unit adds the same delay for each user. Although this option does not emulate human behavior as closely as the first option, it is useful when you must adhere to a certain rate because of limitations of the system under test, such as the time it takes for a user to log on to the system.</p>
<b>Settle Time</b>	<p>After the desired user population has been reached, a system might still experience a period of flux in reaction to the change in user population. Setting a settle time allows the system to re-establish its steady-state equilibrium so that it can accurately reflect the user population.</p> <p>The <b>Stage Duration</b> starts after the settle time expires. The settle time is not part of the stage duration and the settle-time metrics are not included in the Compare report, which is generated at the end of the run. However, settle time does affect how long a VU Schedule runs, because it adds time to the beginning of each stage. And, although the Compare report does not include the settle-time metrics, these metrics are collected and you can include them by changing the time range of the report.</p> <p>If your system does not have significant flux or if the stage is long enough that the flux comprises only a minor part of it, you might not need a settle time.</p>

4. In the User Load section, modify the stages as necessary:
  - a. Click **Up** or **Down** to change the order of the rows.
  - b. Double-click a row to modify it.
5. Enter the **Time limit for a user to respond to a stop request** value.
 

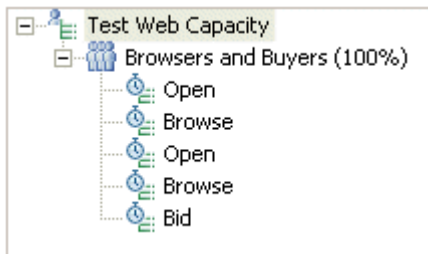
If a stage contains fewer virtual users than its predecessor, the excess users are asked to stop. This value gives a stopped virtual user extra time to complete its current action (such as an HTTP request). If the virtual user cannot complete its action before the time limit expires, it is forced to stop. Note that a long time limit might delay the next stage.
6. Enter a value for **Percentage of users allowed to exit during execution** to specify the percentage of users that can stop during a stage of a test run. The default is 0%, which means if any users stop during a stage, the entire test ends after that stage completes. If you enter a value, the test run can continue to the next stage even if some users stop running. You can specify a value from 0 to 100 with fractions up to one decimal place. Examples of valid percentages include 0.5%, 3%, and 99.1%.
7. To stop the run after a specific number of successive failed stages, select the **Exit run for failing requirements** check box and specify a value in **Number of failing stages in a row**. If, at the end of a completed stage, that stage has failed, and if such stage failures happen successively for the specified number of times, the VU Schedule will stop.
8. Examine the **User Load Preview** section to verify that the stages are set correctly. The red line segments indicate that the total number of users has been achieved for the stage and the settle time, if one is specified, has ended.



- **Group tests by characteristics.** For example, you could have two user groups—a Buyers group and a Browsers group—that represent the types of users on your system.
- **Influence the order in which tests are run.** When you run a VU Schedule, the first test in each user group runs—in parallel, not sequentially. After the first test in a user group is completed, the second test runs, then the third, and so on.

### Example

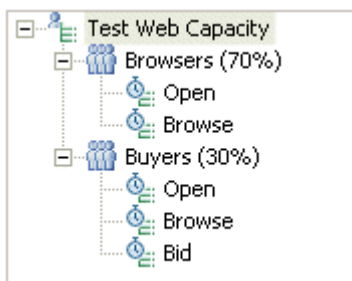
The following VU Schedule contains one user group.



If you run this VU Schedule with 10 users, they are assigned to the only user group—Browsers and Buyers. When the run starts, the 10 virtual users start running the first test in parallel. As soon as one test is finished, a virtual user moves to the second test. Thus, you have 10 virtual users, all starting at the same time and running each test sequentially. This does not give you much control over the run.

### Example

The following VU Schedule contains the same tests in the same order, but they are divided between two user groups. Conceptually, this VU Schedule is easier to understand, because the user's tasks are grouped logically—the Browsers browse, and the Buyers browse and then bid on a product. But, even more important, this one gives a more accurate representation of the types of users on your system, because each user group contains tests that represent the actions that they do, and the proportions of the user groups (70% and 30%) represent the proportions of the users on your system.




If you run this VU Schedule with 10 users, seven are assigned to the Browsers group, and three are assigned to the Buyers group. When the run starts, the seven Browsers and the three Buyers start in parallel. Thus, you have seven Browsers, each running two tests sequentially, and three Buyers, each running three tests sequentially.

## Adding a user group to VU Schedule

By defining user groups, you can group related tests and run the tests in parallel. Tests belonging to different user groups run in parallel.

1. In the Test Navigator, double-click the VU Schedule.
2. Right-click the name of VU Schedule, and then click **Add > User Group**.
3. In **Group name**, type a descriptive name for the user group.
4. Under **Group size**, select **Absolute** or **Percentage**, and type the number of users or a percentage of users in the group.

Option	Description
<b>Absolute</b>	Specifies a static number of virtual users. Type the maximum number of virtual users that you want to be able to run. For example, if you type 50, you can run up to 50 virtual users each time you run a schedule. Typically, you create an <b>Absolute</b> user group only if the group does not add a workload. For example, if one test prepared a website for use and another test restored the site to its initial state, each test would be in an <b>Absolute</b> user group that contains one user.
<b>Percentage</b>	Specifies a dynamic number of users. Type the percentage of the workload that the user group represents. Typically, you assign user groups a percentage, rather than an absolute number. For example, perhaps 70.0% of your users browse your website, and 30.0% order an item from your website. Set up two user groups in this proportion. Then, at the schedule level, type the initial number of users to run. You can also add users during the run. The schedule distributes the users among the dynamic user groups according to the percentages you specify.   <b>Tip:</b> You can specify fractional percentages.

5. Under **Locations**, select **Run this group on the local computer** or **Run this group on the following locations**.

Option	Description
<b>Run this group on the local computer</b>	The user group runs on your computer. Use this option if the workload is small or if you are testing the VU Schedule.
<b>Run this group on the following locations</b>	Typically, you run user groups on remote computers. When user groups run on remote computers, the workbench activity on the local computer does not affect the ability to apply load. Run user groups at remote locations in these cases:

Option	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ When a large number of virtual users are running and the local computer does not have enough processor or memory resources to support this load. You can conserve resources by running the users on different locations, so that fewer users run on each computer.</li> <li>◦ When a test requires specific client libraries or software. The user group that contains this test must run on a computer that has the libraries or software installed.</li> </ul>

6. To declare a remote location:

- a. Click **Add > Add New**.

**Result**

The **Add New** wizard opens. On the first page of the wizard, you can specify general properties for the remote location.

- b. In **Hostname**, type the IP address or the fully qualified host name of the remote computer.
- c. In **Name**, type a descriptive name for the remote computer.
- d. In **Deployment Directory**, enter a fully qualified pathname of the directory, which is in the remote computer to store the test assets.



**Note:** The environment variables such as %TEMP% are not supported in the **Deployment Directory** field.

- e. In **Operating System**, select the operating system of the remote computer, and then click **Next**.
- f. Specify the IP aliasing properties for this location. To make it appear as though each virtual user has its own IP address, click **Enable IP Aliasing**.
- g. To use IP addresses from all network interfaces at the remote location, click **Use IP addresses from all network interfaces**.
- h. To use addresses from a subset of network interfaces, click **Only use IP addresses from the following network interfaces**.



**Tip:** Click **Add** to add the name of an interface and **Edit** to change the interface name. Specify network interfaces separated by commas, for example, `eth0, eth1`. If you do not use this form, the connection attempt fails.

- i. Click **Next**. On the third page of this wizard, you can specify file locations.

- j. In **File name**, type the name of the file to contain information about this computer, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** The data stored in the file includes information such as the host name and deployment directory. You can change this information later by opening the Test Navigator and double-clicking the file.

7. To add an already declared location:
  - a. Click **Add > Add Existing**.
  - b. In the **Select Location** window, select the computer on which the user group will run, and then click **OK**.

### Example

The following schedule shows two user groups. Browsers represent 70.0% of the users, and Buyers represent the remaining 30.0%:



### What to do next

After you have added user groups to the VU Schedule, add the tests that each user group will run.

## Adjusting user groups

You can adjust multiple user groups simultaneously to distribute a load across groups and to set the groups to run on the workbench computer. Typically, when you run VU Schedule, user groups run on remote agent computers, not on the local workbench computer.

1. In the Test Navigator, double-click the VU Schedule.
2. Under **Schedule Contents**, select the groups to adjust.
3. Under **User Group Details**, adjust the group sizes or set all groups to run on the workbench computer.

Option	Description
<b>Percentage</b>	Click to distribute the load for the user group based on percentage.
<b>Absolute</b>	Click to distribute the load for the selected user group, based on absolute numbers.

## Emulating slower network traffic

You can emulate various WAN connection speeds used for HTTP traffic to determine its effect on response times and throughput.

### About this task

You can set a user group to emulate the speed at which HTTP data is sent and received. By delaying the network uploads and downloads to emulate a slower network connection, the user group mirrors real-world interaction with production servers.

To emulate line speed:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

2. In the schedule, click the user group for which you want to define a line speed.
3. In the Schedule Element Details area, click the **Options** tab.
4. To declare the line speed value:
  - a. Click **Enable line speed control**.
  - b. Select the actual line speed, or select **Custom values** to enter a value.
  - c. Select the required line speed, or select **Custom values** to enter a value, which must be lower than the actual line speed.

#### Example

If a user group employs multiple agent computers (locations) that have different real line speed values, to obtain the highest possible accuracy, we recommend that you divide the user group into smaller user groups so that each user group contains agents with the same actual line speed value. However, even if the actual line speeds are different, if they are both much larger than the required line speed, then the inaccuracy will be small, and may even be tolerable.

The following example illustrates this difference. The actual line speeds are different (100 Mbps and 10 Mbps) but are both much larger than the desired line speed of 56 Kbps:

The computed line speed delay for a 5000 byte response where the actual line speed is 100 Mbps and the desired line speed is 56 Kbps is 706 ms. The computed line speed delay for a 5000 byte response where the actual line speed is 10 Mbps and the desired line speed is 56 Kbps is 702 ms. In this example, the inaccuracy is only 4 ms.

## Running a user group at a remote location

You can run a user group at a remote location (also called an agent computer), rather than on your local computer, to prevent your workbench activity from affecting the ability to apply load.

#### Before you begin

Before you run a user group at a remote location, verify that:

- Test Performance Agent is installed on the remote computer. The agent is configured and connected to the Test Performance workbench.
- Firewall is disabled on the workbench computer or configured to allow incoming connections on the port number 7080.

- A reasonable number of virtual users will run at the remote location. When you assign a user group to a remote location, do not overload the remote computer (agent). If you exceed the number of virtual users that the remote computer can run, the performance measurements of the server will be skewed because they will be affected by the performance of the computer. The test results will reflect the load of the computer more than the load of the server. For best results on a computer with a 1 GHz processor and 1 GB of RAM, do not exceed 1000 concurrent virtual users.

### About this task

Generally, you should run user groups at a remote locations. You *must* run a user group at a remote location in these cases:

- When a large number of virtual users are running and the local computer does not have enough processor or memory resources to support this load. You can conserve resources by running the users on different locations, so that fewer users run on each computer.
- When a test requires specific client libraries or software. The user group that contains this test must run on a computer that has the libraries or software installed.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

2. In the schedule, click the user group that you want to run on a different computer.
3. In the Schedule Element Details area, click **Run this group on the following locations**.
4. To declare a remote location:

- a. Click **Add > Add New**.

#### Result

The **Add New** wizard opens. On the first page of the wizard, you can specify general properties for the remote location.

- b. In **Hostname**, type the IP address or the fully qualified host name of the remote computer.
- c. In **Name**, type a descriptive name for the remote computer.
- d. In **Deployment Directory**, enter a fully qualified pathname of the directory, which is in the remote computer to store the test assets.



**Note:** The environment variables such as `%TEMP%` are not supported in the **Deployment Directory** field.

- e. In **Operating System**, select the operating system of the remote computer, and then click **Next**.
- f. Specify the IP aliasing properties for this location. To make it appear as though each virtual user has its own IP address, click **Enable IP Aliasing**.
- g. To use IP addresses from all network interfaces at the remote location, click **Use IP addresses from all network interfaces**.

- h. To use addresses from a subset of network interfaces, click **Only use IP addresses from the following network interfaces**.



**Tip:** Click **Add** to add the name of an interface and **Edit** to change the interface name. Specify network interfaces separated by commas, for example, `eth0, eth1`. If you do not use this form, the connection attempt fails.

- i. Click **Next**. On the third page of this wizard, you can specify file locations.
- j. In **File name**, type the name of the file to contain information about this computer, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** The data stored in the file includes information such as the host name and deployment directory. You can change this information later by opening the Test Navigator and double-clicking the file.

- 5. To add an already declared location:
  - a. Click **Add > Add Existing**.
  - b. In the **Select Location** window, select the computer on which the user group will run, and then click **OK**.

## Delaying virtual users or actions

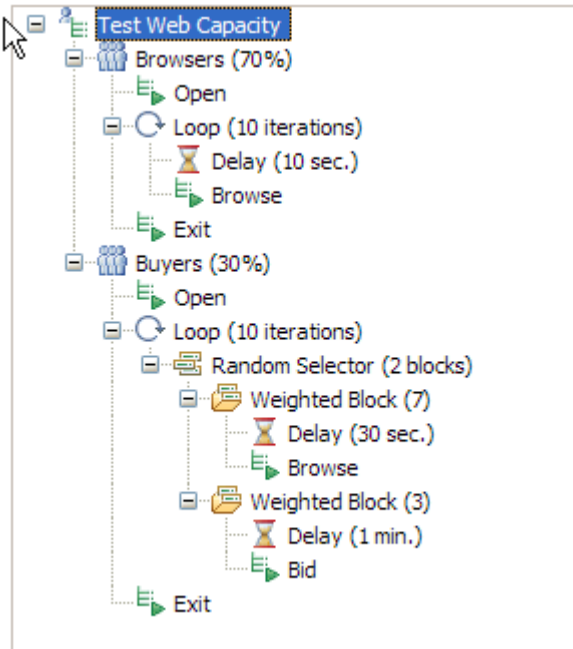
By adding a delay to a schedule or a compound test, you can emulate user actions more accurately.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule or compound test and double-click it.
2. Right-click the schedule or test element to be delayed, and then click **Add > Delay**.
3. In the Element Details area, type the length and the time units of the delay.

### Example

After you add a delay, you generally add the schedule or test elements that the delay controls. The elements are at the same level as the delay—they are not children of the delay.

The following schedule shows three delays. The Browsers delay 10 seconds between each browse action. The Buyers delay 30 seconds between each Browse action and one minute before they decide to bid on an item.



## Synchronizing users

Inserting a synchronization point enables you to coordinate the activities of a number of virtual users by pausing and resuming activities. You can synchronize all virtual users at the beginning of a schedule and stagger the release times so that the users do not overload the system. Synchronization points are also useful in stress testing.

### About this task

You can insert a synchronization point into a schedule or a test. The advantage of inserting a synchronization point into a schedule is that the synchronization point is more visible than in a test. Also, you can define release options and select a timeout for a synchronization point set in a schedule.

Synchronization points within loops are not reset. In other words, once a synchronization point has been released (in the first iteration of a loop) it stays released for all further iterations.

To insert a synchronization point into a schedule:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

2. Right-click the element just below the place that you want to add the synchronization point, and then click **Insert > Synchronization point**.
3. Enter a name for the synchronization point, or select the name of an existing synchronization point to modify its release type.

#### Result

The synchronization point opens in the schedule for you to set its attributes.

Schedule Element Details

Synchronization Point: staggered with default timeout

Sync. Point name:  [Change...](#)

Release Type

☒ Together

Restart time:

☐ Staggered

Minimum time:

Maximum time:

Timeout:

4. Set the release type; that is, whether you want the users to be released at the same time or at staggered times. Use the **Together** release type when you are performing a stress test on the system. Use the **Staggered** release type when you want the users released in such a way that they will not overwhelm the system.

Option	Description
Together	<p>Releases all users at once from a synchronization point. The default restart time is 0, which means that when the last user reaches the synchronization point, all users are released together immediately.</p> <p>To delay the users, enter a number in the <b>Restart Time</b> field. For example, if you set the restart time to 4 seconds, after all of the users reach the synchronization point (or the timeout occurs), they wait 4 seconds, and then they are all released.</p>
Staggered	<p>Releases the users one by one from a synchronization point.</p> <p>The amount of time that each user waits to be released is chosen at random and is uniformly distributed within the range that you set in the <b>Minimum time</b> and the <b>Maximum time</b> fields.</p> <p>For example, if the <b>Minimum time</b> is 1 second and the <b>Maximum time</b> is 4 seconds, after the users reach the synchronization point (or the timeout occurs), each user</p>

Option	Description
	waits between 1 and 4 seconds after being released. All users are distributed randomly between 1 and 4 seconds.

- Set the timeout period. The timeout period begins when the first virtual user reaches the synchronization point. If all the users that are associated with the synchronization point do not reach it when the timeout period ends, any users at the synchronization point are released. A timeout of 0 means that there is no timeout.

Setting a timeout is useful, because one user might encounter a problem that prevents him from reaching the synchronization point. You do not want to hold up all users because of a problem with one user.

A user reaching a synchronization point after a timeout is not held. However, the user is delayed if the **Minimum time** and **Maximum time** are set.

## Creating a Rate Schedule

By creating a Rate Schedule, you can model the different behaviors of how the application is accessed and measure the rate accuracy.

### About this task

The Rate Schedule can be run only on agent locations.

When you run a Rate Schedule, it tries to achieve the desired rate with the specified number of clients. However, if the actual rate falls below the specified threshold level, the product will automatically add more number of clients within the purview of the maximum number of clients to reach the desired rate. You can modify the threshold level based on the need of the tests at **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution > Actual rate threshold (percentage)**.

- Click **File > New > Rate Schedule** or from the Test Navigator view, right-click the project and click **New > Rate Schedule**.
- Select a project for the Rate Schedule, specify the name of the Rate Schedule, and click **Next**.
- Specify the number of stages and the number of rate runner groups for the Rate Schedule.  
The number of stages and rate runner groups is determined by the amount of load you want to generate and the model of the workload.
- Click **Finish**.  
The Rate Schedule is created.
- To make changes to the stages in the Rate Schedule, for the **Load** category in the Rate Schedule Details section, click **Add, Edit, or Remove** buttons.
- To add tests to the Rate Runner Group, select it and click **AddTest** and select a test.
- To add a new Rate Runner Group, select the Rate Schedule and click **Add > Rate Runner Group**. For more information, see [Adding Rate Runner Groups on page 722](#).
- To specify the agents to generate the load, select the **Agents** category in the Rate Schedule Details section and add agent locations. For more information, see [Adding Agent Locations on page 724](#).

9. **Optional:** Set the loops for the tests (or other schedule elements) to use: Right-click the Rate Runner Group to contain the loop, and click **Add > Loop**. Loops are used to run many iterations of a test, to run tests at a set rate, and to run tests in stages.
10. Add selectors and their weights: Right-click the schedule element to contain the selector, and click **Add > Random Selector**. Selectors are used to run a series of tests in random order, therefore emulating the varied actions of real users, instead of running each test within a Rate Runner Group sequentially. The weight that you assign each selector determines the statistical probability that its child element is selected during an iteration. For more information, see [Running tests in random order on page 743](#).
11. Add other schedule elements to refine the schedule structure: Right-click a schedule element, and click **Insert** (adds the new element before the selection) or **Add** (adds the new element after the selection).

Some of the elements to add to the Rate Schedule:

Element	Purpose	More information
Delay	Used to emulate actions accurately; for example, a transaction might be delayed before placing an order.	<a href="#">Delaying actions on page 716</a>
Comment	Used for your notes and comments regarding the schedule element.	
Transaction	Used to group certain actions in a transaction.	<a href="#">Adding transactions on page 745</a>

12. Save the Rate Schedule.

## Setting rate load

By setting stages, you can model workloads over time and change the number of transactions that perform certain tasks to reflect real-world usage. You can divide the load into stages and collect performance metrics for each stage independently, which means that a single run can more efficiently accomplish the work of multiple runs. Each stage, which lasts a specific amount of time and contains a specific number of transactions, defines a different load. Each load is used to derive a certain rate of transactions in a given time.

### About this task

You can add load only to the **Rate Schedule Details** section. When you add the load, they are automatically displayed in the **Rate Runner Group Details** section. Managing the rate at which the load is to be run is specified in the **Rate Runner Group Details** section. You can change the rate at the time of the run too.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the rate schedule and double-click it. In the Rate Schedule editor that opens, the **Load** category displays one stage that runs for 10 minutes.
2. In Rate Schedule Details section, click **Add**.
3. Specify the duration of the stage and the settle time. The time required for the system to stabilize in between reaching the peak load and starting another stage is called settle time.

4. Click **OK**.

#### Result

The new stage is added to the Rate Schedule and is displayed to all the Rate Runner Groups.

5. In **Time limit to respond to a stop request**, specify a duration value.

If a stage contains fewer iterations than its predecessor, the excess iterations in the previous stage are asked to stop. This duration value gives a stopped iteration extra time to complete its current action (such as an HTTP request). If the iteration cannot complete its action before the time limit expires, it is forced to stop. Note that a long time limit might delay the next stage.

6. **Optional:** To update the stage details, click a Rate Runner Group, select a stage from the table, and click the **Show Advanced** check box. You can also click the **Edit** button and update the following options.

#### Iteration rate

Specify the rate at which a transaction needs to be executed.

#### Distribution

Specify the frequency rate at which the rate generator should run.

**Constant:** The workload of the rate generator occurs exactly at the rate you specify. For example, if the iteration rate is 4 per minute, the workload starts at 15 seconds, 30 seconds, 45 seconds, and 60 seconds, which is exactly 4 every minute, evenly spaced, with a 15-second interval.

**Uniform:** The time between each workload is not constant. However, the workload that occurred over time averages out to the rate that you specified. The time between the start of each workload is chosen randomly with a uniform distribution within the selected range.

**Negative Exponential:** This type of distribution emulates the spike of activity followed by a lean period that is typical of user behavior. Therefore, if the rate is 4 every minute, the probability that the workload starts immediately is high but decreases over time. Test Performance maintains the desired average rate.

#### Change Rate

Use this option to ramp up or ramp down the iteration rate to the desired level.

#### Min Clients

Specify the minimum number of clients to be used to achieve the desired rate of execution. This option is typically used by an advanced user if the default number of clients do not meet the desired rate.

#### Max Clients

Specify the maximum number of clients to be used to achieve the desired rate of execution.

7. Save the Rate Schedule.

## Rate Runner group overview

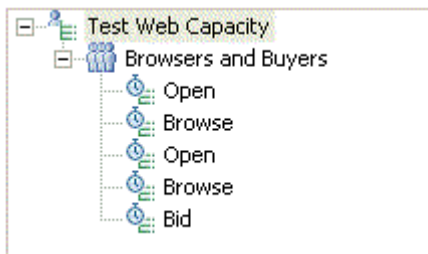
With the Rate Runner group, you can group tests in a logical order and run them in parallel.

You can control test execution in Rate Runner groups in several ways:

- **Group tests by characteristics:** For example, you could have two groups such as Buyers group and Browsers group. These groups represent the types of users on your system.
- **Influence the order in which tests are run:** When you run the Rate Schedule, the first test in each group runs in parallel, and not in sequence. After the first test in the group is completed, the second test runs, then the third, and so on.

### Example

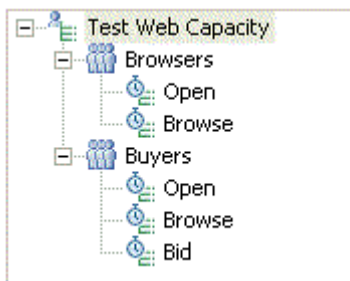
The following Rate Schedule contains one user group.



If you run this Rate Schedule with 10 iterations, they are assigned to the only Rate Runner group: Browsers and Buyers. When the run starts, the 10 iterations start running the first test in parallel. As soon as one test is finished, an iteration moves to the second test. Thus, you have 10 iterations, all starting simultaneously and running each test sequentially. This does not give you much control over the run.

### Example

The following Rate Schedule contains the same tests in the same order, but they are divided between two Rate Runner groups. Conceptually, this Rate Schedule is easier to understand, because the user's tasks are grouped logically as Browsers browse and Buyers browse and then bid on a product.



## Adding Rate Runner Groups

By defining Rate Runner Groups, you can group related tests. The tests within a group run in a sequence and the tests across the groups are run in parallel.

### About this task

For example, there are two Rate Runner Groups, such as Rate Runner Group A and Rate Runner Group B. Each group contains one test. When you run the Rate Schedule, both the tests run in parallel. If there are more tests in the groups, those tests will run after the first test completes.

1. From the Test Navigator view, double-click the **Rate Schedule**.
2. In the **Rate Schedule** editor, select the schedule and click **Add > Rate Runner Group**.
3. In the **Group name**, type a descriptive name for the user group.
4. In the table, click **Show Advanced** check box and click **Edit**.
5. You can modify the following options for the Rate Runner Group:

#### **Iteration Rate**

Specify the rate at which a transaction needs to be executed.

**Constant:** The workload of the rate generator occurs exactly at the rate you specify. For example, if the iteration rate is 4 per minute, the workload starts at 15 seconds, 30 seconds, 45 seconds, and 60 seconds, which is exactly 4 every minute, evenly spaced, with a 15-second interval.

**Uniform:** The time between each workload is not constant. However, the workload that occurred over time averages out to the rate that you specified. The time between the start of each workload is chosen randomly with a uniform distribution within the selected range.

**Negative Exponential:** This type of distribution emulates the spike of activity followed by a lean period that is typical of user behavior. Therefore, if the rate is 4 every minute, the probability that the workload starts immediately is high but decreases over time. Test Performance maintains the desired average rate.

#### **Change Rate**

Click this option to set a delay between starting and stopping each iteration. The **All iterations over** option produces a slight variance that is representative of human behavior. The **One iteration every** option adds the same delay to each iteration, which prevents many iterations from performing an action simultaneously if the system under test has limitations.

#### **Min Clients**

Specify the minimum number of clients to be used to achieve the desired rate of execution. This option is typically used by an advanced user if the default number of clients do not meet the desired rate.

#### **Max Clients**

Specify the maximum number of clients to be used to achieve the desired rate of execution.

6. Define the scope of the tests in the Rate Runner Group.

**Define Locally:** Click this button to use the tests from the Rate Schedule.

**Use compound test:** Click this button to define the group from the compound test. You can click **Browse** to add an existing compound test to the Rate Runner group or click **Create** to create a compound test. The definition of the compound test is then applied to the Rate Runner group.

7. In the **Options** tab, define the protocol-specific options.

Select **Override think time options** to specify a think time behavior for the current group.

#### Use the recorded think time

Select to play back a test at the same rate that it was recorded. This option has no effect on the think time.

#### Specify a fixed think time

Each think time is exactly the same value that you specify. Although this does not emulate users accurately, it is useful if you want to play a test back quickly.

#### Increase/decrease the think time by a percentage

Type a percentage in the **Think time scale**. Each think time is multiplied by that percentage. A value of 100 causes no change in think times. A value of 200 doubles the think times, therefore the schedule plays back half as fast as it was recorded. A value of 50 reduces the think times by half, therefore the schedule plays back twice as fast. A value of 0 indicates no delays.

#### Vary the think time by a random percentage

Each think time is randomly generated within the upper and lower bounds of the percentages that you supply. The percentage is based on the recorded think time. For example, if you select a **Lower limit** of 10 and an **Upper limit** of 90, the think times will be between 10 % and 90 % of the original recorded think time. The random time is uniformly distributed within this range.

#### Limit think times to a maximum value

Setting a maximum think time is useful with tests that emulate actual think times. By setting a maximum, you do not have to search for and edit each long think time within a test, if, for example, you are interrupted during recording. No think time used will be greater than the maximum limit you set, even if you have chosen to vary the think time by a percentage that would exceed this maximum. To restore the original think times, clear this check box.

8. Click the **Edit Options** button to edit certain options that apply to specific test extensions.
9. In the **Variable Initialization** tab, create or select the existing variables to be used by all the tests in a Rate Runner group. For more information, see [Assigning variables to schedule and groups on page 736](#)
10. Save the schedule.

## Run a Rate Runner group at a remote location

To generate good amount of load, you need computers with enough processing capability and throughput. It is a good practice to install the workbench on your computer and the agents on remote computers. The agents on the remote computers help generate the load.

### Before you begin

Before you run a user group at a remote location, verify that:

- Test Performance Agent is installed on the remote computer. The agent is configured and connected to the Test Performance.
- One transaction rate per second is equivalent to one Virtual Tester. From 9.2.0.1, to run a Rate Schedule with more than 5 transactions per second, you must have appropriate VT Pack licenses.
- Firewall is disabled on the workbench computer or configured to allow incoming connections on the port number 7080.
- A reasonable number of iterations will run at the remote location. When you assign a Rate Runner group to a remote location, do not overload the remote computer (agent). If you exceed the number of iterations that the remote computer can run, the performance measurements of the server will be skewed because they will be affected by the performance of the computer. The test results will reflect the load of the computer more than the load of the server. For best results on a computer with a 1 GHz processor and 1 GB of RAM, do not exceed 1000 concurrent iterations.

### About this task

Generally, you should run the groups at a remote locations. You *must* run a Rate Runner group at a remote location in these cases:

- When a large number of iterations are running and the local computer does not have enough processor or memory resources to support this load. You can conserve resources by running the iterations on different locations, so that reasonable number of iterations run on each computer.
- When a test requires specific client libraries or software. The Rate Runner group that contains this test must run on a computer that has the libraries or software installed.

1. From the Test Navigator view, double-click the Rate Schedule
2. Select the name of the Rate Schedule and from the Rate Schedule Details section, select the **Agents** category.  
You can also select the agents at the Rate Runner Group level. Select a Rate Runner Group and click the **Agents** tab.



**Note:** When the agents are declared for both Rate Runner Group and Rate Schedule, the Rate Runner Group agents take precedence.

3. To declare a remote location:

- a. Click **Add > Add New**.

#### Result

The **Add New** wizard opens. On the first page of the wizard, you can specify general properties for the remote location.

- b. In **Hostname**, type the IP address or the fully qualified host name of the remote computer.
- c. In **Name**, type a descriptive name for the remote computer.
- d. In **Deployment Directory**, enter a fully qualified pathname of the directory, which is in the remote computer to store the test assets.



**Note:** The environment variables such as %TEMP% are not supported in the **Deployment Directory** field.

- e. In **Operating System**, select the operating system of the remote computer, and then click **Next**.
- f. Specify the IP aliasing properties for this location. To make it appear as though each virtual user has its own IP address, click **Enable IP Aliasing**.
- g. To use IP addresses from all network interfaces at the remote location, click **Use IP addresses from all network interfaces**.
- h. To use addresses from a subset of network interfaces, click **Only use IP addresses from the following network interfaces**.



**Tip:** Click **Add** to add the name of an interface and **Edit** to change the interface name. Specify network interfaces separated by commas, for example, `eth0, eth1`. If you do not use this form, the connection attempt fails.

- i. Click **Next**. On the third page of this wizard, you can specify file locations.
- j. In **File name**, type the name of the file to contain information about this computer, and then click **Next**.



**Note:** The data stored in the file includes information such as the host name and deployment directory. You can change this information later by opening the Test Navigator and double-clicking the file.

4. To add an already declared location:
  - a. Click **Add > Add Existing**.
  - b. In the **Select Location** window, select the computer on which the user group will run, and then click **OK**.
5. Save the schedule.

## Using Application Performance Management in a schedule

You can use Application Performance Management (APM) in a schedule to enable AppDynamics or Dynatrace applications and enhance the data collection during load testing by adding HTTP headers to the request in your HTTP tests. You can also use APM to monitor the performance of applications.

### Before you begin


You must have completed the following tasks:

- Created a VU schedule or Rate schedule.
- Added an HTTP test to the schedule.

### About this task

You can select the page or the transaction to enable the data to be displayed in the selected application and run the schedule. After the schedule run is complete, you can open the **Test Log** page, and select the request. You can then click the **Protocol Data** tab and open the **Request** page.

Based on the page or transaction that you select, the **Request** page displays a header that is added automatically to the current page of every request as described in the following table:

If you select...	Then...
<b>Pages</b>	A header called <b>PT_Page</b> with a value of the current page is added to every request.
<b>Transactions</b>	<p>A header called <b>PT_Transaction</b> with a value of the current page is added to every request.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you do not add any transaction to the schedule, then the header is not added to the request.</p>



**Note:** The **PT\_Page** and **PT\_Transaction** request headers that are added to the selected requests during the test run can enhance the data collection with AppDynamics or Dynatrace.

1. Open the schedule from the test editor.
2. Select the schedule from the **Schedule Contents** section.
3. Select **Application Performance Management** from the **Category** field.
4. Select one of the following checkboxes to enable transaction and page requests into APM by using HTTP headers.
  - **Enable AppDynamics**
  - **Enable Dynatrace**
  - **Enable Instana**
5. Select any of the following checkboxes to control the header that is added to every request:
  - **Pages:** Select this checkbox to add a header called **PT\_Page** with a value of the current page name to every request.
  - **Transactions:** Select this checkbox to add a header called **PT\_Transaction** with a value of the current transaction name to every request within a transaction.
6. Select one of the following options to filter the requests:
  - **All:** Click this option to add headers to all the requests.
  - **Primary Request Only:** Click this option to add headers to the primary requests only.
7. Select the **Filter by Host/Port** checkbox to filter the requests based on the hostname and port number of the existing connections in the tests.
8. Select the **Filter by User Defined** checkbox, and then perform the following steps if you want to filter the requests based on the strings that you defined:

- a. Click **Add**.
  - b. Enter a string name in the **Text** field.
  - c. Select any of the following checkboxes based on your requirement:
    - **Case-sensitive**: Select this checkbox to find the content that is sensitive to the capitalization of letters that are entered in the **Text** field.
    - **Regular expression**: Select this checkbox to accept a regular expression to match the string that is entered in the **Text** field.
  - d. Click **OK**.
9. Select any one of the following checkboxes to add the filters for the category:
- **Both filters match**: Click this option to select only the requests that match both the **Filter by Host/Port** and **Filter by User Defined** filters.
  - **Either filter matches**: Click this option to select the requests that match either **Filter by Host/Port** or **Filter by User Defined** filters.

## Results

You have enabled the AppDynamics, Dynatrace or Instana application in a schedule by using APM.

## What to do next

You can save and run the schedule. After the schedule run is complete, you can open the **Test Log** page, and select the request. You can then click the **Protocol Data > Request** and verify the request details.

## Think time overview

*Think time* is a delay in the processing of a request to reproduce the time that a human would take to read or examine the data that is displayed from a previous user action. Think time is calculated from the time that a request is received (that is, the display is complete on the monitor) until the time that the user clicks a key or link to perform an action.

## Setting think time behavior in schedules

You can increase, decrease, or randomize think time in your tests, or you can play it back exactly as recorded.

To set the think time in a schedule:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

### Result

The schedule opens.

2. You can set the think time behavior for an entire schedule or you can override the think time behavior for any specific user group.

### Choose from:

- To set the think time behavior for the entire schedule, in the **Schedule Contents** area, click the name of the schedule and click the **Think Time** tab.
  - To override the think time behavior for a specific user group, in the **Schedule Contents** area, click the name of the user group, click the **Options** tab, and select the **Override think time options** check box.
3. Set the think time behavior to one of the following options:

Option	Description
<b>Use the recorded think time.</b>	This option does not affect the think time. The time that it takes for a test to play back is the same as the time that it took to record it. So, for example, if you were interrupted for five minutes during recording, the same five-minute think time occurs when you run the test.
<b>Specify a fixed think time.</b>	Each virtual user's think time is exactly the same value: the value that you type. Although this option does not emulate users accurately, it is useful if you want to play a test back quickly.
<b>Increase/decrease the think time by a percentage.</b>	In the <b>Think time scale</b> field, specify a percentage by which each virtual user's think time is multiplied. A value of 100 indicates no change in think time. A value of 200 doubles the think times, so that the schedule plays back half as fast as it was recorded. A value of 50 reduces the think times by half, so that the schedule plays back twice as fast. A value of 0 indicates no delays at all.
<b>Vary the think time by a random percentage.</b>	Each virtual user's think time is randomly generated within the upper and lower bounds of the percentages that you supply. The percentage is based on the recorded think time. For example, if you select a lower limit of 10 and an upper limit of 90, the think times are between 10 percent and 90 percent of the original recorded think time. The random time is distributed uniformly within this range.

4. To set a maximum think time, select the **Limit think times to a maximum value** check box and specify a value.
5. Save the schedule.

## Limiting think times in schedules

You can speed up playback by defining a maximum value for the think times of virtual users in schedules.

### About this task

Setting a maximum think time is useful with tests that mimic the actual user's think times. For example, if you are interrupted when you record a test, you do not have to record the test again. Instead, you can set a maximum think time. By setting a maximum, you can truncate all think times that exceed the specified value, without having to search for and edit each long think time. No think time used will be greater than the maximum limit you set, even if you have chosen to vary the think time by a percentage that would exceed this maximum.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

2. In the Schedule Contents area, click the name of the schedule.
3. Click the **Think Time** tab and select the **Limit think times to a maximum value** check box.
4. In **Maximum think time**, type a number and select a time unit.

#### What to do next

To restore the original think times, clear the **Limit think times to a maximum value** check box.

## Limiting think times in tests

You can speed up playback and the time that debugging tests requires by defining a maximum value for the think time of a single user test playback.

#### About this task

Limiting think time is especially useful when you are debugging a test. By setting a maximum, you can truncate all think times that exceed the specified value, without having to search for and edit each long think time. No think time will be greater than the maximum you set.



**Note:** This maximum applies to running individual tests. The limit does not apply to running tests in schedules. When a test is run as part of a schedule, the maximum think time value is ignored.

1. In the Test Navigator, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution**.

#### Result

The **Test Execution** window opens.

2. The default value for maximum think time is 2 seconds. To change the maximum think time value, in **Max think time (seconds)**, change the number. If you do not want to limit the amount of think time during test playback, enter a large number.
3. Click **Apply**, and then click **OK**.

#### What to do next

To restore the original think time default settings, click **Restore Defaults**.

## Working with agents

If you have a significant workload to test, typically a single computer might not be able to process the load efficiently. You need to distribute the load across multiple computers, also called HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) agents. The agents are installed on computers to generate the load on the application.

You create VU Schedule to generate user load and you create Rate Schedule to generate transaction load on the agent locations. You use the Test Performance workbench to distribute the load. When you distribute the load among agent computers, carefully consider the load that each agent computer can take efficiently.

To view the health of the agent computers, see [Agents Health Report on page 1004](#).

Test Performance agent, also known as load generation agent, is used to generate load for the application under test by creating simulated connections.

When you install Test Performance Agent, you can specify the host name of the workbench to poll. After the installation, the agent automatically connects to the workbench. If you want to share the agent with multiple workbenches, you can either manually add them to the `majordomo.config` file at `installationDir/Majordomo` or use the **Share Agent with New Workbench** option that is mentioned in the [Checking status of agents on page 732](#) topic.

When you run a schedule with multiple agents, an agent might be lost, especially during the long load test run. Losing an agent is not common and occurs during some extreme cases such as when computer's memory is exhausted. When an agent is lost, by default, the schedule is stopped. When the schedule is stopped in this manner, you must fix the reason of agent loss or add more agents before running the schedule. To continue to run the schedule without the lost agent, in the Schedule editor, click the **Advanced** tab and clear the **Loss of an agent halts execution** check box.

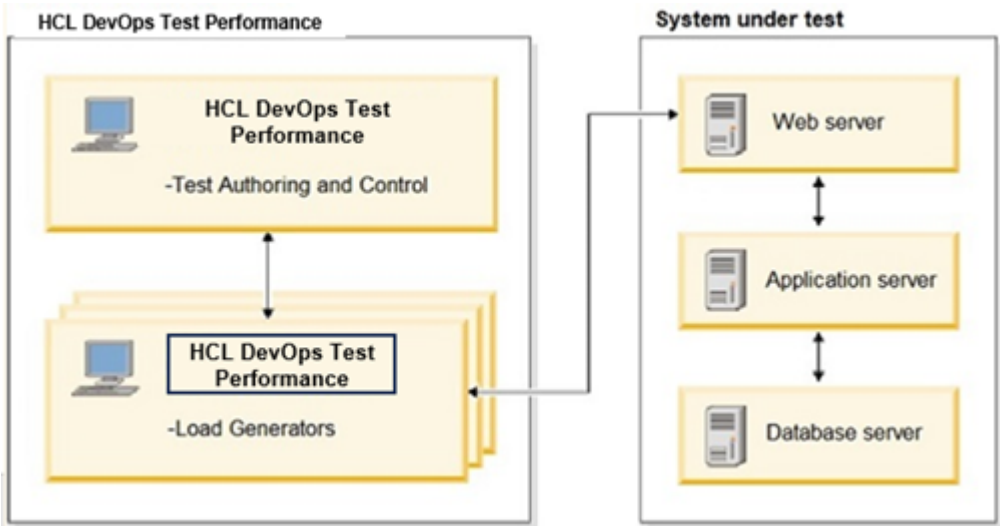


### Note:

- You can install Test Performance Agent and Test Performance on any of the supported platforms that are mentioned in the [System Requirements for DevOps Test Performance DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality 2025.06 \(11.0.5\) on page 71](#). It is not necessary that both are installed on the same platforms or the bitness of the platform must be same.
- If you are creating load on the Test Performance Agent computer, ensure that, in the workbench, you point to the agent computers.
- If you are using Test Performance workbench 8.3 or later, you must use Test Performance Agent 8.3 or later. Also, it is recommended to use the same release version for both.

The Test Performance workbench automatically deploys test assets that are required for execution to participating agents. For more information about the deployment directory, see [Managing deployment directory on page 734](#).

A typical setup of Test Performance workbench, Test Performance agents, and the system under test is shown here:



Related information

[Troubleshooting performance testing on page 1111](#)

[Configuring port numbers for agents on page 733](#)

## Checking the status of agents

Before running a schedule or test, you can check whether the agents are active and connected to the workbench.

### Before you begin

Ensure that the Test Performance agent is running and points to the correct workbench. When installing the agent, ensure to specify the correct non-secure port number where the workbench listens for the agent. You can view or change the non-secure port number of the current workbench at **Windows > Preferences > Test > Server**.

### About this task

An agent can be in one of the following statuses:

Agent status	Description
Ready	Majordomo is running on an agent computer and is in regular (default 5 seconds) contact with a workbench.
Busy	Agent is participating in the schedule execution.
Lost Contact	Agent has not contacted the workbench for the past 10 seconds.

If you want an agent to take direction from more than one workbench, you can share the agent with those workbenches. Also, if you no longer wish for an agent to contact a workbench you can disconnect it.



**Note:** The `majordomo.config` file located at `installationDir/Majordomo` in the Test Performance agent computer contains the host name and the port number of the workbench the agent polls for work to do. By default, the agent polls for work at the interval of every 5 seconds.

1. To check the status of agents, on the toolbar, click

#### Result

The **Agent Status** window lists the agents that are connected to the workbench, the license mode, operating system, architecture, and status of the agents.

2. To share an agent with other workbenches, in the **Agent Status** window, select an agent and click **Share Agent with New Workbench**.
3. Specify the host name and port number of the new workbench and click **OK**.
4. To disconnect an agent from the workbench, select an agent and click **Disconnect Agent from this Workbench**.  
To disconnect the agent from all the workbenches, you must perform the disconnection from each workbench.

## Configuring port numbers for agents

If any service, such as an application server, on the workbench computer uses the default port numbers, you can change the port numbers so that agents can communicate through the new port numbers.

### About this task

By default, the port numbers for unsecured and secured ports are 7080 and 7443. The Test Performance agents poll the workbench using the non-secure port number. If you want to encrypt the communication between the workbench and agents, select **Workbench and agent communication is encrypted using TLS/SSL**. Test Performance then uses the secure port number for communicating with agents. The workbench internally sends the secure port number to the agents via messages exchanged over the non-secure port number.



#### Note:

- If you change the non-secure port number, you must configure the agents to poll the new port number. In the Test Performance computer, open the `majordomo.config` file located at `installationDir/Majordomo` and update the port number.
- If two instances of a workbench are opened on one computer, first workbench gets access to port 7080 to communicate to an agent. For the another workbench to access the agent, you must use a different port number.
- To work with a dataset, you must ensure that two consecutive port numbers are available. One of the ports is used to communicate between the workbench and agent, and the other is for the dataset server. For example, you must ensure that the port number 7081 is open for the dataset server if the default port number 7080 is



used to communicate between the workbench and agent. Similarly, if you use any different port number for communication between the workbench and agent, you must ensure that the next port number is available for the dataset server.

1. In Test Performance, click **Windows > Preferences > Test > Server**.
2. Specify the new port numbers and click **OK**.

### What to do next

You must now update the `majordomo.config` file for the agents to poll the new port numbers.

## Managing the deployment directory for agents

You can choose to delete or keep the deployment directory for agents after schedule execution. By default, HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) does not delete the deployment directory.

### About this task

The deployment directory stores the files that are required for test execution. If you do not delete the deployment directory, the next time that you run a schedule, Test Performance only retrieves the test assets that it does not have or that have changed since the last execution. This mechanism reduces the launch time for subsequent test executions.

However, if you have many schedules and the accumulation of files in the deployment directory might create a problem, you can choose to delete the deployment directory on the agent computers. The deletion of the deployment directory depends on the successful completion of a schedule. A schedule execution is deemed successful when all the agents reach a state of inactivity with no active users or when the schedule execution reaches the end of the last stage and then stops.



**Note:** If the run is stopped manually, the run encounters a severe error, or communication between the agents and workbench stops, the deployment directory is not deleted even if you specify to delete it.

To delete the deployment directory on the agent computers after schedule execution, click **Windows > Preferences > Test > Server** and select the **Delete deployment directory on the agent after execution** check box.

## Configuring the high-resolution timer

You can configure agent computers to use a high-resolution timer when collecting performance data. The high-resolution timer ensures that all measurements are precise to within 1 millisecond.

### Before you begin

The high-resolution timer is used by default on the Linux™ operating system. You do not need to configure the high-resolution timer on the Linux™ operating system. For the Microsoft™ Windows™, AIX®, and z/OS® operating systems, the high-resolution timer is not used by default.

Enabling the high-resolution timer can increase processor usage on Windows™ agent computers. Typically, processor usage increases by 10% to 25%, but the increase can vary based on workload. Enable the high-resolution timer on Windows™ agent computers if you are measuring response times less than 15 milliseconds. Enable the high-resolution timer if you

are measuring response times of less than 150 milliseconds and need 1 millisecond precision instead of 15 millisecond precision. If you enable the high-resolution timer on Windows™ agent computers, monitor the processor usage to determine whether the trade-off of higher processor usage is acceptable.

To enable the high-resolution timer on an agent computer:

1. In the Test Navigator, open the location that represents the agent computer.
2. Click the **General Properties** tab.
3. On the **General Properties** page, click **Add** to create a property for the selected location.
4. In the **New Property** window, create a property entry:
  - a. In **Property Name**, type `RPT_VMARGS`.
  - b. In **Operator**, select `=`.
  - c. In **Property Value**, type `-DrptNanoTime`.

If you need to set multiple `RPT_VMARGS` values for a location, place them in the same property entry and separate them with a space. Do not use multiple property entries to set multiple `RPT_VMARGS` values for a location.

5. Click **OK**, and then save the location.

#### Result

The high-resolution timer is enabled for the location.

## Adding a test to a schedule

By adding a test to a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule, you can emulate the action of an individual user.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

2. Right-click the schedule element that will contain the test, and then click **Add > Test**.
3. In the **Select Tests** window, expand the project name to display the test that you want to add.
4. Click the name of the test, and then click **OK**.

#### Result

The test is displayed in the schedule.

## Adding must run tests

In a schedule, you can use the **Finally** block to specify tests that must be run after the main workload is completed, when the last stage duration is expired, or a schedule is stopped manually.

#### About this task

A schedule can contain many user groups. A user group can contain only one Finally block. A Finally block can contain many tests.

1. From the Test Navigator, open a schedule.
2. Select a user group and click **Add > Finally**.

3. Select the **Finally** block and click **Add > Test Invocation**.
4. Select the tests that you want to add and click **OK**.

## Assigning variables to schedule and groups

In addition to assigning variables at the test level, you can assign variables at the schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule level and User or Rate Runner group level. When you assign variables at the schedule level, all the tests and groups in the schedule can use the variable initial values, if they have the same variable names.

### About this task

When you initialize variables at the schedule level, all the groups in the schedule use the variable initial values, except those for which a specific value is defined. If the same variable initial value is defined at the group level and schedule level, precedence is given to the group level and then to the schedule level. If the visibility of a test variable is set to **This test only**, the test does not use the value that is defined at the group level or schedule level.

If a variable is initialized at various places such as test, compound test, schedule, or user group, the product uses the following order to initialize the value of the variable when running the test. The variable set in the variable table of the compound test editor takes the highest precedence followed by others:

1. Compound test setting in the variable table UI
2. Compound test specified in a var file
3. User group setting in the variable table UI
4. User group specified in a var file
5. Schedule specified setting in the variable table UI
6. Schedule specified in a var file
7. Command line



**Note:** You must select **All tests for this user** from the **Visible in** drop-down list to take the precedence of variable initialization.

1. In the **Test Navigator** view, double-click a schedule to open it.
2. To assign a variable at the schedule level or a group level, in the Schedule Contents area, select a schedule or a group.
3. In the **Schedule Elements Details** area, for a schedule select the **Variable Initialization** category, or at the group level, click the **Variable Initialization** tab, and click **Add**.
4. Type a variable name and its initial value.  
If you have already defined the variables at the test level and want to reuse them, click **Select existing variables**.
5. **Optional:** To use the variables from an existing file, click the **Use variable initial values file** check box, browse for the file, and click **Finish**.
6. Click **Options > Save**.

## Defining requirements in schedules

You can define performance requirements to specify the acceptable thresholds for the performance parameters in a schedule. The performance requirements that you define can also be used to validate the service-level agreements.

### About this task

You can define both the performance and functional requirements in the schedules. The verdict of the schedule is computed based on the requirements defined in the schedule. You can view the verdict in the Requirements report. You can add the requirement for counters, which you can generate, by using the custom code in a schedule. After the test run is initiated, you can view the information about the counters graphically when the test run starts the custom code.

1. Find the schedule you want and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule is displayed.

2. Perform the following steps in the **VU Schedule Details** pane:

- a. Select **Requirements** from the **Category** field.
- b. Select **Enable Requirements** check box.

3. Enter a name for a requirement in the **Name** field.

Alternatively, you can click **Use Defaults** to use the default name for a requirement.

4. Perform the following steps, to set an *Operator* and *Value* for the requirements you defined:

- a. Click the **Operator** field to display the list of mathematical operators and select an operator for the requirement from the list.

- b. Enter a value for the requirement in the **Value** field.

The value you enter is selected as the standard value for the requirement by default.

- c. Clear the **Standard** check box or let the selection remain as is based on the following options:

- Clear the selection – This action enables the value of the selected requirement to be a supplemental value.
- Retain the selection – This action enables the value of the selected requirement to be a standard value.

5. Perform the following steps to add the counter information generated by using the custom code to a requirement:

- a. Expand the **Custom** section and double-click the row.

#### Result

The **Add Custom Requirement** window is displayed.

- b. Enter the path that you used in the custom code in the **Counter path** field.

For example, if you specify the counter as `getValueCounter("New Counter", "Test", "Test Value")` in the custom code, then you must enter the counter path as `/New Counter/Test/Test Value`.

- c. Select the **Component** from the list, and then click **OK**.

- To remove the selected requirement, select the requirement, and then click **Clear**.



**Note:** The requirement is disabled and can be redefined.

### Example

You can define the performance requirements in a schedule or in a test if your protocol supports it. When you define a requirement in a test, the requirement is defined individually for each test element even if you select multiple test elements. When you define a requirement in a schedule, the requirement is applied to the aggregate of test elements.

For example, assume that you select every page in a test and define the following as a requirement: `Page Response Time(Average)` must be less than 5 seconds.

This means that if one page in the test has a response time of 6 seconds, the requirement on that page fails. If the other pages have a response time of less than 5 seconds, the requirement is pass.

For example, in a schedule you can define the following requirement: `Response Time For All Pages (Average)` as less than 5 seconds. This measures the average response time for all the pages. If one page has a response time of 30 seconds and if there are 7 pages that have a lower response time such that the average response time is less than 5 seconds, then the page with a response time of 30 seconds also passes the requirement.

### What to do next

After you defined the requirements in a VU Schedule, you can run the requirement against the application under test, and then analyze the results that are reported.

---

#### Related information

[Defining requirements in tests on page 470](#)

[Reports and counters on page 1002](#)

[Creating custom Java code on page 847](#)

[Adding custom counters to reports on page 868](#)

## Repeating tests in a schedule

By adding a loop to a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule, you can repeat a test for a number of iterations and set the rate for running a test. If the loop contains a synchronization point, the synchronization point is released after the first iteration of the loop and stays released for all further iterations.

### About this task

A schedule that contains only user groups and tests runs each test in a user group sequentially. Loops provide more sophisticated control than running a simple sequence of consecutive tests.

You can set a loop within a schedule or a test. The following table shows the advantages of both methods:

## Loop location tion

## Results

- Schedule** Loops in schedules are easy to locate and modify.
- Loops in schedules close the server connection at the end of each iteration and reopen it at the beginning of the next iteration. This action models the behavior of a user closing and reopening a browser.
- Use this method to run a test at a set rate. For more information, see [Running tests at a set rate on page 742](#).
- Test** Loops in tests can be more granular, and thus provide a higher level of control.
- Loops in tests reuse the server connection during each loop iteration.
- Use this method, with loops that have high iteration counts, to stress test a server.

To add a loop to a schedule:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

### Result

The schedule opens.

2. Click the item that you want to be the parent of the loop, and then click **Add > Loop**.
3. In the Schedule Element Details area, type the number of iterations for the loop to repeat.

Option	Description
<b>Count-based</b>	Runs for the number of iterations that you select.
<b>Time-based</b>	Runs at least for the time that you specify. The loop always finishes the iteration. For example, if you select a time of 1 second and a loop takes 10 seconds to run, the loop finishes one iteration, and then checks the time.
<b>Infinite</b>	Runs until the schedule duration ends. Use this option to gather performance data over time: set an infinite loop, and then set the schedule to stop after a specific time.

4. To maintain a set transaction rate for all schedule items that are children of this loop:

### Example

- a. Select **Control the rate of iterations**.
- b. In the **Iteration rate** field, type a number, and select a time unit.  
This sets the actual rate.

- c. Select or clear the **Randomly vary the delay between iterations** check box. Selecting this check box causes the delay to vary slightly. This option models users more accurately, because the iterations are spread out randomly over a certain period of time.

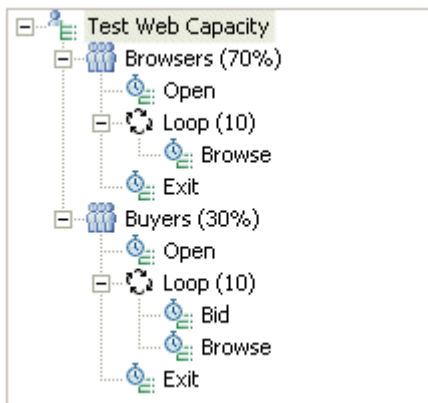


**Note:** Statistically, the **Randomly vary the delay between iterations** option sets delay amounts at random from a negative exponential distribution with the same mean as the fixed delay value. The negative exponential distribution has a long "tail," which means that a very small number of delays will have very large values. Therefore, make sure that the application you are testing is not negatively affected by long periods of inactivity (such as a timeout that disconnects the user).

- d. Select or clear the **Delay before the first iteration of the loop** check box. Selecting this check box staggers the first delay in each iteration so that you get a realistic mix at the first iteration.

### Example

The following schedule contains two loops. Note that the Browse and Bid tests, which are controlled by the loop, must be children of the loop.



## Creating rate generators in user groups

A rate generator is a workload container that specifies the number of tasks that the virtual testers run in a given time period. For example, you might be testing an Order Entry group that completes 10 forms every hour, or you might be testing a web server that you want to be able to support 100 hits every minute. Use a rate generator to model this time-based behavior.

### Before you begin

Create a schedule and ensure that user groups have tests.

### About this task

If the rate generator does not meet the target rate, it could mean that there are performance issues with the application or there are insufficient virtual users or agents to meet the target rate. All rate generators are coordinated, which means they have a built-in synchronization point and all virtual testers work together to generate the workload. You can add a rate generator to a user group in a schedule.

Some of the important points about the rate generator are as follows:

- You cannot have elements such as loop, finally, rate generator, or transaction as a parent to the rate generator.
- The same rate generator, as identified by name, can appear in more than one User Group in a schedule.
- Rate generators can only be added to percentage user groups. A percentage user group containing a rate generator may not be modified to be a fixed user group.

1. From the Test Navigator view, double-click a Schedule to open.
2. Select a user group, and then click **Add > Rate Generator**.
3. Specify a name to the rate generator.
4. Set the duration of the rate generator.
  - To specify the number of iterations that the rate generator should run, select **Count-based**.
  - To specify the minimum time for the generator to run, select **Time-based**. The generator always finishes the iteration. For example, if you select a time of 1 second and a rate generator takes 10 seconds to run, the generator finishes one iteration, and then checks the time.
  - To continue running the rate generator until it is manually stopped by you or when the last schedule stage duration expires, select **Infinite**.
5. The **Uninterruptible iteration** option modifies the behavior of the rate generator if schedule execution is stopping. Select this check box to continue running the rate generator until the current iteration completes. If a timeout to stop schedule execution occurs before an iteration completes, the rate generator stops.
6. Set the rate type of the rate generator.
  - To ensure that all of the virtual users in the schedule maintain the desired transaction rate irrespective of the user load, select **Total Rate**.
  - To adjust the transaction rate proportionally to the number of virtual users specified in a stage of a schedule, select **User Rate**. For example, to compare a workload at 100 virtual users a minute, 200 virtual users a minute, and 300 virtual users a minute, set the stages with that many virtual users. User rate is dynamic and is adjusting at stages, whether users are ramping up or down or are added manually.
7. In **Iteration rate**, specify the number of times the rate generator runs in a specified time period.
8. In **Variance**, specify a percentage value that is used to determine the range when the transactions start.

For example, the transaction rate is 4 every minute (that is, 1 transaction for every 15-second interval). If you select a variance of 20%, your transaction has a 3-second window on each side of that 15-second interval, because 20% of 15 seconds is 3 seconds. Therefore, the first transaction starts at 12–18 seconds. The second transaction starts 15 seconds (plus or minus 3 seconds) after the first transaction starts. If the first transaction starts at 12 seconds, the second transaction would start at 24 to 30 seconds. However, if the first transaction starts at 18 seconds, the second transaction would start at 30 to 36 seconds.

Because each transaction starts randomly within the range that you specify, it is normal for transactions to run at a rate that is faster or slower than the rate that you selected for short periods of time. For example, if a transaction starts every 12 seconds for a minute, the rate for that initial interval is 5 every minute and not the rate of 4 every minute that you selected. Over time, however, the transaction rate averages out to 4 every minute.

9. In **Distribution**, specify the frequency rate at which the rate generator should run.

- Select **Constant** for the workload of the rate generator to occur exactly at the rate you specify. For example, if the iteration rate is 4 every minute, the workload starts at 15 seconds, 30 seconds, 45 seconds, and 60 seconds, which is exactly 4 every minute, evenly spaced, with a 15-second interval.
  - Select **Uniform** when the time between each workload is not constant. However, the workload that occurred over time averages out to the rate that you specified. The time between the start of each workload is chosen randomly with a uniform distribution within the selected range as specified in **Variance**.
  - Select **Negative Exponential** to emulate the spike of activity followed by a dull period that is typical of user behavior. So, if the rate is 4 every minute, the probability that the workload starts immediately is high, but decreases over time. Test Performance maintains the desired average rate.
10. Add the test under the Rate Generator and save the schedule. After the schedule run completes, in addition to the Performance Report, the Rate Generator report is available.

---

Related reference

[Rate Generator report on page 1010](#)

## Running tests at a set rate

To run a test at a set rate, you add a loop to the schedule to control the iteration rate, and then add tests to the loop. The tests, which are children of the loop, are controlled by the loop. If the loop contains a synchronization point, the synchronization point is released after the first iteration of the loop and stays released for all further iterations.

To add a loop that controls the iteration rate for running tests:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

### Result

The schedule opens.

2. Click the element that will be the parent of the loop, and then click **Add > Loop**.
3. In the **Schedule Element Details** area, type the number of iterations that the loop will repeat.
4. To continue executing the loop even after a request to stop the schedule execution is issued, select the **Uninterruptible iteration** check box.  
The schedule execution stops after the current loop iteration is complete. This check box is available only for schedules.
5. To maintain a set transaction rate for all schedule items that are children of this loop, select the **Control the rate of iteration** check box.
6. At **Iteration rate**, type a number and select a time unit.  
This sets the actual rate.
7. Select or clear the **Randomly vary the delay between iterations** check box. Selecting this check box causes the delay to vary slightly. This option models your users more accurately because rather than delaying iterations at fixed intervals, the delay amounts are varied randomly while maintaining the same average iteration rate.



**Note:** Statistically, the **Randomly vary the delay between iterations** option sets delay amounts at random from a negative exponential distribution with the same mean as the fixed delay value. The negative



exponential distribution has a long "tail," which means that a very small number of delays will have very large values. Therefore, make sure that the application you are testing is not negatively affected by long periods of inactivity (such as a timeout that disconnects the user).

8. Select or clear the **Delay before the first iteration of the loop** check box. Selecting this check box staggers the first delay in each iteration, so that you get a realistic mix at the first iteration.

### What to do next

After you have added the loop, you add the schedule items, usually tests, that the loop controls.

## Running tests in random order

A schedule that contains only user groups and tests will run each test in a user group sequentially. By adding a random selector to a schedule, you can repeat a series of tests in random order, thus emulating the varied actions of real users.

To add a random selector to a schedule:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

2. Click the name of the schedule element to contain the random selector, and then click **Add > Random Selector**.
3. In the Schedule Element Details area, add the number of iterations to loop.

#### Result

Think of yourself as a "random selector." You are blindfolded, and you have a bucket that contains 10 red balls and 10 green balls. You have a 50% chance of picking a red ball, and a 50% chance of picking a green ball. You pick a ball randomly—it is red. You then replace the ball in the bucket. Every time you pick a ball, you have a 50% chance of getting a red ball. Because the ball is replaced after each selection, the bucket always contains 10 red balls and 10 green balls. It is even possible (but unlikely) that you will pick a red ball every time.

4. Set the weight of the random selector. The weight determines the statistical probability that a specific element will be selected.

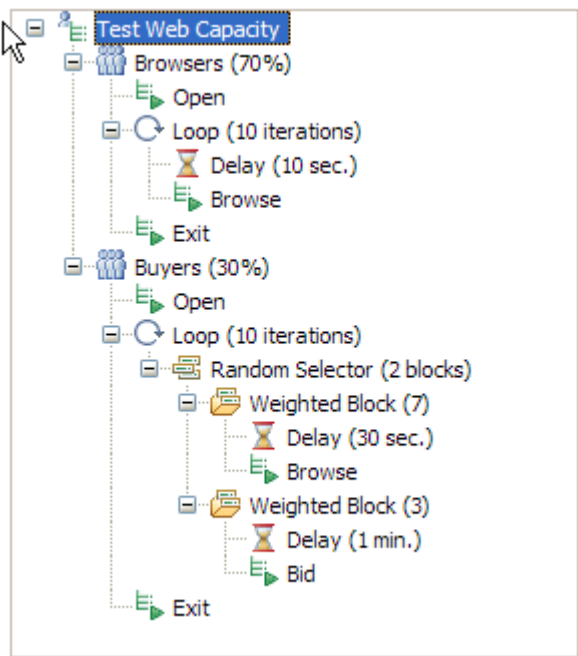
- a. Right-click the random selector and click **Add > Weighted Block**.

- b. In the **Weight** field, type an integer.

This integer shows the relative proportion that each test runs.

#### Result

Assume that a random selector contains two tests: Browse and Bid. You assign Browse a weight of 7 and Bid a weight of 3. Each time the loop is processed, Browse has a 70% chance of being selected, and Bid has a 30% chance of being selected.



**Example**

When a selector contains many different weights, you can mathematically determine the likelihood that a block will be executed. To do this, add the weights together and divide the weight for each block by that total.

For example, assume a selector contains six blocks set to the following weight:

- two blocks set to a weight of 1
- one block set to a weight of 2
- two blocks set to a weight of 5
- one block set to a weight of 9

The total of the weights is: 1 + 1 + 2 + 5 + 5 + 9 = 23. Therefore, the statistical likelihood of selection is:

Weight of block	Likelihood of block being selected
1 (two blocks)	1/23. = 0.0435, or about 4.35% (for each block)
2	2/23 = 0.0870, or about 8.70%
5 (two blocks)	5/23 = 0.2174, or about 21.74% (for each block)
9	9/23 = 0.3913, or about 39.13%

Note that a higher weight increases the likelihood, but does not guarantee, that a block will be executed. Some variation might occur. For example, if you run a test 23 times, you cannot predict that the first and second blocks will execute exactly once, the third block exactly twice, the fourth and fifth blocks exactly five times, and the sixth block exactly nine times. However, the more times that the blocks are executed, the more accurate this prediction is.

## Adding a transaction to a schedule

A *transaction* is a specific group of test elements whose performance you are interested in. When viewing the test results, you can view performance data about any transactions that you have added.

### About this task

You can add a transaction to a test or to a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule. When specifying error conditions for a transaction, you can set the behavior of the condition to affect the health of the transaction. The Transaction Health tab of the Transaction report displays the health of the transactions in a test.

To put a group of schedule elements into a transaction:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

2. In the schedule, select the test elements to group together. Use Shift+click to select multiple contiguous elements; use Control+click to select multiple noncontiguous elements; each noncontiguous element is put in a separate transaction.
3. Click **Add** (to place the transaction after the selected element) or **Insert** (to place the transaction immediately before the selected element or block), and click **Transaction**.
4. In the **Schedule Element Details** area, give the transaction a meaningful name. This is useful in the Transactions report, which lists transactions by name.

### What to do next

You can now use the **Add** or **Up** and **Down** buttons to add the tests or elements to the transaction.

## Emulating network traffic from multiple hosts

By default, when you run a schedule, each virtual user has the same IP address. However, you can make each virtual user appear as though it is running on its own host. To do this, you configure IP aliases on the host computer, and enable IP aliasing in the schedule. When you run the schedule, the network traffic will appear to be generated by multiple hosts.

### About this task

To avoid IP conflicts, the IPs have to be legitimate, available within the same subnet, and blocked for distribution.

## Configuring IP aliases for a remote Windows™ location

To make it appear that a virtual user has its own IP address during a schedule run, configure IP aliases for each Windows™ remote location.

1. Click **Start > Settings > Control Panel > Network Connection**.
2. Open the network interface that you want to associate the IP aliases with. In most cases this is the Local Area Connection. Click **Properties**.
3. Scroll down to **Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)**, and click **Properties**.
4. You must be using static IP addresses to create IP aliases on this host. Therefore, confirm that **Use the following IP address** is selected, and then click **Advanced**.
5. Create the IP aliases:
  - a. Click **Add** in the **IP Addresses** area of the IP Settings page to specify the IP address of the new alias. Make sure that the address is valid for the network and is not being used by another host.
  - b. Enter the IP address and the subnet mask of the new alias.
6. After you create the alias, click **OK** in each previous dialog to complete the configuration.
7. Set the schedule so that the virtual users will use IP aliases during a run; for information, see [Enabling virtual users to use IP aliases on page 748](#).

## Results

When you run the schedule, it will give the impression that the network traffic is being generated from multiple hosts.

## What to do next

You can insert custom code into your test to retrieve the runtime IP addresses of each virtual user. For information, see [Retrieving the IP address of a virtual user on page 857](#).



**Note:** To add multiple IP aliases, use the netsh command, as shown in the following example:

```
netsh -c Interface ip add address name="Gig Ethernet" addr=10.10.0.21 mask=255.255.0.0
```

The ncmds.chm file, typically located in C:\WINDOWS\Help, contains more details about the netsh command.

When you are finished with the IP aliases, use the following command to remove them:

```
netsh -c Interface ip delete address name="Gig Ethernet" addr=10.10.0.21
```

You can also use a batch file to add and delete the aliases.

## Configuring IP aliases for a remote Linux™ location

To make it appear that a virtual user has its own IP address during a schedule run, configure IP aliases for each Linux™ location.

1. Use the ip(8) command to create an IP alias.

### Example

The following example attaches the IP address 9.37.207.29 to the eth0 network interface:

```
# ip address add 9.37.207.29 dev eth0
```



**Note:** To create a large number of aliases on a Redhat Linux™ platform, follow the instructions in the file `/etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifup-aliases`.

The following example deletes the alias:

```
# ip address del 9.37.207.29 dev eth0
```

2. Set the schedule so that the virtual users will use the IP aliases during a run; for information, see [Enabling virtual users to use IP aliases on page 748](#).

## Results

When you run the schedule, it will give the impression that the network traffic is being generated from multiple hosts.

## What to do next

You can insert custom code into your test to retrieve the runtime IP addresses of each virtual user. For information, see [Retrieving the IP address of a virtual user on page 857](#).

## Configuring IP aliases for a remote AIX® location

To make it appear that a virtual user has its own IP address during a schedule run, configure IP aliases at each remote AIX® location

1. Use the `ifconfig` command to create an IP alias.

To have the alias created when the system starts, add the `ifconfig` command to the `/etc/rc.net` script.

### Example

The following example creates an alias on the `en1` network interface. The alias must be defined on the same subnet as the network interface.

```
# ifconfig en1 alias 9.37.207.29 netmask 255.255.255.0 up
```

The following example deletes the alias:

```
# ifconfig en1 delete 9.37.207.29
```

2. Set the schedule so that the virtual users will use the IP aliases during a run; for information, see [Enabling virtual users to use IP aliases on page 748](#).

## Results

When you run the schedule, it will give the impression that the network traffic is being generated from multiple hosts.

## What to do next

You can insert custom code into your test to retrieve the runtime IP addresses of each virtual user. For information, see [Retrieving the IP address of a virtual user on page 857](#).

## Enabling virtual users to use IP aliases

After you have configured aliases at on remote computers, you set the schedule so that the virtual users can use the configured IP aliases.

### Before you begin

Before you can enable virtual users to use IP aliases, you must:

- 1. Configure the aliases at the remote location.
- 2. Add the remote location to the user group.

To set the schedule so that the virtual users will use the IP aliases during a run:

- 1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

- 2. Click the user group whose virtual users will use aliasing.
- 3. Click **Run this group on the following locations**.

#### Result

The list of locations shows whether IP aliasing is enabled at that location.

- 4. To change whether IP aliasing is enabled or disabled, click a row in the table, and then click **Edit**.
- 5. On the IP aliasing page, click **Enable IP Aliasing**.

Option	Select when
Use IP addresses from all network interfaces	You have one network interface, or you have multiple interfaces and want to use them all.
Only use IP addresses from the following network interfaces	You want to use some, but not all, network interfaces. Select the check box next to the interfaces that you want to use. Click <b>Add</b> to add a new network interface. Typically, you enter an interface name in the form eth0 (Windows™ and Linux™) or en0 (AIX®).

## Monitoring resource data

Resource Monitoring is used to capture data, such as processor or memory usage, while running a test schedule. It can provide a comprehensive view of a system under test, to help identify issues. You can monitor data sources from a local or cloud schedule, or from a Service.

To use Resource Monitoring, you must enable Resource Monitoring in the test schedule and add data sources. There are two options to monitor data sources from the schedule editor:

- Monitoring data sources that are available in the local schedule or the cloud schedule, you must enable resource monitoring from the workbench to use the data sources of the local or cloud schedule.
- Monitoring data sources from a Service, you must enable this option to connect the workbench with the server on which the Resource Monitoring Service is installed.

By default, this is Test Hub's URL that is entered in the preferences but it can be changed for another URL if the data sources must be monitored from another server.

## Enablement of Resource Monitoring services for a schedule

You can enable the Resource Monitoring service in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) for a performance schedule to monitor the resources in a schedule and capture the performance statistics of such resources during the run time of the schedule.

When you connect Test Performance to Test Hub, the Resource Monitoring sources that you added at project level in Test Hub are displayed in Test Performance.

You can configure Test Performance to access Test Hub by using an offline user token. You must generate the offline user token from Test Hub that you can provide on the product **Preferences** window in Test Performance so that a connection is established between Test Performance and Test Hub.

After you establish the connection with Test Hub, you can then monitor the following Resource Monitoring sources in Test Performance:

- Apache httpd server
- NGINX server
- Java Virtual Machine
- Windows Performance Host
- Linux Performance Host
- Docker Host
- OpenMetrics exporter
- Prometheus server

If you enable the Resource Monitoring service for a schedule, then you can add the Resource Monitoring sources by using any of the following methods:

- Resource Monitoring sources that are displayed by names
- Resource Monitoring sources that are displayed by labels

After you add the Resource Monitoring sources to the performance schedule that is available in your Test Performance project, you can run the schedule from Test Performance.

If you want to run a performance schedule from the Test Performance command line, you can use the **-overrideRmlabels** parameter to enable the Resource Monitoring service. See [Running a schedule from a command line on page 822](#).

## Adding Resource Monitoring sources to a performance schedule

You can add the Resource Monitoring sources to a performance schedule. After you add the Resource Monitoring sources, you can run the schedule from HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Accessed Test Hub.
- Configured the Resource Monitoring sources in Test Hub for your project. For more information about Resource Monitoring sources, refer to [Monitoring host resources](#).
- Specified the Test Hub URL in the product preferences window (**Window > Preferences > Test > DevOps Test Hub > Resource Monitoring**).
- Generated an offline user token in Test Hub.

For more information about generating an offline token, refer to [Generating an offline token](#).

- Selected the project in the product **Preferences** window from the **Project to get sources from** the drop-down list.



**Note:** The **Project to get sources from** the drop-down list displays all the projects on Test Hub. The name of the team space for the project is displayed within parenthesis. You can select the appropriate project when there are identical project names in different team spaces.

### About this task

You can add only Resource Monitoring sources that you added on the **Resource Monitoring** page of the Test Hub project to the schedule. The Resource Monitoring sources that are added in the team space are not available for selection.

You can add the Resource Monitoring sources to the schedule by using the labels. In this method, you can select all the Resource Monitoring sources that are added to Test Hub at the project and the team space level.

1. Find a schedule from the **Test Navigator** pane and double-click it.

The schedule is displayed in a schedule editor.



**Note:** A schedule can be a VU schedule or a Rate schedule.

2. Perform the following steps in the **Schedule Details** section of the schedule editor:
  - a. Select the **Resource Monitoring from Service** option from the **Category** drop-down list.
  - b. Select the **Enable resource monitoring from service** checkbox.

## Result

The methods of adding the Resource Monitoring sources are displayed.

3. Select the **Collect from the following sources** option.
4. Perform the following steps to select the Resource Monitoring sources to the schedule:
  - a. Click **Add/Remove**.

The list of Resource Monitoring sources that you added in Test Hub is displayed.



**Note:** Only the Resource Monitoring sources that you added on the **Resource Monitoring** page of the Test Hub project is displayed. The Resource Monitoring sources that are added in the team space are not displayed.



**Tip:** If you are unable to view the Resource Monitoring source in **Sources from the Resource Monitoring Service** dialog, you can click **Refresh** to fetch the list of available Resource Monitoring sources.

- b. Select the Resource Monitoring sources that you want to add to the schedule.
  - c. Click **Finish**.

## Result

The selected Resource Monitoring sources are added to the schedule.

5. Perform the following steps to set the **Polling Time** interval:
  - a. Click the **Polling Time** option for the corresponding Resource Monitoring source that you added, and then click the **Menu** icon.

## Result

The **Set Time** dialog is displayed.

- b. Enter a time duration in the **Polling interval** field.
  - c. Select the time unit from the drop-down list.



**Note:** The default **Polling Time** is 5 Seconds.

- d. Click **OK**.

The polling time is a time interval at which time the values for the Resource Monitoring source are collected when the schedule runs. For example, if you set the polling time as 5 seconds, data from the Resource Monitoring source is collected every 5 seconds.

6. Select the **Ignore invalid resources when executing the schedule** checkbox to suppress any error message about the Resource Monitoring sources and continue running the schedule during the run time.



**Note:** The errors can occur if the Resource Monitoring sources are unreachable or unavailable. After the schedule run completes, you can view the logs and verify the error messages.

7. Save the schedule.

## Results

You have enabled the Resource Monitoring service for the performance schedule and added the Resource Monitoring sources to the performance schedule in Test Performance.

## What to do next

You can add a test to the schedule and run the schedule in Test Performance. After the run completes, you can view the details of the Resource Monitoring sources in the **Performance Report** as follows:

- The **Resources** page displays the following information:
  - Resource monitoring sources that were monitored during the run time of the schedule.
  - All resource counters for those Resource Monitoring sources that were monitored during the run time of the schedule.
  - Unavailable Resource Monitoring sources that were unreachable or unavailable during the run time of the schedule.
- The **Performance Summary** table under the **Resources graph** lists the following information:
  - The type of Resource Monitoring sources.
  - The most recent values of their corresponding resource counters were monitored during the run time of the schedule.

---

### Related information

[Resource page in the Performance report on page 1026](#)

[Adding Resource Monitoring sources to a performance schedule by using labels on page 752](#)

## Adding Resource Monitoring sources to a performance schedule by using labels

You can add the Resource Monitoring sources to a performance schedule in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) by using labels that are created in HCL DevOps Test Hub (Test Hub). After you add the Resource Monitoring sources, you can run the schedule from Test Performance.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Accessed Test Hub.
- Configured the Resource Monitoring sources in Test Hub for your project. For more information about Resource Monitoring sources, refer to [Monitoring host resources](#).
- Specified the Test Hub URL in the product preferences window (**Window > Preferences > Test > DevOps Test Hub > Resource Monitoring**).
- Generated an offline user token in Test Hub.

For more information about generating an offline token, refer to [Generating an offline token](#).

- Selected the project in the product **Preferences** window from the **Project to get sources from** the drop-down list.



**Note:** The **Project to get sources from** the drop-down list displays all the projects on Test Hub. The name of the team space for the project is displayed within parenthesis. You can select the appropriate project when there are identical project names in different team spaces.

### About this task

After the schedule run completes, you can view the labels and the Resource Monitoring sources associated with those labels on the **Resource** page of the **Performance Report**. The **Resources** page also displays the Resource Monitoring sources that were unreachable or unavailable during the run time of the schedule.

You must note down the labels that you added to the Resource Monitoring sources in Test Hub. Because you must use these labels to add the Resource Monitoring sources to the performance schedule.

When you run the schedule from Test Hub, the same labels are displayed on the **Results** page for the schedule. You can open the schedule and go to the **Details** card to view the Resource Monitoring labels for the schedule that you run.

1. Find a schedule from the **Test Navigator** pane and double-click it.

The schedule is displayed in a schedule editor.



**Note:** A schedule can be a VU schedule or a Rate schedule.

2. Perform the following steps in the **Schedule Details** section of the schedule editor:
  - a. Select the **Resource Monitoring from Service** option from the **Category** drop-down list.
  - b. Select the **Enable resource monitoring from service** checkbox.

#### Result

The methods of adding the Resource Monitoring sources are displayed.

3. Select the **Collect from sources matching at least one of the following labels** option.
4. Perform the following steps to select the Resource Monitoring sources to the schedule:

- a. Click **Add**.

#### Result

The **Add Label** dialog is displayed.



**Note:** All labels that you added at the team space level or project level for the Resource Monitoring sources in Test Hub are available for selection.

- b. Select a label from the drop-down list.

- c. **Optional:** Enter a name for the label in the **Enter a label** field.

You can add a label in a performance schedule, and then use the same label for the Resource Monitoring source in Test Hub before running the schedule.

- d. Click **OK**.



**Note:** You can add multiple labels to a performance schedule if required.

Optionally, you can edit or delete the labels that you added if required. You can select the label from the Data Source table, and then click **Edit** to edit an existing label. If you want to remove an existing label that you do not want to use in the schedule, you can click **Remove**.

5. Enter a time duration in the **Polling Time** field, and then select the time unit from the drop-down list.

The polling time is a time interval at which time the values for the Resource Monitoring source are collected when the schedule runs. For example, if you set the polling time as 5 seconds, data from the Resource Monitoring source is collected every 5 seconds.

6. Select the **Ignore invalid resources when executing the schedule** checkbox to suppress any error message about the Resource Monitoring sources and continue running the schedule during the run time.



**Note:** The errors can occur if the Resource Monitoring sources are unreachable or unavailable. After the schedule run completes, you can view the logs and verify the error messages.

7. Save the schedule.

## Results

You have enabled the Resource Monitoring service for a performance schedule and added the Resource Monitoring sources by using labels to the performance schedule in Test Performance.

## What to do next

You can add a test to the schedule and run the schedule in Test Performance. After the run completes, you can view the labels and the Resource Monitoring sources in the **Performance Report** as follows:

- The **Resources** page displays the following information:
  - Labels and Resource Monitoring sources associated with those labels that were monitored during the run time of the schedule.
  - All resource counters for those Resource Monitoring sources that were monitored during the run time of the schedule.
  - Unavailable Resource Monitoring sources that were unreachable or unavailable during the run time of the schedule.
- The **Performance Summary** table under the **Resources graph** lists the following information:
  - The type of Resource Monitoring sources.
  - The most recent values of their corresponding resource counters were monitored during the run time of the schedule.

---

Related information

[Resource page in the Performance report on page 1026](#)

## Enabling Resource Monitoring from the workbench

You can enable Resource Monitoring from the workbench to capture system resource data such as processor or memory usage.

### Before you begin

To capture accurate resource monitoring data, you must ensure that the clocks on all computers are synchronized.



**Note:** If you do not synchronize the clocks on the workbench and on all of the computers involved in a test, resource counters will be displayed inaccurately (with respect to time) in the reports. (There are a number of tools that are available at no cost on the web to help you accomplish synchronization.)

1. Open a schedule in the editor.
2. In the **Performance Schedule Details** area, select the **Resource Monitoring** option in the **Category** drop-down list.
3. Select the **Enable resource monitoring** check box.

### Result

This activates the Data Source table.

4. If this is a new schedule, the Data Source table is empty. If the resource monitoring data sources are available in the local schedule and you create the cloud schedule from it, the data sources are automatically added to the cloud schedule. Clicking **Remove** does not delete the data source from the file system; it merely removes it from this view. Other test schedules or applications might still use the data source.
5. If you have existing locations in your workspace, you can click **Add** to add and configure them. If you do not configure the existing location, you are warned in the Data Source table that it is `Not Configured`.
6. Select **Ignore invalid resources when executing the schedule** to suppress error messages about resource monitoring data sources. These errors can occur if the data sources are unreachable or invalid. If you select this option, you must view logs to see the error messages.

## Results

You have enabled Resource Monitoring from the workbench.

## What to do next

You must specify the data sources. Configuration changes that you make for a particular data source are stored with that location. This configuration storage means that you have to set up a data source only once. If you export a schedule, it contains the data source configuration information. This data might include potentially sensitive information, such as stored passwords.

## Adding sources for resource monitoring data

If you enable resource monitoring, you must specify the sources of resource monitoring data. A cloud schedule can contain resource monitoring locations that can be in the local premises, in the cloud location, or in both the places.

1. Open a schedule for editing.
2. At the bottom of the **Resource Monitoring** page, click **Add**. You might need to scroll down in the view.

### Result

The **Create and manage configurations** wizard opens.

3. Do one of these steps:

#### Choose from:

- To create a resource monitoring location, click **Create new resource monitoring location**.
- To add an existing location or to create a resource monitoring location that is based on an existing location, click **Create or add a resource monitoring location from an existing source**.

4. Type an IP address or the fully qualified host name. This address or host name is for the node to monitor, not the Tivoli Enterprise™ Monitoring Server. The IP address can be of a computer that is in the cloud.

### Result

You can choose the types of data sources.

5. Select from these data sources:

#### Choose from:

- **Apache HTTP Server Monitoring**
- **Apache Tomcat Application Server Monitoring**
- **IBM DB2 Monitoring**
- **IBM Tivoli Monitoring**
- **IBM WebSphere PMI Monitoring**
- **JBoss Application Server Monitoring**
- **JVM Monitoring**
- **Oracle Database Monitoring**
- **Oracle WebLogic Server Monitoring**
- **SAP NetWeaver Web Application Server Monitoring**
- **SNMP Monitoring**
- **UNIX rstatd monitor**
- **Windows Performance Monitor**

You can select multiple types of data sources, but you must configure each one separately. You cannot collect Windows™ Performance Monitoring data from a computer that is running the Linux™ operating system. Also, you cannot collect Windows™ Performance Monitoring data if your workbench is running the Linux™ operating system. In other words, to collect Windows™ Performance Monitoring data, the workbench and the node to monitor must both be running the Windows™ operating system.

### What to do next

Configure the data sources.

## Adding Apache HTTP Server sources

To capture resource monitoring data from Apache HTTP Server, you must configure the data source.

### Before you begin

Enable Status Support on the Apache HTTP Server by modifying the httpd.conf file. Refer [http://httpd.apache.org/docs/2.2/mod/mod\\_status.html](http://httpd.apache.org/docs/2.2/mod/mod_status.html) for details.

Then, restart Apache HTTP Server.

1. On the **Location** page, specify the connection and authentication information for the server that runs Apache HTTP Server. If you have to change the port that is used to communicate with the server, change the information in **Connection**. Typically, your Apache HTTP Server system administrator specifies this information. The port number must match the port that you specified when configuring Java™ Management Extensions on the server.
2. If administrative security is enabled on the server, select **Administrative security enabled**.
  - a. Type the user ID and password for Apache HTTP Server in **Authentication**.
  - b. Select **Save Password** to save your password locally. If you do not save your password, you might be prompted for it (depending on the host system configuration) when you edit the configured location or when you run test schedules that use the location.
3. On the **Resource** page, select the type of data to capture. The tree view shows the counter groups and counters that are available from the application server. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what the counter measures.
4. Configure the options on the **Options** page.
  - a. Click **Reset counters at start of run (client side reset only)** to set the counters to 0 at the start of a schedule run. This does not change the actual values of the counters on the application server. Instead, the recorded values of the counters are corrected to start at 0.
  - b. In **Polling Interval**, specify in seconds the interval for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default setting of 5 seconds, counter information is collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - c. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.
5. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.

6. Click **Next**.
7. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding Apache Tomcat sources

To capture resource monitoring data from Apache Tomcat, you must configure the data source.

### Before you begin

The Java™ Management Extensions must be configured on the server that is running Apache Tomcat. After installing Apache Tomcat on Microsoft™ Windows™, run the **Configure Tomcat** shortcut. Click the **Java** tab, and then edit the **Java Options**.

Following are sample Java™ options:

```
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.port=8880
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.ssl=false
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.authenticate=false
```

On Linux™, set the environment variable `CATALINA_OPTS` in either `TOMCAT_HOME/bin/setenv.sh` or `TOMCAT_HOME/bin/catalina.sh` file. For example,

```
export CATALINA_OPTS="-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote=true
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.port=8686
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.ssl=false
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.authenticate=false
-Djava.rmi.server.hostname=your.server.domain.com"
```

Then, restart Apache Tomcat.

1. On the **Location** page, specify the connection and authentication information for the server that runs Apache Tomcat. If you need to change the port that is used to communicate with the server, change the information in **Connection**. Typically, your Tomcat system administrator specifies this information. The port number must match the port that you specified when configuring Java™ Management Extensions on the server.
2. If administrative security is enabled on the server, select **Administrative security enabled**.
  - a. Type the user ID and password for Apache Tomcat in **Authentication**.
  - b. Select **Save Password** to save your password locally. If you do not save your password, you might be prompted for it (depending on the host system configuration) when you edit the configured location or when you run test schedules that use the location.
3. On the **Resource** page, select the type of data to capture. The tree view shows the counter groups and counters that are available from the application server. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.
4. Configure the options on the **Options** page.
  - a. In **Polling Interval** specify in seconds the interval for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default of 5 seconds, counter information is collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - b. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.

5. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.
6. Click **Next**.
7. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding IBM® DB2® sources

To capture resource monitoring data from IBM® DB2®, you must configure the data source.

### Before you begin

Your DB2® administrator must turn on the snapshot monitor switches for the resource monitoring data to collect. If the monitor switches are off, none of the resource counter groups will contain counters. For more information on the DB2® snapshot monitor, see these topics in the DB2® documentation: [System monitor switches](#) and [Snapshot monitor](#).

To configure the DB2® data source:

1. On the **Location** page, specify the connection and authentication information for the instance of DB2® to use to capture resource monitoring data. If you need to change the port that is used to communicate with the computer that is running DB2®, change the information in **Connection**. Typically, your DB2® system administrator specifies this information.
2. Under **Database Settings**, type a name in **Database Name** and partition number in **Partition number**.  
If the instance of DB2® to monitor uses the Database Partitioning Feature (DPF), then change the partition number to the partition to monitor. Otherwise, leave the partition number set to the default, 0.
3. Type the user ID and password for DB2® in **Authentication**.  
To collect resource monitoring data from DB2®, the specified user account must have SYSADM, SYSCTRL, SYSDMAINT, or SYSMON authority.
  - a. Select **Save Password** to save your password locally. If you do not save your password, you might be prompted for it (depending on the host system configuration) when you edit the configured location or when you run test schedules that use the location.
4. **Optional:** On the **Monitoring Status** page, click **Check Monitoring Status** to determine the state of the monitor switches on the DB2® server.

The states of the following monitor switches are checked:

#### DFT\_MON\_BUFPOOL

Buffer pool switch

#### DFT\_MON\_LOCK

Lock switch

#### DFT\_MON\_SORT

Sort switch

#### DFT\_MON\_STMT

Statement switch

**DFT\_MON\_TABLE**

Table switch

**DFT\_MON\_TIMESTAMP**

Timestamp switch

**DFT\_MON\_UOW**

Unit of work switch

5. On the **Resource** page, select the type of data to capture. The tree view shows the database server and its counter groups and counters. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Clear the **Show only selected counters** check box to see all available counters. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.
6. Configure the option on the **Options** page.
  - a. In **Polling Interval** specify in seconds the interval, for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default of 5 seconds, counter information is collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - b. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.
7. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.
8. Click **Next**.
9. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding IBM® Tivoli® Monitoring sources

To capture resource monitoring data from an IBM® Tivoli Enterprise™ Monitoring Server, you must configure the data source.

To configure the IBM® Tivoli® Monitoring source:

1. On the Tivoli Enterprise™ Monitoring Server page, specify the monitoring server that you want to use to capture resource monitoring data.
  - a. Type the IP address or the fully qualified host name of the monitoring server in the **Host** field on the Tivoli Enterprise™ Monitoring Server page. This is different from the **Host** field at the top of the **Create and manage configurations** wizard.
  - b. Type the user ID and password for the monitoring server in **Authentication**.
  - c. Change the **Connection** information if needed. Typically, your Tivoli® system administrator will specify this information.
  - d. Select **Save Password** to save your password locally. If you do not save your password, you might be prompted for it (depending on the host system configuration) when editing the configured location or when running test schedules that use the location.

**Result**

After you have specified the monitoring server, you can choose resources to capture. If the host is not managed by the monitoring server, you will see an error message.

2. On the Resource page, select the type of data that you want to capture. The tree view shows the host and all of its available IBM® Tivoli® Monitoring agents, and their respective counter groups and counters. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Clear the **Show only selected counters** check box to see all available counters. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.
3. Configure time intervals on the **Options** page.
  - a. Type the **Polling Interval** in seconds, for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default of 5 seconds, counter information will be collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - b. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.
4. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.
5. Click **Next**.
6. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding IBM® WebSphere® Performance Monitoring Infrastructure sources

To capture resource monitoring data from the IBM® WebSphere® Performance Monitoring Infrastructure, you must configure the data source.

To configure the IBM® WebSphere® Performance Monitoring Infrastructure data source:

1. On the Location page, specify the connection and authentication information for the instance of WebSphere® Application Server to use to capture resource monitoring data. If you need to change the SOAP port used to communicate with the computer that is running WebSphere® Application Server, change the **Connection** information. Typically, your WebSphere® system administrator will specify this information.
2. If administrative security is enabled on the computer that is running WebSphere® Application Server, select **Administrative security enabled**.
  - a. Type the user ID and password for WebSphere® Application Server in **Authentication**.
  - b. Select **Save Password** to save your password locally. If you do not save your password, you might be prompted for it (depending on the host system configuration) when you edit the configured location or when you run test schedules that use the location.
3. On the Resource page, select the type of data to capture. The tree view shows the application server and its counter groups and counters. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Clear the **Show only selected counters** check box to see all available counters. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.
4. Configure the options on the Options page.
  - a. Click **Reset counters at start of run (client side reset only)** to set the counters to 0 at the start of a schedule run.  
 This does not change the actual values of the counters on the application server. Instead, the recorded values of the counters are corrected to start at 0. For example, if you monitor the ServletRequestCount counter, it starts at 0 instead of its previous value.

- b. Type the **Polling Interval** in seconds, for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default of 5 seconds, counter information will be collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - c. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.
5. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.
6. Click **Next**.
7. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding Java™ Virtual Machine sources

To capture resource monitoring data from a Java™ Virtual Machine (JVM), you must configure the data source.

### Before you begin

The Java™ Management Extensions must be configured on the server that is running the JVM. Following are sample arguments to pass to the JVM:

```
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.port=8880
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.ssl=false
-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote.authenticate=false
```

1. On the **Location** page, specify the connection and authentication information for the computer that is running the JVM. If you need to change the port that is used to communicate with the server, change the information in **Connection**. The port number must match the port that you specified when configuring Java™ Management Extensions on the server.
2. If administrative security is enabled on the JVM computer, select **Administrative security enabled**.
  - a. Type the user ID and password in **Authentication**.
  - b. Select **Save Password** to save your password locally. If you do not save your password, you might be prompted for it (depending on the host system configuration) when you edit the configured location or when you run test schedules that use the location.
3. On the **Resource** page, select the type of data to capture. The tree view shows the counter groups and counters that are available from the computer running the JVM. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.
4. Configure the option on the **Options** page.
  - a. In **Polling Interval** specify in seconds the interval for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default of 5 seconds, counter information is collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - b. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.

5. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.
6. Click **Next**.
7. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding JBoss Application Server sources

To capture resource monitoring data from JBoss Application Server, you must configure the data source.

### Before you begin

Before you can capture resource monitoring data from JBoss Application Server, you must specify the path to the JBoss client file, `jbossall-client.jar` on the **JBoss Client Preferences** page. The JBoss client file is provided with JBoss, not with Test Performance. The version of the JBoss client file must match the version of JBoss Application Server running on the server under test.



**Note:** Test Performance supports JBoss Application Server version 5.x.

To configure the JBoss Application Server data source:

1. On the Location page, specify the connection and authentication information for the instance of JBoss Application Server to use to capture resource monitoring data. If you need to change the SOAP port used to communicate with the computer that is running JBoss Application Server, change the **Connection** information. Typically, your JBoss system administrator specifies this information.
2. If administrative security is enabled on the computer that is running JBoss Application Server, select **Administrative security enabled**.
  - a. Type the user ID and password for JBoss Application Server in **Authentication**.
  - b. Select **Save Password** to save your password locally. If you do not save your password, you might be prompted for it (depending on the host system configuration) when you edit the configured location or when you run test schedules that use the location.
3. On the Resource page, select the type of data to capture. The tree view shows the application server and its counter groups and counters. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Clear the **Show only selected counters** check box to see all available counters. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.
4. Configure the option on the **Options** page.
  - a. Type the **Polling Interval** in seconds, for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default of 5 seconds, counter information will be collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - b. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.
5. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.
6. Click **Next**.
7. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding Microsoft™ Windows™ Performance Monitor sources

You must add and configure the Microsoft™ Windows™ Performance Monitor data source to capture resource monitoring data.

### Before you begin

You must have completed following tasks:

- Ensured that the host that you want to monitor must be accessible through the Windows™ network.
- Enabled the **File and Printer Sharing** option on the computer running the Windows operating system. For more information refer to the [Microsoft Community](#) forum.
- Disabled the **Simple File Sharing** option, where remote connections are processed as access by the `Guest` user.
- Ensured that you have not set system policies, so that remote connections are processed as access by the `Guest` user. For more information refer to the [Microsoft](#) documentation.


### About this task



The **Windows Performance Monitor** option is enabled only for Microsoft Windows computers. If you monitor the source from a non-Windows computer, this option is disabled. The resource monitoring data is collected by using the net use command by establishing a connection between remote computers.

If you can connect to a shared hard disk drive on the remote host from Test Performance, then you can collect resource monitoring data from **Windows Performance Monitor** on the remote host. If the **File and Printer Sharing** option is disabled on the remote host and you attempt to set up resource monitoring in a schedule, then the following error message is displayed:

```
IWAY0241E The host name IP_address is either not a known host or is not a Windows host.
```

1. Click the **Location** tab and perform the following steps:
  - a. Enter the following details of the Windows operating system for which you want to collect resource monitoring data:

Fields	Actions
User	<div>Enter a user ID of the Windows operating system.</div> <div> <b>Note:</b> The user ID must correspond to a user that is a member of the <b>Performance Monitor Users</b> group or the <b>Administrators</b> group on the computer from which you want to collect resource monitoring data. If the user is not in the cor-</div>

Fields	Actions
	 responding group on the computer that you want to monitor, no <b>Windows Performance Monitor</b> data is collected.
<b>Password</b>	Enter a password that is associated with the user ID.
<b>Domain</b>	<p><b>Optional:</b> Enter the domain name where you hosted <b>Windows Performance Monitor</b>.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you hosted <b>Windows Performance Monitor</b> in a different domain, then you cannot capture resource monitoring data from the source.</p>

- b. Select the **Save Password** checkbox to save your password locally.

If you do not save your password, depending on the host system configuration, you might have to provide password each time when you edit the configured location or run schedules that uses the location.

2. Click the **Resource** tab and perform the following steps:

- a. Select the required checkboxes to capture the type of data.

The tree view shows the host and all its counter groups and counters.

- b. Select the **Show only selected counters** checkbox to view only the selected counters.



**Tip:** Monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. You can place your mouse pointer over a counter to view details about the counter and its measures.

3. Click the **Options** tab and perform the following steps:

- a. Enter a value in the **Polling Interval (in seconds)** field to collect resource data at specified interval.

For example, if you accept the default value of 5 seconds, then the counter information is collected at five second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.

- b. Enter a value in the **Timeout Interval (in seconds)** field to log an error in the test log.

If the resource monitoring host does not respond within the specified time during a schedule run, an error is logged.

4. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.

5. Click **Next**.

6. Select a project from the list to save the location of the new resource monitoring.

7. Enter a name for the location of the resource monitoring in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Results

You have added the **Windows Performance Monitor** source.

## What to do next

You can run the schedule to collect the resource monitoring data from the **Windows Performance Monitor** source. See

[Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#).

## Adding Oracle Database sources

To capture resource monitoring data from Oracle Database, you must configure the data source.

### Before you begin

Before you can capture resource monitoring data from Oracle Database, you must specify the path to the Oracle Database client file, `ojdbc6.jar` on the **Oracle Database Client Preferences** page. The Oracle Database client file is provided with Oracle Database, not with Test Performance. The version of the Oracle Database client file must match the version of Oracle Database that is running on the server under test.

1. On the **Location** page, specify the connection and authentication information for the server that runs Oracle Database. If you have to change the port that is used to communicate with the server, change the information in **Connection**. Typically, your Oracle Database system administrator specifies this information.
2. In **Database Name**, type the name of the database to monitor.
3. On the **Resource** page, select the type of data to capture. The tree view shows the counter groups and counters that are available from the application server. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.
4. Configure the options on the **Options** page.
  - a. In **Polling Interval**, specify in seconds the interval for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default setting of 5 seconds, counter information is collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - b. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.
  - c. Clear the **Keep cursors open during runtime** check box to allow database cursors to close while tests run. By default, **Keep cursors open during runtime** is selected, which prevents database cursors from being closed while tests run.
5. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.
6. Click **Next**.
7. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding Oracle WebLogic Server sources

To capture resource monitoring data from Oracle WebLogic Server, you must configure the data source.

### Before you begin

To capture resource monitoring data from Oracle WebLogic Server, you must specify the path to the client files:

- wljmxclient.jar
- wljmsclient.jar
- wlclient.jar

These Oracle WebLogic client files are provided with Oracle WebLogic, not with Test Performance, so you must copy the client files from the server to a folder on the workbench computer. In Test Performance, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Resource Monitoring > Oracle WebLogic Client Preferences** and specify the path to the folder containing the client files. The versions of the client files must match the version of Oracle WebLogic Server running on the server under test. By default, for Oracle WebLogic Server 10g Release 3 (10.3), the client files are installed in the `c:\bea\wlserver_10.3\server\lib\` folder.

### About this task

The resource monitoring for Oracle WebLogic server works with the Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP). If you use JMX protocol in Oracle WebLogic Server, you can use the JVM monitoring option.

1. In the Schedule editor, select the **Resource Monitoring** category, and click **Add**.
2. On the **Location** page, for a new resource monitoring location, specify the connection and authentication information for the computer that runs the Administration Server instance of Oracle WebLogic Server for the domain. If you need to change the port that is used to communicate with the Administration Server for the domain, change the information in **Connection**. Typically, your WebLogic system administrator specifies this information.  
An Oracle WebLogic domain consists of one or more Oracle WebLogic Server instances. One server is the Administration Server. If you want to collect resource monitoring from an Oracle WebLogic domain that consisting of multiple servers, the specified host must be the Administration Server. The Administration Server is also known as the domain controller.
3. If administrative security is enabled on the Administration Server, select **Administrative security enabled**.
  - a. Type the user ID and password for Oracle WebLogic Server in **Authentication**.
  - b. Select **Save Password** to save your password locally. If you do not save your password, you might be prompted for it (depending on the host system configuration) when you edit the configured location or when you run test schedules that use the location.
4. On the **Resource** page, select the type of data to capture. The tree view shows the application servers that the Administration Server manages and their counter groups and counters. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Clear the **Show only selected counters** check box to see all available counters. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.
5. Configure the options on the **Options** page.
  - a. In **Polling Interval** specify in seconds the interval for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default of 5 seconds, counter information is collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - b. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.
6. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.

7. Click **Next**.
8. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding SAP NetWeaver sources

To capture resource monitoring data from SAP NetWeaver, you must configure the data source.

### Before you begin

Before you can capture resource monitoring data from SAP NetWeaver, you must specify the path to the client files:

- `com_sap_pj_jmx.jar`
- `exception.jar`
- `logging.jar`
- `sapj2eeclient.jar`

Specify the path to the client files on the **SAP NetWeaver Web Application Server Client Preferences** page. The SAP NetWeaver client files are provided with SAP NetWeaver, not with Test Performance. The versions of the client files must match the version of SAP NetWeaver running on the server under test. Copy the client files to the workbench computer, and then specify the path to the files.

The resource monitoring feature was tested on SAP NetWeaver 7.0 (2004s). Resource monitoring from other versions of SAP NetWeaver might not be supported.

1. On the **Location** page, specify the connection and authentication information for the instance of SAP NetWeaver to use to capture resource monitoring data. If you need to change the port for communicating with the computer that is running SAP NetWeaver, change the **Connection** information. Typically, your SAP NetWeaver system administrator specifies this information. Use the P4 port to communicate with the computer that is running SAP NetWeaver. The default value of the P4 port is 50004. For more information about port numbers, see the SAP NetWeaver documentation.
2. Ensure that **Administrative security enabled** is selected.
  - a. Type the user ID and password for SAP NetWeaver in **Authentication**.  
To capture resource monitoring data from SAP NetWeaver, you must use an account with administrator rights.
  - b. Select **Save Password** to save your password locally. If you do not save your password, you might be prompted for it (depending on the host system configuration) when you edit the configured location or when you run test schedules that use the location.
3. On the **Resource** page, select the type of data to capture. The tree view shows the application server and its counter groups and counters. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Clear the **Show only selected counters** check box to see all available counters. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.

4. Configure the options on the **Options** page. Type the **Polling Interval** in seconds, for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default setting of 5 seconds, counter information will be collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
5. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.
6. Click **Next**.
7. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding Simple Network Management Protocol sources

To capture resource monitoring data from a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agent, you must configure the data source.

1. On the **Location** page, specify the connection and authentication information for the SNMP agent.
2. In **MIB path**, type or browse to the management information base (MIB) file. Typically, MIB files are supplied by manufacturers of devices that support SNMP.
3. On the **Resource** page, select the type of data to capture. The tree view shows the counter groups and counters that are available from the application server. Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.
4. Configure the options on the **Options** page.
  - a. Click **Reset counters at start of run (client side reset only)** to set the counters to 0 at the start of a schedule run.  
This setting does not change the actual values of the counters on the device that runs the SNMP agent. Instead, the recorded values of the counters are corrected to start at 0.
  - b. In **Polling Interval**, specify in seconds the interval for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default setting of 5 seconds, counter information is collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - c. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.
5. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.
6. Click **Next**.
7. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Adding UNIX™ rstatd sources

To capture resource monitoring data from the UNIX™ rstatd daemon, you must configure the data source. UNIX™ rstatd is bundled with most Linux™ distributions.

### Before you begin

To collect resource monitoring data from UNIX™ rstatd, the portmapper service must be enabled on the host computer. To determine whether the portmapper service is enabled, type the following on the command line of the host computer:

```
rpcinfo -p localhost
```

The portmapper service is listed in the output of the rpcinfo command. If it is not, contact your system administrator for help with installing or configuring the portmapper service.

1. On the **Resource Monitoring** tab of the schedule editor, click **Enable resource monitoring**, and then click the **Add** button.
2. Click **Next** and type the hostname of the computer that you want to monitor.
3. In Data Sources, click **UNIX rstatd monitor**, and on the **Locations** tab, specify the connection parameters:
  - a. Click **UDP** or **TCP** protocol.
  - b. To use a different port number, click **Use port** and type the port number.
4. On the **Resource** tab, select the type of data that you want to capture. The tree view shows all available performance counters, with a default set of counters preselected. To see all available counters, clear the **Show only selected counters** check box.  
Be selective; monitoring all possible resource data requires substantial amounts of memory. Hold your mouse pointer over a counter to see details about what that counter measures.
5. Configure time interval on the **Options** page.
  - a. In **Polling Interval**, type a time value in seconds for collecting resource data. For example, if you accept the default of 5 seconds, counter information will be collected at 5-second intervals from the specified host during the schedule run.
  - b. In **Timeout Interval**, type a time value in seconds. If the resource monitoring host does not respond within this amount of time during a schedule run, an error is logged.
6. Click the **Cloud Options** tab, and then select the **Location In Public Cloud** checkbox to collect the resource monitoring data for the system under test that is in the public cloud.
7. Click **Next**.
8. Enter a name for the location in the **Name** field, and then click **Finish**.

## Resource Monitoring Service

When you apply load to a system under test, the system's resources are consumed increasingly. If the capacity of the resources does not match the load, you will notice performance degradation in the results. With the Resource Monitoring Service, you can continually observe the health of the system's resources.

To monitor a remote system under test, you can install an agent on that system. For testing, you would need many machines. For example, you might have one machine with the application server, another machine with the database server, and some machines to apply the user load. Due to network or firewall issues, sometimes, it becomes difficult for multiple machines to connect to each other. Resource Monitoring Agents are installed on the target machines so that they can establish a connection with Test Hub to gather resource statistics of the target host.

The agent always initiates the connection with the Resource Monitoring Service. Also, to monitor the resources, you must first add them to the Resource Monitoring Service web UI. For example, if you want to view the throughput, requests rate, and

CPU usage of the Apache server, you must add it as a data source. For more information about Resource Monitoring Agents and Services, see [Test Hub documentation](#).

## Starting Resource Monitoring Service

You must access the Resource Monitoring web UI to perform the resource monitoring operations such as adding the data sources, counters, and viewing the live performance statistics.

### Before you begin

You must have installed Test Hub. For more information about installing the software, see [Test Hub documentation](#).

1. Go to the Test Hub URL.

#### Result

For example, `https://server.ip.nip.io`.

2. Enter your user name and password, and then click **Login**.

## Setting log and statistic levels

Within a schedule, you set the size and sampling rate of the test log and the problem determination log, as well as the statistics that are displayed during a run.

## Setting the statistics displayed during a run

You can set the type of data that you see during a run, the sampling rate for that data, and whether data is collected from all users or a representative sample.

To set the level of statistics logging:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

2. In the Schedule Contents area, click the name of the schedule.
3. On the Statistics page, set **Statistics log level** to one of the following options:

Option	Description
<b>None</b>	No statistics are displayed during the run, and any report that depends on statistics is not generated. At the end of the run, you see only a Summary report that contains three items: the time the run took, whether the results were on the local computer (or, if a remote location, which one), and the status of the run, which is <code>Complete</code> .
<b>Schedule Actions</b>	Select this option if you are interested only in the number of users. Schedule actions report the number of active and completed users in the run.

Option	Description
<b>Primary Test Actions</b>	<p>Select this option to limit the processing required by the workbench. Primary test actions include all schedule actions plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ For HTTP tests, HTTP page-related actions (attempts, hits, and verification points).</li> <li>◦ For SAP tests, SAP screens.</li> <li>◦ For Citrix tests, all keyboard and mouse actions.</li> <li>◦ For socket tests, this option does not apply.</li> </ul>
<b>Secondary Test Actions</b>	<p>Select this option to limit the processing required by the workbench. Secondary test actions include all primary test actions plus HTTP page element-related actions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ For HTTP tests, HTTP page element-related actions.</li> <li>◦ For SAP tests, SAP screen element-related actions.</li> <li>◦ For Citrix tests tests, statistics are identical to <b>Primary Test Actions</b>.</li> <li>◦ For socket Send and Receive actions, the exchanged data is also available in the test log, by means of attachments.</li> </ul>
<b>All</b>	<p>For HTTP, SAP, and Citrix tests, provides statistics for all actions.</p> <p>For socket Send and Receive actions, the exchanged data is also available in the test log, by means of attachments.</p>

4. In **Statistics sample interval**, type a number and select a time unit.

When you run a schedule, the reports show such information as response time during a specific interval, the frequency of requests being transferred during an interval, and average response trend during an interval. You set this interval here.

5. To set a sampling rate, select **Only sample information from a subset of users**, then select one of the following options.

The number or the percentage that you specify is applied to each user group. If you are running user groups at remote locations, the number or percentage that you select is distributed evenly among the remote locations.

Option	Description
<b>Fixed number of users</b>	The number is applied to each user group. Assume that a schedule contains two user groups. One group contains

Option	Description
	four users, and another group contains 1000 users. If you specify “2” for this option, two users are sampled from each group.
<b>Percentage of users</b>	The percentage is applied to each user group, but at least one user will be sampled from each group. Assume that a schedule contains two user groups. One group contains four users, and another group contains 1000 users. If sampling rate is set to 10%, one user is sampled from the first group, and 100 users are sampled from the second group. Similarly, if sampling rate is set to 25%, one user is sampled from the first group, and 250 users are sampled from the second group.

6. Typically, you should select **Only store All Hosts statistics**.

Selecting this option reduces the amount of statistical data stored, thus enabling you to test a larger load over a longer period of time with significantly less memory usage. Although you will not be able to analyze data from each computer that adds to your test, this data is generally not of interest.

However, if you are running a test over different WANs—and if you are interested in seeing the data from each remote computer—you should clear this box.

## Setting the data that the test log collects

The test log shows the events that occurred during a run. By setting the level of information that is collected for a schedule run, you can control whether you receive individual response-time statistics for Page Percentile reports and information about verification points. You can set the level of detail for each type of event: errors, warnings, and other events.

### About this task

The level of information collection directly affects log sizes. Depending on the setting that you select, the logs can become quite large. By limiting the log level and collecting the information from a representative sample of users, you can decrease your log size and still have sufficient information for analysis.

For example, if you are debugging a test, you might set all three **What to Log** fields to **All** or **Action Details**. These settings produce large test logs, especially if your tests are long or you are running a large number of users. Large test logs, in turn, increase the test log transfer time, and might even cause your computer to run out of disk space or the agent computer to run out of memory. To reduce transfer times and the likelihood of running out of disk space, sample information from a very small subset of users; smaller even than the default of 5 users per user group. A fixed sampling rate samples the same number of virtual users from each group. A percentage sampling rate samples a percentage of virtual users from each group, but guarantees that at least one user is sampled from a group.

To set the amount of information collected in the test log and the rate of sampling:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule, and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

2. In the **Schedule Contents** area, click the name of the schedule.
3. On the Test Log page, select the types of events that you want to collect under **What to Log**. You can collect errors only, errors and warnings, or all events. In other words, **Also show warnings** and **And also show all other types** are unavailable until you select **Show errors and failures**. Similarly, **And also show all other types** is unavailable until you select **Also show warnings**. If none of the **What to Log** check boxes are selected, no test log events are collected.
4. For each type of event, set the **Log Level** to one of the following options:

Option	Description
<b>Schedule Actions</b>	<p>Collects events that correspond to actions executed in the schedule:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The overall schedule verdict. The verdict can be one of these values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Pass</b> indicates that all verification points matched or received the expected response. For example, a response code verification point is set to <code>PASS</code> when the recorded response code is received during playback. If your test does not contain verification points, <code>PASS</code> means that all primary requests in the test were successful.</li> <li>▪ <b>Fail</b> indicates that at least one verification point did not match the expected response or that the expected response was not received.</li> <li>▪ <b>Error</b> indicates one of the following results: a primary request was not successfully sent to the server, no response was received from the server for a primary request, or the primary request response was incomplete or could not be parsed.</li> </ul> </li> <li>◦ The start and stop time of the schedule, each user group, each virtual user, and each test invocation.</li> <li>◦ The start and stop time of each loop iteration, if loops are set in the schedule.</li> <li>◦ The start and stop time of each selector, if selectors are set.</li> </ul>

Option	Description
<b>Primary Test Actions</b>	<p>Typically, you set data collection at this level. Primary test actions include schedule actions, plus the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Test verdict, test start, and test stop events.</li> <li>◦ Loop iteration start and loop iteration stop events, if loops are present in the test.</li> <li>◦ Transaction start and stop events if transactions are present in the test.</li> <li>◦ For HTTP tests, Page title verification points. With this option you can see any page title verification points that you have set. The following events are collected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The page verdict. You see a page verdict only if a connection problem occurs or if you have set verification points. Any failures or errors are rolled up to the test verdict level.</li> <li>▪ The start and stop time of each page.</li> <li>▪ The start and stop time of each loop, and the number of iterations of each loop, if you have set loops within a page.</li> <li>▪ The start and stop time of each transaction, and the duration of each transaction, if you have set page-level transactions in your test.</li> </ul> </li> <li>◦ For SAP tests, SAP screen information, such as SAP screen title verification points.</li> <li>◦ For Citrix tests, connection elements, window events, and image synchronizations</li> <li>◦ For socket tests, connect, send, receive, and close elements.</li> </ul>
<b>Secondary Test Actions</b>	<p>Secondary test actions include primary test actions, plus this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ For HTTP tests, request-level events. To collect information about response code or response size verification points that you have set, set data collection at this level of detail or greater.</li> </ul>

Option	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The time that the first byte and last byte were sent.</li> <li>▪ The time that the first byte and last byte were received.</li> <li>▪ The character set of the response data.</li> <li>▪ Expected and actual values of page-level verification points that you have defined.</li> <li>▪ HTTP think events.</li> <li>▪ The start and stop time of each transaction, and the duration of each transaction, if you have set request-level transactions in your test.</li> <li>◦ For SAP tests, SAP element information (primarily Set Property or Call Method actions).</li> <li>◦ For Citrix tests, synchronization points, delays, text elements, and logoff elements.</li> <li>◦ For socket tests, this option does not apply.</li> </ul>
<b>Action Details</b>	<p>Action details include secondary test actions, plus this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ For HTTP tests, request and response data; for example, HTTP headers and any request data.</li> <li>◦ For SAP tests, think time information.</li> <li>◦ For Citrix tests, think time information, mouse actions, and keyboard actions.</li> <li>◦ For socket tests, this option does not apply.</li> </ul>
<b>All</b>	<p>For HTTP, SAP, and Citrix tests, <b>All</b> and <b>Action Details</b> provide the same information.</p> <p>For socket send and receive actions, the exchanged data is also available in the test log, by means of attachments.</p>

5. To set a sampling rate, select **Only sample information from a subset of users**.

The number or percentage that you select is applied to each user group. If you are running user groups at remote locations (that is, on agent computers), the number or percentage that you select is distributed evenly among each location.

Option	Description
<b>Fixed number of users</b>	The number is applied to each user group. Assume that a schedule contains two user groups. One group contains

Option	Description
	four users, and another group contains 1000 users. If you specify “2” for this option, two users are sampled from each group.
<b>Percentage of users</b>	The percentage is applied to each user group, but at least one user will be sampled from each group. Assume that a schedule contains two user groups. One group contains four users, and another group contains 1000 users. If sampling rate is set to 10%, one user is sampled from the first group, and 100 users are sampled from the second group. Similarly, if sampling rate is set to 25%, one user is sampled from the first group, and 250 users are sampled from the second group.

6. If you want to log health failure events irrespective of the standard **Test Log** settings, enter a value in **Number of health failure events to log (regardless of logging level)**. By default, this option is set to 50 and is useful to limit the number of events in the Test Log for playbacks that are expected to generate many failures.

Option	Description
<b>Fixed number of users</b>	The number is applied to each user group. Assume that a schedule contains two user groups. One group contains four users, and another group contains 1000 users. If you specify “2” for this option, two users are sampled from each group.
<b>Percentage of users</b>	The percentage is applied to each user group, but at least one user will be sampled from each group. Assume that a schedule contains two user groups. One group contains four users, and another group contains 1000 users. If sampling rate is set to 10%, one user is sampled from the first group, and 100 users are sampled from the second group. Similarly, if sampling rate is set to 25%, one user is sampled from the first group, and 250 users are sampled from the second group.

With the default settings for the **Test Log**, where **Show errors and failures** option is set to **All**, the value specified in this field is relevant only if you are sampling for a subset of users. If you are not sampling for a subset of users, all the errors or failures will be logged regardless of the value in this field.

If you clear the **Show errors and failures** or select the **Only sample information from a subset of users**, then you can use **Number of health failure events to log (regardless of logging level)** option to control how many failures appear

in the test log. You can further refine which failure events are logged by setting the **Affects page health** to **No** in the **Error Handling** page.

Perform the following sub-steps to minimize the logging of failure events:

- a. Clear all the **What to Log** options.
- b. Set the **Number of health failure events to log (regardless of logging level)** to 0.
- c. Disable the Execution Event Console by clearing the **When schedules start** check box in the **Execution Event Console** settings because failures are logged if they are reported in the **Execution Event Console** page.

### Example

The default setting, to log all errors and warnings, as well as primary test actions, fits most purposes. However, you can log any type of information, from no information to all information from all users, although neither is a typical situation.

- To see only errors and warnings, set the first two **What to Log** check boxes to **All** and clear the third check box, **And also show all other types**, to avoid logging successful events.
- To check a schedule's structure, when you are not interested in the test execution results, set all three **What to Log** boxes to **Schedule Actions**.

Both choices, as well as the default setting, will limit the size of the test log and reduce the total time to run the schedule by significantly shortening the test log transfer time at the end of a test.

If you are debugging a test, you might set all three **What to Log** fields to **All** or **Action Details**. These settings produce large test logs, especially if your tests are long or you are running a large number of users. Large test logs, in turn, increase the test log transfer time, and might even cause your computer to run out of disk space.

## Setting the problem determination level for schedules

You can set the level of information that is saved in the problem determination log during a run. By default, only warnings and severe errors are logged. Typically, you change this log level only when requested to do so by the Support person.

### About this task

The problem determination logs contain internal information about the playback engine. These logs are particularly useful for debugging problems such as Kerberos authentication, SSL negotiation, and resource constraints on an agent. The log files are named `CommonBaseEvents00.log` and are located in the deployment directory. For example, if you play back a schedule on an agent and set `C:\Agent` as the deployment directory, the problem determination log files are in a directory similar to `C:\Agent\deployment_root\<UserName>\A1E14699848784C00D2DEB73763646462\CommonBaseEvents00.log`. If a large amount of log information is generated, multiple `CommonBaseEvents` files are created.

To set the level of problem-determination logging and the sampling rate:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### Result

The schedule opens.

2. In the Schedule Contents area, click the name of the schedule.
3. On the Problem Determination page, set **Problem determination log level** to one of the following options:

Option	Description
<b>All, Finest, Finer, Fine</b>	Set these options only if you are requested to do so by technical support.
<b>Config</b>	Logs static configuration messages. Configuration messages, which include hardware specifications or system profiles, require no corrective action.
<b>Info</b>	Logs informational messages. Informational messages, which include system state, require no corrective action.
<b>Warning</b>	Logs warning messages. This is the default setting. Warning messages, which might indicate potential problems, require no corrective action.
<b>Severe</b>	Logs critical and unrecoverable errors. Critical and unrecoverable messages interrupt normal program execution, and require corrective action.
<b>None</b>	Turns logging off.

4. To set a sampling rate, select **Only sample information from a subset of users**.

The number or the percentage that you select is applied to each user group. If you are running user groups from remote locations, the number or percentage that you select is distributed evenly among the remote locations.

Option	Description
<b>Fixed number of users</b>	The number is applied to each user group. Assume that a schedule contains two user groups. One group contains four users, and another group contains 1000 users. If you specify "2" for this option, two users are sampled from each group.
<b>Percentage of users</b>	The percentage is applied to each user group, but at least one user will be sampled from each group. Assume that a schedule contains two user groups. One group contains four users, and another group contains 1000 users. If sampling rate is set to 10%, one user is sampled from the first group, and 100 users are sampled from the second group. Similarly, if sampling rate is set to 25%, one user is sampled from the first group, and 250 users are sampled from the second group.

Results

When a user group runs on your local computer, the problem determination logs are in the `deployment_root` directory in your workspace. When a user group runs at a remote location, which is the typical use case, each remote location has a deployment directory, which you define and which is listed on the Locations page for that user group.



**Note:** Common Base Event XML logs from remote locations use Universal Coordinated Time (UTC), also called Zulu time, which is likely different from your local time. For example, Eastern Standard Time (EST) is 5 hours behind UTC time.

What to do next

To view the problem determination log, open the log file in an XML editor. Select the log whose timestamp matches that of the problem run. The most recent log has the suffix `00.log`.

Setting problem determination level for tests

You can set the level of information that is saved in the problem determination log during a run. By default, only warnings and severe errors are logged. Typically, you change this log level only when requested to do so by the Support person.

About this task

The problem determination logs contain internal information about the playback engine. These logs are particularly useful for debugging problems such as Kerberos authentication, SSL negotiation, and resource constraints on an agent. The log files are named `CommonBaseEvents00.log` and are located in the deployment directory. For example, if you play back a schedule on an agent and set `C:\Agent` as the deployment directory, the problem determination log files are in a directory similar to `C:\Agent\deployment_root\<UserName>\A1E14699848784C00D2DEB73763646462\CommonBaseEvents00.log`. If a large amount of log information is generated, multiple `CommonBaseEvents` files are created.

- 1. Open the test for which you want to set the problem determination log level.
- 2. Select the root node and from the **Test Details** section, select **Problem Determination**.
- 3. On the Problem Determination page, set **Problem determination log level** to one of the following options:

All, Finest, Finer, Fine	Set these options only if you are requested to do so by technical support.
Config	Logs static configuration messages. Configuration messages, which include hardware specifications or system profiles, require no corrective action.
Info	Logs informational messages. Informational messages, which include system state, require no corrective action.

<b>Warning</b>	Logs warning messages. This is the default setting. Warning messages, which might indicate potential problems, require no corrective action.
<b>Severe</b>	Logs critical and unrecoverable errors. Critical and unrecoverable messages interrupt normal program execution, and require corrective action.
<b>None</b>	Turns logging off.

4. Save the test.

## Chapter 8. Test Execution Specialist Guide

This guide describes tasks that you can perform on schedules, test execution with custom code, and Extending HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality) to support other protocols. This guide is intended for testers or test execution specialists.

### Running schedules

After you have added the user groups, tests, and other items to a schedule, and you are satisfied that it represents a realistic workload, you run the schedule.

### Running a local schedule or test

You can run a test locally or a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule on remote locations with a default launch configuration.

#### Before you begin

To play back tests against the applications that require client authentication such as Digital Certificates or Kerberos, you must provide the appropriate authentication before playing back the test.

- To play back a test with a digital certificate, see [Playing back a test with a digital certificate on page 452](#).
- To play back a test that require Kerberos authentication, see [Generating tests that use Kerberos on page 457](#).

#### About this task

When you run a schedule or test in this way, Test Performance automatically sets up a simple launch configuration. A test runs on the local computer, with one user. A schedule runs with the user groups or Rate Runner groups and the locations that you have set. However, the execution results have a default name (the same as the schedule or test, with a suffix) and are stored in a default location.

The Rate Schedule can be run only on agent locations.

When you run a schedule with multiple agents, an agent might be lost, especially during the long load test run. Losing an agent is not common and occurs during some extreme cases such as when computer's memory is exhausted. When an agent is lost, by default, the schedule is stopped. When the schedule is stopped in this manner, you must fix the reason of agent loss or add more agents before running the schedule. To continue to run the schedule without the lost agent, in the Schedule editor, click the **Advanced** tab and clear the **Loss of an agent halts execution** check box.

Typically, the agents divide the load among themselves. So, running a schedule without the lost agent might give unpredictable results. If you use a segmented dataset and if you run a schedule without the lost agent, the data is not redistributed among the surviving agents. Also, if the schedule has multiple stages, by default, the load is distributed among the surviving agents at the next stage. But, if the **Replace lost users in current stage** check box is selected, then the load is distributed evenly among the surviving agents in the current stage. If the check box is cleared and a percentage of users or clients are allowed to exit during stage execution, the load is distributed among the surviving agents in the next stage. Loss of an agent in a schedule run is logged in the Performance Report.

To stop a test gracefully without causing incomplete page hits, select the **Active actions are allowed to complete if stop requested** check box at **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution**.

To receive email notification for the status of the run, specify the email properties in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution**.

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you locate the schedule or test.
2. Right-click the schedule or test, and then click **Run As > Performance Schedule** or **Run As > Test**.



**Note:** If you run an HTTP schedule on a remote Macintosh computer, the test fails. The cipher suite that is used for recording must be available in Oracle JDK on the Macintosh computer. For example, you can use `TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA` on Macintosh.

## Results

After you run a test or a schedule, the Performance Test Runs view opens. In this view, you can add comments about the selected result and view the settings that were used to run the schedule. To add comments, in the lower-left panel of the Performance Test Runs view, click **User Comments**. The comments that you enter are displayed on the Summary page of performance reports. To view the settings that were used for a schedule run, click **Schedule Settings**. The Performance Test Runs View Schedule Settings page displays and shows the statistics and test log settings that were used for the run.



**Note:** When you record a test that includes a file download, the file is not physically saved to disk. However, you can confirm that the file was retrieved from the server by looking in the response of the request that asked for the file. One method to locate the request for large downloaded files is to look for a request with a large response size.

## What to do next

You can configure a schedule or test. A typical reason for setting up a configuration is to control where the execution results are stored. For more information, see [Setting a launch configuration on page 794](#).

## Running a long run mode SAP GUI test

When running a SAP GUI test that could last for many hours and could use up the operating system resources, you can choose to run the test with the Long Run Mode process. It is an external process that restarts automatically after the specified number of SAP sessions are over. So, tests of longer duration tests are more likely to finish.

## About this task

The following guidelines improve the success of long duration tests:

- Use agent computers with at least 2GB of RAM and 10GB of free disk space, running the same version of the Test Performance or Test Performance Agent.
- Disable antivirus software, screen savers, and automatic updaters on the agent computers during the test.

- Keep individual tests short by having loops of not more than 10 iterations within each test. Get the desired long run duration by looping within the schedule. Do not exceed 20 or 30 virtual testers for each agent computer with a think time of more than several seconds.
- Use tests with a minimal number of verification points.
- Do not use the Signature theme. Disable all animations in the SAP GUI.
- Do not use the mouse during the test. Any mouse click could be interpreted by a hidden SAP GUI window, which could cause the test to fail.
- Ensure that the Screen Throughput counter remains low (approximately 1 every second for each agent).
- Before playing back a test, in SAP Connection Details editor, click **Test Connection** to test the connection to the SAP GUI server.

1. In the schedule, select a User Group that includes a SAP GUI test.
2. In the User Group Details, click the **Options** tab and click **Edit Options**.
3. In **Long Run Mode process renewal level**, select one of the following options:
  - **Schedule**: Starts the Long Run Mode process at the schedule level. All of the SAP sessions are managed by one process.
  - **User Group**: Starts the Long Run Mode process at the beginning of each user group.
  - **Virtual User**: Starts the Long Run Mode process for each virtual user.
  - **Long Run Mode off**: Does not use the Long Run Mode process. In this mode, the SAP GUI is directly called by Test Performance, thereby increasing the resource consumption of the operating system.
4. In **Number of SAP session starts per process**, specify the number of SAP sessions to run. The Long Run Mode process runs one session at a time. For example, if you specified 100 sessions for Virtual User, the Long Run Mode process takes one session at a time, and when the 100 sessions are run, a new process starts.
5. Click **OK** and save the schedule.

---

Related information

[Evaluating results on page 962](#)

## Running long duration Citrix tests

When tests exceed many hours, resource consumption issues can cause problems for the Citrix clients. The long run mode increases the reliability of long duration tests with the Citrix protocol by running the test using multiple processes.

### Before you begin

Ensure that the test plays back reliably, with no errors, when run as a single test.

For Citrix tests, a new process is created for each virtual tester.

The following guidelines improve the success of long duration tests:

- Use agent computers with at least 2GB of RAM and 10GB of free disk space, running the same version of the Test Performance or Test Performance Agent. Disable antivirus software, screen savers, and automatic updaters. Avoid using the agent computers during the test.
- Keep individual tests short by avoiding loops of more than 10 iterations within each test, and achieve the desired long run duration by looping within the schedule. Do not exceed 20 or 30 virtual testers per agent computer with a think time above several seconds.
- Use tests with a minimal number of verification points.

To enable long run mode:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the schedule and double-click it.

#### **Result**

The schedule opens.

2. In the schedule, click the user group for which you want to enable the long run mode.
3. In the Schedule Element Details area, click the **Options** tab and click **Edit Options**.
4. Select the **Enable long run mode** check box and click **OK**.
5. Save the schedule.

## Testing with Docker images

HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance), HCL DevOps Test UI (Test UI), and Test Performance Agent are available for download as Docker images. You can use them to fulfill the continuous testing aspects of your DevOps lifecycle.

You must use only floating licenses for the product and VT-pack when playing back tests using Docker. These licenses should be hosted on a server that can be accessed by the workbench.

## Running tests with containerized agents

When you have a local workbench, instead of installing the agents on different machines and locations, you can deploy the containerized agents to generate the load.

### **Before you begin**

You must have configured the Docker container. See [Configuring Docker containers on page 174](#).

### **About this task**

Typically, when the agents are installed, you specify the workbench host name and port number to establish the connection with the workbench. If you use containerized agents, they are already installed. Therefore, you specify the connection information during the run.



**Note:** The version number of the container images and the desktop products must match. If you have previous version of the container image, uninstall it and install the latest version.


To uninstall the image, you must stop the container by running the `docker stop "CONTAINER ID"` command, and then run the `docker rmi -f "image ID"` command to uninstall the image.

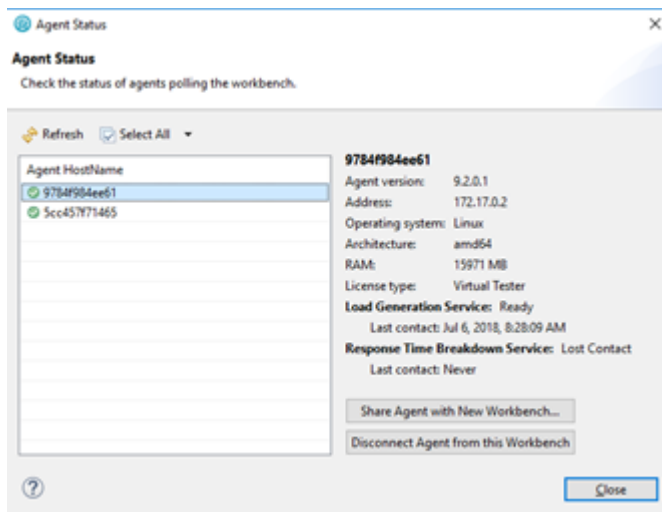
1. Start the container instance of the agent by running the following command:

```
$ docker run -dit --rm -e MASTER_NAME=Workbench_name or IP -e MASTER_PORT=port_number -e
AGENT_NAME=Agent_name -e AGENT_IP=IP_address imageName:imageVersion
```

**Table 18. Description of parameters**

Command	Description
-dit	Specifies that the agent container runs in the background.
--rm	Specifies to clean up the container and remove the file system when the container exits.
MASTER_NAME	Specifies the IP or host name of the workbench.
MASTER_PORT	Specifies the port number of the workbench. If you use the default port number of 7080, this command is optional.
AGENT_NAME	Optional: Specifies the name of the agent that report to the workbench.
AGENT_IP	Optional: Specifies the IP address of the agent that report to the workbench.
imageName:imageVersion	Specifies the name and version of the image.

2. Click the **Agent Status** icon  from the product to verify the two container agents are polling the workbench.



**Note:** The agent host names should match the IDs of the containers running in Docker. Make a note of the IP address of the each agent since they must be used when creating the agent locations.

3. In the schedule editor, create a new location test asset for each container agent so that the selected **User Group** runs on two agent locations.
4. Run the schedule.  
The deployment step could result in the schedule remaining in the "Launching" state for several minutes.

## Running automated tests with containerized workbench and agents from Docker

To simplify the deployment piece of Continuous Testing, you can use built Docker images to deploy the workbench and the agents and start testing in no time. You need not install the workbench and the agents on different machines. You can deploy the Docker images and use Docker commands to play back tests.

### Before you begin

You must have configured the Docker container. See [Configuring Docker containers on page 174](#).

You must already have exported the test assets to a location from where Docker can import them. For information about exporting the test assets, see [Copying test assets with dependencies on page 579](#).



**Note:** The version number of the container images and the desktop products must match. If you have previous version of the container image, uninstall it and install the current version. To uninstall the image, use these commands:

1. Stop the container by running

```
docker stop "CONTAINER ID"
```

2. Uninstall the image by running

```
docker rmi -f "image ID"
```

1. To run the test without using any agents, start the container:

```
$ docker run --rm -e HCL_LICENSING_URL=<URL> HCL_LICENSING_ID=<server_ID>
-v hostTestAssets:/containerTestAssets -v hostImportedData:/containerImportedData imageName:imageVersion cmdline
-workspace //containerImportedData/workspace -project projectName -schedule testName -results autoResults
-stdout -exportlog /containerPathExtracted/testlog.txt
```

**Table 19.**

Command	Description
--rm	Removes the container after the run completes.
-e	Sets environment variables.
HCL_LICENSING_URL=<URL>	Specifies the URL of the license server, usually, <a href="https://hclsoftware.compliance.flexnetoperations.com">https://hclsoftware.compliance.flexnetoperations.com</a> .
HCL_LICENSING_ID=<ID>	Specifies the cloud license server ID. If you are using a Local License Server (LLS), do not use this variable. The floating license for the product and VT-packs must be on the license server.

Command	Description
<i>hostTestAssets:/containerTestAssets</i>	Specifies the folder location on the host machine and the container containing the compressed test assets (Zip format). Use both the locations to map one or more shared volumes to transfer data such as test assets, logs, and execution results between the host and the container.
<i>hostImportedData:/containerImportedData</i>	Specifies the workspace location on the host machine and the container containing the test assets that are not compressed. Results from the test execution are saved to the directory you specify on the host machine.
TEST_IMPORT_PATH=<PATH>	Specifies the location of the compressed test assets to be imported into the container. The location path is on the container side and not the host. For example, <i>/containerTestAssets/archiveName.zip</i> . The volume and path names are user defined and should be consistent.
imageName:imageVersion	Specifies the name of the image and its version to run.
cmdline	Specifies the existing command line arguments to define the location of the workspace, project name, test or schedule name, results file name, and the location of the exported logs.

**Result**

After the test run completes, check the *hostImportedData* on the host machine to view the exported log.

- To run the tests on containerized agents, load the agent images into the Docker repository:

```
tar --wildcards --to-command='docker load' -xzf <workbenchImageName> 'images/*'
```

For example, the workbench image name could be *hcl-devops-<versionNumber>.tar.gz*.

**Result**

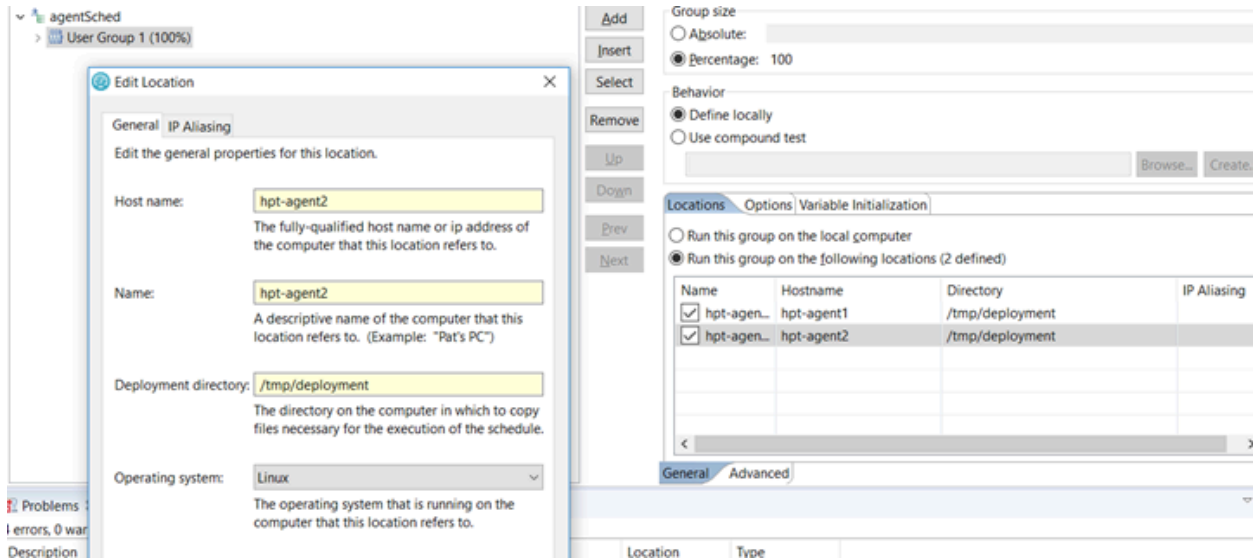
When the image is loaded, the following message is displayed - Loaded image: *imageFileName:versionNumber*

- Specify the agent details in the workbench. You can do this in one of the two ways:
  - Specify all of the details in the local workbench and export the test assets to the directory that will be used by the containers to choose the tests.
  - Bring up the workbench UI in the container to specify the agents in the schedule editor. To bring up the workbench UI in the container, install and configure an X11 server such as Xming on your host machine and specify `-e DISPLAY=<IP>:0.0` parameter in the docker run command. The IP is the IP address of your host machine. For information about how to install and configure Xming, see its product documentation.

**Note:**



- If you use 'localhost' instead of the IP address with the default Docker settings, the container will forward the display to itself. If your IP is assigned via DHCP it is liable to change and you will need to update your container's environment variable accordingly.
- Do not use underscores in the agent names.



4. To map a User Group with a specific agent, assign a static IP to the agent. To assign an IP to the agent, use the **NODE\_IP** parameter along with the docker run command.



**Note:** Ensure that this IP matches with the IP specified for the Location asset in the workbench.

5. Initiate the test runs against the agents in one of the following ways:
  - a. To facilitate a run where container agents will automatically connect the workbench container to run a schedule, install the [Docker Compose](#) tool.
    - i. Create a `docker-compose.yml` file that specifies similar parameters as mentioned in step 5.
    - ii. To run the tests, in the command prompt, navigate to the directory containing the yml file and run:

```
docker-compose up
```

In addition to the parameters in step 5, you must also specify the following two parameters in the yml file:

- **MASTER\_NAME:** Specify the name of the workbench container.
- **AGENT\_NAME:** Specify the name of the agent. The agent name defined in the schedule must match with the name of the agent container.



**Sample compose file:**

```
#SIMPLE DOCKER COMPOSE FILE/TEMPLATE
#BE SURE TO REPLACE ANY PROJECT-SPECIFIC NAMES/PATHS AND LICENSING VARIABLES WITH YOUR OWN
VALUES
version: '2'
```



```
services:
  agent1:
    image: <agentImageName>:<imageVersion>
    environment:
      - MASTER_NAME=<workbenchImageName>
      - AGENT_NAME=<agentImageName>

  agent2:
    image: <agentImageName>:<imageVersion>
    environment:
      - MASTER_NAME=<workbenchImageName>
      - AGENT_NAME=<agentImageName-2>

  workbench:
    image: <workbenchImageName>:<imageVersion>
    entrypoint: cmdline -workspace /runData/workspaceJuly10 -project
921proj -schedule Schedules/agentSched -results autoResults -stdout
-exportlog /runData/agentSchedLogJuly10.txt
    ports:
      - "7080:7080"
      - "7443:7443"
    volumes:
      - C:\Tests:/Tests
      - C:\runData:/runData
    environment:
      - HCL_LICENSING_URL=<URL> HCL_LICENSING_ID=<ID>
      - TEST_IMPORT_PATH=/Tests/agentProj.zip
```



**Note:** Docker Compose is included with some versions of Docker. The tool automates some network configurations and makes it easier to coordinate multiple containers. To check whether you have it, run `docker-compose --version`.

- b. Start the agent containers by passing the following command as many times as you want the number of agents for the run. To start four agents, pass the command four times.

```
docker run -it -e MASTER_NAME=IP_ADDRESS -e MASTER_PORT=PortNumber -e AGENT_NAME=NameofAgent -e
AGENT_IP=AgentIP imageName:imageVersion
```

**Table 20. Description of parameters**

Command	Description
-dit	Specifies that the agent container runs in the background.
-e	Sets environment variables.
--rm	Specifies to clean up the container and remove the file system when the container exits.
MASTER_NAME	Specifies the IP or host name of the workbench.

Command	Description
MASTER_PORT	Specifies the port number of the workbench. If you use the default port number of 7080, this command is optional.
AGENT_NAME	Specifies the name of the agent. When there are multiple agents running the test, the agent names helps you in identifying the results the agent is associated with.
AGENT_IP	Specifies the IP address of the agent.
imageName:imageVersion	Specifies the name and version of the image.

6. Verify whether the schedule has completed successfully. If you used an option such as **-exportlog** to output results to the shared volume, check the corresponding directory on your host machine that was mapped to *hostImportedData* to retrieve the exported data.

### What to do next

If the test or schedule has completed successfully, the agent will likely be running. You might have to explicitly stop the agent by running

```
docker stop containerID
```

If you used Docker Compose tool to run the tests, you can stop the agents when the workbench container exits by running

```
docker-compose up --abort-on-container-exit
```

---

#### Related information

[Testing with containerized agents on page 785](#)

## Adjusting delays in HTTP tests

You can configure HTTP tests to use client-side processing delays. Client-side processing delays wait for the first character or last character that is received in a response for a previous request in order to better emulate the work done on the client computer. You can also scale the recorded delays in HTTP tests to change the rate at which a test runs.

## Configuring HTTP client delays

You can configure delays for HTTP requests to emulate client-side processing delays. Applications that use client-side Javascript, such as Web 2.0 applications, often incur significant delays due to processing done on the client. You can emulate this client-side processing in HTTP tests. Running an HTTP test too quickly can cause unexpectedly low page response times to be reported, and can generate excessive load on the server under test.

### About this task

To remove request delays from response times for all the tests, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation** and select the **Remove HTTP request delays from response times**.

To remove request delays from response times for a specific test, in the Test editor select **HTTP Options** and clear the **Remove HTTP request delays from response times** check box.

To configure HTTP client delays:

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Click the name of the test.
3. Click **HTTP Options**.
4. On the **HTTP options** page, select **Enable new client processing delays**.
5. Under **Test Contents**, select the request on which to enable client processing delays.
6. Under **Test Element Details**, click the **Advanced** tab.
7. Under **Client Processing Delay**, click **Request**.

#### Result

A test editor window opens, listing the previous requests in the test.

8. Select the request to wait for, and then click **OK**.
9. For **Release when**, select **First Character Received** or **Last Character Received**.
10. Type any **Additional delay** to add in milliseconds.

## Adjusting client delays for all tests

To ensure consistency in client processing delays for all the tests in a user group, starting from 9.1.1.1, you can override the client processing delays of the tests and set it in the schedule.

### About this task

To remove request delays from response times for all the tests, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation** and select the **Remove HTTP request delays from response times**.

To remove request delays from response times for a specific test, in the Test editor select **HTTP Options** and clear the **Remove HTTP request delays from response times** check box.

1. In the schedule editor, select the user group for which you want to set consistent client delay.
2. Click the **Options** tab and click **Edit Options**.
3. Select the **Override Test Client Delay** check box, adjust the HTTP requests delay, and click **OK**.

## Overriding the HTTP connection timeout value

By default, HTTP page connections use a timeout value of 190 seconds, which might not be sufficient for some applications. You can override the page connection timeout value for specific pages in a test.

To configure the HTTP connection timeout:

1. In the **Test Navigator** view, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Under **Test Contents**, select the request on which to enable client processing delays.
3. Under **Test Element Details**, click the **Advanced** tab.
4. Under **Timeout**, select **Override timeout value** and specify the timeout delay. You can specify a numeric value for the timeout delay or use a dynamic value from data sources such as dataset, variables, and data correlation.

## Overriding WebSocket response timeout value

By default, the timeout value for WebSocket responses is 240 seconds at the test level. This value might be insufficient or in excess for different applications. You can customize the timeout value for specific responses.

1. In the **Test Navigator** view, browse to the test and double-click it. The test opens.
2. Under **Test Contents**, select the request on which to enable client processing delays.
3. Under **WebSocket Response Details**, click the **Advanced** tab.
4. Under **Timeout**, select **Timeout activated** and specify the timeout delay. You can specify a numeric value for the timeout delay or use a dynamic value from data sources such as dataset, variables, and data correlation.

---

#### Related information

[Recording a WebSocket test on page 361](#)

## Playing back HTTP tests faster than the recorded rate

If the client computer used for recording an HTTP test was slower than required, or if you want to emulate a faster client computer, you can increase the playback rate without altering the actual values in the recorded test by reducing the client delays proportionately. Similarly, you can slow down the client by increasing the client delays.

#### About this task

Each request in a recorded test includes a programmatically calculated delay before the request is issued. This delay is a statistical emulation of user behavior. To see a delay in a test, click a request, and examine the **Test Element Details** area:

Delay:  Milliseconds 

You can scale the delay in these requests to change the rate that a test runs. This scaling occurs at the test level.

To scale the delays:

1. In the **Test Navigator**, browse to the test and double-click it.

#### Result

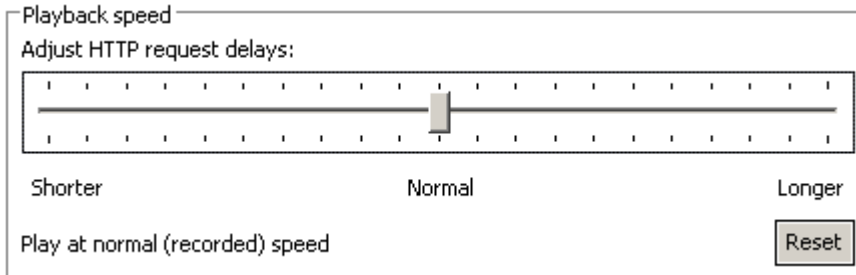
The test opens.

2. Click the name of the test.
3. In the **Test Element Details** area, select a scaling percentage. Move the slider to scale the speed at which the HTTP requests are sent. You can specify a range from no delays to twice the recorded length.

This scale is applied to all requests in the test.



**Note:** If you increase playback speed dramatically, requests might occur out of order. To correct this problem, decrease playback speed until the test runs correctly.



### What to do next

You can also set a maximum HTTP delay. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**. Select the **Protocol** tab, and enter a value for **Maximum Request Delay**. Although requests larger than this value are truncated in the generated test, the recorded test still contains the original values.

## Setting a launch configuration

Instead of using the default launch configuration, you can specify the file name for the execution results, the name of the folder for the execution results, and, for a test, the number of users.

### About this task

You generally run a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule by right-clicking it and selecting **Run > Run VU Schedule** or **Run > Run Rate Schedule**. However, you should set a launch configuration when:

- You want to specify a name for the execution results, or you want them in a separate folder.
- You plan to run a test outside of a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule, and you want to run the test with more than one user.
- You want the launch configuration to appear in your toolbar menu.
- You want the launch configuration to be available to other users.

To set a launch configuration:

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you locate the schedule or test.
2. Right-click the schedule or test, and then click **Run As > Run configuration**.  
If the Perspectives page is displayed, keep the defaults.
3. In the **Configurations** area on the left, click **VU Schedule** or Rate Schedule, and then click **New**.

### Result

A test configuration, initially named `New_configuration`, is created. Typically, you supply a configuration name that is similar to the schedule name.

At this point, you can run the schedule if you click **Run**. However, you will not have created a meaningful configuration.

4. Click the **Test Logs** tab and check the default settings. To change the default settings, clear the **Use defaults** check box and type a file name for the execution results. The product appends a time stamp to this name. To overwrite the file each time that you run the configuration, select the **Override existing test log** check box.
5. Click the **Common** tab to inspect or modify your run preferences.
6. In **Save as**, select one of the following options:

Option	Description
<b>Local</b>	This launch configuration is stored in your workspace, and it is not visible to other users.
<b>Shared</b>	Other users have access to the launch configuration; you are asked where to store it.

7. For **Display in favorites menu**, select one or more of the following options:

Option	Description
<b>Run</b>	The configuration is displayed in your <b>Run</b> toolbar menu. If you select a toolbar menu at all, this is the logical choice for a schedule or test.
<b>Debug</b>	The launch configuration is displayed in your <b>Debug</b> toolbar menu.
<b>Profile</b>	The configuration is displayed in your <b>Profile</b> toolbar menu.

8. Verify that **Launch in background** is selected. If you do not run the configuration in the background, you cannot do anything in Eclipse until it finishes running the configuration.
9. Click **Apply**, and then click **Run** to run the configured schedule or test, or click **Close** to save the configuration and run it later.

## Running a configured schedule

If you do not use the default launch configuration, you can configure the schedule and then run it.

### Before you begin

You must configure the schedule before you run it. For more information, see [Setting a launch configuration on page 794](#).

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you locate the schedule.
2. Right-click the schedule, and then click **Run > Run**.
3. In the Configurations area on the left, click **Test Schedule**, and then click the name of the schedule to run.
4. Click **Run**.

## Results

While the schedule is running, the reports are updated in real time, and you can see the changes.

## Configuring multiple host names for a location

You can run several locations on the same computer by configuring multiple host names for a location. This configuration affects all tests running at that location; all tests will run with the configured port.

To configure multiple host names for a location:

1. Open the hosts file, which maps IP addresses to hosts, with an ASCII editor.

On Windows™, the hosts file is in C:\Windows\system32\drivers\etc\hosts. On Linux™, the hosts file is in /etc/hosts

2. At the end of the hosts file, add your IP mappings. Use one IP address, but map it to two (or more) logical host names.

### Example

For example, you could add map the IP address 123.4.5.6. to two logical hosts, as show in the bottom two lines:

### Result

```
# Copyright (c) 1993-1999 Microsoft Corp.
#
# This is a sample HOSTS file used by Microsoft TCP/IP for Windows.
#
# This file contains the mappings of IP addresses to host names. Each
# entry should be kept on an individual line. The IP address should
# be placed in the first column followed by the corresponding host name.
# The IP address and the host name should be separated by at least one
# space.
#
# Additionally, comments (such as these) may be inserted on individual
# lines or following the machine name denoted by a '#' symbol.
#
# For example:
#
#       102.54.94.97       rhino.acme.com           # source server
#       38.25.63.10       x.acme.com               # x client host
127.0.0.1       localhost
123.4.5.6       remlocationa
123.4.5.6       remlocationb
```

3. Create two deployment locations that have names identical to the names you added in the hosts file:
  - a. Open the schedule that contains the user group that you want to run on multiple hosts.
  - b. Open the user group, and click the **Location** tab.
  - c. Click **Add > Add New**, and enter the location data. Make sure the locations have different directories (in this example, they are tempa and tempb).

### Example

### Result

Name	Hostname	Directory
remlocationa	123.4.5.6	D:\\\\tempa
remlocationb	123.4.5.6	D:\\\\tempb

d. Click **Finish**.

## Automating tests

You can run a schedule from the command line. You can also set preferences to export results after the run completes from the command line or from the workbench. Together, these features let you run tests and analyze results without opening the workbench. You can even write scripts to process the exported results.

## Creating a command-line config file

You can create a command-line config file from HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) which you can use while running tests or schedules from the Command-line interface (CLI) and Maven.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Created tests in Test Performance. See [Recording HTTP tests on page 352](#).
- Installed Maven if you are running tests from the Maven build. For more information, refer to [Apache Maven Documentation](#).

### About this task

You can create a command-line config file from Test Performance by right-clicking the test asset. The required parameters are automatically assigned, and you can specify any optional parameters, while creating the config file. You can use the config file to run the tests or schedules from the command-line interface and Maven plug-in that is provided with Test Performance.

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Browse and select the test or schedule from the **Test Navigator** pane.
3. Right-click the selected test or schedule, and then click **Create command line config file**.
4. Enter a name for the new configuration file in the **File name** field, and then click **Next**.
5. Perform the following steps in the **Command Line Arguments** window:

- a. Select the format of the config file from the following options:
    - **Regular** – Select this format to run tests or schedules from CLI.
    - **Maven** – Select this format to run tests or schedules from the Maven build.
  - b. Specify the values in the fields from the available configuration options, if you want to add more parameters to the config file.
6. Click **Finish**.

**Result**

The **Config file created** dialog displays with the location of the config file.

**Results**

You have created the command line config file.

**What to do next**

You can run the tests either from the Maven build or CLI. See [Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 822](#) or [Testing with Maven on page 332](#).

## Activating secure storage of dataset passwords

You can store the encrypted dataset passwords in the Eclipse secure storage location, so that when you run the tests from the command line, HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) automatically uses the password and completes the test run.

**Before you begin**

You must have created an encrypted dataset. See [Encrypting a dataset column on page 607](#).

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution > Automation Security**.
3. Select the **Activate Secure Storage Support for Encrypted Datasets** check box.  
The password is storing in the Eclipse secure storage. You must not share the computer's login credentials with others.
4. Click **Add**, and then select the encrypted dataset from the project.
5. Click **OK**.

**Result**

The **Enter Password** dialog is displayed.

6. Enter the password that you used while encrypting the dataset, and then click **OK**.

**Results**

You have added the password of the encrypted dataset in Test Performance.

**What to do next**


You can run the tests from CLI. See [Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 822](#).


When you run the tests from the command line, the test runs completes without the need to specify the password. If another user runs the same tests with encrypted datasets, the dataset password must be entered for the tests to run successfully.

## Configuring to export report counters automatically

When you run a test or schedule from the Command-line interface (CLI), you can configure HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) to export reports automatically.

1. Open Test Performance.
2. Click **Windows > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Export Reports**.
3. Perform the following actions in the **Export Reports** window:

Options	Actions
<b>Command Line</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to export the report after the test run is complete when you run the test or schedule from the command-line interface. The report is stored in the <b>Exported Results Data</b> directory. You can access this report from the <b>Test Navigator</b> pane.</p> <p>The report is also saved in the <b>Results</b> directory. You can access the <b>Results</b> directory by navigating to the location of your workspace.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\username\HCL\devopstest\workspace_name\project_name\Results</code></p> <p>If you select the <b>Command Line</b> option, you can also select the <b>Print simple CSV reports to command line</b> option. When you select these two options, then you can display the exported data on the command-line interface, if you used the <b>-stdout</b> parameter. Otherwise, the report information is printed in the <code>CommandLineLog.txt</code> file. You can access this file from the following path:</p> <p><code>C:\Users\username\AppData\Local\Temp\CommandLineLog.txt</code></p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The command line preferences take the precedence over preferences set in Test Performance.</p> <p>Consider that you selected the <b>Command Line</b> and <b>Print simple CSV reports to command line</b> options. You then run the test or schedule from the command-line interface by using the <b>-exportstats</b> or <b>-exportstatsformat</b> parameter. In this scenario, the report is exported to the path mentioned for the <b>-exportstats</b> parameter.</p>
<b>Workbench</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to export report after the test run is complete when you run the test or schedule from Test Performance. The report is stored in the <b>Exported Results Data</b> directory. You can access this report from the <b>Test Navigator</b> pane.</p>

Options	Actions
	<p>The report is also saved in the <b>Results</b> directory. You can access the <b>Results</b> directory by navigating to the location of your workspace.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\username\HCL\devopstest\workspace_name\project_name\Results</code></p>
<b>Simple (one value per counter and per time range)</b>	<p>Select this checkbox and choose the format of the report from the drop-down list to export a simple report.</p> <p>You can choose either <code>CSV</code> or <code>JSON</code> from the drop-down list.</p>
<b>List All Time Ranges</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to include data from all the time ranges. The default time range that is included is <code>Entire Run</code>.</p>
<b>Full (one value per counter and per sample interval)</b>	<p>Select this checkbox and choose the format of the report from the drop-down list to export a comprehensive report that includes the result name, node name, and time ranges. Generally, you do not include these details unless you export the customized reports that include counters from specific test runs.</p> <p>You can choose either <code>CSV</code> or <code>JSON</code> from the drop-down list.</p>
<b>Split output if counters number exceeds</b>	<p>Select this checkbox and specify a value to create multiple CSV or JSON files if the number of counters in the exported file exceed the specified value.</p>
<b>Include per instance counters</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to include detailed data of counters for each page.</p>
<b>Export each agent separately</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to group the data in the exported CSV or JSON file by agent that is used during test run.</p>
<b>One file per agent</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to group the data by agent as a separate CSV or JSON files.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>One file per agent</b> option is available only when you select the <b>Export each agent separately</b> option.</p>
<b>File name format</b>	<p>Select a format for the file name of the exported file from the drop-down list. You can select one of the following options from the drop-down list:</p>

Options	Actions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Pre-9.0 release:</b> Select this option to save the exported report file name as [REPORT_NAME][AGENT_NAME][SPLIT_INDEX].</li> <li>◦ <b>9.0 release:</b> Select this option to save the exported report file name as [TEST_NAME][AGENT_NAME][SPLIT_INDEX][TIME_STAMP][REPORT_ID][EXPORT_TYPE].</li> <li>◦ <b>Custom pattern:</b> Select this option and specify a pattern that you would like to save the exported report file.</li> </ul>
<b>HTML report</b>	Select this checkbox to export full report data in a HTML format.
<b>Executive Summary report</b>	<p>Select this checkbox to export the executive summary report in a HTML format. The report that you selected from the drop-down list summarizes the state of the test or schedule run and displays the report on only one HTML page. You can print this report.</p> <p>The <b>Executive Summary report</b> is saved in the <b>Results</b> directory. You can access the <b>Results</b> directory by navigating to the location of your workspace.</p> <p>For example, <code>C:\Users\username\HCL\devopstest\workspace_name\project_name\Results</code></p>
<b>Select reports to export</b>	<p>Select the required reports checkbox from the list to export reports into CSV, JSON, or HTML formats.</p> <p>If you select one or more reports, then each report is exported to a separate CSV or JSON file in the <b>Exported Results Data</b> directory. You can access these reports from the <b>Test Navigator</b> pane.</p> <p>Select the <b>Show Report Ids</b> checkbox to view the ID of each report. The IDs are used when you export the specific reports from the command-line interface.</p>

4. Click **Apply and Close**.

## Results

You have configured Test Performance to export test reports automatically into the CSV or JSON file.

## Command-line parameters

You can find the information about parameters that you can use while running tests from the command-line interface (CLI).

HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) supports the usage of CLI to run tests. Based on the operating system where you installed Test Performance, you can go to the following directory to use CLI:

Operating system	The default path to the directory
Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest\cmdline
Linux™	/opt/HCL/DevOpsTest/cmdline
Mac	/Application/HCL/DevOpsTest/cmdline

After navigating to the directory, you can run the test by using CLI. The CLI supports various parameters. Based on your requirements, you can use those parameters while running tests. You can enter `cmdline -help` in CLI to view all the supported parameters.

The workspace is locked after you run the tests from CLI. To check the progress of the `test` or `schedule` during the run, you can invoke another workspace and open the project through that workspace.

The CLI does not provide a way to specify the secure storage password for encrypted datasets. You must provide the password in Test Performance and ensure that it is stored and persisted in the test before you run the test that is associated with an encrypted dataset from CLI. See [Activating secure storage of dataset passwords on page 798](#).

You must provide the values for certain parameters to run tests from CLI. The minimum parameters that you need to provide are **-workspace**, **-project**, and **-suite** or **-schedule**, or **-configfile**. The remaining parameters are optional. For example, if you provide a complete path of a configuration file for the **-configfile** parameter that contains the values of the parameters for a `test` or `schedule` run, then you need not provide values for the **-workspace**, **-project**, and **-suite** or **-schedule** parameters.



**Note:** If Test Performance is not installed in default location, then you must provide the value for **-eclipsehome** and **-plugins** parameters along with other mandatory parameters.

You can refer to the following tables to know the required and optional parameters and its description:

**Table 21. Required parameters for CLI**

Parameters	Description
<b>-workspace</b>	Enter the complete path of the Eclipse workspace. For example, <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace"</pre>
<b>-project</b>	Enter the path including the file name of the project relative to the workspace. For example, <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123"</pre> OR <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123"</pre>

Table 21. Required parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
- suite	<p>Enter the path including the file name of the performance test relative to the project.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite"</pre> <p>OR</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "Tests/test1.testsuite"</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must not use both the <b>-suite</b> and <b>-schedule</b> parameters simultaneously in a single command.</p> <p>You can specify multiple tests separated by a colon character (:) to run multiple tests simultaneously.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite:test2.testsuite:test3.testsuite"</pre> <p>You can run any or all tests and compound tests that are in a folder by using the wildcard character * enclosed in quotes in different combinations in the command line.</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace &lt;workspace_full_path&gt; -project &lt;project_relative_path&gt; -suite "*".</pre> <p>For example, you can run the following commands:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -suite "*"</code> to run all the tests in <b>myProject</b>.</li> <li>• <code>cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -suite "test*"</code> to run all the tests in <b>myProject</b> that have the file names starting with 'test'.</li> <li>• <code>cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -suite "Compound Tests/*"</code> to run all the tests in the <b>Compound Tests</b> folder under <b>myProject</b>.</li> <li>• <code>cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -suite "Web*.testsuite:!Web2"</code> to run all the tests in <b>myProject</b> that have the file names starting with 'Web', but not 'Web2'.</li> <li>• <code>cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -suite "Web*.testsuite:/myProject2/Test1*.testsuite"</code> to run all the tests in <b>myProject</b> that have the file names starting with 'Web' and all the tests in <b>myProject2</b> that have the file names starting with 'Test1'.</li> </ul>
- schedule	<p>Enter the path including the file name of the schedule relative to the project.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "sch1"</pre>

Table 21. Required parameters for CLI (continued)



Parameters	Description
	<p>OR</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "Schedules/sch1"</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> You must not use both the <b>-schedule</b> and <b>-suite</b> parameters simultaneously in a single command.</p> <p>You can specify multiple schedules separated by a colon character (:) to run schedules simultaneously.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "sch1:sch2:sch3"</pre> <p>You can run the following command to run the schedule: <code>cmdline -workspace &lt;workspace_full_path&gt; -project &lt;project_relative_path&gt; -schedules "sch1"</code></p> <p>For example, <code>cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project "PT1" -schedules "sch1"</code></p>
- configfile	<p>Enter the complete path to a configuration file that contains the parameters for a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For more information about creating a command line config file from Test Performance, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If you provide a complete path of a configuration file for the <code>-configfile</code> parameter, then you need not provide values for the <b>-workspace</b>, <b>-project</b>, and <b>-suite</b> parameters.</p> <p>The contents of a default configuration file are as follows:</p> <pre>eclipsehome=C:/Program Files/HCL/DevOpsTest plugins=C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins workspace=C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace project=proj1 suite=Tests/test1.testsuite exportlogmillis=false overwrite=false</pre>

Table 21. Required parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	 <b>Note:</b> If you are creating a config file manually, the file must be in the UTF-8 format. You must not use double quotation marks (") in the file even for values that contain spaces.

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI


Parameters	Description
<b>-compare</b>	<p>Use this parameter along with <b>-exportstatshtml</b> to export the result in compare mode.</p> <p>The value can be paths to the runs and are relative to the workspace. You must separate the paths by a comma.</p>
<b>-duration</b>	<p>Use this parameter to change the duration of the stages in the rate schedule.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -rate "Rate Runner Group 1=1/s, 3/m" -duration "Stage1=10s; Stage2=5m"</pre> <p>The stage number specified must exist in the rate schedule.</p> <p>You can specify multiple stages separated by semicolon (;). The time units that you can specify for the duration are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ms (millisecond)</li> <li>• s (second)</li> <li>• m (minute)</li> <li>• h (hour)</li> <li>• d (day)</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>-duration</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of duration.</p>
<b>-eclipsehome</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to the directory that contains <code>eclipse.exe</code>, if Test Performance is not installed in the default location.</p> <p>The default location of <code>eclipse.exe</code> is as follows:</p>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)

Parameters	Description	
	<b>Operating system</b>	<b>The default path to the directory</b>
	Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest
	Linux™	/opt/HCL/DevOpsTest
	Mac	/Application/HCL/DevOpsTest
	<p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -eclipsehome D:\Testtool\HCL\DevOpsTest</pre>	
<b>-execsummary</b>	<p>Use this parameter to export all of the reports for the test run in a printable format, also known as an executive summary, to the local computer.</p> <p>You must specify the path to store the executive summary.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -execsummary "C:/Users/Tets/summary"</pre>	
<b>-execsummaryreport</b>	<p>Use this parameter to export a specific report as an executive summary for the test run to the local computer.</p> <p>You must specify the ID of the report to export. You must use this parameter along with the <b>-execsummary</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example, you can specify <code>http</code> to export the executive summary of an HTTP performance report.</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -execsummary "C:/Users/Tets/summary" -execsummaryreport "http"</pre>	
<b>-exportlog</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the file directory path to store the exported HTTP test log.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportlog "C:/Users/logs/logexport.txt"</pre> <p>In the <b>-exportlog</b> parameter, you can provide multiple values when running multiple tests. You must use colon (:) to separate the entries of the parameter value.</p>	

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	<p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite:test2.testsuite" -exportlog "C:/Users/logs/logexport.txt:C:/Users/logs/logexport2.txt"</pre> <p>If there are multiple values for the <b>-suite</b> parameter and a single value for the <b>-exportlog</b> parameter, then the <b>-exportlog</b> parameter generates the appropriate number of test logs by appending 0, 1, 2, and so on.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite:test2.testsuite:test3.testsuite" -exportlog "C:/Users/logs/logexport.txt"</pre> <p>The preceding command generates the following test logs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• logexport_0.txt</li> <li>• logexport_1.txt</li> <li>• logexport.txt</li> </ul> <p>The last test log generated has the same name as that of value of <b>-exportlog</b> parameter.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> If there are multiple values for the <b>-suite</b> and <b>-exportlog</b> parameters, then the number of <b>-suite</b> values must match with the number of <b>-exportlog</b> values. Otherwise, the following error message is displayed:</p> <pre>Error, number of -suite and -exportlog entries do not match.</pre>
<b>-exportlogmillis</b>	<p>Use this parameter if you want to view the timestamp of the test logs in milliseconds.</p> <p>The default value for the <b>-exportlogmillis</b> is set to <code>false</code>. Therefore, the timestamp in the test logs does not contain milliseconds.</p>
<b>-exportstatereportlist</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the IDs of reports that you want to export in place of the default report.</p> <p>You can provide multiple report IDs separated by a comma. You can navigate to the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt;</b></p>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	<p><b>Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>), and then you can select <b>Show Report IDs</b> checkbox to view the report IDs.</p> <p>You must use the <b>-exportstatereportlist</b> parameter along with the <b>-exportstats</b> or <b>-exportstatshtml</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -exportstatereportlist "http"</pre>
<b>-exportstats</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to store the exported report in a comma-separated values (CSV) format.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats"</pre>
<b>-exportstatspattern</b>	<p>Use the <b>-exportstatspattern</b> parameter along with the <b>-exportstats</b> parameter to specify a pattern that defines the name of a CSV or JSON file. You can use the following token to customize the file name:</p> <p>"{TEST_NAME}{AGENT_NAME}{SPLIT_INDEX}_{TIMESTAMP}_{REPORT_ID}_{EXPORT_TYPE}"</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstatshtml "C:/Users -exportstatsformat "simple.json,full.csv" -exportstats C:/Users -exportlog "C:/Users/logexport.txt" -exportstatereportlist "http,httpVP" -exportstatspattern "RPT_{REPORT_NAME}_{EXPORT_TYPE}_{REPORT_ID}"</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>-exportstatspattern</b> parameter is only supported for the command which is run from the command line of Test Performance.</p>
<b>-exportstatsformat</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify a format for the result that you want to export along with the <b>-exportstats</b> parameter.</p> <p>You must use at least one of the following arguments with the <b>-exportstatsformat</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• simple.csv</li> <li>• full.csv</li> </ul>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• simple.json</li> <li>• full.json</li> <li>• csv</li> <li>• json</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -exportstatsformat "simple.json"</pre> <p>You can add multiple arguments separated by a comma.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -exportstatsformat "simple.json,full.csv"</pre> <p>When you want to export both simple and full type of test results in a <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> format, you can specify <code>json</code> or <code>csv</code> as the arguments in the command. When the test run completes, the test result exports to <code>simple.json</code> and <code>full.json</code> files.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -exportstatsformat "json"</pre> <p>You can select the <b>Command Line</b> checkbox from the product Preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Performance Test Reports &gt; Export Reports</b>) when you want to automatically export test results to one of the selected formats after the test run completes.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> When you run the test from CLI, and if you use the <b>-exportstats</b> parameter, then CLI preferences take precedence over the Preferences set in the product. Therefore, the default format of the exported test result is CSV.</p> <p>For example, when you select the <b>Command Line</b> option and <b>Report format</b> to <code>json</code> in the product Preferences, and run the test from CLI by</p>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)



Parameters	Description
	 using the <b>-exportstats</b> parameter, then the result is exported to a csv file after the test run is complete.
<b>-exportstatshtml</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to a directory that you can use to export web analytic results.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/hclonetest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstatshtml "C:/Users/reports"</pre> <p>The results are exported to the specified directory. You can analyze the results on a web browser without using Test Performance.</p>
<b>-history</b>	<p>Use this parameter when you want to view a record of all events that occurred during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run. You can use any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>testlog</b>: To send test logs as traditional test logs in Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> <li>• <b>null</b>: To send no test logs to Test Performance during the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -history testlog</pre>
<b>ignoreunhealthytranscations</b>	<p>Use this parameter if you do not want to record the elapsed time for the unhealthy transactions during the test run.</p> <p>The default value for the <b>ignoreunhealthytranscations</b> parameter is set to <code>false</code>. Therefore, the elapsed time is recorded for unhealthy transactions.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The value provided in the <b>ignoreunhealthytranscations</b> parameter always take precedence over the <b>Discard time measurements for unhealthy transactions</b> option set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Test Execution</b>).</p>
<b>-import</b>	<p>Use this parameter to import the project from your local computer to a workspace and then run the test from the command-line interface.</p>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)

Parameters	Description
	<p>When you want to run tests that are in a source control system such as Git, you can clone the project resources from the remote repository to your computer. You must use the <b>-import</b> parameter along with the <b>-workspace</b> parameter and use an empty workspace to import test assets.</p> <p>You can use the <b>-import</b> parameter when you do not want to use your existing workspace or the workspace that you cloned from a remote repository.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/IBM/devopstest/workspace_new" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -import "D:/Performance/Project1"</pre>
<b>-importzip</b>	<p>Use this parameter to import the project as test assets with dependencies into your workspace.</p> <p>You can run test assets from the imported zip file, but you must specify the <b>-importzip</b> parameter along with the <b>-schedule</b> or <b>-suite</b> parameters.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -importzip "C:\User\Desktop\test1.zip" -suite "test1.testsuite"</pre>
<b>-labels</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add labels to test results when you run test assets from CLI.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1" -labels "label1,label2"</pre> <p>You can also use the <b>-labels</b> parameter along with the <b>-publish</b> parameter to add labels to a test result when you want to publish test results to Test Hub.</p> <p>You can add multiple labels to a test result separated by a comma. When you run test assets, then the labels that you added are displayed on the Performance Report in Test Performance.</p>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)

Parameters	Description																
	<div><div><div><div>test1 [8/27/2021, 3:17 PM] ▾</div><div>Click here to enter comments</div><div>label1,label2</div><div>No session, click '+'</div><div><div>+</div><div>Manage...</div><div>Select All</div></div></div></div><p>The <b>Results</b> page of Test Hub displays the label that you added, in the specific test asset in the following conditions:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>WindowsPreferencesTestDevOps Test Hub</b>).</li><li>• When you use the <b>labels</b> parameter along with the <b>publish</b> parameter.</li></ul><div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Test</th><th>Started by</th><th>Started on</th><th>Duration</th><th>Components</th><th>Labels</th><th>Actions</th></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td> test1</td><td>User1</td><td>Aug 27, 2021 1:40 AM</td><td>00:00:11.327</td><td></td><td>label1 label2 +</td><td> </td></tr></table></div><p> <b>Note:</b> If the value of the <b>-labels</b> parameter contains double quotation marks (""), for example, "100" users, then CLI does not accept values for the parameter.</p><p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line config file, and then run the test by using the <b>-configfile</b> parameter. You can also use the <code>CommandLine.exe</code> file to run the command and add labels in a language that might not support Unicode characters on the Windows® operating system.</p><p>You can locate the <code>CommandLine.exe</code> file in the following location:</p></div>	Type	Test	Started by	Started on	Duration	Components	Labels	Actions	<input type="checkbox"/>	test1	User1	Aug 27, 2021 1:40 AM	00:00:11.327		label1 label2 +	
Type	Test	Started by	Started on	Duration	Components	Labels	Actions										
<input type="checkbox"/>	test1	User1	Aug 27, 2021 1:40 AM	00:00:11.327		label1 label2 +											

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	 <pre>&lt;installation_directory&gt;\ \HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.cmdlinee xecute&lt;time_stamp&gt;</pre>
<b>- overridermlabels</b>	<p>Use this parameter to perform any of the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option for a performance schedule if the <b>Resource Monitoring from Service</b> option is not enabled from the schedule editor in Test Performance.</li> <li>• Ignore Resource Monitoring sources that were set in the performance schedule and to change for a label matching mode.</li> <li>• Replace an existing set of Resource Monitoring labels that were set in the performance schedule and run the schedule with a new set of Resource Monitoring labels.</li> </ul> <p>You must have added the Resource Monitoring labels to the Resource Monitoring sources on the <b>Resource Monitoring</b> page in your Test Hub project. You can then use those labels to collect data from the source while running the <code>schedule</code> from CLI.</p> <p>For example, if you have added a label in Test Hub for a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1</code>, then you can run the following command to collect data from the source:</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "sch1" -overridermlabels "rm1"</pre> <p>You can add multiple labels to a schedule separated by a comma to collect data from multiple sources during the <code>schedule</code> run.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "sch1" -overridermlabels "rm1,rm2"</pre> <p>If your label for resource monitoring contains a comma (,) then you must replace the single comma with the double comma in the <b>-overridermlabels</b> parameter.</p>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description								
	<p>For example, if you have added a label to a Resource Monitoring source as <code>rm1,test</code>, then you must run the following command to collect data from source as follows:</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -schedule "sch1" -overriderm1labels "rm1,,test"</pre>								
<b>-overwrite</b>	<p>Use this parameter to determine whether a result file with the same name is overwritten or not.</p> <p>The default value is <code>false</code>. If the value is set to <code>true</code>, the file is overwritten and retains the same file name.</p> <p>You must use double quotation marks (") for values <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -overwrite "true"</pre>								
<b>-plugins</b>	<p>Use this parameter to provide the complete path to the directory that contains the <code>plugins</code> directory, if Test Performance is not installed in the default location.</p> <p>The default location of the <code>plugins</code> directory is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operating system</th><th>The default path to the directory</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Windows®</td><td>C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins</td></tr> <tr> <td>Linux™</td><td>/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared/plugins</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mac</td><td>/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared/plugins</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -eclipsehome "D:\Testtool\HCL\DevOpsTest" -plugins "D:\Testtool\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins"</pre>	Operating system	The default path to the directory	Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins	Linux™	/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared/plugins	Mac	/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared/plugins
Operating system	The default path to the directory								
Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\HCLIMShared\plugins								
Linux™	/opt/HCL/HCLIMShared/plugins								
Mac	/Application/HCL/HCLIMShared/plugins								
<b>-publish</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish test results to Test Hub.</p> <p> <b>Remember:</b> Before you use the <b>publish</b> parameter, you must provide the offline user token of Test Hub by using any of the following methods:</p>								

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the value of the <b>HCL_DEVOPS_OFFLINE_TOKEN</b> environment variable to the offline user token of Test Hub by using the command-line interface.</li> <li>Provide the offline user token of Test Hub in the preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>)</li> </ul> <p>You can use the following arguments along with the <b>-publish</b> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>no</b>: Use this argument if you do not want to publish test results after the run.</li> </ul> <p>This argument is useful if the product preferences are set to publish the results, but you do not want to publish them.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can use any of the following arguments to specify the project name: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>serverURL</i>  <b>#project.name=projectName&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b></li> <li><i>serverURL</i>  <b>#project.name=projectName&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=testproj"</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>https://localhost:5443</i> is the URL of Test Hub.</li> <li><i>testproj</i> is the name of the project in Test Hub.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1"</pre>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)



Parameters	Description
	<div>  <b>Notes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If you have a project with the same name in different team spaces, then you must append either the <b>&amp;teamspace.name=name_of_the_teamspace</b> or <b>&amp;teamspace.alias=name_of_the_teamspace_alias</b> options.</li> <li>◦ If the name of the project or team space contains a special character, then you must replace it with %&lt;Hexvalue_of_special_character&gt;.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if the name of the team space is <i>Initial Team Space</i>, then you must provide it as <i>Intial%20Team%20Space</i>.</p> <p>Where %20 is the Hex value of Space character.</p> <li>◦ The values provided in the <b>publish</b> parameter always take precedence over the <b>Results</b> options set in the product preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> <p>The <b>Reports information</b> section on the Log file displays the names of the report along with its corresponding URLs in the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When you configured the URL of Test Hub in Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>).</li> <li>• When you set <b>Publish result after execution</b> as <b>Always</b> or <b>Prompt</b> in the Preferences of Test Performance (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub &gt; Results</b>).</li> <li>• When you used <b>publish</b> parameter or <b>publish</b> parameter along with <b>publishreports</b> parameter.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Remember:</b> If you provide Test Hub and the project details in the product Preferences (<b>Window &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; DevOps Test Hub</b>) and if </div> </div>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	 you use the <b>-publish</b> parameter, the server details in CLI take precedence over the product preferences.
<b>-publish_for</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish the test results based on the completion status of the tests:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ALL - This is the default option. Use this argument to publish test results for any text execution verdict.</li> <li>• PASS - Use this argument to publish test results for the tests that have passed.</li> <li>• FAIL - Use this argument to publish test results for the tests that have failed.</li> <li>• ERROR - Use this argument to publish test results for the tests that included errors.</li> <li>• INCONCLUSIVE - Use this argument to publish test results for the inconclusive tests.</li> </ul> <p>You must use the <b>-publish_for</b> parameter along with the <b>-publish</b> parameter. You can add multiple arguments for the <b>-publish_for</b> parameter separated by a comma.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=test&amp;teamspace.name=ts1" -publish_for "PASS,ERROR"</pre>
<b>-publishreports</b>	<p>Use this parameter to publish specific test results to Test Hub.</p> <p>The arguments that you can use with the <b>-publishreports</b> parameter are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• STATS</li> <li>• TESTLOG</li> </ul> <p>You must use the <b>-publishreports</b> parameter along with the <b>-publish</b> parameter.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=testproj" -publishreports "STATS"</pre>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)



Parameters	Description
	<p>You can prefix the <b>-publishreports</b> arguments with <b>“!”</b> to publish all the reports except the specified one.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=testproj" -publishreports "!!TESTLOG"</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you run service tests, you cannot publish the functional report directly from the CLI to Test Hub.</p> <p>You must publish the functional report by using Test Performance. For more information about generating and publishing the functional report, see the <b>Related information</b> section.</p>
<b>-quiet</b>	<p>Use this parameter when you do not want to display the values and acceptance status of the parameters on the command-line interface.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -quiet</pre>
<b>-rate</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify a rate that you want to achieve for a workload in the Rate Runner group.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -rate "Rate Runner Group 1=1/s, 3/m"</pre> <p>Where, <code>Rate Runner Group1</code> is the name of the rate runner group that has two stages. The desired rate for the first stage is one iteration per second and the rate for the second stage is three iterations per minute.</p> <p> <b>Notes:</b></p>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The name of the Rate Runner group must match with the name in the rate schedule.</li> <li>The <b>-rate</b> parameter creates a new copy of the rate schedule that contains the specified number of rate.</li> </ul> <p>You can specify multiple Rate Runner groups separated by the semicolon (;). The time units that you can specify for the rate are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>s (second)</li> <li>m (minute)</li> <li>h (hour)</li> <li>d (day)</li> </ul>
<b>-results</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the name of the results file.</p> <p>The default name of the result file is the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> name with a timestamp appended. You must specify a folder name that is relative to the project to store the test results.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -results "Results/testresults1"</pre>
<b>-stdout</b>	<p>Use this parameter to display the information about the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> on CLI.</p> <p>After you run the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> from CLI, the following outputs are displayed to give you the overall information of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>-VERDICT:</b> The verdict of the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code>.</li> <li><b>-REMOTE_RESULT:</b> The URL of the result published to Test Hub.</li> <li><b>-REMOTE_RESULT_UI:</b> The URL of the result published to Test Hub and can be opened in a browser to analyze the result.</li> <li><b>-LOCAL_RESULT:</b> The path of the result saved locally.</li> </ul> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -publish "https://localhost:5443/#project.name=testproj" -stdout</pre>
<b>-swapdatasets</b>	Use this parameter to replace the dataset values during a <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> run.

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)

Parameters	Description
	<p>If the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule</code> is associated with the dataset, you can replace the dataset at run time while initiating the run from CLI.</p> <p>You must ensure that both original and new datasets are in the same workspace and have the same column names. You must also include the path to the dataset when you use the <b>-swapdatasets</b> parameter. You must provide the values for the <b>-swapdatasets</b> parameter in the following format:</p> <pre>/project_name/ds_path/original_ds.csv:/project_name/ds_path/new_ds.csv</pre> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -swapdatasets "/proj1023/Datasets/ds1.csv:/proj1023/Datasets/new_ds1.csv"</pre> <p>You can swap multiple datasets that are saved in a different project by adding multiple paths to the dataset separated by a semicolon (;).</p>
<b>-timerange</b>	<p>Use this parameter along with <b>-exportstats</b> and <b>-exportstatshtml</b> to export test results within one or more time ranges.</p> <p>The value of the <b>-timerange</b> parameter is the time range that you specify in the schedule.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -timerange "10 Users"</pre> <p>You must separate time ranges with a comma and use double quotation marks (") when there is space in a time range.</p>
<b>-usercomments</b>	<p>Use this parameter to add text that you want to display in the user comments row of the report.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -exportstats "C:/Users/stats" -usercomments="test run with dataset"</pre>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)


Parameters	Description
	<p> <b>Note:</b> If the value of the <b>-usercomments</b> parameter contains double quotation marks (""), for example, <code>test run with "dataset"</code>, then CLI does not accept values for the parameter.</p> <p>To work around this problem, you must create a command-line configuration file by using Test Performance, and then run the test by using the <b>-configfile</b> parameter. You can also use the <code>CommandLine.exe</code> file to run the command and to add comments in a language that might not support Unicode characters on the Windows® operating system.</p> <p>You can locate the <code>CommandLine.exe</code> file in the following location:</p> <pre>&lt;installation_directory&gt;\ \HCLIMShared\plugins\com.ibm.rational.test.lt.cmdlinee xecute&lt;time_stamp&gt;</pre>
<b>-users</b>	<p>Use this parameter to override the default number of virtual users in the <code>test</code> or <code>schedule run</code>.</p> <p>For a schedule, the default is the number of users specified in the schedule editor and for a test, the default is one user.</p> <p>The <b>-users</b> parameter creates a new copy of the <code>schedule</code> that contains the specified number of users.</p> <p>For example,</p> <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -users 50</pre>
<b>-varfile</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the complete path to the XML file that contains the variable initialization.</p>
<b>-vmargs</b>	<p>Use this parameter to specify the Java maximum heap size for the Java process that controls the command line playback.</p> <p>You must use the <b>-vmargs</b> parameter with the <code>-Xmx</code> argument.</p> <p>For example, when you use <b>-vmargs -Xmx4096m</b>, specifies the maximum heap size as 4Gb.</p> <p>This method is similar to specifying <code>-Xmx4096m</code> in the <code>eclipse.ini</code> file for Test Performance when playing back the test from the user interface.</p>

Table 22. Optional parameters for CLI (continued)

Parameters	Description
	For example, <pre>cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "proj123" -suite "test1.testsuite" -vmargs "-Xmx4096m"</pre>

Related information

[Creating a command-line config file on page 797](#)

[Viewing test logs in Jaeger](#)

[Viewing test logs on page 996](#)

[Generating offline user tokens](#)

[Generating functional reports on page 964](#)

[Publishing functional reports to the server on page 966](#)

## Running a test or schedule from a command line

You can run a test or schedule without opening HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) by using the command-line interface (CLI).

### Before you begin

- You must have read and been familiar with command line parameters. See [Command-line parameters on page 801](#).
- You must have completed the following tasks:
  - Recorded the tests in Test Performance.
  - Set the **Web Reports** preferences in Test Performance to view the reports remotely. See [Accessing reports remotely on page 998](#).
  - **Optional:** Created a configuration file to use the **-configfile** parameter. See [Creating a command-line config file on page 797](#).
  - **Optional:** Added password of encrypted datasets to secure storage. See [Activating secure storage of dataset passwords on page 798](#).
  - Closed Test Performance.

### About this task

The command-line syntax with the supported parameters is as follows:

```
cmdline -workspace <workspace_full_path> -project <proj_name or proj_relative_path> -eclipsehome <eclipse_full_path>
-plugins <plugin_full_path> -schedule <sched_name or sched_rel_path> -suite <suite_name or suite_relative_path> -importzip
<full_path_to_zip_file> -varfile <variable_file_full_path> -configfile <file_full_path> -results <result_file> -overwrite <"true"
| "false"> -quiet -users <number_of_users> -vmargs <JVM_args> -rate <RateRunnerGroupName=iterationNumber1/
duration, iterationNumber2/duration> -duration <Stage1=durationOfStage; Stage2=durationOfStage> -execsummaryreport
<id_of_report> -stdout -publish <serverURL>#project.name=<projectName>&teamspace.name=<name_of_the_teamspace>
-publish_for <ALL,PASS,FAIL,ERROR, INCONCLUSIVE> -labels <labelname1, labelname2> -exportlog <log_full_path>
-exportstats <local_dir_path> -exportstatshhtml <local_dir_path> -exportstatsformat <name of the file format> -compare
<"result_path1, result_path2"> -exportstatreportlist <stats_list> -usercomments <"any user comment"> -publishreports
<"STATS, TESTLOG"> -swapdatsets <existing_dataset_file_path:new_dataset_file-path> -timerange <"all, 5 Users, 10 Users">
-history <jaeger,testlog,null> -overridermlabels <"rmlabelname1,rmlabelname2"> -ignoreunhealthytranscations <"true" |
"false"> -execsummary <path_to_local_dir>
```

1. Open the command prompt.
2. Run the following command to change the directory to the `cmdline` directory:

```
cd <cmdline_directory_path>
```

For example,

```
cd C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest\cmdline
```

Based on the operating system that you used to install Test Performance, you can locate the `cmdline` directory as follows:

Operating system	The default path to the directory
Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest\cmdline
Linux™	/opt/HCL/DevOpsTest/cmdline
Mac	/Application/HCL/DevOpsTest/cmdline

3. Run the following command to run the test:

```
cmdline -workspace workspace_full_path -project proj_rel_path -suite suite_name or suite_rel_path
```

For example,

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite
"test1.testsuite"
```

OR

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -project "/myproj/proj123" -suite
"Tests/test1.testsuite"
```



**Note:** You can add an additional parameter to the preceding command according to your testing requirements and then run the test.

### Result

The test run starts and the status is displayed on CLI.

### Results

You have run the test from CLI.

### What to do next

You can analyze the test results from Test Performance. See [Evaluating results in web analytic reports on page 962](#).

If you have published test results to Test Hub, then refer to the [Test Hub](#) documentation.

## Running multiple tests from the command line

When you want to run multiple tests, schedules or compound tests that are in a project folder, you can select and run those tests by using any of the command options such as "\*" or testType from the command line.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Recorded multiple tests or created multiple compound tests that are contained in your project folder.
- Read and been familiar with the command-line arguments to use with the cmdLine command. See [Command-line parameters on page 801](#).

1. Navigate to the directory that contains the `cmdline.bat` or `cmdline.sh` file.
2. Enter one the following commands to run multiple tests:

```
cmdline -workspace <workspacename> -project <projectname> -suite "*"
```

```
cmdline -workspace <workspacename> -project <projectname> -testType <testtype_value>
```

Where,

- "\*" is the wildcard character enclosed within double quotes that denotes all test assets in the specified project folder.
- <testtype\_value> indicates the test type to be selected for test run. Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality supports **test** and **compound** as <testtype\_value>. You can specify the value as **test** for all individual tests such as Web UI, mobile, HTTP, and Windows tests. For all compound tests, you can specify the value as **compound**.

You can also use the exclude option "!" along with the wildcard option "\*" to exclude the specified test assets.

The following table lists the sample commands to run multiple tests.

Option	Sample command	Description
Wildcard character '*'	cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -suite ""	This command runs all the tests and schedules in <b>myProject</b> .
	cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -suite "test*"	This command runs all the tests in <b>myProject</b> that have the file names starting with 'test'.
	cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -suite "Compound Tests/*"	This command runs all the tests in the <b>Compound Tests</b> folder under <b>myProject</b> .
	cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -suite "Web*.testsuite:/myProject2/Test1*.testsuite"	This command runs all the tests in <b>myProject</b> that have the file names starting with 'Web' and all the tests in <b>myProject2</b> that have the file names starting with 'Test1'.
	cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project "PT1" -schedules "sch1*"	This command runs the schedules that have schedules starting with 'sch1'.
Wildcard character '*' with '!' to exclude a specified value	cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -suite "Web*.testsuite:!Web2"	This command runs all the tests in <b>myProject</b> that have the file names starting with 'Web', but not 'Web2'.
testType	cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -testType compound	This command runs all the compound tests in <b>myProject</b> .
	cmdline -workspace "workspace" -project myProject -testType test	This command runs all the Web UI, HTTP, mobile and Windows tests in <b>myProject</b> .

## Results

You have run multiple tests that are contained in your project folder by using the wildcard or testType option from the command line.

## Stopping the test run from a command line

After you run the test from the command-line interface (CLI), you can stop the test run to use additional parameters in your test run.

## Before you begin

You must have initiated a test run from CLI. See [Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 822](#).

1. Open the command prompt.
2. Run the following command to change the directory to the `cmdline` directory:

```
cd <cmdline_directory_path>
```

For example,

```
cd C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest\cmdline
```

Based on the operating system that you used to install Test Performance, you can locate the `cmdline` directory as follows:

Operating system	The default path to the directory
Windows®	C:\Program Files\HCL\DevOpsTest\cmdline
Linux™	/opt/HCL/DevOpsTest/cmdline
Mac	/Application/HCL/DevOpsTest/cmdline

3. Run the following command to stop the test run after a while:

```
cmdline -workspace workspace_full_path -stoprun
```

For example,

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -stoprun
```

#### Result

The test run stops after a few seconds of execution of the command and the status is displayed on CLI. The test log is generated and you can view it from Test Performance.



**Note:** If you have used the **-exportlog** parameter when running the test, the test logs are stored in the specified location and also in Test Performance.

4. Run the following command to stop the test run immediately:

```
cmdline -workspace workspace_full_path -abandonrun
```

For example,

```
cmdline -workspace "C:/Users/HCL/devopstest/workspace" -abandonrun
```

#### Result

The test run stops immediately and the status is displayed on CLI. However, the test log is not generated.

### Results

You have stopped the test run from CLI.

---

#### Related information

[Viewing test logs on page 996](#)

## Controlling cache sizes

If you use an infinite loop and the number of cached responses in a test increases exponentially, you can set a limit to cache for a user group in the schedule.

### About this task

When the cache limit is reached, the least-recently accessed cached entry is released to accommodate a new entry. Also, when a test follows another test in the schedule, you can clear the cache before a test starts.

1. To clear the cache before a test starts, from the Test Navigator, open a test.
2. Click the **HTTP Options** tab and select the **Clear page cache when the test starts** check box.
3. To set a limit to the number of cache entries, in the Test Navigator, navigate to a schedule and double-click it to open it.
4. Click the user group for which you want set the cache limit.
5. Click the **Options** tab and then click **Edit Options**.
6. Select the **Set cache size limit** check box and, in the **Maximum cache size** field, type a numeric value.  
This value indicates the number of entries allowed for a user.
7. Click **OK** and save the schedule.

## Increasing memory allocation

The virtual users that access your web server require memory to prepare requests, send requests, and receive responses. Because the amount of memory is not automatically set on remote computers, you might receive an out-of-memory error. To correct this situation, increase the memory allocation for that computer.

### About this task

If you receive an out-of-memory error when you run a test or schedule, override the default amount of memory that is allocated for that computer. To do this, set the `RPT_VMARGS` property, which overrides `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE`. After the first successful execution, Test Performance automatically sets value for `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE`, which represents the maximum heap that will be specified by Test Performance in subsequent executions.



**Note:** Ensure there is at least one successful execution after all locations are created so `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE` exists.



### Tip:


If you see out-of-memory issues, it is a good practice to first check the `javacore*` file. You can also look at the results and verify that the server is responding correctly because many times errors can lead to excessive resource consumption. You can also monitor memory usage with Task Manager or other tools at varying user load levels such as 10, 50, 100, 500 or 1000 users and use that data to make an estimate of the memory needs per virtual user and then project memory requirements for larger user loads. In some cases the best solution is to add another agent.

Test Performance sets heap size for `RPT_DEFAULT_MEMORY_SIZE` based on the bit-type of the JRE:

- For 32-bit Java Runtime Environment (JREs), Test Performance sets 70% of the size of physical memory to RPT\_DEFAULT\_MEMORY\_SIZE. Typically, the maximum limit is set to 1200m.
- For 64-bit JREs, some workloads might perform better with a lesser heap size than 70% of physical memory up to a maximum of 12000m.

To increase the memory allocation on a remote computer:

1. In the Test Navigator (from your local computer), expand the project until you find the deployment location that you want to change.

Deployment locations are represented by the  icon.

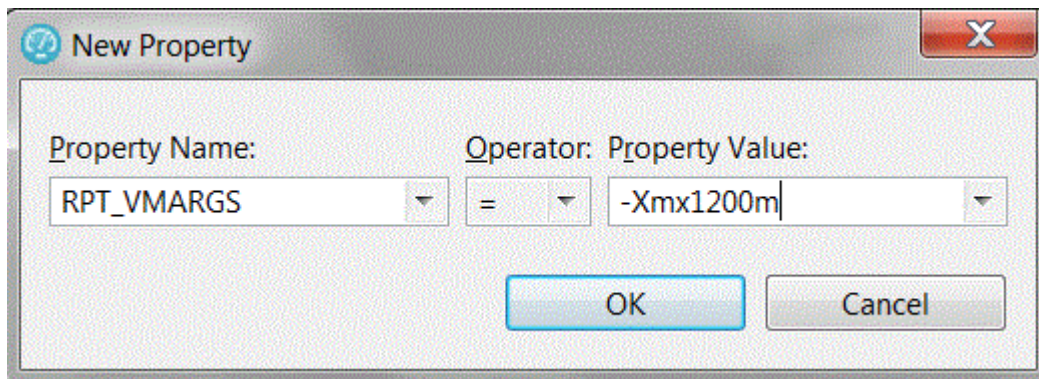
2. Right-click the deployment location, and then click **Open**.
3. Under **Property Groups**, click the **General Properties** link, and then click **Add**.
4. In the New Property window:
  - a. In the **Property Name** field, type `RPT_VMARGS`.
  - b. In the **Operator** field, confirm that the operator is `=`.
  - c. In the **Property Value** field, type `-Xmxnnnnm`, where `nnnn` is the amount of memory, in megabytes, and then click **OK**.

#### Example

If you need to set multiple `RPT_VMARGS` values for a location, place them in the same property entry and separate them with a space. Do not use multiple property entries to set multiple `RPT_VMARGS` values for a location.

#### Result

The following **New Property** window sets maximum heap to 1200 megabytes:



- i Tip:** It is a good practice is to monitor memory usage with Task Manager or other tools at varying user load levels such as 10, 50, 100, 500 or 1000 users and use that data to make an estimate of the memory needs per virtual user and then project memory requirements for larger user loads. In some cases the best solution is to add another agent.

#### What to do next

If you have increased the available memory and you still receive out-of-memory errors, add more remote computers for your user groups. For information about how to do this, see [Running a user group at a remote location on page 714](#).

## Controlling the test runs from web analytics report

When a schedule is in the running state, you can perform the following actions from the web analytics reports to cater to your need.

## Changing the number of virtual users during a run

If the number of virtual users that was defined initially is incorrect, you can correct the number of users, and apply the change to one stage or to all of the remaining stages in the schedule.

1. From the test editor, click **Run Test**. The execution report is opened either in the internal or external browser, and the state of the run is shown as Running.
2. During the run, click **Running > Change Users Number**.
3. In **Change number of users** dialog, select one of the following options:

<b>Add users</b>	<p>If a schedule contains only percentage groups, the virtual users are added by proportion. For example, assume that your schedule contains three user groups, assigned at 20%, 30%, and 50%. If you add 10 virtual users, two added are to the first group, three are added to the second group, and five are added to the third group.</p> <p>If a schedule contains both absolute and percentage groups, the absolute groups are assigned first. For example, assume that your schedule has one user group that is fixed at 10 users, and only one virtual user is running in that group. You add 100 virtual users. Nine virtual users are added to the absolute group, and the remaining virtual users are apportioned among the percentage groups.</p>
<b>Remove users</b>	<p>Users are removed proportionately from user groups according to each user group's percentage value. The time at which users are asked to stop is controlled by the <b>Change rate</b> that you set in the schedule.</p>
<b>Apply to all remaining stages</b>	<p>Click to apply the change to all remaining stages in the schedule run, and clear to apply the change only to the current stage.</p>

4. Click **Change**.

The number of users is changed for the specified stages.

## Changing the rate during a run

Typically, you specify the desired rate for the Rate Runner group in the Rate Schedule. However, due to various reasons, you might want to change the rate when the Rate Schedule is running.

### About this task

For example, you apply the load iteratively. Therefore, in the Rate Schedule, you specify a moderate rate. If the run is progressing steadily and there is scope to apply more load, you can increase the rate. When you change the rate, the changed rate is applied to the remainder of the current stage. The next stage will automatically select the rate defined in the schedule editor.

To change the rate during a run:

1. From the Test editor, click **Run Rate Schedule**. The execution report is opened either in the internal or external browser, and the state of the run is shown as Running.
2. During the run, click **Running > Change Rate**.

#### Result

The **Change Rate** dialog displays all the Rate Runner groups that are defined in the Rate Schedule.

3. To specify another rate for the Rate Runner group, in **Target Rate**, specify the rate.

## Releasing virtual users from synchronization points

To record the response time of the system under test at different points, you can release virtual users either all together or in staggered intervals. You can release virtual users from synchronization points during a run.

### Before you begin

Add synchronization points to a schedule. See [Synchronizing users on page 717](#)

1. From the test editor, click **Run Test**. The execution report is opened either in the internal or external browser, and the state of the run is shown as Running.
2. During the run, click **Running > Manage Synchronization Points**.

3. Select the synchronization points to release, and click **Release**.



**Note:** Typically, the virtual user wait time is based on the time that the last user arrives at the synchronization point. However, if a virtual user arrives after you manually release a synchronization point, the user wait time is instead based on the time at which the synchronization point was released.

## Changing the stage duration during a run

Increase or decrease the duration of the current stage during a schedule run. You can change the duration of a stage that is set to run for a specified time, but not for a stage that is set to run until the work is complete. You can change the duration of a stage when the status is `Running`, but not when the status is `Ramping` OR `Settle Time`.

### Before you begin

1. From the test editor, click **Run Test**. The execution report is opened either in the internal or external browser, and the state of the run is shown as `Running`.
2. During the run, click **Running > Change current stage duration**.
3. In the **Change Stage Duration** window, type the new stage duration in **Run for specified period of time**. Type a value that is longer than the amount of time that has elapsed for the current stage. Use the list to change the time units.
4. Click **Change**.

The duration of the current stage changes.

## Changing the log level during a run

You can change the log level to determine problems during a run. By default, only warnings and severe errors are logged. Typically, you change this level only when requested to do so by IBM® Software Support.

### About this task

Although the test log provides general information about problems that occur during a run, you might need to investigate certain problems further by examining a detailed trace of the run. In general, change the problem determination level only when asked to by technical support. However, under certain conditions, you yourself might want to change the problem determination level. For example, if problems occur when a run reaches a certain number of users, you might increase the level to **Config**, which is the most detailed level that you will generally use.

To change the log level during a run:

1. From the test editor, click **Run Test**. The execution report launches either in the internal or external browser, and the state of the run is shown as `Running`.
2. During the run, click **Running > Change Log Level**.
3. To change the log level, select any of the following options:

Option	Description
All, Finest, Finer, Fine	Set these options only if you are requested to do so by technical support.

Option	Description
<b>Config</b>	Logs static configuration messages. Configuration messages, which include hardware specifications or system profiles, require no corrective action.
<b>Info</b>	Logs informational messages. Informational messages, which include system state, require no corrective action.
<b>Warning</b>	Logs warning messages. This is the default setting. Warning messages, which might indicate potential problems, require no corrective action.
<b>Severe</b>	Logs critical and unrecoverable errors. Critical and unrecoverable messages interrupt normal program execution, and require corrective action.
<b>None</b>	Turns logging off.

4. Click **Change**.

## Results

When a user group runs on your local computer, the problem determination logs are in the `deployment_root` directory in your workspace. When a user group runs at a remote location, which is the typical use case, each remote location has a deployment directory, which you define and which is listed on the Locations page for that user group.



**Note:** Common Base Event XML logs from remote locations use Universal Coordinated Time (UTC), also called Zulu time, which is likely different from your local time. For example, Eastern Standard Time (EST) is 5 hours behind UTC time.

## What to do next

To view the problem determination log, open the log file in an XML editor. Select the log whose timestamp matches that of the problem run. The most recent log has the suffix `00.log`.

## Stopping test runs

You can stop a test run before it is complete. For example, you might detect serious problems in the run and not want to wait for it to finish. When stopping the test run, you can choose to save the results and the test log of the run.

## About this task

To stop a test run on the local computer, use this command `cmdline.bat -stoprun -workspace "c:\myWorkspace"`.

To stop a test run from a remote computer, you can send the REST API command HTTP POST to `http://hostNameOrIP:7878/executioncontrol/stoptestrun` with POST data `{"btnExecFinally":true,"btnResultCollection":true,"timeout":30,"timeoutScale":"sec"}`.

For instance, you can use Curl to send the POST command.

```
curl "http://hostNameOrIP:7878/executioncontrol/stoptestrun" -d "{\"btnExecFinally\":true, \"btnResultCollection\":true, \"timeout\":30, \"timeoutScale\": \"sec\"}"
```

**Table 23. POST arguments**

Argument	Description
btnExecFinally	Indicates whether to run the Finally block in the schedule.
btnResultCollection	Indicates whether to collect the results for the test.
timeoutScale	Indicates the units of time such as "milli", "sec", "min", "hour".

If you do not require test results and logs, abandon the test by clicking **Running > Abandon Test Run** or by using the command `cmdline.bat -abandonrun -workspace "c:\myWorkspace"`.

1. During a test run, click **Running > Stop Test Run**.
2. In the **Timeout** field, type a number and select a time unit.  
If you are running HTTP tests and want the results, consider selecting a duration that is long enough for a page to return.
3. **Optional:** To collect the results and the test log until the time the test ran, select **Collect test results and history**.  
Typically, the partially run report is useful for debugging specific issues. If you do not select the check box, the report is not generated.
4. **Optional:** To stop the execution of the test in the Finally block, clear **Execute Finally block**.
5. Click **Stop**.  
The test stops after the timeout.

## Debugging HTTP tests

If a test does not behave as expected during playback, you can use the protocol data and test log to assist in debugging the test.

### HTTP debugging overview

If a test is not behaving as expected, you can use the **Protocol Data** view to debug the test. This view can be useful after you record a test, after you make changes to an existing test by adding datasets or data correlation, or after you make changes to the system under test.

The **Protocol Data** view displays data that was recorded or played back. The **Protocol Data** view can also display data in real time as tests and schedules run. To see recorded data, click a test element in the test editor. To see data played back after running tests, click an element in the test log. The **Protocol Data** view updates accordingly. Substituted data is highlighted on the **Request**, **Response Headers** and **Response Content** pages when you view test log or test editor elements that use data correlation. The **Protocol Data** view contains these pages:

**Request**

This page displays all request data sent to a server. This includes the URL of the requested resource, request headers, cookies, and form data.

**Response Headers**

This page displays the response status line and header fields that are received from a server.

**Response Contents**

This page displays the response contents, in text form, that is received from a server.

**Browser**

This page attempts to display the response contents as a web browser would display the contents. Because the protocol data is used instead of data from a live web server, playback might be successful even though the **Browser** page might not render the contents exactly as a web browser would. Pages that might not display correctly include those that have resources cached on a web server and those that use Javascript and framesets extensively.

**Event Log**

This page displays event summary information for each HTTP page in the test. After a run, when you select a particular user from the test log, the page displays information about that user.

During a run, the page displays real-time information if real-time protocol data support is enabled. To enable this support, click **Window > Preferences > Test > HTTP Protocol Data View**, and then select **Enable real-time protocol data support**.

## Debugging HTTP Data Correlation Errors

Data correlation errors are very common and sometimes complex to fix. A dedicated Eclipse-based perspective can guide you to debug data correlation errors.

**About this task**

Using the perspective, you can fix the following data correlation issues:

- Missing reference for substitutions for the substitution sites. The product tries to locate values greater than seven characters in length and is alphanumeric.
- Missing substitution site in HTTP headers for values greater than seven character in length and is alphanumeric. The value to be substituted will be highlighted.
- Invalid regular expression.

The content in the different views of the perspective is connected to each other. So, when you select a request in the Test view, the log event corresponding to that request is displayed in the Test Log view. The Compare tab in the Protocol Data view displays the comparison between the selected request in the Test and the Log views. The Event Log selects the proper page event. The behavior is same if you select an event in the Test Log. The Test, the Event Log, and the Compare tab will update themselves to match that event. All tabs work in conjunction with each other.

1. In the Test Navigator view, right-click a result that contains data correlation errors and click **Debug HTTP Data Correlation Errors**.

#### Result

The HTTP Test Debug perspective displays the first error.

2. Use the **Compare** tab in the Protocol Data view to compare the requests or responses of the Test and Test Log.
3. Use the **Problems** tab to view the recommended fix. Click **Fix** to fix the error. You can navigate between the errors by clicking **Previous** and **Next**.

## Watching a virtual user during a test run

The **Browser** page in the **Protocol Data** view displays browser results during an individual HTTP test run. The **Browser** page displays each page in real time.

### Before you begin

Verify that real-time support is enabled. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > HTTP Protocol Data View**

1. Verify that **Enable real-time protocol data support** is selected.
2. Select which page you want the Protocol Data view to display by default. The Browser page renders the visual data, and the Event Log page displays a table of page titles, response times, verification point failures, and unexpected response codes. You can switch between the pages when you watch the user.

1. In the Test Navigator, browse to an HTTP test and double-click it.

#### Result

The test opens.

2. Click **Run > Run As > Test**.
3. In the **Protocol Data** view, click the **Browser** tab.

#### Result

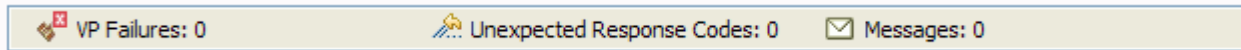
The HTTP pages are displayed. Because the protocol data is used, the **Browser** page might not render the contents exactly as a web browser would render the contents. But even if an HTTP page does not display correctly, you can still use the information on the **Request**, **Response Headers**, **Response Content**, and **Event Log** pages to help you debug the test.

4. Use the playback buttons in the **Protocol Data** view to control the real-time browser display. The playback buttons control only the **Protocol Data** view. They do not pause or stop test execution. If you pause the real-time browser display and then click **Play**, the page displayed in the Browser window is the next page loaded by the playback engine. Use the **Back** and **Forward** buttons to control the display of pages that have already been loaded. If a problem occurs during playback, pause the test and use the **Back** and **Forward** buttons to move to the page where the problem occurred. The **Request**, **Response Headers**, and **Response Content** pages show the information for the primary request.

### Results

The information on each page is updated in real time as you run the test. The **Event Log** page shows the response time, verification point failures, unexpected response codes, and messages for each request. All of the other pages in the Protocol

Data view display an Event Log summary bar while tests are running. The Event Log summary bar shows the number of verification point failures, unexpected response codes, and messages for the current page request.



An unexpected response code is defined as a response code not in the 200 or 300 range. Response codes outside the 200 and 300 range that were recorded or that are represented in a response code verification point are not considered unexpected. For example, a response code of 404, "Not Found," is an unexpected response code, unless there is an associated response code verification point. If a 404 response code occurred while recording and then during playback the response code is also 404, this is not considered unexpected. Messages include data correlation failures and custom code messages.

All pages in the **Protocol Data** view are active and updated while a test is running. Any of the events in the Event Log summary bar might indicate playback failures that require further investigation. After a test runs, you can also view the test log to debug the test. To learn more about the test log, see [Viewing test logs on page 996](#).

## Watching a virtual user during a schedule run


During a schedule run, you can select any virtual user and watch that user's real-time browser. Watching the real-time browser lets you investigate the status of individual virtual users while they are running. You can determine whether a run is valid despite the occurrence of individual virtual user failures.

### About this task

Watching a virtual user during a run is useful in the following situations:

- It enables you to quickly verify that virtual users are receiving the data that you expect. Assume that you want to verify that virtual users use different dataset data during a schedule run. You can select a virtual user during the run and see the real-time data for that user. You can then select another virtual user and see that user's data.
- It confirms whether a schedule run is valid despite the occurrence of failures. Assume that you are running a schedule that takes several hours to complete. Intermittent failures occur during the run. To find out whether these failures are significant enough to interrupt the run, you can investigate the activities of virtual users that are running at each location (agent computer). You can decide whether to allow the schedule to run to completion.
- It enables you to investigate errors during a run. Assume that you have confirmed that a schedule is running successfully, despite the errors of a few virtual users. However, you want to find the specific virtual users with verification point failures and see what each virtual user is doing when the failure occurs. To do so, start monitoring different virtual users until you find one who is experiencing failures. The Verification Point report is helpful for narrowing down which user groups are experiencing failures. When the virtual user has been identified and monitoring has started, use the Event Log page to see the error details for this user.

To watch a virtual user during a schedule run:

1. Run the schedule: Right-click the schedule, and then click **Run > Run Schedule**.
2. In the Protocol Data view, click  (Watch Virtual User icon).
3. In the **Select Virtual User to Watch** window, select the user group that contains the user.






4. Select the virtual user number in the user group or at a particular location (agent) on which the user group runs, and click **OK**.

Option	Description
<b>Specify a user inside this user group</b>	<p>The window lists the ranges of active users in the group. Specify a user number within the listed ranges.</p> <p>This option is useful when you want to watch any user, or a particular user, in a specific user group. This might be the case if you have run the schedule before, examined the test log, and know the number of the virtual user that you want to see.</p> <p>For example, a schedule that uses a dataset of user names might run correctly for the first 10 users but issue verification point failures for the remaining users. In this case, you watch user number 11.</p>
<b>Indexed user on location</b>	<p>Select this option to see a user running at a specific location. Enter an index between 1 and the number of users at that location. This number is mapped to a virtual user number, which is displayed in the title of the <b>Event Log</b> tab.</p> <p>You enter an indexed number rather than a specific user number because not only are the actual user numbers spread out between locations (User 1 might be at Location A, Users 2 and 3 at Location B, and so on) but also a user's location can vary from run to run (User 3 might run on Location A during one run and Location B during the next run).</p>

5. In the Protocol Data view, click the **Browser** tab.

Only pages loaded while watching the virtual user are displayed; pages that have been loaded before live rendering began are not available. However, the data that you see is also available in the test log after the run completes. This data is always available, regardless of the test log preferences that you set in the schedule.

6. Click an icon for the virtual user.

Icon	Description
 (Pause)  (Play)  (Back)  (Forward)	Navigation actions, which let you move among pages.
 (Stop Watching)	Stop monitoring the current user. Clicking this icon does not stop the user from running.

Icon	Description
 (Watch Virtual User)	Change from one user to another.

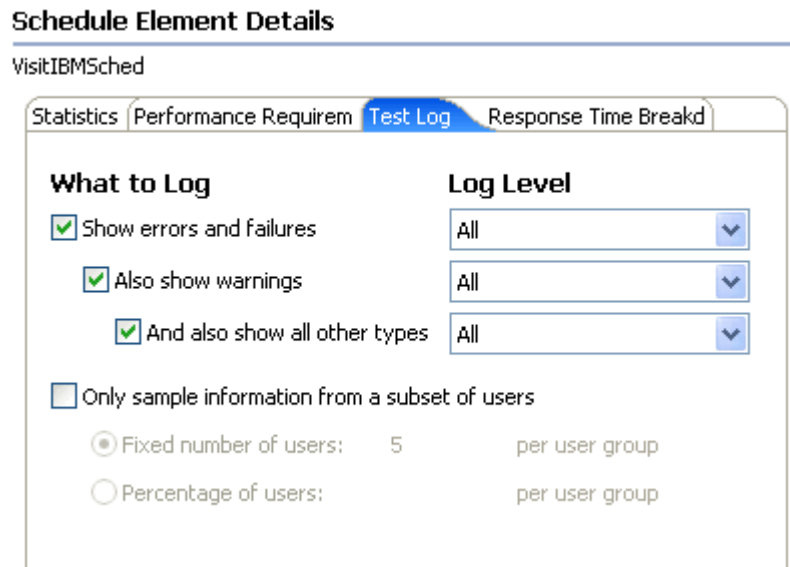
You can even add virtual users during the run and watch the added users. For more information, see [Changing the number of virtual users during a run on page 829](#).


## Replaying a virtual user after a run completes

After you create a schedule, run it with a small number of users and watch their activity to verify that the schedule is behaving as expected. You can compare the visual data that is rendered as well as the events that are logged for each user.


1. Open the schedule, click the **Test Log** tab, and set each **Log Level** to **All**.  
This setting makes sure that the virtual user that you select will have complete test log data.

**Example**



2. Verify that the schedule contains a small number of virtual users.
  - a. Open the schedule, click the **User Load** tab and set a small number of users.  
Setting a small number of users prevents the log from becoming unwieldy, which can occur when the log level is **All**.
  - b. If you are running a fixed number of users, select each user group and set the numbers so that the total is equal to that in the **User Load** tab.
3. Save the schedule and click **Run** to run the schedule with the limited number of users.
4. After the schedule completes, open the test log: Right-click the schedule run, and select **Display test log**.
5. In the test log, click the **Events** tab, expand the test log to display the virtual users, and select a virtual user to watch.
6. In the Protocol Data view, click **Replay** ().

The virtual user's pages, which were loaded during the run, are redisplayed. Each page pauses the number of seconds that you set in the **Replay Delay** preference (**Window > Preferences > Test > HTTP Protocol Data View**).

7. To stop replaying, click **Stop Replay** (.

## Viewing the playback summary of a virtual user

The **Event Log** page in the **Protocol Data** view provides a summary of what happened during an HTTP test run. A complete summary is always available for a test. The information available for a schedule depends on its logging level.

### About this task

The amount of information that you see in the Event Log depends on the amount of information that is collected by the test log. When you run a test, all logging is automatically enabled, therefore the Event Log contains complete details. When you run a schedule, however, you select a **Log Level** setting, and the amount of detail that the Event Log contains depends on this setting. For more information, see [Setting the data that the test log collects on page 773](#).

If your schedule run is not large, select the setting **All** for all types of events. For large schedule runs, do not use the **All** setting, because of the time and space required to transfer large amounts of log detail to your computer after a run is completed. Instead, define a special schedule for debugging tests with the log levels set to **All**. Limit this schedule to a single test (or a small number of tests) and to a small number of user groups or loop iterations. After you are satisfied that a test is performing correctly, you can move it to a schedule that emulates a realistic workload.

To view the **Event Log** information:

1. In the Test Navigator, open a schedule or test.
2. Run the schedule or test: Click **Run > Run As**, and select **Performance Test** or **Performance Schedule**.
3. In the **Protocol Data** view, click the **Event Log** tab.
  - If you are running a test, the Event Log page is immediately populated.
  - If you are running a schedule, wait until the run is complete. Right-click on the report and select **Display test log**. Select a virtual user in the test log. The Event Log page shows the summary of events for that user.

### Result

The first column has an arrow to indicate the page that is currently displayed in the other **Protocol Data** view windows: **Request**, **Response Headers**, **Response Content**, and **Browser**.

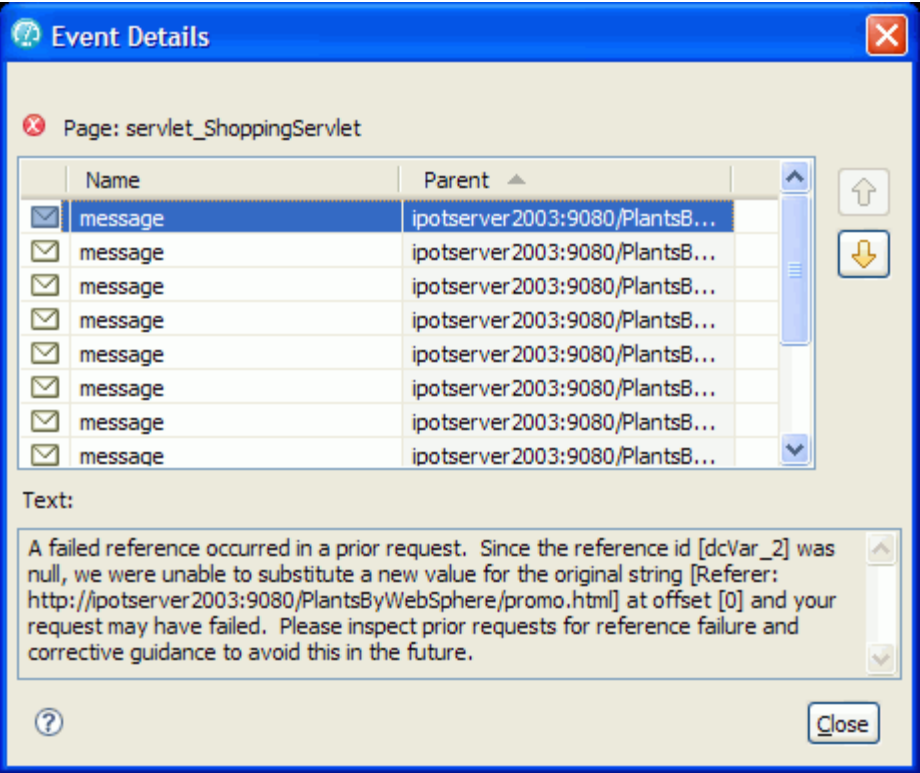
The second column shows the status of the page:


Symbol	Meaning
Green check	All requests for the page are successful and that there are no warnings.
Red X	The page contains requests with failed verdicts or unexpected response codes. Typically, failed verdicts are verification point failures. Unexpected response codes are codes outside the 200 and 300 range that were not

Symbol	Meaning
	recorded as such or that are not represented in associated verification points.
Yellow warning symbol	The page contains messages but no failure verdicts or unexpected response codes.

4. Double-click an entry in the **Event Log** to open the **Event Details** window. The **Event Details** window shows a list of events for the page that is highlighted in the **Event Log**. The **Name** and **Parent** columns show the name and parent request for each event. The **Text** field shows details for each event.

**Result**



 **Note:** The **Go To** menu at the top of the **Event Details** window lets you jump to the corresponding event in the test or the test log. This is useful for obtaining more contextual information about the error shown in the table.

5. Leave the **Event Details** window open, and click other pages in the **Event Log**, or use the **Forward** and **Back** buttons to navigate to other pages in the **Event Log**.

**Result**

The **Event Details** window is updated to show the events for the page that is selected in the **Event Log**.

**What to do next**

The information in the **Event Details** window supplements the information in the test log. To see more information about a particular event, view the test log after the test finishes running. With the test log, you can see an event in context. The test log also provides links to the recorded test.

## Inspecting HTTP test logs in the Protocol Data view

To verify that a test is performing as you intend, use the Protocol Data view, which displays the HTML details that were generated during a schedule run. If problems occur in a test run, you can also compare the data retrieved during the run with the recorded data.

### Before you begin

Set the detail level. The amount of detail that you can see in the Protocol Data view depends on the **Test Log** settings in the schedule; see [Setting the data that the test log collects on page 773](#). If you plan to use the Protocol Data view and your schedule run is not large, select the setting **All** for all types of events. For large schedule runs, do not use the **All** setting, because of the time and space required to transfer large amounts of log detail to your computer after a run is completed. You might create a special schedule for Protocol Data view runs with the log levels set to **All**. Limit this schedule to a single test (or a small number of tests) and to a small number of user groups or loop iterations. After you are satisfied that a test is performing correctly, you can move it to a schedule that emulates a realistic workload.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click the results that you want to inspect, and click **Display Test Log**. The results have the same name as the test or schedule with a time stamp appended.
2. In the editing area, click the **Protocol Data** tab to open the view.



**Tip:** If you cannot locate the **Protocol Data** tab, click **Window > Show View > Protocol Data**.

3. In the Protocol Data view, click the tab for the type of contents or view that you want to display: **Request**, **Response Headers**, **Response Contents**, or **Browser**, or **Event Log**.  
Substituted data is highlighted on the **Request**, **Response Headers** and **Response Content** pages when you view test log or test editor elements that use data correlation.
4. In the Events hierarchy area of the test log, click the line that contains the detail that you want to view.

### Result

The detail is displayed in the Protocol Data view.



**Note:** User groups, virtual users, and some HTTP requests are processed in parallel. The test log reflects the order of execution, rather than the recording order or the order of user groups in schedules. Therefore, the order of page requests in the test might be different from the order in the test log, and the order of user groups in the test log might be different from the order in the schedule. However, the order of pages in a test and the order of tests inside a user group are the same in the test log as in the corresponding test and schedule.

### What to do next

If you have problems during playback, you can compare the data that you recorded with the data retrieved during the run. For information on displaying the recorded data, see [Viewing a test in the Protocol Data view on page 495](#).

## Managing HTTP information in the Protocol Data view

Several actions can be performed on the text displayed in the **Protocol Data** view. You can save the text from the **Protocol Data** view pages to a text file for use in other applications. You can search for text in the protocol data. You can compare the data retrieved during a run with the recorded data from an HTTP test. Typically, you compare a request or response from the test log to its corresponding data in the recorded test. You can also compare requests or responses from different virtual users in one test log.

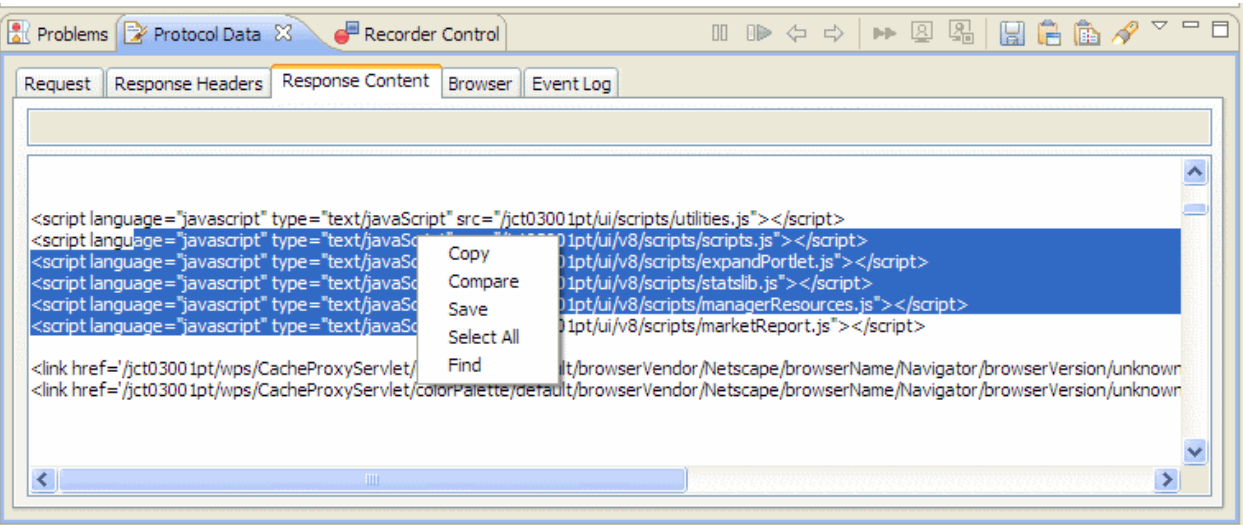
To export HTTP data from the Protocol Data view to a text file:

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click the results that you want to export, and click **Display Test Log**. The results have the same name as the test or schedule with a timestamp appended.
2. In the editing area, click the **Protocol Data** tab to open the view.
3. Click the button that corresponds to the data that you want to export: **Request**, **Request Headers**, or **Response Content**.


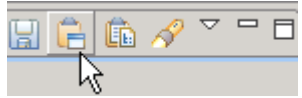
You cannot export data from the **Browser** page.

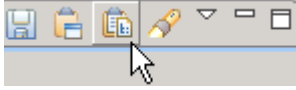

**4. Optional:**

To export only a portion of the text, select the text, and click the appropriate option from the menu:



5. Select one of the following options from the toolbar:

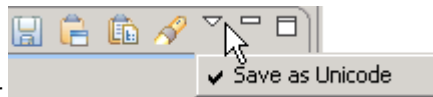
Option	Description
 <b>Save to protocol data</b>	Saves the entire text on the page to a text file within or outside of your workspace.
	Copies the entire text on the page to the clipboard.

Option	Description
<p><b>Copy to clipboard</b></p>  <p><b>Compare to clipboard</b></p>	Compares the entire text on the page to the contents of the clipboard. To compare the playback data with the recorded data, view the protocol data in the test log and select <b>Copy to clipboard</b> . Then, use the element link in the details section of the test log to navigate directly to the associated recorded element, and select <b>Compare to clipboard</b> .
 <p><b>Find</b></p>	Searches the data in that test log page. You cannot replace data in the test log.

### Result

The text is saved in the default (locale-specific) encoding that is set on your computer. Keep this default locale setting unless your text contains non-Latin characters.

6. **Optional:** Click the menu on the toolbar



to save the file in Unicode.

## Debugging Citrix tests

The Citrix dashboard is an optional panel that displays detailed information and control commands for each virtual user during the run of a schedule. This is useful for debugging your tests and allows you to pause, interact, resume, or stop the execution of individual virtual user sessions.

## Enabling and disabling the Citrix monitoring panel

With the optional Citrix monitoring panel, you can monitor detailed information during the run of a schedule and debug your tests. To use the Citrix monitoring panel, you must enable it in the schedule.

### Before you begin

The Citrix monitoring panel is available only during the run of a schedule. Enabling the option requires that you create a location for it in the project.

The Citrix monitoring panel uses resources; therefore use the monitoring panel only for debugging and test development. For actual performance testing, disable the panel.

To enable the Citrix monitoring panel in a schedule:

1. Open a schedule that contains a user group with at least one Citrix test.
2. Select the user group, and on the **Schedule Element Details** pane, click the **Options** tab, and then click **Edit Options**.

**Result**

The **Protocol-specific Options** window opens.

3. If several types of tests are available in the user group, click the **Citrix Options** tab.
4. Select **Enable monitoring panel**.
5. **Optional:** Select **Enable log file generation** if you want to keep a log file of the debug session.  
After the run, you can locate the log file in the file system, in the `deployment_root` directory of the workspace directory.
6. Click **OK**, and save the schedule.

**Results**

During the next run of the schedule, the Citrix session window displays the monitoring panel, with which you can debug and control the progress of each virtual tester.

## Related reference

[Citrix monitoring panel reference on page 1211](#)

## Related information

[Debugging tests with the Citrix monitoring panel on page 844](#)

## Debugging tests with the Citrix monitoring panel

When enabled, the Citrix monitoring panel provides the ability to pause your tests during a run and to provide manual input. It also provides a comparison view to compare expected window events with the actual window events received during the test. This capability can be useful when you are debugging your tests.

**Before you begin**

To display the Citrix monitoring panel during VU Schedule runs, first enable the panel. See [Enabling and disabling the Citrix monitoring panel on page 843](#) for more information.

The Citrix monitoring panel uses resources; therefore, use the panel only for debugging and test development. For actual performance testing, disable the panel so that the results are accurate.

1. With the monitoring panel option enabled, run the VU Schedule.  
A window opens with the virtual users running Citrix clients on multiple pages. Click a tab to display the corresponding virtual user.
2. Click the **Monitoring** tab to display the monitoring panel.  
The monitoring panel displays the following information:

**Monitoring Panel**

This panel displays information about the execution of each virtual user.

**Pool Name**

Displays the name of the virtual user pool. There is one pool per location and user group.

**Active Virtual Users**

Displays the number of virtual users currently active. This value is updated permanently during the run.

**User Action Rate**

Displays the number of Citrix user key or mouse actions that were simulated during the last 5 second interval.

**Total Elapsed Time**

Displays the total time elapsed since the start of the schedule run.

**Current® Action**

Displays the last user action executed in the test.

**Timeouts**

Displays the number of synchronization timeouts for the virtual user. The color represents the status of the timeout:

- Green: ok.
- Yellow: a timeout occurred on a conditional synchronization.
- Red: a timeout occurred on a mandatory synchronization.

**Elapsed Time**

Displays the time elapsed since the start of the virtual user run.

**Status**

Displays the execution status of the virtual user.

3. Select a virtual user and click one of the following buttons to interact with the execution of the test.

**Go To**

Click to display the Citrix session of the selected virtual user.

**Pause or Play**

Click to pause or resume the execution of the selected virtual user. You can also pause the execution by setting breakpoints in the test.

**Step**

When the test is on pause, click to execute each user input action in the test, step by step. To pause test execution, you can either click the **Pause** button or set breakpoints in the test. Click **Play** to resume the test.

**Interact**

When the test is on pause, click to allow manual actions in the virtual user session. Use this feature if a test fails to synchronize or gets stuck in an unexpected state. To pause test execution, you can either click the **Pause** button or set breakpoints in the test. Click **Play** again to resume the test execution at the point where it was paused.

**Stop**

Click to stop the execution of the selected virtual user. When all virtual users are stopped, the schedule ends.

4. When you have finished interacting with the Citrix session, click **Play** to resume the execution.

---

**Related reference**

[Citrix monitoring panel reference on page 1211](#)

**Related information**

[Enabling and disabling the Citrix monitoring panel on page 843](#)

## Setting Citrix breakpoints

When the Citrix monitoring panel is enabled, you can define breakpoints in the test to pause the running of a user-input action. This capability is useful when you are debugging a Citrix test.

**Before you begin**

For the breakpoints to have any effect, the test must be running in a schedule with the Citrix monitoring panel enabled. See [Enabling and disabling the Citrix monitoring panel on page 843](#) for more information.

Breakpoints can be defined on these user-input test elements: mouse actions, key actions, text inputs, and logoff elements. When a breakpoint is encountered, the test pauses before the user input element is run.

1. Open a Citrix test in the test editor and select a user input element.
2. In the **Test Element Details** area, select **Stop test execution on this element when the monitoring panel is enabled**.  
Alternatively, you can right-click the user input element, and select **Toggle Breakpoint**.
3. Add the test to a schedule and run the schedule with the monitoring dashboard enabled.

**Result**

During the run, the virtual user pauses at the breakpoint.

4. When the test is paused, click **Interact** to perform manual actions inside the Citrix session or **Step** to run the test step by step.
5. When you have finished, click **Play** to resume the test run.

If there are multiple breakpoints in the test, the run resumes until the next breakpoint is encountered.

## Extending test execution with custom code

You can extend how you run your tests by writing custom Java™ code and calling the code from the test. You can also specify that results from the tests that are affected by your custom code be included in reports.

## Creating custom Java™ code

Custom code uses references in the test as input and returns modified values to the test. Use the `ICustomCode2` interface to create custom code and the `ITestExecutionServices` interface to extend test execution. These interfaces are contained in the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services` package.

### About this task



**Note:** When you use the `ITestExecutionServices` interface in your custom code to report test results, the results for the custom code are displayed in the test log. If you log custom verification point verdicts, these are reflected in the overall schedule verdict.

Custom code input values can be located in references or field references. You can also pass a text string as an argument to custom code. References that are used as input to custom code must be included in the same test as the custom code. In the test, the reference must precede the code that it affects. Verify that the test contains the references that are required for customized inputs to your code. For details about creating references and field references, see [Creating a Reference or a Field Reference on page 640](#).

If your custom code uses external JAR files, you might need to change the Java™ build path. In some cases, you can avoid changing the build path manually by running the test before adding your custom code to it. The first time a test runs, classes and libraries that are required for compilation are added to the build path. For example, you can import Test and Performance Tools Platform (TPTP) classes that are required to create custom events in the test log if the test, to which you have added your custom code, has run previously. However, if the test has never been run, import errors occur because the classes are not named in the build path for the project until the test has run.

If your code uses external resources, for example, an SQL database or a product that manages customer relationships, you must configure the custom code to work on every computer on which your test runs.

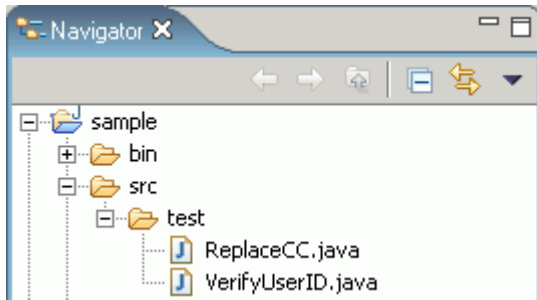
Custom code is saved in the `src` folder of the project that contains the test that calls the code. By default, custom code is located in a package named `test` in the `src` folder.

You can reuse a custom code package for tests that are located in multiple projects. The projects must be in one workspace. To reuse custom code across projects, use the project name before the custom code package. For example,

#### Test Element Details

Class name:

The following example shows the standard Navigator view of two custom code classes. (The Test Navigator does not display Java™ source files.)



When you add the `ReplaceCC.java` and `VerifyUserID.java` custom code classes to the test and return a value to the test, **Substitute** lists these two classes.

The test package also contains the generated Java™ code for tests in the project.

You can put custom code in a different package (for example, `custom`). Separate custom code from generated code, especially if you use a source-control system.

To add custom code:

1. Open the test, and select a test element.
2. Click **Add** or **Insert**, and select **Custom Code**.

**Add** appends the custom code to the bottom of the selected test element. **Insert** adds the custom code above the selected test element.



**Note:** After you add or insert custom code, the Problems view displays an error stating that the new custom code element has no Java™ file. This error message remains until you click **View Code** or **Generate Code**, to remind you that the custom code test element is not yet associated with any Java™ code.

3. Inspect the **Class name** field, and complete one of these steps:
  - If the code to call already exists, change the class name to match its name. Click **View Code** to open the code in the Java™ editor.
  - If the code does not exist, change the class name to describe the purpose of the code. Click **Generate Code** to generate a template class for logging results and to open it in the Java™ editor. If a class with this name exists, you are warned that it will be overwritten.
4. In the **Arguments** field, click **Add**.
5. In the **Custom Code** window, select all inputs that your code requires.

The **Custom Code** window lists all values in the test that can be used as inputs to your code (references or field references in the test that precede the code).

6. Click **OK**.

#### Result

The window closes, the selected references are added to the **Arguments** field.

7. To add text strings as inputs to your custom code, click **Text**, and then type the text string to use.
8. In the test, after your custom code, locate a value that your code returns to the test.
9. Highlight the value.

10. Right-click the highlighted value, click **Substitute**, and select the class name of your custom code.

**Result**

The custom code classes that you have added are listed. After you have made your selection, the value to be returned to the test is highlighted in orange, and the **Used by** table is updated with this information.

**What to do next**

Custom code is not displayed in the **Test Navigator** view. To view custom code, open the **Package Explorer** view and use the Java™ tools to identify the custom code that you added.

## Test execution services interfaces and classes

You use the test execution services interfaces and classes to customize how you run tests. These interfaces and classes are located in the com.ibm.rational.test.it.kernel package. Each interface and class is described briefly in this topic and in detail in the Javadoc information.

The custom code does not run on the mobile device, but from the generated Java code that is available in the test workbench. So, if you initiate the test run from the mobile device and the test script includes custom code, the custom code is not executed. To execute the custom code that is available in a mobile test script, you must initiate the run from test workbench. If you want to integrate custom code between two mobile instructions, you must split the test script. See [Splitting a test on page 485](#).

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

Inter face	Description
ICus tom Co de2	Defines customized Java™ code for test execution services. Use this interface to create all custom code.
ITes tExe cuti onS ervi ces	<p>Provides information for adding custom test execution features to tests. Replaces the IKLog interface. All the methods that were available in IKLog are contained in ITestExecutionServices, along with several newly exposed objects and interfaces. This interface is the primary interface for execution services. ITestExecutionServices contains the following interfaces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• IDataArea</li><li>• IARM</li><li>• IDatasetController</li><li>• ILoopControl</li><li>• IPDLogManager</li></ul>

Interface	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IStatisticsManager2</li> <li>• ITestLogManager</li> <li>• ITime</li> <li>• ITransaction</li> <li>• String</li> </ul>
IDataArea	Defines methods for storing and accessing objects in data areas. A data area is a container that holds objects. The elements of a data area are similar to program variables and are scoped to the owning container. To use objects specific to a protocol, you should use objects provided by that protocol that are stored in the protocol-specific data area.
IARM	Provides information about defining ARM (Application Response Measurement) specifications. You use this interface if your virtual users are being sampled for ARM processing.
ILoopControl	Provides control over loops in a test or schedule. For example, you can use this interface to break loops at specific points in a test. The loop that is affected is the nearest containing loop found in either the test or the schedule.
IPDLLogger	Provides logging information such as problem severity, location levels, and error messages.
IStatisticsManager	Provides access to performance counters in the ICustomCode2 interface (used for defining custom code). Performance counters are stored in a hierarchy of counters. Periodically, all the counter values in the hierarchy are reported to the testing workbench and collected into test run results, where they are available for use in reports and graphs. Each counter in the hierarchy has a type (defined in class <code>StatType</code> ). The operations that are available on a counter depend on the counter's type.
ITestLogManager	Logs messages and verification points to the test log. Use this interface for handling error conditions, anomalies in expected data or other abstract conditions that need to be reported to users, or for comparisons or verifications whose outcome is reported to the test log. ITestLogManager can also convey informational or status messages after the completion of a test.
ITime	Defines basic time services, such as the current system time in milliseconds (adjusted so that all systems are synchronized with the schedule controller), the time the test begins, and the elapsed time from the beginning of the test.
ITransaction	Provides support for transactions. A collection of named transactions is maintained for each virtual user. Transactions created in custom code can be started and stopped wherever custom code can be used. These transactions can span several tests. Performance counters are kept for custom code transactions and appear in

**Interface****Description**

	reports. An example of how you could use <code>ITransaction</code> is to create transactions for one virtual user but not another, to help verify responses from tests.
<code>IEngInelInfo</code>	Provides information about the testing execution engine; for example, the number of virtual users running in this engine, the number of virtual users that have completed, the local directory in which test assets are deployed, and the host name of the computer on which the engine runs.
<code>ITestInfo</code>	Provides information about the test that is running; for example, the test name and information about the current problem determination log level for this test.
<code>IVirtualUserSerialInfo</code>	Provides information about virtual users; for example, the virtual user's name, problem determination log level, TestLog level, globally unique ID, and user group name.
<code>IScalar</code>	Provides methods for simple integer performance counters. It is used for counters of <code>SCALAR</code> and <code>STATIC</code> types. Use this interface to decrement and increment counters.
<code>IStatistics</code>	Defines observational performance counters. It defines the method for submitting a data point to performance counters of type <code>RATE</code> , <code>AVERAGE</code> , and <code>RANGE</code> .
<code>IStatisticsics</code>	Retrieves the performance counter tree associated with the current statistics processor. Stops the delivery of performance counters. Changes the priority of the statistics delivery thread.
<code>IStatisticsTree</code>	Provides methods that can retrieve child counters, create the XML fragments that define counters, and set the description field of counters.
<code>ITextExt</code>	Contains text-based performance counters. Performance counters that do not fit any of the other counter types can be created as type <code>TEXT</code> . <code>TEXT</code> counters are not assigned definitions, but they are collected in the test results.

**Class****ass****Description**

<code>DataAreaLockException</code>	Throws an exception whenever an attempt is made to modify a locked <code>DataArea</code> key.
<code>OutOfScopeException</code>	Indicates that an object created by <code>ITestExecutionServices</code> has been referenced outside of its intended scope.

CI	
ass	Description
cept	
ion	
Tran	Throws an exception when a transaction is misused. The following conditions lead to a <code>TransactionException</code>
sact	exception: attempting to start a transaction that has already been started, attempting to stop a transaction that
ionE	has not been started, and getting the start time or the elapsed time of a transaction that has not been started. Any
xcep	operation (except <code>abort()</code> ) on a transaction that has been aborted will throw a <code>TransactionException</code> exception.
tion	
Stat	Provides a list of valid performance counter types. The performance counter types are: <code>AVERAGE</code> , <code>iAVERAGE</code> , <code>iRANGE</code> ,
Type	<code>iRATE</code> , <code>iSCALAR</code> , <code>iSTATIC</code> , <code>iSTRUCTURE</code> , <code>iTEXT</code> , <code>RANGE</code> , <code>RATE</code> , <code>SCALAR</code> , <code>STATIC</code> , <code>STRUCTURE</code> , and <code>TEXT</code> .

## Reducing the performance impact of custom code

If custom code runs inside a page, it can affect that page's response time.

HTTP pages are containers of HTTP requests. On a given HTTP page, requests run in parallel across all of the connections between the agent computer and the system under test.

*Page response time* is the interval between *page start* and *page end*, which are defined as follows: Page start is the first timestamp associated with the client-server interaction. This interaction is either the first byte sent or the first connect of the first HTTP request. Page end is the last timestamp associated with the client-server interaction. This interaction is the last byte received of the last HTTP request to complete. Because of parallelism, the last HTTP request to complete might not be the last one listed for the page.

Typically, you should not insert custom code inside a page. While custom code that runs for only a few milliseconds should have little effect on page response time, the best practice is to place custom code outside a page. Custom code placed outside a page has no effect on page response time, and its execution time can overlap with think time delays.

Do not use custom code for data correlation if you can instead use the data correlation features built into the product. The built-in data correlation code takes advantage of requests running in parallel, whereas custom code actions do not begin until all earlier actions are completed.

You might need to place custom code inside a page to correlate a string from the response of a request inside that page to another request inside the same page. Even in this case, if you split the page into two pages, you can use the built-in data correlation features instead of custom code.

If you still want to run tests with custom code inside HTTP pages, use the Page Element report to evaluate performance. The Page Element report shows the response time and throughput for individual HTTP requests. Custom code does not affect the response time measurement of individual HTTP requests.

---

### Related information

[Performance testing tips on page 350](#)

## Custom code examples

Custom code enables you to perform such tasks as managing loops, retrieving virtual user information, running external programs from tests, and customizing data correlation.

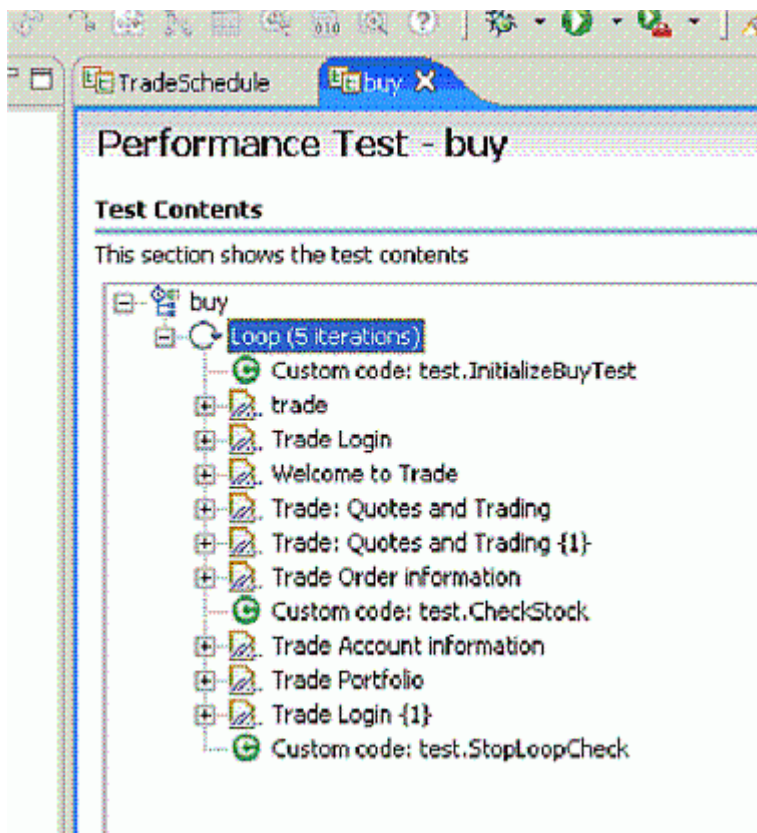
## Controlling loops

This example demonstrates extending test execution by using custom code to control loops. It provides sample code that shows how you can manipulate the behavior of loops within a test to better analyze and verify test results.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

This example uses a recording of a stock purchase transaction using the Trade application. The concepts shown here can be used in tests of other applications.

The test begins with a recording of a stock purchase transaction, using dataset substitution for the login IDs. The pages are wrapped in a five-iteration loop, as shown in the following figure:



Notice that among the various pages of the test, three items of custom code exist (indicated by the green circles with "C"s in them). This example explores these items of custom code.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

The first piece of custom code, `InitializeBuyTest`, is mentioned here:

```
package customcode;

import java.util.Random;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IDataArea;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.IVirtualUserInfo;

/**
 * @author unknown
 */
public class InitializeBuyTest implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public InitializeBuyTest() {
    }

    /**
     * For description of ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces,
     * see the Javadoc.. */
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        // Get the test's data area and set a flag indicating that nothing
        // has failed yet. This flag will be used later to break out
        // of the schedule loop as soon as a failure is encountered.
        IDataArea dataArea = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.TEST);
        dataArea.put("failedYet", "false");

        // Get the virtual users's data area
        IDataArea vda = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER);

        // Randomly select a stock to purchase from the set of s:0 to s:499.
        IVirtualUserInfo vuInfo = (IVirtualUserInfo) vda.get(IVirtualUserInfo.KEY);
        Random rand = vuInfo.getRandom();
        String stock = "s:" + Integer.toString(rand.nextInt(499));

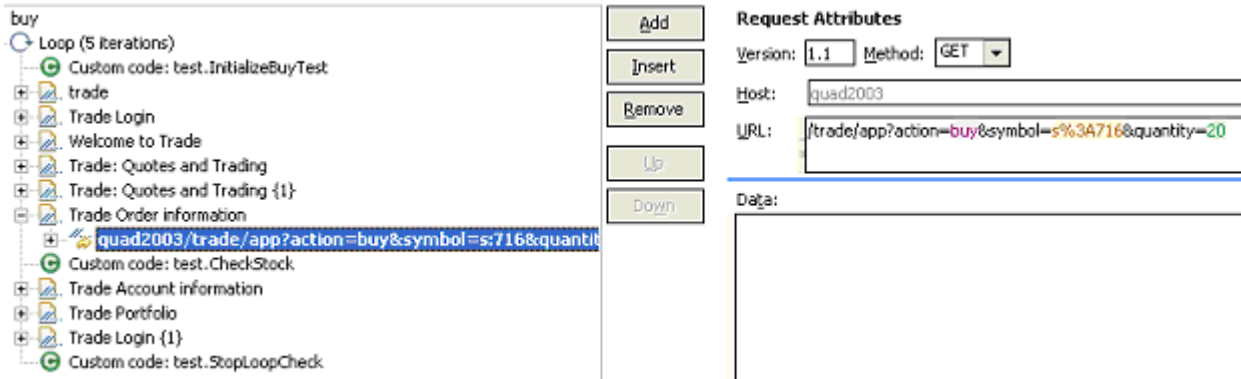
        // Persist the name of the stock in the virtual user's data area.
        vda.put("myStock", stock);

        return stock;
    }
}
```

This custom code is located in the method `exec()`.

First, the data area for the test is acquired to store a flag value, in this case a string of text, to be used later to stop the test loop when an error is discovered. Data stored in this way can be persisted across tests.

Then a randomly generated stock string is created. The value is stored as the variable `stock`, and is passed back as the return value for the method. This return value is used as a substitute in a request later, as shown in the following figure:



The highlighted item uses a substitution (`s%3A716`), which is the value returned by the `InitializeBuyTest` custom code item. We are using custom code to drive the direction of our test.

The next lines of code in `InitializeBuyTest` use the Virtual User data area to store the name of the stock for later reference. Again, data stored in this way can persist across tests.

The second piece of custom code is called `CheckStock`. Its contents are as follows (listing only the `exec()` method this time):

```
public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {

    // Get the actual and requested stock purchased.
    String actualStock = args[0].replaceAll("<B>", "");
    actualStock = actualStock.substring(0, actualStock.indexOf("<"));
    String requestedStock = args[1];

    // Set the log level to ALL.
    IDataArea dataArea = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.TEST);
    ITestInfo testInfo = (ITestInfo)dataArea.get(ITestInfo.KEY);
    testInfo.setTestLogLevel(ITestLogManager.ALL);

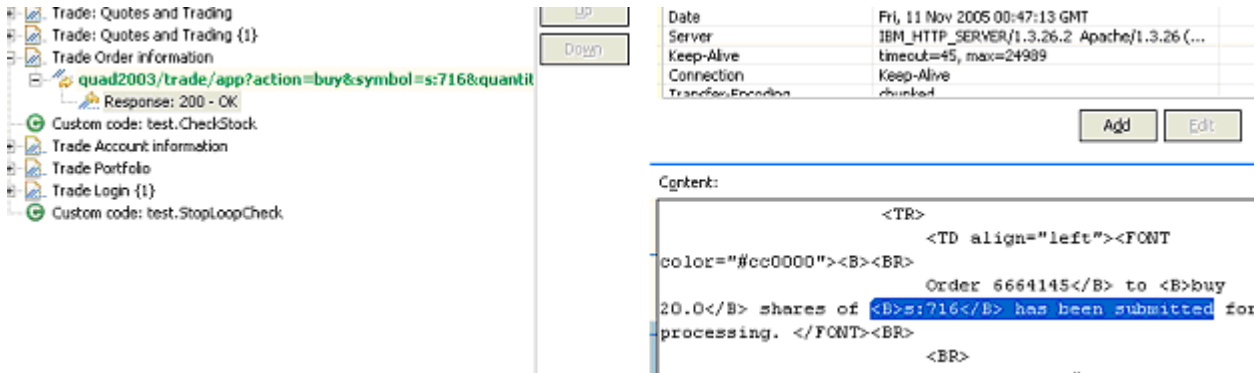
    // If the log level is set to ALL, report the actual and requested stock
    // purchased.
    ITestLogManager testLogManager = tes.getTestLogManager();
    if (testLogManager.wouldReport(ITestLogManager.ALL)) {
        testLogManager.reportMessage("Actual stock purchased: "
            + actualStock + ". Requested stock: " + requestedStock
            + ".");
    }

    // If the actual and requested stock don't match, submit a FAIL verdict.
    if (testLogManager.wouldReport(ITestLogManager.ALL)) {
        if (!actualStock.equalsIgnoreCase(requestedStock)) {
            testLogManager.reportVerdict(
                "Actual and requested purchase stock do not match.",
                VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);

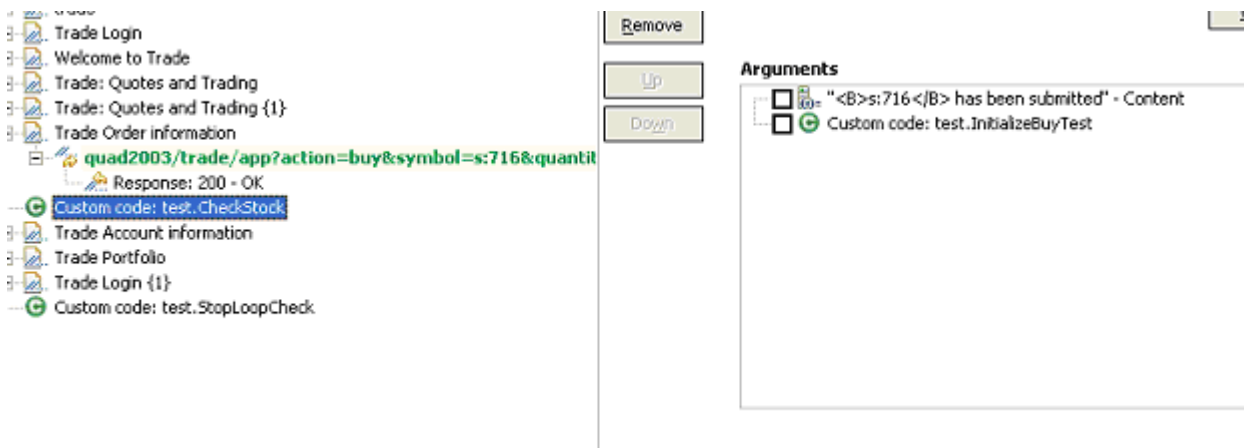
            // Use the test's data area to record the fact that an error has
            // occurred.
            dataArea.put("failedYet", "true");
        }
    }
}
```

```
return null;
}
```

This code begins by extracting two arguments that have been passed to the code. A part of the response in the original recording is highlighted and used as a reference, as shown in the following figure.



Some string manipulation is needed to acquire the text of interest; in this case, the name of the stock that was actually purchased. This newly created reference is then passed into `CheckStock` as an argument, as shown in the following figure:



Note that the return value of `InitializeBuyTest` is passed in as an argument as well.

The `CheckStock` custom code item uses these values to verify that the randomly chosen stock generated by `InitializeBuyTest` is actually purchased during the execution of the test.

`CheckStock` then sets the test log level, reports the actual and requested stock purchase, and raises a FAIL verdict if they do not match. `CheckStock` also stores a `true` value associated with the tag `failedYet` in the test's data area.

The third piece of custom code (`exec()` method only) is mentioned here:

```
public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {

    // Get the test log manager.
    ITestLogManager testLogManager = tes.getTestLogManager();

    // Get the test's data area and get a flag indicating to
```

```
// see if anything has failed yet. If so, stop the loop.
IDataArea dataArea = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.TEST);
String failedYet = (String) dataArea.get("failedYet");

// Break out of the loop if an error has been encountered.
if (failedYet.equalsIgnoreCase("true")) {
    tes.getLoopControl().breakLoop();

    if (testLogManager.wouldReport(ITestLogManager.ALL)) {
        testLogManager.reportMessage("Loop stopped.");
    }
}

return null;
}
```

This code uses the test's data area to determine the user-defined value associated with the tag `failedYet`. If `failedYet` is `true`, `StopLoopCheck` breaks out of the test loop.

## Retrieving the IP address of a virtual user

This example shows how to retrieve the local IP address of a virtual user. Retrieving IP addresses is particularly useful when virtual users are using IP aliases.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

The following custom code retrieves the IP address that was assigned to a virtual user:

```
import java.net.InetAddress;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IDataArea;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestLogManager;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.IVirtualUserInfo;

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    IVirtualUserInfo vui = (IVirtualUserInfo) tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER).get(IVirtualUserInfo.KEY);
    ITestLogManager tlm = tes.getTestLogManager();

    if (vui != null) {
        String localAddr = null;
        InetAddress ipAddr = vui.getIPAddress();
        if (ipAddr != null)
            localAddr = ipAddr.toString();
        tlm.reportMessage("IPAlias address is " + (localAddr != null ? localAddr : "not set"));
        return localAddr;
    }
    else
        return ("Virtual User Info not found");
}
```

## Printing input arguments to a file

The `PrintArgs` class prints its input arguments to the file `C:\arguments.out`. This class could be used, for example, to print a response returned by the server.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

### Example

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

import java.io.*;

/**
 * The PrintArgs class prints its input arguments to the file
 * C:\arguments.out. This example could be used to print a response
 * returned by the server.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class PrintArgs implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public PrintArgs() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        try {
            FileWriter outFile = new FileWriter("C:\\arguments.out");
            for (int i = 0; i < args.length; i++)
                outFile.write("Argument " + i + " is: " + args[i] + "\n");
            outFile.close();
        } catch (IOException e) {
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage(
                "Unable to write to C:\\arguments.out");
        }
        return null;
    }
}
```

## Counting the number of times that code is executed

The CountAllIterations class counts the number of times code is executed by all virtual users. The CountUserIterations class counts the number of times code is executed by an individual virtual user.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

### Example

The CountAllIterations class counts the number of times it is executed by all virtual users running in a particular JVM and returns this count as a string.

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
 * The CountAllIterations class counts the number of times it is executed
 * by all virtual users running in a particular JVM and returns this count
 * as a string. If all virtual users on an agent are running in the same
 * JVM (as would typically be the case), this class will count the number of
 * times it is run on the agent.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class CountAllIterations implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {
    private static int numJVMLoops = 0;

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public CountAllIterations() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        return Integer.toString(++numJVMLoops);
    }
}
```

### Example

The CountUserIterations class counts the number of times code is executed by an individual virtual user.

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IDataArea;

/**
 * The CountUserIterations class counts the number of times it is executed
 * by an individual virtual user and returns this count as a string.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class CountUserIterations implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
}
```

```

    */
    public CountUserIterations() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        IDataArea userDataArea = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER);
        final String KEY = "NumberIterationsPerUser";

        Number numPerUser = (Number)userDataArea.get(KEY);
        if (numPerUser == null) {
            numPerUser = new Number();
            userDataArea.put(KEY, numPerUser);
        }

        numPerUser.value++;
        return Integer.toString(numPerUser.value);
    }

    private class Number {
        public int value = 0;
    }
}

```

## Setting and clearing cookies for a virtual user

The SetCookieFixedValue class sets a Cookie for a virtual user, and the ClearCookies class clears all cookies for a virtual user.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

### Example

The SetCookieFixedValue class sets a Cookie, defined in the newCookie variable, for a virtual user just as if the server had returned a Set-Cookie.

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.cookie.IHTTPVirtualUserInfo;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IDataArea;

import java.text.ParseException;

/**
 * The SetCookieFixedValue class sets a Cookie, defined in the newCookie
 * variable, for a virtual user just as if the server had returned a Set-Cookie.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class SetCookieFixedValue implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

```

```

/**
 * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
 */
public SetCookieFixedValue() {
}

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    String newCookie = "MyCookie=CookieValue;path=/;domain=.ibm.com";
    IDataArea dataArea = tes.findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER);
    IHTTPVirtualUserInfo httpInfo =
        (IHTTPVirtualUserInfo)dataArea.get(IHTTPVirtualUserInfo.KEY);

    try {
        httpInfo.getCookieCache().setCookie(newCookie);
    } catch (ParseException e) {
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("Unable to parse Cookie " +
                                              newCookie);
    }

    return null;
}
}

```

The ClearCookies class clears all Cookies for a virtual user. For information on how cookies are treated in tests and schedules, see [How loops affect the state of virtual users on page 484](#).

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.util.CookieCacheUtil;

/**
 * The ClearCookies class clears all Cookies for a virtual user.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ClearCookies implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public ClearCookies() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        CookieCacheUtil.clearCookieCache(tes);
        return null;
    }
}

```

## Determining where a test is running

The ComputerSpecific class determines where a test is running

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

### Example

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

import java.net.InetAddress;
import java.net.UnknownHostException;

/**
 * The ComputerSpecific class determined the hostname on which the test is
 * running, prints the hostname and IP address as a message in the test log,
 * and returns different strings based on the hostname.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ComputerSpecific implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public ComputerSpecific() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        String hostName = "Unknown";
        String hostAddress = "Unknown";

        try {
            hostName = InetAddress.getLocalHost().getHostName();
            hostAddress = InetAddress.getLocalHost().getHostAddress();
        } catch (UnknownHostException e) {
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage(
                "Not able to obtain host information");

            return null;
        }
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("The hostname is " + hostName +
            "; IP address is " + hostAddress);

        if (hostName.equals("host-1234"))
            return "Special";
        else
            return "Normal";
    }
}
```

## Determining where a test is running

The ComputerSpecific class determines where a test is running

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

### Example

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

import java.net.InetAddress;
import java.net.UnknownHostException;

/**
 * The ComputerSpecific class determined the hostname on which the test is
 * running, prints the hostname and IP address as a message in the test log,
 * and returns different strings based on the hostname.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ComputerSpecific implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public ComputerSpecific() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        String hostName = "Unknown";
        String hostAddress = "Unknown";

        try {
            hostName = InetAddress.getLocalHost().getHostName();
            hostAddress = InetAddress.getLocalHost().getHostAddress();
        } catch (UnknownHostException e) {
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage(
                "Not able to obtain host information");

            return null;
        }
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("The hostname is " + hostName +
            "; IP address is " + hostAddress);

        if (hostName.equals("host-1234"))
            return "Special";
        else
            return "Normal";
    }
}
```

## Extracting a string or token from its input argument

The ParseResponse class extracts a string from its input argument. The ExtractToken class extracts a particular token (string) from its input argument. Both classes can be useful for handling certain types of dynamic data correlation.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

### Example

The ParseResponse class extracts a string from its input argument, using a regular expression for pattern matching.

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

import java.util.regex.*;

/**
 * The ParseResponse class demonstrates using Custom Code to extract a
 * string from its input argument using a regular expression for pattern
 * matching.
 *
 * In this sample, the args[0] input string is assumed to be the full
 * response from a previous request. This response contains the day's
 * headlines in a format such as:
 *
 * <a class=f href=r/d2>In the News</a><small class=m>&nbsp;<span id=nw>
 * </span></small></h2>
 * <div class=ct>
 * &#149;&nbsp;<a href=s/213231>Cooler weather moving into eastern
 * U.S.</a> * <br>&#149;&nbsp;<a href=s/262502>Digital camera shipments
 * up</a><br> *
 * Given the above response, the extracted string would be:
 *
 * Cooler weather moving into eastern U.S.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ParseResponse implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public ParseResponse() {}

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        String HeadlineStr = "No Headline Available";
        String RegExpStr = ".*In the News[^;]*;[^;]*;[^;]*;<a
href=([>]*)>([<]*)<";
        Pattern pattern =
Pattern.compile(RegExpStr, Pattern.DOTALL);
        Matcher matcher =
pattern.matcher(args[0]);
        if (matcher.find())
            HeadlineStr = matcher.group(2);
    }
}
```

```

        else
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("Input does not match
pattern.");
        return HeadlineStr;
    }

```

The ExtractToken class extracts a particular string from its input argument.

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
 * The ExtractToken class demonstrates using Custom Code to extract a particular
 * token (string) from its input argument. This can be useful for handling
 * certain types of dynamic data correlation.
 *
 * In this sample, the args[0] input string is assumed to be comma-delimited
 * and the token of interest is the next-to-last token. For example, if
 * args[0] is:
 *     javascript:parent.selectItem('1010','[Negative]1010','1010','', 'IBM',
 *     '30181','Rational','1','null','1','1','6fd8e261','RPT')
 * the class will return the string 6fd8e261.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ExtractToken implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    public ExtractToken() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        String ArgStr;
        String NextToLastStr;
        String[] Tokens = args[0].split(",");

        if (Tokens.length > 2) {
            ArgStr = Tokens[Tokens.length - 2];           // Extract next-to-last token

            // Remove enclosing ''
            NextToLastStr = ArgStr.substring(1, ArgStr.length() - 1);
        } else {
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("Could not extract value");
            NextToLastStr = null;
        }
        return NextToLastStr;
    }
}

```

## Retrieving the maximum JVM heap size

The JVM\_Info class retrieves the maximum heap size of the JVM.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

### Example

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

import java.net.*;

/**
 * The JVM_Info class retrieves the maximum heap size of the JVM.
 * It writes a message in the test log with the hostname where the
 * JVM is running and the JVM's maximum heap size in megabytes.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class JVM_Info implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    public JVM_Info() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        Runtime rt = Runtime.getRuntime();
        long maxMB = rt.maxMemory()/(1024*1024); // maxMemory() size is in bytes
        String hostName = "Unknown";

        try {
            hostName = InetAddress.getLocalHost().getHostName();
        } catch (UnknownHostException e1) {
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("Can't get hostname");
            return null;
        }

        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("JVM maximum heap size for host "
            + hostName + " is " + maxMB + " MB");

        return null;
    }
}
```

## Running an external program from a test

The ExecTest class runs a program, defined in the execName variable, on the system where the test is running.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

### Example

```
package customcode;
```

```

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestLogManager;
import org.eclipse.hyades.test.common.event.VerdictEvent;

import java.io.IOException;

/**
 * The ExecTest class runs a program, defined in the execName variable,
 * on the system where the test is running.
 * The test verdict is set to PASS if the program return code is 0.
 * The test verdict is set to FAIL if the program doesn't execute or
 * if the program return code is non-zero
 * In this sample, the program is perl.exe.
 */

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class ExecTest implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public ExecTest() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        ITestLogManager logger = tes.getTestLogManager();
        int rtnval = 1;
        Process p = null;
        String execName = "C:/Windows/System32/perl.exe C:/Perl/true.pl";

        Runtime rt = Runtime.getRuntime();
        // Execute test
        try {
            p = rt.exec(execName);
        } catch (IOException e) {
            logger.reportMessage("Unable to run = " + execName);
            logger.reportVerdict("Execution of " + execName + " failed",
                                VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);

            return null;
        }

        // Wait for the test to complete
        try {
            rtnval = p.waitFor();
            logger.reportMessage("Process return value is " +
                                String.valueOf(rtnval));
        } catch (InterruptedException e1) {
            logger.reportMessage("Unable to wait for " + execName);
            logger.reportVerdict("WaitFor on " + execName + " failed",
                                VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);

            return null;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        // Check the test return code and set the test verdict appropriately
        if (rtnval != 0)
        {
            logger.reportVerdict("Execution failed", VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);
        } else {
            logger.reportVerdict("Execution passed", VerdictEvent.VERDICT_PASS);
        }

        return null;
    }
}

```

## Adding custom counters to reports

When you want to monitor the specific requirement, you can add custom counters to performance report by using the custom code. After running tests, the results from the custom counters are automatically aggregated in the same way that the default performance testing counters.

Starting from 10.1.0, you can view and monitor the counter information generated by the custom code on a graph when the custom code starts in the test run.

After running tests, you can view the custom counter in the report. You can also view the custom counter information on a different page by creating a custom report. For more information about customizing the report, see related links.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

You can add the following custom code in your test to create a custom counter in a report.

```

package test;

import org.eclipse.hyades.test.common.event.VerdictEvent;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.CountAggregationLevel;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.CounterUnits;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.ICounterFolder;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.ICounterRegistry;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.IStatisticsManager2;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.IValueCounter;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.stats.ValueAggregationLevel;

import database.DatabaseAccess;
import database.TransactionResult;

public class DatabaseStats implements com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    private static boolean registerDone;

    /**
     * This method declares the counters that will be produced during execution.
     * Declaring counters is optional, but it allows to customize some of their
     * attributes, such as the label and unit, and what level of statistical information
     * will be available in reports.
     */
}

```

```

*/
private static synchronized void registerCounters(ICounterRegistry registry) {
    if (registerDone) return;
    registry.path("Database", "Transaction", "Attempts")
        .count()
        .aggregationLevel(CountAggregationLevel.RATE_RANGE)
        .label("Started Transactions")
        .unit("transactions")
        .register();

    registry.path("Database", "Transaction", "Commits")
        .verificationPoint()
        .label("Transaction Commits VP")
        .register();

    registry.path("Database", "Transaction", "Response Time", "Network")
        .value()
        .aggregationLevel(ValueAggregationLevel.RANGE)
        .unit(CounterUnits.MILLISECONDS)
        .register();

    registry.path("Database", "Transaction", "Response Time", "Commit")
        .value()
        .aggregationLevel(ValueAggregationLevel.DISTRIBUTION)
        .unit(CounterUnits.MILLISECONDS)
        .register();

    registry.path("Database", "Error")
        .text()
        .label("Database Error Message")
        .register();
    registerDone = true;
}

private DatabaseAccess database = DatabaseAccess.INSTANCE;

/**
 * This custom code adds a record in database. It produces a couple of counters,
 * such as the database transaction attempts, successes/failures, and response time.
 */
public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    String product = args.length > 0 ? args[0] : "Default";
    IStatisticsManager2 mgr = tes.getStatisticsManager2();
    registerCounters(mgr.registry());

    database.startTransaction();
    mgr.getCountCounter("Database", "Transaction", "Attempts").increment();

    database.executeQuery("INSERT INTO TABLE Purchases VALUES(' + product + ', 1000)");
    TransactionResult result = database.commit();

    mgr.getVerificationPointCounter("Database", "Transaction", "Commits")
        .increment(result.isSuccess() ? VerdictEvent.VERDICT_PASS : VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);
    if (!result.isSuccess()) {
        mgr.getTextCounter("Database", "Error").addMeasurement(result.getErrorMessage());
    }
}

```

```

ICounterFolder times = mgr.getFolder("Database", "Transaction", "Response Time");
times.getValueCounter("Network").addMeasurement(result.getNetworkTime());
times.getValueCounter("Commit").addMeasurement(result.getCommitTime());

IValueCounter value = tes.getStatisticsManager2().getValueCounter("MyStats", "Value");
value.addMeasurement(System.nanoTime() % 20000);

return null;
}
}

```

---

#### Related information

[Creating custom Java code on page 847](#)

[Creating custom reports on page 971](#)

## Using transactions and statistics

You can use custom code to start transactions, gather additional statistics during a transaction, and stop a transaction.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

The following code shows how to start a transaction. Transactions that are generated by test execution services automatically create and manage statistics.

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITransaction;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */
public class BeginTransaction implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public BeginTransaction() {
    }

    /**
     * For Javadoc information on the ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces,
     * see the 'Test execution services interfaces and classes' help topic.
     */
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        // the name of the transaction could have been passed in via data correlation mechanism.
        ITransaction foo = tes.getTransaction("foo");
        foo.start();
        return null;
    }
}

```

```
}
}
```

The following code shows how to gather additional statistics during a transaction.

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.ITime;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.statistics.IScalar;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.statistics.IStat;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.statistics.IStatTree;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.statistics.impl.StatType;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */
public class BodyTransaction implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public BodyTransaction() {
    }

    /**
     * For Javadoc information on the ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces,
     * see the 'Test execution services interfaces and classes' help topic.
     */
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        IStatTree tranStat;
        IStatTree timeStat;
        IStatTree countStat;

        IStat timeDataStat = null; // counter for the time RANGE
        IScalar countDataStat = null; // counter for the count SCALAR

        ITime timer = tes.getTime();

        IStatTree rootStat = tes.getStatisticsManager().getStatTree();
        if (rootStat != null) {
            // these counters set up the hierarchy
            tranStat = rootStat.getStat("Transactions", StatType.STRUCTURE);
            timeStat = tranStat.getStat("Body Time", StatType.STRUCTURE);
            countStat = tranStat.getStat("Bocy Count", StatType.STRUCTURE);

            // the name of the counters could have been passed in via data correlation mechanism
            timeDataStat = (IStat) timeStat.getStat("foo", StatType.RANGE);
            countDataStat = (IScalar) countStat.getStat("foo", StatType.SCALAR);
        }

        // get the start time
        long startTime = timer.timeInTest();

        // do the work
        // whatever that work might be
    }
}
```

```

        // get the end time
        long endTime = timer.timeInTest();

        // update timeDataStat with the elapsed time
        if (timeDataStat != null)
            timeDataStat.submitDataPoint(endTime - startTime);

        // update the countDataStat
        if (countDataStat != null)
            countDataStat.increment();

    return null;
}
}

```

The following code shows how to stop a transaction.

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITransaction;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */
public class EndTransaction implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public EndTransaction() {
    }

    /**
     * For Javadoc information on the ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces,
     * see the 'Test execution services interfaces and classes' help topic.
     */
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        // the name of the transaction could have been passed in via data correlation mechanism.
        ITransaction foo = tes.getTransaction("foo");
        foo.stop();
        return null;
    }
}

```

## Reporting custom verification point failures

You can use custom code to report a custom verification point failure.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

The following code shows how to report a custom verification point failure.

```
package customcode;

import org.eclipse.hyades.test.common.event.VerdictEvent;
import org.eclipse.hyades.test.common.runner.model.util.Verdict;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.core.IVerificationPoint;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */
public class Class implements
    com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    /**
     * Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
     */
    public Class() {
    }

    /**
     * For javadoc of ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces, select 'Help Contents' in the
     * Help menu and select 'Extending Test Performance functionality' -> 'Extending test execution with custom
     * code'
     */
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportVerificationPoint("CustomVP", VerdictEvent.VERDICT_FAIL);
        return null;
    }
}
```

## Debugging custom code

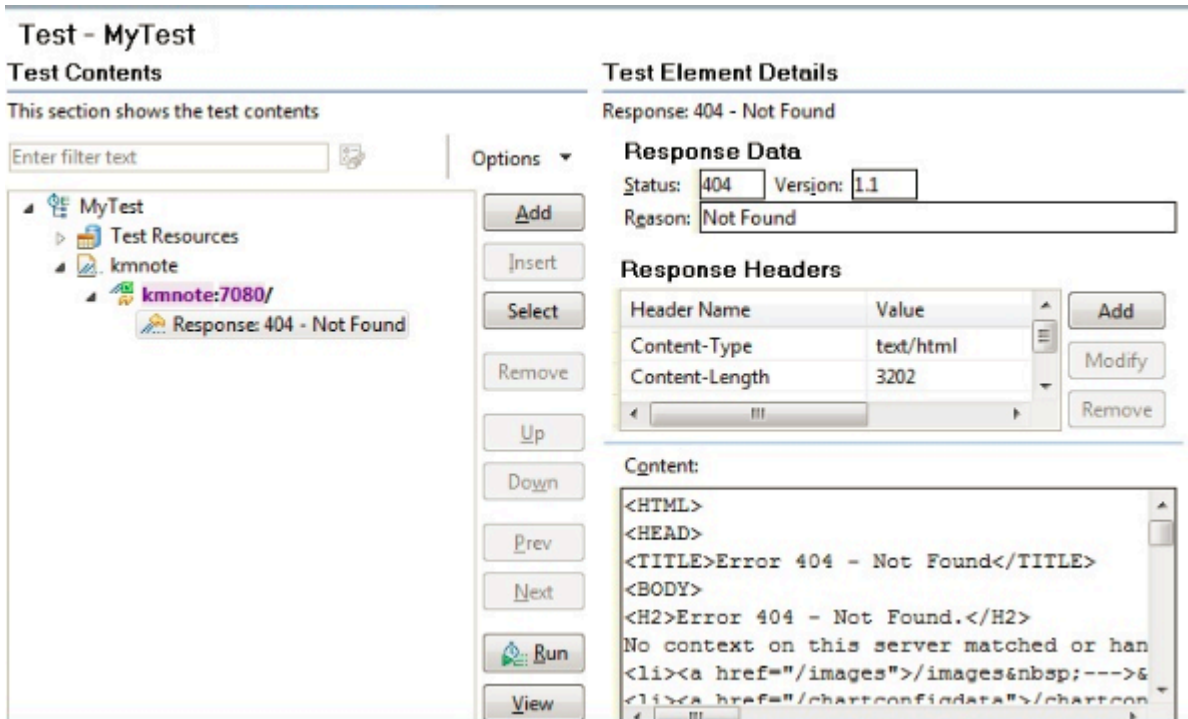
This example demonstrates debugging custom code by adding a breakpoint. It provides sample code to add a breakpoint. This way of debugging custom code is applicable only for a schedule.

1. Start Test Performance and create a performance test project `MyProject`.
2. Create an HTTP test, **MyTest**, by recording a visit to `http://<hostname>:7080/`.



**Note:** Before accessing the URL, ensure that Test Performance is running. The URL returns an HTTP 404 error, which is expected.

### Result



3. Expand the first request and click the response element.
4. In the Test Element Details section, right-click in the **Content** field and click **Create Field Reference**.
5. Type the reference name and click **OK**.
6. Click the first page, and then click **Add > Custom Code**.
7. In the **Arguments** section of Test Element Details, click **Add**.
8. Expand the data source for the search results page, select the reference name that you created in step 5, and click **Select**.
9. Click **Generate Code**.

#### Result

A new tab with the generated code is displayed.

10. Insert the following the code into the `exec()` method:

```
ITestLogManager history = tes.getTestLogManager();
if (args.length > 0) {
    if (args[0].indexOf("Investor Relations") != -1) {
        history.reportMessage("First page failed. Bail loop!");
        tes.getLoopControl().continueLoop();
    }
}
```



#### Important:

- Fix the double quotation marks, if any, so they are straight and the compiler no longer gives warning.
- To resolve compiler warnings related to importing a class, press **Ctrl + Shift + O**.

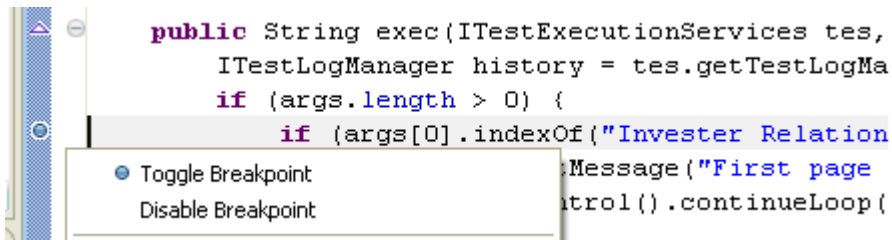
The code will look like this:

```

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    ITestLogManager history = tes.getTestLogManager();
    if (args.length > 0) {
        if (args[0].indexOf("Investor Relations") != -1) {
            history.reportMessage("First page failed. Bail loop!");
            tes.getLoopControl().continueLoop();
        }
    }
    return null;
}

```

11. To set a breakpoint, click anywhere on the `args[0].indexOf` line. Move the pointer to the left-most portion of the text editor window and double-click with the pointer horizontally on the same line. A blue button is displayed in this left-most portion of the window indicating the breakpoint is set.

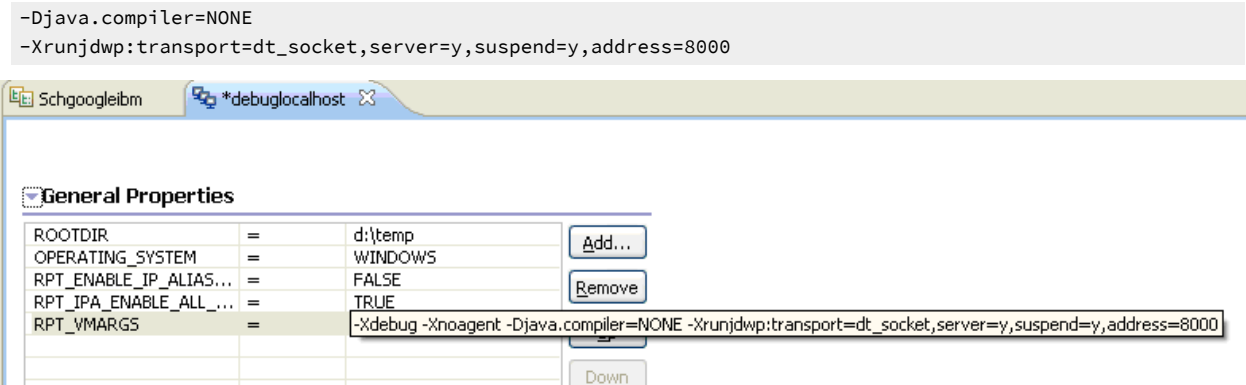


12. Save the custom code and then the test.
13. Create a new schedule, `Schtest`.
- In `Schtest`, set the number of users to run to 1.
  - Click **User Group 1** and click **Add > Test**. Select the `MyTest` test and click **OK**.
  - Click **User Group 1** and click the **Run this group on the following locations** button.
  - Click **Add > Add New**.
  - In the **New Location** window, type the following information:
    - In **Host name**, type `localhost`.
    - In **Name**, type `debuglocation`.
    - In **Deployment directory**, type `C:\mydeploy`.
    - Click **Finish**.
  - Save the schedule.
14. In the Test Navigator, right-click **debuglocation** and click **Open**.
15. Click the **General Properties** tab and click **Add**.
16. In the **Property name** field, type `RPT_VMARGS` and in the **Property value** field, add the following values each separated by a space.

```

-Xdebug
-Xnoagent

```

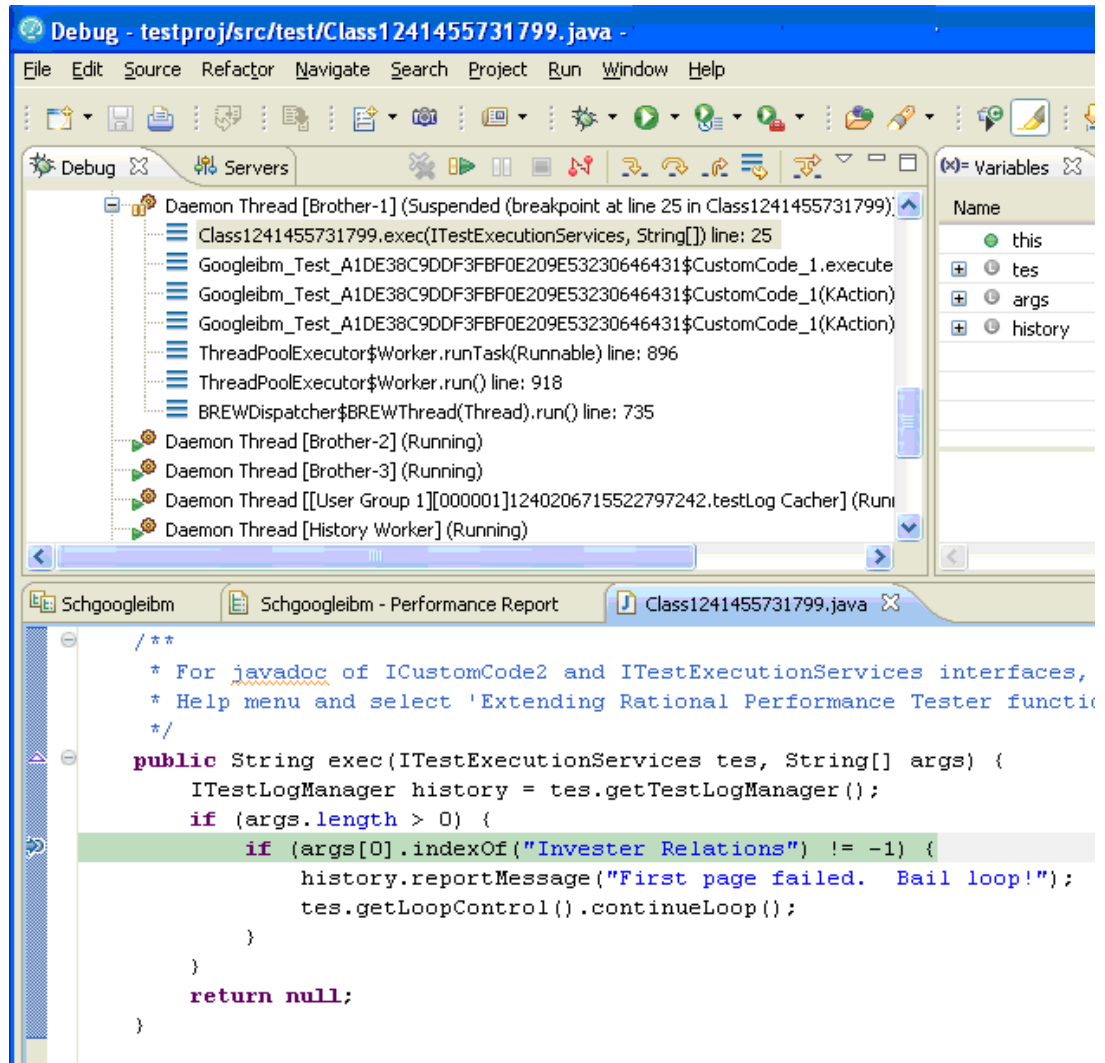


- 17. Save the location.
- 18. Attach the debugger to the schedule execution process.
  - a. Run the schedule.

Because the schedule is using **debuglocation**, it will pause at the beginning to let you attach the debugger to the execute process.
  - b. Click **Window > Open Perspective > Other > Debug**.
  - c. Click **Run > Debug Configurations**.
  - d. In the **Debug Configurations** window, right-click **Remote Java Application** and click **New**.
  - e. Click **Debug**.

A list of running threads are displayed in the Debug window and the schedule execution pauses at the debug breakpoint.
  - f. If you are doing it for the first time, you might need to provide the source location to see the custom Java code. You do this by taking the following steps:
    - i. Click **Edit Source Lookup Path** and click **Add**.
    - ii. Click **Workspace Folder > OK**.

- iii. Now, expand MyProject, select the src folder, and click **OK**. The schedule run stops at the specified breakpoint.



## Accessing the actual schedule name from the custom code

When there are any special characters in the name of the schedule, you can write the actual name of the schedule in the test log by using the appropriate interface in the custom code.

### Example

The following sample custom code shows how to write the name of the schedule in the test log:

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.engine.impl.Engine;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.ITestExecutionServices;

/**
```

```

@author Custom Code Samples
*/
public class GetActualScheduleName implements com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

/**
Instances of this will be created using the no-arg constructor.
*/
    public GetActualScheduleName() {
    }
/**

For javadoc of ICustomCode2 and ITestExecutionServices interfaces, select 'Help Contents' in the
Help menu and select 'Extending DevOps Test Performance functionality' -> 'Extending test execution with custom
code'
*/
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        String schName = Engine.getInstance().getSchedule().getScheduleName();
        tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("Schedule Name is "+schName);
        return null; }
}

```

## Reading and writing data from a dataset

When a test is associated with a dataset, you can extend the test either by reading or writing the dataset values from the custom code.

The data that you write into the dataset is saved only when you set **Open mode** to **Shared (for all test executions)** in the **Edit Dataset** window. In other open modes, the modified data is used only for the test run.

The following sample custom code reads and writes the data from the dataset:

```

package datasets;

import java.awt.list;

/**
 * @author HCL Custom Code Samples
 */

public class myds implements com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    public myds() {
    }
    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
// the name of the dataset is the same as what is shown in the test. The dataset must be added to the test in
order
// to get a controller for it.
        IDatasetController control = tes.getDataSetController("/testproj/myds.csv");
        try {
            // once you have the controller you can get a row
            DataSetRow row = control.getNextRow();
            // returns a string representation of the row
            row.getEntireRow();
            // alternatively you can get individual values by the column name
            row.getValue("Column1");

```

```

        // you can also write a new row to the dataset
        // -1 means append to the end
        // alternatively you can specify a row number and whether to overwrite that row or to insert a new row
at the spot
        control.writeRow(-1, Arrays.asList("a", "b", "c"), false);
    } catch (Exception e) {
        tes.getTestLogManager().alwaysReportMessage( e.toString());
        // TODO Auto-generated catch block
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
    return null;
    // or whatever you want to return here
}

```

## Deleting rows in a dataset

You can delete specific rows or all rows in a dataset by using a custom code.

You can use the following custom code parameters to delete specific rows in a dataset:

```

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    IDatasetController dsc = tes.getDatasetController("/testproj/ds1.csv");
    try
    {
        // This deletes rows 1 and 2
        dsc.deleteRows(1, 2);
    }
    catch (DataSetException e)
    {
        // TODO Auto-generated catch block e.printStackTrace();
    }
    return null;
}

```

You can use the following custom code parameters to delete all rows in a dataset:

```

public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
    IDatasetController dsc = tes.getDatasetController("/testproj/ds1.csv");
    try
    {
        // this causes all the rows to be deleted from the dataset
        dsc.deleteAllRows();
    }
    catch (DataSetException e)
    {
        // TODO Auto-generated catch block e.printStackTrace();
    }
    return null;
}

```

## Getting the properties of a dataset

When a test asset is associated with a dataset, you can get the properties of a dataset through a custom code. You can also insert a new row into the dataset.

### Example

The properties that you can get through a custom code are as follows:

- Total number of rows
- Total number of columns

- Name of the columns
- The value that is set for the **Open mode** option
- The value that is set for the **Access mode** option

After the test run is complete, you can view the properties of the dataset in test logs. See [Viewing test logs on page 996](#).

The following sample custom code provides the properties of the dataset in test logs:

```
package datasets;

import java.awt.list;

/**
 * @author IBM Custom Code Samples
 */

public class myds implements com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.ICustomCode2 {

    public myds() {
    }

    public String exec(ITestExecutionServices tes, String[] args) {
        // the name of the dataset is the same as what is shown in the test.
        //The dataset must be added to the test in order to get a controller for it.
        IDatasetController control = tes.getDataSetController("/testproj/myds.csv");
        try
        {
            tes.getTestLogManager().alwaysReportMessage(" Total Rows in DS
            "+Integer.toString(control.getTotalRows()));
            control.getAccessMode();
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage(" DS Access Mode is "+(control.getAccessMode()));
            tes.getTestLogManager().reportMessage("DS Open Mode is "+(control.getOpenMode()));
            tes.getTestLogManager().alwaysReportMessage("Column headers in DS
            "+control.getColumnHeaders().toString());
            control.writeRow(-1, Arrays.asList("a","b","c"), false);
            tes.getTestLogManager().alwaysReportMessage("Total Rows after adding new row in DS
            "+Integer.toString(control.getTotalRows()));
        }

        catch (Exception e)
        {
            tes.getTestLogManager().alwaysReportMessage( e.toString());
        }
        // TODO Auto-generated catch block
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}
```

## Migrating custom code from previous versions

You can run scripts that contain custom code from previous releases and edit tests to make new calls to old or new custom code classes.

### About this task

You can perform the following tasks without any additional steps:

- Run a script that contains custom code that was created in a previous release.
- Edit a test to make a new call to an old custom code class.
- Add new custom code to a test that contains old custom code.

To edit a class in existing custom code so that it can call new `TestExecutionServices` methods, type cast the *IKlog* argument in the old custom code to the *ITestExecutionServices* interface.

When you migrate the custom code from the previous versions, you must use `getStatisticsManager2()` as `getStatisticsManager()` API is deprecated from 10.1.0.

## Extending DevOps Test Performance to support other protocols

The HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) Extensibility Software Development Kit (SDK) enables you to create extensions to support testing new protocols without modifying the core product code. You can create an extension that provides functionality for testing other protocols in addition to the HTTP protocol support that is standard in Test Performance.

### Before you begin

Test Performance provides the capability to emulate multiple users applying load on a system under test. To test performance, you record a test and subsequently replicate it, and then play it back against the system being tested. Refer to the Test Performance product information center for more details.

### About this task

Test Performance supports the HTTP protocol. The goal of the Extensibility SDK is to provide a framework that supports the development of various protocols which can be plugged into Test Performance.

To develop support for testing protocols in Test Performance, you must be familiar with the following areas:

- The protocol that you intend to support
- The Eclipse platform (The Eclipse documentation provides relevant information in the "JDT Programmer's Guide" topic.)
- The Test and Performance Tools Platform (TPTP).

For examples of Test Performance extensions, see the following plug-ins:

- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.core.socket`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.recorder.socket`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.models.behavior.socket`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.codegen.socket`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.protocol.socket`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.testgen.socket`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.editor.socket`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.results.socket`

- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdksamples.datacorrelation.testgen.socket`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdksamples.datacorrelation.execution.socket`

## Protocol extension structure

Before organizing your extension, note the restrictions and guidelines provided in this topic.

### Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to plug-ins:

- The execution portion of the plug-in must be deployed to an agent. You cannot assume that the Software Development Workbench is available.
- The execution portion of the plug-in code cannot depend on any workbench code.
- The execution portion of the code cannot depend on the workspace because none is available on the agent.

For best results, minimize the amount of code that is deployed to the agent for execution.

### Guidelines for naming plug-ins

Most base Test Performance plug-ins follow this naming convention:

`<prefix>.<component>[.<subcomponent>].<protocol>`

where:

**prefix:** The prefix `com.ibm.rational.test.lt` is used for all load-test-specific Test Performance plug-ins.

**component:** One of the extension components: `testgen`, `datacorrelation`, `testeditor`, `codegen`, `execution`, or `models`.

**subcomponent:** Some plug-ins contain subcomponents (for example, `execution.ui` contains the UI portion of execution), or they might have separate code based on their use in a different component (for example, `datacorrelation.testgen` and `datacorrelation.execution`).

**protocol:** For example, `http`, or `sap`. (Some plug-ins use `core` for the base plug-in.)

Using these conventions, the extension can have the following plug-ins:

- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.protocol`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.protocol`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.protocol`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testeditor.protocol`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdksamples.datacorrelation.testgen.protocol`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdksamples.datacorrelation.execution.protocol`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.protocol`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.protocol`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.protocol`

Alternatively, you can divide the code into two plug-ins, one for the workbench and one for execution. This has the advantage of deploying fewer plug-ins.

Using this method, you would have the following two plug-ins:

- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.protocol`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.protocol.execution`

Within these plug-ins, you can either arrange the components in one of two ways:

- As separate source folders
- As separate packages within a single source folder

## Extending the test recorder

To generate a test, the data exchanged by an application and another entity such as a server must be recorded. The recorded data is then processed to generate a test.

Data is recorded in a *recording session*. In a recording session, clients are launched in parallel with recorders that capture the data that the clients and the servers (or other external entities) exchange. All data that is captured during a recording session is stored in a file.

You can contribute to the recording framework in several ways:

- By defining a new kind of captured data. Captured data is implemented as *recorder packets*. You can define a new type of recorder packet in which to store relevant information for a specific kind of captured data. The product comes with a set of recorder packet types. The packet types include proxy packets, socket packets, HTTP packets, SAP packets, and Citrix packets.
- By developing a new recorder to capture a new kind of data or to use a different recording technique. The product comes with a set of recorders. The bundled recorders include the HTTP proxy recorder, the SOCKS proxy recorder, the socket recorder, the SAP Recorder, and the Citrix recorder.
- By developing a new client whose data will be recorded. A client is not necessarily an application, but rather the ability to start an application. The product comes with a set of clients. The clients include: Application, Manual, Microsoft™ Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox, Apple Safari, Opera, Google Chrome, Generic Service Client, SAP client, Citrix client, and TN3270 client.
- By defining a new recorder-client binding. A recorder-client binding declares that a recorder is able to capture the data that a client sends or receives. A recorder-client binding can also define a client decorator, which configures a client so that the client can be recorded by the recorder. For example, the product comes with a decorator that can modify Internet Explorer settings so that the browser sends its traffic through a proxy recorder.

After the recorder framework has been defined, the user interface (UI) can be extended so that the new recording components can be used. The following elements are extensible:

- Packet types, recorders, and clients. You can assign specific icons to these elements.
- Wizards. You can define wizards for configuring a specific client, a specific recorder, several recorders together, or a client and several recorders together.

The recording framework has three main UI contributions:

- The **New Recording Session** wizard. With this wizard, you can select the client to use, and then select the recording technique (in other words, the recorder), and finally set the configuration details for the client and the recorder. Extensions can contribute to this wizard. For more information, see [Defining wizards for recorders and clients on page 889](#).
- The **Recording Control** view. This view shows the active recording session and the recorders and clients that are involved. This view shows a summary of captured data, and messages that the recorders and clients have issued. Extensions can contribute to labels and icons that are displayed in this view. Any user message that a recorder or a client sends is also displayed in this view.
- The **Recording Session Editor**, which opens when you double-click a recording session (.recsession) file. The editor shows the same information as the recording control view, but includes more details about the captured data. Extensions can contribute actions, labels, and icons to this editor.

## Defining a new type of captured data

The data captured by a recorder must be stored in a file and consumed by a test generator to produce a test. Captured data must be defined so that it can be stored by the recorder and consumed by the test generator.

To define a new type of recorded data, complete these tasks:

- Declare a new type of recorder packet in the `plugin.xml` file, using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.recorderPacket` extension point.
- Define one or more implementation classes, in the same plug-in that implement the interface:  
`com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.packet.IRecorderPacket`.

These factors apply to IRecorderPacket class implementations:

- You can define as many fields as required to store your data.
- Because these classes are instantiated by a recorder, they must expose a way to construct themselves.
- Because a test generator uses these classes, the classes must expose ways to retrieve information for the test generator. In other words, they must expose getter methods.
- You must make the classes serializable. Take this into account when designing the classes. The classes must not have any references to data that you do not want to include in the stored information. Fields that include references to data that you do not want stored must be declared using the transient keyword. If you plan to have evolutions to these classes, make sure that these evolutions are compatible with earlier versions.

Recorder packets have these common features:

- They have a type. This must be a type ID that is declared in an extension to the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.recorderPacket` extension point. The implementation class must be in the same plug-in where the type ID is declared.
- They have a start time and end time. This is important for sorting captured packets, as recorders typically do not send the packets at the exact same time as they are captured. Many packets have the same time for start and end events, because they are atomically captured. Packets do not have to have different start and end times. Packet end times must, however, be higher or equal to the start time. All timestamps must be expressed in units that the framework provides. The units must be of the highest accuracy that the system permits.

For best results, follow these practices for implementing recorder packets:

- If you have more than one type of data, define an interface that all implementation classes implement.
- Define an interface for each concrete implementation class, which exposes only read-only features of the class. The test generator requires access only to the interfaces, while the recorder requires access to the classes.
- Do not define redundant or computable fields. Because the classes are serialized, a single additional field might make the recording file much larger if many packets are stored. Declare a redundant or computable field using the `transient` keyword.

## Defining a new recorder

To capture a new kind of data or an existing kind of data with a new recording technique, define a new recorder.

The only required task for a recorder is to capture data. The recorder does not start or configure a client. If you need to start a client or configure a client so that the client can be recorded by a recorder, see [Defining a new client on page 886](#) and [Defining how a recorder can record a client on page 888](#).

To define a new recorder:

- Declare a new recorder type in the `plugin.xml` file. Use the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.recorder` extension point.
- Determine whether the recorder can be run locally, within the workbench, or if it must run remotely in a separate Java™ virtual machine (JVM).
- Define a delegate, which is the implementation class of the recorder. The delegate starts and stops the recorder, and captures data.
- If the recorder is remote, define a remote launcher implementation that provides details about the JVM that runs the delegate.
- Optionally, define a prerequisite validator that performs basic verification that the recorder can be run on the current computer.
- Declare which types of recorder packets are emitted by the recorder.

Follow these requirements for implementing the `IRecorderDelegate` interface:

- This interface starts and stops the recorder and provides notification about events such as "recorder started," "recorder stopped," and "packet captured." You must provide an implementation of this interface. Optionally, a recorder can support being paused and resumed. If the recorder does not support pause and resume operations, ensure that the implementations of the methods are empty.
- Most methods are asynchronous. In other words, the framework does not require that the operation be completed when the method returns. For this reason, a recorder delegate must notify the framework when an operation is complete.
- A recorder can have a configuration. The configuration is built either by using a XML file with the .reconfig extension or by using a wizard. For an example of an XML file, open an existing recording session file, and then click **File > Save recording configuration as**. The configuration is stored in a RecorderConfiguration object, which is a map of strings to various types of objects. A recorder delegate reads its configuration in its initialize() method.
- A recorder delegate is given a context in its initialize() method. This context enables the recorder to send notifications of events, record log messages, and send captured packets.
- Typically, you extend the BaseRecorderDelegate class rather than directly implement IRecorderDelegate interface. The base abstract class provides a basic behavior for most methods, so that you can override only those needed.
- A recorder must use the getContext().packetCaptured() method to notify the framework when it has captured data.
- When a recorder constructs a packet, the packet must be filled with a recorder ID. The recorder ID is attributed by the framework and can be retrieved using the getContext().getComponentUniqueId() method.
- When a recorder constructs a packet, the packet must be filled with time information. The time information must be expressed in a unit that the framework defines. The current time, expressed in the framework units, can be retrieved using the getContext().currentTime() method.
- A recorder delegate can send messages to the user by invoking the sendUserMessage() method or the getContext().sendMessage(new UserMessage(...)) method if the delegate does not extend the BaseRecorderDelegate class.
- A recorder delegate can be enabled to communicate with outside entities by setting or retrieving dynamic properties or by receiving messages. A recorder delegate is useful only if you develop a specific UI for the recorder or if you define a client decorator for the recorder.

## Defining a new client

To produce data, a recording session must start at least one client. Several clients come with the product. To automate starting a specific application, you can define a new client.

The only task for the client is to start an application and to notify the recording framework about client life cycle events. To configure a client so that it can be recorded by a recorder, see [Defining how a recorder can record a client on page 888](#).

Sometimes there is no client to launch because the client already exists or because the client is a system that has its own life cycle. In this case, you can use the Manual client that comes with the product. The ID of the Manual client is com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.manualClient.

To define a new type of client, complete these tasks:

- Declare a new client type in the `plugin.xml` file by using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.client` extension point.
- Determine whether the client can be run locally within the workbench, remotely in a separate JVM, or in the same JVM as the recorder to which it is bound.
- Define a delegate, which is the implementation class of the client. The delegate starts and stops the client and notifies the framework when the client is started or closed.
- If the client is remote, define a remote launcher implementation that provides details about the JVM that runs the delegate.
- Optionally, define a prerequisite validator that performs basic verification that the client can be run on the current computer.

To implement the `IClientDelegate` interface:

- You must provide an implementation of this interface. This interface starts and stops the client and sends notifications of events such as "client started" and "client stopped."
- The `start()` and `stop()` methods are asynchronous. In other words, the operation does not need to be complete when these methods return. For this reason, a client delegate must notify the framework when an operation is complete.
- The `stop()` operation is invoked only when the user clicks **Stop** in the user interface. In many cases, the user gestures in the application itself to close the application. The delegate must monitor the application and notify the framework when the application is closed.
- A client can have a configuration. The configuration is built either by using an XML file, which is a file with the `.reconfig` extension or by using a wizard. For an example of an XML file, open an existing recording session file, and then click **File > Save recording configuration as**. The configuration is stored in a `ClientConfiguration` object, which is a map of strings to various types of objects. A client delegate reads this configuration in its `initialize()` method.
- A client delegate is given a context in its `initialize()` method. This context enables the recorder to send notifications of events and record log messages.
- Typically, you extend the `BaseClientDelegate` class rather than directly implement the `IClientDelegate` class. The base abstract class provides a basic behavior for most methods. You can override specifically those that you must override.
- A client delegate can send messages to the user by calling the `sendUserMessage()` method, or by calling the `getContext().sendMessage(new UserMessage(...))` method if the delegate does not extend the `BaseClientDelegate` class.
- A client delegate can be enabled to communicate with outside entities by setting or retrieving dynamic properties, or by receiving messages. The client delegate is useful only if you develop a specific UI for the client or if you define a client decorator for the client.

If your client launches a specific process, you can extend the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.clients.ProcessBuilderClientDelegate` class. In this case, you need to extend only the `initialize()` method, and then invoke setter methods to set up the command line, arguments, environment variables, and working directory.

## Defining how a recorder can record a client

All recorders cannot record all clients. The framework must be notified that a recorder can record a client. In many cases, the recorder must configure a client before recording, and then undo these configuration actions when the client is closed. In these cases, you can declare a client decorator. A client decorator is a class that configures a client so that it can be recorded by a recorder.

To declare that a recorder can record a client:

- Declare a new recorder-client binding in the `plugin.xml` file by using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.recorderClientBinding` extension point.
- Specify the IDs of the recorder and the client that are compatible.
- Optionally, declare a client decorator. A client decorator is a class that modifies a client so that it can be recorded by the recorder.

To implement a client decorator, define an implementation of the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.extensibility.IClientDecorator` class.

The implementation has two main methods: `decorate()` and `undecorate()`. The `decorate()` method is called when the recorder starts running, but before the client is launched. The `undecorate()` method is called after the client is closed, but before the recorder is stopped.

The decorator can interact with the recorder delegate and the client delegate by setting or getting properties from them. The methods for doing so are available in the decorator context. The client and the recorder must support the properties.

Typically, you extend the `BaseClientDecorator` class rather than directly implementing the `IClientDecorator` class. The base abstract class provides a basic behavior for most methods. With that class, you can override specifically those methods that you must override.

## Running recorders and clients without a UI

To test recorders, clients, and decorators during the development process, you can run those elements before any UI components are ready to start the recorders, clients, and decorators.

You can start a recording session that includes the recorders or clients that you have developed by using a recording session configuration file. This file specifies which recorders and clients to start and the options for the recorders and clients to use.

The following file is an example of such a configuration file:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<__PT_EXTERNAL__:session xmlns:__PT_EXTERNAL__="__PT_EXTERNAL__">
  <rec:myRecorder <-- recorder configuration -->
    xmlns:rec="recorder:org.xyz.myplugin"
    option1="value1"
    option2="value2"
    id="myRecorder1"/>
  <cli:myClient <-- client configuration -->
    xmlns:cli="client:org.xyz.myplugin"
    optionA="valueA"
    id="myClient1"/>
</__PT_EXTERNAL__:session>
```

```
<__PT_EXTERNAL__:binding client="myClient1" recorder="myRecorder1" />
</__PT_EXTERNAL__:session>
```

In the preceding example, replace *org.xyz.myplugin* with the name of the plug-in that defines the recorder and the client. Replace *myRecorder* with the recorder ID and *myClient* with the client ID. The *option1* and *option2* attributes can be replaced by attributes that the recorder supports. You can replace the *optionA* attribute with an attribute that the client supports. You must save the file with the .reconfig extension.

In the configuration file, a session node can contain as many recorder configurations and client configurations as required. All the recorders and clients that are referred to are launched together and the options from the configuration file are passed to them. All recorders and clients must have **id** attributes so the recorder and clients can be referred to in a binding node. Examples of recording session configuration files can be generated by opening an existing recording session and clicking **File > Save Recording Configuration As**.

To start a recording session from a recording configuration file, right-click the file, and then select **Start Recording Session**.

## Defining wizards for recorders and clients

You can define wizards for recorders and clients.

The **New Recording Session** wizard runs in the following sequence:

1. The recording session file is selected.
2. The client is selected.
3. The recording method is selected.
4. The client wizard pages are displayed.
5. The recorder wizard pages are displayed.

Steps 4 and 5 can be combined into a single step. Steps 4 and 5 are extension contributions.

Declare a wizard for each client and each recorder that you define. A client or a recorder that has no declared wizard is not available in the user interface and can be started only with a recording configuration file or programmatically.

When the **New Recording Session** wizard is complete, the wizard produces a recording session configuration that contains a client configuration and one or more recorder configurations. The recording session configuration is used to start a recording session and to instantiate the corresponding recorders and clients.

Several types of wizards can be defined, depending on how you have defined recorders and clients:

- If you have defined only a recorder and you plan to use a client that comes with the product, define a recorder wizard.
- If you have defined one or more types of clients and one or more types of recorders, and you want to combine clients and recorders in several ways, define a wizard for each client and a wizard for each recorder.
- If you have defined one recorder type and one client type to be used together, consider defining a unique wizard that configures both of them.

Additional information about the **New Recording Session** wizard:

- The recording method selection step is displayed only if there is more than one recording method available for the client that is selected in step 2.
- Wizards that configure both recorders and clients take precedence over separate wizards for clients and recorders.

To define a client wizard:

- Declare a new client wizard in the `plugin.xml` file by using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.clientWizard` extension point.
- Specify the client ID that the client wizard configures.
- Optionally, provide an implementation class. If you do not provide a class, the wizard has no configuration page. If you provide a class, it must extend the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.wizards.NewClientWizard` class.

About the `NewClientWizard` class implementations:

- This class extends the `JFace` class wizard, so the class must extend typical methods such as `addPages()`.
- The class is passed an empty client configuration, typed with the client ID selected by the user in step 2.
- The class sets the client configuration options, which are available using the `getClientConfiguration()` method. This configuration is typically done in the `doPerformFinish()` method.

To define a recorder wizard:

- Declare a new recorder wizard in the `plugin.xml` file by using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.recorderClientWizard` extension point and the `recordersWizard` element.
- Specify one or more recorder IDs that the recorder wizard configures.

If the recorder wizard declares configurations for more than one recorder, examine the **performsRecorderSelection** attribute. This attribute specifies whether the wizard enables the user to choose which recorders to use or if the framework chooses which recorder to use. Depending on the conditions, the attribute then calls the wizard with the recorder ID that the user selected. In the first case, the recording method selection step is always displayed, whereas in the latter case, the recording method selection step can be skipped. In the first case, the wizard can enable several recorders, whereas in the latter case, only one recorder is enabled. Choose the first option if you need to enable more than one recorder in one recording session.

- Provide an implementation class. This is optional only if you have associated the wizard with exactly one recorder or if the **performsRecorderSelection** attribute is `false`. If you do not provide a class, the wizard has no configuration page. If you provide a class, it must extend the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.wizards.NewRecordersWizard` class.

About `NewRecordersWizard` implementations:

- This class extends the JFace class Wizard, so it must extend typical methods such as `addPages()`.
- If the **performsRecorderSelection** value is `true`, the class is passed null to its `initialize()` method and it must invoke the `setRecorderConfigurations()` method from its `doPerformFinish()` method, with the recorder configurations for each recorder that must be included in the recording session.
- If the **performsRecorderSelection** value is `false`, the class is passed an empty recorder configuration, typed with the recorder ID selected in step 3, to its `initialize()` method and it must fill the empty recorder configuration with recorder options in its `doPerformFinish()` method.

To define a wizard that configures a client and one or more recorders altogether:

- Declare a new recorder and client wizard in the `plugin.xml` file by using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.recorderClientWizard` extension point and the `combinedWizard` element.
- Specify the client ID that this wizard configures.
- Specify one or more recorder IDs that this wizard configures.
- If this wizard declares configurations for more than one recorder, examine the **performsRecorderSelection** attribute. This attribute specifies whether the wizard lets the user choose which recorders to use or if the framework chooses which recorder to use, and then invokes the wizard with the recorder ID selected by the user. In the first case, the recording method selection step is always displayed, whereas in the latter case, the recording method selection step can be skipped. In the first case, the wizard can enable several recorders, whereas in the latter case, only one recorder is enabled. Choose the first option if you need to enable more than one recorder in one recording session.
- Provide an implementation class. This is optional only if you have associated the wizard with exactly one recorder or if the **performsRecorderSelection** attribute is `false`. If you do not provide a class, the wizard has no configuration page. If you provide a class, it must extend the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.wizards.NewRecorderClientWizard` class.

About `NewRecorderClientWizard` class implementations:

- This class extends the JFace class Wizard, so it must extend typical methods such as `addPages()`.
- If **performsRecorderSelection** is `true`, the class is passed a null recorder configuration to its `initialize()` method and it must invoke the `setRecorderConfigurations()` method from its `doPerformFinish()` method, with the recorder configurations for each recorder that must be included in the recording session.
- If **performsRecorderSelection** is `false`, the class is passed an empty recorder configuration, typed with the recorder ID selected in step 3, to its `initialize()` method and it must fill the empty recorder configuration with recorder options in its `doPerformFinish()` method.
- The class is passed a client configuration, typed with the client ID selected in step 2, to its `initialize()` method. It must fill the client configuration with client options in its `doPerformFinish()` method.

## Migrating recorder implementations from previous versions

The new recording framework includes significant improvements over the generic recorder framework (GRF) that was delivered in previous versions. The new framework introduces more flexibility for combining clients and recorders. With the framework, you can start multiple recorders and clients in one session, consolidating the recorded data in one file. In addition, the framework does not use the TPTP Agent Controller, and thus does not require recorders and clients to be run in

a separate Java™ Virtual Machine. Finally, the new framework provides improved performance and better scalability in terms of the amount of recordable data and the impact on memory usage.

The API has been completely redefined to produce these improvements. Migrating existing recorder implementations to the new framework requires significant effort. The following tables summarize the changes to classes and methods in the new recording framework.

Previous class	New recording framework, version 8.2 and later	Comments
com.ibm.rational.test.lt.trace.PayloadMsg	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.packet.IRecorderPacket com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.packet.connection.IConnectionPacket	Use Java™ serialization for serialization in this product version. If packets support connections, extend the IConnectionPacket interface and its subinterfaces. This extension enables filtering capabilities at test-generation time.
org.eclipse.hyades.execution.recorder.remote.RecorderAgent	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.extensibility.BaseRecorderDelegate	The run() method has been replaced with the start() method. The threads that this method can start are no longer monitored by the framework. The setIsReady(true) method has been replaced with the sendStarted(enabled) method. The handleCommand(STOP) method has been replaced with the stop() method. The class calls the sendStopped() method when the recorder has stopped. (This event was previously implicitly notified by the termination of the thread returned by the run() method.) This class is no longer required to run in a separate JVM.
org.eclipse.hyades.execution.recorder.remote.RecorderEnvironmentAdapter org.eclipse.tptp.test.provisional.recorder.framework.AbstractRecorderExecOptionsProvider org.eclipse.hyades.execution.recorder.remote.RecorderExecutableObjectAdapter	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.deploy.IRemoteLauncher	This class is required only if the recorder delegate must run in a separate JVM. With this version, you can add classpath entries and system properties to the launched JVM. There is no requirement for file deployment because the JVM is always run on the local computer. Recording on remote computers was never enabled in previous releases. The AbstractRecorderExecOptionsProvider.getAgentClassPath() and

Previous class	New recording framework, version 8.2 and later	Comments
		RecorderExecutableObjectAdapter.getAgentClassPath() classes are replaced by the delegate class declaration in the extension point.
org.eclipse.tptp.test.provisional-recorder.messages.AbstractRecorder-MessageProvider	None	The IRecorderPacket auto-serialization class and the framework handle message serialization in this version. Implementing this class is no longer required.
org.eclipse.tptp.test.provisional-recorder.ui.wizards.DefaultRecWizard-Provider	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.wizards.NewRecorderWizard com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.wizards.NewRecorderClientWizard	
org.eclipse.tptp.test.provisional-recorder.framework.RecorderClient-HelperAdapter	None	The framework automatically handles the step that this class completed in earlier versions.
Previous extension point	New recording framework, version 8.2 and later	Comments
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.protocol	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core-recorder#recorder.outputPacket	
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.id	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core-recorder#id	
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.name	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core-recorder#name	
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.recorderAgent	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core-recorder#recorder.delegate	
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.recorderClient-Helper	None	The framework automatically handles the step that this class handled in earlier versions.
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.recorderMessage-Handlers	None	The IRecorderPacket auto-serialization class and the framework handle message serialization in this version. Implementing this class is no longer required.

Previous extension point	New recording framework, version 8.2 and later	Comments
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.wizardPageProvider	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui-recorderClientWizard#recordersWizard.class	
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.execOptionsProvider	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core-recorder#recorder.remoteLauncher	See the previous comment about the AbstractRecorderExecOptionsProvider class.
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.requiresIntermediateFile	None	This option is no longer supported. Recording sessions are always kept after recording.
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.fileExtension	None	This option is no longer supported. The recording format and extension are now always controlled by the framework in a .recsession file.
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.icon	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui-recordingUiImage#recorderImage.icon	
org.eclipse.hyades.test.core-Recorder#Recorder.description	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui-recorderClientWizard#recordersWizard.description	

## Extending the test generation framework

Test generation consists of processing the recorded data and producing a test.

The recording-session file that is produced during recording provides the input for the test generation operation. Before writing a test generator, you must identify the type of data that the generator uses.

Recording and test generation are typically chained when you use the **New Test From Recording** wizard, but this relationship is not always established. The user can choose to produce only a recording, using the **New Recording Session** wizard, and can also choose to generate a test from an existing recording.

Test generation happens in the following stages and phases:

- The conversion stage is a preliminary step, during which the original packets can be filtered, sorted, aggregated, or converted to a different, typically higher-level, protocol. Extensions can contribute additional converters. For more information, see [Defining a new packet converter on page 896](#).
- The test generation stage consists of using the recorder packets that are sent from the converter stage, and then distributing the recorder packets to the appropriate test generator. The test generator then produces the corresponding model elements in the test model. Extensions can contribute new test generators for processing a

new type of recorded data or producing a new type of test element. For more information, see [Defining a new test generator on page 895](#).

- The data processing phase happens after a raw test has been completely generated. During this phase data correlation and data transformation are performed.
- The test splitting phase is an optional step that runs if split points were inserted during the recording. The complete test is split into several tests.

The test generation framework also defines two wizards:

- The **Generate Test** wizard opens either when the user gestures to generate a test from an existing recording or automatically after a recording is complete. If user input is not required, the **Generate Test** wizard is not displayed, and test generation automatically follows the recording. Extensions can contribute to this wizard. For more information, see [Defining a test generator wizard on page 898](#).
- The **New Test From Recording** wizard is the highest-level wizard and combines the **New Recording Session** wizard and the **Generate Test** wizard. For more details about the recording aspects of this wizard, see [Defining wizards for recorders and clients on page 889](#). For more details about the test generation aspects of this wizard, see [Defining a test generator wizard on page 898](#).

## Defining a new test generator

A test generator uses recorder packets and produces test-model elements that the test generator adds to the test model.

Before defining a test generator, you must identify the type of data that the generator can use and the type of model elements that the generator produces. The input data for a test generator can either be the raw data that the recorders produced, or data that has been altered during the conversion stage. The output elements of a test generator are typed by *feature*, which usually corresponds to a specific protocol.

To define a new test generator:

- Declare a new test generator type in the `plugin.xml` file, using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core3.testGenerator` extension point.
- Assign the test generator a unique ID and a name.
- Declare which packet types the test generator can use.
- Declare the required properties of the packet stream that is sent to the test generator. The framework includes the necessary converters in the conversion stage so these properties are verified when the packets reach the test generator. For information on defining properties by using converters, see [Defining a new packet converter on page 896](#).
- Define an implementation class that implements the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core.testgen.ITestGenerator` interface.

The product includes a built-in converter that produces an ordered stream of packets that is based on start time stamps of the packets. Typically, recorders produce packets that are sorted by their end time stamps. Most test generators require that input packets be ordered by their start time stamps, so the packet stream must include the **sorted** property in the required properties.

Consider these facts about ITestGenerator implementations:

- Typically, you extend the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core.testgen.BaseTestGenerator` class, which provides a basic implementation and only requires overriding the necessary methods.
- The `initialize()` method is where any options from the test generator configuration are read using the `getContext().getConfiguration()` method.
- The `process()` method is the most important. The framework calls this method for each input packet. This method creates model elements and adds the elements to the output test. Model elements must be added to the test using methods from the `ITestStack` object that is returned by the `getContext().getStack()` method.
- The framework calls the `complete()` method after all packets have been sent to the test generator. The `complete()` method can be used for performing any post-processing operations.
- Use the `getContext().logMessage()` method to report any messages from the test generator to the user, including error messages. If the message pertains to an unrecoverable error, the framework stops the test generation process.



**Note:** A test generator must not delay in adding elements to a test. Test generators must add elements to the test as soon as they are created. A test generator can still add data to an element after the element has been added to a test. If there are delays in adding elements to a test, generated elements might not be correctly ordered. For example, if another test generator also generates elements in a mixed protocol environment, or if the recording contains annotations, then the generated elements might not be in the correct order. If you still need to perform processing that would delay the insertion of an element into the test (for example, accumulating data in order to build a higher-level object), write a converter that does the processing and insert this converter before the test generator starts.

## Defining a new packet converter

A packet converter transforms a stream of recorder packets. Use packet converters for adapting the raw data that recorders capture into a suitable format for the test generators to use.

A converter typically follows one of these patterns:

- A filtering converter removes input packets that do not meet a specific criterion. This converter does not modify packets, nor does the converter introduce new packets in the output stream. The product comes with a generic converter, with the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core3.filter` ID. You can add parameters to this converter with conditions.
- An annotator converter does not remove or modify packets in the input stream, but rather introduces additional packets in the output stream. These packets are *annotation* packets that convey additional information that are inferred from the other packets. For instance, a converter might look for session, connection, or page boundaries in a packet stream, and then add a boundary packet whenever a boundary is detected in the input stream. This assists the test generator in identifying boundaries without the need to look ahead in the packet stream.
- A reordering converter does not add, change, or remove packets from the input stream, but it outputs them in a different order. A typical example is the packet sorter that comes with the product, which outputs packets sorted by their start time stamp. The sorter ID is `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core3.packetSorter`.

- An aggregator converter has different input and output packet types. It aggregates multiple input packets into one output packet. The converter usually translates a lower-level protocol into a higher-level protocol. For example, the product comes with a converter that transforms raw data in a byte stream that is exchanged between a client and an HTTP server into aggregated HTTP packets (request/response pairs).

To define a new converter, you must complete these procedures:

- Declare a new packet converter type in the `plugin.xml` file, using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core3.packetConverter` extension point.
- Assign the packet converter a unique ID and a name.
- Declare the required properties of the packet input stream that the converter receives. The framework includes the required converters in the conversion stage, so these properties are verified when the packets reach the converter. For instance, if the converter requires the input packets to be ordered according to their start time stamps, specify the **sorted** parameter.
- Declare which properties this converter adds to the output stream or removes from the output stream, as compared to the properties of the input stream. For example, a converter might disrupt the **ordered** property of the input stream; in this case, the **sorted** parameter must be included in removedProperties class.
- If the converter has different input and output packet types and can be considered as a packet type converter, declare that it contributes to packet type conversions and specify the types of input and output packets that the converter produces.
- Define an implementation class that implements the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core.conversion.IPacketConverter` interface.

Consider these facts about IPacketConverter implementations:

- Typically, you extend the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core.conversion.BasePacketConverter` class, which provides a basic implementation and only requires overriding the specific methods.
- A packet converter is an `IPacketReferenceOutputStream` interface that writes to another `IPacketReferenceOutputStream` interface. In other words, a packet converter has a `writePacket()` method, which is invoked by the framework for each input packet it processes. The packet converter is responsible for invoking the `getContext().getOutputStream().writePacket()` method whenever it needs to send a packet to its output.
- A packet converter can have options. The options are available by using the `getContext().getConfiguration()` method, which is typically called in the `initialize()` method.
- A packet converter can send additional packets to its output in the `complete()` method. This method is called when there are no more input packets to use.
- Use the `getContext().logMessage()` method to report messages from the test generator to the user, including error messages. If the message pertains to an unrecoverable error, the framework stops the test generation process.

For scalability reasons, converters manipulate `IRecorderPacketReference` objects instead of `IRecorderPacket` objects. Follow these procedures to get the best results when you write packet converter code:

- An `IRecorderPacket` interface can be obtained from a reference that uses the `IRecorderPacketReference.getRecorderPacket()` method.
- A converter that must echo the same packet to its output as the one received must write the same reference instance that the converter has received.
- When a converter instantiates a new recorder packet, the converter can wrap the packet into a new reference by using the `getContext().createPacketReference()` method so that the packet can be sent as output.
- Just as recorders can produce packet attachments, converters can do so as well. To create a new attachment, use the `getContext().createPacketAttachment()` method.
- If the converter must hold a packet a long time before the packet is sent as output, the converter can unload the packet and keep only a reference to the packet. To do so, call the `unload()` method on the packet reference.
- Converters are provided with a facility for efficiently accumulating a large number of packets and atomically discarding them, or flushing them, to the output. See the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core.store.IPacketReferenceStore` class for more information. A packet store can be created using the `getContext().createPacketStore()` method.

## Generating tests without a UI

To test converters and test generators during the development process, you can run them before any UI component is ready for launching them.

You can start test generation that includes the converters and test generators that you have developed by writing a test generation configuration file. This file specifies which converters and test generators to use and options for each.

This file is an example of such a configuration file:

```
<__PT_EXTERNAL__:testGeneration xmlns:__PT_EXTERNAL__="__PT_EXTERNAL__"
  recession="/Project/MyRecording.recession"
  autoDataCorrelation="true"
  autoDataCorrelationNames="true"
  output="/Project/MyTest.testsuite">
  <cnv:packetSorter xmlns:cnv="converter:com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core3"/>
  <cnv:myConverter xmlns:cnv="converter:org.xyz.myplugin"/>
  <gen:myTestGenerator xmlns:gen="generator:org.xyz.myplugin"/>
</__PT_EXTERNAL__:testGeneration>
```

In the preceding example, replace `org.xyz.myplugin` with the name of the plug-in that defines the converter and the test generator. Replace `myConverter` with the converter ID, and `myTestGenerator` with the test generator ID. Save the file with the `.testgenconfig` extension.

In the configuration file, a `testGeneration` node can contain as many converter configurations and test generator configurations as required. All the referenced converters and test generators are included in the test generation process, with the options from the configuration file passed to them.

To launch test generation from a test generation configuration file, right-click the file, and then select **Generate Test**.

## Defining a test-generation wizard

The **Generate Test** wizard contains four sections to guide you in defining a test generator.

The **Generate Test** wizard contains these sections:

1. Test generator selection.
2. Test files selection.
3. Data correlation options.
4. Test generator wizard.

The first page is displayed only if more than one test generator is applicable for the input recording session. The second page is displayed only if the user has not already chosen the test file before the recording.

You must declare a wizard for each test generator that you have defined. A test generator that has no declared wizard is not available in the user interface and can be launched only using a test generation configuration file, which is a file with the `.testgenconfig` extension, or programmatically.

When completed, this wizard produces a test-generation configuration that contains a set of converter and test generator configurations. This configuration is applied by the test generation framework to instantiate the appropriate converters and test generators and to send the packet stream from the recording session to the converters and test generators.

Test-generator wizards can add pages to the **Generate Test** wizard by specifying an implementation class in the test generator wizard declaration in the `plugin.xml` file.

To define a test generator wizard:

- Declare a new test generator wizard in the `plugin.xml` file by using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.ui.testgenWizard` extension point.
- Specify the test generator ID that the wizard configures.
- Provide a label and icon that represents the type of test to be generated by the test generator.
- Optionally, provide an implementation class. If you do not provide a class, the wizard has no configuration page. If you provide a class, it must extend the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.ui.wizards.NewTestGeneratorWizard` class.

Consider these facts about `NewTestGeneratorWizard` implementations:

- This class extends the `JFace` class wizard, so it must extend typical methods such as the `addPages()` method.
- The class is passed an empty test-generator configuration, typed with the test generator ID selected by the user in step 1.
- The class is responsible for setting the test generator configuration options, which are available by using the `getTestGeneratorConfiguration()` method. This method is typically used in the `doPerformFinish()` method.
- The wizard can get contextual information by using `getContext()` method.

## Migrating test generator implementations from previous versions

The new test generation framework builds on the improvements that were made in the recording framework. These improvements include the ability to record several protocols at the same time, which in turn supports generating a single test with mixed protocols. The test generation framework also includes improvements in efficiency and scalability.

The test generation API has been completely redefined. You must refactor existing extension code to use the new framework. The following tables summarize the changes to classes and methods in the new test generation framework.

Previous class	Current® class	Comments
com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core2.IC2ProtocolHandler	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core-testgen.BaseTestGenerator	The class no longer has to determine whether it supports a packet type. The framework sends to the test generator only packets that are declared to be supported by the test generator in the <code>plugin.xml</code> file. Previously, protocol handlers loaded messages, then processed them in the <code>process()</code> method. In the new framework, packets are passed one-by-one to the <code>process()</code> method. The <code>process()</code> method generates model elements without delay. The <code>complete()</code> method is available for any post processing.
Previous extension point	Current® extension point	Comments
com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core2-protocolHandler	com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testgen.core3-testGenerator	

## Contributing annotations

An annotation is an action that a user performs during a recording session. Annotations are used to document or structure the test generated from the recording.

These annotation types come with the product:

- Insert comment
- Insert screen capture
- Start transaction
- Stop transaction
- Insert Synchronization Point
- Insert Split Point
- Set page name

Extensions can define additional annotation types. To contribute an annotation type:

- Define the new annotation type and its properties.
- Contribute an annotation toolbar with an action that enables inserting the annotation.
- Process the annotation in a test generator.

## Defining a new annotation type

Each annotation type has its own semantics and supports a set of properties.

To define a new annotation type, complete these procedures:

- Declare a new annotation type in the `plugin.xml` file by using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.recorderAnnotation` extension point and the `annotationType` element.
- Assign the type a unique ID. Typically the ID is in this form: *pluginName.type*.
- Assign a user-readable name to the type. The name is visible in the recording session editor.

For best results, complete these optional steps:

- Define an interface that contains a string constant with the annotation type ID defined earlier.
- In this interface, include a string constant for each property name that the annotation type supports. Specify the meaning and the type of the property in the constant Javadoc information. Property types can be those that are supported by setters and getters of the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.property.AbstractConfiguration` class.

Also, define a label provider for the annotation type. A label provider returns a dynamic label that is based on the annotation properties and an image. The label and the icon are visible in the recording session editor. To define a label provider, complete these procedures:

- Declare a new annotation label provider in the `plugin.xml` file by using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.annotationContribution` extension point and the `annotationLabelProvider` element.
- Specify the annotation type that the label provider supports.
- Define an implementation class of the label provider. The implementation class must implement the `JFace ILabelProvider` interface. Any object passed to this interface is always an instance of the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.annotations.RecorderAnnotation` class.

## Contributing new actions to the annotation toolbar

Typically, you produce an annotation by adding an action to the annotation toolbar. This action is represented as a toolbar button.

To contribute a new action to the annotation toolbar, complete these procedures:

- Declare a new annotation action in the `plugin.xml` file by using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.annotationContribution` extension point and the `annotationAction` element.
- Assign a unique ID to the annotation action.
- Decide whether this action is visible by default or not. Actions that are visible by default are available in all recording sessions unless made unavailable by a client or recorder. Actions that are not visible by default are available only if a recorder or client requires the action.
- Define an implementation class for this action. The implementation class must extend the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.actions.AbstractAnnotationAction` abstract class.

Consider these facts about `AbstractAnnotationAction` implementations:

- This class extends the `JFace Action` class.
- In the constructor, set the name, tooltip text, and image descriptor of the action.
- Implement the `run()` method. This method can interact with the user. For example, this method can prompt the user for a text field. If there is any interaction with the user, the time in milliseconds spent interacting with the user must be measured.
- To create an annotation, create an instance of the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.annotations.RecorderAnnotation` class, and then pass the annotation type as an argument. Set the annotation properties using the setter methods provided in this class.
- After the annotation has been built, forward the annotation by sending an `AnnotationMessage` message to the annotation recorder. This is typically a call of this form: `annotationRecorder.sendMessage(new AnnotationMessage(annotation, interactionTime));`

## Generating a test-model element from a new annotation type

After annotations have been inserted into a recording session, the annotations must be processed by a test generator to translate them into a test-model element. To process annotations with a test generator, define a dedicated test generator or modify an existing test generator that you have developed.

To enable a test generator to process a new annotation type:

- Add the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.recorderAnnotation` packet type to the list of supported packets of the test generator in the `plugin.xml` file. Set the **isRequired** attribute to false.
- In the `process()` method of the test generator, add code based on this template:

```
if (packet instanceof IRecorderAnnotationPacket) {
    IRecorderAnnotationPacket p = (IRecorderAnnotationPacket) packet;
    RecorderAnnotation annotation = getContext().resolveAnnotation(p);
    if (annotation == null) return true;
    if (MY_ANNOTATION_TYPE.equals(annotation.getType())) {
        // Add code to process the annotation
        return true;
    }
}
```

## Advanced annotation concepts

In some rare cases, annotations can be produced by recorders or clients.

### Sending annotations from a recorder or a client

Annotations can be created by recorders and clients. To create annotations, the recorder delegate or the client delegate uses the `AnnotationMessage` class. The call typically is in this form:

```
getContext().dispatchMessage(new AnnotationMessage(annotation, interactionTime));
```

## Modifying the available annotation actions for a specific recorder or client

If an annotation action is available by default, you can choose to hide it when a specific recorder or client is active during the recording session. If an annotation is hidden by default, you can make it available when a specific recorder or client is active during the session.

To modify the annotation actions for specific recorders or clients, use the

`com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.ui.annotationContribution` extension point and the `annotationActionFilter` element.

## Managing a state for a annotation types

By default, annotations can be inserted at any time during recording. There might be cases where permitting users to insert an annotation is inappropriate. For example, in a test with “*Start Transaction*” and “*End Transaction*” annotations, “*End Transaction*” might be available only if a transaction has already been started.

To manage the state of annotation types, define an annotation state handler. An annotation state handler manages one or more annotation types and can individually enable or disable annotation insertions. For more information about annotation state handlers, refer to the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.recorderAnnotation` extension point, the `annotationStateHandler` element, and the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.recorder.core.extensibility.AnnotationStateHandler` class.

The state handler for a specific annotation type can be retrieved from an annotation action class by using this code:

```
stateHandler = (IMyAnnotationStateHandler) getAnnotationStateHandler(myAnnotationType);
```

## Extending the load test behavior model

The load test behavior model (LTBM) is a model of the behavior of a performance test in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

### About this task

The load test behavior model (LTBM) was developed using Software Architect and Eclipse Modeling Framework (EMF) to model the behavior of a performance test. The LTBM also consists of code generated from this model using EMF. The LTBM is extended from the common behavior model (CBM). The schedule behavior model (SBM) that is the underlying model to the Schedule Editor in Test Performance is the other model that extends the CBM. The CBM is itself built on top of the Test and Performance Tools Platform (TPTP) common behavior model (TCBM). The LTBM plug-in ID is `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior`.

For a sample of an extension to the LTBM, see the plug-in `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.models.behavior.socket`.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## Updates to the load test behavior model

There are new features in the model and there are changes to the following two plug-ins, which the protocol behavior model plug-in depends on.

There are changes to the two plug-ins that the protocol behavior model plug-in depends on:

- `com.ibm.rational.test.common.models.behavior`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior`

### **`com.ibm.rational.test.common.models.behavior.CBAssetMigration`**

To open a performance test in version 7.0 that was created in version 6.1.2, the test suite loader must identify model elements that have been modified in 7.0 and adapt to the changes. The suite loader accomplishes identification and adaptation by recognizing elements that implement the `CBAssetMigration` interface. If a model element has been modified in a given release, starting with that release, that particular model element must implement this interface. The two methods from this interface that need to be implemented are as follows:

- `Public Boolean needMigration(CBVersion version)`: determines whether migration is needed
- `Public void migrate(CBVersion version)`: performs any required migration

The version that is passed into this method is the version of the test. `LTTestUtil.getCurrentVersion()` always returns the current version of the test suite that can be created with the installed version of the product. The methods in the `BehaviorUtil` class enable you to compare any two version objects.

### **`com.ibm.rational.test.common.models.behavior.CBElementHost`**

A model element can implement this interface provided that it is a container and that it has children in the model. Some examples of core model elements that implement this interface are `CBLoop`, `LTTransaction`, and `LTTest`.

### **`com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.common.LTAnnotation`**

#### **`com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.common.impl.LTAnnotationImpl`**

If a protocol model element is required to hold data that is not text, or that is large, the data being held could affect performance if it persists within the test suite model. To prevent performance issues, these types of data are stored in a file called *annotation*, which is in the test suite, but outside of the model. To use this feature, the attribute that holds the data must be created with type `LTAnnotation`. Use the APIs provided in this interface to access the data.

### **`com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.common.LTArmEnabled`**

A model element can implement this interface if this interface is required to log Application Resource Monitoring (ARM) data. ARM must be supported by the protocol being tested for this feature to work end-to-end.

## **Extensibility using RSA/EMF modeling**

The model can now be extended by using Software Architect Eclipse Modeling Framework (EMF). A base starter model is provided along with the Load Test Behavior Model (LTBM) plug-in. You can start with this model and add the protocol extension model elements to the base model. When generating EMF code, choose the model element that is unique to the protocol model.

## Extension points for LTBM

You must register your protocol model elements with the load test behavior model (LTBM) core through extension points regardless of the way that you chose to model your protocol.

## Registering a model element

The extension point for registering a model element enables the protocol extension to specify a factory class, a class providing test options, and the type of the model element handled by the protocol extension.

The extension point for registering a model element allows the protocol extension to specify:

- A factory class that contains instructions to create a model element of a given type. The factory class must implement the `ElementFactory` interface from the load test behavior model (LTBM).
- A class that provides test level options to the test for the protocol. This class should extend the `OptionImpl` class from the LTBM.
- A type of model element that is handled by this protocol extension. The element of this type should extend the `CBBlockImpl` class in the LTBM. The type defaults to the fully qualified name of the model element class. If there are duplicate element types, the element loaded later is ignored and a message is logged in the error log.

### Example

### Sample

```
<extension
point="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.protocol">

<protocol
  id="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.example.protocol"
  factory="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.example.protocol.ProtocolElementFactory"
  option=" com.ibm.rational.test.lt.example.protocol.ProtocolOptions">


<element type="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.example.protocol.XModelElement"/>
<element type="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.example.protocol.YModelElement"/>

</protocol>
</extension>
```

## Required attributes in a model class

A model element can contain attributes of different types, both primitive and complex.

A model element typically consists of one or more of the following types:

Attribute type	Description
Primitive, except byte or byte arrays	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Call the appropriate <code>setProperty()</code> method to set the property of the element. Various overrides exist for all primitive types except byte.</li> </ul>
Byte array or large strings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To store binary data, the attribute must be of <code>LTAnnotation</code> type or one that extends it. This class has <code>setBytes()</code> and <code>getBytes()</code> methods to store and retrieve binary information. After the <code>getBytes()</code> or <code>setBytes()</code> is called, the data is maintained in memory until the test is saved.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> If this action is not wanted—and it is not in cases where the data set can be large, you can flush the data to a file by individually calling the <code>flush()</code> method on the <code>LTAnnotation</code>. Make sure that you call this method immediately after a set or get is called.</p>
Complex	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Call <code>setProperty(CBActionElement,CBActionElement)</code> to which you can pass the old and the new value of the attribute. All model elements extend from the <code>CBActionElement</code> class. The old value is passed so that it can be removed from the model and the new value is passed, so it can be set. If you do not have a value, then pass null. For example, if the value is changing from <i>val1</i> to <i>val2</i>, then call the <code>setProperty(val1,val2)</code> method. If you are setting the value for the first time, call the <code>setProperty(null,val1)</code> method. If you want to clear the value, call <code>setProperty(val1,null)</code>.</li> <li>This is similar to the other <code>setProperty()</code> methods for the primitive type, with the added restriction that this needs the old value too.</li> <li>When the model gets loaded, the <code>addReference()</code> method will be called and this method needs to be overwritten to interpret and properly assign the attribute to the object. Call the appropriate <code>setXXX()</code> method to set that attribute with the value passed in.</li> </ul>
List	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The attribute should be of type <code>EList</code>. To access the list, if the element is a container, then it can implement the <code>LTElementHost</code> interface and will need to implement the <code>getElements()</code> method. This method must return the <code>EList</code>. To load the list when the children of this model element are being loaded, the <code>addReference()</code> method is called for each child and the element must put the child in the right list.</li> </ul>

Attribute type	Description
Reference to another model element	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Define an attribute of the type of the element you reference. This will provide the simple getters and setters to this attribute. These getters or setters will not call <code>getProperty</code> or <code>setProperty</code>, but they will simply get or set the attribute value.</li> <li>Define another attribute that will act as a proxy for this element. This element is your own class that extends <code>ProxyElement</code> from the LTBM.</li> <li>When creating the reference, call the <code>setHref()</code> method of the <code>ProxyElement</code> with the ID (<code>getId()</code>) of the element that is being referenced.</li> <li>To get the element that is being referenced, use the href from the <code>ProxyElement</code> (<code>getHref()</code>) to locate the element in the test. You can also use the <code>BehaviorUtil.findElement()</code> method (the test containing this element, the ID of the element being searched) to get the element.</li> </ul>

## Registration examples

The examples in this topic show you how to register strings for content verification and built-in data sources.

### Registering strings for content verification

The following example shows how to register strings for content verification:

```
<extension
point="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.contentVPData">

<category
label="Example protocol strings"
id=" examples.protocol.strings ">

<property
type="boolean"
name="Does value exist"
value="true"
id="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.exmaple.protocol.valueExist"/>

<content
label="Joe"
id="example.protocol.strings.1"/>

<content
label="Jane"
id="example.protocol.strings.2"/>

</category>
```

```
</extension>
```

## Example

### Registering built-in data sources

A protocol extension can provide its own list of built-in data sources. A data source is used to mine data and hold it for later consumption. This is done using the following extension point.

The following example shows how to register built-in data sources:

```
<extension
point="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.builtInDataSource">
<dataSource typeId="protocol.builtindatasource"
className="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.example.protocol.BIDatasource">

<property name="database"/>
<property name="table"/>
<property name="column"/>

</dataSource>

</extension>
```

In the above example, a protocol extension can extract a value from a particular column in a table in a database.

## Creating protocol constructs

The first step in creating protocol constructs is to identify the behavior of the protocol, how the ends, client and server, communicate through this protocol, or if there is an order in which things happen.

### About this task

For example, in HTTP, the browser sends a request to the web server by using a connection to send the request and receives a response from the web server. This process suggests that at least the following model elements need to be present:

- An HTTP Request model element
- A Server Connection model element
- An HTTP Response model element

After you have the basic behavior defined, you can add additional features to the model elements.

## Modeling the behavior of a protocol extension

To create a model element for your protocol, you must extend the

`com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.impl.CBBlockImpl` class. Extending this class enables you to use all the basic functionality that is provided by this model element, including persistence into the test files and APIs to set or get properties of a model element.

## About this task

There are other model elements in the load test behavior model (LTBM) that are extended from the `CBlockImpl` class and that provide various functionality. You could also extend those elements for your protocol. The LTBM provides common constructs (`com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.common`) that can be reused by protocol extensions. These constructs are included in various packages in the LTBM. See the Javadoc information and the API topic for more details.

To create a protocol model element that is not related to any of the common constructs provided by the LTBM, extend the `CBlockImpl` class. If the model element for your protocol is a specific type of an LTBM model element, extend the implementation class for that element. For example, if a protocol extension provides a special type of a `CBlock` construct, it would extend the `CBlockImpl` class and add additional attributes to that element.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

1. Optionally, create an interface that defines the methods for the class, including the setters and getters for the attributes added by this element.
2. Create a new class that extends the `CBlockImpl` interface, and if you created an interface in step one, implement the interface.
3. In the constructor of the model element, call the method `setType(type)`, where `type` is a unique type string denoting the model element as registered using the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.protocol` extension point.
4. Implement the getters and setters of attributes for this model element class.



**Note:** The setter must set the value attributes of the primitive data types into the underlying model using one of the overloaded `setProperty()` methods based on the type of attribute.

5. To set attributes of complex types, override the `addReference()` method.

## Results

While the test is loading, the getter (at least initially) gets the value of the attribute from the underlying model by using one of the overloaded `getProperty()` methods, based on the type of the property for primitive attributes.

You can define the model element to store the value of the attributes in local attributes. However, the guideline is that the getter should get it first from the underlying model and the setter should store it in the underlying model.

## Extending the classes in LTBM

You can create a new Load Test Behavior Model (LTBM) element.

Follow these steps to create a new model element:

1. Optionally create an interface that defines the methods for the class, including the setters and getters.
2. Create a new class that extends `CBlockImpl` interface and that optionally implements the interface defined in the above step.
3. Implement the getters and setters of attributes for this model element class.

- a. The setter must set the value attributes of the primitive data types into the underlying model using one of the overloaded `setProperty()` methods.
4. Override the `addReference()` method to set attributes of complex types.
5. The getter, at least initially, gets the value of the attribute from the underlying model using one of the overloaded `getProperty()` methods based on the type of the property for primitive attributes.
6. The model element can additionally decide to store the value of the attributes in local attributes. However, the underlying principle to be followed is that the get should get it first from the underlying model and the set should store it into the underlying model.

## Public APIs for LTBM

The load test behavior model (LTBM) contains multiple packages. Each package contains the interfaces that define the LTBM. In addition, each package has a corresponding implementation package that contains the implementation classes for these interfaces.

The extensions will either use or extend the implemented classes from LTBM while having access only to the methods defined in the corresponding interfaces. The following packages are part of LTBM:

- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.lttest`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.common`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.data`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.vps.impl`

The implementation classes are contained in the corresponding implementation packages, such as

`com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.lttest.impl`, `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.common.impl`, `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.data.impl` and `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.vps.impl`.

Each of these packages also contains factory classes that enable you to create a model element from that package. For best results, use the factory classes to create model elements. For example, to create a loop, use this method: `LTTestFactory.eINSTANCE.createCBLoop()`

The LTBM provides common constructs that can be reused by protocol extensions. These constructs are included in various packages in the LTBM. The Javadoc information explains each available interface in more detail.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

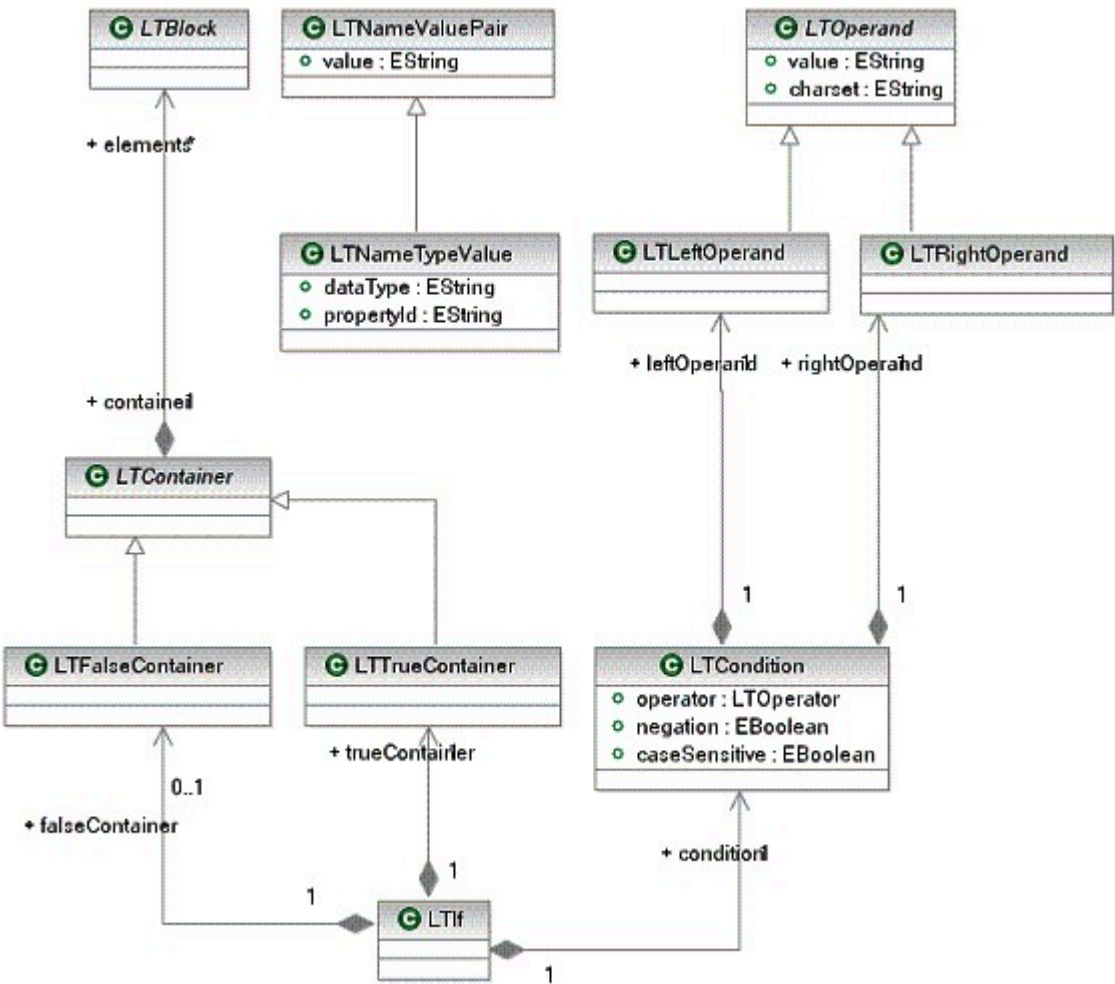
## `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.lttest` package

This package holds the interfaces related to the performance test object and its attributes.

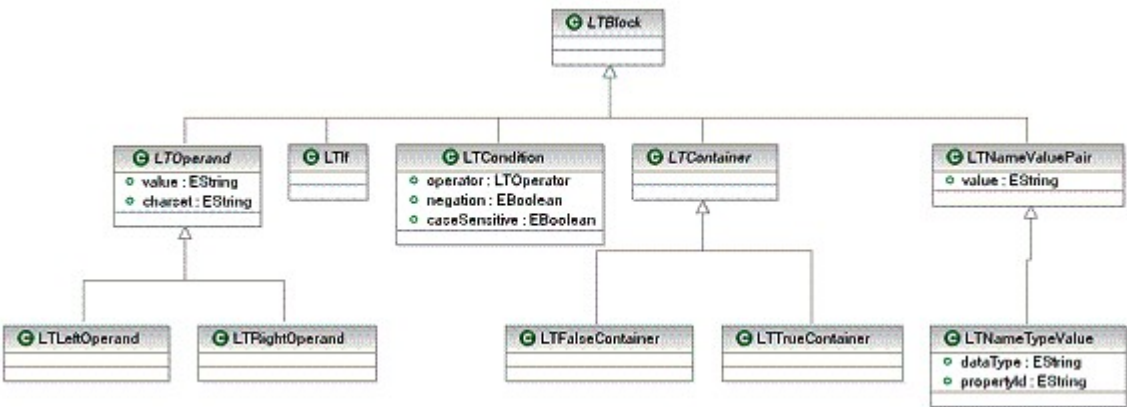
The `LTTest` interface is the root container for all model elements. The `LTTest` interface also consists of model elements that are used to refer to outside assets, such as datasets, features, and external resources. An extension is not expected to implement or extend an `LTTest` interface.

An `LTTest` interface consists of the following items:





The following diagram shows the inheritance of model elements in this package:



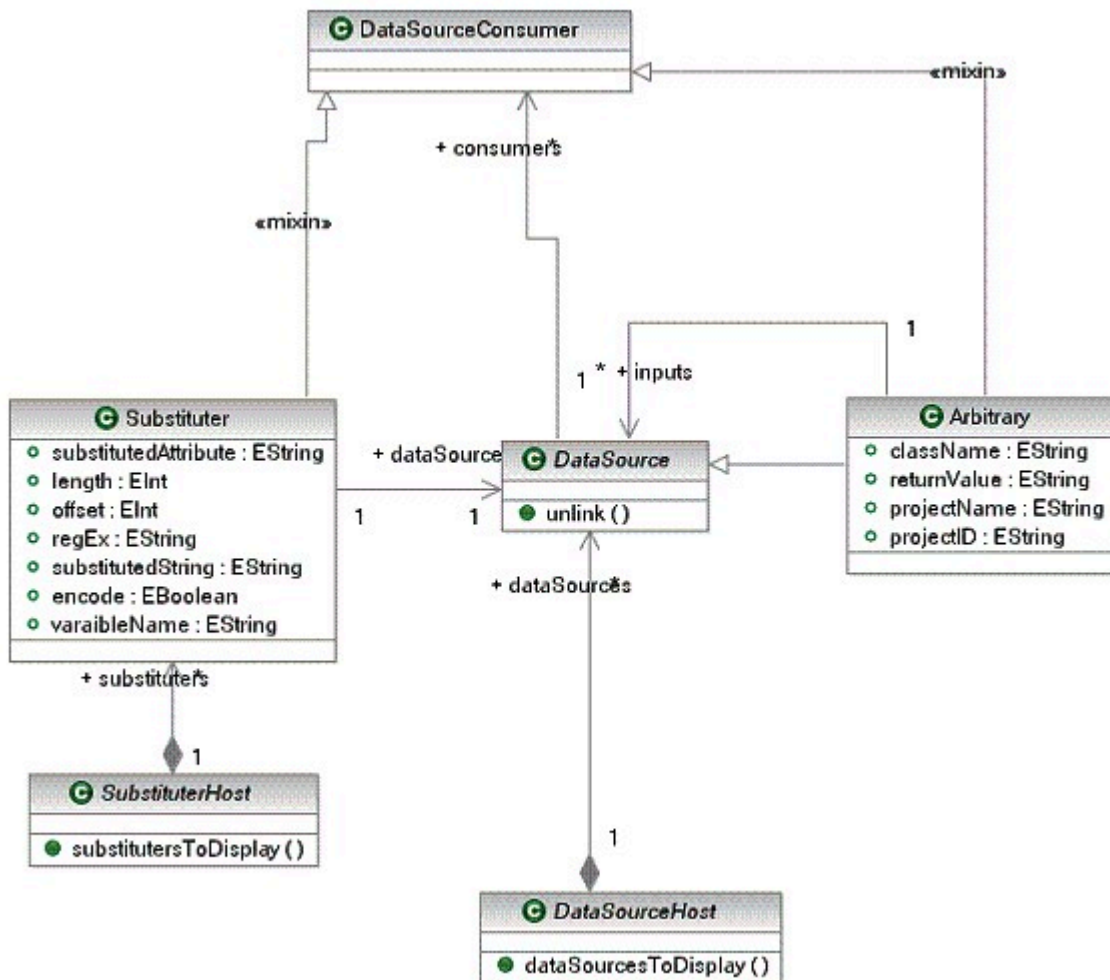
com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.data package

This package contains classes related to data correlation and custom code.

Data correlation consists of two parts. One part is the source for the data and the other is the consumer of the data. The base class for all data sources is called DataSource and the one for consumer is Substituter.

A model element in the protocol extension that can contain data sources must be marked as a data source host by implementing the DataSourceHost interface. A model element that can contain consumers of data sources must be marked as a consumer host by implementing the DataSourceConsumer interface.

The following diagram shows the relationship between the data source and the consumer:



## Data sources

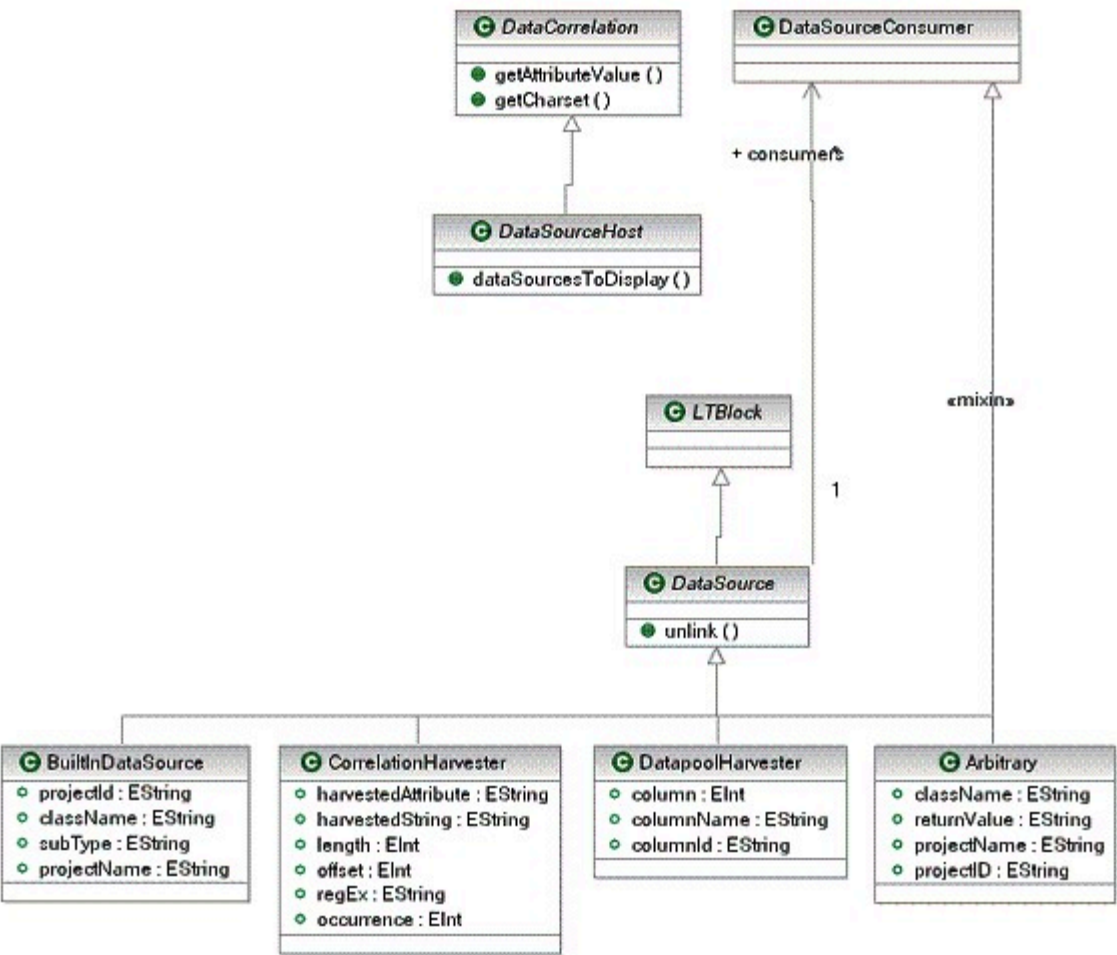
The data sources are model elements that designate data extraction and storage for consumption by other model elements. The following types of data sources are provided by the load test behavior model (LTBM):

- DatapoolHarvester - to denote columns of data extracted from a dataset.
- CorrelationHarvester - to denote a string of data to be used later on in a test.
- BuiltInDataSources - built-in functions that provide derived information (eg. Current® time).
- Arbitrary - enables users to write custom code to be inserted into a test.

For details about these classes, see the Javadoc information.

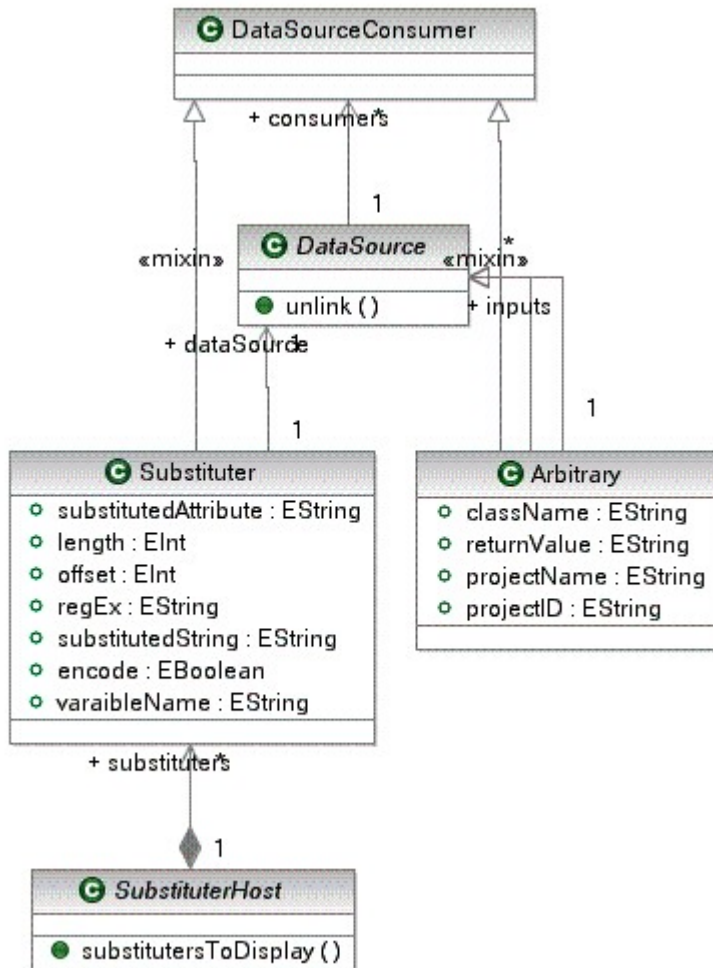
A protocol extension can provide its own set of built-in data sources using the extension point described in the "Extension points" topic.

The following diagram shows the relationship between these classes:



### Substituters

The basic consumer type provided is a Substituter. The following diagram shows the Substituter structure:



The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## com.ibm.rational.test.It.models.behavior.vps package

This package provides classes related to verification points.

The `com.ibm.rational.test.It.models.behavior.vps` package contains the `VerificationPoint` interface and its corresponding implementation. This package provides the generic verification point `VPContent`. It is used to detect the presence (or indicate the absence) of one or more defined test strings that correlate with strings, or parts of strings, that the application generates while under test. You can define the strings that the verification point should look for.

## Extending data correlation

Data correlation is the process of extracting data that is returned from a server, and then sending it back to the server in a subsequent request.

### About this task

There are two main parts to data correlation. One part occurs during test generation and script editing, and the other part occurs during script execution.

The test generation part of data correlation is the most significant part. There is automatic data correlation that is performed during test generation, and there is manual correlation that can be performed during script editing. There are several different things that can be done as part of manual correlation: you can substitute values into a site from a data pool, a built-in data source, or a reference that is already created.

For more details about test generation extensibility, see the "Extending the test generator" topic. For details about the Script class, see the "Extending code generation" topic.

For examples of data correlation extensions, see these plug-ins:

```
com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.datacorrelation.testgen.socket
com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.datacorrelation.execution.socket
```

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## Implementing data correlation for test generation

To implement data correlation for test generation, become familiar with these classes: `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.testgen.proto.IProtoElementAdapter`, `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.testgen.DataCorrelator`, and `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.testgen.IDCStringLocator`.

To implement data correlation for test generation and script editing, your model elements must extend `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.data.DataSource` and `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.data.Substituter` so that you can associate data sources and substituters with your model elements. Also, when you extend those classes, make sure you implement the code to make Substituters and DataSources persist in your model. For more information, refer to the model documentation.

You need to create your own data correlation plug-in to extend the extension point `DCTestgenProto`, which is defined in the plug-in `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.testgen`. To extend the extension point, your code must implement the interface `IProtoElementAdapter` which is defined in `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.testgen.proto`. Then, when you extend the `DCTestgenProto` extension point, use the following items:

- ID - This is the unique ID of your extension.
- Name - The name that is meaningful for you.
- Point - `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.testgen.DCTestgenProto` extension point

The other element details are:

- `class` - This is the full name of the class (including plug-in name) that implements `IProtoElementAdapter`.
- `protoType` - The type of model element that this plug-in handles, for example, in HTTP, the model element that is handled is `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.behavior.http.HTTPRequest`.
- `generic` - This is a boolean that can be true or false. If it is true, this means that if there are other plug-ins that handle the same `protoType`, this plug-in will be called last.
- `uniqueID` - This ID is unique among all data correlators.

After you have extended the data correlation extension point, the main data correlation engine will call your code with all the elements of the model type that you defined.

There are two parts to data correlation at testgen time. The first part is automatic data correlation which happens at testgen time. This will happen through a call to `DataCorrelator.CorrelateAll()`. When this method is called automatically by testgen, it will in turn call two main methods in your plugin. Those methods are `IProtoAdapter.findSubs()` and `IProtoAdapter.findReference()`. The `findSubs()` method should return a list of substituters that are found for the current element that is passed into your method, and null if there were no substituters found. The `findReference()` method should try to find a reference for the substituter passed into it. You start looking for references at the element before the substituter and keep working backwards in the testsuite until you find a suitable reference. If no reference is found, return null. `CorrelateAll` is used to find all correlations that you can so that the user does not have to manually find them at test editing time.

The other parts of the `IProtoAdapter` class are called at test editing time when a user wants to create a substitution site, a reference, or make a correlation between a substitution site and a reference. If you are creating your own type of Substituters or DataSources, your `makeDataSource()` and `makeSub()` methods will be used for that. You will be passed the `DCStringLocator` class with all the information about offsets and text that you need. Use this `DCStringLocator` to determine what substituter or data source you want to create and then call back into `IDataCorrelator`. Correlations, substituters, and data sources are created in the model for you. Read the documentation on the `IDataCorrelator` class to learn which methods are right for your purposes.

## Implementing data correlation for execution

To implement data correlation during execution, set up your class that extends the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.action.KAction` class to trigger a call into the data correlation engine.

### Before you begin

Before you implement data correlation, become familiar with the following classes:

- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.execution.harvest.IDataHarvester`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.execution.sub.IDataSub`
- `IDataCorrelationVar`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.execution.proto.IProtoActionAdapter`

See the Javadoc information for class and method descriptions.

### About this task

The `IKAction` interface defines the basic functionality that all kernel actions must implement. The `IKAction` interface is the base interface for all kernel actions. The actions can represent loops, conditions, or other code constructs.

To implement data correlation during execution, `codegen` writes your harvesters and substituters into containers. To implement data correlation at execution time, `codegen` will need to write your harvesters and substituters into containers. This is done by calling `LTTestTranslator.translateHarvesterContainer()` and `LTTestTranslator.translateSubstituterContainer()` at `codegen` time when you are translating your action. Both of these methods live in the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core` plugin. These containers will need to be added to your action and stored with your action. These containers must be added to and stored with your action. When your actions are being executed, they must call these substituter and datasource containers. The substituter container is called at the beginning of your action, before you send data, and the data source container is called at the end of your action, after you have received the data.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

To implement the execution portion of data correlation:

1. You must extend an extension point in `codegen.core` to get your execution `IProtoActionAdapter` registered for playback:
  - a. Extend the extension point `DataCorrelationProtoAdapter` in the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core` package. To do the extension, use your plug-in that is the extension to the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.execution` plug-in that implements the `IProtoActionAdapter` interface.
  - b. Tell the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.execution` plug-in what types of `IKActions` to handle and the name of your plug-in.
  - c. When this is complete, you should see something similar to the following added near the top of your generated .java code:

#### Example

```
pa.addPA("com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.datacorrelation.execution.socket.SocketActionAdapter",
"com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.protocol.socket.io.SocketSend");
```

The first string should be the name of your class that implements the `IProtoActionAdapter`, and the second string should be the name of the `KAction` that your `IProtoActionAdapter` class should be called for. Be very careful on the spelling, it has to be exactly right.

2. To implement the `datacorrelation.execution` plug-in extension, your plug-in must implement the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.execution.IProtoActionAdapter` interface. The main `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.execution` plug-in uses the interface to call your plug-in and to get the information for the implementation.



**Note:** This is also the plug-in that extends the `DataCorrelationProtoAdapter` class in the `codegen` extension point.

3. To start the substitution process, in the `IDataSub.substituteData()` method, use the action and hash map as parameters.

- a. The action that is currently active will call the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.datacorrelation.execution.sub.IDataSub.substituteData()` method. The substitution container executes all substitution rules and put the new string values (read from data correlation variables) into the hashMap. The first value of the hashMap is the propertyType, and the second value is the entire new string for that propertyType. So, when the substitution is done, it fixes the entire string for you.
- b. The substitute container returns the control to the IKAAction interface.
- c. The IKAAction interface reads the string values from the hash map and sends them to the appropriate places.
4. To start data harvesting, the action that is currently active calls the `IDataHarvester.harvestData()` method. The action passes itself to the container.
  - a. The data harvester calls the plug-in that has extended the data correlation execution plug-in to get the string values that the harvest rules must be applied to.
  - b. The data harvester container places the harvested values into data correlation variables. These data correlation variables are then used in later substitute executions.

## Extending the test editor

The performance testing software provides application programming interface (API) classes for extending the test and performance tools platform (TPTP) to write new editors and protocol extensions.

### About this task

The editors in performance testing are extensions of the defined editor framework in TPTP. The editors are loaded by TPTP based on the file type, for example schedule, test, or data pool.

The performance testing editor is built of several layers: the common framework, the editor, and the protocol layers.

- The common framework layer consists mainly of abstract classes and interfaces, and some utility libraries. The common framework is initialized by TPTP editor architecture.
- The editor layer extends classes from the common framework layer to provide specific implementations for their models.
- The protocol layers can be basic and dependent. The basic layers do not depend on other protocols such as HTTP. The dependent layers are built on top of other protocols. The protocol layers are implemented on top of the single editor layer.

When the editor needs to be opened in a model file, TPTP determines which editor is capable of handling this particular model and loads, and initializes the specific extension. The common framework layer provides its implementation of the handler class, the `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.extensions.CommonEditorExtension` class. The editor layer creates an instance of the `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.TestEditor` class that must be extended by the editor layer. After the `TestEditor` object is created, the user interface (UI) widgets and components are created to display the model data.

The `TestEditor` class provides the bridge between TPTP (through the `CommonEditorExtension`), the model (through the `CBTest` member variable), Eclipse, and the concrete protocol code. When the editor is closed by the user or reloaded, the first instance of the `TestEditor` class is destroyed and a new one is created.

The editors support only data that comes out of the corresponding models. The editor layer of the performance testing editor is called the Load Test class. The Load Test class extends the `TestEditor` class by creating concrete `LoadTestEditor` and `CommonEditorExtension` classes through the `LoadTestEditorExtension` extension point.

For the recorder extension sample, see the plug-in `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.editor.socket`.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## Migrating test editor extensibility

Changes in the performance testing editor base framework package are provided in this release to support more standardized ways of handling model element attributes.

### Details area contents and layout (attribute field support)

You can now manage the layout and contents of the Details area in the test editor (schedule and test editors) that developers had to manage in earlier versions. In this version, you can manipulate the contents by using the abstraction called `AttributeField`. This construct hides much of the required behavior from developers, and enables a great deal of extensibility. Updates to `AttributeField` can coexist with the user interfaces of existing editors or protocol extensions, provided that some minor adjustments are made. Classes derived from `AttributeField` must be used whenever an attribute from a model element is displayed. Do not use the `AttributeField` for any other information presented to the user in the Details area. Instead, use regular Eclipse widgets.

### Behavior

The `getXXXvalue()`, `setXXXValue()`, and `getFieldName()` classes and APIs provide a way to link model data with their user-interface representation, and at the same time hide related low-level maintenance work from the developer.

These classes are abstract. When a developer chooses one of them to display their model data, only a small number of methods need to be implemented to define the default behavior of the attribute field. If more customized behavior is needed, other methods are available for overriding. Refer to the Javadoc HTML documentation for more information.

The smallest set of methods that a developer must implement are as follows:

- `getXXXValue()`: Retrieves and returns a value from model element. `xxx` signifies a type of an attribute. For example, when extending `IntegerAttributeField`, the name of the method is `getIntegerValue()`.
- `setXXXValue()`: Sends a value obtained from the UI to the model element. The meaning of `xxx` is the same as above.
- `getFieldName()`: Returns the name of the field. Names make a field addressable for navigation.




**Note:** Before version 7.0, field names were optional; in this version they are mandatory.

## Classes

The following table is a hierarchy of the `AttributeField` related classes that are available to editor and protocol developers. The list includes descriptions about which classes to use in specific situations.



**Note:** These classes have limited functionality because they must support classes and APIs from versions earlier than 7.0.

AttributeField class	Description
<code>OptionsComboField</code>	This class is used to display a set of options to a user. Options are presented in a combination box. When extending this class, you must provide an index of the option currently selected in the model element. When a user chooses a different value from the combination box, the new index is passed to the derived class, in order to update the model. The class developer needs to understand the meaning of the index in the context of the model.
<code>OptionsRadioField</code>	The same provision that applies to <code>OptionsComboField</code> applies to <code>OptionsRadioField</code> . The following exception, however, applies: options are displayed as a set of radio buttons in a group. A user must select one of the radio buttons to indicate the index of the selected option.
<code>BooleanAttributeField</code>	This class is used when the model element attribute is a Boolean value. The value is displayed as a check box. The developer must provide a Boolean value from a model element and accept a new Boolean value from the user interface to update the model element.
<code>IntegerAttributeField</code>	<p>This class is used when the model element attribute holds an integer value. The field can represent an integer value in several ways. The following control types are available for representation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>StyledText</code></li> <li>• <code>Spinner</code></li> <li>• <code>Slider</code></li> <li>• <code>Scale</code></li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> This class is subject to change in the future.</p>
<code>TextAttributeField</code>	Use this field when there is text data in the model element.
<code>FilteredTextAttributeField</code>	This class extends the behavior of <code>TextAttributeField</code> by enabling condition checking and displaying alternative text (message) to the user. For example, the developer might

AttributeField class	Description
	want to filter binary data, or filter text that is too long for convenient display.
<code>DataCorrelatingTextAttrField</code>	Use this class when the text data can be either substituted, data correlated, used as a reference, or configured in any combination of these.

## Porting code from `layoutProvider`

The following is a short guide to porting existing code, typically found in the `layoutProvider` class, to the new function.

### Previous implementation:

```
class MyLayoutProvider extends ExtLayoutProvider
{
    layoutControls( CBActionElement element )
    {
        super.layoutControls( element ); // call super first.
        createWidgets(); // create all the UI for display
        refreshWidgets(); // call refreshLayout to populate UI
        return true; // return true is success.
    }

    createWidgets()
    {
        new StyledText();
        new Button();
    }

    refreshControls( CBActionElement element )
    {
        super.refreshControls( element ); // call super first
        // grab data from model element and apply it to UI widgets
        applyModelDataToWidgets();
        return true; // return true if success.
    }

    /* because the ExtLayoutProvider is SelectionListener,
    this method is called when Buttons, ComboBoxes and
    such are modified. */
    widgetSelected( SelectionEvent event )
    {
        // find the widget, get its value and apply it to model
        applyUiDataToModelElement();
        // call super to update the editor.
        super.widgetSelected();
    }

    /* because the ExtLayoutProvider is ModifyListener,
    this method is called when StyledText is modified. */
    modifyText( ModifyEvent event )
    {
        // find relevant StyledText control and apply
        // its value to the model element.
    }
}
```

```

    applyTextUiDataToModelElement();
    super.modifyText();
}

}

```

**Current® implementation:**

```

class MyLayoutProvider extends ExtlayoutProvider
{
    // class declared as internal.
    class MyTextField extends TextFieldAttribute
    {
        String getTextValue(){
            return ((MyModelElement)getSelection()).getTextAttr();
        }
        setValue( String newVal ){
            ((MyModelElement)getSelection()).setTextAttr( newVal );
        }
        String getFieldname(){
            return MY_FIELD_NAME; // defined elsewhere
        }
    }
};

MyTextField m_fldText;
MyDataCorrelationField m_DcField; // declared outside.

layoutControls( CBActionElement element )
{
    createWidgetsAndFields(); // create all the UI for display
    updateNonFieldWidgets(); // update non-model widgets
    // always call super at the end.
    return super.layoutControls( element );
}

createWidgetsAndFields()
{
    // create UI widgets for displaying non-model info
    ...
    // create Fields
    m_fldText = new MyTextField( this );
    m_fldText.createLabel( ... );
    m_fldText.createControl( ... );

    // create more UI widgets for displaying non-model info

    m_DcField = new MyDataCorrelationField( this );
    m_DcField.createLabel( ... );
    m_DcField.createControl( ... );

}

refreshControls( CBActionElement element )
{
    // update NON-UI widgets only.
    applyModelDataToWidgets();
    //always call super at the end.
    return super.refreshControls( element );
}

```

```

}

/*You do not have to have this method unless you want
to update NON-model widgets/data. */
widgetSelected( SelectionEvent event )
{
    // find the widget and do whatever you need, but
    // do not update the model.
    applyUiDataTo_NON_ModelElement();
    // DO NOT call super to update the editor.
}

/* You do not need to have this method unless you
want to update non-model widgets/data. */
modifyText( ModifyEvent event )
{
    // find the widget and do whatever you need, but do not
    // update the model.
    applyTextUiDataToModelElement();
    // DO NOT call super to update the editor.
}

}

```

## Test editor structure

The editor in HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) is built of several layers; the common framework, the editor and the protocol layer.

The common layer defines the interfaces and extension-points, provides the API classes and interfaces. It also provides the hooks into the Eclipse user interface (UI) menus, actions, markers. The common framework layer is initialized by the TPTP editor architecture. Because test editors are in fact extensions loaded and initialized by the TPTP platform via `org.eclipse.hyades.ui.editorExtensions` extension point, one of the common editor framework's responsibilities is to provide hooks and application programming interfaces (APIs) for concrete editors implementations to communicate with TPTP. The common editor framework defines the classes that must be extended for a more specific behavior to be used by the extended editor implementations. This extension is realized by the `TestEditor` class that is extended by the Load Test Editor plugin and called `LoadTestEditor`.

The editor layer extends classes from the common framework layer to provide specific implementations for their models. The protocol layers can be basic and dependent. The basic protocols do not depend on other protocols, such as HTTP. The dependent protocols are built on top of other protocols. The protocol layers are implemented on top of the single editor layer. The protocol layers provide handlers for protocol-specific objects.

When the editor needs to be opened on a model file, Hyades determines which editor is capable of handling this particular model and loads and initializes specific extension. The common layer provides its implementation of the handler class, the `CommonEditorExtension` class. The common editor layer creates an instance of the `TestEditor` class that must be extended by the editor layer. After the `TestEditor` object is created, the user interface (UI) widgets and components are created to display the model data.

The `TestEditor` provides the bridge between TPTP, the model, Eclipse, and the concrete protocol code. The `CommonEditorExtension` class is used. When the editor is closed by the user or reloaded, the first instance of the `TestEditor` is destroyed and a new one is created.

The layers described above are split into separate plugins. Each plugin defines some extension points which are used by the higher-level plugins as well as by the defining plugins themselves. Additionally, there are some Java™ interfaces that must be used when writing classes.

The plugins are:

- `com.ibm.rational.test.common.editor.framework`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testeditor`
- `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.http.editor`

## Common editor framework

Extend performance test editing in the common editor framework. It contains the classes to extend for specific behaviors that will be used by the extended editor implementations.

Because performance testing editors are extensions loaded and initialized by the TPTP platform through the `org.eclipse.hyades.ui.editorExtensions` extension point, one of the common editor framework functions is to provide hooks and application programming interfaces (APIs) for concrete editor implementations to communicate with TPTP. The common editor framework defines the classes to be used by higher editor implementations. One of the most widely used classes is the `TestEditor` class, which is extended by the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testeditor.main.LoadTestEditor` plug-in.

The `layoutProvider`, `labelProvider`, `contentProvider` and `actionHandler` extension points have been deprecated and are superseded by the `modelObjectDescriptor` extension point that combines and enhances them. The following table lists the active extension points that you can use to extend the common editor framework:

Extension point	Description
<code>modelObjectDescriptor</code>	Specifies the type of the object, the test editor, and the general name and icon for the object.
<code>testOptions</code>	Used to contribute user interface (UI) elements for displaying the protocol options in the <b>Details</b> area of the root element in the tree, <b>Performance Test</b> or <b>Schedule</b> .
<code>editorAddonEnabler</code>	Used to write contributions to existing user interface (UI). It can have enabled and displayed state. Works with the <code>AddonReader</code> class.

Extension point	Description
<code>searchTypeProvider</code>	Contributes a search category to the performance testing <b>Search</b> window. The category consists of object type and, optionally, search parameters.
<code>searchTypeOptionsContributor</code>	Contributes extra search parameters to some other search type category.
<code>preferencePageContributor</code>	Provides a way to create extensible preference pages as well as to contribute UI to other preference pages. For preference pages, use the Eclipse extension point and extend the class <code>com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.kernel.EditorPreferencePage</code> . For page contributions, use this extension point and extend the class <code>com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.kernel.TestPreferenceContributor</code> .

## The modelObjectDescriptor extension point

The `modelObjectDescriptor` extension point combines and enhances the deprecated `contentProvider`, `labelProvider`, `layoutProvider`, and `actionHandler` extension points.

The `modelObjectDescriptor` extension point has four attributes. The attributes specify the type of the object, the type of the test editor where the object is used, and the general name and icon for the object. The name should not have any formatting characters in it. The name with the icon is used primarily for reporting purposes.

Attribute	Description
<code>type</code>	Represents the type of the model object, returned by the <code>CBActionElement.getType()</code> method.
<code>model_type</code>	The type of the model or test. The same value returned by your <code>CBTest.getType()</code> method. For performance testing, protocol extensions use <code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.lttest</code> .
<code>icon</code>	The image that represents your object.
<code>label</code>	The name of your object.

The `modelObjectDescriptor` extension point has four child definitions, as described in the following table:

Child	Attributes description
<p><code>labelProvider.</code></p> <p>See</p> <p><code>com.ibm.ratio</code></p> <p><code>nal.common.te</code></p> <p><code>st.editor.fra</code></p> <p><code>mework.extens</code></p> <p><code>ions.</code></p> <p><code>ExtLabelProvi</code></p> <p><code>der</code> class.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>treeLabel</i> — The text to be displayed in the tree in the <b>Main</b> section of the editor. This text can be static or contain formatting. It is up to the implementing class to format and return proper textual representation of an element.</li> <li>• <i>statusLine</i> — The text to be displayed on the status line when the object is selected in the <b>Main</b> section tree of the editor. If omitted, the value of the <i>treeLabel</i> attribute will be used for this purpose.</li> <li>• <i>tooltip</i> — The text to be displayed in the tooltip (when appropriate). If omitted, the value of the <i>treeLabel</i> will be used for this purpose.</li> <li>• <i>menuText</i> — The text to be displayed in a pop-up menu, such as <b>Add</b> or <b>Insert</b>. If omitted, the value of the <code>modelObjectDescriptor</code> label will be used for this purpose.</li> <li>• <i>description</i> — The longer description of the model element. If omitted, the value of the <code>modelObjectDescriptor</code> label will be used for this purpose.</li> <li>• <i>icon</i> — The image that represents the model element. May be same or different as the one specified in the <code>modelObjectDescriptor</code> icon.</li> <li>• <i>class</i> — The instance of this class will be created when an object is set up to be referenced in the editor. There is a default base class to be used for this purpose, called <code>ExtLabelProvider</code>. It provides methods that return information, specified in the extension. All of its methods can be overridden by the extending class to provide appropriate formatting.</li> </ul>
<p><code>layoutProvid</code></p> <p><code>er.</code> See</p> <p><code>com.ibm.ratio</code></p> <p><code>nal.common.te</code></p> <p><code>st.editor.fra</code></p> <p><code>mework.extens</code></p> <p><code>ions.</code></p> <p><code>ExtLayoutProv</code></p> <p><code>ider</code> class.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>class</i> — The instance of this class will be created when the object details are displayed in the editor's <b>Details</b> section. A model element must have a <code>layoutProvider</code> class if this object is displayed in the <b>Main</b> section tree. There is a default base class to be used for this purpose, called <code>ExtLayoutProvider</code>. It provides methods for constructing, formatting, and refreshing <b>Details</b> section for the model element. The methods <code>layoutControls</code> and <code>refreshControls</code> must be overridden by the extending class. The <code>com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.extensions.ExtLayoutProvider</code> class implements the <code>SelectionListener</code> and <code>ModifyListener</code> interfaces, so it can be used to listen to such events generated by your controls.</li> </ul>
<p><code>contentProvid</code></p> <p><code>er.</code> See</p> <p><code>ExtContentPro</code></p> <p><code>vider</code> class.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>class</i> — The instance of this class will be created when the object hierarchy information needs to be discovered. A model element must have a <code>contentProvider</code> class if the object is displayed in the <b>Main</b> section tree. There is a default base class to be used for this purpose, called <code>ExtContentProvider</code>. It provides methods for discovering information about object children and parents. See the Eclipse <code>IStructuredContentProvider</code> interface for more details. In many cases</li> </ul>

Child	Attributes description
	there is no need to override any of the <code>ExtContentProvider</code> methods, but if some non-standard processing must be done, the first method to override is <code>getChildrenAsList()</code> , as it is called by other methods in this class.
<code>actionHandler.</code> See the <code>ExtActionHandler</code> <code>class.</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>class</i> — The instance of this class will be created when a new object of this type needs to be created or when the existing object needs to be removed from model or moved up or down. Your class must extend <code>ExtActionHandler</code>.</li> </ul>

## The testOptions extension point

The testOptions extension point is used to contribute user interface elements for displaying options for a protocol in the **Details** area of the root element in the tree, **Performance Test** or **schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule**. Each contribution is displayed in a separate tab in a **Tab** folder.

The testOptions extension point has the following attributes:

Attribute	Description
<code>label</code>	The text to be displayed in the tab title.
<code>tooltip</code>	The text to be displayed in the tab tooltip.
<code>tipImage</code>	The image to be displayed in the tab title.
<code>feature</code>	The feature to which these options pertain, currently not filtered.
<code>order</code>	The numeric order of the tab, used to sort tabs. If no number is given or there are duplicate numbers, the label will be used for sorting.
<code>class</code>	The class that will be instantiated to display and handle options. The default implementation base class, <code>DefaultOptionsHandler</code> , provides convenience methods. This class is abstract, which means that it needs to be extended to provide concrete user interface elements. The default implementation of the <code>ExtLayoutProvider</code> class for Test objects, <code>DefaultTestLayoutProvider</code> , loads and displays relevant options declared through this extension point.

## Contributing actions to the menu

You can use extensions to extend the menu, change navigation, and perform data correlation.

### Test editor menus

The test editor has three menus. You can extend the menus by adding more actions such as remove, move up, or move down

The first menu is displayed when the user right-clicks inside the left side of the tree. The other two menus are displayed when the user clicks the **Add** and **Insert** buttons. The **Add** or **Insert** menus are also displayed as submenus in the tree menu.

The IDs of the menus and named group separators are listed in the following table:

ID	Group separator defined in ITestEditorActionIDs
<code>org.eclipse.hyades.test.ui.editor.TestSuiteEditorPart.tree.menu</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>additions.new-start</code></li><li>• <code>additions.new-end</code></li><li>• <code>additions.edit-start</code></li><li>• <code>additions.edit-end</code></li><li>• <code>additions.find-start</code></li><li>• <code>additions.find-end</code></li><li>• <code>IWorkbenchActionConstants.MB_ADDITIONS</code></li></ul>
<code>org.eclipse.hyades.test.ui.editor.TestSuiteEditorPart.action_add</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>IWorkbenchActionConstants.MB_ADDITIONS</code></li></ul>
<code>org.eclipse.hyades.test.ui.editor.TestSuiteEditorPart.action_insert</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>IWorkbenchActionConstants.MB_ADDITIONS</code></li></ul>

## Creating actions

You can use the `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.extensions.ExtActionHandler` class to remove, move up, and move down menu buttons

### About this task

The editor or protocol extensions that are needed to manipulate the test, and the test add, remove, insert specific model elements, must use the `NewModelElementAction` class as described in the following conditions:

1. For every model element displayed in the tree, the `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.TestEditor` class expects to find an instance of the `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.extensions.ExtActionHandler` class and some `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.kernel.actions.NewModelElementActionS`

registered in `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.TestEditorplug-in's`  
`com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.RptMenuManager`.

2. The `ActionHandlers` are declared in the `plugin.xml` file, while the `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.kernel.actions.NewModelElementAction` class must be created and registered programmatically through the protocol plug-in class. Only one set of actions is needed for multiple editors, because this class is context sensitive.
3. The `ActionHandlers` of the selected elements are asked whether to enable the **Remove**, **Move up** and **Move down** buttons. The `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.extensions.ExtActionHandler` examines the selection, looks for the objects of the recognized types, and then returns a value of true or false.
4. To enable or disable **Add** and **Insert** buttons and menus, the `TestEditor` class passes the selection to each of the registered `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.kernel.actions.NewModelElementAction` instances. The action is expected to examine the selection, and enable or disable its state, based on whether this action can add its model object to the selected item.
5. The ID of each `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.kernel.actions.NewModelElementAction` or the derived type must match the type of the model object that this action represents. The ID must have the same value as the one used in the `modelObjectDescriptor` extension point. The `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.TestEditor` class uses this value to locate various providers for the specific model element.
6. There are two separate sets of actions maintained by the `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.RptMenuManager` class, the **Add** and the **Insert** actions. While objects of the same type can be registered for both, the same instances of the same class cannot. This means that two instances of the `AddObject` action must be created and registered. If the object cannot be inserted, the insert action is not required. The same is true for the add action.
7. If an action is selected, the action calls its correspondent `ActionHandler` to create a new model object. At this point, the `ActionHandler` class must create and initialize a new model object, including any required children. The action will add the new model object to the selected parent, but only if the selected parent `ContentProvider` returns a list of the children that have `EList` type, the native model list. For a composite list of children, for example the `ArrayList` assembled by provider, the `ActionHandler` is expected to add a new child to the parent.
8. The protocol writers must use the `LoadTestNewModelElementAction` class as the base class for creating actions. The class supports filtering by feature.

## Editor layer extension points

The editor layer enables you to write protocol extensions. During the initialization process, a number of extension points are checked for extensions that define different aspects of the test editor.

The editor layer extends classes from the common framework layer to provide specific implementations for their models. The extensions must be defined in the protocol-specific plug-ins extending the test editor.

Extension point	Description
<code>dataCorrelationHandler</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defines an entry in the Data Correlation Handler Selection window. The handlers are queried and displayed in a dialog for the user to choose when there is more than one protocol capable of creating data correlation objects out of the selected text.</li> <li>The user interface descriptor of a handler is matched to its data correlation package through the <i>typeID</i> attribute in the extension point.</li> </ul>
<code>dataCorrelationUICategory</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defines a category for grouping built-in data sources that are represented in the user interface by the <code>dataCorrelationUIDescriptor</code> extension point.</li> </ul>
<code>dataCorrelatorUIDescriptor</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provides visual representation for built-in data source types. These are grouped under data correlation user interface categories in the Built-in Datasource Selection Wizard. The wizard is displayed when the user wants to create data correlation with a built-in data source.</li> </ul>
<code>wizardPageContributor</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used for contributing a protocol specific page or pages to the New Test Wizard.</li> </ul>

The protocol handler can make a contribution to the details page of the test to protocol-specific test-wide options. If your protocol needs to support data correlation, you can use the class `DataCorrelationLabelProvider`. The class contains several methods to use with data correlation. Many of the methods deal with display aspects of the data correlation objects.

In data correlation there must be an attribute name assigned to every field or property of a model object that supports data correlation. These names are used for many purposes, one of which is to provide formatted labels for data correlation objects. Because the `LoadTest` editor creates labels early in a process cycle, these labels may not contain detailed formatting instructions. To overcome this issue, higher level protocol extensions or plug-ins can register `LabelFormatters` that are called when needed.

## API classes

The following classes and methods can be used to extend the common editor framework:

Class	Methods
com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.extensions.ExtLabelProvider	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>getTestEditor()</code> - Returns the TestEditor object, the LoadTestEditor in the <b>Performance Test Editor</b></li> </ul>
com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.extensions.ExtLayoutProvider	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>getTestEditor()</code> - Returns the TestEditor object.</li> <li>• <code>getFactory()</code> - Returns the WidgetFactory for creating widgets and controls.</li> <li>• <code>getDetails()</code> - Returns Composite which is a parent for creating controls.</li> </ul>

## Contributing error handlers

An error handler is associated with an error condition. Error handlers specify the action to take when a specified error condition occurs. Error handlers are provided for conditions such as verification-point failures, connection failures, server timeouts, and data-correlation problems. You can add new types of errors and error handlers.

## Defining the user interface for an error handler

After you create a new type of error, you must define the user interface for the error handler. If you do not define a user interface, the error handler is not available in the test editor or schedule editor.

To define the user interface for a new error handler, use the `com.ibm.rational.test.common.editor.framework.exceptionDefinition` extension point.

The creator class can implement the `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.extensions.IExceptionCreator` class or extend the `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.extensions.DefaultExceptionCreator` class. The `com.ibm.rational.common.test.editor.framework.extensions.DefaultExceptionCreator` class provides a default implementation of the `IExceptionCreator` element, which uses the `isMyType(CBErrorType exceptionType)` method.

The following is an example definition using HTTP:

```
<extension point="com.ibm.rational.test.common.editor.framework.exceptionDefinition">
  <exceptionTypeDefinition
    creatorClass="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.http.editor.PageTitleErrorExceptionCreator"
    defaultBehavior="0"
    defaultMessage="%PageTitle.Vp.Failed"
    forFeature="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.feature.http"

    labelProvider="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.http.editor.ui.exceptions.PageTitleVpErrorLabelProvider">
  </exceptionTypeDefinition>
  <exceptionTypeDefinition
    creatorClass="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.http.editor.ResponseCodeVpErrorCreator"
    defaultBehavior="0"
    defaultMessage="%Resp.Code.Vp.Failed"
    forFeature="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.feature.http">
```

```

labelProvider="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.http.editor.ui.exceptions.ResponseCodeVpErrorLabelProvider">
</exceptionTypeDefinition>
<exceptionTypeDefinition
    creatorClass="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.http.editor.ResponseSizeVpErrorCreator"
    defaultBehavior="0"
    defaultMessage="%Resp.Size.Vp.Failed"
    forFeature="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.feature.http"
    labelProvider="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.http.editor.ui.exceptions.RespSizeVpErrorLabelProvider">
</exceptionTypeDefinition>
</extension>

```

You must specify the feature ID when you define the user interface for an error handler. By specifying the feature ID, the test editor can find the new types of errors and to filter out error types that are not applicable in multiprotocol tests.

## Controlling how available error handlers are displayed

You can control how custom error handlers are displayed in the test and schedule editors.

For any test element, all core errors and all applicable protocol-specific errors are displayed automatically in the **Details** section of the **Advanced** page in the test editor, if the following conditions are satisfied:

- The element implements the CBEErrorHost interface.
- The canHostErrors method returns true.
- The isErrorGenerator method returns false.

These conditions are tested in the createExceptionsUi method in the ExtLayoutProvider class. Typically, you do not modify the default behavior for a test element, but it is possible to override the createExceptionsUi method. If the createExceptionsUi method returns null, no user interface for error handling is displayed on the **Advanced** page in the test editor.

The ExceptionsUI class controls the user interface for error-handling on the **Advanced** page. The test-specific implementation is the TestExceptionsUI class. The schedule-specific implementation is the ScheduleExceptionsUI class. A shortcut way to create these classes is to call the createExceptionsUi method in the TestEditor class.



**Note:** Container objects in schedules do not display any user interface for error handling if there are no tests inside the containers.

## Controlling how error handlers for specific elements are displayed

You can control how error handlers for specified test elements are displayed.

In the test editor, users can configure error handling for a specific model element that produces an error. For example, if a specific instance of a content verification point fails, the user can change the error-handling behavior for only that instance of the content verification point. To change how the error handlers for protocol-specific elements are displayed, you must know what types of errors can be generated for the element when tests run.

The test editor SDK provides classes for the display of the error-handling user interface.

The com.ibm.rational.test.lt.testeditor.main.exceptions.TestExceptionProducerUI class

controls the error-handling user interface in the **Details** section of the **Advanced** page. The `com.ibm.rational.test.It.testeditor.main.exceptions.DialogExceptionProducerUI` class controls the error-handling user interface in dialog boxes and properties pages.

## Example

The following code is an example for the **Details** section of the **Advanced** page in the test editor. In the `layoutControls` method, add code similar to these lines:

```
m_exceptionUi = new TestExceptionProducerUI(
    getTestEditor(),
    new AuthenticationExceptionCreator());
m_exceptionUi.createErrorProducerContents(
    getDetails(),
    getNtlm(),
    (LoadTestWidgetFactory) getFactory());
```

The `AuthenticationExceptionCreator` class is the same class that is specified in the `plugin.xml` file in the `exceptionDefinition` extension point. In the `refreshControls` method, add code similar to this line:

```
m_exceptionUi.refresh( getNtlm() );
```

The following code is an example for dialog boxes and properties pages. In the `createContents` method or the `createDialogArea` method, add code similar to these lines:

```
m_errorHandling = new DialogExceptionProducerUI(
    m_page.getEditor(),
    new PageTitleErrorExceptionCreator());
m_errorHandling.createErrorProducerContents( parent, vp );
```

In the `onCancelPressed` method, which is called when the user clicks **Cancel** in a dialog, add code similar to this line:

```
m_errorHandling.cleanup();
```

When the user clicks **OK** in a dialog or property page, the changes are applied to the `CBEError` object immediately, so no extra code is required. When the user clicks **Cancel** in a dialog or property page, the changes must be undone using the `cleanup` method.

To receive notifications when changes are made to a `CBEError` object, override the `updateEditor` method by using this code:

```
m_errorHandling = new DialogExceptionProducerUI(
    TestEditorPlugin.getEditorFor(m_datapool),
    new EndOfDatapoolExceptionCreator()){
    @Override
    protected void updateEditor() {
        getButton(OK).setEnabled(true);
        super.updateEditor();
    }
};
m_errorHandling.createErrorProducerContents(composite, m_datapool, null );
```

## Creating an error type

The core performance test model includes the generic `CBEError` object. The `CBEError` object is a shell that contains the actual error, the `CBEErrorType` object. Extend the `CBEErrorType` object to add new types of errors, including protocol-specific errors. Associate error-handling behavior with an error by using the `CBEErrorBehaviorEnum` object.

The following code is an example of creating a new protocol error type from the generic error object:

```
public abstract class ProtocolErrorTypeImpl extends CBEErrorTypeImpl implements ProtocolErrorType {
    /**
     * <!-- begin-user-doc -->
     * <!-- end-user-doc -->
     * @generated
     */
    protected ProtocolErrorTypeImpl() {
        super();
    }

    /**
     * <!-- begin-user-doc -->
     * <!-- end-user-doc -->
     * @generated
     */
    protected EClass eStaticClass() {
        return ErrorsPackage.Literals.PROTOCOL_ERROR_TYPE;
    }

    public boolean isErrorGenerator(){
        return true;
    }

    /**
     * Imports needed at code generation time
     * so that the test runs correctly.
     */
    public List<String> getExecImport() {
        ArrayList<String> imports = new ArrayList<String>();
        imports.add("import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.protocol.tes.*;");
        imports.add("import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.action.impl.KThrow;");
        imports.add("import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services.*;");
        return imports;
    }
} //ProtocolErrorTypeImpl
```

The following code is an example of creating a protocol error type from another protocol error type:

```
public class ProtocolNewErrorTypeImpl extends ProtocolErrorTypeImpl implements ProtocolNewErrorType {
    /**
     * <!-- begin-user-doc -->
     * <!-- end-user-doc -->
     * @generated
     */
    protected ProtocolNewErrorTypeImpl() {
        super();
    }
}
```

```

/**
 * <!-- begin-user-doc -->
 * <!-- end-user-doc -->
 * @generated
 */
protected EClass eStaticClass() {
    return ErrorsPackage.Literals.PROTOCOL_NEW_ERROR_TYPE;
}

public String getExecType(){
    return "ProtocolNewEvent" ;
}
} //ProtocolNewErrorTypeImpl

```

For model elements that generate errors, declare these elements to be error generators by using this code:

```

public boolean isErrorGenerator(){
    return true;
}

```

## Implementing code generation for error handling

During code generation, test elements are translated into code language elements. You must implement code generation for new error-handling methods.

To learn more about code generation, see [Extending code generation on page 940](#).

Complete these steps to implement code generation for objects that do not generate errors:

- For `Script` objects, add the **<PARAM name="codegen.core.attributes">** parameter to the creation template for the method. For `KAction` objects, add the **<PARAM name="codegen.core.attributes">** parameter to the `execute()` method.
- Add a call to the `translateCoreAttributes()` method. For example, the `LTTestScriptDefinition` class now includes this call:

```
LTTestTranslator.translateCoreAttributes(scriptTemplate, null, (CBActionElement)test);
```

Complete the following steps to implement code generation for methods that generate errors, such as connection failures and authentication failures:

- Add the **<PARAM name="errorBehavior">** parameter to the creation template for the method.
- Add a call to the `translateErrorBehavior()` method. For example, code generation for the `BasicAuthentication` object in HTTP includes these calls:

```

CBEError err = (bAuth.getCBErrors().size()==0)?null:(CBEError)bAuth.getCBErrors().get(0);
translateErrorBehavior(err, bAuthElem, ILanguageElement.TEMPLATE_CREATION);

```

## Implementing execution for error handling

Events that require error handling at run time must have an associated `errorBehavior` action. Extend the `RPTEventGenerator` class to specify event behaviors.

`KAction` objects handle events by implementing the `IRPTEventHandler` method. When an event such as a verification-point failure or connection failure occurs, make the following call to the `KAction` object that is the parent of the event:

```
KAction.registerEvent(eventType, eventBehavior);
```

In the previous example, the `eventType` parameter is the type of failure. The `eventBehavior` parameter is the action to take when the failure occurs.

During the `KAction.finish()` procedure, all registered event behaviors are processed. Behaviors that are registered for a specific event are processed. Applicable behaviors that are specified at a higher level in the event hierarchy are processed.

The following code implements the `RPTEventGenerator` class:

```
public abstract class RPTEventGenerator implements IRPTEventGenerator{
    RPTEvent behavior = null;
    boolean behaviorSet = false;
    KAction act = null;
    RPTEvent eventType;

    public void setEventBehavior(KAction act, RPTEvent eventType, RPTEvent behavior){
        behaviorSet = true;
        this.behavior = behavior;
        this.act = act;
        this.eventType = eventType;
    }

    public RPTEvent getEventBehavior(){
        return behavior;
    }

    public RPTEvent getEventType(){
        return eventType;
    }

    public KAction getAction(){
        return act;
    }
}
```

The following code examples demonstrate how to implement error handling at run time for the `ServerConnection` class.

```
public class ServerConnection extends RPTEventGenerator implements IServerConnection {

    public ServerConnection(String name, int port, ISSLInfo sslInfo,
        INtlmAuthenticationContext ntlmContext,
        IProxyServerInfo proxyServerInfo,
        boolean closeWhenTestCompletes, RPTEvent behav) {
        this.serverAddr = new InetAddressInfo(name, port);
        this.sslInfo = sslInfo;
        this.ntlmCxt = ntlmContext;
        this.proxyInfo = proxyServerInfo;
        this.inUse = true;
        this.closeWhenTestCompletes = closeWhenTestCompletes;
        setEventBehavior(null, new RPTConnectEvent(), behav);
    }
}
```

```
}
}
```

The behavior for a server connection failure now includes the following code:

```
registerEvent(((IRPTEventGenerator)m_Request.getServerConnection()).getEventType(),
((IRPTEventGenerator)m_Request.getServerConnection()).getEventBehavior());
```

## Extending the schedule component

When you extend the schedule component in performance testing, another plug-in can contribute options to a schedule. Those options can be set up to persist in the schedule model, and a corresponding user interface can be displayed for editing the new options.

### About this task

Another plug-in can contribute options to a schedule, have them persisted in the schedule model, and have a corresponding user interface displayed to edit those options. A schedule object represents a performance testing schedule. It is the main object in the schedule model. Schedules can have only one type of element added to them, a UserGroups object. You can use the `com.ibm.rational.test.common.schedule.UserGroup` interface to add a user group to a schedule.

The mechanism to extend scheduling is similar to the mechanism used to extend the test editor. See the "Extending the test editor" topic for more information.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## Extension points for extending schedules

During the process of extending the schedule object, a number of extension points are checked to determine whether they extend different aspects of the schedule object.

The following table lists the extension points:

Extens ion point	Description
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.common.schedule.editor.optionProvider</code>	This extension point enables a contributor to add options when a new schedule object is created through the <b>File &gt; New wizard</b> command. The <i>class</i> attribute must be set to a class that implements the <code>IOptionProvider</code> interface from the <code>com.ibm.rational.test.common.schedule.extensions</code> package. A child node, <i>forTypes</i> , must be added also, with the <i>type</i> attribute set to <code>com.ibm.rational.test.common.schedule.Schedule</code> .
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.common.editor.framework</code>	This extension point enables a contributor to specify that the user interface code display or edit the options.

Extens ion point	Description
<code>ork.testOpti ons</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set the <i>label</i> attribute to the desired label string. Each set of contributed options will appear under its own tab in the editor.</li> <li>• Set the <i>order</i> attribute, if desired. A value of zero (0) must not be used, because it is used by the <i>User Load</i> tab.</li> <li>• Set the <i>forTestType</i> attribute to <code>com.ibm.rational.test.common.schedule.Schedule</code>.</li> </ul> <p>If you are contributing options for both the Test and Schedule objects, you must create two instances of the extension definition in your plugin.xml file.</p>

## Public APIs for extending schedules

The public APIs contain the public interfaces and classes that you can use to extend the Schedule object.

The following table lists the public interfaces and classes:

Classes and interfaces	Description
<code>com.ibm.ratio nal.test.comm on.schedule.e ditor.extensi ons.IOptionPr ovider</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <code>IOptionProvider</code> interface is used in conjunction with the <code>optionProvider</code> extension point to allow contributors to initialize and add their options to a Schedule object when it is created by using the <b>File &gt; New wizard</b> command.</li> <li>• The class has the method <code>public void setDefaultOptionValues(Schedule theSchedule)</code>, which is called after the schedule object is created. In this method, create your option object. This object must be a subclass of the <code>com.ibm.rational.test.common.models.behavior.CBOption</code> class.</li> <li>• Once you have created the schedule object, you can add the option object to the schedule object by calling the <code>addOptions()</code> method on the schedule object. See the Javadoc information for more details about the schedule interface.</li> </ul>
<code>com.ibm.ratio nal.test.comm on.models.beh avior.CBOpt ion</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This class has no functionality. It only serves as a common type for options that are added to test and schedule objects.</li> </ul>
<code>com.ibm.ratio nal.test.comm on.schedule.S chedule</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For option contributors, the important method is the boolean <code>addOptions(CBOption options)</code> method. Use this method to add your option object to the <code>Schedule</code> object. This should be done through the <code>optionProvider</code> extension point. The method returns <code>true</code> if the option object is successfully added.</li> </ul>

Classes and interfaces	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you need to remove your options from the schedule, use the boolean <code>removeOptions(CBOption options)</code> method. The parameter is the option object to remove. The method returns a value of <code>true</code> if the option object is successfully removed.</li> <li>• Use the <code>com.ibm.rational.test.common.models.behavior.CBOption.getOptions(String strType)</code> method to retrieve your options from the schedule object. The parameter is the fully-qualified classname of the object type you want to retrieve. Note that the return type is <code>CBOption</code>, so it must correspond to the appropriate type. For example, to retrieve the general options for the schedule, the following code can be used: <pre>ScheduleOptions2 theOptions = theSchedule.getOptions(ScheduleOptions2.class.getName());</pre></li> </ul>

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## Extending code generation

The code generation subsystem maps Load Test Behavior Model (LTBM) elements to objects of the code generation element model (IModelElement), which in turn are mapped to objects of its ILanguageElement class. As a result, a language element tree is created that contains all equivalent elements of the behavior model test element tree and at the same time determines the structure of code to be generated.

### Before you begin

The language elements are typed, named, and have appropriate templates defined for them. Performance testing code generation takes place entirely within the Eclipse workbench. The Eclipse extension point mechanism is used for code generation extensibility to accommodate new protocols.

### About this task

The `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core` plug-in supports code generation for the generic `Load Test` script extending the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.core.impl.LTTestScript` class and generic test elements such as loops, containers, transactions, data pools, generic content verification points, data sources and substituters, and generic custom code. Specific protocols such as the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.http` plug-in are implemented as extensions of the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core` plug-in. The `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.schedule` plug-in generates schedules implemented on top of `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core` functionality.

For the code generation extension sample, see the plug-in `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.codegen.socket`.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## Code generation

The `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.extLibraryDependency` extension point has been modified.

The `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.extLibraryDependency` extension point has been modified in the following ways:

- `supportedFeature` has been added with attribute `featureName`, which is the feature ID of this protocol extension as defined by extending the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.licensing.feature` extension point. If this element is specified, and the test being generated does not contain this feature, the existence of external libraries will not be enforced. This will prevent the developer from requiring that libraries are invalid for various OS platforms. If the element is not defined, external libraries are enforced as before, so no existing code is broken. Essentially these external libraries will not be enforced for tests that do not contain this feature.
- `optionalExtLibraryLocation` has been added with attribute `pathname` (the same as the one for the existing `extLibraryLocation` element). Libraries defined by this element are deployed when present. If they are not present, however, no warning will be raised. An optional external library might have the supported feature defined, so if the test does not contain the feature, the optional library, even if it exists, will not be deployed.
- `optionalExtLibraryLocation` and `extLibraryLocation` have a new attribute, `RelativetoExternalFiles`. Set this attribute to true if you are providing a library that is in the `external_files` directory and to false if you are providing a library that is relative to your plug-in.

## Extension points for code generation

During the initialization process a number of extension points are checked for existence of extensions that define different aspects of the code generation behavior.

These extensions must be defined in the protocol specific plug-ins extending core code generation classes.



**Note:** Java™ has a 64KB limit on the size of a class method code. When there is a possibility of creating large methods that approach this limit, a check has to be programmed into the code generation extension to ensure that the limit is not being exceeded. The guideline is to generate multiple smaller methods instead.

Extension point	Description
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.typeDefDescription</code>	Defines language element types that specify their own translators.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.elementTranslator-Mapping</code>	Defines what <code>AbstractTranslator</code> class extensions are responsible for generating code for code generation model elements.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.structureDefinition</code>	Defines the class that perform translation at the script level, the <code>ScriptDefinition</code> class.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.modelElement-Adapter</code>	Defines the relationship between low-level behavior model elements and code generation model elements.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.modelReader</code>	Defines the class that reads the behavior model elements.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.TemplateLocation</code>	Defines the location of the directory that contains the templates.

Extension point	Description
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.elementTypeTemplateBinding</code>	Associates element types with the text templates.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.elementTypeImportMapping</code>	Defines the packages to be imported into the script when a particular element type is used in the test.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.testProjectDependency</code>	Defines the projects and the plug-ins to be added to the test project's class path.

## Generating test code

During the initialization phase of a code generation request, an object extending the `LTTestExtensionPreferences` class is created by calling all plug-ins implementing the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.codegenProtocolExtension` extension point through their `supportFeatures()` method.

### About this task

The `supportFeatures()` method gets the feature list of the test model object, and if it determines that it supports these features, it returns the appropriate `LTTestExtensionPreferences` object. The returned object implements the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.config.IExtensionPreferences` interface, which is the public part of the `LTTestExtensionPreferences` class.

The code generation is controlled by the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.CodeGenerator` class. This class uses an `EclipseCodegenConfiguration` object that stores the hash maps for translators, the model element adapters and the templates that are determined by language element types. The container test elements, data pools, and some other independent protocol-specific elements have their own translators defined. Elements that cannot exist on their own are translated as children of their containing elements by calling the `translateChildren()` method of the translator.

The code generator determines the proper translator and calls its `getTranslationFor()` method for the given model element.

The `ElementAdapter` class with its `getAdapterForType()` method determines the proper code generation model element for the given Behavior Model element.

The translation of test elements involves the following steps:

1. The test elements are read from the behavior model, and the appropriate translator is determined for each of them.
2. The language element object is created for the element and its template is determined.
3. The element attributes are read from the model and their corresponding parameters are substituted in the template.

### Results

The generation of the code language elements is recursive and generates the language element tree containing all levels of the execution model test elements, each with the template object instantiated and containing all the requested test substitutions. The tree is implemented by using the language element containers as its nodes. The template substitutions for the language element containers for parameters defining multiple elements are processed by the `LangElemCollectionValue` class.

## Creating the script class

After all model language elements are processed and the code language elements created, the code for the script class is generated.

### About this task

The global script variables need to be declared at the top of the script, and their number and types are not known until all test elements are processed. The names of these variables and other associated information are gathered during the processing of the test element tree and are stored as temporary attributes of the test elements in the test model. The script class creation is accomplished by the `ScriptDefinition` class and is based on a separate script template.

The script template declares the imports and the script globals. It contains the parameters for script type-specific declarations and for methods creating and returning the test elements.

The creation of the top-level script class and test project involves the following steps:

1. The language element tree and the top level script element are created.
2. The generation of script text is performed and the text is stored in Eclipse storage units.
3. The test project is configured, the class path is determined and updated, and the project is built.

### Example

The following code represents an example of the script code structure:

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.IHttpRequest;
...

public class Google_Test_C240F3CB2D546DE2A9BDE160BDA411D9 extends
com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.protocol.impl.HTTPTestScript {

    //GLOBAL DECLARATIONS
    private IBuiltInDataSource bds1 = new
        com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom.impl.timestampdatasource();

    { builtInDCVars[50] = new BuiltInCorrelationVar(bds1);

        builtInDCVars[50].setProperty(1, "16");
        builtInDCVars[50].setProperty(2, "16"); }

    //TEST CLASS CONSTRUCTOR
    public Google_Test_C240F3CB2D546DE2A9BDE160BDA411D9(IContainer container, String
        invocationId) {

        super(container, "google", invocationId);

        setTimeoutScheme(IKTimeoutControl.CONTINUE);
        setArmEnabled(false);

        public void execute() {
```

```

        this.add(page_1(this));
        ...
        super.execute();
    }
    .....

    //page_1 CREATION METHOD
    private HTTPPage page_1(IContainer parent) {

        HTTPPage page = new HTTPPage(parent, "Google", ..... ) {

            public void execute() {
                this.add(request_1(this);
                ...
                super.execute();
            }
            .....
        };
        return page;
    }

    //request_1 CREATION METHOD
    private HTTPAction request_1(IContainer parent) {
        HTTPAction reqAction = new HTTPAction(parent, .....);
        .....
        harvestContainer_16.addHarvestInstruction ("resp_content", dcVars[50], ..);
        .....
        return reqAction;
    }
}

```

## Code generation templates

The code generation subsystem uses declaration templates and creation templates.

The declaration templates contain code for declarations of the methods and classes creating the test element. The creation template contains code that calls these methods to instantiate the test element objects.

The type of the template is reflected in the template name and is defined by the

`com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.elementTypeTemplateBinding` extensions.



**Note:** It is possible to have name conflicts between code generation templates with the same names that come from different protocol extensions. Use template names containing a protocol name (for example: HTTPScript.template) to avoid this problem.

### Example

The following example shows a creation template for a DCSubstituter object:

```

ISubRule sub_<PARAM name="subRuleIdx"> = newSubRule(<PARAM name="targetAttr">,
                                                    <PARAM name="offset">,

```

```

        <PARAM name="length",
        <PARAM name="isEncoded",
        <PARAM name="dataSourceVarName">,
<PARAM name="parentInstancename">, addSubInstruction (sub_<PARAM name="subRuleIdx">);

```

## New protocol extensions

This section describes the implementation of the code generation subsystem extension for the socket protocol as an example of using code generation extensibility features.

A dedicated code generation plug-in, called `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.codegen.socket` was created with subpackages of config, lang, and model. The socket code generation subsystem extends the capabilities of the `codegen.core` plug-in.

The config package contains the `SocketExtensionPreferences` class which contains the `supportsFeatures()` method that expresses interest in tests with feature lists containing the socket feature. Also, its `getSupportedModelElements()` method declares which translator-associated model element types this codegen extension will support.

The lang package contains two main classes, a script definition (`SocketScriptDefinition`) class and a translator (`SocketTranslator`) class. The classes extend the appropriate super classes from the `codegen.core` plug-in, and defining methods for translating script and test elements. The script definition class overrides the `doScriptLevelTranslation()` method which, after calling its superclass, translates all socket script template parameters specific to the socket protocol. The translator class overrides the `getTranslationFor()` method, handling all non-socket functionality by calling its superclass, and all socket-specific test elements and parameters locally.

The model package contains the `SocketElementAdapter` class, which implements a `getAdapterFor()` method that states what Common Behavior element type this protocol extension handles, and returns the corresponding `codegen` model element.

The template directory was also added to the protocol extension plug-in, and socket-specific templates were created and placed there. All necessary extensions were defined in the protocol extension plugin.xml file.

For the code generation extension sample, see the plug-in `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.codegen.socket`.

## Public APIs of codegen.core

The public APIs contain the public interfaces and classes used to extend the code generation core subsystem.

The following table lists the public interfaces and classes:

Package	Public classes and interfaces
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.config</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>IExtensionPreferences</code></li> <li><code>InitializationException</code></li> <li><code>ConfigurationException</code></li> </ul>

Package	Public classes and interfaces
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.template</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>ITemplate</code></li> <li>• <code>Template</code></li> <li>• <code>ITemplateParameter</code></li> <li>• <code>LangElementCollectionValue</code></li> <li>• <code>LangElementParameterValue</code></li> </ul>
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.lang</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>IStructureDefinition</code></li> <li>• <code>ILanguageElement</code></li> <li>• <code>LanguageElement</code></li> <li>• <code>ITranslator</code></li> <li>• <code>ICoreTranslationConstants</code></li> <li>• <code>TranslationException</code></li> </ul>
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.core.model</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>IModelElement</code></li> <li>• <code>ModelElement</code></li> <li>• <code>IModelElementAdapter</code></li> </ul>
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.lttest.config</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>LTTestExtensionPreferences</code></li> </ul>
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.lttest.lang</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>ILTTestTranslationConstants</code></li> <li>• <code>LTTestScriptDefinition</code></li> <li>• <code>LTTestTranslator</code></li> </ul>
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.codegen.lttest.model</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>LTTestElementAdapter</code></li> </ul>

## Extending the run-time environment

The run-time environment defines the plug-ins on which all other plug-ins depend. The run-time environment is responsible for defining a structure for plug-ins and the implementation detail behind them.

## Blocked Action detection

The performance testing execution engine provides the capability of detecting that an Action is blocked. The definition of blocked is provided by the author of the Action. The definition is provided as an amount of time an Engine Worker Thread is allowed to be unresponsive in the course of executing the Action before it is considered blocked. The performance testing

execution engine logs the detection of blocked actions at level FINEST in the Problem Determination Log. In the simplest case, the run would be hung, and discovery of the blocked action would come from examining the Problem Determination log after clicking **Stop** to end the run.

In addition to detecting blocked actions, a protocol can be notified that the action is blocked. A reference to the blocked Engine thread is provided with the action, making it possible for a protocol to send a message to the blocked thread. Upon notification of an action being blocked, the protocol can retry the action, finish the action and move to the next action, or finish the virtual user execution.

The `IKAction` interface will provide the following method as an entry point for protocols to react to a blocked action condition:

`public void blocked()`. The `KAction` object state, upon entering `blocked()`, is potentially corrupted. The protocol writer must assume any or all data associated with the Action is not safe. Also, any locks which may have been held during `execute()` have been released.

```
public long getBlockedTimeout()
```

Returns the action blocked timeout value. Default is 0, which means block indefinitely

```
public WorkerThread getWorkerThread()
```

Returns the Engine WorkerThread executing the action when the blocked state was detected.

`IEngine`

The performance testing engine interface has added `public boolean createWorker()`. The purpose of `createWorker()` is to allow the sentinel thread monitoring workers to add additional workers in response to having removed workers found executing blocked actions.

## Extending subsystem management during a test run

A subsystem is a collection of classes in a discrete component within the performance testing engine that provides a service to many actions. For example, in test execution, the `KernelWait` subsystem manages think and sleep time for virtual users while a test is running.

### About this task

Here are additional examples of the services that subsystems provide:

- Tracking server responses. For example, consider tests in which an HTTP request is sent to a server, and you need to know when the response returns. Instead of tying up a thread to wait for the response, a subsystem can do this while the rest of the threads perform other actions. The subsystem can provide notification or reissue an action when the server response occurs.
- Handling asynchronous communication.

- Managing the sleeping action for virtual users.
- Managing logging. For example, creating a custom execution history can take a long time. You can assign a subsystem to do this without tying up a thread with this process. You can set up a subsystem to take care of the special logging actions while the rest of the actions perform other things.

### Creating the performance test engine subsystem sample

A performance test engine subsystem provides services to one or more actions. An action that uses a subsystem during a test run is known as a recurrent action. Most actions contain `finish()` at the end of their `execute()`. A recurrent action requests service from a subsystem before the end of `execute()`. After the service is provided, the subsystem that provides the service updates state information in the action and reissues the action for execution. Based on the state information, a performance test engine worker thread takes a different course of execution during the recurring call to `execute()` and eventually calls `finish()` to end the action.

The following list gives an overview of the steps that are required to use this sample:

- Creating the performance test engine subsystem sample
- Informing the performance test engine of the existence of the subsystem
- Creating a simple test and schedule
- Adding `SampleAction` and `SampleSubsystem` to the project
- Running the schedule with `SampleAction` using `SampleSubsystem`

### Informing the test engine that the subsystem exists

Subsystems are identified to the performance test engine with extensions. Typically, a new protocol indicates in its `plugin.xml` file the class name of the subsystem that it is providing. This example modifies an existing performance test plug-in and specifies the class name of the sample plug-in in the `plugin.xml` file.

#### About this task

To identify the subsystem to the performance testing engine, complete the following steps.

1. Open a command prompt, and change directory to the Test Performance plug-ins directory.
2. Save a copy of the existing HTTP execution JAR. For example: `C:\HCL\common\plugins>copy com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http_7.0.0.v200609010404.jar com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http_7.0.0.v200609010404.jar.orig`
3. Make a new copy of the HTTP execution JAR for modification. For example: `C:\HCL\common\plugins>copy com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http_7.0.0.v200609010404.jar foo.jar`
4. Extract the `plugin.xml` file. For example: `C:\HCL\common\plugins>jar xvf foo.jar plugin.xml` **Note:** You must have a Java™ SDK in your PATH statement so that you have access to the JAR utility.
5. Add these lines to the `plugin.xml` file just above the `</plugin>` line at the bottom:

#### Example

```
<extension
  point="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.Subsystem">
  <Subsystem
    feature="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.feature.lt"
```

```
class="test.SampleSubsystem"/>
</extension>
```

6. Start Test Performance with the `-clean` option so that the plug-ins are reloaded, for example: `C:\install_dir\DevOpsTest>eclipse -clean.`

## Creating a simple test and VU Schedule

You must create a simple performance test and VU Schedule. By creating and playing back a test and a VU Schedule, code is generated for both. Later, you will modify the generated test code so that the test contains a special action that uses the sample subsystem.

1. Create a performance test project (**File> New> Performance Test Project**).
2. Type a project name, for example, `testproj`, and then click **Finish**.
3. When the Create New Test From Recording prompt opens, click **Cancel**.
4. Right-click `testproj` and select **New> Test**.
5. Expand **Test Assets**, select **New Test**, and then click **Next**.
6. Name the test, for example, `subtest`, and then click **Next**.
7. In the Test Attributes window, click **Next**.
8. In the **Protocols and Features** window, select the **HTTP Protocol** check box.
9. In the HTTP Extension window, in the **Number of HTTP pages to generate** field, type **0** (zero).
10. Specify the connection details and click **Finish**.
11. Right-click `testproj` and select **New>Performance Schedule**.
12. Type a name for the schedule, for example, `Schtest`, and then click **Finish**.
13. Select **User Group 1**, and then click **Add> Test**.
14. Select `subtest`, click **OK**, and then click **File> Save**.
15. Right-click `Schtest`, and then select **Run as> Performance Schedule**.

## Adding SampleAction and SampleSubsystem to the project

Import the performance test and schedule source files into the `testproj` project.

1. Open the Java™ perspective, open `src`, and then right-click `test`.
2. Select **Import**.
3. Import `SampleAction.java` and `SampleSubsystem.java`.
4. Edit the generated subtest file. The name will begin with `Subtest_Test_` and end in `.java`.
5. At the bottom of the constructor for the test, add the following line: `add(new SampleAction(this, "Sample Action"));`

## Running the schedule with SampleAction using SampleSubsystem

Modify the generated test code to use `SampleAction`, so that the subsystem is active during the next playback.

1. Right-click the schedule and select **Run As> Performance Schedule**.
2. When the run completes, right-click the results in the Performance Test Runs view and select **Display Test Log**.

3. Click **Events**.
4. Open the test log hierarchy and navigate through the events of the schedule playback. Look for message events where SampleAction indicates it is requesting service from the subsystem, and where SampleAction recognizes that it has received services from SampleSubsystem.

## SampleAction.java code sample

This is an example of SampleAction.java.

### Example

#### SampleAction.java

```
package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IKSubsystem;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.action.IContainer;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.action.impl.KAction;

public class SampleAction extends KAction {
    final String subsystemName = "test.SampleSubsystem";
    private boolean serviced = false;

    public SampleAction(IContainer arg0, String arg1) {
        super(arg0, arg1);
        // TODO Auto-generated constructor stub
    }

    public void execute() {
        if (serviced) {
            reportMessage("SampleAction execute(): service completed");
            finish();
        } else {
            IKSubsystem subsystem = getSubsystem(subsystemName);
            if (subsystem != null) {
                reportMessage("SampleAction execute(): requesting service");
                subsystem.enqueue(this);
            } else {
                reportMessage("SampleAction execute(): Cannot find subsystem '" + subsystemName + "'");
                finish();
            }
        }
    }

    public void setServiced() {
        serviced = true;
    }
}
```

## SampleSubsystem.java code sample

This is an example of SampleSubsystem.java.

### Example

**SampleSubsystem.java**

```

package customcode;

import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.action.IKAction;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.engine.impl.Queue;
import com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.impl.KSubsystem;

/**
 * Sample Test Performance Engine Subsystem
 */

public class SampleSubsystem extends KSubsystem {
    private Queue sampleSubsystemQueue;
    private boolean stopRequested = false;
    private SampleAction client;

    public SampleSubsystem(String name) {
        super(name);
        sampleSubsystemQueue = new Queue();
        sampleSubsystemQueue.setBlocking(true); // Allows for waiting for something to appear on the queue
    }

    /**
     * Actions enter the subsystem for service via a call to enqueue().
     * An action can get a reference to the subsystem using the IKAction
     * getSubsystem() method.
     *
     * @see com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IKSubsystem#enqueue(com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.action.IKAction)
     */
    public void enqueue(IKAction action) {
        sampleSubsystemQueue.enqueue(action);
    }

    /**
     * Message to the subsystem to stop.
     *
     * @see com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.IKSubsystem#shutdown()
     */
    public void shutdown() {
        stopRequested = true;
    }

    /**
     * @see java.lang.Thread#run()
     */
    public void run() {
        while(!stopRequested) {
            ringIn(); // Informs engine subsystem is healthy
            client = null;

            // If nothing to do wait for work
            updateJob("Idle");
            client = (SampleAction)sampleSubsystemQueue.dequeue(pingTime);

            // This subsystem's work will be to touch an attribute of the action
            if (client != null) {

```

```

    updateJob("Servicing " + client.getName()); // Good for debugging

    client.setServiced();
    dispatch(client); // Serviced action leaves subsystem
  }
}
}
}

```

## Extending initialization and finalization during a test run

You can specify code for your protocol to be executed by the Test Performance engine threads at strategic points during startup and shutdown. For example, you can specify code to load libraries, unload libraries, or perform other initialization or cleanup as required by the protocol.

### Before you begin

You create a class that implements `IKInitializeFinalize`. The interface requires the following methods:

- `public void initializeEngine()`
- `public void finalizeEngine()`
- `public void initializeWorker()`
- `public void finalizeWorker()`
- `public interface IKInitializeFinalize`

The `IKInitializeFinalize` interface provides a way for protocols to specify code that must be executed to the Test Performance engine:

- once by the engine at startup
- once by the engine at shutdown
- once by each engine worker thread at startup
- once by each engine worker thread at shutdown

Use this startup and shutdown code when it is necessary for the engine to execute initialization or shutdown code. Also use this code for each worker thread before test execution occurs or after test execution finishes.

1. Specify a dependency on `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution` in the `plugin.xml` file of a protocol.
2. Use **Add under plugin Extensions** to specify an extension for `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.InitializeFinalize`.
3. Create a new extension element called `InitializeFinalize`. This element must have the following properties:

#### Choose from:

- `class`: The class name that implements `IKInitializeFinalize`
- `id`: The protocol feature ID
- `dependsOn`: Leave blank

#### Example

For example:

```

    ° class="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.http.impl.HTTPInitializeFinalize"
    ° id="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.feature.http"
    ° dependsOn=

```

## Public APIs for run time

The public APIs contain the public interfaces and classes that you can use to extend the run-time environment functionality.

The following table lists the public packages:

Package	Description
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel</code>	Contains the factory, counter, monitoring, and constants classes.
<code>nel</code>	
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.action</code>	Contains the classes and interfaces necessary to define conditions and the basic functionality that all kernel actions should implement
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.arbitrary</code>	Contains the <code>IArbitrary</code> interface.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.custom</code>	Contains the interfaces that enable additions of custom code to a performance test.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.engine</code>	Contains the interfaces used to manage the process of arranging actions onto queues.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.io</code>	Contains the interfaces that get the buffer factory.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.library</code>	Contains the class that loads the library.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.logging</code>	Contains the interfaces to manage the cache.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.runner</code>	Contains the <code>IRatlRunner</code> interface.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.services</code>	Contains the interfaces for dataset, loop control, test information.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.statistics</code>	Contains the interfaces for statistical counters.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.kernel.util</code>	Contains the interfaces and classes for kernel utilities.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## Extending the test log viewer

After running a test, the test results are saved in a test log. Use the Test Log viewer to check the results for specific events, such as the script start and end, loop, invocation, message, or verdict.

### About this task

You can extend the test log viewer for your protocol. For information about how to do this, see the Testing Performance Tools Platform (TPTP) documentation.

## Extending evaluation results

Reports are a specification of how performance test data should be extracted from the statistical model and presented to the user.

### About this task

The persisting reports contain no statistical data. After a report is created, it can be focused on any statistical model.

The user interface components for evaluation results are the Performance Test Runs view, Results Viewer, Report Wizard, Execution History Viewer (TPTP), Protocol Data view and Properties view in Eclipse. For details about how to use the user interface components, see the "Evaluating results" topic in the product information center.

Besides the user interface components, generic counters and aggregators also enable you to extend the evaluation of results. The generic counters represent the mechanism for specifying the model path of statistical data to be displayed in the Results Viewer. The generic counters are specified with the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.DynamicCounter` extension point. The aggregators calculate the majority of the data contained in the statistical model and reduce the amount of data that must be transmitted. The aggregators are deployed through the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.data.aggregation.Aggregator` extension point. For details about generic counters, see the "Generic counters" topic in the product information center. For details about extending evaluation results with aggregators and other classes and interfaces, see the Javadoc information.

For an example of extending evaluation results, see the plug-in `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.sdk.samples.results.socket`.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## Aggregation of statistical data

To minimize network load, the guideline is to send only a minimal subset of the statistical data that can be used to aggregate the remainder of the statistical data. This aggregation is handled by the aggregation subsystem. There are two primary types of aggregators: transfer aggregators and standard aggregators. Transfer aggregators transfer data of like origin from individual nodes to the All Hosts node. Standard aggregators calculate additional data based on the data sent across the network from the execution engine. An example of a transfer aggregator task is creating the counter "Pages/Response Time/Google/Average interval" on the All Hosts node by considering the same counter from three drivers. An example of a standard aggregator task is calculating counter "Pages/Response Time/Google/Average cumulative" on the All Hosts node by tracking and weighting each "average interval" value in real time.

For more information on aggregation, refer to the Javadoc information for the following transfer aggregators:

- `MaxTransferAggregator`
- `MinTransferAggregator`
- `ScalarTransferLastValueAggregator`
- `AverageTransferAggregator`

as well as the following standard aggregators:

- `AverageAggregator`
- `MaxAggregator`
- `MinAggregator`
- `PercentAggregator`
- `PercentAggregator_NonInclusive`
- `RateAggregator`
- `TotalScalarAggregator`

## Extending report counters

In performance test reports, generic counters are collectable queries in the user interface that dynamically gather specific information from the statistical model, such as the number of page hits, the response time, the response success, and information about verification points. Counters are dynamic. The counter wizard is used to add counters to reports. You can extend the counter wizard for specific protocols.

### About this task

You extend the counter wizard in the `ReportAction` extension point, which is contained in the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results` plug-in.



**Note:** Any report that provides mean average data now also provides standard deviation data. If a protocol-specific report contains a mean counter, the extension is able to add the corresponding standard deviation counter onto that report.

## The ReportAction extension point

`ReportAction` enables interactions directly on the report screen as well as in the Performance Test Runs view. Use this extension point to enable report menus and menu items in the tree and to extend the counter wizard for your protocol. Implementors of generic `ReportActions` must extend the abstract class `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.actions.ReportAction`, while implementors of `AddCounterAction` must specify relevant data in `plugin.xml` only.

The following table describes the elements and attributes of the `ReportAction` extension point.

Elements and attributes	Description
<b>ReportActionGroup</b>	Provides menu groupings for <code>ReportActions</code> that define the location of report actions within menus in reports.
<code>menuPos</code>	Position of a menu group in a report menu. Valid values: "start" (top) "mid1," "mid2," and "end" (bottom).
<b>ReportAction</b>	Provides interactivity on performance test reports and in the Performance Test Runs view. Defines the behavior of actions in reports.
<code>groupID</code>	ID of the <code>ReportActionGroup</code> (menu grouping) that contains this <code>ReportAction</code> menu item.
<code>actionprovider</code>	Behavior provider that extends <code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt-.execution.results.ReportAction</code> .
<code>Menutext</code>	Text for this menu item.
<code>Icon</code>	The project-relative path to the icon for this menu item.
<code>Tooltip</code>	Tooltip for menu item.
<b>AddCounterAction</b>	Provides a wizard for adding and removing specified statistical descriptors (counters).
<code>groupID</code>	ID of <code>ReportActionGroup</code> that contains this wizard action.
<code>Menutext</code>	Menu text for an agent.
<code>Icon</code>	The project-relative path to the icon in the wizard for this action.
<code>Tooltip</code>	Tooltip for this action.
<code>allowAllAvailable</code>	When true, a check box is displayed at the bottom of the wizard that reads "Automatically add localizedCounterCategoryName counters to graphic as they appear in result." If the user selects this check box, any counter that appears in the stat model that meets the specifications of the AddCounter action is automatically added to the graphic of focus. For an example of this feature in use, see the Add/Remove Resource Counters wizard in the performance testing product.
<code>agentID</code>	Returns the ID of the <code>TRCAgent</code> to which this add wizard action applies. Agent IDs can be declared as "not" to specify systems under test, for example <code>!com.ibm.rational.test.lt-.execution.results.XMLStatisticalDataProcessor</code> . Declaring a "!" ID causes all other agents to be included. If this attribute

Elements and attributes	Description
	is blank, it defaults to <code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution-dataprocessor.XMLStatisticalDataProcessor</code> which is the performance testing Statistical agent.
<code>wizardIcon</code>	The project-relative path to the icon that is displayed on the wizard page.
<code>modelBasePath</code>	Specifies the root path from the statistical model from which <code>AddCounterAction</code> should pull counters for the add/remove action.
<code>cshelpID</code>	The context-sensitive help ID for this wizard.
<code>localizedCounterCategoryName</code>	The localized description of the type of counters this wizard processes. This string is substituted into the wizard to describe what the user is adding to the report. For example, in the string "Add/Remove Resource Counters Wizard", "Resource Counters" is the <code>localizedCounterCategoryName</code> . This name should be plural as indicated above.
<code>showScale</code>	Makes data readable within the space provided for it in the user interface. If <code>showScale</code> is true, the wizard enables the user to adjust the scale of counters relative to each other. It also enables a recommended scale to be calculated when data is added to a report from the wizard. For an example of this feature in use, see the Add/Remove Resource Counters wizard in the performance testing product.
<code>showScope</code>	<p>"Scope" refers to the nodes from which data is pulled from in the statistical model. If true, the user is provided with a control to specify the scope of a counter. Valid scopes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>All Locations</b> Data is pulled from any node in the model that has data meeting the specifications of an <code>AddCounterAction</code>.</li> <li>• <b>Systems Under Test</b> Data is pulled from any node that does not contain an "Statistical Agent." This signifies that the node is a "driver node."</li> <li>• <b>Selected location</b> Data is pulled only from the node on which the report is focused.</li> </ul> <p>For an example of this feature in use, see the Add/Remove Resource Counters wizard in the performance testing product.</p>

Elements and attributes	Description
<code>showAgents</code>	If true, the wizard shows agents in the tree hierarchy. If not included or if false, descriptors are shown as the root objects.
<code>defaultScope</code>	Specifies the default scope to be used by the wizard. "Scope" refers to the nodes in the wizard from which data is pulled from in the wizard. It can be used with or without the <code>showScope</code> attribute. Valid entries are: "CURRENT", "SUT", and "ALL."
<b>Enablement</b>	Controls when actions are visible and selectable.
<code>type</code>	Specifies selected object types for which this action should be enabled. Any object that can be identified in a report or in the Performance Test Runs view (PTR) can be specified as a valid type, for example, a chart or table as shown in the PTR or in a report.
<code>path</code>	Controls visibility. If no path is specified, the item is visible on any selection where "type" is valid. Path also specifies the model path to the data to be referenced within the selected object for menu-item visibility. Paths can contain wildcards, and more than one path can be specified. An example path specification is as follows: <div> <pre>&lt;path value="Pages,Response Time,*,Average Cumulative"/&gt;</pre> </div>
<code>runstate</code>	Controls enablement (not visibility) by run state. If true, the menu item is enabled only if a run is in progress.
<code>Filterstate</code>	Controls enablement (not visibility) by filter state. If true, the menu item is enabled only if the selected object is filtered.

The following is an example of a `ReportAction` extension point.

```
<extension
  point="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.ReportAction">

  <ReportAction
    groupId="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.ImportGroup"
    menutext="%IMPORT_RESMON_COUNTERS"
    tooltip="%IMPORT_RESMON_COUNTERS_TOOLTIP"
    icon="icons/elcl16/import_resmon_data.gif"
    actionprovider="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.rm.actions.ImportResourceCounters"
  <Enablement>
    <type objecttype="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.view.countertree.MonitorTreeObject"/>
    <type objecttype="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.view.countertree.GraphicTreeObject"/>
    <type objecttype="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.view.graphics.Graphic"/>
    <runstate active="false"/>
  </Enablement>
</ReportAction>
</extension>
```

```

</Enablement>
</ReportAction>
<AddCounterAction
  agentID="!com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.dataprocessor.XMLStatisticalDataProcessor"
  allowAllAvailable="true"
  cshelpID="add_resource_wiz"
  defaultScope="ALL"
  groupId="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.addcountersgroup"
  icon="icons/elcl16/add_res_ctr.gif"
  localizedCounterCategoryName="%RESOURCE_COUNTERS_DESCRIPTION"
  menutext="%ADD_RESOURCE_COUNTER"
  showAgents="true"
  showScale="true"
  showScope="true"
  tooltip="%ADD_RESOURCE_COUNTER_TOOLTIP"
  wizardIcon="icons/wizban/add_res_wiz.gif"
<Enablement>
  <type objecttype="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.view.graphics.Graphic"/>
  <type objecttype="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.view.countertree.GraphicTreeObject"/>
</Enablement>
</AddCounterAction>
</extension>

```

## Extending default reports

You can specify the default performance report for your protocol. In the Preferences page in performance testing, the **Determine the default report based on protocols in test** check box is selected by default. You can specify, for your protocol, the report that automatically displays during a test run. You define the default performance report in the `RPTReport` extension point, which is contained in the `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results` plug-in.

## The RPTReport extension point

Use this extension point to define performance testing reports that are installed with the product and are available for "Restore to default."

The following table describes the elements and attributes of the `RPTReport` extension point.

Elements and attributes	Description
<code>Report</code>	A performance testing report definition. Can be a part of a <code>ReportGroup</code> ; however, any report that applies only to a specific protocol should be assigned to that protocol report group.
<code>path</code>	The provider plug-in relative path to the <code>.view</code> file that defines the performance report, for example: <code>/reports/my_report.view</code> .
<code>menuText</code>	A localized string for the Report menu item (for example, "Display Performance Report"). Localize this string using the "%" prefaced key. When this string is retrieved from the ex-

Elements and attributes	Description
	tension, the localized value from the plug-in resource bundle is provided. Refer to the example that follows in this topic.
<code>icon</code>	Plug-in root-relative path to an icon used with the menu of this report, for example: <code>/icons/my_icon.gif</code>
<code>restrictToPostRun</code>	To have this report available only after the run has completed, set this Boolean variable to "true."
<code>id</code>	A unique identifier for this report.
<code>PostRunGenerator</code>	Implies <code>restrictToPostRun</code> . If a report requires post-run processing (for example, a Page Percentile report that calculates its data based on the entire test run), this attribute can specify an implementor of <code>PostRunReportGenerator</code> . Refer to the example that follows in this topic.
<code>isTemplate</code>	<b>Note: this attribute is not currently available.</b>
<b>ReportGroup</b>	Grouping for protocol-specific reports. Results in a drop-down menu labeled with text provided in <code>menuText</code> . All protocol-specific reports must have a protocol group.
<code>menuText</code>	Text that labels the protocol group drop-down menu. Should be localized using the "%" prefaced key.
<code>capability_id</code>	<b>Note: This attribute is not currently available.</b>
<code>defaultReportID</code>	The ID of the default report for the protocol associated with this group.
<code>protocol_id</code>	The ID of the protocol to which this <code>ReportGroup</code> applies.

The following example shows an `RPTReport` extension point.

```
<Report
  menuText="%DISPLAY_TRANS_REPORT_LABEL"
  icon="icons/elcl16/trans_report.gif"
  path="reports/Transaction Report.view"
  id="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.transactions"/>
<ReportGroup menuText="%HTTP_REPORTS">
  <Report
    menuText="%DISPLAY_PERF_REPORT_LABEL"
    icon="icons/report_default.gif"
    path="reports/default.view"
    id="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.performance"/>
  <Report
    menuText="%PAGEEL_REPORT"
    icon="icons/elcl16/pageelem_report.gif"
    path="reports/Page Element Report.view"
    id="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.pageelement"/>
  <Report
```

```

restrictToPostRun="true"
menuText="%PERCENTILE_REPORT"
icon="icons/report_percent.gif"
path="reports/Percentile Report.view"
PostRunGenerator="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.view.controller.PercentileReportController"
id="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.result.percentile"/>
<Report
  menuText="%VP_REPORT"
  icon="icons/report_vp.gif"
  path="reports/Verification Point Report.view"
  id="com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.vp"/>
</ReportGroup>

```

## Public APIs for evaluate results

The public APIs contain the public interfaces and classes that you can use to extend the evaluate results functionality.

The following table lists the public packages:

Package	Description
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.data</code>	Contains the <code>IStatModelFacade</code> interface used to access and modify the performance testing statistical model.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.data.aggregation</code>	Contains the aggregation classes used to aggregate statistical data in real time.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.data.aggregation.aggregators</code>	Contains the aggregator classes that aggregate statistical data in real time and place the newly calculated data on the host which contains the aggregators dependency data.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.data.aggregation.transferaggregators</code>	Contains the aggregator classes that aggregate statistical data based on data from all hosts in the resultset. Data calculated by these aggregators is placed in the "All Hosts" host.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.internal.actions</code>	Contains the <code>PostRunReportGenerator</code> interface that is specified in the extension point RPTReport. Post Report generators are used to calculate statistical data after a run has completed.
<code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.view.data.stringtranslator</code>	Contains the <code>IRPTStatStringTranslator</code> interface extended by the implementors of the <code>com.ibm.rational.test.lt.execution.results.StatisticalStringTranslator</code> class. String translators are used to localize strings contained in the statistical model.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## Chapter 9. Test Manager Guide

This guide describes how to keep track of the performance of the application by evaluating the test results. This guide is intended for test managers.

After the test or schedule run completes, the performance data is displayed in the results. The results include various reports. You can customize the reports based on your needs.

### Evaluating results in web analytic reports

After the test run, evaluate the results in the web analytic reports. Web analytics collect data using new technologies thereby providing better user experience.

### Comparing results among runs

To analyze the difference between two or more reports, you can compare them. For example, to analyze the performance of the application at different time slots or different milestone builds, you can compare two runs.

#### About this task

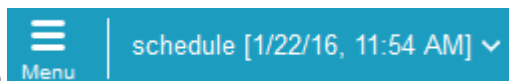
You can compare the test runs from the Test Navigator view or from the web analytics report itself. To compare test runs from the Test Navigator view, select the runs, right-click, and click **Compare Results**.


You can compare the test runs that are in the same project or in the different projects. When comparing multiple runs, you cannot compare multiple time-ranges or stages.

To compare runs from the web analytics report:

1. Open the run or report to serve as the basis for comparison.

2. Click the name of the run next to the **Menu** option



3. Click **Add**  and navigate to the run to compare with.

Multiple runs are displayed in the report.

4. **Optional:** To add, remove, or move the position of the runs, click **Manage**



---

Related information



[Comparing schedule stages on page 962](#)

### Comparing schedule stages

When you are running a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule that contains stages, time ranges are automatically created for each stage. You can view a report that compares these stages, and you also can set preferences to display the report automatically at the end of a staged run.

**About this task**

In addition to comparing stages, you can add time ranges and compare them. To view the compare report automatically at the completion of a run, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports**, and select **Launch Compare report when staged run completes**.

1. Open the run that consists of stages.  
By default, reports are displayed for the entire run.
2. Click the **Entire Run** menu  and select the stages to compare.  
Both the running and completed stages show up in the list.
3. To add a new time range, click **Add**  in the **Entire run** menu.
4. In the **Time Range** dialog, specify a name, start time, and end time of the run and click **Apply**.



**Note:** When you compare stages in a run, you cannot compare data from various geographies at the same time.

## Comparing results from various regions or agent locations

When you run a schedule that includes agents from different regions, use the Web Analytic reports to compare the performance data from these regions.

**Before you begin**

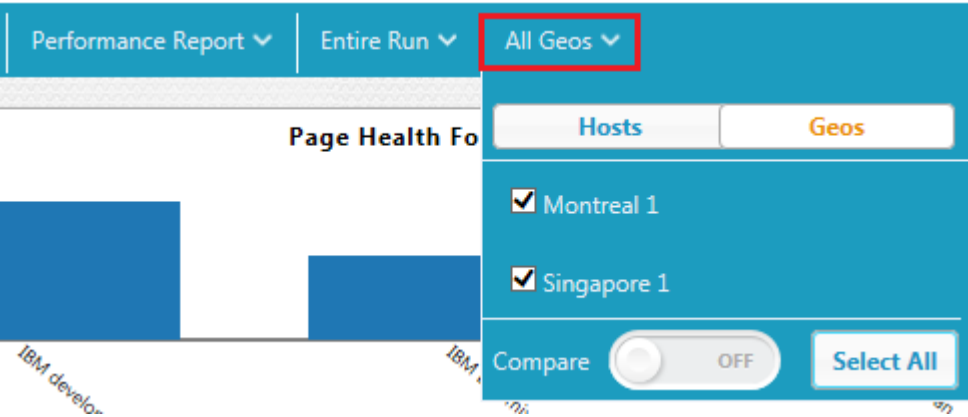
Run a schedule with on premise agents on different geographic regions. See [Running schedules on page 782](#).

**About this task**


When comparing agents, open the Location asset and in the **General Properties** tab, add an `RPT_GEO` property with any value. This value is then displayed in the **All Geos** menu of the report.

To compare performance data:

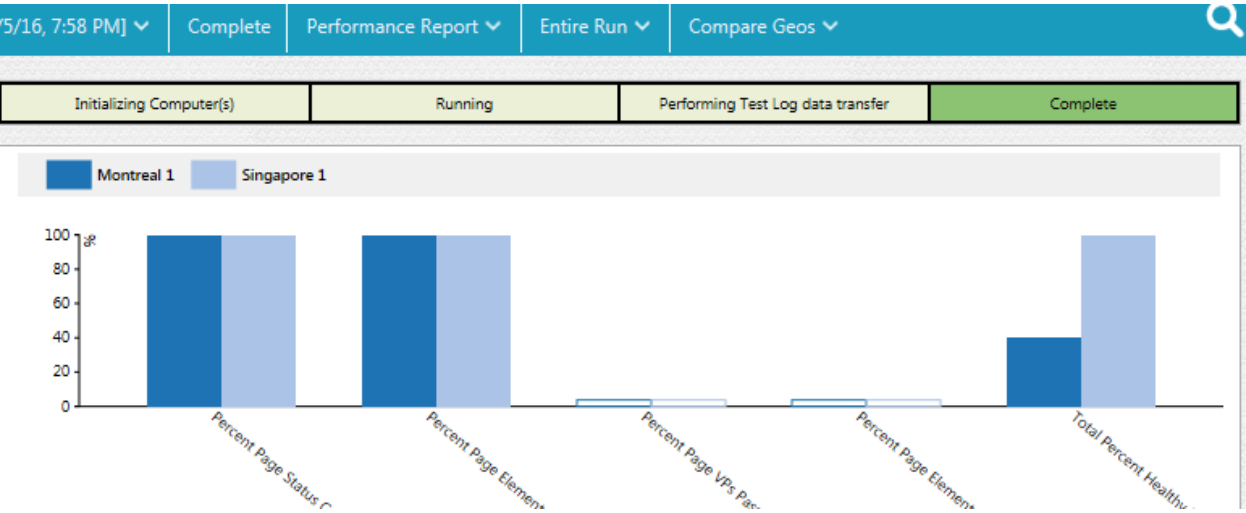
1. From the Test Navigator view, open the schedule run that includes remote agents. The name of the run corresponds with the name of the schedule and has a timestamp.
2. On the report toolbar, click **All Geos**.



3. Select the regions that you want to compare and click **Compare**.

 **Note:** When you compare data from various regions, you cannot compare stages in a run at the same time.

The report shows the data in the compare mode.



## Generating functional reports

You can generate functional reports of your tests, which summarize the pass or fail verdicts of elements in the test log. Functional reports are generated from the test run as HTML files that use predefined report designs.

### Before you begin

Before you can generate a functional report, you must successfully run a test or schedule and produce a test run.

The following report types are available:

- Extensible Stylesheet Language Transformation (XSLT) reports: These reports are faster to generate, but do not contain graphs.
- Business Intelligence and Reporting Tools (BIRT) report: These reports contain graphs but are slower to generate. You can customize and create your own BIRT report designs in the Report Design perspective of the workbench. BIRT report generation is not supported when the workbench is running in a VMWare Windows™ image.



**Note:** If you use your own XSLT style sheets, verify that the style sheets contain this line: `<xsl:param`

```
name="languagePack" select="'default'" />
```

1. In the **Test Navigator**, select a test run or runs.

You can use the Ctrl key to select multiple test runs or schedule runs. You cannot generate a functional report that contains more than 5000 calls or objects.

2. In the **Test Runs** view, right-click the test runs and select **Generate Functional Report**.

#### Result

This opens the **Generate HTML Functional Report** wizard.

3. Select the location in the workspace where you want to generate the functional report, and type the **Functional report base name**. A time stamp and the type of report is appended to this base name when the report is generated.

If you want to keep the temporary XML file that is created to generate the report for debugging purposes, select **Keep intermediate XML data**.

4. Click **Next**.

5. Select a predefined report designs or click **Add** to add a custom BIRT report design or an XSLT style sheet.

#### Choose from:

- **Common Functional Report:** This produces a generic functional report for all test protocols.
- **SAP Functional Report:** This produces a functional report for SAP tests.
- **Services - Failed events:** This produces a functional report for web service tests. The report contains only failed events. Events with other verdicts are not shown in the report.
- **Services - Failed tests:** This produces a functional report for web service tests. The report contains only failed tests. Tests with other verdicts or other event types are not shown in the report.
- **Services - Full:** This produces a functional report for web service tests. The report contains detailed information on all events.
- **Services - Summary:** This produces a brief summary functional report for web service tests.
- **Services - Truncated:** This produces a functional report for web service tests. The report contains detailed information on all events, but truncates XML contents after 500 characters.

One functional report is generated for each selected report design. Report designs marked with **(xslt)** use XSLT style sheets and are more suitable for larger reports.

6. Click **Finish**.

## Results

The functional reports are generated as HTML files in the specified location in the workspace.

## Publishing functional reports to the server

If you have generated functional reports for your test results, you can associate functional reports to test results and then publish them to HCL DevOps Test Hub (Test Hub) so that others can view them from the web browser.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Accessed Test Hub.
- Created an offline user token to connect to Test Hub from Test Performance. For more information, refer to [Managing access to the server](#).
- Created or joined a project in Test Hub.
- Upgraded legacy reports to the Web Analytics report format.



**Note:** You can right-click the report and select **Upgrade** to upgrade the legacy report to the Web Analytics report.

- Generated functional reports in Test Performance. See [Generating functional reports on page 964](#).

1. Open Test Performance, and then go to **Functional Reports** in the **Test Navigator**.
2. Select the functional report that you want to publish to Test Hub.
3. Right-click the selected report, and then click **Publish Report**.
4. Expand the project folder, and then select the test result to associate with the functional report.

For example, if you have generated a functional report for the test result `test1`, then you must select the `test1` to associate the test result with functional report.

5. Click **OK**.
6. Click **New Server** and specify the URL of Test Hub.



**Note:** If you had added the URL of Test Hub in the product **Preferences**, then the **Server** field auto-populates the URL of Test Hub.

7. Enter an offline user token that you created on Test Hub.
8. Select a project from the **Project Name** drop-down list.

The **Project Name** drop-down list displays all the projects on Test Hub. The name of the team space for the project is displayed within parenthesis. You can select the appropriate project when there are identical project names in different team spaces.

You cannot create a project from the desktop client. If there are no projects or if you are not a member of any project or team space, then you must create a project or become a member of a project or team space on the server.

9. Enter the name of the label in the **Labels** field to add labels to the test result.



**Note:** If you run the test assets by using the **-labels** parameter from the Command-line interface (CLI), then the **Labels** field contains the name of the labels that you provided during the run time and labels that you added to the performance report.

10. Select the **Functional Report** checkbox from the **Reports** field.
11. Click **Publish**.

## Results

You have published the functional report to Test Hub.

## What to do next

You can log in to Test Hub and analyze the test results. For more information refer to [Test results and reports overview](#).

## Publishing test results to the server

The test results indicate the quality of the application under test. Different stakeholders might want to check the quality of the application but do not have the desktop client installed. As a desktop client user, you can publish test results to HCL DevOps Test Hub (Test Hub) so that others can view them from the web browser.

## Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Accessed Test Hub.
- Created an offline user token to connect to Test Hub from Test Performance. For more information, refer to [Managing access to the server](#).
- Created or joined a project in Test Hub.
- Upgraded legacy reports to the Web Analytics report format.



**Note:** You can right-click the report and select **Upgrade** to upgrade the legacy report to the Web Analytics report.

- Configured the firewall so that Test Hub enables connection on port number 443.

## About this task

You can publish both performance and functional reports. You can set the publish parameters in the **Preference** page so that you do not have to do it after every run or you can set the parameters every time for the specific result that you want to publish. Based on the parameters, the test result is published to Test Hub after the test run is complete.

If you select **Prompt** from the drop-down list for the **Publish result after execution** option, after each test run, the **Publish Result** dialog is displayed to publish test results to Test Hub. You can modify the following options before publishing the results:

- If you want to publish reports to other than the default server added in the **Preferences** window, you can change the URL of Test Hub.



**Note:** If you change the server URL, you must enter an offline token to enable the publishing of test results.

- The default value for the **Result Name** field is the test result that you selected. You can provide a different name that you want to use.
- To identify specific test results, you can enter a name in the **Labels** field to associate it with the test result.



**Note:** The **Results** page of Test Hub displays the labels that you added in the **Labels** field.

- You can change the project name if you want to publish reports to a different project.



**Note:** The **Project Name** drop-down list displays all the projects on Test Hub. The name of the team space for the project is displayed within parenthesis. You can select the appropriate project when there are identical project names in different team spaces.

If there are no projects or if you are not a member of any project or team space, then you must create a project or become a member of a project or team space on the server.

You can publish large test results from Test Performance to Test Hub. When you publish large test results then the report publishes to Test Hub in chunks of predefined size.

1. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > DevOps Test Hub**.
2. Specify the URL of the server and click **Test Connection**.



**Note:** In Linux operating systems, the **Password recovery setup** pop-up window is displayed, but it is hidden behind the **Preferences** dialog and you might not be able to close it. To work around this problem, you must press **ALT+TAB** repeatedly until the **Password recovery setup** pop-up window comes to the foreground.

3. Enter the offline user token that you generated on the server and click **OK**.
4. **Optional:** Click **Manage Offline Tokens** to view and remove the tokens that are associated with the desktop client, and click **Apply and Close**.

For example, if there is one instance of the desktop client for multiple testers to publish reports, each tester must remove the token created by other testers and add a new token.

5. Click the **Results** page from the navigation to apply settings for publishing reports.

6. Clear the **DevOps Test Hub Use default URL** checkbox if the URL of the server is different than that is specified at **Window > Preferences > Test > DevOps Test Hub**.

The format of the URL is `https://fully-qualified-domain-name:443`.

7. In **Publish result after execution** field, select when to publish test result.

In the initial stage when you are debugging a test, you might not want to publish the test result. Select one of the following options based on the requirement:

- Select **Never** to never publish the test results to the server.
- Select **Prompt** to prompt you to publish the test results after every test run.



#### Notes:

- A command-line interface always publishes test results to the server even if the product preference is set to **Prompt**.
- After each test run, the **Publish Result** dialog is displayed to publish reports to Test Hub.

- Select **Always** to publish test results after every test execution.

8. In **Publish to project** field, select a project that you are a member of on the server.

The **Publish to project** drop-down list displays all the projects on Test Hub. The name of the team space for the project is displayed within parenthesis. You can select the appropriate project when there are identical project names in different team spaces.

You cannot create a project from the desktop client. If there are no projects or if you are not a member of any project or team space, then you must create a project or become a member of a project or team space on the server.

9. In **Reports**, select the reports that you want to publish to the server.

10. Click **Apply and Close**.

## Results

Test results are published to the Test Hub, depending on the parameters that you have set.

## What to do next

You can log in to Test Hub and analyze the test results. For more information refer to [Test results and reports overview](#).

---

### Related information

[Publishing specific results to the server on page 969](#)

## Publishing specific results to the server

If you have a single test result or multiple test results that are not published to HCL DevOps Test Hub (Test Hub), you can publish a single or all of them simultaneously.

### Before you begin

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Accessed Test Hub.
- Created an offline user token to connect to Test Hub from Test Performance. For more information, refer to [Managing access to the server](#).
- Created or joined a project in Test Hub.
- Upgraded legacy reports to the Web Analytics report format.



**Note:** You can right-click the report and select **Upgrade** to upgrade the legacy report to the Web Analytics report.

- Configured the firewall so that Test Hub enables connection on port number 443.

### About this task

You can publish the statistical reports to Test Hub at this moment.

You can publish large test results from Test Performance to Test Hub. When you publish large test results then the report publishes to Test Hub in chunks of predefined size.

1. Open Test Performance, and then go to **File > Export**.
2. Expand the **Test** folder, and then select **Execution Result to DevOps Test Hub**.
3. Click **Next**.
4. Expand the project, and then select one or more test results that you want to publish.

Alternatively, you can right-click on all the test results that you want to publish from **Test Navigator**, and then select **Publish Results**.



**Tip:** You can press the Ctrl key to select the results from across projects.

5. Click **New Server** and specify the URL of Test Hub.



**Note:** If you had added the URL of Test Hub in the product **Preferences**, then the **Server** field auto-populates the URL of Test Hub.

6. Enter an offline user token that you created on Test Hub.
7. Select a project from the **Project Name** drop-down list.

The **Project Name** drop-down list displays all the projects on Test Hub. The name of the team space for the project is displayed within parenthesis. You can select the appropriate project when there are identical project names in different team spaces.

You cannot create a project from the desktop client. If there are no projects or if you are not a member of any project or team space, then you must create a project or become a member of a project or team space on the server.

- Click a row against the result and type the name of the label in the **Labels** column to add labels to the result.



**Note:** If you run the test assets by using the **-labels** parameter from the Command-line interface (CLI), then the **Labels** field contains the name of the labels that you provided during the run time and labels that you added to the performance report.

- Optional:** Click **Add Common Labels** and type the name of the label to apply a common label to the selected results.
- Select the reports that you want to publish to the server from the **Reports** section.
- Click **Publish**.

## Results

You have published the test results to Test Hub.

## What to do next

You can log in to Test Hub and analyze the test results. For more information refer to [Test results and reports overview](#).


## Customizing reports

You can customize reports to specifically investigate a performance problem in more detail than what is provided in the default reports.

## Creating custom reports

If the default reports do not address your needs, you can create your own reports.

### About this task


Before you create a custom report, determine the ways in which the custom report will be different from or similar to the system-supplied reports. You can use a default report as a template, modify the counters, and save it with a different name. You can create a copy of pages or charts in a report that are based out of existing pages or charts. To copy the pages or charts, go to the Edit view and click the **Duplicate** icon. 


You can also create a report from scratch and add the required counters. Counters for test protocol are explained in the [Reports and counters on page 1002](#) section.



**Note:** If a counter has a lot of data, the graph is not represented properly. to ensure that the graph is displayed properly, you must filter out some of the data.



- From the report, click **Menu**  and click **New**.
- In **Create a new report** dialog, specify a name and description about the new report and click **Create**.
- To change the page title, click the default page title and specify a different name.
- Click **Click to insert a row** and specify the number of columns to add the views.  
Each view represents a bar chart, line chart, or pie chart.

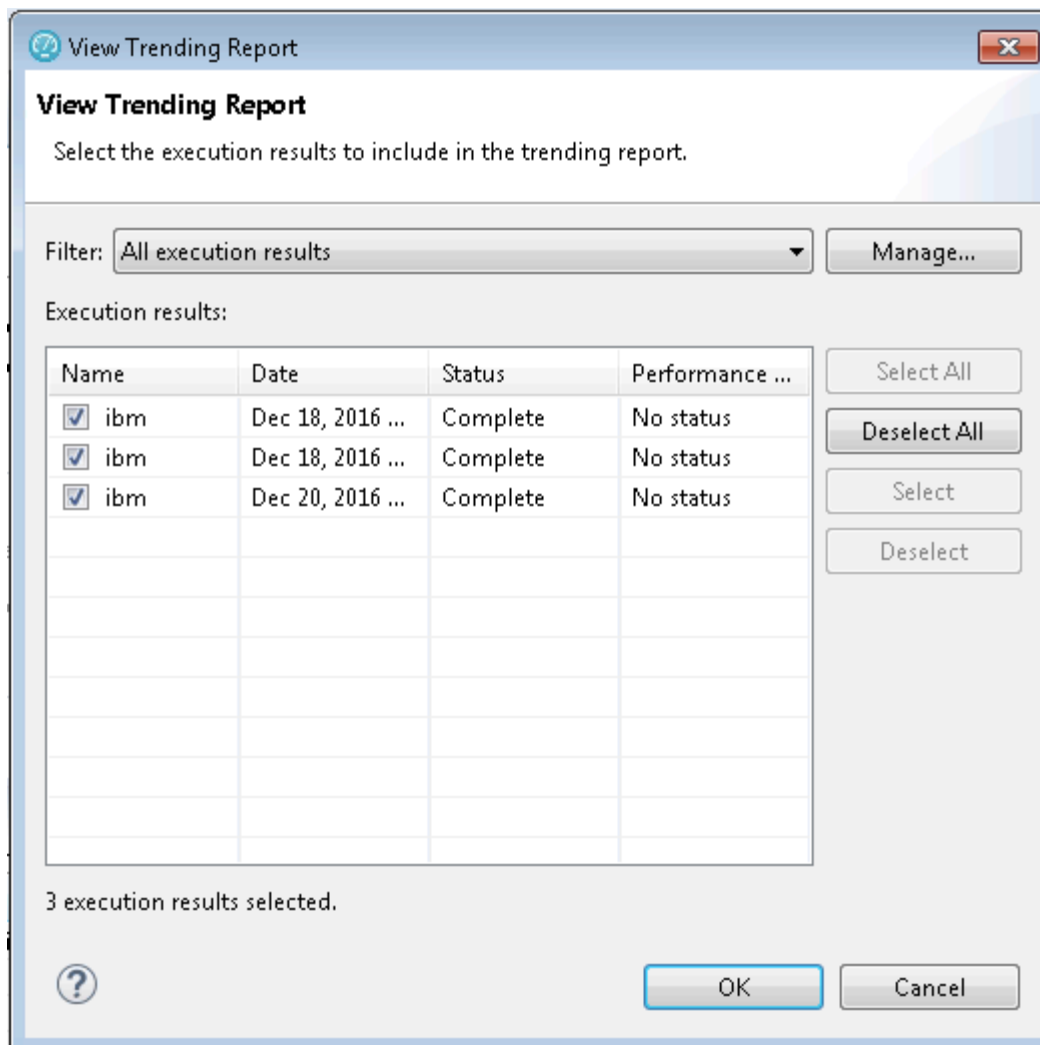
5. Select a view. To add counters to the view, click **Settings** .
6. On the View Settings page, select a counter and add its details.
7. Click **Apply** and from the **Menu**, click **Save** to save the report.
8. To add more views to the report, repeat steps 4 through 7 again.

## Viewing trending reports

To view the trend of response time for an application over a period of time, open the trend report for a run. In addition to the response time, you can view the trend for the loops, transactions, and performance requirements for the application.

### About this task

The trend report can help you determine the response times of the application at different milestones. For instance, you can run the performance test for sprint or milestone builds and tag them. When generating the trend report, you can specify conditions such as results that are less than 60 days old and include 'milestone' tag.



You cannot save a trend report. So, if you close the report, you have to generate it again.

To view the trend report:

1. In the Test Navigator view, select the run for which to open the trend report.
2. Right-click the run and click **View Trend Report**.
3. To view the trend that is based on certain criteria, in **Filter**, select a filter criteria.  
If there is no customized filtering criteria, create one by clicking **Manage** and then **Add**.
4. To save the criteria, click **Save**, specify a name to the filter, and click **OK**.  
The results in the execution results table are filtered out according to the specified criteria.
5. Click **OK**.

#### Result



The trend report is generated.


## Filtering data in test results



You can filter the data in a test result that is displayed in a report so that you can remove the unnecessary data and focus on the data that is significant for the analysis.

### Before you begin

You must have a test result.

1. Double-click the test result from the **Test Navigator**.
2. Select a report from the drop-down list.  
For example, the Performance Report.
3. Click the **Menu** icon , and then click **Edit**.
4. Select a page from the left pane in which you want to filter the data.  
For example, the Page Performance page.
5. Click the **Settings** icon  on a specific graph or table.
6. Click the **Filters** tab on the **View Settings** page.
7. Perform any of the following actions described in the following table to filter the data:

Options	Actions
Filter by count	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Clear the <b>Show highest values</b> check box to display the smallest values for the pages.</li> </ol> <p> <b>Note:</b> By default, the <b>Show highest values</b> check box is selected.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b. Enter a value in the <b>Number to display</b> field to display the items on the graph or table based on the specified value for the selected counter.</li> </ol>

Options	Actions
	<p> <b>Note:</b> The title of the page is updated with the value that you specified along with the <b>Show highest values</b> field.</p> <p>For example, if you selected the <b>Show highest values</b> check box and entered 10 in the <b>Number to display</b> field for the Performance Summary page, then the title is displayed as follows:</p> <p><b>Performance Summary (10 Highest).</b></p> <p>c. Select the counter from the <b>Primary counter for table filtering</b> field by using the drop-down list if you want to filter the data for the other counter.</p> <p>d. Select the component for the counter that you selected from the <b>Component</b> drop-down list.</p> <p>For example, consider that you performed the following actions to filter the data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Selected the <b>Show highest values</b> check box.</li> <li>◦ Entered 5 as a value in the <b>Number to display</b> field.</li> <li>◦ Selected <i>Page Response Time</i> as <b>Primary counter for table filtering</b> and <i>Average</i> as <b>Component</b>.</li> </ul> <p>Then, the graph or table displays 5 pages that include the highest <i>Average Page Response Time</i> during the test run.</p>
Filter by value	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <p>a. Clear the <b>Show counters above value</b> check box to display the lower values for the pages.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> By default, the <b>Show counters above value</b> check box is selected.</p> <p>b. Enter a value in the <b>Filter value</b> field to display the items on the graph or table based on the specified value for the selected counter.</p> <p>c. Select the counter from the <b>Primary counter for table filtering</b> field by using the drop-down list if you want to filter the data for the other counter.</p> <p>d. Select the component for the counter that you selected from the <b>Component</b> drop-down list.</p> <p>For example, consider that you performed the following actions to filter the data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Cleared the <b>Show counters above value</b> check box.</li> <li>◦ Entered 800 as a value in the <b>Filter value</b> field.</li> <li>◦ Selected <i>Page Response Time</i> as <b>Primary counter for table filtering</b> and <i>Average</i> as <b>Component</b>.</li> </ul>

Options	Actions
	Then, the graph or table displays the pages that include the <i>Average Page Response Time</i> lesser than 800 ms during the test run.
<b>Filter by name</b>	<p>Perform the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter a label name in the <b>Filter value</b> field.  The label name is the name that you provided for a page when you recorded the test.</li> <li>Select the <b>Case sensitive</b> check box to find the pages that exactly match with the letter case of the name that you entered in the <b>Filter value</b> field.</li> <li>Select any of the following options to find pages more effectively: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Include counters whose label contains filter value</li> <li>Include counters whose label equals filter value</li> <li>Exclude counters whose label contains filter value</li> <li>Exclude counters whose label equals filter value</li> </ul> </li> </ol>



**Note:** The fields **Cumulated**, **Label**, **Path**, and **Unit** are non-editable and display the preconfigured values for the selected counter.

### Result

In the **Preview** section, the values in the graph or table change as and when you change the filter options.

- Click **Apply** to apply the changes that you made for the filters.
- Click **Save** from the menu to save the data that you filtered.
- Click **Edit** from the menu to exit the edit mode.

### Results

You have filtered the data on the specific page for the report.

## Adding additional counters on a separate page


You can add additional counters on a separate page without editing an existing report to investigate performance problems in detail.

### Before you begin

You must have created and run the *test* or *schedule*.

### About this task

Each report has its pre-defined counters that gather statistical information from the recorded test. If the counter information provided in the default reports do not address your needs, you can add additional counters on a separate page to diagnose the performance problems in detail.

You can click the **Menu** icon  and select **Hide All Instances** check box to hide the instance counters from the counter tree.


Similarly, you can click the **Menu** icon  and select the **Hide Percentile** check box to hide the percentile counters from the counter tree.

For example, when you want to add counters for the test report, you might want to hide percentile counters, which are specifically useful for the schedule runs.

1. Double-click the report in the **Test Navigator**.

2. Click the **Plus** icon .

A new page is displayed along with the execution report with a counter tree on the left pane.

3. Click the **Expand** icon  from the counter tree to view the available counters.

Alternatively, you can use the **Search** field to search the available counters by name.

4. Perform the following steps to add percentile counters to the counter tree on the left pane:

a. Click the **Settings** icon .

b. Enter a value for the percentile counter in the field.  
For example, 99.9.

c. Click **OK**.



**Note:** The QuickView report stores the percentile counters that you added and used in a chart. When you reload the QuickView report, you can view those percentile counters.

5. Select the check box preceded with the counter name that you want to analyze.

For example, to analyze the standard deviation for the response time of all the pages:


a. Click **Pages > Response Time > All pages**.

b. Select the check box preceded with the counter name **StdDev**. The **StdDev** counter statistic is displayed as a graph.

### Result

The selected counters are displayed in a graph in the right pane.

6. Rename the new tab for the new page by completing the following steps:

- a. Click **Up** arrow  of the new tab.
- b. Select **Rename**.
- c. Enter a new name for the new tab, and then click **OK**.

**Result**

The new page that you created is saved with the name you entered.

**Results**

You have added additional counters to be displayed on a separate page. The default chart as a line chart is displayed.

**What to do next**

You can change the graph view for the selected counters. See [Displaying counter data in tables or as graphs on page 977](#).

---

**Related information**

[Recording HTTP tests on page 352](#)

[Creating a VU Schedule on page 702](#)

[Running a local schedule or test on page 782](#)

## Displaying counter data in tables or as graphs

You can display the statistics of counters in a table view or a graphical view so that you can analyze the counters information efficiently.

**Before you begin**

You must have completed the following tasks:

- Created and ran the *test* or *schedule*.
- Added counters on a separate page and renamed the page. See [Adding additional counters on a separate page on page 975](#).

1. Double-click the *test* or *schedule* report in the Test Navigator.


**Result**

The Performance Report is displayed.

2. Click the page you created and renamed.

**Result**

The counters that you added are displayed in a graph in the right pane. The default chart is the line chart.

3. Click the **Settings** icon  to modify the view for the counter.



**Result**



The available controls are displayed in the **Options** section.



4. Select one of the following options depending on the chart type that you want to view in the graph:

- Lines chart
- Bars chart
- Pie chart
- Table

5. Modify the following parameters for the view you select:

Options	Description	Li nes	B ars	Pie	Ta ble
Title	Displays a title you enter for the graph	✓	✓	✓	✓
Show legend	Enables you to select the position where you want the legend to be displayed in the graph.	✓	✓	✓	X
Color items	<p>Displays the selected option as a color item in the legend. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Pages</li> <li>◦ Transactions</li> <li>◦ Resources</li> <li>◦ Counters</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> Depending on the test element that you add in your <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i>, the preceding options are available.</p>	✓	X	X	X
Dash items	<p>Displays the selected option as a dashed item in the legend. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Pages</li> <li>◦ Transactions</li> <li>◦ Resources</li> <li>◦ Counters</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> Depending on the test element that you add in your <i>test</i> or <i>schedule</i>, the preceding options are available.</p>	✓	X	X	X
Source	<p>Enables you to select the information of counters in the graph by its source type. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ All sources</li> <li>◦ Load agents</li> <li>◦ Resource monitoring</li> </ul>	✓	✓	✓	X




Options	Description	Li nes	B ars	Pie	Table
Adapt Y scale on selection	Select the check box to compute the minimum and maximum limits on the Y-axis.	✓	✓	✓	X
Palette	Displays the predefined color combination for the legend in the graph.	✓	✓	✓	X
	 <b>Note:</b> The requirements report always uses verdict colors.				
Adapt Y scale on zoomed data	Select the check box to adjust the Y scale according to zoomed data.	✓	X	X	X
Show time ranges	Select the check box to display the time range in the background of the graph.	✓	X	X	X
X axis unit	Enables you to select the options that you want to view as the X axis unit in the graph.	✓	X	X	X
Line smoothing	Clear the check box to apply corners in the graph.	✓	X	X	X
Time line visibility	<p>Enables you to select the options that you want to view as the time line of the graph. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>None:</b> The time line is not visible and you cannot create a new time range in the graph.</li> <li>◦ <b>Small (faster):</b> The time line of the graph is in partial view.</li> <li>◦ <b>Full (draw curves slower):</b> The time line of the graph is in full view.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you select <b>Small (faster)</b> or <b>Full (draw curves slower)</b> option, you can drag the time line to create a new time range on the graph.</p>	✓	X	X	X
Individual scale for each	<p>Sets the scale for each counter when multiple counters are displayed simultaneously. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Unit</li> <li>◦ Counter</li> <li>◦ Result/Host/Geo</li> </ul>	✓	✓	X	X
X Axis Main Items	<p>Displays the selected option in the X axis. The available options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Not assigned</li> <li>◦ Counters</li> <li>◦ Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</li> </ul>	X	✓	X	X

Options	Description	Li nes	B ars	Pie	Ta ble
X Axis Secondary Items	Displays the selected option in the X axis as a secondary item.	X	✓	X	X
Stacked Items	Displays the selected option as stack instead of separate bars in the graph.  For example, when you select <b>Counters</b> for X-axis Main Items and <b>Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</b> for X axis Secondary Items, the other option <b>Not assigned</b> is selected for Stacked Items.	X	✓	X	X
Show values	Displays the value of counters in the graph.	X	✓	X	X
Orientation	Enables you to select orientation to view bar charts horizontally or vertically.	X	✓	X	X
Labels display policy	Displays the labels in the graph. The available options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ <b>Hidden</b>: To hide the labels in the bar chart</li> <li>◦ <b>Adaptive</b>: To be able to accommodate labels within the frame of the bar chart</li> <li>◦ <b>Fixed</b>: To display the fixed labels.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Note:</b> If you select <b>Fixed</b>, long labels might not be visible. </div>	X	✓	X	X
Show values axis	Clear the check box to remove the values from the Y-axis in the graph.	X	✓	X	X
Horizontal bar thickness	Use an up-down control button to increment or decrement the thickness of the horizontal bar in the graph.  <div>  <b>Note:</b> The maximum value you can set is 50. </div>	X	✓	X	X
Donut items	Displays the selected option as a Pie chart in the graph: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Counters</li> <li>◦ Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</li> </ul>	X	X	✓	X
Arc items	Displays the selected option as an Arc in the graph.  For example, when you select <b>Counters</b> for Arc items, then the other option <b>Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</b> is selected for Donut items and vice-versa.	X	X	✓	X
Pie style	Displays the graph either in the format of Pie or Donut.	X	X	✓	X
Row items	Displays the selected information in the row of a table. The available options are as follows:	X	X	X	✓

Options	Description	Li nes	B ars	Pie ars	Table
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Not assigned</li> <li>◦ Counters</li> <li>◦ Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</li> </ul>				
Column items	Displays the selected information in the column of the table.	X	X	X	✓
Group items	Displays the selected option information in the group.	X	X	X	✓
	For example, when you select <b>Counters</b> for Row items and <b>Time ranges/Results/Hosts/Geos</b> for Column items, the other option <b>Not assigned</b> is selected for Group items.				
Draw mini bars	Clear the check box to remove the mini bar from the values.	X	X	X	✓

6. Select the **Counters** tab and perform the following steps to remove, move, or hide the counters in the graph and set the **Cumulated** value:

a. To remove, move, or hide the counters in the graph:

Action	Description
 <b>Up-Down control icon</b>	To move the counter on the graph.
 <b>View icon</b>	To hide the counter on the graph.  Click the <b>View</b> icon again to display the hidden counter on the graph.
 <b>Delete icon</b>	To remove the counter from the graph.

b. Click the **Expand** icon  to change the **Cumulated** value for the selected counter.

c. Select one of the following options based on the requirement when you want to display the cumulation values on the graph:

Option	Description
<b>No</b>	To display the value of the last interval on the current time range.
<b>From beginning of time range</b>	To display the cumulation of all values of the current time range.

Option	Description
<b>From beginning of run</b>	To display the cumulation of all values from the beginning of the run to the end of the current time range.

**Note:**

- For line charts, the default value is **No**.
- For the bar chart, pie chart, and tables, the default value is **From beginning of time range**.

7. Click the **Time Ranges** drop-down list and select the following options to display the data in the graph either for the entire run or number of users specified in the *schedule*:

Option	Description
<b>Entire run</b>	Select the check box to display the graph for the test for the entire run.
<b>X Users</b>	Select the check box to display the graph for the number of users specified in the <i>schedule</i> .  Where x is the number of users specified while creating in the <i>schedule</i> .

## Customizing the appearance of graphs in a report


To display the data in a table, bar chart, or line chart in a manner that caters to your test requirements, use the controls that are available in the View Options of a report.

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you locate the run.  
Each run begins with the name of the schedule or test, and ends with the date of the run in brackets.
2. Double-click the run.

**Result**

The default report opens.



3. Click the **Menu** icon and click the **Edit** icon.
4. Click the **Settings** icon  for the graph or table to modify.
5. The controls that are available in the View Options section depend on the graph type: bar chart, line chart, or table.  
For each graph type, only the applicable controls are displayed. You can adjust the following controls:

Option	Description
<b>Adapt Y Scale</b>	To compute minimum and maximum limit on the Y axis, select the check box. (all charts)
<b>Title</b>	Specify a title to the graph.
<b>Show title</b>	To hide the title, clear the check box.

Option	Description
<b>X Axis Main items</b>	Select the item to view on the X Axis.
<b>Stacked Items</b>	Select the item such as Pages or Time Ranges to view them in stack instead of separate bars.
<b>Adapt Y scale on zoomed data</b>	To adjust the Y scale according to zoomed data, select the check box. (line charts)
<b>Show time ranges</b>	To display the time range in the background of the chart, select the check box.
<b>Line smoothing</b>	To apply corners, clear the check box.
<b>Orientation</b>	To view bar charts horizontally or vertically, select an orientation.
<b>Labels display policy</b>	To hide the labels in a bar chart, select <b>Hidden</b> . To be able to accommodate labels within the frame of a bar chart, select <b>Adaptive</b> . If you select <b>Fixed</b> , long labels might not be visible.
<b>Time line visibility</b>	To view the time line of the chart in partial or full view, select <b>Small</b> or <b>Full</b> options. Drag the time line to create a new time range. If those options are specified, you can drag and create a new time range on the chart itself. If you select <b>None</b> , the time line is not visible and you cannot create a new time range on the chart.

6. After making the changes, click **Apply** and from the Menu click **Save**.

To apply the changes to other reports, you can export the report definition and import it back. See [Exporting report metadata on page 993](#).

When you install Test Performance 10.5.1 or later on a Windows Server 2022 computer, and open the Web Analytics reports for editing, the icons are not displayed.

To workaround the problem, you can perform the following steps on browsers other than Internet Explorer:

- a. Open Test Performance.
- b. Go to **Window > Preferences**.
- c. Select **Test > Performance Test Reports**.
- d. Select **In external browser** under **Open Statistics Report**.
- e. Click **OK**.
- f. Close the report and then double-click the result.

Perform the following steps in Internet Explorer:

- a. Enter Internet options in the start menu.
- b. Select **Local Intranet** in the Security tab.
- c. Click **Sites**.
- d. Type <http://127.0.0.1>, and then click Add.
- e. Click **Close**, and then click **OK**.
- f. Restart Test Performance

## Changing the report displayed during a run

Use this page to select the default report that opens during a run. Typically, you select **Determine default report based on protocols in test**, which determines the protocols that you are testing and automatically opens the appropriate protocol-specific reports.






1. Open the Default Report Preferences page. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Default Report**.
2. In the Default Report window, select **Determine default report based on protocols in test** or a specific default report to display a customized report or if the default reports do not meet your needs. Note, however, that you will have to change this setting when you record other protocols.
3. Click **Apply**, and then click **OK**.

## Modifying counters in a graph

To gather additional information for diagnosing performance problems, you can modify the counters that are displayed in a graph.

### About this task

Counters are specific in-built queries that gather statistical information from the recorded test. The information can be the number of page hits, response time, and user load. By default, each report has pre-defined counters. You can add or remove the counters from the graphs in the report.

1. Double-click the report from the **Test Navigator** to modify the counters.
2. Click the **Menu** icon , and then click **Edit**.
3. Click the **Settings** icon  to modify counters on a specific graph.
4. Select the **Counters** tab on the **View Settings** page, and then perform the following steps to add, remove, or move the counters in a graph:
  - a. Click the **Plus** button , and then select the counters from the drop-down list to add a counter.
  - b. Click the **Remove** button  to remove the selected counter.
  - c. Use the **up-down** control buttons  to move a counter.

The **Preview** section displays the result of the actions.

5. **Optional:** For a selected counter, you can change the component of the counter. Based on the counter selection, the **Component** field shows the options available for that counter.

6. Perform the following steps to define a percentile value as decimal number for the counter:

- a. Select the **Percentile** as component from the **Component** drop-down list.
- b. Enter a new value in the **Percentile value** field.  
For example, 99.9.

7. **Optional:** You can change the **Cumulated** value for the selected counter if you want to show the cumulation values on a graph. Select one of the following options based on the requirement:

**Choose from:**

- Select **No** to display the value of the last interval on the current time range.
- Select **From the beginning of the time range** to display the cumulation of all values of the current time range.
- Select **From the beginning of the run** to display the cumulation of all values from the beginning of the run to the end of the current time range.



**Notes:**

- For line charts, the default value is **No**.
- For bar chart, pie chart, and tables, the default value is **From beginning of time range**.
- The fields **Label**, **Path**, and **Unit** are non-editable.

8. Click **Apply**.

9. Click **Save** from the menu.

10. **Optional:** Click **Save As** to create another report with these changes.

11. Click the **Edit** icon  to exit the edit mode.

## Results

You have updated the counter information for the specific report.

## Correcting time offset

Resource monitoring data is time stamped using the system clock of the host computer. If there are differences between the system clocks of the host computers that you include in a test, then resource monitoring data are skewed in reports. The best practice is to synchronize the system clocks on all computers that you include in a test. When this is not possible, you can correct the time offset of each host computer after a test run. Typically, correct the time offset on all computers to match the system clock of the workbench computer.

After you run tests with resource monitoring enabled, follow these steps to correct the time offset:

1. In the **Test Runs** view, right-click the host where you want to correct the time offset; then click **Correct Time Offset**.
2. Select a **Shift Direction** of positive or negative. A positive shift moves the resource monitoring data on the selected host to the right. A negative shift moves the resource monitoring data on the selected host to the left.
3. Type the hours, minutes, or seconds of the time offset you want to use, and click **OK**.

## Results

The resource monitoring data on the selected host displays with a corrected time offset.

## Export test results

You can export the test result in different formats to share it with different stakeholders.

## Creating an executive summary from the workbench

To create a printable report that summarizes the findings of the performance test run on a single view, create an executive summary. You can export the data of the test run as an executive summary from a single report or from multiple reports such as Performance Report, Mobile and Web UI Statistical Report, Transaction Report, and Loop Report. You can then open the summary in a word-processing program to further format and annotate the data.

### About this task

You export the executive summary to a local or a shared directory. You can export a test run from the Web Analytics report, from the test workbench, and from the command line.

When you use the workbench approach to create an executive summary, you can choose to create the summary for multiple runs and multiple report types at the same time. When you use the Web Analytics reports or the command line, you create executive summary for a particular run and a report at a time.

To create an executive summary from the workbench:

1. Click **File > Export > Test > Executive Summary**. You can also right-click the runs to create executive summaries for from the Test Navigator view and click **Export > Test > Executive Summary**. Each run would have one executive summary.
2. In **Export Directory**, specify the folder path to save the executive summary and click **Next**.
3. Select the runs to create the executive summary for. To create an executive summary for comparing two runs, select the **Generate a compare report** check box and select the main run to compare the report with and click **Next**.
4. Select a report to export and click **Finish**.

### What to do next

A folder with the name of the run is created on the specified folder. To view the executive summary, open the `index.html` file.



## Creating an executive summary from the Web Analytics report

To create a printable report that summarizes the findings of the performance test run on a single view, create an executive summary. You can choose to view the executive summary on a web browser or save it on a computer.

### About this task

To generate an executive summary for a particular report such as Transaction report or Performance report, open that report and then follow the steps in this topic. To generate an executive summary for multiple reports or test runs at the same time, see [Creating Executive Summary from Workbench on page 986](#).

To create an executive summary from the Web Analytics report:

1. Open the test run to create executive summary for. The test run opens in a web browser.
2. From the dropdown, open the report for which to create executive summary.
3. Click the **Menu** icon , click the **Share** icon , and click **Executive Summary**.
4. To view the executive summary of the report in another browser tab, click **View on another tab or page of the browser**. To save the executive summary, click **Save as an HTML file on the local computer**.
5. Click **Generate**.

## Exporting reports to HTML format



When you export a test run and share it, people can analyze test data without using the test workbench. You can also email the test run or post it on a web server. The exported run can be displayed and printed from any browser. A test run contains multiple reports. You can choose to export any or all of the reports.

### About this task

You can export a single run to a local directory or multiple runs in the compare mode to a directory. In addition to exporting a test run from Web Analytics, you can export it from the test workbench itself and from command line.

To export from the workbench, select a single run or multiple runs and click **Export > Test > Performance Test Run Statistics as HTML application**. To generate a single report comparing multiple runs, in the Export wizard, select the **Generate a compare report** check box and select a base run from the dropdown. To generate one report for each run, do not select the check box.

To export from Web Analytics:

1. Open the test run to export.  
The test run opens in an external or internal web browser.
2. Click the **Menu** icon , click the **Share** icon , and click **Export Session to HTML**.
3. Select the type of report to export and click **Export**.
4. When you export from the workbench, specify a path to the folder to save the exported report.  
Your current project is the default save location. You can create a folder outside of the project to store exported reports.

When you export from an external browser, the report is compressed and saved to the default download location of the browser.

### What to do next

You can now share the test run with others. You can also export the test run from command line.

## Related information

[Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 822](#)

## Exporting results to a CSV file

To further analyze test results, you can export all statistics or specific statistics captured during a run to a CSV file.

### About this task

You can export a single run to a local directory or multiple runs in the compare mode to a directory. You can export the runs from Web Analytics report, workbench, and command line. To export from the workbench, select a single run or multiple runs and click **Export > Test > Performance Test Run Statistics as CSV File**. To export data of specific time ranges, on a subsequent page select a time range.

To export the run from command line, see the parameters in the [Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 822](#) topic.

1. Open the test run to export.

2. Click the **Menu** icon , click the **Share** icon , and click **Export Session to CSV**.

3. Select the encoding system for the export.

4. Complete either one of the following steps:

#### Choose from:

- To export only the last value of each counter from the results or to export data of specific time ranges, select **Simple**.



**Note:** When you export data of specific time ranges, for example, 5 Users or 15 Users, a separate column is created in the CSV file for each time range.

- To create multiple CSV files if the number of columns exceed the specified value, select the **Split output if column exceeds** check box and specify a value.
- To export all of the data for the run, select **Full**.

To include description about the name of the run, node name, and time range for each counter, select the **Include per instance counters**.

- To export data of each location (agent) in a separate section in the CSV file, select the **Export each agent separately**

To export data of each location (agent) to separate CSV files, select the **One file per agent** check box.

5. Click **Export**. If you export from the workbench, the report is saved in the specified folder. If you export from an external browser, the report is downloaded in a compressed format to the default download location of the browser.

### What to do next

You can now analyze and share the report with people who are not using the workbench.

---

Related information

[Exporting reports to HTML format on page 987](#)

## Methods to export test results into a JSON file

You can export test results to a JSON file in different ways. You can then share the exported test results with different stakeholders and they can analyze test data without using the product.

You can export the test results into a JSON file by using any of the following methods:

- Product
- Web analytics report from the product
- Command-line interface

When you use the product method to export test results, you can select multiple test results simultaneously. However, when you use the web analytics report or the command line, then you can export a report of the test result.

---

Related information

[Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 822](#)

## Exporting results to a JSON file by using the product

When you want to analyze test results in a text format, you can export all test results or specific test results that are captured during a test run to a JSON file by using the product.

### Before you begin

You must have at least one or more test results.

### About this task

You can automatically export reports to a comma-separated values (CSV) or JSON file at the end of a test run. You can select the appropriate options to export reports from the command line, workbench, or both from the product preferences (**Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Export Reports**).

1. Open the workbench, and then go to **File > Export**.
2. Expand the **Test** folder, and then select **Performance Test Run Statistics as JSON file**.
3. Click **Next**.

#### Result

The **Export Performance Test Run Statistics** window is displayed.

4. Specify the folder path to save exported test results in the **Export Directory** field.



Alternatively, you can click **Browse** and select a directory.


5. Select the encoding system for the exported results from the **Exported encoding** drop-down list.
6. Expand the project, and then select one or more test results that you want to export.



**Note:** When you select a test result, you can export data of specific time ranges. For example, Entire Run, 5 Users, or 15 Users. By default, the report includes the data for the Entire Run.

7. Click **Next** and perform any of the following actions described in the following table to include the type of results into the JSON file:

Requirements	Options available	Actions
When you select a test result	<b>Simple</b>	<p>a. Select <b>Simple</b> to export only the last value of each counter from results.</p> <p>b. Optional: Select <b>Time Range Comparison</b> to export data of specific time ranges.</p> <p>c. Optional: Select the time range that is displayed depending on the test result that you selected.</p> <p>For example, Entire Run, 5 Users or 15 Users.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> By default, the report includes the data for the Entire Run.</p>
	<b>Full</b>	<p>a. Select <b>Full</b> to export all the data for every sample interval during the test run.</p> <p>b. Optional: Select the <b>Split output if counters number exceeds</b> check box, and then specify a value to create multiple JSON files if the number of counters in the exported file exceed the specified value.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The default value is set to 250.</p>
When you select one or more test results	<b>Simple</b>	Select <b>Simple</b> to export only the last value of each counter from results.

Requirements	Options available	Actions
	<b>Full</b>	<p>a. Select <b>Full</b> to export all the data for every sample interval during the test run.</p> <p>b. Optional: Select the <b>Split output if counters number exceeds</b> check box, and then specify a value to create multiple JSON files if the number of counters in the exported file exceed the specified value.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> The default value is set to 250.</p>

8. Select the **Include per instance counters** check box to include a description of the name of the result, node name, and time range for each counter.
9. Select the **Export each agent separately** check box to group the data in the exported JSON file by prefixing the name of the counters with the name of the agent.
10. **Optional:** Select the **One file per agent** check box to export data that was run on the agent in separate JSON files.



**Note:** The **One file per agent** option is available only when you select the **Export each agent separately** option.

11. Click **Finish** to save the exported results to a JSON file.

## Results

You have exported test results in to the JSON file by using the product.

## What to do next

You can now analyze the result and share the file with stakeholders for further analysis of the results.

---

### Related information

[Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 822](#)

## Exporting results to a JSON file by using a web analytic report

When you want to analyze test results in a text format, you can export all test results or specific test results that are captured during a test run to a JSON file by using a web analytic report.

### Before you begin

You must have at least one or more test results.



### About this task

You can automatically export reports to a comma-separated values (CSV) or JSON file at the end of a test run. You can select the appropriate options to export reports from the command line, workbench, or both from the product preferences (**Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Export Reports**).

- 1. Open the test result that you want to export from the **Test Navigator**.

**Result**

The test result is displayed in a browser.


- 2. Click the **Menu** icon , and then click the **Share** icon .
- 3. Click **Export Session to JSON file**.
- 4. Select the encoding system from the drop-down list for the exported results.

You can select the default encoding unless the exported JSON file is shared by multiple applications that recognize a specific encoding.

- 5. Perform any of the following actions described in the following table to include the type of results into the JSON file:

Options	Actions
Simple	Select <b>Simple</b> to export only the last value of each counter from results.
Full	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Select <b>Full</b> to export all the data in the results.</li><li>b. Optional: Select the <b>Split output if counters number exceeds</b> check box, and then specify a value to create multiple JSON files if the number of counters in the exported file exceed the specified value.</li></ul>

- 6. Select the **Include per instance counters** check box to include a description of the name of the result, node name, and time range for each counter.
- 7. Select the **Export each agent separately** check box to group the data in the exported JSON file by prefixing the name of the counters with the name of the agent.
- 8. **Optional:** Select the **One file per agent** check box to export data that was run on the agent in separate JSON files.

 **Note:** The **One file per agent** option is available only when you select the **Export each agent separately** option.

- 9. Click **Export** to specify the folder path to save the exported result.
- 10. Click **OK** to save the exported results to a JSON file.

**Results**

You have exported test results in to the JSON file by using the web analytic report.

**What to do next**

You can now analyze the result and share the file with stakeholders for further analysis of the results.

---



Related information

[Running a test or schedule from a command line on page 822](#)

## Sharing URL of test run

When you share the URL of the test run with other people, they can view and analyze the test results on a browser on their computer if the test workbench is running on your computer at that time.

To share the URL of the test run:

1. Open the test run to share.
2. Click the **Menu** icon  and click the **Share** icon  and select **Share Execution Result URL**.  
A unique URL is created for the test run.
3. Copy the URL and click **Close**.

**What to do next**

You can now share the URL of the test run with anybody.

## Exporting report metadata

To share report metadata with another test workbench user, export the report definition. Use this option to share customized report formats with other users. The recipient imports the metadata with Eclipse's **Import** option and views the report from the Test Navigator or in the list of reports in the web report.

To export report metadata:

1. Click **File > Export**.
2. In the **Export** window, expand the **Test** folder, select **Report Definitions**, and click **Next**.
3. In **Save to File**, select the file that will contain the report. This file is created if it does not exist.
4. In **Select Report**, select the report to export, and then click **Finish**.

The file is saved in the `.report` format.

**What to do next**

To apply another report definition to your reports, import that report metadata by clicking **File > Import > Report Definition**, and browse to the `.report` file.

## Viewing response time breakdown

You can do detailed analysis of the response time to find bottlenecks in the HTTP traffic of the application.

## Viewing page element responses

You can view the response times for individual page elements in reports, to determine which elements are the slowest.

### About this task

Page element response times do not include client delay or connection time. Because page elements can be returned in parallel from the server under test, the page response time is not necessarily the sum of the page element response times.

1. Open the web analytics reports.
2. On the Page Performance report, click a page (represented by a bar) and click **Page Element Responses**.  
The Page Element Responses report displays response time for all of the elements of the page.
3. To return to the original report, click the Page Performance link in the breadcrumb.

## Viewing page response time contributions

You can view the response time contributions for individual pages to determine how much time was actually taken by the page to load and the time taken for the connection to go through and the delay on the client side of each page.

### Before you begin

Because page elements can be returned in parallel from the server under test, the page response time is not necessarily the sum of the page element response times. Client delay and connection time also contribute to page response time. The page response time can be greater than the sum of the page element response times if, for example, a lengthy connection time adds a delay. Connection time includes the time required for Domain Name Services (DNS) lookups. Conversely, the page response time can be less than the sum of the page element response times if multiple page elements are returned in parallel.

1. Open the web analytics report.
2. On the Page Performance report, click a page (represented by a bar) and click **Page Response Time Contributions**.  
The Page Response Time Contributions report shows the average response time taken for Connection Time, Client Delay Time, and Page Element Response Time.
3. To return to the original report, click the Page Performance link in the breadcrumb.

## Comparing service test response contents

After running a service test with equal or contain verifications points, you can use the **Raw transaction data** view to compare the actual XML or text contents of the message returns with the expected results of the verification points in the test log.

### Before you begin

Before comparing results you must have run a service test with equal or contain verification points.

To compare the actual and expected results of a service message return:

1. After running the test, open the test log.
2. Make sure that the **Raw Transaction Data** view is open. If necessary, click **Window > Show View > Raw Transaction Data** to open the view.
3. Select an equal or contain verification point.

**Result**

The **Raw Transaction Data** view displays a comparison between the expected data from the verification point and the actual data that is received during the run.

---

Related information

[Viewing message content on page 698](#)

## Logs overview

HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) uses logs to store different types of information, which you can use to determine the reason for a test failure.

Test Performance has the following logs:

### Test logs

The test log contains a historical record of events that occurred during a test run or a schedule run, as well as the status of each verification point. The test log sets a verdict for each run as follows:

- **Pass** indicates that all verification points matched or received the expected response and all the test steps successfully completed. For example, a response code verification point is set to `PASS` when the recorded response code is received during playback. If your test does not contain verification points, `PASS` means that all primary requests in the test were successful.
- **Fail** indicates that at least one verification point did not match the expected response or that the expected response was not received or a Web UI step did not run successfully.
- **Error** indicates one of the following results: a primary request was not successfully sent to the server, no response was received from the server for a primary request, or the primary request response was incomplete or could not be parsed.
- The verdict is set to **Inconclusive** only if you provide custom code that defines a verdict of **Inconclusive**.

The verdict is rolled up from the child elements to the test level. For example, if a user group contains 25 virtual users, and five virtual users have failed verdicts, that user group has only one failed verdict, not five.

The test log file is stored in binary format with a `.executiondlog` file name extension in the project directory of your workspace. You can also view the test log in the user interface.

For more information about viewing test logs, see [Viewing test logs on page 996](#).

### Problem determination logs

You can set the level of information that is saved in the problem determination log during a run. By default, only warnings and severe errors are logged. Typically, you change this log level only when requested to do so by the Support person.

The problem determination logs contain internal information about the playback engine. These logs are particularly useful for debugging problems such as Kerberos authentication, SSL negotiation, and resource constraints on

an agent. The log files are named `CommonBaseEvents00.log` and are located in the deployment directory. For example, if you play back a schedule on an agent and set `C:\Agent` as the deployment directory, the problem determination log files are in a directory similar to `C:\Agent\deployment_root\<UserName>\A1E14699848784C00D2DEB73763646462\CommonBaseEvents00.log`. If a large amount of log information is generated, multiple `CommonBaseEvents` files are created.

For more information about setting problem determination level, see [Setting the problem determination level on page 780](#).

## Agent logs

Look in `%TEMP%` directory for the `majordomo.log` file. This file contains information about the attempts to contact the workbench including information about any failures and the reason for the failures.

On the Microsoft™ Windows operating system, the `%TEMP%` directory is typically at `%USERPROFILE%\AppData\Local\Temp`.

If the majordomo service is configured to log in as Local System Account, then the `%TEMP%` directory is at `%SystemRoot%\TEMP`, typically `C:\Windows\TEMP`.

## Error logs

If an error message is displayed when you run tests, try looking up the error message in the *Performance testing error messages* section of the online help. Only the most common error messages are listed. If no error message is displayed when you encounter a problem, open the error log by clicking **Window > Show View > Error Log**. If the workbench shuts down while running tests, restart the workbench and examine the error log. By default, warning and error messages are logged. You can increase the default logging level by clicking **Window > Preferences > Logging**. The log file is stored in the `.metadata` directory of your workspace. To avoid excessive logging, the Logging Level should be adjusted for individual Logger Names in the Loggers tab. For example, to get more information about a problem connecting with IBM® Engineering Test Management, increase the Logging Level for `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.rqm.adapter` Logger Name. For the licensing issue, adjust the level for `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.licensing` Logger Name. When you no longer need the extra logging, use the **Restore Default** button in the Logging Preferences to reset all the levels to their recommended defaults.




## Viewing test logs

To see a record of all the events that occurred during a test run or a schedule run, as well as the status of each verification point, open the test log for that run. You can also compare an event from the test log with the request or response in the test to view the differences between the recording and the playback of the test.

### About this task

The test log file is stored in binary format with a `.executiondlnr` file name extension in the project directory of your workspace. You can also view the test log in the user interface.

1. In the Test Navigator view, right-click the executed test; then click **Display Test Log**.
2. On the **Overview** tab, view the verdict summary for the executed test. To see the potential data correlation errors in a separate view, click **Display Potential Data Correlation Errors**.
3. On the **Events** tab, view the errors, failures, and passes for each event in the test.


- To navigate to the verdict type, click the **Select the verdict type**  icon.
  - To compare an event or request in the test log with the response or request of the test, right-click an event and click **Compare With Test > Request**, **Compare With Test > Response Data**, or **Compare With Test > Response Headers**. The compare editor highlights the differences.
4. On the **Data Correlation** tab, see all the references and substitutions that occurred during a test execution, as well as the data correlation errors. By default, you view both references and substituters. To view only substituters, click the **Show References**  icon. To view the correlation data for each virtual user that was executed, click the **Merge Users**  icon. This icon is enabled only for a schedule. In the **Data Correlation** section, when you click an event, you can see the correlation data in either the Content View or the Table View.

### What to do next

From the test log, you can submit, search, and open defects in a defect tracking system. For details on configuring the test log preferences and working with defects, see [Associating defects with a test log](#).

## Viewing errors while running tests

To view errors and other events while a test is running, use the Execution Event Console view. If problems occur in a test run, you can examine the Execution Event Console view to determine whether to stop or continue the test.

1. Open the **Execution Event Console** view by clicking **Window > Show View > Execution Event Console**.
2. In the **Execution Event Console** view, click the **Filters** toolbar button in the upper, right corner.  
**Result**  
 The **Event Console Configuration** window opens.
3. Select the types of messages and verdicts to display in the event console, and then click **OK**.  
 You can also limit the number of events that are displayed per user and per run, and you can limit events to specific user groups or agent computers (locations). To configure other settings for the event console, click **Settings**.
4. Run performance tests as you normally do.
5. While a test is running, double-click an event in the **Execution Event Console** view to open the **Event Details** window.
  - a. To change the order in which events are listed, click the **View Menu** toolbar button, and then select **Group By**.
6. To load events from the test log, ensure that the Test Log view is open and in the Console view, click the **Load Test Log Events** icon .

## Viewing reports after a run

Reports are generated and displayed automatically after a run. Each test result begins with the name of the schedule or test, and ends with the timestamp of the run in brackets.

### About this task

In version 8.5.1 or later, for a service test report, you can choose not to generate a report automatically after a run by clicking **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Service Test Reports** and clearing the **Functional Test Report generation after Test execution**.

1. In the Test Navigator, expand the project until you locate the run.
2. Do either of the following:
  - To view the default report, double-click the run. To change the default report, Open the Default Report Preferences page. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Default Report**
  - To view another report, right-click the test run, click **Display Report**, and then select the report to display.



**Note:** You can also view reports remotely from a web browser. For information about viewing reports remotely, see [Accessing reports remotely on page 998](#).

## Accessing reports remotely

Before executing a schedule or test, you can enable an option so that you can access reports remotely from a web browser. When you make changes to a report, the changes are saved to the workspace where the workbench is running.

1. Open Test Performance
2. Click **Windows > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Web Reports**.
3. Select the **Allow remote access from a web browser** checkbox to enable remote access to reports.
4. Select the **Allow control of schedule execution from the web browser** checkbox to enable the remote control of schedule execution tasks.
5. **Optional:** Enter the port number in the **Secure port** field if the default port number is used by another service. The default secure port number for web reports is 8443.
6. Select the **User authentication is required to access reports** checkbox to provide security for web reports.
7. Enter the credentials in the **Username** and **Password** fields.



**Note:** You must use the same login credentials to access reports remotely.

8. **Optional:** Select the **Also enable non-secured access** checkbox to access the web reports by anyone who has the URL of web report.
9. **Optional:** Enter the port number in the **Non-secure port** field if the default port number is used by another service. The default non-secure port number for web reports is 8080.
10. Click **Apply**.

### Results

You have accessed reports remotely.

### What to do next

The URL of the web reports is displayed in the **Reports will be available at** section. You can click **Copy** and paste the URL `http://host_name:8080/analytics/web/index.html` in a web browser to access it. To access a secured report, you must specify the login credentials that you have set in the preference of Test Performance.

## Exporting test logs

To process data from a performance test in another application or to use search tools to locate text in a test log, export the test log to a text file.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click the run, and select **Export Test Log**.
  - a. **Optional:** To export only a portion of the test log, open the test log by right-clicking the test run and then selecting **Display Test Log**. Right-click the elements to export, and then select **Export Log Element**.

### Result

The **Export Test Log** window opens.

2. In the Export Test Log window, specify a location for saving the file, and then select options as follows:

Option	Description
<b>Export format</b>	Select default encoding or Unicode encoding.
<b>Include event time stamps</b>	Select to include event time stamps.
<b>Include detailed protocol data</b>	Select to include detailed protocol data. This option is available only for HTTP test runs.
<b>Include response content</b>	Select to include response content. This option is available only for HTTP test runs.
<b>Include known binary data</b>	Select to export binary data. This option is available only for HTTP test runs.

3. Click **Finish**.

### Result


The test log is exported to a text file.

## Exporting event log

To view all the events that occurred during the run of a test from another file, you can export this data from the Event Log panel, to an XML, CSV, or text file.

### Before you begin


You must run a test to view data in the Event Log panel.

1. On the Event Log panel toolbar click the **View Menu** arrow icon  and select **Export Event Log**.
2. In the Save dialog, specify the location and format in which you want to save the events.

## Exporting event console output

To view errors and other events of a test run from another file, you can export this data from the Execution Event Console view to an XML, CSV, or text file.

### Before you begin

- Ensure that the Execution Event Console view is open by clicking **Window > Show View > Execution Event Console**.
  - Ensure that the test is run and the Execution Event Console view contains data.
1. From the Execution Event Console view toolbar, click the **View Menu** arrow icon  and select **Export**.
  2. In the Save dialog, specify the location and format in which you want to save the events.

## Viewing adjustments to page response times

To see the adjustments to page response times that are measured during a test run or a schedule run, open the test log for that run.

### About this task

HTTP page response times are adjusted for increased accuracy by using advanced techniques to exclude processing time that is not related to the server under test. Other measurements, such as page element response times, are not affected.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click the run, and then click **Display Test Log**.

#### Result

The test log opens, displaying the **Overview** page.

2. Click the **Events** tab.
3. Expand the elements in the **Events** hierarchy, and navigate to the page that contains the adjustment.
4. The last element for an HTTP page is the page stop event. Select the page stop event.

#### Result

Under **Extended Properties**, the **rtaa** property is the adjustment to the page response time, in milliseconds, made to exclude processing time that is unrelated to the server under test.

## Disabling adjustments to page response times

Starting with HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) Version 8.1.1, HTTP page response times are adjusted for increased accuracy by using advanced techniques to exclude processing overhead not related to the server under test. To configure the product to use the previous method for calculating page response times, set the RPT\_VMARGS property `rptPre811PageResponseTimes`.

### About this task

Typically, you do not disable adjustments to page response times unless you want to compare results gathered from versions of the product prior to 8.1.1 with results gathered from versions of the product starting with 8.1.1.

1. In the Test Navigator, right-click the location on which to disable page response time adjustment.
2. Click **Open**.
3. Under **Property Groups**, click the **General Properties** link, and then click **Add**.
4. In the **New Property** window:
  - a. In the **Property Name** field, type `RPT_VMARGS`.
  - b. In the **Operator** field, confirm that the operator is `=`.
  - c. In the **Property Value** field, type `-DrptPre811PageResponseTimes`, and then click **OK**.

## Viewing resource monitoring data





You can analyze the performance of the computer resources, application server, or database servers by viewing the resource monitoring data in web analytics reports.

## Adding resource counters to reports

To view performance data of resource counters that are not shown in the report by default, you can add the resource counters.

### Before you begin

You must have enabled capturing of resource monitoring data in the schedule. See [Enable resource monitoring on page 755](#).

1. Open the Performance Report, and from the list of Pages, click **Resources**.
2. Click the **Menu** icon  and then click the **Edit** icon .
3. To update the graph, click the **Settings** icon  on the graph. There would be multiple Settings icons for a report.
4. On the View Settings page, click **Counters**, and click the **Add** icon .
5. From the dropdown, select **Resource Monitoring** and then from the **Component** dropdown, select a unit of measurement such as Min, Max, or Average.
6. Click **Apply**, click **Save**, and then click the **Edit** icon.

### Results




The changes are reflected in the resource monitoring graph.

## Filtering resource counters

To view the performance data that is more important for you, filter the resource monitoring counters. You can filter resource counters the same way you filter other results displayed in reports.

### Before you begin

To view the Resources page in the Performance Report, you must have enabled capturing of resource monitoring data in the schedule. See [Enable resource monitoring on page 755](#).

1. Open the Performance Report, and from the list of Pages, click **Resources**.
2. Click the **Menu** icon  and then click the **Edit** icon .
3. To update the graph, click the **Settings** icon  on the graph. There would be multiple Settings icons for a report.
4. On the View Settings page, click **Filters**.
5. From the dropdown, click one of the following filter types:

Option	Description
<b>Filter by count</b>	Display the specified number of items. For example, if you select this option and then type 15, the report will

Option	Description
	show the 15 items with the highest values ( <b>Show highest values</b> ) or the 15 items with the lowest values ( <b>Show lowest values</b> ).
<b>Filter by value</b>	Display items based on a comparison with the specified value. For example, if you select this option and then type 15, the report will show all of the items that are higher than 15 ( <b>Show counters above filter value</b> ) or lower than 15 ( <b>Show counters below filter value</b> ).
<b>Filter by label</b>	Display items that match the specified label. If you are filtering a table, the label is typically a page, and is listed in the left column. If you are filtering a graph, the label is a legend in the graph.

- From the **Primary counter for table filtering** dropdown, click a primary resource counter.  
Typically, this is the **Resource Monitoring** counter.
- Click **Apply**, click **Save**, and then click the **Edit** icon.

## Results

The changes are reflected in the resource monitoring graph.

## Reports and counters

After the tests or schedules are run and completed, you can view the results and open the reports to analyze the verdict, the performance, and statistics.

### Requirements report

The Performance Requirements report is renamed to Requirements report. The Requirements report validates the performance and functional requirements that you set in a test or in a schedule.

Validation is accomplished by comparing the data in the run to the requirements that you set on the data.

### Status Summary page

With the Status Summary page, you can quickly analyze the requirements that are defined in a test result. The page contains two tables.

- The first table provides the overall status of the run and the percentage of performance requirements that passed.
- The second table lists all of the standard requirements that you defined.

Each requirement has a row in the table that explains the target of the performance requirement (for example, an HTTP page), specification, and status.

## Overall Summary page

The Overall Summary page provides a high-level, graphical analysis of requirements, both standard and supplemental. The Overall Summary page contains two tables and two pie charts.

The first table presents the pass/fail status and percentage pass data for requirements and supplemental requirements.

Both requirements and supplemental requirements are represented in the center of the report by a pie chart. In both cases, failures are shown in red and passes are shown in green.

The final graphic on this page presents numeric details for each requirement type and for the union of both types.

## Details page

The Details page provides a detailed analysis of standard requirements. It contains two tables and a bar chart.

As with the Status Summary page, the overall status of the run and percent passed value for the run are presented in a table at the top of the page. The bar chart at the center of the report displays the margin of each performance requirement. The *margin* is a percentage value that allows improvement or regression analysis with regards to a requirement. When a performance requirement is in the passed state, it will have a margin  $\geq 0$ .

The margin is calculated as follows:

$$\% \text{ Margin} = \text{abs}(\text{specification} - \text{observed}) / \text{specification}$$

When a performance requirement is in the “failed” state, it will have a value  $\leq 0$ . The margin is calculated as follows:

$$\% \text{ Margin} = -\text{abs}(\text{specification} - \text{observed}) / \text{specification}$$

Margins are useful in comparison mode because you can detect improvement or regressions before they are significant enough to change the requirement from pass to fail. The table at the bottom of the Details page contains a representative row for each performance requirement. Each requirement is presented with an explanation of its target, observed result, specification, margin, and status. Passed statuses are shown in green and failed statuses are shown in red.

## Supplemental Details page

The Supplemental Details page shows a detailed analysis of supplemental requirements. It contains the same data as the Details page, except that it pertains to supplemental requirements.

## Synchronization Point report

This report provides information about the synchronization points in test runs and lets you manually release a user from a synchronization point. To release a user, right-click in the report and select **Manage Synchronization Points**.

The Synchronization Point report contains the following information for each synchronization point in the run:

- The name of the synchronization point.
- Time-out Value. The time after which the synchronization point is automatically released. A value of 0 means that the synchronization point will be released after the arrival of the first user.
- Users Late. The number of virtual users that have arrived "late"; that is, after the synchronization point was released.
- Users Arrived. The number of virtual users that have arrived at the synchronization point.
- Current® State. The state of the synchronization point. The state can be:
  - Inactive. No users have arrived or all locations are inactive.
  - Active. At least one user has arrived.
  - Released. All users have arrived, been release manually, or have timed out.
- Users Expected. The number of virtual users still expected to arrive.
- Run Duration. The time between the first user's arrival and the first user's release. The count begins as soon as any location reports an Active state, and stops as soon as any location reports a released state. The accuracy of the time might be adversely affected by a large statistics interval.

## Loops report

This report summarizes the functionality of loops in a test.

### Loop Invocation Details

This tab displays the number of times the loop was invoked in a test and loops that were invoked but did not complete.

### Loop Iteration Details

This tab displays how many iterations does each loop run and how many iterations in a loop were successful.

### Loop Iteration Health

This tab displays the health of each iteration of a loop. You can also view the error that cause the failure of an iteration of a loop.

## Agents Health Report

With the Agents Health Report, you can view the usage data of CPU, Memory, Threads, and JVM Heap for the agent machines involved in the run. The report shows usage data for the Agent Host and Agent Process on the agent machines. By default, the **Enable Agent Health Report** check box at **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Execution** is selected. Also, by default, the report opens in the Compare mode. You cannot disable the compare mode.

### Report

#### CPU

The CPU usage graph shows the usage data for the Agent Host and Agent processes. Note that the SAP, SOA, and Test Integrations and APIs test extensions runs as external processes on the agent locations and therefore are not counted in the Agent process but are counted in the Agent Host with all others system processes (including the agent).

## Memory

The Memory usage graph shows the memory consumed by the Agent processes in terms of average and percentage and by the Agent Host. The average memory consumption of the agent is usually very little. Therefore, the graph also displays the memory consumption in terms of percentage. If the CPU and Memory consumption for the agents is high, you can decide to add more locations to the execution of the performance tests.

## JVM Heap

The JVM Heap graph shows the percentage of memory used compared to the total memory allocated and the total JVM memory allocated. If the memory used is high, you can decide to increase the JVM Heap size by adding the `-Xmx` property to the agent location.

## Threads

Threads Usage graph shows the percentage of threads used for the currently running tasks compared to the maximum of threads that the tool can create. It also shows the number of tasks waiting for the threads to be made available to execute them.

## Rate Runner report

You can use the Rate Runner report to view how all the Rate Runner groups in the Rate Schedule have performed during the run.

### Rate Runners

The **Rate Runners** page displays the graph with X-axis showing the time and Y-axis showing the rate or workload generated per second. The top section of the report displays the following fields:

**State:** Status of the run for rate generators. One of the following statuses is displayed:

- Not started
- Arriving: At least one user has arrived at the synchronization point.
- Active: At least one iteration of workload.
- Inactive: No users or clients are running.

**Users or Clients:** Number of users or clients in the Arriving or Active state.

**Target Rate:** Number of iterations specified in Rate Generator or Rate Schedule. The report shows the value in seconds. For example, if the iteration rate is 2 every minute, the Target Rate would show 0.032 per second.

**Workloads Started - First time:** Time taken for the first workload to start after the test run. The time taken includes the time to create the users or clients, begin the workload, meet at the rate synchronization point, run any iteration delay, and then start the workload.

**Workloads Started - Elapsed time:** Time taken for the first workload to start and the last workload to end.

**Workloads Started:** Number of workloads already started at any given point of time during the run. For example, for a target rate of 4 every minute, at the end of one minute, the number of workloads started should be 4. However, it should increment throughout the run based on the target rate. So, at a target rate of 4 every minute and a total duration of 10 minutes, the number of workloads at the end of the run should show `Workloads Started = 40` and `Workloads Completed = 40`.

**Workloads Started - Rate:** Actual rate achieved for the run. Compare it with the Target Rate to determine the performance of the application.

**Percent Target:** Comparison of the Target Rate with the Actual Rate (Workloads Started - Rate) to indicate by percentage how close the workload is to reach the specified target rate.

**Percent Late - Percent:** The percent of workloads in a user group or Rate Runner group that did not begin to run at the specified time.

## Health

Use this page to view the number of workloads that did not meet the target rate.

## Throughput

Use this page to view the number of workloads that passed successfully.

## Transaction report

This report summarizes the success of transactions in the run, plots on a graph the response trend of each transaction during a specific sample interval, and shows the transaction throughput.

This report plots the sample intervals within a run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

## Overall page

The **Overall Transaction Rate** graph shows the average elapsed time for all transactions during a specific sample interval. *Elapsed time* is the actual time spent within the transaction container. If you have staged loads in the schedule, this graph also delineates the stages with time range markers, in various colors, at the top.

The table under the graph lists the following information:

- The average elapsed time for all transactions in the entire run.
- The standard deviation of the elapsed time. The standard deviation tells you how tightly the data is grouped about the mean. For example, assume that `System A` and `System B` both have an average elapsed time of 12 ms. However, this does not mean that the elapsed times are similar. `System A` might have elapsed times of 11, 12, 13, and 12 ms. `System B` might have elapsed times of 1, 20, 25, and 2 ms. Although the mean time is the same, the standard deviation of `System B` is greater and the elapsed time is more varied.
- The longest transaction in the entire run.
- The shortest transaction in the entire run.
- The average net server time for all transactions in the entire run.

- The standard deviation of the net server time.
- The longest net server time in the entire run.
- The shortest net server time in the entire run.

### Elapsed Time vs. Time

The **Elapsed Time vs. Time** graph shows the average response of each transaction during a specific sample interval. Each transaction is represented by a separate line. If you have staged loads in the schedule, this graph also delineates the stages with time range markers, in various colors, at the top.

The table under the graph lists the following information for each transaction:

- The minimum elapsed time for the entire run.
- The average elapsed time for the entire run. This is similar to the graph above, but the information in the table is the average for the entire run rather than the average per sample interval.
- The standard deviation of the average response time. The standard deviation tells you how tightly the data is grouped about the mean. For example, *System A* and *System B* both have an average response time of 12 ms. However, this does not mean that the response times are similar. *System A* might have response times of 11, 12, 13, and 12 ms. *System B* might have response times of 1, 20, 25, and 2. Although the mean time is the same, the standard deviation of *System B* is greater and the response time is more varied.
- The maximum elapsed time for the entire run.
- The rate, per second, at which the transaction was completed.
- The number of attempts for the transaction.

### Net End-to-End time vs. Time

Net end to end time for a transaction is a measured time of interactions with the server and a client such as a browser or a device. Typically, this does not include think times or processing time by the workbench.

### Net Server Time vs. Time

Net server time for a transaction is a measured time of interactions with the server. Typically, this does not include think times or processing time by the product. The server interaction calculation is protocol specific. For example, in HTTP protocol, the net server time is exactly the sum of all page response times. The elapsed time (wall clock time) includes think time and other product processing overhead. For a Web UI test, the net server time includes the sum of time spent on the server and network.

### Transaction Throughput

These line graphs provide an overview of the transaction frequency and the number of users that are adding load, both over the course of a run.

- The **Transaction Hit Rate** graph shows the overall rates for starting and completing transactions during a specified sample interval. If you have staged loads in the schedule, this graph also delineates the stages with time range markers, in various colors, at the top. The summary table under the graph lists the transaction rate per second and the number of transactions that were completed for the entire run.
- The **User Load** graph shows the number of active users and the number of users that completed testing over the course of the run. The summary table under the graph lists the number of active users, the number of users that completed testing, and the total number of users for the latest sample interval.

## Transaction Throughput Details

The **Transaction Throughput Details** page displays the following information:

- The number of transactions that are active during the schedule run.
- The number of virtual users that execute certain transactions simultaneously.

## Transaction Health

The **Transaction Health** page displays whether the transaction is healthy or unhealthy. When you define error conditions for a transaction, you can set whether the behavior of the errors affect the health of the run. If any one condition is met in a transaction, the transaction is marked unhealthy. The **Transaction Health** page displays the percentage of healthy and unhealthy transactions. The graphic bar is displayed only if there are no errors.



### Note:

During the test run, the elapsed time is recorded for unhealthy transactions. You can select the **Discard time measurements for unhealthy transactions** check box from the **Statistics tab** of **VU Schedule Details**, if you do not want to record the elapsed time for the unhealthy transactions.

## Transaction Details

The **Transaction Completion Percentage** graph in the **Transaction Details** page displays the overall percentage of the successful transactions. The Transaction Details section shows the transactions that were attempted, completed, exited, and the percentage of completed transactions.

## Transaction Percentile report

This report shows the 85th, 90th, and 95th percentile elapsed times for all users, the union of all transactions in a run, and for the 10 slowest transactions in a run.

The default percentiles in this report, 85, 90, and 95, are sufficient for most purposes. If you need a report on a different percentile set, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Percentile Analysis Targets** to change the percentiles in this report and in the Page Percentile report.

The Summary page of this report has a graph with three bars, which represent the 85th percentile, 90th percentile, and 95th percentile elapsed times for all users and for all transactions in the run. For the 85th percentile bar, 85% of all users achieved

the indicated elapsed time or better. For the 90th percentile bar, 90% of all users achieved the indicated elapsed time or better. And for the 95% percentile bar, 95% of all users achieved the indicated elapsed time or better.

The 85%, 90%, and 95% pages show the elapsed time percentiles of the 10 slowest transactions in the run. For example, if you click the tab for the 85th percentile, and the total for a transaction is 110 (the total is beneath each bar), you know that 85 percent of the elapsed times for that transaction are less than or equal to 110 milliseconds (ms).

This graph provides an overall idea of the elapsed times for each transaction. For example, the Transaction report might indicate that a login transaction is one of the 10 slowest transactions. However, it is possible that only one instance of the login transaction was extremely slow while the other instances of the login transaction were within acceptable range. The Transaction Percentile report shows which transactions have slow elapsed time averages because they were slow in general, not because a few elapsed times (out of many) were extremely slow.

The table beneath the graph provides the following information for each transaction:

- The minimum elapsed time for the run.
- The average elapsed time for the run.
- The standard deviation of the elapsed time. The standard deviation tells you how tightly the data is grouped about the mean. For example, assume that *System A* and *System B* both have an average elapsed time of 12 ms. However, this does not mean that the elapsed times are similar. *System A* might have elapsed times of 11, 12, 13, and 12 ms. *System B* might have elapsed times of 1, 20, 25, and 2 ms. Although the mean time is the same, the standard deviation of *System B* is greater and the elapsed time is more varied.
- The maximum elapsed time for the run.
- The 85th percentile for the run. That is, for this particular transaction, 85% of the elapsed times were equal to or faster than this time.
- The 90th percentile for the run. That is, for this particular transaction, 90% of the elapsed times were equal to or faster than this time.
- The 95th percentile for the run. That is, for this particular transaction, 95% of the elapsed times were equal to or faster than this time.
- The number of attempts in the run.

## Transaction Net Server Time Percentile report

This report shows the 85th, 90th, and 95th percentile net server times for all users and the union of all transactions in a run. The report also shows the 10 slowest transactions in a run. The net server time corresponds to the cumulative server response times within a transaction. Net server time does not include think times and delays, which are included in the elapsed time.

The default percentiles in this report, 85th, 90th, and 95th, are sufficient for most purposes. However, if you must report on a different percentile set, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Percentile Analysis Targets** to change the percentiles in this report and in the Page Percentile report.

The Summary page of this report has a graph with three bars, which represent the 85th percentile, 90th percentile, and 95th percentile net server times for all users and for all transactions in the run. For the 85th percentile bar, 85% of all users

achieved the indicated net server time or better. For the 90th percentile bar, 90% of all users achieved the indicated net server time or better. And for the 95% percentile bar, 95% of all users achieved the indicated net server time or better.

The 85%, 90%, and 95% pages show the net server time percentiles of the 10 slowest transactions in the run. For example, if you click the tab for the 85th percentile, and the total for a transaction is 110 (the total is beneath each bar), you know that 85 percent of the net server times for that transaction are less than or equal to 110 milliseconds (ms).

This graph provides an overall idea of the net server times for each transaction. For example, the Transaction report might indicate that a login transaction is one of the 10 slowest transactions. However, it is possible that only one instance of the login transaction was extremely slow while the other instances of the login transaction were within acceptable range. The Transaction Net Server Time Percentile report shows which transactions have slow net server time averages because they were slow in general, not because a few net server times (out of many) were extremely slow.

The table beneath the graph provides more detailed information for each transaction:

- The minimum net server time for the run.
- The average net server time for the run.
- The standard deviation of the net server time. The standard deviation tells you how tightly the data is grouped about the mean.
- The maximum net server time for the run.
- The 85th percentile for the run. That is, for this particular transaction, 85% of the net server times were equal to or faster than this time.
- The 90th percentile for the run. That is, for this particular transaction, 90% of the net server times were equal to or faster than this time.
- The 95th percentile for the run. That is, for this particular transaction, 95% of the net server times were equal to or faster than this time.
- The number of attempts in the run.

## Rate Generator report

Use this report to determine if the transactions run at the rate that you specify.

The report contains three pages. See the description of each of the page.

### Rate Generators

**State:** Status of the run for rate generators. One of the following statuses is displayed:

- Not started
- Arriving: At least one user has arrived at the synchronization point.
- Active: At least one iteration of workload.
- Inactive: No users or clients are running.

**Users or Clients:** Number of users or clients in the Arriving or Active state.

**Target Rate:** Number of iterations specified in Rate Generator or Rate Schedule. The report shows the value in seconds. For example, if the iteration rate is 2 every minute, the Target Rate would show 0.032 per second.

**Workloads Started - First time:** Time taken for the first workload to start after the test run. The time taken includes the time to create the users or clients, begin the workload, meet at the rate synchronization point, run any iteration delay, and then start the workload.

**Workloads Started - Elapsed time:** Time taken for the first workload to start and the last workload to end.

**Workloads Started:** Number of workloads already started at any given point of time during the run. For example, for a target rate of 4 every minute, at the end of one minute, the number of workloads started should be 4. However, it should increment throughout the run based on the target rate. So, at a target rate of 4 every minute and a total duration of 10 minutes, the number of workloads at the end of the run should show `Workloads Started = 40` and `Workloads Completed = 40`.

**Workloads Started - Rate:** Actual rate achieved for the run. Compare it with the Target Rate to determine the performance of the application.

**Percent Target:** Comparison of the Target Rate with the Actual Rate (Workloads Started - Rate) to indicate by percentage how close the workload is to reach the specified target rate.

**Percent Late - Percent:** The percent of workloads in a user group or Rate Runner group that did not begin to run at the specified time.

## Health

Use this page to view the number of workloads that did not meet the target rate.

## Throughput

Use this page to view the number of workloads that passed successfully.

---

Related information

[Creating rate generators in user groups on page 740](#)

## HTTP performance test reports

When you test an HTTP system, reports are produced during a run and saved after a run. You can then analyze the reports to know the performance of the system under test.

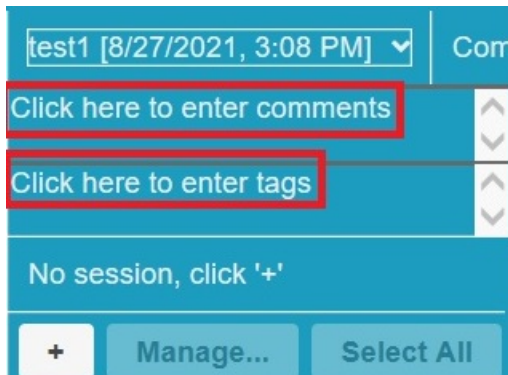
In a performance report, you can sort the order of HTTP pages that are captured in a test or schedule either by alphabetical order or order of execution of the HTTP pages. The default sorting of the HTTP pages is by order of execution.

You can either click the **Execution order** icon  or the **Alphabetical order** icon  to toggle between the sorting options.


You can also click the Up Arrow icon  to sort the HTTP pages in the correct order of execution or the correct alphabetical

order. Similarly, you can click the Down Arrow icon ▼ to sort the HTTP pages in the reverse order of execution or the reverse alphabetical order.

If you want to identify specific test results, you can enter a tag or comment in the corresponding fields of the performance report to associate it with the test result as shown in the following image:



The screenshot shows a user interface for entering test results. At the top, there is a dropdown menu with the text 'test1 [8/27/2021, 3:08 PM]' and a 'Com' button. Below this, there are two input fields: 'Click here to enter comments' and 'Click here to enter tags', both highlighted with red rectangles. To the right of these fields are two vertical arrows (up and down). Below the input fields, there is a button labeled 'No session, click \'+\'' and a '+ ' button. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Manage...' and 'Select All'.

After the test run is complete, you can open the test results. You can click the **Copy** icon  to copy the contents of the table in the HTML format from the report. You can then paste the copied content into Microsoft Excel or any other application, such as browsers or scripts where you want to use the report information.

You can view the following pages in the Performance report:

- [Overall page on page 1013](#)
- [Summary page on page 1015](#)
- [Page Performance page on page 1018](#)
- [Page Details on page 1019](#)
- [Page Element Details on page 1021](#)
- [Response vs. Time Summary page on page 1022](#)
- [Response vs. Time Detail page on page 1023](#)
- [Page Throughput page on page 1024](#)
- [Server Throughput page on page 1024](#)
- [Server Health Summary page on page 1025](#)
- [Server Health Summary page on page 1025](#)
- [Caching Details page on page 1025](#)
- [Resources page on page 1026](#)
- [Page Element Responses on page 1029](#)
- [Page Response Time Contributions on page 1029](#)
- [Page Size on page 1029](#)
- [Errors on page 1029](#)
- [Page Health on page 1029](#)

## Performance report

The performance report summarizes important information about the validity of the run and the data that is most significant during the test run. You can view a collection of performance reports. The report also shows the response trend of the pages in the test run and the graph of the response trend of each page for a specified interval.

### List of the terms

The following table provides definitions of the list of the terms used in the reports

Term	Description
Attempt	The request sent from the client application to the server until the requested page is displayed successfully.
Hit	The number of requests sent by the virtual users to the server.
Response time	The time taken by the server to respond to the request sent from client application. It is the time from when the request is sent till the page is successfully downloaded.
Standard deviation	The standard deviation indicates whether the page was loaded consistently across all virtual users in the test. A smaller standard deviation indicates that the page loaded consistently while a larger standard deviation indicates the page loaded with different times with a larger degree of variance.
Throughput	The number of requests responded successfully per unit of time.
Page health	The number of pages that loaded successfully from the attempts made, the page is considered healthy.

### Overall page

An overview of the overall performance of the pages. The Overall page provides the following information:

- A progress indicator that displays the status during the playback.
- A pie chart displays the information about the overall verification point passed and failed in the playback, if they are set. For the schedule run, it displays the overall requirements that passed and failed, including success rate in percentage for:
  - Page Verification Points (VPs) Status
  - Page Element VPs
  - Page Status Code

- Page Element Status Code
- Page Health

Option	Description	Verdict
Page VPs	Displays the verdict of the page title verification points if the verification points are set.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Passed</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Inconclusive</li> <li>• Error</li> </ul>
Page Element VPs	Displays the verdict of the response code or response size verification points if the verification points are set.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Passed</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Inconclusive</li> <li>• Error</li> </ul>
Page Primary Request Status Codes	<p>Displays the success and failure status in the playback.</p> <p>If a primary request includes verification points, the Page Status Code Successes value indicates that the verification point for the response code is passed.</p> <p>If a primary request has no verification points, the Page Status Code Successes value indicates that the primary request is received, and a response is returned with a status code.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Passed</li> <li>• Failed</li> </ul>
Page Element Status Codes	<p>Displays the success and failure rate in the playback.</p> <p>If a primary request includes verification points, the Page Element Successes value indicates that the response code verification point passed for that request.</p> <p>If there are no verification points included in a request, the Page Element Successes indicates that the request is received and returned a response with a status code.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Passed</li> <li>• Failed</li> </ul>
Page Health	Displays the total health of the pages, transactions, and loops in the playback or schedule run.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Healthy</li> <li>• Unhealthy</li> </ul>

- If you click any individual chart, you can go to that specific report to analyze the status in detail.
- If you click any legend for example, Passed, the chart is updated to show only the other verdicts of a test or a schedule run. For example, the Page Status Codes has a legend as Passed and Failed. If you click Passed, the chart is updated to show only errors in the test run or a schedule run.
- Similarly, if you double-click any legend, the chart is updated to display only the selected verdict by removing all other verdicts from the chart. Thus, you can focus on only one counter which you want to investigate in detail.

## Summary page

The **Summary** page displays a summary of the page related information that were played back during the test. You can view the details of the test run and can analyze the final or intermediate results of a test quickly.

The **Summary** page displays the following *Run Summary* information:

Run Summary	
Parameter	Description of the value that is displayed
Active	The number of virtual users that are active
Completed	The number of users completed the test run.
Executed Test	The name of the test that were played back during the test.
Elapsed Time	The total time taken to complete a test run. The elapsed time is displayed in hours, minutes, and seconds.
Run Status	The status of the test that were played back. The Run status can be Initializing Computers, Adding Users, Running, Transferring data to test log, Stopped, Or Complete.
Requirement - Status	The status of the requirement. The requirement status indicates Passed or Failed status in the playback.
Requirement- Percent Passed	The percentage passed data for requirements in the playback.
Total Users	The total number of users in the test run.
Total Error Behaviors	The number of error behaviors that occurred in the test run.
Total Error Conditions	The number of error conditions that occurred in the test run.

The **Summary** page displays the following *Page Summary* information:

Page Summary	
Parameter	Description
Percent Page VPs Passed	The percentage of verification points that passed for a page in the playback.

Page Summary	
Parameter	Description
Response Time For All Pages - Average	The average time that was taken for the pages to load successfully in the playback.
Response Time For All Pages - Standard Deviation	<p>The standard deviation of the time taken for all the pages to load successfully in the playback.</p> <p>The standard deviation indicates whether the page was loaded consistently across all virtual users in the test. A smaller standard deviation indicates that the page loaded consistently while a larger standard deviation indicates the page loaded at different times with a larger degree of variance.</p>
Response Time For All Pages - Max	The maximum time that was taken for all pages to load successfully in the playback.
Response Time For All Pages - Min	The minimum time that was taken for all pages to load successfully in the playback.
Total Page VPs Passed	The number of verification points that passed for the page in the playback.
Total Page VPs Failed	The number of verification points that failed for the page in the playback.
Total Page VPs Inconclusive	The number of verification points that was inconclusive for the page in the playback.
Total Page VPs Error	The number of page verification that failed and indicates an error in the playback.
Total Page Attempts	The number of requests sent from the client application to the server until the requested page is displayed successfully.
Total Page Hits	The number of pages that were loaded successfully.
Total Percent Healthy For All Pages	The number of pages that loaded successfully from the number of attempts made is expressed in percentage.
Total Count Healthy For All Pages	The count of all pages that loaded successfully from the number of attempts made.
Total Count Unhealthy For All Pages	The count of all pages that were not loaded successfully from the number of attempts made.

The **Summary** page displays the following Page Element Summary information:

Page Element Summary	
Parameter	Description
Response Time For All Page Elements - Average	The average time that was taken to load the elements on all the page in the playback.
Response Time For All Page Elements - Standard Deviation	The standard deviation of the response time for all page elements. The standard deviation informs whether the request sent is consistent. If the standard deviation is smaller, then the response time is more consistent, and if the standard deviation is greater, the response time is more varied.
Total Page Element VPs Passed	The percentage of verification points that passed for the element on the page in the playback.
Total Page Element VPs Failed	The number of verification points that failed for the elements on the page in the playback.
Percent Page Element VPs Passed	The number of verification points that passed for the elements on the page in the playback.
Total Page Element VPs Inconclusive	The number of verification points was inconclusive for the elements on the page in the playback.
Total Page Element VPs Error	The number of verification points that failed indicates an error for the elements on the page in the playback.
Total Page Element Attempts	The number of requests sent from the client application to the server until the requested page element is displayed successfully.
Total Page Element Hits	The number of elements on the page that were loaded successfully.
Total Page Elements Fresh In Cache, Not Sent to Server	The number of elements on the page where no request was sent as the page elements were fresh in the local cache.

If you have set transactions in your test, the **Summary** page displays the following `Transaction` information:

Transaction	
Parameter	Description of the value that is displayed
Elapsed Time For All Transactions - Average	The average elapsed time that was taken for all transaction in the playback.
Elapsed Time For All Transactions - Max	The maximum elapsed time that was taken for all transaction in the playback.

<b>Transaction</b>	
<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description of the value that is displayed</b>
Elapsed Time For All Transactions - Min	The minimum elapsed time that was taken for all transaction in the playback.
Elapsed Time For All Transactions - Standard Deviation	The standard deviation of the elapsed time for all transactions in the playback.
Total Transactions Completed [for Run]	The number of transactions completed in the playback.
Total Transactions Started [for Run]	The number of transactions started in the playback.

### Page Performance page

The **Page Performance** page displays the average response of the slowest primary pages in the test as the test progresses. The page performance displays response for each page and name of each page with the corresponding response time. You can evaluate the response for each page request during and after the test.

The bar chart displays the average response time of the slowest pages. Each bar represents a page that you attempted during playback. When you play back, the bar chart changes, the slowest pages are updated dynamically during the playback. For example, the login page might be one of the slowest pages at the start of the run, but then, as the test progresses, the Shopping Cart page might replace it as one of the slowest. After the run, the page displays the slowest pages for the entire run.

The table that follows after the bar chart provides the following additional information:

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description of the value that is displayed</b>
Attempts - Rate	<p>The number of attempts out of the total number of attempts to get a successful page displayed is expressed in percent-age.</p> <p>For example, if the requested page was displayed for 5 of the 10 virtual users, the rate of page attempts completed is displayed as 50%.</p>
Attempts	<p>The number of requests sent from the client application to the server until the requested page is displayed successfully.</p> <p>For example, if the requested page was displayed after the second request, the number of attempts displayed is 2.</p>
Page	The name of the page in the recording that was attempted in the playback.

Parameter	Description of the value that is displayed
Page Response Time - Average	The average time that was taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.
Percent Healthy Page	The number of pages that loaded successfully from the number of attempts made is expressed in percent.
Page Response Time - Min	The minimum time that was taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.
Page Response Time - Max	The maximum time that was taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.
Page Response Time - Standard Deviation	<p>The standard deviation of the time taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.</p> <p>The standard deviation indicates whether the page was loaded consistently across all virtual users in the test. A smaller standard deviation indicates that the page loaded consistently while a larger standard deviation indicates the page loaded at different times with a larger degree of variance.</p>

## Page Details

The **Page Details** report displays a summary of the statistics of the pages that were played back during the test. You can view the details of the performance of each page.

You can copy the data of the table in the HTML format from the report and use the data in other reports or other applications

by using the Copy icon  .

The Page Details table displays the following information:

Parameter	Description of the value that is displayed
Attempts	<p>The number of requests sent from the client application to the server until the requested page is displayed successfully.</p> <p>For example, if the requested page was displayed after the second request, the number of attempts displayed is 2.</p>
Attempts Completed - Rate	The number of attempts out of the total number of attempts to get a successful page displayed is expressed in percentage.


Parameter	Description of the value that is displayed
	For example, if the requested page was displayed for 5 of the 10 virtual users, the rate of page attempts completed is displayed as 50%.
Connection Time - Average	<p>The average time that was taken to successfully display the page when requests were sent by all virtual users. The connection time indicates whether the requests are responded, and it is generally used to identify the delay.</p> <p>For example, if the time to successfully display the page by the 5 virtual users were 100 ms, 100 ms, 150 ms, 150 ms, and 200 ms, the average connection is displayed as 140 ms.</p>
Client Delay Time - Average	The average time taken by the client application during the test to process the data before sending out the next request.
Fail	The number of verification points that failed.
Hits	The number of pages that were loaded successfully.
Page	The name of the page in the recording that was attempted in the playback.
Page Response Time Average	The average time that was taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.
Page Element Response Time -Average	The average time that was taken for all elements to be loaded successfully on the page in the playback.
Page Response Time - Min	The minimum time that was taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.
Page Response Time - Max	The maximum time that was taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.
Page Response Time - Standard Deviation	<p>The standard deviation of the time taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.</p> <p>The standard deviation indicates whether the page was loaded consistently across all virtual users in the test. A smaller standard deviation indicates that the page loaded consistently while a larger standard deviation indicates the page loaded at different times with a larger degree of variance.</p>
Percent Healthy Page	The number of pages that loaded successfully from the number of attempts made is expressed in percent.
Page Response Time - Percentile/90	The time taken to load the page successfully in the 90 <sup>th</sup> percentile.
Page Response Time - Percentile/95	The time taken to load the page successfully in the 95 <sup>th</sup> percentile.

Parameter	Description of the value that is displayed
Page Response Time - Percentile/99	The time taken to load the page successfully in the 99 <sup>th</sup> percentile.

## Page Element Details

The **Page Element Details** report displays a summary of the statistics of page elements that were played back during the test. You can view the details of the performance of each page elements.

You can copy the data of the table in the HTML format from the report and use the data in other reports or in other

applications by using the Copy icon .

The Page Element Details table displays the following information:

Parameters	Description of the value that is displayed
Attempts	The number of requests sent from the client application to the server until the requested page element is displayed successfully.  For example, if the requested page element was displayed after the second request, the number of attempts displayed is 2.
Fail	The number of verification points that failed to load successfully.
Hits	The number of elements on the page that were loaded successfully.
Page	The name of the element on the page in the recording that was attempted in the playback.
Page Element	The name of the element on the page that is attempted to be loaded in the playback.
Page Element Response Time - Average	The average time that was taken to load the element on the page during the playback.
Page Element Response Time - Min	The minimum time that was taken to load the element on the page during the playback.
Page Element Response Time - Max	The maximum time that was taken to load the element on the page during the playback.
Page Element Response Time - Standard Deviation	The standard deviation of the time taken for each page element to load successfully in the playback.

Parameters	Description of the value that is displayed
	The standard deviation indicates whether the element on the page was loaded consistently across all virtual users in the test. A smaller standard deviation indicates that the element on the page loaded consistently while a larger standard deviation indicates the page element loaded with different times with a larger degree of variance.
Page Element Response Size - Average	The average size of the element content that is sent by the server to the client application. The unit of the size is displayed in bytes.
Page Element Response Time - Percentile/90	The time taken to load the element on the page successfully in the 90 <sup>th</sup> percentile.
Page Element Response Time - Percentile/95	The time taken to load the element on the page successfully in the 95 <sup>th</sup> percentile.
Page Element Response Time - Percentile/99	The time taken to load the element on the page successfully in the 99 <sup>th</sup> percentile.

### Response vs. Time Summary page

The **Response vs. Time Summary** page displays the average response trend for a specified interval displayed in the form of graph. The page displays two-line graphs with corresponding summary tables.

Graph	Description
The Page Response vs. Time	The graph displays the average time that was taken for the pages to load successfully in the playback. Each point on the graph is an average of what has occurred during that interval.
Page Element Response vs. Time	The graph displays the average time that was taken for the page element to load successfully in the playback. Each point on the graph is an average of what has occurred during that interval.
The table after the graph provides the following additional information:	
<b>Summary</b>	<b>Description</b>
Performance Summary	<p>The summary of average response time and the standard deviation for all pages in the playback.</p> <p>The summary of average response time for all page elements and the standard deviation in the playback.</p> <p>The table also lists the total number of page elements</p>

Graph	Description
	where no request was sent to the server because the client determined that the page elements were fresh in the local cache.

### Response vs. Time Detail page

The **Response vs. Time Detail** page displays the response trend in the form of graph for a specific interval.

Graph	Description
Average Page Response Time [for Interval]	The graph displays the average time that was taken for each page for a sample interval to load successfully in the playback. When a schedule includes staged loads, the colored time-range markers, in the graph displays the stages.
The table after the graph provides the following additional information:	
Parameter	Description of the value that is displayed
Attempts	The number of requests per interval from the client application to the server until the requested page is displayed successfully.
Attempts - Rate	The number of attempts out of the total number of attempts to get a successful page displayed.
Page Response Time - Average	The average time that was taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.
Page Response Time - Min	The minimum time that was taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.
Page Response Time - Max	The maximum time that was taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.
Page Response Time - Standard Deviation	<p>The standard deviation of the time taken for each page to load successfully in the playback.</p> <p>The standard deviation indicates whether the page was loaded consistently across all virtual users in the test. A smaller standard deviation indicates that the page loaded consistently while a larger standard deviation indicates</p>

Graph	Description
	the page loaded at different times with a larger degree of variance.

### Page Throughput page

The **Page Throughput** page provides displays the frequency of requests transferred per sample interval. The line graph displays the Page Hit Rate, and the User Load.

Graph	Description
Page Hit Rate	The graph displays the number of attempts were made per interval for all pages that were loaded successfully.
User Load	The graph displays active users and completed users in the playback.
The table after the graph provides the following additional information:	
Summary	Description
Performance Summary	<p>The Page Rate Hit summary table lists the total hit rates and counts for each page in the run.</p> <p>The User load summary table lists the active, completed, and total users in the playback. As the run nears completion, the number of active users decreases and the number of completed users increases.</p>

If the number of requests and hits are not close, the server might be having trouble keeping up with the workload.

If you add virtual users during a run and view the two graphs, you can monitor the ability of your computer to manage the workload. As the page hit rate stabilizes, even though the active user count continues to be higher and the computer is well-tuned, the average response time naturally slows down. This response time reduction happens because the computer is running at its maximum effective throughput level and is effectively slows the rate of page hits.

### Server Throughput page

The **Server Throughput** page lists the rate and number of bytes that are transferred per interval and for the entire run. The page also lists the status of the virtual users for each interval and for the entire run.

Graph	Description
Byte Transfer Rates	The graph displays the rate of bytes sent and received per interval for all intervals in the playback.
User Load	The graph displays active users and users completed testing, per sample interval, over the course of a run. You set the <b>Statistics sample interval</b> value in the schedule, as a

Graph	Description
	schedule property. As the run nears completion, the number of active users decreases and the number of completed users increases.
The table after the graph provides the following additional information:	
Summary	Description
Performance Summary	<p>The Byte Transfer Rates summary table lists the number of bytes were sent and received in the playback.</p> <p>The User Load summary table lists the active, completed and total users in the playback.</p>

The bytes sent and bytes received throughput rate, which is computed from the client perspective, displays how much data Test Performance is pushing through your server. Typically, you analyze this data with other metrics, such as the page throughput and resource monitoring data, to understand how network throughput demand affects server performance.

### Server Health Summary page

The **Server Health Summary** page gives an overall indication of how well the server is responding to the load.

Graph	Description
Page Health	The graph displays the number of pages that loaded successfully from the number of attempts made.
Page Element Health	The graph displays the number of page element that loaded successfully from the number of attempts made.
The table after the graph provides the following additional information:	
Summary	Description
Performance Summary	The Performance Summary displays the summary of of the pages and elements on the page that were loaded successfully.

### Server Health Detail page

The **Server Health Detail** page provides specific details of each page percent status code success for the test run. A successful status code refers to the HTTP response code passing if a verification point is set for that page.

### Caching Details page


The **Caching Details** page provides specific details on caching behavior during a test run.

Graph	Description
Caching Activity	The graph displays the total number of page element cache attempts, page element cache hits, and page element cache misses for the run. The values correspond to responses, that indicates whether the content is modified. Additionally, the bar chart displays the total number of page elements in the cache that are skipped for the run. The-l value indicates the cache hits that are still in the local cache, where communication is not necessary.
Page Element Cache Hit Ratios	The graph displays the percentage of cache attempts that indicate confirmed success for the run. Server-confirmed cache hits occur when the server returns a response code. Client-confirmed cache hits occur when the content is still in the local cache and no communication is required.

### Resources page

The **Resources** page displays information about all the resource counters that are monitored during the *schedule* run. You can view the following information as mentioned in the table from the **Resources** page:


If...	Then the Resources page displays...
If you did not add any Resource Monitoring source to a performance schedule	A message that states that you must set up the Resource Monitoring sources to view the resource details.
If you added Resource Monitoring sources to a performance schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Resource Monitoring sources that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> <li>• All resource counters for those Resource Monitoring sources that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> <li>• The <b>Unavailable sources</b> section lists the Resource Monitoring sources that are unavailable or unreachable during the schedule run.</li> </ul>

If...	Then the Resources page displays...
	 <b>Note:</b> The <b>Unavailable sources</b> section is displayed only if any of the Resource Monitoring sources are unreachable or unavailable during the schedule run.
If you added Resource Monitoring sources by using labels to a performance schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following information in the <b>Server sources matching the labels set in the schedule (*Source defined in team space)</b> section:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Labels and the Resource Monitoring sources associated with those labels that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> <li>◦ Resource Monitoring sources that are unavailable or unreachable during the schedule run.</li> <li>◦ An empty array (<code>[]</code>) when you used labels that are not tagged to any Resource Monitoring source in Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ The asterisk (*) symbol is displayed after the name of the Resource Monitoring source if you add the Resource Monitoring source at the team space level in Test Hub.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All resource counters for the Resource Monitoring sources that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> </ul>
If you ran a performance schedule by using the <code>overridecommandlabels</code> command from the Test Performance command line	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following information in the <b>Server sources matching the labels set with the command-line flag <code>-overridecommandlabels</code> (*Source defined in team space)</b> section:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Labels that you use to add the Resource Monitoring sources to the schedule for the schedule run.</li> <li>◦ Resource Monitoring sources associated with those labels that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

If...	Then the Resources page displays...
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◦ Resource Monitoring sources that are unavailable or unreachable during the schedule run.</li><li>◦ An empty array ([]) when you use labels that are not tagged to any Resource Monitoring source in Test Hub.</li><li>◦ The asterisk (*) symbol is displayed after the name of the Resource Monitoring source if you add the Resource Monitoring source at the team space level in Test Hub.</li></ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All resource counters for the Resource Monitoring sources that are monitored during the schedule run.</li></ul>

The Legend displays the Resource Monitoring type and its resource counters. When there are multiple Resource Monitoring sources, the resource counters for the respective sources are displayed in front of their Resource Monitoring source name. You can customize the resource counter information displayed in a graph by clicking any individual resource counter or type of source. You can click or double-click any individual resource counter for the following results:

- A single click on the resource counter hides the data displayed on the graph. Click the resource counter again to display the data in the graph.
- A double-click on the resource counter removes information about all other resource counters from the graph and displays only the information about the selected resource counter.

 **Tip:** You can click **Select All** option to restore all the resource counter information on the graph.

When you click on any of the sources, the graph removes all the resource counters of other sources and displays only the resource counters of the selected source.

For example, you have an Apache httpd server and a Windows Performance Host as a Resource Monitoring source. When the *schedule* completes, the **Resources** page displays the resource counter information of both the sources. If you want to analyze the resource counters for any one of the sources, you can click the Apache httpd server or the Windows Performance Host. Based on your selection, the graph is updated to display the selected source resource counters information.

The Performance Summary table that follows the graph, lists the most recent values of the resource counters that are monitored during the schedule run. The first two columns display the **Type** of the source and **Name** of the resource counter. This table also lists the minimum, maximum, and average values of the resource counters that are monitored during the schedule run.

## Page Element Responses

The **Page Element** page displays the slowest page element responses for the selected page.

## Page Response Time Contributions

The **Page Response Time Contributions** page displays how much time each page element contributes to the overall page response time and the request delay time and connection time.

## Page Size

This page lists the size of each page of your application in the test. The size of the page contributes to the response time. If part of a page or an entire page is cached, then those requests coming from the cache did not contribute to the total page size.

Column	Description
Average Page Size For Run	The bar in the graph represents a page. To view the Page Elements Size report, click a bar and select <b>Page Element Sizes</b> . All the elements that are on the page displays with sizes. The size of a page is mostly determined by the size of its elements.
Page Size Summary	The summary table lists the average response size of the page element, the maximum and minimum response size of the page element, and the number of attempts.

## Errors

The **Errors** page lists the number of errors and the corresponding actions that occurred in the test or schedule. You can view the following graphs on the **Errors** page:

- **Error Conditions:** This graph displays the number of errors that the conditions met.
- **Error Behaviors:** This graph displays how each error condition is managed.
- **Error Conditions over Time:** This graph displays errors against the time that occurred during the playback of the test or schedule.



**Note:** You must define how to manage errors in the **Advanced** tab of the **Test Details**, **VU Schedule Details**, or **Compound Test Details** pane to log errors when a specific condition occurs.

## Page Health

Use this page or report to determine if the pages of your application contain errors. If a page contains any error, the report displays that the page is not 100% healthy. If there are pages that are not 100% healthy, the report displays another section that lists such pages and the reported errors.

## Page Element report

This report summarizes the most important page element data for the run.

The graphs in this report show time intervals, attempts, hits, and successes.

- The *interval* depends on the **Statistics sample interval** value that you set for the schedule.
- An *attempt* means that a request was sent.
- A *hit* means that the server received the request and returned any response.
- A *success* means that the response code verification point passed for that request. If the request has no verification point, a success means that the server received a request and returned a response where the status code was in the 200 or 300 category, or returned an expected response in the 400 or 500 category.
- The *response time* is the time between the first request character sent and the last response character received. The response time does not include HTTP requests that time out or requests that return a status code in the range of 4XX (client errors) - 5XX (server errors) or requests that timed out. Response times for HTTP requests that time out or that return an unexpected status code (the recorded and played back codes do not match) in the range of 4XX (client errors) to 5XX (server errors) are discarded from the reported values.

### Overall page

The Overall line graph shows the average response time for all page elements during a specified interval. When you have set staged loads in the schedule, this graph delineates the stages with time range markers, in various colors, at the top. The table after the graph provides the following information:

- The average response time for all page elements in the entire run
- The standard deviation of the average response time. The standard deviation tells you how tightly the data is grouped about the mean. For example, *System A* and *System B* both have an average response time of 12 ms. However, this does not mean that the response times are similar. *System A* might have response times of 11, 12, 13, and 12 ms. *System B* might have response times of 1, 20, 25, and 2. Although the mean time is the same, the standard deviation of *System B* is greater and the response time is more varied.
- The average number of page elements attempted for the entire run
- The total page element attempts for the entire run

### Response vs. Time Summary page

The Response vs. Time Summary line graph shows the response time for the 10 slowest page elements in the run. When you have set staged loads in the schedule, this graph delineates the stages with time range markers, in various colors, at the top. The table after the graph lists the parent page and the page element, and provides the following information:

- The average response time for that page element during the entire run
- The standard deviation of the average response time. The standard deviation tells you how tightly the data is grouped about the mean. For example, *System A* and *System B* both have an average response time of 12 ms. However, this does not mean that the response times are similar. *System A* might have response times of 11, 12, 13, and 12 ms. *System B* might have response times of 1, 20, 25, and 2. Although the mean time is the same, the standard deviation of *System B* is greater and the response time is more varied.

- The attempts per second during the most recent sample interval
- The number of attempts during the most recent sample interval

### Response vs. Time Detail page

The Response vs. Time Detail page shows the response time for each page element in the run. The table lists the parent page and page element, and provides the following information for each page element in the entire run:

- The average response time
- The standard deviation of the average response time. The standard deviation tells you how tightly the data is grouped about the mean. For example, *System A* and *System B* both have an average response time of 12 ms. However, this does not mean that the response times are similar. *System A* might have response times of 11, 12, 13, and 12 ms. *System B* might have response times of 1, 20, 25, and 2. Although the mean time is the same, the standard deviation of *System B* is greater and the response time is more varied.
- The number of attempts
- The number of attempts per second

### Page Element Throughput page

The Page Element Throughput page shows the average response trend during a specified interval. It contains two line graphs with corresponding summary tables:

- The Page Element Hit Rate graph shows the combined attempt rate and hit rate for all page elements during the last recorded interval. The table after the graph lists one number: the average hit rate for all pages in the run. When a schedule includes staged loads, colored time-range markers at the top of the graph delineate the stages.
- The User Load graph shows active users compared to users that have completed testing. The table after the graph lists the number of active users, the number of users that have completed testing, and the total user count for the entire run.

### Server Health Detail page

The Server Health Detail bar chart shows the percentage of successes for the 10 slowest page elements in the run. The table under the chart lists the parent page and page element, and provides the following information for the entire run:

- The number of attempts
- The number of hits
- The number of successes
- The percent of successes (matches the information in the bar chart)
- The number of attempts per second

### Caching Details page

The Caching Details page provides specific details on caching behavior during a test run.

- The Caching Activity graph shows the total number of page element cache attempts, page element cache hits, page element cache misses for the run. These values correspond to responses from the server indicating whether the content has been modified. Additionally, the bar chart shows the total number of page elements in cache skipped

for the run. That value indicates the cache hits that were still fresh in the local cache, where communication with the server was not necessary.

- The Page Element Cache Hit Ratios graph shows the percentage of cache attempts that indicate server-confirmed success and client-confirmed success for the run. Server-confirmed cache hits occur when the server returns a 304 response code. Client-confirmed cache hits occur when the content is still fresh in the local cache and no communication with the server is required.
- The summary table under the charts lists the the total number of page elements found fresh in the cache for the run. This value indicates the cache hits that were still fresh in the local cache, where communication with the server was not necessary. The table also lists the number of attempts, the total number of page element cache attempts sent to the server, and the total number of page element cache hits confirmed by the server for the run. Additionally, the table lists the percentage of cache attempts that indicate server-confirmed success and client-confirmed success for the run.

## Why response time of a page does not equal the sum of its requests

The response time for a page typically differs from the sum of its requests. This does not mean that your data is incorrect. The difference can be caused by concurrent requests, page connection times, inter-request delays, and custom code within a page.

The most common reason for the sum of the individual request times within a page to exceed the total page response time is that requests are often sent concurrently (in parallel) to a server. Thus some of the individual request response times overlap so the sum of the request response times would exceed the page response time.

Additionally, the page response time can exceed the sum of the individual request response times within the page for the following reasons:

- The individual request response times do not include time to establish connections but the page response time does include the connection request time.
- Inter-request delays are not reflected in the individual request response time but are reflected in the page response time.
- Custom code placed within a page is executed serially (after waiting for all previous individual requests to complete) and thus contributes to the page response time. It does not affect individual request response times. However, we recommend that you place custom code outside of a page, where it will not affect page response time. For more information, see [Reducing the performance impact of custom code on page 852](#).

## Page Percentile report

This report shows the 85th, 90th, and 95th percentile response times for all users and all pages in a run, as well as for the 10 slowest pages in a run.

The default percentiles in this report, 85, 90, and 95, are sufficient for most purposes. However, if you are required to report on a different percentile set, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Percentile Analysis Targets** to change the percentiles in this report and in the Transaction Percentile report.

The Summary page shows a graph with three bars, which represent the 85th percentile, 90th percentile, and 95th percentile response times for all users and for all pages in the run. For the 85th percentile bar, 85% of all users achieved the indicated response time or better. For the 90th percentile bar, 90% of all users achieved the indicated response time or better. And for the 95% percentile bar, 95% of all users achieved the indicated response time or better.

The 85%, 90%, and 95% pages show the response-time percentiles of the 10 slowest pages in the run. For example, if you click the tab for the 85th percentile, and the total for a page is 110 (the total is beneath each bar), you know that 85 percent of the response times for that page are less than or equal to 110 milliseconds (ms).

This graph provides an overall idea of the response times for each page. For example, the Page Performance report might indicate that a Login page is one of the 10 slowest pages. However, it is possible that one page attempt was extremely slow, but the other attempts were within range. The Page Percentile report shows which pages have slow responses because they were slow in general, not because a few responses (out of many) were extremely slow.

The table beneath the graph provides more detailed information for each page:

- The minimum response time for the run.
- The average response time for the run.
- The standard deviation of the average response time. The standard deviation tells you how tightly the data is grouped about the mean. For example, *System A* and *System B* both have an average response time of 12 ms. However, this does not mean that the response times are similar. *System A* might have response times of 11, 12, 13, and 12 ms. *System B* might have response times of 1, 20, 25, and 2. Although the mean time is the same, the standard deviation of *System B* is greater and the response time is more varied.
- The maximum response time for the run.
- The 85th percentile for the run. That is, for this page, 85% of the response times were equal to or faster than this time.
- The 90th percentile for the run. That is, for this page, 90% of the response time is equal to or faster than this time.
- The 95th percentile for the run. That is, for this page, 95% of the response time is equal to or faster than this time.
- The number of attempts in the run.

## Verification Points report

This report shows the status of the verification points in your tests.

This report is displayed if your tests verify page titles, the return code for a page element, or the response size of a page element. To have your tests verify these items, complete the following steps:

1. Before recording, set the verification points. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation** and under **Automatically include verification point of** select one of the verification point behavior that you want to test. Or, during test editing, enable page verification points individually by right-clicking the test item.
2. In the schedule, set the level for logging statistics to **Pages** or **All**.

The VP Pass Rate vs. Time graph on the Summary page lists the percentage of verification points that passed per sample interval during the last recorded interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property. When a schedule includes staged loads, colored time-range markers at the top of the graph delineate the stages.

The Page Verification Points page lists the following information for each page that has verification points:

- The number of verification points that passed in the run
- The number of verification points that failed in the run
- The percentage of verification points that passed

The Page Element Verification Points page lists the following information for each page element that has verification points:

- The name of the page and the element
- The number of verification points that passed in the run
- The number of verification points that failed in the run
- The percentage of verification points that passed

## SAP performance test reports

When you test an SAP application, these performance test reports are produced during a run and saved after a run.

### SAP Performance report

The SAP Performance report summarizes the health of the run, displays the data most significant to the run, shows the response trend of the slowest 10 transactions in the test, and graphs the response trend of each transaction for a specified interval.

#### Summary page

The *Summary* page summarizes the most important data about the test run, so that you can analyze the final or intermediate results of a test at a glance.

The *SAP Summary* section displays the following information:

- A progress indicator that shows the state of the run.
- The number of virtual users that are active and the number of virtual users that have completed testing. This number is updated during the run.
- The elapsed time. This figure is the run duration, which is displayed in hours, minutes, and seconds.
- The location and name of the test suite or schedule.
- Results for computer, All Hosts. To see summary results for individual computers, click the computer name in the Performance Test Runs view.
- The status of the run. This can be Initializing Computers, Adding Users, Running, Performing Execution History Data Transfer, Stopped, or Complete.
- The total number of virtual users that are simulated during the test.

The *Transaction Summary* section displays the following information:

- The minimum, maximum, average, and standard deviation execution time for all transactions. *Execution time* is the sum of response times for all screens of a transaction (including the connect time and inter-request delays).
- The total number of transactions that were completed and started.

The *Screen Summary* section displays the following information:

- The minimum, maximum, average, and standard deviation screen request response times for all SAP screens. *Response time* is the time between the first request character that is sent and the last response character that is received.
- The total number of SAP screens that were completed and started.
- Percent of verification points that passed.
- Total verification points that failed.
- Total verification point errors.
- Total verification points that passed.
- Total verification points that are inconclusive.

The *Element Summary* section displays the following information:

- The total number of SAP set, SAP get, and SAP call elements that were attempted.
- The total number of SAP set, SAP get, and SAP call elements that were completed.
- The percentage of completion of all SAP set, SAP get, and SAP call elements.

### Screen Performance page

The *Screen Performance* page shows the average response time of the longest SAP screen requests in the test as the test progresses. With this information, you can evaluate system response during and after the test.

If you select **Do not measure performance on this screen** on a SAP screen in the test editor, then the report does not include the response time results for that screen.

The bar chart shows the average response time of the 10 slowest transactions. Each bar represents a page that you visited during recording. As you run the test, the bar chart changes, because the 10 slowest screens are updated dynamically during the run. For example, the SAP Easy Access screen might be one of the 10 slowest pages at the start of the run, but then, as the test progresses, Display Material (Initial Screen) might replace it as one of the 10 slowest. After the run, the page shows the 10 slowest transactions for the entire run.

The *Performance Summary* table that follows the bar chart provides the following additional information for each SAP screen:

- The minimum response time for each SAP screen in the run. *Response time* is the time between the first request character that is sent and the last response character that is received.
- The average response time for each SAP screen in the run. This matches the information in the chart.
- The maximum response time for each SAP screen in the run.
- The standard deviation response time for each SAP screen in the run.
- The rate per second at which each SAP screens is started.
- The total number of times each SAP screen is started.

## Response vs. Time Summary page

The *Response vs. Time Summary* page shows the average response trend as graphed for a specified interval. The line graph shows the average response time for all SAP screens during the run. Each point on the graph is an average of what has occurred during that interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** in the schedule, as a schedule property.

The table that follows the graph displays the average and standard deviation response time for all SAP screens during the run.

## Response vs. Time Detail page

The *Response vs. Time Detail* page shows the response trend by screen as graphed for a specified interval. Each separate line represents a SAP screen. You set the **Statistics sample interval** in the schedule, as a schedule property.

The line graph shows the average response of each page during a specified interval. The table that follows the graph provides the following additional information for each SAP screen:

- The minimum SAP screen request response time for the run. This is the time between the moment the input is validated in the SAP GUI and the time the resulting SAP screen is displayed.
- The average SAP screen request response time for the run. This is similar to the graph, but the information in the table is for the duration of the entire run.
- The maximum SAP screen request response time for the run.
- The standard deviation for SAP screen request response time for the run.
- The rate per second at which each SAP screen is started for the most recent interval.
- The total number of times each SAP screen is started for the most recent interval.

## Screen Throughput page

The *Screen Throughput* page provides an overview of the frequency of requests that are being transferred per interval.

- The line graph on the left shows two lines that represent the rate for intervals at which SAP screens are started and the rate at which SAP screens are completed. The summary table under the graph lists the start rates and the completed rates and counts for each SAP screen in the run.
- The line graph on the right shows active users and users that have completed testing, over the course of a run. The summary table under the graph lists the results for the most recent sample interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** in the schedule, as a schedule property.

## Server Health page

The *Server Health Summary* page shows an overall indication of how well the server is responding to the load.

The bar chart on the left represents the total number of SAP screens started. The bar chart on the right represents the percentage of SAP screens completed compared to the SAP screens started on each interval. The percentage can be over 100% if more screens were completed than started on a given interval.

The table that follows the charts lists the same information for each SAP screen.

## Batch Input Transaction Rate page

The *Batch Input Transaction Rate* page displays the number of batch input tests that were run during the test run. The **Batch Input Transaction** graph represents the volume of batch input transactions that were processed during the test run.

## SAP Verification Points report

The SAP Verification Points report shows the status of the verification points in your tests.

### Summary page

The Summary page displays a line graph representing the percentage of verification points that passed per interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

Below the graph, the Verification Point Summary table lists the following information:

- The percentage of verification points that passed during the run.
- The number of verification points that were tested.
- The number of verification points that passed.
- The number of verification points that failed.
- The number of verification points that produced an error.
- The number of verification points that were inconclusive.

### Screen Verification Points page

The Screen Verification Points page lists the following information for each page element that has verification points:

- The number of verification points that passed during the run
- The number of verification points that failed during the run
- The percentage of verification points that passed during the run

Verification points set on the screen title are counted with verification points set on get events in the screen.

## Citrix performance test reports

When you test a Citrix XenApp application, these reports are produced during a run and saved after a run.

### Citrix Performance report

The Citrix performance report summarizes the validity of the run, graphs show response times, average response time, and the server health depending on requests.

### Citrix Overall page

The Overall page provides the following information:

- A progress indicator that shows the state of the run.
- The bar chart indicates the overall success of the run with the percentage of window and image synchronization successes and the percentage of verification point successes. *Synchronization success* indicates that the expected window and image events in the test match the actual window and image events in the test run.

## Performance Summary page

The Summary page summarizes general data about the test run, so that you can analyze the final or intermediate results of a test at a glance.

The Run Summary table displays the following information:

- The number of virtual users that are active and the number of virtual users that have completed testing. This number is updated during the run.
- The elapsed time. This is the total duration of the run, which is displayed in hours, minutes, and seconds.
- The location and name of the test.
- The status of the run. This can be Initializing Computer(s), Adding Users, Running, Performing Execution History Data Transfer, Stopped, or Complete.
- The total number of virtual users emulated during the test.

The Citrix Summary section displays the following information:

- The statistics values (average, standard deviation, maximum, minimum) of the average response time for all response time measurements. *Response times* are determined by measurements that are located in the tests. Response time measurements can be automatically generated between the last input action before a window create event and the window create event. The table does not display values that equal zero.
- Total user actions for run. This indicates the total number of user input actions that were emulated during the run.
- The total number of window synchronization attempts.
- The total number of window synchronization successes.
- The total number of window synchronization timeouts. A timeout occurs when the synchronization fails.
- The total number of image synchronization attempts.
- The total number of image synchronization successes.
- The total number of image synchronization timeouts. A timeout occurs when the synchronization fails.

## Server Performance Summary page

The server Performance Summary page shows the average time virtual users are connected, active, and disconnected.

The bar chart shows the average response time of each test phase. Each bar represents a particular phase in the test: connecting to the Web interface, connecting to the server, identifying, activity phase and disconnecting. As you run the test, the bar chart changes, because the time measurements are updated dynamically during the run.

The table under the bar chart provides the following additional information for each window:

- The minimum response time during the run.
- The average response time during the run. This matches the information in the chart.

- The maximum response time during the run.
- The standard deviation response time during the run.

### Response vs. Time Summary page

The Response vs. Time Summary page shows the average response trend as graphed for a specified interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property. *Response times* are determined by measurements that are located in the tests. Response time measurements can be automatically generated between the last input action before a window create event and the window create event.

The line graph shows the average response time for all measurements during the run. Each point on the graph is an average of what has occurred during that interval. The table under the graph lists the statistics values of the total average response time for all measurements in the run.

### Response vs. Time Details page

The Response vs. Time Details page shows the response trend as graphed for a specified interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property. *Response times* are determined by measurements that are located in the tests. Response time measurements can be automatically generated between the last input action before a window create event and the window create event.

The line graph shows the average response time of each measurement for a specified interval. Each measurement is represented by a separate line.

The table under the graph provides the following additional information for each response time measurement:

- The minimum response time during the run.
- The average window response time during the run. This is similar to the graph, but the information in the table includes the entire run.
- The maximum window response time during the run.
- The standard deviation window response time during the run.

### User Action Throughput page

The User Action Throughput page provides an overview of the frequency of requests being transferred per interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

- The line graph on the left shows the user action rate per interval for all windows. This represents the activity of virtual user input actions per second for each interval. The table under the graph lists the user action rate per second for the entire run, and the total number of user actions for the run.
- The line graph on the right shows active users and users that have completed testing, over the course of a run. The summary table under the graph lists the results for the most recent sample interval.

## Server Health Summary page

The Server Health Summary page provides an overall indication of how well the server has performed. The graph does not display values that equal zero.

The bar chart shows the following information:

- The total number of window synchronization attempts.
- The total number of window synchronization successes.
- The total number of window synchronization timeouts.
- The total number of image synchronization attempts.
- The total number of image synchronization successes.
- The total number of image synchronization timeouts.
- The total number of Citrix server errors or errors encountered during test execution.

## Server Timeout page

The Server Timeout page shows when the synchronization timeouts and server errors occurred during the run. The graph does not display values that equal zero.

The line graph shows the following information:

- Citrix window synchronization timeouts.
- Citrix image synchronization timeouts.
- Citrix server errors or errors encountered during test execution.

## Resources page

The Resources page shows all resource counters monitored during the schedule run.

- The line chart shows the values of the resources counters monitored during the schedule run.

The chart scales automatically to accommodate the highest resource counter value.

- The summary table under the chart lists the average values of the resource counters monitored during the schedule run. This table is organized by resource monitoring hosts.

## Citrix Verification Points report

The Citrix Verification Points report shows the status of the verification points in your tests.

### Summary page

The Summary page displays a line graph representing the percentage of verification points that passed per interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

Below the graph, the Window Verification Point Summary table lists the following information:

- The percentage of window verification points that passed during the run
- The number of window verification points that were attempted
- The number of window verification points that passed
- The number of window verification points that failed

The Image Synchronization Verification Point Summary table lists the following information:

- The percentage of image synchronization verification points that passed during the run
- The number of image synchronization verification points that were tested
- The number of image synchronization verification points that passed
- The number of image synchronization verification points that failed

### Citrix Verification Points page

The Citrix Verification Points page contains tables with verification point details.

The Window Verification Points table lists the following information:

- The number of window verification points that passed during the run
- The number of window verification points that failed during the run
- The number of window verification points that caused an error during the run
- The number of window verification points that were inconclusive during the run
- The percentage of window verification points that passed during the run

The Image Synchronization Verification Points table lists the following information:

- The number of image synchronization verification points that passed during the run
- The number of image synchronization verification points that failed during the run
- The number of image synchronization verification points that caused an error during the run
- The number of image synchronization verification points that were inconclusive during the run
- The percentage of image synchronization verification points that passed during the run

### Citrix response time percentile report

This report shows the 85th, 90th, and 95th percentile response times for all users in a run.

The default percentiles in this report, 85, 90, and 95, are sufficient for most purposes. However, if you are required to report on a different percentile set, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Percentile Analysis Targets** to change the percentiles in this report.

The Summary page shows a graph with three bars, which represent the 85th percentile, 90th percentile, and 95th percentile response times for all users in the run. For the 85th percentile bar, 85% of all users achieved the indicated response time or better. For the 90th percentile bar, 90% of all users achieved the indicated response time or better. And for the 95th percentile bar, 95% of all users achieved the indicated response time or better.

The 85%, 90%, and 95% pages show the response-time percentiles of the 10 slowest window events in the run. For example, if you click the tab for the 85th percentile, and the total for a page is 110 (the total is beneath each bar), you know that 85 percent of the response times for that window event are less than or equal to 110 milliseconds (ms).

This graph provides an overall idea of the response times for each window event. For example, the Response Time Measurements page of the Citrix performance report might indicate that a Login screen is one of the 10 slowest measurements. However, it is possible that one attempt was extremely slow, but the other attempts were within range. The Citrix response time percentile report shows which measurements have slow responses because they were slow in general, not because a few responses (out of many) were extremely slow.

The table beneath the graph provides more detailed information for each window event:

- The minimum response time for the run.
- The average response time for the run.
- The standard deviation of the average response time. The standard deviation tells you how tightly the data is grouped about the mean. For example, *System A* and *System B* both have an average response time of 12 ms. However, this does not mean that the response times are similar. *System A* might have response times of 11, 12, 13, and 12 ms. *System B* might have response times of 1, 20, 25, and 2. Although the mean time is the same, the standard deviation of *System B* is greater and the response time is more varied.
- The maximum response time for the run.
- The 85th percentile for the run. That is, for this particular measurement, 85% of the response times were equal to or faster than this time.
- The 90th percentile for the run. That is, for this particular measurement, 90% of the response times were equal to or faster than this time.
- The 95th percentile for the run. That is, for this particular measurement, 95% of the response times were equal to or faster than this time.
- The number of attempts in the run.

---

Related reference

[Percentile analysis preferences on page 1215](#)

## Web service reports

When you test a web service, these reports are produced during a run and saved after a run.

### Service Performance report

The Service Performance report summarizes the validity of the run, summarizes the data most significant to the run, shows the response trend of the slowest 10 service calls in the test, the server health depending on requests, and graphs the response trend of each service calls for a specified interval.

#### Overall page

The Overall page provides the following information:

- A progress indicator that shows the state of the run.
- The bar graph on the left indicates the percentage of successful service calls during the run.
- The bar graph on the right indicates the percentage of verification points with a Pass status for the run.

### Summary page

The Summary page summarizes the most important data about the test run, so that you can analyze the final or intermediate results of a test at a glance.

The Run Summary table displays the following information:

- The number of virtual users that are active and the number of virtual users that have completed testing. These numbers are updated during the run.
- The elapsed time. This is the total duration of the run, which is displayed in hours, minutes, and seconds.
- The location and name of the test.
- The results for the computer and for all computers. To see summary results for individual computers, click the computer name in the **Performance Test Runs** view.
- The status of the run. This can be Initializing Computers, Adding Users, Running, Performing Execution History Data Transfer, Stopped, or Complete.
- The total number of virtual users emulated during the test.

The Call Summary section displays the following information:

- The percentage of verification points with a Pass status.
- The total number of verification points with a Fail status.
- The total number of verification points with an Error status.
- The total number of attempted service calls.
- The total number of successful service calls.
- The total number of service calls that produced a timeout.

The Bytes Summary section displays the following information:

- The minimum, maximum, and average number of bytes sent and received for each call in the run.
- The byte rate per second for the run.
- The total number of bytes sent and received for the run.

### Response Time Results page

The Response Time Results page shows the average response of the service calls in the test as the test progresses. With this information, you can evaluate system response during and after the test. The delay between the moment a service call is invoked and the moment the corresponding message return is received, determines the *Response times*.

The bar chart shows the average response time of each service call. Each bar represents a service call that was invoked during the test. As you run the test, the bar chart changes, because the response times are updated dynamically during the run.

The table that follows the bar chart provides the following additional information for each service call:

- The minimum response time during the run.
- The average response time during the run. This matches the information in the chart.
- The maximum response time during the run.
- The standard deviation response time during the run.

## Response Time vs. Time Summary page

The Response vs. Time Summary page shows the average response trend as graphed for a specified interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property. Measurements that are located in the tests determine the *Response times*. Response time measurements can be automatically generated between the last input action before a service call and the corresponding message return event.

The line graph shows the average response time for all measurements during the run. Each point on the graph is an average of what has occurred during that interval. The table that follows the graph lists one number: the total average response time for all measurements in the run.

## Response Time vs. Time Details page

The Response vs. Time Details page shows the response trend as graphed for a specified interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property. The delay between the moment a service call is invoked and the moment the corresponding message return is received determines the *Response times*.

The line graph shows the average response time of each measurement for a specified interval. A separate line represents each measurement.

The table under the graph provides the following additional information for each response time measurement:

- The minimum response time during the run.
- The average service call response time during the run. This is similar to the graph, but the information in the table includes the entire run.
- The maximum service call response time during the run.
- The standard deviation service call response time during the run.

## Data Volume page

The Data Volume page provides details about the volume of data that is sent to and received from the service. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

- The **Sent and Received** line graph shows the total bytes sent and received per interval.
- The **Received Summary** table lists, for each call, the received volume rate (bytes per second) for the entire run, the minimum and maximum received bytes per interval, and the average number of bytes received for each call.
- The **Sent Summary** table lists, for each call, the sent volume rate (bytes per second) for the entire run, the minimum and maximum sent bytes per interval, and the average number of bytes sent for each call.


## Call Throughput page

The Call Throughput page provides an overview of the frequency of service calls that are being transferred per interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

- The line graph shows the calls that are started and ended per interval. Ended calls can be: *success*, *fail*, or *timeout*.
- The **Performance Summary** table lists the details of the number of call starts, successes, failures or timeouts for each call and for the run.

## Resources page

The **Resources** page displays information about all the resource counters that are monitored during the *schedule* run. You can view the following information as mentioned in the table from the **Resources** page:

If...	Then the Resources page displays...
If you did not add any Resource Monitoring source to a performance schedule	A message that states that you must set up the Resource Monitoring sources to view the resource details.
If you added Resource Monitoring sources to a performance schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Resource Monitoring sources that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> <li>• All resource counters for those Resource Monitoring sources that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> <li>• The <b>Unavailable sources</b> section lists the Resource Monitoring sources that are unavailable or unreachable during the schedule run.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> The <b>Unavailable sources</b> section is displayed only if any of the Resource Monitoring sources are unreachable or unavailable during the schedule run.</p>
If you added Resource Monitoring sources by using labels to a performance schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following information in the <b>Server sources matching the labels set in the schedule (*Source defined in team space)</b> section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Labels and the Resource Monitoring sources associated with those labels that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> <li>◦ Resource Monitoring sources that are unavailable or unreachable during the schedule run.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

If...	Then the Resources page displays...
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ An empty array ([]) when you used labels that are not tagged to any Resource Monitoring source in Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ The asterisk (*) symbol is displayed after the name of the Resource Monitoring source if you add the Resource Monitoring source at the team space level in Test Hub.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All resource counters for the Resource Monitoring sources that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> </ul>
<p>If you ran a performance schedule by using the <code>override labels</code> command from the Test Performance command line</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The following information in the <b>Server sources matching the labels set with the command-line flag <code>-override labels</code> (*Source defined in team space)</b> section:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Labels that you use to add the Resource Monitoring sources to the schedule for the schedule run.</li> <li>◦ Resource Monitoring sources associated with those labels that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> <li>◦ Resource Monitoring sources that are unavailable or unreachable during the schedule run.</li> <li>◦ An empty array ([]) when you use labels that are not tagged to any Resource Monitoring source in Test Hub.</li> <li>◦ The asterisk (*) symbol is displayed after the name of the Resource Monitoring source if you add the Resource Monitoring source at the team space level in Test Hub.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All resource counters for the Resource Monitoring sources that are monitored during the schedule run.</li> </ul>

The Legend displays the Resource Monitoring type and its resource counters. When there are multiple Resource Monitoring sources, the resource counters for the respective sources are displayed in front of their Resource Monitoring source name. You can customize the resource counter information displayed in a graph by clicking any individual resource counter or type of source. You can click or double-click any individual resource counter for the following results:

- A single click on the resource counter hides the data displayed on the graph. Click the resource counter again to display the data in the graph.
- A double-click on the resource counter removes information about all other resource counters from the graph and displays only the information about the selected resource counter.



**Tip:** You can click **Select All** option to restore all the resource counter information on the graph.

When you click on any of the sources, the graph removes all the resource counters of other sources and displays only the resource counters of the selected source.

For example, you have an Apache httpd server and a Windows Performance Host as a Resource Monitoring source. When the *schedule* completes, the **Resources** page displays the resource counter information of both the sources. If you want to analyze the resource counters for any one of the sources, you can click the Apache httpd server or the Windows Performance Host. Based on your selection, the graph is updated to display the selected source resource counters information.

The Performance Summary table that follows the graph, lists the most recent values of the resource counters that are monitored during the schedule run. The first two columns display the **Type** of the source and **Name** of the resource counter. This table also lists the minimum, maximum, and average values of the resource counters that are monitored during the schedule run.

## Web Service Verification Points report

The web service verification points report shows the status of the verification points in your tests.

### Summary page

The **Summary** page displays a bar graph representing the percentage of successful web service calls for the test run. You can set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

The *Verification Point Summary Tab* table lists the following information:

- The number of verification points that were attempted, passed, and failed during the test run.
- The percentage of verification points that passed per interval during the test run.

### Verification Points Detail page

The **Verification Points Detail** page displays the details for all types of verification points that were checked during the test run.

The *Verification Points Detail* table lists the following information:

- The number of verification points that passed, failed, caused an error, were inconclusive during the test run.
- The percentage of verification points that passed during the test run.

## Response Contain Verification Points page

The **Response Contain Verification Points** page displays the details of contain verification points that were checked during the test run.

The *Response Contain Verification Points* table lists the following information:

- The number of verification points that passed, failed, caused an error, were inconclusive during the test run.
- The percentage of verification points that passed during the test run.

## Response Equal Verification Points page

The **Response Equal Verification Points** page displays the details of equal verification points that were checked during the test run.

The *Response Equal Verification Points* table lists the following information:

- The number of verification points that passed, failed, caused an error, were inconclusive during the test run.
- The percentage of verification points that passed during the test run.

## Response Properties Verification Points page

The **Response Properties Verification Points** page displays the details of the verification point for the properties that were checked during the test run.

The *Response Properties Verification Points* table lists the following information:

- The number of verification points that passed, failed, caused an error, and were inconclusive during the test run.
- The percentage of verification points that passed during the test run.

## Response Query Verification Points page

The **Response Query Verification Points** page displays the details of query verification points that were checked during the test run.

The *Response Query Verification Points* table lists the following information:

- The number of verification points that passed, failed, caused an error, were inconclusive during the test run.
- The percentage of verification points that passed during the test run.

## Response XSD Verification Points

The **Response XSD Verification Points** page displays the details of verification points that were checked during the test run.

The *Response XSD Verification Points* table lists the following information:

- The number of verification points passed, failed, caused an error, were inconclusive during the test run.
- The percentage of verification points that passed during the test run.

## Response Attachment Verification Points page

The **Response Attachment Verification Points** page displays the details of attachment verification points that were checked during the test run.

The *Response Attachment Verification Points* table lists the following information:

- The number of verification points that passed, failed, caused an error, were inconclusive during the test run.
- The percentage of verification points that passed during the test run.

## Response Text Verification Points

The **Response Text Verification Points** page displays the details of verification points that were checked during the test run.

The *Response Text Verification Points* table lists the following information:

- The number of verification points that passed, failed, caused an error during the test run.
- The percentage of verification points that passed during the test run.

## Callback Verification Points

The **Callback Verification Points** page displays the details of verification points that were checked during the test run.

The *Callback Verification Points* table lists the following information:

- The number of verification points that passed, failed, caused an error, were inconclusive during the test run.
- The percentage of verification points that passed during the test run.

## WSDL Coverage report

The Web Services Description Language (WSDL) Coverage report displays all the bindings, methods, and ports of a web service that were used in the test, compound test, or schedule. In this report, you can see the methods or ports that are not called by the test so that they require more tests for better coverage.

To generate a WSDL Coverage report, in the Test Navigator view, right-click a service test result, and click **WSDL Coverage Report**.

## Global Summary

This section displays the number of tests, verification points, and defects available in the report.













## WSDL Coverage Summary

This section includes sub-sections for the name of all the compound tests, schedules, and test runs for each WSDL service. For example, if you run a compound test that contains four tests and each test runs a different WSDL service, this section displays a table with four rows for the same compound test but different WSDL services used. Another table displays each test run with the corresponding WSDL service. The tables would display a column for the overall coverage percentage of each WSDL service.

## WSDL Coverage Details

This section also includes sub-sections for the names of all the compound tests, schedules, and test runs for each WSDL service. However, this section provides detail coverage information at the bindings, methods, and ports level for the WSDL service. It reports the verdict and the number of requests sent and responses received. The Coverage column of the table indicates whether the methods or ports are called by the test. If the method is called, it shows as 100%. If the method is not called, it shows as 0%. The percentages are then rolled up to the bindings and WSDL service level.

For example, in the following screenshot, there is one binding `BasicHttpBinding_IStockQuoteService` with two methods. The method `GetStockQuote` is called by the test. But, the `GetWorldMajorIndices` method was not called. Therefore, at the binding level, you see 50% coverage. As a user of the web service, if the `GetWorldMajorIndices` method is required, you can check why it was not used by the test.

WSDL	Coverage
▲  StockQuoteService	50 % 
▲  BasicHttpBinding_IStockQuoteService	50 % 
▲  GetStockQuote	100 % 
 BasicHttpBinding_IStockQuoteService	100 % 
▲  GetWorldMajorIndices	0 % 
 BasicHttpBinding_IStockQuoteService	0 % 

## Socket performance test reports

When you test a socket application, these performance test reports are produced during a run and saved after a run.

### Socket Performance report

The Socket Performance report summarizes the health of the run, displays the data most significant to the run, shows the response trend of the slowest 10 transactions in the test, and graphs the response trend of each transaction for a specified interval, for socket API performance tests.

### Overall page

The Overall page summarizes the most important data about the test run, so that you can analyze the final or intermediate results of a test at a glance.

The top of the page displays a progress indicator bar that shows the state of the run.

The Virtual Users Activity bar chart displays the number of virtual users that are active and the number of virtual users that have completed testing. This number is updated during the run.

The Run Summary section displays the following information:

- The name of the test or schedule.
- The number of virtual users that are active and the number of virtual users that have completed testing. This number is updated during the run.
- The total number of virtual users that are simulated during the test.
- The elapsed time. This figure is the run duration, which is displayed in hours, minutes, and seconds.
- The status of the run. This can be Initializing Computers, Adding Users, Running, Performing Execution History Data Transfer, Stopped, or Complete.
- Results for the computer, All Hosts. To see summary results for individual computers, click the computer name in the Performance Test Runs view.

### Connect Performance page

The Connect Performance page shows the performance of socket connection actions. With this information, you can evaluate system response during and after the test.

The Connect Actions vs. Time bar chart shows the attempted and successful connection actions during the test run.

The Connect Times vs. Time bar chart shows average, maximum, minimum, and standard deviation of connection times during the test run.

The Connect Actions Summary displays this information:

- The number of connections that were attempted
- The number of connections that were successful

The Connect Times Summary displays the average, maximum, minimum, and standard deviation of connection times.

### Send/Receive Performance page

The Send/Receive Performance page shows the data throughput trend as graphed for a specified interval. The line graph shows the average response time for all socket send and receive actions during the run. Each point on the graph is an average of what has occurred during that interval. You set the **Statistics sample interval** in the schedule as a schedule property.

The Send/Receive Actions vs. Time bar chart shows the attempted and successful send and receive actions during the test run.

The Response Times vs. Time bar chart shows average, maximum, minimum, and standard deviation of response times during the test run.

The Connect Actions Summary displays this information:

- The number of send and receive actions that were attempted
- The number of send and receive actions that were successful

The Connect Times Summary displays the average, maximum, minimum, and standard deviation of response times.

Byte Performance page

The Byte Performance page provides an overview of the frequency of requests that are being transferred per interval:

- The Exchanged Bytes vs. Time line graph shows the quantity of bytes sent and received during the test run.
- The Exchanged Bytes summary table after the graph lists the total number of bytes sent and received.

HTTP counters

HTTP counters, which are displayed in the Performance Test Runs view, enable you to customize your reports with dynamic information that is updated for each run.

Byte counters

These counters provide throughput information regarding the rate and the number of bytes sent and received during a sample interval and during a run.

The counters in the following tables provide an aggregate value for all tests. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: 🕒.


Counter name	Description
Bytes Received [for Run]	The total number of bytes received for all tests for the entire run
Bytes Sent [for Run]	The total number of bytes sent for all tests for the entire run


Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of bytes received for all tests within the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The bytes per second received for all tests within the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The bytes per second received for all tests for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of bytes sent for all tests within the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The bytes per second sent for all tests within the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The bytes per second sent for all tests for the entire run

## Page counters

These counters provide information about page attempts, page hits, response time, response success, and verification points. Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for several pages are rolled up into one value; others produce values for each page.

*Aggregate* counters use the values for all the pages in a test to produce a single value for a report. This value is rolled up from all values that satisfy the counter. When you drag an aggregate counter onto a report, one value is displayed. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on the folder icon: . The tables below that list aggregate counters have this icon in their title.

*Individual* counters produce values for each item that satisfies the counter, rather than a single rolled-up value. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on the folder icon: . The tables below that list individual counters have this icon in their title.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

## Adjustment counters

The counters in this section provide information about adjustments made to page response times.

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average of all adjustments applied during the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average of all adjustments applied for the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum adjustment applied during the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum adjustment applied for the entire run
Minimum [for Interval]	The minimum adjustment applied during the most recent sample interval
Minimum [for Run]	The minimum adjustment applied for the entire run
Standard Deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation for adjustments applied within the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation for adjustments applied for the entire run

The counters in the following table are available only after a run, and only after you have displayed the Page Percentile report.

Counter name	Description
85	85% of the users had a maximum adjustment of this amount applied
90	90% of the users had a maximum adjustment of this amount applied

Counter name	Description
95	95% of the users had a maximum adjustment of this amount applied

Attempt counters

The counters in this section provide information about *attempts*. When an attempt refers to a page, it means that the primary request was sent; it does not include requests within the page. When an attempt refers to a page element, it means that a request was sent.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of attempts for a specific page within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of attempts for a specific page for the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate at which attempts occurred for a specific page during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate at which attempts occurred for a specific page for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of page attempts completed for a specific page during the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of page attempts completed for a specific page element for the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of attempts for a specific page element within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of attempts for a specific page element for the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate at which attempts occurred for a specific page element during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate at which attempts occurred for a specific page element for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Page Attempt Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate at which page attempts occurred within the most recent sample interval
Page Attempt Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate at which page attempts occurred for the entire run
Page Element Attempt Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate at which page element attempts occurred within the most recent sample interval
Page Element Attempt Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate at which page element attempts occurred for the entire run
Total Page Attempts [for Interval]	The number of page attempts during the most recent sample interval
Total Page Attempts [for Run]	The number of page attempts for the entire run
Total Page Element Attempts [for Interval]	The number of page element attempts within the most recent sample interval
Total Page Element Attempts [for Run]	The number of page element attempts for the entire run

**Example**

Each counter in the following table provides a single value to the report. This aggregated value has been calculated from all pages.

**Hit counters**

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of hits for a specific page within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of hits for a specific page for the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate at which hits occurred for a specific page during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate at which hits occurred for a specific page for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of hits for a specific page element within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of hits for a specific page element for the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate at which hits occurred for a specific page element during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate at which hits occurred for a specific page element for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Page Element Hit Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate of page element hits during the most recent sample interval
Page Element Hit Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate of page element hits for the entire run
Page Hit Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate of page hits during the most recent sample interval
Page Hit Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate of page hits for the entire run
Total Page Element Hits [for Interval ]	The total number of page element hits within the most recent sample interval
Total Page Element Hits [for Run]	The total number of page element hits for the entire run
Total Page Hits [for Interval]	The total number of page hits during the most recent sample interval
Total Page Hits [for Run]	The total number of page hits for the entire run

## Response Time counters

Response time counters omit page response times for pages that contain requests with status codes in the range of 4XX (client errors) to 5XX (server errors). The only exception is when the failure (for example, a 404) is recorded and returned, and the request is not the primary request for the page. Page response times that contain requests that time out are always discarded.

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average response time for a specific page within the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average response time for a specific page for the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum response time for a specific page within the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum response time for a specific page for the entire run
Minimum [for Interval]	The minimum response time for a specific page within the most recent sample interval
Minimum [for Run]	The minimum response time for a specific page for the entire run
Standard Deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation for a specific page within the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation for a specific page for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average response time for a specific page within the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average response time for a specific page for the entire run

The counters in the following table are available only after a run, and only after you have displayed the Page Percentile report.

Counter name	Description
85	85% of the users experienced this response time or better on this specific page
90	90% of the users experienced this response time or better on this specific page
95	95% of the users experienced this response time or better on this specific page

The counters in the following table are available only after a run, and only after you have displayed the Page Percentile report.

Counter name	Description
85	85% of the users experienced this response time or better
90	90% of the users experienced this response time or better
95	95% of the users experienced this response time or better

Response time counters omit page response times for pages that contain requests with status codes in the range of 4XX (client errors) to 5XX (server errors). The only exception is when the failure (for example, a 404) is recorded and returned, and the request is not the primary request for the page. Page response times that contain requests that time out are always discarded.

Counter name	Description
Average Response Time for All Page Elements [ms] [for Interval]	The average response time for all page elements within the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Average Response Time for All Page Elements [ms] [for Run]	The average response time for all page elements for the entire run
Average Response Time for All Pages [ms] [for Interval]	The average response time for all pages within the most recent sample interval
Average Response Time for All Pages [ms] [for Run]	The average response time for all pages for the entire run
Maximum Response Time for All Pages [ms] [for Interval]	The maximum response time for all pages within the most recent sample interval
Maximum Response Time for All Pages [ms] [for Run]	The maximum response time for all pages for the entire run
Minimum Response Time for All Pages [ms] [for Interval]	The minimum response time for all pages within the most recent sample interval
Minimum Response Time for All Pages [ms] [for Run]	The minimum response time for all pages for the entire run
Response Time Standard Deviation for All Page Elements [for Interval]	The standard deviation for all page elements within the most recent sample interval
Response Time Standard Deviation for All Page Elements [for Run]	The standard deviation for all page elements for the entire run
Response Time Standard Deviation for All Pages [for Interval]	The standard deviation for all pages within the most recent sample interval
Response Time Standard Deviation for All Pages [for Run]	The standard deviation for all pages for the entire run

### Status Code Success counters

A *status code success* means that the response code verification point passed for that request. If the request has no verification points, a success means that the server received a request and returned a response where the status code was in the 200 or 300 category, or returned an expected response in the 400 or 500 category.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of status code successes for a specific page during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of status code successes for a specific page for the entire run
Percent Status Code Success [for Interval]	The percentage of status code successes for a specific page during the most recent sample interval
Percent Status Code Success [for Run]	The percentage of status code successes for a specific page for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of status code successes for a specific page element during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of status code successes for a specific page element for the entire run
Percent Status Code Success [for Interval]	The percentage of status code successes for a specific page element during the most recent sample interval
Percent Status Code Success [for Run]	The percentage of status code successes for a specific page element for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Page Element Status Code Success [for Interval]	The percentage of status code successes for all page elements during the most recent sample interval
Percent Page Element Status Code Success [for Run]	The percentage of status code successes for all page elements for the entire run
Percent Page Status Code Success [for Interval]	The percentage of status code successes for all pages during the most recent sample interval
Percent Page Status Code Success [for Run]	The percentage of status code successes for all pages for the entire run
Total Page Element Status Code Successes [for Interval]	The number of status code successes for all page elements during the most recent sample interval
Total Page Element Status Code Successes [for Run]	The number of status code successes for all page elements for the entire run
Total Page Status Code Successes [for Interval]	The number of status code successes for all pages within the most recent sample interval
Total Page Status Code Successes [for Run]	The number of status code successes for all pages for the entire run

### Verification Point counters

The tables in this section provide information about verification points. The verdict for a verification point can be `Pass`, `Fail`, `Error`, or `Inconclusive`.

- **Pass** indicates that all verification points matched or received the expected response. For example, a response code verification point is set to `PASS` when the recorded response code is received during playback. If your test does not contain verification points, `PASS` means that all primary requests in the test were successful.
- **Fail** indicates that at least one verification point did not match the expected response or that the expected response was not received.
- **Error** indicates one of the following results: a primary request was not successfully sent to the server, no response was received from the server for a primary request, or the primary request response was incomplete or could not be parsed.
- The verdict is set to **Inconclusive** only if you provide custom code that defines a verdict of **Inconclusive**.

Counter name	Description
Percent Pass	The percentage of page title verification points that passed for a specific page for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Pass	The percentage of response code or response size verification points that passed for a specific page element for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific page element during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific page element for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points that failed for a specific page element during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points that failed for a specific page element for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific page element during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific page element for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points that passed for a specific page element during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points that passed for a specific page element for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific page during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific page for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points that failed for a specific page during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points that failed for a specific page for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific page during the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Count [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific page for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points that passed for a specific page during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points that passed for a specific page for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Page Element VPs Passed [for Interval]	The percentage of response code or response size verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Percent Page Element VPs Passed [for Run]	The percentage of response code or response size verification points that passed for the entire run
Percent Page VPs Passed [for Interval]	The percentage of page title verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Percent Page VPs Passed [for Run]	The percentage of page title verification points that passed for the entire run
Total Page Element VPs Attempted [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points executed during the most recent sample interval
Total Page Element VPs Attempted [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points executed for the entire run
Total Page Element VPs Error [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> within the most recent sample interval
Total Page Element VPs Error [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> for the entire run
Total Page Element VPs Failed [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points that failed during the most recent sample interval
Total Page Element VPs Failed [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points that failed for the entire run
Total Page Element VPs Inconclusive [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> within the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Total Page Element VPs Inconclusive [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> for the entire run
Total Page Element VPs Passed [for Interval]	The number of response code or response size verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Total Page Element VPs Passed [for Run]	The number of response code or response size verification points that passed for the entire run
Total Page VPs Attempted [for Interval]	The percentage of page title verification points that were executed during the most recent sample interval
Total Page VPs Attempted [for Run]	The percentage of page title verification points that were executed for the entire run
Total Page VPs Error [for Interval]	The percentage of page title verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Page VPs Error [for Run]	For each page that contains verification points, the total with a verdict of <code>Error</code> for the entire run
Total Page VPs Failed [for Interval]	The number of page title verification points that failed during the most recent sample interval
Total Page VPs Failed [for Run]	The number of page title verification points that failed for the entire run
Total Page VPs Inconclusive [for Interval]	The number of page title verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Page VPs Inconclusive [for Run]	The number of page title verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> for the entire run
Total Page VPs Passed [for Interval]	The number of page title verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Total Page VPs Passed [for Run]	The number of page title verification points that passed for the entire run

## Run counters

These counters provide information about the active users in the run, the users that have completed the run, and the HTTP status codes that were received.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule as a schedule property.

Run

Counter name	Description
Displaying Results for computer	The name of the host.
Run Status	The run status or errors.

Run> Active Users

Counter name	Description
Count [for Run]	The number of users that are currently active.

Counter Name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The length of time it took to collect all the statistics to send for the most recent sample interval. Typically a brief period. This value has limited use in a custom report.

Users

Counter name	Description
Count [for Run]	The number of users that have completed the run.

Counter Name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of HTTP status codes between 100 and 199 that were received during the most recent sample interval.
Count [for Run]	The number of HTTP status codes between 100 and 199 that were received in the entire run.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of HTTP status codes between 200 and 299 that were received during the most recent sample interval.
Count [for Run]	The number of HTTP status codes between 200 and 299 that were received in the entire run.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of HTTP status codes between 300 and 399 that were received during the most recent sample interval.
Count [for Run]	The number of HTTP status codes between 300 and 399 that were received in the entire run.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of HTTP status codes between 400 and 499 that were received during the most recent sample interval.
Count [for Run]	The number of HTTP status codes between 400 and 499 that were received in the entire run.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of HTTP status codes between 500 and 599 that were received during the most recent sample interval.
Count [for Run]	The number of HTTP status codes between 500 and 599 that were received in the entire run.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Run]	The duration of the run, in milliseconds (ms).
Elapsed Time [H:M:S]	The duration of the run, in hours, minutes, and seconds.

Run&gt; Sample In

Counter name	Description
Count [for Run]	The length of the sample interval.

Counter name	Description
Executed Test	The web address of the schedule or test that was run.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Run]	The clock value at the start of the run, in milliseconds (ms).

Counter Name	Description
Count [for Run]	The total number of users that were involved in the run.

## Test counters

These counters provide information about the execution time of the tests in a run. Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for all tests are rolled up into one value; others produce individual values for each test.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all tests. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: 🕒.

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average execution time for all tests within the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average execution time for all tests in the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum execution time for all tests within the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum execution time for all tests in the entire run
Minimum [for Interval]	The minimum execution time for all tests within the most recent sample interval
Minimum [for Run]	The minimum execution time for all tests in the entire run
Standard Deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation for all tests within the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation for all tests in the entire run

The counters in the following table provide individual values for each test. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on them: 📁\*.


Counter name	Description
Average Execution Time for All Tests [ms] [for Interval]	The average execution time for each test within the most recent sample interval
Average Execution Time for All Tests [ms] [for Run]	The average execution time for each test in the entire run
Execution Time Standard Deviation for All Tests [for Interval]	The standard deviation for each test within the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Execution Time Standard Deviation for All Tests [for Run]	The standard deviation for each test in the entire run
Maximum Execution Time for All Tests [ms] [for Interval]	The maximum execution time for each test within the most recent sample interval
Maximum Execution Time for All Tests [ms] [for Run]	The maximum execution time for each test in the entire run
Minimum Execution Time for All Tests [ms] [for Interval]	The minimum execution time for each test within the most recent sample interval
Minimum Execution Time for All Tests [ms] [for Run]	The minimum execution time for each test in the entire run


## Transaction counters

These counters provide information about transactions that were attempted, transactions that were completed, and the elapsed time for the transactions. Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for all transactions are rolled up into one value; others produce individual values for each transaction.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all transactions. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: .

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of transactions that were attempted within the last recorded interval
Count [for Run]	The total number of transactions that were attempted in the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The number of transactions that were attempted per second in the last recorded interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The number of transactions that were attempted per second in the entire run

The counters in the following table provide individual values for each transaction. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on them: .

Counter name	Description
Total Transactions Started [for Interval]	The number of transactions that were started within the last recorded interval

Counter name	Description
Transaction Start Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate that transactions that were started within the last recorded interval
Transaction Start Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate that transactions that were started in the entire run

The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all transactions. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: 🕒.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of transactions that were completed within the last recorded interval
Count [for Run]	The total number of transactions that were completed in the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The number of transactions that were completed per second in the last recorded interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The number of transactions that were completed per second in the entire run


The counters in the following table provide individual values for each transaction. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on them: 🌟.

Counter name	Description
Total Transactions Completed [for Run]	The total number of transactions that were completed
Transaction Completion Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate that transactions were completed in the last recorded interval
Transaction Completion Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate that transactions were completed in the entire run

The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all transactions. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: 🕒.

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average elapsed time for all transactions within the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average elapsed time for all transactions in the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum elapsed time for all transactions within the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum elapsed time for all transactions in the entire run
Minimum [for Interval]	The minimum elapsed time for all transactions within the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Minimum [for Run]	The minimum elapsed time for all transactions in the entire run
Standard deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation for all transactions within the most recent sample interval
Standard deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation for all transactions for the entire run

The counters in the following table provide individual values for each transaction. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on them: .

Counter name	Description
Average Elapsed Time for All Transactions [ms] [for Interval]	The average elapsed time for each transaction within the most recent sample interval
Average Elapsed Time for All Transactions [ms] [for Run]	The average elapsed time for each transaction in the entire run
Elapsed Time Standard Deviation for All Transactions [for Interval]	The standard deviation for each transaction within the most recent sample interval
Elapsed Time Standard Deviation for All Transactions [for Run]	The standard deviation for each transaction in the entire run
Maximum Elapsed Time for All Transactions [ms] [for Interval]	The maximum elapsed time for each transaction within the most recent sample interval
Maximum Elapsed Time for All Transactions [ms] [for Run]	The maximum elapsed time for each transaction in the entire run
Minimum Elapsed Time for All Transactions [ms] [for Interval]	The minimum elapsed time for each transaction within the most recent sample interval
Minimum Elapsed Time for All Transactions [ms] [for Run]	The minimum elapsed time for each transaction in the entire run

## Recording with Internet Protocol v6

To record Internet Protocol version 6 traffic, set the HTTP recording preferences to **Firefox** and select **Record using IPv6**.

1. Click **Windows > Preferences > Test > RPT HTTP recording**.
2. In **Application to record**, select **Firefox**.  
You cannot use Internet Explorer to record IPv6.
3. Select **Record using IPv6**.

### Result

You are now ready to record IPv6 traffic.

## Changing HTTP recording preferences

You can change the behavior of the recorder by changing the preference settings. The default settings, however, are appropriate for recording under Windows® or Linux® systems.

1. Open the HTTP Recording page. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Recording > Browsers Recording**.
2. Select the setting to change.

### Enable the Test Performance toolbar in browsers

Click to install the annotation toolbar. This enables you to add comments and transactions, and to change page names during recording.

### Verify annotation toolbar is installed before recording

Click to verify that the annotation toolbar is installed in the web browser before recording.


3. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.


## SAP counters

SAP generic counters, which are displayed in the Performance Test Runs view, enable you to customize your SAP reports with dynamic information that is updated for each run.

## SAP screen counters

These counters provide information about screens started, screens completed, response times, and verification points. Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for several screens are rolled up into one value; others produce values for each screen.

*Aggregate* counters use the values for all the screens in a test to produce a single value for a report. This value is rolled up from all values that satisfy the counter. When you drag an aggregate counter onto a report, one value is displayed. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on the folder icon: . The tables below that list aggregate counters have this icon in their title.

*Individual* counters produce values for each item that satisfies the counter, rather than a single rolled-up value. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on the folder icon: . The tables below that list individual counters have this icon in their title.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

## SAP Screen Request Response Time counters

The counters in this section provide information about the SAP application response time. This is the time that elapses from the point that the SAP GUI client sends a request and the moment the response is received and displayed by the SAP GUI client.

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average response time for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average response time for a specific SAP screen for the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum response time for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum response time for a specific SAP screen for the entire run
Minimum [for Interval]	The minimum response time for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Minimum [for Run]	The minimum response time for a specific SAP screen for the entire run
Standard Deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation of response times for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation of response times for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average Screen Request Response Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Interval]	The average response time for all SAP screens within the most recent sample interval
Average Screen Request Response Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Run]	The average response time for all SAP screens for the entire run
Maximum Screen Request Response Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Interval]	The maximum response time for all SAP screens within the most recent sample interval
Maximum Screen Request Response Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Run]	The maximum response time for all SAP screens for the entire run
Minimum Screen Request Response Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Interval]	The minimum response time for all SAP screens within the most recent sample interval
Minimum Screen Request Response Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Run]	The minimum response time for all SAP screens for the entire run
Standard Deviation Screen Request Response Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Interval]	The standard deviation of response times for all SAP screens during the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation Screen Request Response Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Run]	The standard deviation of response times for all SAP screens for the entire run

## SAP Screen Request Interpretation Time counters

The counters in this section provide information about the SAP GUI interpretation time. This is the duration from the time that the SAP GUI client receives data from the server and the moment when this data is displayed. This measures the health of the SAP GUI client used for the test rather than the performance of the SAP server.

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average interpretation time for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average interpretation time for a specific SAP screen for the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum interpretation time for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum interpretation time for a specific SAP screen for the entire run
Minimum [for Interval]	The minimum interpretation time for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Minimum [for Run]	The minimum interpretation time for a specific SAP screen for the entire run
Standard Deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation of interpretation times for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation of interpretation times for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average Screen Request Interpretation Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Interval]	The average interpretation time for all SAP screens during the most recent sample interval
Average Screen Request Interpretation Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Run]	The average interpretation time for all SAP screens for the entire run
Maximum Screen Request Interpretation Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Interval]	The maximum interpretation time for all SAP screens during the most recent sample interval
Maximum Screen Request Interpretation Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Run]	The maximum interpretation time for all SAP screens for the entire run
Minimum Screen Request Interpretation Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Interval]	The minimum interpretation time for all SAP screens during the most recent sample interval
Minimum Screen Request Interpretation Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Run]	The minimum interpretation time for all SAP screens for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Standard Deviation Screen Request Interpretation Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Interval]	The standard deviation of interpretation times for all SAP screens during the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation Screen Request Interpretation Time for All SAP Screens [ms] [for Run]	The standard deviation of interpretation times for all SAP screens for the entire run

### SAP Screens Started counters

The counters in this section provide information about screens that are started.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of started screens for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of started screens for a specific SAP screen for the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate at which screens were started for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate at which screens were started for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
SAP Screens Started Rate [for Interval]	The rate at which SAP screens were started within the most recent sample interval
SAP Screens Started Rate [for Run]	The rate at which SAP screens were started for the entire run
Total SAP Screens Started [for Interval]	The number of started SAP screens for the entire run
Total SAP Screens Started [for Run]	The number of started SAP screens during the most recent sample interval

### SAP Screens Completed counters

The counters in this section provide information about SAP screens that were completed.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of completed screens for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of completed screens for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate at which screens were completed for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate at which screens were completed for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
SAP Screens Completed Percent [for Interval]	The percentage of completed SAP screens within the most recent sample interval
SAP Screens Completed Percent [for Run]	The percentage of completed SAP screens for the entire run
SAP Screens Completed Rate [for Interval]	The rate at which SAP screens were completed within the most recent sample interval
SAP Screens Completed Rate [for Run]	The rate at which SAP screens were completed for the entire run
Total SAP Screens Completed [for Interval]	The number of completed SAP screens within the most recent sample interval
Total SAP Screens Completed [for Run]	The number of completed SAP screens for the entire run

## Verification Point counters

The tables in this section provide information about SAP screen verification points. The verdict for a verification point can be `Pass`, `Fail`, `Error`, or `Inconclusive`.

- `Pass` indicates that the verification point matched or received the expected response. For example, a response code verification point is set to `Pass` when the recorded response code is received during playback. If your test does not contain verification points, it means that the connection succeeded.
- `Fail` indicates that the verification point did not match the expected response or that the expected response was not received.
- `Error` indicates that the primary request was not successfully sent to the server, no response was received from the server, or the response was incomplete or could not be parsed.
- The verdict is set to `Inconclusive` only if you provide custom code that defines a verdict of `Inconclusive`.

Counter name	Description
Percent Pass	The percentage of verification points that passed for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of verification points that failed for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of verification points that failed for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of verification points that passed for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of verification points that passed for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent SAP Screens VPs Passed [for Interval]	The percentage of verification points that passed within the most recent sample interval
Percent SAP Screens VPs Passed [for Run]	The percentage of verification points that passed for the entire run
Total SAP Screens VPs Attempted [for Interval]	The number of verification points executed within the most recent sample interval
Total SAP Screens VPs Attempted [for Run]	The number of verification points executed for the entire run
Total SAP Screens VPs Error [for Interval]	The number of verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> within the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Total SAP Screens VPs Error [for Run]	The number of verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> for the entire run
Total SAP Screens VPs Failed [for Interval]	The number of verification points that failed within the most recent sample interval
Total SAP Screens VPs Failed [for Run]	The number of verification points that failed for the entire run
Total SAP Screens VPs Inconclusive [for Interval]	The number of verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> within the most recent sample interval
Total SAP Screens VPs Inconclusive [for Run]	The number of verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> for the entire run
Total SAP Screens VPs Passed [for Interval]	The number of verification points that passed within the most recent sample interval
Total SAP Screens VPs Passed [for Run]	The number of verification points that passed for the entire run

### SAP Elements Attempted counters

The counters in this section provide information about SAP set elements, SAP get elements or SAP calls that were attempted.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of attempted elements for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of attempted elements for a specific SAP screen for the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate at which elements were attempted for a specific SAP screen within the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate at which elements were attempted for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
SAP Elements Attempted Rate [for Interval]	The rate at which SAP elements were attempted within the most recent sample interval
SAP Elements Attempted Rate [for Run]	The rate at which SAP elements were attempted for the entire run
Total SAP Elements Attempted [for Interval]	The number of attempted SAP elements for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Total SAP Elements Attempted [for Run]	The number of attempted SAP elements within the most recent sample interval

### SAP Elements Completed counters

The counters in this section provide information about SAP set elements, SAP get elements or SAP calls that terminated normally. If an element does not complete, it is counted in the SAP Elements Attempted, but not in SAP Elements Complete.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of completed elements for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of completed elements for a specific SAP screen for the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate at which elements were completed for a specific SAP screen during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate at which elements were completed for a specific SAP screen for the entire run

Counter name	Description
SAP Elements Completed Percent [for Interval]	The percentage of completed SAP elements within the most recent sample interval
SAP Elements Completed Percent [for Run]	The percentage of completed SAP elements for the entire run
SAP Elements Completed Rate [for Interval]	The rate at which SAP elements were completed within the most recent sample interval
SAP Elements Completed Rate [for Run]	The rate at which SAP elements were completed for the entire run
Total SAP Elements Completed [for Interval]	The number of completed SAP elements within the most recent sample interval
Total SAP Elements Completed [for Run]	The number of completed SAP elements for the entire run



### Citrix counters

Citrix generic counters, which are displayed in the Performance Test Runs view, enable you to customize your Citrix reports with dynamic information that is updated for each run.


## Citrix window synchronization counters

Citrix window synchronization counters provide information about window synchronizations that were attempted, completed, or produced a timeout within the specified timeout limit. Window synchronization is the mechanism used by the test to compare windows from the test with actual windows in the run.


Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for several web service message returns are combined into a single value; others produce values for each web service message return.

- *Aggregate* counters use the values for all the elements in a test to produce a single value for a report. This value is rolled up from all values that satisfy the counter. When you drag an aggregate counter onto a report, one value is displayed. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on the folder icon: . In the tables that follow, the aggregate counters are listed after the titles that contain this icon.
- *Individual* counters produce values for each item that satisfies the counter, rather than an aggregate value. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on the folder icon: . In the tables that follow, the individual counters are listed after the titles that contain this icon.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.


The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all window synchronizations. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: .

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of window synchronizations that were attempted within the last recorded interval
Count [for Run]	The total number of window synchronizations that were attempted in the entire run

The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all window synchronizations. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: .

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of window synchronizations that succeeded within the last recorded interval
Count [for Run]	The total number of window synchronizations that succeeded in the entire run
Percent Citrix Synchronization Success for Interval	The percentage of window synchronizations that succeeded within the last recorded interval

Counter name	Description
Percent Citrix Synchronization Success for Run	The percentage of window synchronizations that succeeded in the entire run



The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all transactions. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: .

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of window synchronizations that produced a timeout within the last recorded interval
Count [for Run]	The total number of window synchronizations that produced a timeout in the entire run


## Citrix image synchronization counters

Citrix image synchronization counters provide information about image synchronizations that were attempted, completed, or produced a timeout within the specified timeout limit. Image synchronization is the mechanism used by the test to compare image areas from the test with actual image area in the run.

Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for several web service message returns are combined into a single value; others produce values for each web service message return.


- *Aggregate* counters use the values for all the elements in a test to produce a single value for a report. This value is rolled up from all values that satisfy the counter. When you drag an aggregate counter onto a report, one value is displayed. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on the folder icon: . In the tables that follow, the aggregate counters are listed after the titles that contain this icon.
- *Individual* counters produce values for each item that satisfies the counter, rather than an aggregate value. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on the folder icon: . In the tables that follow, the individual counters are listed after the titles that contain this icon.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.


The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all image synchronizations. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: .

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of image synchronizations that were attempted within the last recorded interval

Counter name	Description
Count [for Run]	The total number of image synchronizations that were attempted in the entire run

The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all image synchronizations. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: .

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of image synchronizations that succeeded within the last recorded interval
Count [for Run]	The total number of image synchronizations that succeeded in the entire run
Percent Citrix Synchronization Success for Interval	The percentage of image synchronizations that succeeded within the last recorded interval
Percent Citrix Synchronization Success for Run	The percentage of image synchronizations that succeeded in the entire run

The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all transactions. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: .

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of image synchronizations that produced a timeout within the last recorded interval
Count [for Run]	The total number of image synchronizations that produced a timeout in the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Pass	The percentage of image synchronization verification points that passed for a specific window event for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of image synchronization verification points classified as <code>error</code> for a specific window event during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of image synchronization verification points classified as <code>error</code> for a specific window for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of image synchronization verification points that failed for a specific window event during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of image synchronization verification points that failed for a specific window event for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of image synchronization verification points classified as <i>Inconclusive</i> for a specific window event during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of image synchronization verification points classified as <i>Inconclusive</i> for a specific window event for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of image synchronization verification points that passed for a specific window event during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of image synchronization verification points that passed for a specific window event for the entire run



Counter name	Description
Percent Image Synchronization VPs Passed For Interval	The percentage of image synchronization verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Percent Image Synchronization VPs Passed For Run	The percentage of image synchronization verification points that passed for the entire run
Total Image Synchronization VPs Attempted [for Interval]	The number of image synchronization verification points executed during the most recent sample interval
Total Image Synchronization VPs Attempted [for Run]	The number of image synchronization verification points executed for the entire run
Total Image Synchronization VPs Error [for Interval]	The number of image synchronization verification points with a verdict of <i>Error</i> during the most recent sample interval
Total Image Synchronization VPs Error [for Run]	The number of image synchronization verification points with a verdict of <i>Error</i> for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Total Image Synchronization VPs Failed [for Interval]	The number of image synchronization verification points that failed during the most recent sample interval
Total Image Synchronization VPs Failed [for Run]	The number of image synchronization verification points that failed for the entire run
Total Image Synchronization VPs Inconclusive [for Interval]	The number of image synchronization verification points that were marked as <i>Inconclusive</i> within the most recent sample interval
Total Image Synchronization VPs Inconclusive [for Run]	The number of image synchronization verification points that were marked as <i>Inconclusive</i> for the entire run
Total Image Synchronization VPs Passed [for Interval]	The number of image synchronization verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Total Image Synchronization VPs Passed [for Run]	The number of image synchronization verification points that passed for the entire run


## Citrix timer counters

Citrix timer counters provide information about the response time of window events in a run. *Response times* are determined by measurements that are located in the tests.

Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for several web service message returns are combined into a single value; others produce values for each web service message return.

- *Aggregate* counters use the values for all the elements in a test to produce a single value for a report. This value is rolled up from all values that satisfy the counter. When you drag an aggregate counter onto a report, one value is displayed. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on the folder icon: . In the tables that follow, the aggregate counters are listed after the titles that contain this icon.
- *Individual* counters produce values for each item that satisfies the counter, rather than an aggregate value. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on the folder icon: . In the tables that follow, the individual counters are listed after the titles that contain this icon.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all tests. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: .

Counter name	Description
Average Response Time For All Timers For Interval [ms]	The average response time for all measurements within the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Average Response Time For All Timers For Run [ms]	The average response time for all measurements in the entire run
Maximum Response Time For All Timers For Interval [ms]	The maximum response time for all measurements within the most recent sample interval
Maximum Response Time For All Timers For Run [ms]	The maximum response time for all measurements in the entire run
Minimum Response Time For All Timers For Interval [ms]	The minimum response time for all measurements within the most recent sample interval
Minimum Response Time For All Timers For Run [ms]	The minimum response time for all measurements in the entire run
Standard Deviation Response Time For All Timers For Interval [ms]	The standard deviation response time for all measurements during the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation Response Time For All Timers For Run [ms]	The standard deviation response time for all measurements in the entire run

The counters in the following table provide individual values for each test. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on them: 📁\*.

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average response time for all measurements within the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average response time for all measurements in the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum response time for all measurements within the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum response time for all measurements in the entire run
Minimum [for Interval]	The minimum response time for all measurements within the most recent sample interval
Minimum [for Run]	The minimum response time for all measurements in the entire run
Standard Deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation response time for all measurements during the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation response time for all measurements in the entire run

## Citrix user action counters

Citrix user action counters provide information about emulated user input actions in the run.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

The counters in the following table provide an aggregate value for all transactions. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on them: 🕒.

Counter Name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The total number of user input actions within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The total number of user input actions in the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The rate per second of user input actions within the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The rate per second of user input actions in the entire run

The counters in the following table provide individual values for each test. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on them: ⚙️.

Counter Name	Description
Total User Actions For Interval	The total number of user input actions within the most recent sample interval
Total User Actions For Run	The total number of user input actions in the entire run
User Action Rate For Interval	The rate per second of user input actions within the most recent sample interval
User Action Rate For Run	The rate per second of user input actions in the entire run

## Citrix window counters

Citrix window counters provide information about verification points.

The verdict for a verification point can be `Pass`, `Fail`, `Error`, or `Inconclusive`.

- `Pass` indicates that the verification point matched or received the expected response. For example, a response code verification point is set to `Pass` when the recorded response code is received during the run. If your test does not contain verification points, it means that the connection succeeded.
- `Fail` indicates that the verification point did not match the expected response or that the expected response was not received.
- `Error` indicates that the primary request was not successfully sent to the server, no response was received from the server, or the response was incomplete or could not be parsed.
- The verdict is set to `Inconclusive` only if you provide custom code that defines a verdict of `Inconclusive`.

Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for several window events are rolled up into one value; others produce values for each window event.

- *Aggregate* counters use the values for all the elements in a test to produce a single value for a report. This value is rolled up from all values that satisfy the counter. When you drag an aggregate counter onto a report, one value is displayed. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on the folder icon: 🕒. The tables below that list aggregate counters have this icon in their title.
- *Individual* counters produce values for each item that satisfies the counter, rather than a single rolled-up value. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on the folder icon: ⭐. The tables below that list individual counters have this icon in their title.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

Counter name	Description
Percent Pass	The percentage of window title verification points that passed for a specific window event for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of window title verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific window event within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of window title verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific window for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of window title verification points that failed for a specific window event during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of window title verification points that failed for a specific window event for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of window title verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific window event within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of window title verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific window event for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of window title verification points that passed for a specific window event during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of window title verification points that passed for a specific window event for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Window VPs Passed For Interval	The percentage of window title verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Percent Window VPs Passed For Run	The percentage of window title verification points that passed for the entire run
Total Window VPs Attempted [for Interval]	The number of window title verification points executed during the most recent sample interval
Total Window VPs Attempted [for Run]	The number of window title verification points executed for the entire run
Total Window VPs Error [for Interval]	The number of window title verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Window VPs Error [for Run]	The number of window title verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> for the entire run
Total Window VPs Failed [for Interval]	The number of window title verification points that failed within the most recent sample interval
Total Window VPs Failed [for Run]	The number of window title verification points that failed for the entire run
Total Window VPs Inconclusive [for Interval]	The number of window title verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Window VPs Inconclusive [for Run]	The number of window title verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> for the entire run
Total Window VPs Passed [for Interval]	The number of window title verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Total Window VPs Passed [for Run]	The number of window title verification points that passed for the entire run



## Service counters

Service counters, which are displayed in the Test Runs view, enable you to customize your service test reports with dynamic information that is updated for each run.

## Service call counters

Service call counters provide information about the calls that are invoked during the service test.

Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for several service calls are combined into a single value; others produce values for each service call.

- *Aggregate* counters use the values for all the elements in a test to produce a single value for a report. This value combines all values that satisfy the counter. When you drag an aggregate counter onto a report, one value is displayed. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on the folder icon: . In the tables that follow, the aggregate counters are listed after the titles that contain this icon.
- *Individual* counters produce values for each item that satisfies the counter, rather than an aggregate value. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on the folder icon: . In the tables that follow, the individual counters are listed after the titles that contain this icon.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Standard deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Standard deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The longest time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The longest time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Minimum [for Interval]	The shortest time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Minimum [for Run]	The shortest time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for all web service calls for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average connection time [ms] [for Interval]	The average time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for a specific web service call within the most recent sample interval
Average connection time [ms] [for Run]	The average time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Connection time standard deviation [ms] [for Interval]	The standard deviation time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for a specific web service call during the most recent sample interval
Connection time standard deviation [ms] [for Run]	The standard deviation time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Maximum connection time [ms] [for Interval]	The longest time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for a specific web service call within the most recent sample interval
Maximum connection time [ms] [for Run]	The longest time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Minimum connection time [ms] [for Interval]	The shortest time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for a specific web service call within the most recent sample interval
Minimum connection time [ms] [for Run]	The shortest time, in milliseconds, required to establish a connection to the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Count [for Interval]	The total data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The total data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The largest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The largest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Maximum Count [for Run]	The largest cumulated data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Minimum [for Interval]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Minimum [for Run]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Minimum Count [for Run]	The smallest cumulated data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The data volume throughput, in bytes per second, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The data volume throughput, in bytes per second, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Standard deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Standard deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average received bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Interval]	The average data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Average received bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Run]	The average data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Maximum received bytes [Bytes] [for Interval]	The largest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call during the most recent sample interval
Maximum received bytes [per Interval] [for Run]	The largest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Maximum received bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Interval]	The largest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Maximum received bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Run]	The largest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Minimum received bytes [Bytes] [for Interval]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call during the most recent sample interval
Minimum received bytes [per Interval] [for Run]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Minimum received bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Interval]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call during the most recent sample interval
Minimum received bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Run]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Rate received bytes [for Interval]	The data volume throughput, in bytes per second, received as a response from the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Rate received bytes [for Run]	The data volume throughput, in bytes per second, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Received bytes standard deviation [ms] [for Interval]	The standard deviation data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call within the most recent sample interval
Received bytes standard deviation [ms] [for Run]	The standard deviation data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Total received bytes [Bytes] [for Interval]	The total data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call during the most recent sample interval
Total received bytes [Bytes] [for Run]	The total data volume, in bytes, received as a response from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Count [for Interval]	The total data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The total data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The largest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The largest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Maximum Count [for Run]	The largest cumulated data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Minimum [for Interval]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Minimum [for Run]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Minimum Count [for Run]	The smallest cumulated data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The data volume throughput, in bytes per second, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The data volume throughput, in bytes per second, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Standard deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Standard deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average sent bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Interval]	The average data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Average sent bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Run]	The average data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Maximum sent bytes [Bytes] [for Interval]	The largest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call during the most recent sample interval
Maximum sent bytes [per Interval] [for Run]	The largest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Maximum sent bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Interval]	The largest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Maximum sent bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Run]	The largest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Minimum sent bytes [Bytes] [for Interval]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call during the most recent sample interval
Minimum sent bytes [per Interval] [for Run]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Minimum sent bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Interval]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call during the most recent sample interval
Minimum sent bytes for all calls [Bytes] [for Run]	The smallest data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Rate sent bytes [for Interval]	The data volume throughput, in bytes per second, sent as a call from the web service for all web service calls during the most recent sample interval
Rate sent bytes [for Run]	The data volume throughput, in bytes per second, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Sent bytes standard deviation [ms] [for Interval]	The standard deviation data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call within the most recent sample interval
Sent bytes standard deviation [ms] [for Run]	The standard deviation data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Total sent bytes [Bytes] [for Interval]	The total data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call during the most recent sample interval
Total sent bytes [Bytes] [for Run]	The total data volume, in bytes, sent as a call from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Standard deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Standard deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The longest time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The longest time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run
Minimum [for Interval]	The shortest time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for all web service calls within the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Minimum [for Run]	The shortest time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for all web service calls for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average connection time [ms] [for Interval]	The average time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for a specific web service call within the most recent sample interval
Average connection time [ms] [for Run]	The average time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Response time standard deviation [ms] [for Interval]	The standard deviation time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for a specific web service call during the most recent sample interval
Response time standard deviation [ms] [for Run]	The standard deviation time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Maximum response time [ms] [for Interval]	The longest time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for a specific web service call within the most recent sample interval
Maximum response time [ms] [for Run]	The longest time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run
Minimum response time [ms] [for Interval]	The shortest time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for a specific web service call within the most recent sample interval
Minimum response time [ms] [for Run]	The shortest time, in milliseconds, required to receive a response from the web service for a specific web service call for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of times web service calls have been invoked during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of times web service calls have been invoked during the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum number of times web service calls have been invoked within an interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum number of times web service calls have been invoked during the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The number of times per second that web service calls have been invoked during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The number of times per second that web service calls have been invoked for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Maximum Rate Web Service Call Started [for Run]	The maximum number of times per second that a specific web service call has been invoked for the entire run
Maximum Web Service Call Started [for Interval]	The maximum number of times a specific web service call has been invoked during the most recent sample interval
Maximum Web Service Call Started [for Run]	The maximum number of times a specific web service call has been invoked for the entire run
Minimum Rate Web Service Call Started [for Run]	The minimum number of times per second that a specific web service call has been invoked for the entire run
Minimum Web Service Call Started [for Interval]	The minimum number of times a specific web service call has been invoked during the most recent sample interval
Minimum Web Service Call Started [for Run]	The minimum number of times a specific web service call has been invoked for the entire run
Rate Web Service Call Started [for Interval]	The number of times per second that a specific web service call has been invoked during the most recent sample interval
Rate Web Service Call Started [for Run]	The number of times per second that a specific web service call has been invoked for the entire run
Total Web Service Call Started [for Interval]	The number of times that a specific web service call has been invoked during the most recent sample interval
Total Web Service Call Started [for Run]	The number of times that a specific web service call has been invoked for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of times web service calls have returned a valid response during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of times web service calls have returned a valid response during the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum number of times web service calls have returned a valid response within an interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum number of times web service calls have returned a valid response during the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The number of times per second that web service calls have returned a valid response during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The number of times per second that web service calls have returned a valid response for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Maximum Rate Web Service Call Success [for Run]	The maximum number of times per second that a specific web service call has returned a valid response for the entire run
Maximum Web Service Call Success [for Interval]	The maximum number of times a specific web service call has returned a valid response during the most recent sample interval
Maximum Web Service Call Success [for Run]	The maximum number of times a specific web service call has returned a valid response for the entire run
Minimum Rate Web Service Call Success [for Run]	The minimum number of times per second that a specific web service call has returned a valid response for the entire run
Minimum Web Service Call Success [for Interval]	The minimum number of times a specific web service call has returned a valid response during the most recent sample interval
Minimum Web Service Call Success [for Run]	The minimum number of times a specific web service call has returned a valid response for the entire run
Rate Web Service Call Success [for Interval]	The number of times per second that a specific web service call has returned a valid response during the most recent sample interval
Rate Web Service Call Success [for Run]	The number of times per second that a specific web service call has returned a valid response for the entire run
Total Web Service Call Success [for Interval]	The number of times that a specific web service call has returned a valid response during the most recent sample interval
Total Web Service Call Success [for Run]	The number of times that a specific web service call has returned a valid response for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of times web service calls have failed within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of times web service calls have failed during the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum number of times web service calls have failed within an interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum number of times web service calls have failed during the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The number of times per second that web service calls have failed during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The number of times per second that web service calls have failed for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Maximum Rate Web Service Call Failures [for Run]	The maximum number of times per second that a specific web service call has failed for the entire run
Maximum Web Service Call Failures [for Interval]	The maximum number of times a specific web service call has failed during the most recent sample interval
Maximum Web Service Call Failures [for Run]	The maximum number of times a specific web service call has failed for the entire run
Minimum Rate Web Service Call Failures [for Run]	The minimum number of times per second that a specific web service call has failed for the entire run
Minimum Web Service Call Failures [for Interval]	The minimum number of times a specific web service call has failed during the most recent sample interval
Minimum Web Service Call Failures [for Run]	The minimum number of times a specific web service call has failed for the entire run
Rate Web Service Call Failures [for Interval]	The number of times per second that a specific web service call has failed during the most recent sample interval
Rate Web Service Call Failures [for Run]	The number of times per second that a specific web service call has failed for the entire run
Total Web Service Call Failures [for Interval]	The number of times that a specific web service call has failed during the most recent sample interval
Total Web Service Call Failures [for Run]	The number of times that a specific web service call has failed for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of times web service calls produced a timeout during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of times web service calls produced a timeout during the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum number of times web service calls produced a timeout within an interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum number of times web service calls produced a timeout during the entire run
Rate [per second] [for Interval]	The number of times per second that web service calls produced a timeout during the most recent sample interval
Rate [per second] [for Run]	The number of times per second that web service calls produced a timeout for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Maximum Rate Web Service Call Timeouts [for Run]	The maximum number of times per second that a specific web service call produces a timeout for the entire run
Maximum Web Service Call Timeouts [for Interval]	The maximum number of times a specific web service call produces a timeout during the most recent sample interval
Maximum Web Service Call Timeouts [for Run]	The maximum number of times a specific web service call produces a timeout for the entire run
Minimum Rate Web Service Call Timeouts [for Run]	The minimum number of times per second that a specific web service call produces a timeout for the entire run
Minimum Web Service Call Timeouts [for Interval]	The minimum number of times a specific web service call produces a timeout during the most recent sample interval
Minimum Web Service Call Timeouts [for Run]	The minimum number of times a specific web service call produces a timeout for the entire run
Rate Web Service Call Timeouts [for Interval]	The number of times per second that a specific web service call produces a timeout during the most recent sample interval
Rate Web Service Call Timeouts [for Run]	The number of times per second that a specific web service call produces a timeout for the entire run
Total Web Service Call Timeouts [for Interval]	The number of times that a specific web service call produces a timeout during the most recent sample interval
Total Web Service Call Timeouts [for Run]	The number of times that a specific web service call produces a timeout for the entire run

## Service verification point counters

Service verification point counters provide information about verification points.

The verdict for a verification point can be `Pass`, `Fail`, `Error`, or `Inconclusive`.

- `Pass` indicates that the verification point matched or received the expected response. For example, a response code verification point is set to `Pass` when the recorded response code is received during the run. If your test does not contain verification points, it means that the connection succeeded.
- `Fail` indicates that the verification point did not match the expected response or that the expected response was not received.
- `Error` indicates that the primary request was not successfully sent to the server, no response was received from the server, or the response was incomplete or could not be parsed.
- `Inconclusive` is returned only if you provide custom code that defines an `Inconclusive` verdict.

Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for several web service message returns are combined into a single value; others produce values for each web service message return.

- *Aggregate* counters use the values for all the elements in a test to produce a single value for a report. This value is rolled up from all values that satisfy the counter. When you drag an aggregate counter onto a report, one value is displayed. Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on the folder icon: 🕒. In the tables that follow, the aggregate counters are listed after the titles that contain this icon.
- *Individual* counters produce values for each item that satisfies the counter, rather than an aggregate value. Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on the folder icon: ⭐. In the tables that follow, the individual counters are listed after the titles that contain this icon.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule, as a schedule property.

Counter name	Description
Percent Pass	The percentage of all verification points that passed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of all verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of all verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of all verification points that failed for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of all verification points that failed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of all verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval

Counter name	Description
Count [for Run]	The number of all verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of all verification points that passed for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of all verification points that passed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent All VPs Passed For Interval	The percentage of all verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Percent All VPs Passed For Run	The percentage of all verification points that passed for the entire run
Total All VPs Attempted [for Interval]	The number of all verification points executed within the most recent sample interval
Total All VPs Attempted [for Run]	The number of all verification points executed for the entire run
Total All VPs Error [for Interval]	The number of all verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total All VPs Error [for Run]	The number of all verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> for the entire run
Total All VPs Failed [for Interval]	The number of all verification points that failed within the most recent sample interval
Total All VPs Failed [for Run]	The number of all verification points that failed for the entire run
Total All VPs Inconclusive [for Interval]	The number of all verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total All VPs Inconclusive [for Run]	The number of all verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> for the entire run
Total All VPs Passed [for Interval]	The number of all verification points that passed within the most recent sample interval
Total All VPs Passed [for Run]	The number of all verification points that passed for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Pass	The percentage of attachment verification points that passed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of attachment verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of attachment verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of attachment verification points that failed for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of attachment verification points that failed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of attachment verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of attachment verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of attachment verification points that passed for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of attachment verification points that passed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Attachment VPs Passed For Interval	The percentage of attachment verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Percent Attachment VPs Passed For Run	The percentage of attachment verification points that passed for the entire run
Total Attachment VPs Attempted [for Interval]	The number of attachment verification points executed during the most recent sample interval
Total Attachment VPs Attempted [for Run]	The number of attachment verification points executed for the entire run
Total Attachment VPs Error [for Interval]	The number of attachment verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Attachment VPs Error [for Run]	The number of attachment verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> for the entire run
Total Attachment VPs Failed [for Interval]	The number of attachment verification points that failed during the most recent sample interval
Total Attachment VPs Failed [for Run]	The number of attachment verification points that failed for the entire run
Total Attachment VPs Inconclusive [for Interval]	The number of attachment verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Attachment VPs Inconclusive [for Run]	The number of attachment verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> for the entire run
Total Attachment VPs Passed [for Interval]	The number of attachment verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Total Attachment VPs Passed [for Run]	The number of attachment verification points that passed for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Pass	The percentage of contain verification points that passed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of contain verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of contain verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of contain verification points that failed for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of contain verification points that failed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of contain verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of contain verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of contain verification points that passed for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of contain verification points that passed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Contain VPs Passed For Interval	The percentage of contain verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Percent Contain VPs Passed For Run	The percentage of contain verification points that passed for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Total Contain VPs Attempted [for Interval]	The number of contain verification points executed within the most recent sample interval
Total Contain VPs Attempted [for Run]	The number of contain verification points executed for the entire run
Total Contain VPs Error [for Interval]	The number of contain verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Contain VPs Error [for Run]	The number of contain verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> for the entire run
Total Contain VPs Failed [for Interval]	The number of contain verification points that failed during the most recent sample interval
Total Contain VPs Failed [for Run]	The number of contain verification points that failed for the entire run
Total Contain VPs Inconclusive [for Interval]	The number of contain verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Contain VPs Inconclusive [for Run]	The number of contain verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> for the entire run
Total Contain VPs Passed [for Interval]	The number of contain verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Total Contain VPs Passed [for Run]	The number of contain verification points that passed for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Pass	The percentage of equal verification points that passed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of equal verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of equal verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of equal verification points that failed for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of equal verification points that failed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of equal verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of equal verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of equal verification points that passed for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of equal verification points that passed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Equal VPs Passed For Interval	The percentage of equal verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Percent Equal VPs Passed For Run	The percentage of equal verification points that passed for the entire run
Total Equal VPs Attempted [for Interval]	The number of equal verification points executed within the most recent sample interval
Total Equal VPs Attempted [for Run]	The number of equal verification points executed for the entire run
Total Equal VPs Error [for Interval]	The number of equal verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Equal VPs Error [for Run]	The number of equal verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Total Equal VPs Failed [for Interval]	The number of equal verification points that failed during the most recent sample interval
Total Equal VPs Failed [for Run]	The number of equal verification points that failed for the entire run
Total Equal VPs Inconclusive [for Interval]	The number of equal verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Equal VPs Inconclusive [for Run]	The number of equal verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> for the entire run
Total Equal VPs Passed [for Interval]	The number of equal verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Total Equal VPs Passed [for Run]	The number of equal verification points that passed for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Pass	The percentage of query verification points that passed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of query verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of query verification points classified as <code>Error</code> for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of query verification points that failed for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of query verification points that failed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of query verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of query verification points classified as <code>Inconclusive</code> for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of query verification points that passed for a specific web service message return during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of query verification points that passed for a specific web service message return for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Percent Query VPs Passed For Interval	The percentage of query verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Percent Query VPs Passed For Run	The percentage of query verification points that passed for the entire run
Total Query VPs Attempted [for Interval]	The number of query verification points executed within the most recent sample interval
Total Query VPs Attempted [for Run]	The number of query verification points executed for the entire run
Total Query VPs Error [for Interval]	The number of query verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Query VPs Error [for Run]	The number of query verification points with a verdict of <code>Error</code> for the entire run
Total Query VPs Failed [for Interval]	The number of query verification points that failed during the most recent sample interval
Total Query VPs Failed [for Run]	The number of query verification points that failed for the entire run
Total Query VPs Inconclusive [for Interval]	The number of query verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> during the most recent sample interval
Total Query VPs Inconclusive [for Run]	The number of query verification points that were marked as <code>Inconclusive</code> for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Total Query VPs Passed [for Interval]	The number of query verification points that passed during the most recent sample interval
Total Query VPs Passed [for Run]	The number of query verification points that passed for the entire run


## Socket counters

With socket generic counters, which are displayed in the Performance Test Runs view, you can customize your socket reports with dynamic information that is updated for each run.


## Socket counters

These counters provide information about connections started, send and receive actions completed, and connection times. Some counters produce an aggregate value, where the values for several send and receive actions are represented in one value; others produce values for each action.

*Aggregate* counters use the values for all the connections in a test to produce a single value for a report. This value is calculated from all values that satisfy the counter. When you drag an aggregate counter onto a report, one value is displayed.

Folders that contain aggregate counters have a clock superimposed on the folder icon: . The following tables that list aggregate counters have this icon in their title.

*Individual* counters produce values for each connection that satisfies the counter, rather than a single aggregate value.

Folders that contain individual counters have an asterisk superimposed on the folder icon: . The following tables that list individual counters have this icon in their title.

Some counters pertain to *intervals* in the run. You set the **Statistics sample interval** value in the schedule as a schedule property.

## Bytes Received counters

The counters in this section provide information about the number of bytes that were received.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of bytes received for a specific connection during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of bytes received for a specific connection for the entire run

## Bytes Sent counters

The counters in this section provide information about the number of bytes that were sent.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of bytes sent for a specific connection within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of bytes sent for a specific connection for the entire run

### Connect Attempts counters

The counters in this section provide information about the number of attempts to establish a connection with the server.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of attempts to establish a connection within the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of attempts to establish a connection for the entire run

### Connect Times counters

The counters in this section provide information about the connection response time. This is the time, in milliseconds, that elapses from the point that the test client attempts to establish a connection with the server and the moment the connection is established.

Counter name	Description
Average [for Interval]	The average connection time for a specific connection during the most recent sample interval
Average [for Run]	The average connection time for a specific connection for the entire run
Maximum [for Interval]	The maximum connection time for a specific connection during the most recent sample interval
Maximum [for Run]	The maximum connection time for a specific connection for the entire run
Minimum [for Interval]	The minimum connection time for a specific connection during the most recent sample interval
Minimum [for Run]	The minimum connection time for a specific connection for the entire run
Standard Deviation [for Interval]	The standard deviation of connection times for a specific connection during the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation [for Run]	The standard deviation of connection times for a specific connection for the entire run

Counter name	Description
Average [ms] [for Interval]	The average connection time for all connections within the most recent sample interval
Average [ms] [for Run]	The average connection time for all connections for the entire run
Maximum [ms] [for Interval]	The maximum connection time for all connections within the most recent sample interval
Maximum [ms] [for Run]	The maximum connection time for all connections for the entire run
Minimum [ms] [for Interval]	The minimum connection time for a all connections within the most recent sample interval
Minimum [ms] [for Run]	The minimum connection time for a all connections for the entire run
Standard Deviation [ms] [for Interval]	The standard deviation of connection times for all connections during the most recent sample interval
Standard Deviation [ms] [for Run]	The standard deviation of connection times for all connections for the entire run

### Connects counters

The counters in this section provide information about the number of connections that were established.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of established connections for a specific connection during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of established connections for a specific connection for the entire run

### Receive Attempts counters

The counters in this section provide information about the number of attempts to receive data from the connection.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of receive attempts for a specific connection during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of receive attempts for a specific connection for the entire run

### Receives counters

The counters in this section provide information about the number of receive actions that were successfully completed that were received.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of completed receives for a specific connection during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of completed receives for a specific connection for the entire run

### Send Attempts counters

The counters in this section provide information about the number of attempts to send data from the connection.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of send attempts for a specific connection during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of send attempts for a specific connection for the entire run

### Sends counters

The counters in this section provide information about the number of send actions that were successfully completed.

Counter name	Description
Count [for Interval]	The number of completed sends for a specific connection during the most recent sample interval
Count [for Run]	The number of completed sends for a specific connection for the entire run

# Chapter 10. Troubleshooting Guide

This guide describes how to analyze and resolve some of the common problems that you might encounter while you work with HCL DevOps Test Performance IBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality).

## Troubleshooting performance testing

This topic provides information about how to troubleshoot several problems with Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality.

If you run tests and encounter problems, make sure that you have followed all the [Performance testing tips on page 350](#).

If an error message is displayed when you run tests, try looking up the error message in the *Performance testing error messages* section of the online help. Only the most common error messages are listed. If no error message is displayed when you encounter a problem, open the error log by clicking **Window > Show View > Error Log**. If the workbench shuts down while running tests, restart the workbench and examine the error log. By default, warning and error messages are logged. You can increase the default logging level by clicking **Window > Preferences > Logging**. The log file is stored in the `.metadata` directory of your workspace. To avoid excessive logging, the Logging Level should be adjusted for individual Logger Names in the Loggers tab. For example, to get more information about a problem connecting with IBM® Engineering Test Management, increase the Logging Level for `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.rqm.adapter` Logger Name. For the licensing issue, adjust the level for `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.licensing` Logger Name. When you no longer need the extra logging, use the **Restore Default** button in the Logging Preferences to reset all the levels to their recommended defaults.

You might encounter some of these problems while performance testing:

### Connectivity problems between workbench and agent computers

If the workbench stops or locks up when you attempt to start running tests, it is important to confirm that all the agent computers are running. Perform the following steps to confirm your installation is properly configured:


- Confirm that there is sufficient disk space available on the workbench computer and the agent computers.
- Restart the workbench computer.
- Verify the network connectivity between the workbench computer and agent computers. To confirm the hostname in `majordomo.config` file can be DNS resolved on the agent machine, use a shell ping to the workbench hostname. If the ping results fail use the IP address of the workbench instead.
- Confirm the server port number on the test workbench computer. Click **Window > Preferences > Server**. This is the port number that should be specified in `majordomo.config` file on the agent machines.
- Restart the agent computers and verify the Majordomo process is running.

- On the agent machines, set the optional debug flag in the `majordomo.config` file. Set the value equal to `true`; the default value is `false`. You do not have to restart the agent. Within about ten seconds it should automatically pick up the changes to `majordomo.config`.

Look in `%TEMP%` directory for the `majordomo.log` file. This file contains information about the attempts to contact the workbench including information about any failures and the reason for the failures.

On the Windows operating system, the `%TEMP%` directory is typically at `%USERPROFILE%\AppData\Local\Temp`.

If the `majordomo` service is configured to log in as Local System Account, then the `%TEMP%` directory is at `%SystemRoot%\TEMP`, typically `C:\Windows\TEMP`.

- You can check the agent status on the workbench computer by clicking the  icon. For the Agent Controller, you can attempt to share files between the workbench computer and agent computers. Click **Window > Preferences > Agent Controller > Hosts**, and then add the agent computers as hosts, and click **Test Connection** to test connectivity to the instances of the Agent Controller that are running on the agent computers.

## Recording configuration problems

### No HTTP traffic is captured while recording

See [Recording reliable HTTP tests on page 352](#) for instructions on configuring your web browser. If you are attempting to use Internet Explorer to record tests from a secure website, see [Configuring Microsoft Edge for recording on a secure website on page 353](#). Disable firewalls on the workbench computer and the agent computers.

### No traffic is captured while recording

Ensure that the recorder type that you select matches the protocol in use by the system under test. For example, do not attempt to use the HTTP recorder if the system under test uses the Citrix protocol.

### No test is generated after recording

When the test generator cannot create a test from the recorded traffic, typically an error message is displayed or written to the error log. Try looking up the error message in the *Performance testing error messages* section of the online help.

### Recorder controls are not available

If you use a workspace from a different version of the product, the recorder controls might not be available. Instead, the recorder controls from the other version of the product are displayed. Click **Window > Reset Perspective** to reset the **Performance Test** or **Service Test** perspective. Alternately, click **File > New > Other** to select the wizard to use.

## Problems running large tests or long-run tests

If a test runs but ends with errors, check that the workbench computer and agent computers meet the hardware and software requirements that are detailed in the installation guide. Pay close attention to the memory and disk space requirements. See [Increasing memory allocation on page 827](#) for more information on how to set the maximum heap size to

avoid out-of-memory errors. Monitor processor and memory usage on the workbench and agent computers and watch for excessive processor use or excessive memory use by `javaw.exe` or `java.exe` processes.

Run tests with fewer virtual users that use the default schedule settings to determine whether the behavior is linked to the number of users. Examine the test log for error messages that the system under test generates. Run tests with a single virtual user and make sure that the system under test is not generating errors, before you attempt to run tests with a large number of users. If you encounter problems, restart the workbench and agent computers before attempting to run tests again.

If the workbench shuts down while running tests, search for file names that begin with `javacore`. The name of `javacore` files includes the date, time, and process ID. If you find a `javacore` file with a date, time, and process ID matching the workbench, open the file in a text editor. You can find the reason for failure at the beginning of the `javacore` file.

## Data correlation errors

If you can record tests successfully, but the expected behavior is not triggered in your application when you run tests, you might need to perform manual data correlation. Typically when additional data correlation is needed, the test log includes messages similar to this message: `Unable to extract the value`. To troubleshoot data correlation problems, try running tests using only one virtual user running on the workbench computer, and compare the playback to the recorded test to determine which responses from the system under test are unexpected. See [Debugging HTTP tests on page 833](#) to learn how to use the test log and the **Protocol Data** view to troubleshoot HTTP tests. To learn more about data correlation, see [Correlating response and request data on page 616](#).

## Common errors integrating with IBM® Engineering Test Management

All modes of the adapter use the Eclipse error log. You can view the log by opening the workbench and clicking **Window > Show View > Error Log**. By default, warning and error messages are logged. You can turn on more detailed logging for the adapter by clicking **Window > Preferences > Logging**. The log component for the adapter is named `com.ibm.rational.test.lt.rqm.adapter`.

If you are running the adapter as a Windows™ service or from the command line, you can view the `adapter.log` file without opening the test workbench.

Problem	Solution or cause
Where do you look for errors or warnings?	In the workbench, click <b>Window &gt; Show View &gt; Error Log</b> .
You do not see the adapter available for selection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify that the Engineering Test Management server address that is provided to the adapter is correct. Provide the correct address.</li> <li>• Check the provided login and password. Provide the correct password.</li> </ul>

Problem	Solution or cause
The adapter continuously fails to connect to Engineering Test Management.	Make sure that the server is running. If necessary, restart the server or check network connectivity.
The adapter is displayed as red in the selection dialog.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The adapter is not communicating with the server.</li> <li>• The adapter might already be in use.</li> </ul>
You attempt to import a script from the adapter but no scripts are found.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make sure the project path that is entered in Engineering Test Management is a project under the workspace that is associated with the running adapter. You have to enter only the project name. This is less error prone than typing the complete project path, but either forms are acceptable.</li> <li>• If running from the command line or as a service, be certain the <code>WORKSPACE_DIR</code> environment variable that is set in the <code>adapter.config</code> file is the same path as seen in the select workspace dialog when running the test workbench. Be careful not to set the path to a project folder under the workspace directory.</li> <li>• Make sure that you are not using a workspace that contains a project that was copied from a shared location. A workspace that contains projects from shared locations cannot be used for projects that are not shared.</li> </ul>
The adapter is running from the command line or as a service, and tests continue to fail.	Run the adapter in GUI mode so that you can see what happens when the test workbench runs the test script.
Adapter Windows™ services does not start. A error message states that the service failed to start in a timely fashion.	Ensure that the computer has .NET 2.0 or later. This platform can be installed from the Windows™ Update Site or manually. For more information on installing .NET, see <a href="http://support.microsoft.com/kb/923100">http://support.microsoft.com/kb/923100</a> .
When testing shared assets, the execution fails with and an <code>IOException</code> message is displayed.	<p>The most likely cause is that the Engineering Test Management to UNC shared location is not set up correctly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• From Engineering Test Management, ensure that you can access the UNC shared directory without being prompted for a password. You might have to map a drive on Windows™ for the Engineering Test Management system to log into the UNC share.</li> <li>• Ensure that you have defined the shared resource in Engineering Test Management under <b>Admin &gt; System Properties &gt; Resources</b>.</li> </ul>

Problem	Solution or cause
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that the test-script points to a shared location that still exists. If you have associated a Engineering Test Management test script with a shared location that has changed (for example if the IP address has been reassigned) you might need to reassociate every test script</li> <li>• Ensure that the UNC shared directory that is specified in Engineering Test Management points to a project.</li> </ul>
When testing shared assets, the execution fails with a low level model error.	Ensure that the adapter has the required protocol extensions installed. The test assets located on the shared location can only be run on an adapter workspace that supports those protocols.
Service tests that were created in a previous version of the product cannot be run.	Upgrade every SOA asset to the latest version.
<p>The adapter cannot connect to the server, and one of the following error messages is displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communications error with server</li> <li>• Error occurred while registering the adapter</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When using Engineering Test Management 3.0 or later, the server URL that is configured for the adapter must exactly match the public URI of the Engineering Test Management server. The server public URI is available on the Engineering Test Management administration page. By default the administration page is at <a href="https://servername:9443/qm/admin">https://servername:9443/qm/admin</a>.</li> <li>• The adapter user must be a member of the Engineering Test Management project area. Open the project area administration page on the Engineering Test Management server to determine whether the adapter user is a member of the project area. For Engineering Test Management 3.0 and later, the adapter user must be a member in the test team member role, not the test team contributor role. This error can also occur if you have modified these roles from their defaults.</li> </ul>

## Error when running the Docker command

When you run the Docker command, if the user specified ID does not match the hardcoded user ID 1001 in the Docker image, the test run fails.

Problem	Cause	Solution
When you run a test with the Docker image without specifying the run as user (-u) option, or if you specify the option	The default user ID in the Docker image is hardcoded as 1001. When you run a Docker command and your user ID is different from the hardcoded user ID, you might see permission issues when the workspace is created.	<p>To work around this problem, you must specify the Docker command with the -u {user id of the current user or just 0 for root} as follows:</p> <pre>-u `id -u`</pre> <pre>-u 0</pre>

Problem	Cause	Solution
<p>but, as a user, you use an ID of a incorrect or non-existent user ID, the following error is displayed:</p> <pre>Eclipse: An error has occurred. See the log file /tmp/home/.eclipse/com.hcl.onetest.performance-20230531_1900_10.5.400_58521712_linux_gtk_x86_64/configuration/1686156215689.log. java.io.FileNotFoundException: tmp/memento942333548370101376-out.dat (No such file or directory) at java.io.FileInputStream.open (FileInputStream.java:195) at java.io.FileInputStream.&lt;init&gt; (FileInputStream.java:138)</pre>		<p>The following command is used in a Docker-compose file:</p> <pre>rpt-wb:   image: hcl-onetest-studio:10.5.3   user: '0'   entrypoint: cmdline -workspace /RPTWorkspace_HCL   -project Proj1_v1052 -schedule Schedules     /Sche_2Ags.testsuite -results     autoResults   -stdout -exportstatshtml /Results -exportlog   /testlog.txt -vmargs "-Dhptcostconfirm" ports:</pre>

## Performance testing error messages

Find more information about the error messages.

### PRXE0101W

%1 terminating due to exception: %2

### PRXE4943W

Transaction [%1] has been aborted.

### PRXE4951I

User group [%1] was not found.

### RMSE0003W

RMSE0003W There are currently no selected counters for the source named {0}.

**Explanation:** The source has no counters selected.

**System action:** Execution of the schedule will continue but the information related to this source won't be collected.

**User response:** Consider selecting at least one counter from the Resource Monitoring Service web console.

---

## RMSE0004W

RMSE0004W The source named {0} is no longer available.

**Explanation:** This source has been removed from the Service web console after it was added to this schedule.

**System action:** Execution of the schedule will continue but the information related to this source won't be collected.

**User response:** Consider adding it back, then edit the schedule to update the sources to be monitored during its execution.

---

## RMSE0005W

RMSE0005W The source named {0} is reporting the error message {1}.

**Explanation:** Look at the reported error.

**System action:** Execution of the schedule will continue but the information related to this source won't be collected.

**User response:** Consider fixing it from the Resource Monitoring Service web console.

---

## RMSE0006W

The server does not support resource monitoring labels.

**Explanation:** The server does not support resource monitoring labels.

**System action:** Execution of the schedule will continue but the resource monitoring counters won't be collected.

**User response:** Consider using a service that supports this feature.

---

## RPAC0001W

The JAR %1 referenced in preferences could not be found. Preferences on the cloud workbench will be cleared.

**Explanation:** The Resource Monitoring preferences list a JAR file that is required for an instrumented application server type. This JAR file must be mapped to a new location and transferred to the cloud workbench. But this transaction failed, because the file could not be found locally.

**System action:** Execution in the cloud will continue but the instrumented application server types that require the listed JAR file might fail.

**User response:** Open the child preference page under Test -> Performance Resource Monitoring. Ensure that the listed files exist and can be found in a valid location.

---

## RPHD1032E

Error occurred while instructing HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) engine to enable real-time protocol data for user: %1. It's possible that no data will be seen for this user in the Protocol Data view.

**Explanation:** There was a general error when starting real-time browsing in the Protocol Data View.

**System action:** The Protocol Data View will not be updated in real-time during this run. This does not affect test execution or post-run usage of the view.

**User response:** Ensure there is a stable connection with the Performance Test Agent and System Under Test. If problem persists, contact support.

---

## RPHD1034E

Error occurred while instructing HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) engine to disable real-time protocol data for user: %1. It's possible that data for this user will continue to be displayed in the Protocol Data view.

**Explanation:** = There was a general error when ending real-time browsing in the Protocol Data View.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** If the Protocol Data View no longer updates for additional runs or when the test editor selection is changed, closing the view and reopening it may help.

---

## RPHE0001E

example of translatable error message %1

---

## RPHE0116E

A cisterna logging error was encountered for request %1. The exception is %2.

**Explanation:** An error occurred trying to log large data attachments. You will not be able to see this data when this happens.

**System action:** The data was not logged.

**User response:** Contact customer support if you need to see the data that was not logged

---

## RPHE0010W

Unknown authentication scheme '%1' discovered in HTTP 401 response, ignoring.

---

## RPHE0011W

Unrecognized authentication header '%1' discovered in HTTP 401 response, ignoring.

---

## RPHE0012W

No authentication headers found in HTTP 401 response, ignoring.

---

## RPHE0013W

The server requested NTLM authentication but no NTLM authentication context was supplied with this request. Authentication is not possible.

---

## RPHE0014W

NTLM authentication failed for this request. Verify that the NTLM authentication context values for this request are correct.

---

## RPHE0100W

Host name '%1' can not be resolved.

**Explanation:** A connection could not be established with the host. This can occur if the testing environment changes so that the host name is no longer correct. This can also occur when running a test on a different computer, such as an agent computer, from the workbench computer that was used for recording, if the new computer cannot resolve the host name.

**User response:** If the host name is incorrect due to a change in the testing environment, update the host name in the test. Otherwise, try to resolve the host name using the command `nslookup <hostname>`. Run `nslookup` on the agent computer if the error is happening on the agent computer. If `nslookup` is also unable to resolve the name, contact your network administrator. If `nslookup` resolves the host name, but the test continues to fail, try changing the host name to a fully-qualified host name. Alternatively, edit the hosts file.

---

## RPHE0101W

Encountered error while updating dynamic cookie cache while interpreting 'Set-Cookie' header with value '%1' sent from web-server '%2' retrieving URI '%3'. Explanation message: '%4'. Cache not updated to include this cookie value.

---

## RPHE0102W

Unexpected challenge(HTTP status code=401) received during HTTP playback to web-server '%1' retrieving URI '%2'. This behavior differs from the behavior recorded during test creation. For authentication to playback correctly a challenge must be recorded during test creation.

---

## RPHE0103W

Authentication failed during HTTP playback to web-server '%1' retrieving URI '%2'. Probable cause: username '%3' and/or password '%4' incorrect.

---

## RPHE0104W

Exception occurred during attempt to write request to web-server '%1' getting url '%2'. Explanation: %3

---

## RPHE0105W

General un-handled exception occurred during socket I/O read from web-server '%1' retrieving URI '%2'. Explanation message: '%3'.

**Explanation:** This error occurs when the server abruptly closes the connection to the virtual user. Servers might close connections if the virtual user is detected as a security risk due to a invalid cookie, failed SSL negotiation, or an improperly formatted request.

**User response:** Compare the request that was sent at run time (in the test log) to the one that is in the test. To determine if differences between the requests are valid, record the test again and compare the two requests.

## RPHE0106W

A read time-out occurred during a socket I/O read from web-server '%1' retrieving URI '%2'. Since this URI is the primary request for the current page all secondary requests will be skipped and the next page will be attempted. Current time-out value of '%3' milliseconds should be increased if long delays are expected on this page.

**Explanation:** The server did not return the response data before the timeout interval elapsed. If the server is under heavy load, the behavior can be caused by bottlenecks on the server or the agent computers. This error can also occur if an incorrect request is sent and the server is unable to respond.

**User response:** If the server is under heavy load, examine the server and agent computers to find and fix bottlenecks. Increase the timeout value. To stop tests or virtual users when this error occurs, enable error handling in the test and configure the server timeout error condition. If the server is not under heavy load, examine the request to ensure that it is valid and accurate.

---

## RPHE0107W

A read time-out occurred during a socket I/O read from web-server '%1' retrieving URI '%2'. This secondary request will be skipped. Current time-out value of '%3' milliseconds should be increased if long delays are expected on this request.

**Explanation:** The server did not return the response data before the timeout interval elapsed. If the server is under heavy load, the behavior can be caused by bottlenecks on the server or the agent computers. This error can also occur if an incorrect request is sent and the server is unable to respond.

**User response:** If the server is under heavy load, examine the server and agent computers to find and fix bottlenecks. Increase the timeout value. To stop tests or virtual users when this error occurs, enable error handling in the test and configure the server timeout error condition. If the server is not under heavy load, examine the request to ensure that it is valid and accurate.

---

## RPHE0108W

A connect time-out occurred during a socket I/O connect to web-server '%1' attempting to retrieve URI '%2'. Since this URI is the primary request for the current page all secondary requests will be skipped and the next page will be attempted.

**Explanation:** This error can occur if the server or agent computer is under heavy load. This error can also occur if the server or host computer is not configured with enough connections, or if the agent computer is not configured with enough sockets.

**User response:** Examine the server and agent computers to find and fix bottlenecks. To stop tests or virtual users when this error occurs, enable and configure error handling in the test.

---

## RPHE0109W

A connect time-out occurred during a socket I/O connect to web-server '%1' attempting to retrieve URI '%2'. This secondary request will be skipped.

**Explanation:** This error can occur if the server or agent computer is under heavy load. This error can also occur if the server or host computer is not configured with enough connections, or if the agent computer is not configured with enough sockets.

**User response:** Examine the server and agent computers to find and fix bottlenecks. To stop tests or virtual users when this error occurs, enable and configure error handling in the test.

---

## RPHE0110W

Unexpected challenge(HTTP status code=407) received while accessing HTTP proxy '%1' retrieving URI '%2'. This behavior differs from the behavior recorded during test creation. For authentication to playback correctly a challenge must be recorded during test creation.

**Explanation:** When the test was recorded, no basic authentication was required on the proxy server. When the test is run, the proxy server is requesting basic authentication information that is not in the test.

**User response:** Record the test again to capture basic authentication information. Play back the new test, or add the basic authentication information to the request in the original test.

---

## RPHE0111W

Authentication failed accessing proxy-server '%1' retrieving URI '%2'. Probable cause: username '%3' and/or password '%4' incorrect.

**Explanation:** Basic authentication failed when connecting to the proxy server. This can occur if an incorrect user name or password is supplied.

**User response:** Ensure that user name and password are correct.

---

## RPHE0112W

An error occurred during decoding of content received from web-server '%1' attempting to retrieve URI '%2'. Explanation message: '%3'.

---

## RPHE0113E

Error encountered during the process of URI substitution for host=%1 and URI =%2 . Data correlation supplied a malformed URI=%3 . Explanation: %4. If you attempted to perform a custom data substitution on this URI ensure it has proper URI syntax. If you did not perform a custom data substitution then an internal may have been encountered and you should contact product support for further problem determination.

---

## RPHE0113W

An error occurred during encoding of an annotated execution history event property. Explanation message: '%1'.

---

## RPHE0114E

An error was encountered during transform of response data. %1

**Explanation:** The response data was not in a format that the data transformer could interpret. This can occur when an error is returned from the server instead of valid response data.

**User response:** Examine the response data for errors.

---

## RPHE0114W

Exception occurred during attempt to write request to proxy-server '%1' getting URL '%2' on host '%3'. Explanation: %4.

### RPHE0115E

An error was encountered during un-transformation of request data. %1

**Explanation:** The transformed request data could not be converted into the format required by the server. This can occur because of a faulty data substitution. This can also occur if you manually edit the request data and invalidate the transformed data format.

**User response:** Correct the faulty substitution or the invalid data formatting.

---

### RPHE0115W

Unable to successfully establish a connection to web-server '%1' retrieving URI '%2'. Web-server closing the connection after connection was just established.

---

### RPHE0117W

Unexpected exception occurred during connection close to web-server '%1' retrieving URI '%2'. Explanation: %3.

---

### RPHE0118W

HTTP parsing error encountered while retrieving URI '%1' from web-server '%2'. If this URI is the primary request for the current page all secondary requests will be skipped and the next page will be attempted.

---

### RPHE0119E

IP aliasing is enabled but no IP address was found for virtual user %1. Verify correct network interface name(s) are specified.

---

### RPHE0120E

Exception occurred during attempt to connect to proxy-server '%1' getting URL '%2' on host '%3'. Explanation: %4.

---

### RPHE0121E

Unable to authenticate with the proxy-server. Possible solution: re-record test due to possible proxy-server '%1' authentication changes.

---

### RPHE0122W

Web-server '%1' unexpectedly closed the connection while in the process of retrieving URI '%2'. The response body MAY be incomplete due to a missing "chunk". If missing chunk was last (zero length) chunk, data is complete.

---

### RPHE0123W

Infinite redirection loop detected getting URL '%1'. If this is expected and understood increase RPT\_VMARGS rptMaxRedirection parameter. Redirected history %2

---

### RPHE0124W

Unexpected server redirection occurred getting URL '%1'. We were redirected to the same URI which issued this request. Redirected history %2

---

## RPHE0125W

An error occurred during the log of the request content. Explanation message: '%1'.

**Explanation:** Something went wrong while logging an HTTP payload with a content-type that might not be supported by the underlying log system (cisterna). Such an attachment will simply not be logged with the other events and won't be available in the Test Log explorer.

**System action:** No system action.

**User response:** In case the content type is a commonly used one, consider creating a feature request to get this content-type supported by the product.

---

## RPIB0007E

%1

---

## RPIH0014E

Create the AllowSimulationAPI 'REG\_DWORD' key with value 1 in HKLM\Software\ [ WOW6432Node ] Citrix ICA Client\CCM folder of the windows registry.

**Explanation:** Recording of DevOps Test Performance Citrix activity requires a AllowSimulationAPI key in HKLM\Software\ [ WOW6432Node ] Citrix ICA Client\CCM. This specification is documented by Citrix in article CTX123616.

**System action:** Users either need to create the AllowSimulationAPI 'REG\_DWORD' key with value 1 manually or need to provide appropriate write permissions to 'users' group for this folder, with appropriate permissions in place RPT workbench can create these keys before a recording.

**User response:** Users either need to create the AllowSimulationAPI 'REG\_DWORD' key with value 1 manually or need to provide appropriate write permissions to 'users' group for this folder, with appropriate permissions in place RPT workbench can create these keys before a recording.

---

## RPKG0090E

Exception thrown while creating connection variables

**Explanation:** Exception thrown while creating connection variables

**System action:** Can not create the connection variable

**User response:** None required

---

## RPKG0100E

Exception thrown by the launch configuration core

**Explanation:** Exception thrown by the launch configuration

**System action:** None required

**User response:** None required

## RPKG0101E

Exception thrown during an update to a launch configuration

**Explanation:** Exception thrown during an update to a launch configuration

**System action:** None required

**User response:** None required

---

## RPKG0110E

The data source type %1 is not expected

**Explanation:** The data source type %1 is not expected

**System action:** None required

**User response:** None required

---

## RPSE0014W

SAP Calendar dialog could have unpredictable behavior during playback, set the date directly in the field using string format.

**Explanation:** SAP Scripting Calendar object is not safe, in hide mode replay could fail.

**System action:** No specific action during test generation. Recorded actions are kept.

**User response:** Date should be set in corresponding field as String value, ex: 10.25.2021

---

## RPSF0114E

SAP GUI Application creation failed

**Explanation:** SAP GUI is not installed with recommended scripting options.

**System action:** Recording is stopped.

**User response:** Install SAP GUI with scripting options as recommended by SAP.

---

## RPSF0172E

HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance)/SAP: Unable to start SAP GUI, please check SAP GUI installation.

**Explanation:** SAP GUI can't be reached.

**System action:** The test is stopped.

**User response:** Install SAP GUI with scripting options as recommended by SAP.

---

## RPSF0195E

Connection with SAP GUI existing session or shortcut not allowed during schedule execution.

**Explanation:** Connection on existing SAP GUI session or shortcut are impossible in a performance schedule execution, these are reserved for test or compound test.

**System action:** The test is stopped.

**User response:** Connection string or SAP logon must be used for schedule mode.

---

## RPSF0197E

No matching SAP GUI Scripting object found for %1.

**Explanation:** No matching SAP GUI Scripting object found with SAP Identifier containing Regular Expression.

**System action:** Regular Expression will be ignored in SAP GUI Scripting Identifier.

**User response:** Check the Regular Expression in SAP GUI test.

---

## RPSF0198E

SAP GUI Scripting Identifier with Regular Expression are strongly not recommended in schedule execution.

**Explanation:** For performance purpose, SAP GUI Scripting Identifier with Regular Expression are strongly not recommended in schedule execution.

**System action:** No action (execution not stopped).

**User response:** Use original SAP GUI Scripting Identifier, avoid Regular Expression in SAP GUI test.

---

## RPSF0199E

Invalid Regular Expression detected

**Explanation:** SAP GUI Scripting Identifier with invalid Regular Expression detected during execution.

**System action:** Regular Expression will be ignored in SAP GUI Scripting Identifier.

**User response:** Check the Regular Expression in SAP GUI test.

---

## RPSF0212E

Exception during JCO connection: "sapjco3.jar" not found, check installation.

**Explanation:** The Java Connector (JCo) statement cannot be run.

**System action:** The test is stopped.

**User response:** Check that the JCo installation files, sapjco3.dll and sapjco3.jar, are installed according to SAP recommendations.

---

## RPTA0000W

%1

**RPTA0001I**

Setting the log verbosity left me with %1 users

---

**RPTA0002E**

A Test cannot be launched on the specified Driver

---

**RPTA0003E**

%1

---

**RPTA0004E**

A Test could not be launched on Driver: %1. The Test Execution Framework was not able to deliver an Executor. This is an internal error, please contact support. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** The Test and Performance Tools Platform (TPTP) infrastructure did not produce an executor for the test. This error message might display if firewalls are active on the local computer or the agent computer.

**User response:** Disable firewalls on both the local computer and the agent computer. If you do not want to disable firewalls, you can instead enable a firewall-aware connection. For more information on enabling a firewall-aware connection, see [Running with a workbench behind a firewall](#). On the local computer, check the properties of the location that represents the agent computer. This error can occur if the deployment root directory is not specified correctly in the location that represents the agent computer. Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Restart the Agent Controller. Restart the application.

---

**RPTA0009E**

A Test could not be launched on Driver: %1 due to an internal error. Please see Problem Determination Log. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** An exception was thrown during an attempt to obtain the operating system attribute of the location asset.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Open the location asset representing the agent computer in the Test Navigator, and verify that all information and properties are correct. Delete the location asset representing the agent computer in the Test Navigator, and create a new location asset. You might need to delete the location and create a new one, if the location asset representing the agent computer asset is corrupted.

---

**RPTA0010E**

An error has been encountered while launching a Test on Driver: %1. Please see Problem Determination Log. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** An exception was thrown while starting the test. The exception did not contain an error message.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Restart the Agent Controller. Restart the application.

---

### RPTA0011E

An error has been encountered while launching a Test on Driver: %1. An Executor was not returned and neither was an error message. This is an internal error, please contact support.

**Explanation:** The Test and Performance Tools Platform (TPTP) infrastructure produced neither an executor for this test nor error messages.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Restart the Agent Controller. Restart the application.

---

### RPTA0012E

An error has been encountered while launching a Test on Driver: %1. There are no Data Processors present. This is an internal error, please contact support.

---

### RPTA0013E

An error has been encountered while launching a Test on Driver: %1. Data Processors have not been configured correctly. This is an internal error, please contact support. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** The test application was unable to configure the Data Processor for either the test log or the statistics portion of the test infrastructure.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Restart the Agent Controller. Restart the application.

---

### RPTA0014E

A Test could not be launched on Driver: %1. The Test Execution Framework encountered an Exception. This is an internal error, please contact support.

---

### RPTA0015E

An error was encountered while launching a Test on %1.\nPlease examine your Deploy Directory: %2, the error could be caused by one of the following:\n\n1. The Deploy Directory path must be absolute (start with Drive Letter or "/").\n2. The Deploy Directory path must be valid for the Target Operating System.\n3. The HCL Agent Controller must have authority to this directory.\n4. An error was encountered while deploying to this directory.

---

### RPTA0016E

An error has been encountered while launching the test. A required dataset %1 is missing or invalid in your project.

---

### RPTA0017E

An error has been encountered while launching the test. A required dataset %1 has been replaced. One or more test(s) are referencing a different version of the dataset.

---

### RPTA0018E

ready

---

## RPTA0019E

not ready on port

---

## RPTA0020E

Check Agents Failed

---

## RPTA0021E

%1 deployment directory %2 format not compatible for operating system %3. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** The deployment directory that is specified in the location asset representing the agent computer is incorrect for the operating system that is specified in the location asset.

**User response:** Open the location representing the agent computer in the Test Navigator, and edit the deployment directory or the operating system.

---

## RPTA0023E

Virtual users have exited prior to stage completion. At the end of stage %1 there were %2 users running when %3 were expected. A common reason for this is a schedule which has assigned an insufficient amount of work (for one or more User Groups), to keep the associated virtual users active for the full amount of time specified by the stage duration(s). Review the schedule for sufficient workload. When using multiple stages it is strongly recommended to use infinite loops to ensure that virtual users always have enough work scheduled regardless of the total duration of all the stages. Another possible reason is that one or more virtual users exited upon encountering a serious error; consult the Test Log or Common Base Event XML log on the agent for more information. Also see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** During schedule execution, at the end of the current stage, the actual number of users running did not match the expected number of users. For example, if the current stage specifies that 100 users should run for 1 hour and only 90 users are running at the end of the hour, this message is displayed.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Typically, this message is displayed when virtual users did not have enough work to do for the duration of the stage. For schedules that contain more than one stage, verify that the workload under each user group is contained inside an infinite loop. Use infinite loops because the stage duration is controlled by the time when users stop. If virtual users have sufficient workload, look in the test log for more information about why virtual users stopped. The virtual users that stopped might have encountered errors. By default, this message is displayed when the number of expected users does not match the number of actual users running at the end of a stage. You can change this setting to specify the percentage of users that may stop during a stage without being considered an error. To change the error condition, create the -DrptStopTolerance property in the eclipse.ini file in the installation directory. For example, -DrptStopTolerance=80 specifies that 80% of the users may stop unexpectedly during stage execution without being considered an error.

---

## RPTA0024E

Exception encountered adding or removing users.

**Explanation:** This error message is displayed when a dataset reference between a test and a dataset is broken. Whenever a dataset is used, a reference is created in the test. The reference is a link that points to the physical dataset file in the test project. This link can break if the test is copied or imported into another project without copying or importing the associated dataset file. This link can also break if the dataset file is deleted.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Do not copy or import individual test assets. Instead, copy or import entire projects. If you have already copied or imported individual test assets, copy the dataset from the previous project or create a new dataset that contains the same information. Open the test with the broken reference and link the dataset to the test. \nDo not delete dataset files.

---

## RPTA0025E

The schedule has no user group.

---

## RPTA0026E

The RPT\_VMARGS option rptPre811PageResponseTimes is specified on at least one location and is missing from at least one other location. Please ensure that either all locations include this option or none do. See "adjusted page response time for increased accuracy" in the help for more information.

---

## RPTA0025I

Run Completed (%1)

---

## RPTA0026I

Run Terminated (%1)

---

## RPTA0027I

%1: %2

---

## RPTA0031E

Location template file %1 is not found (referenced from location file %2)

**Explanation:** A location template file referenced by a location file is missing or inaccessible.

**User response:** Create a location template file with the given name. If the location template file exists but is in a closed project, open the project.

---

## RPTA0032I

Found location template [%1] for [%2] (instances found: %3)

---

## RPTA0033I

%1 remote location(s) associated with location template [%2]

---

## RPTA0034E

Cannot change stage duration if Until Finished specified

---

## RPTA0035E

Duration time specified is less than what has already elapsed

### RPTA0036E

Schedule must be in the Running state to change stage duration

---

### RPTA0037E

Agent %1 not ready, time of last contact: %2

**Explanation:** The specified agent is not in contact with the workbench. The schedule cannot run until all agents that are used in the schedule are actively connected.

**System action:** Install and configure the Test Performance load generation agent on the agent computer.

**User response:** Ensure that the specified agent has a Test Performance load generation agent installed and is properly configured to this workbench. Restart the schedule. See the online help for information about how to install and configure the load generation agent.

---

### RPTA0038E

No successful contact

---

### RPTA0039E

Unknown host '%1'

**Explanation:** The specified agent name is not resolving in the Domain Name System (DNS).

**User response:** Ensure that the agent name is spelled correctly in the location.

---

### RPTA0040E

Unable to complete deployment to agents because of an unexpected error in the publish phase. %1

**Explanation:** A deployment error occurred that is likely a low-level I/O error or an unrecoverable internal error.

**User response:** Check the exception messages for possible causes such as a lack of hard-disk space.

---

### RPTA0041E

%1

**Explanation:** The specified agent is not in contact with the workbench. The schedule cannot run until all agents that are used in the schedule are actively connected.

**System action:** Install and configure the Test Performance load generation agent on the agent computer.

**User response:** Ensure that the specified agent has a \_\_PT\_RR\_SHORTNAME\_\_ load generation agent installed and is properly configured to this workbench. Restart the schedule. See the online help for information about how to install and configure the load generation agent.

---

### RPTA0042E

Agent version %1 incompatible on host %2. Minimum agent version %3 required.

**Explanation:** The version of the \_\_PT\_AGENT\_ACRONYM\_\_ is not compatible with a feature in the schedule.

**System action:** The schedule cannot be launched so schedule execution ends.

**User response:** Upgrade the \_\_PT\_AGENT\_ACRONYM\_\_ on the machine specified to match the workbench version.

---

## RPTA0043E

Error encountered

**Explanation:** An unexpected error occurred.

**User response:** Look for more details about the error in the message posted.

---

## RPTA0100W

Failed to delete file %1

---

## RPTA0518E

An error has been encountered while launching the test. A required dataset %1 is missing or invalid in your project.

**Explanation:** A test contains a link to a dataset that cannot be found or that is corrupted. This can happen when a project is not imported completely, or when a file is deleted.

**System action:** The test run does not start.

**User response:** Open the test. On the Common Options page, fix the broken link so that it points to a valid dataset file or delete the link.

---

## RPTB0003E

One or more components of the model version is not defined or not defined properly.

**Explanation:** The model version is typically formatted as four numbers denoting major, minor, revision, fixpack version numbers that are numerical and separated by a period.

**System action:** After the version number is properly formatted, older projects will be migrated to the newer version.

**User response:** Reach out to support for this to be rectified.

---

## RPTC0003E

Wrong type of project '%1'.

---

## RPTC0004E

Unable to access test variable initialization file. Make sure the specified file path is accessible: %1

---

## RPTC0005E

Error while processing XML file containing variable initializations. Make sure the file contains valid XML of the expected format: %1

---

## RPTC0006E

Error while gather test variable initializations. No variable initializations will be honored for this run.

---

## RPTC0008I

Setting Variable [name='%1', value='%2', source='%3', user group='%4', location='%5']

---

## RPTC00020E

Unexpected I/O error while communicating with workbench %1

**Explanation:** During test-log transfer a network error occurred on the agent communicating to the workbench.

**System action:** The agent re-attempts to communicate with the workbench.

**User response:** If the problem persists, inspect error and take corrective action.

---

## RPTC1001W

The file path specified for the Zip Utility is invalid.

---

## RPTC1002W

Could not get the classpath for project '%1'.

---

## RPTC1009I

Undefined

---

## RPTC1011I

%1: Request delivered

---

## RPTC1012I

%1: successfully added %2 to the configuration file

---

## RPTC1013I

%1: successfully removed %2 from the configuration file

---

## RPTC1014I

%1: %2 is already in the configuration file

---

## RPTC1015I

%1: Request timed out

---

---

**RPTC1016I**

%1: Agent not ready

---

**RPTC1017I**

%1: Agent not known

---

**RPTC1018I**

%1: Unknown host exception

---

**RPTC1019I**

%1: %2

---

**RPTC1020I**

License type: %1

**Explanation:** Lists the brand of licensing being used (either HCL or IBM).

**System action:** License checkouts will attempt to acquire a license of the corresponding type.

**User response:** No action required.

---

**RPTC1021I**

License valid: %1

**Explanation:** Indicates whether a valid license was successfully acquired (true/false).

**System action:** If true, the functionality associated with the acquired license will be enabled.

**User response:** If false, check your license configuration.

---

**RPTC1030E**

Unable to replace dataset '%1' with '%2': %3.

**Explanation:** An error occurred attempting to replace datasets.

**System action:** Execution will complete with error.

**User response:** Refer to the error message for more details, change the command line options related to replacing datasets.

---

**RPTC1031E**

The dataset '%1' doesn't exist.

**Explanation:** Unable to locate the specified dataset referenced in the dataset command line option.

**System action:** Command line execution will be cancelled.

**User response:** Change the command line options related to replacing datasets.

---

## RPTC1032E

The dataset '%1' is incompatible with existing dataset '%2'.

**Explanation:** The specified replacement dataset does not have compatible columns, type, etc.

**System action:** Execution will complete with error.

**User response:** Ensure the dataset has the same columns of the dataset it is replacing.

---

## RPTD0011W

The regular expression you provided does not find the highlighted string. \n\nThe string found was: %1

**Explanation:** You have provided a regular expression that does not match the string you want to extract.

**System action:** None. We will let you use that regular expression but at execution time you might not get the string you are expecting.

**User response:** Fix the regular expression so that it matches the highlighted string. You can use external tools to help you.

---

## RPTE0005W

Unable to attach requirements report into RQM result, because the default requirements report has been deleted. You can recreate the default reports by click restore defaults button on the Default Reports preference page.

**Explanation:** When a test run started by \_\_QM\_NAME\_\_ completes, the default report is attached to the \_\_QM\_NAME\_\_ execution results. This error occurs when the report selected as the default report on the Default Report preferences page does not exist.

**System action:** No report is attached to the \_\_QM\_NAME\_\_ execution results.

**User response:** Click Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Default Report to open the Default Report preferences page. Check that the selected report exists. Click Restore Defaults to reset the default reports.

---

## RPTE0011W

Unexpected error while releasing system resources for test log export. This may cause an increased memory footprint, until HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) is restarted.

**Explanation:** Test log export has completed (possibly with errors described earlier in the workspace log), but when releasing assets used during the export operation, there was an unexpected error.

**System action:** Memory allocated to this operation may not have been freed. Previous errors are likely to be present explaining the root cause.

**User response:** It is advisable to restart the application to free memory allocated during this operation. The exported test log file may be available but there may be errors.

---

## RPTE0147E

The password saved for an encrypted column in dataset "%1" was invalid. Set a new password in the Automation Security preference page.

**Explanation:** The value saved in the Automation Security preference page for the specified dataset was not correct. It will be ignored.

**System action:** The password in the preference is ignored. If running from the workbench, it will prompt for a password before execution. Otherwise, execution will fail.

**User response:** Update the password in the Test - Test Execution - Automation Security preference page.

---

## RPTE0150E

The feature %1 used in test %2 is not supported in the current installation/platform.

**Explanation:** The execution failed because the specified feature is not supported in the current installation of the product.

**System action:** Ensure feature is selected during installed. Ensure feature is supported on the given architecture/operating system.

**User response:** No user action is required.

---

## RPTH0130I

No sample time closely matches request at time=%1

---

## RPTH049E

A statistical adapter is missing reference to the target result.

**Explanation:** This is an internal error when loading results files. It could indicate that the result is corrupted, or it could only be a timing issue.

**System action:** The result cannot be opened.

**User response:** Close all reports and restart the workbench. If the result still does not open, kill any CPU-intensive processes running in the background.

---

## RPTI0069E

Local on premise agent %1 not in contact with this workbench.

---

## RPTI0070E

See Error Log for more details.

---

## RPTI0071I

There was an error while updating the workspace after downloading remote files.

---

## RPTI0072E

Modify majordomo.config on %1 and configure it to poll this workbench.

---

**RPTI0072I**

Remote Launch Status: %1

---

**RPTI0073E**

Project is NULL

---

**RPTI0074E**

Exception occurred while creating and unzipping project: %1

---

**RPTI0075E**

Error running schedule. Could not find schedule %1 in project %2.

---

**RPTI0110I**

Provision time (MM:SS): %1

---

**RPTI0111I**

Launch time (MM:SS): %1

---

**RPTI0112I**

Execution time (MM:SS): %1

---

**RPTI0113I**

Results transfer time (MM:SS): %1

---

**RPTI0141E**

-----\nError Dialog\n%1: %2\nConsult workspace error log ({workspace}/.metadata/.log) for further information.\n-----\n

**Explanation:** This message is displayed to the command-line output when an error occurs during execution. It displays details about the error and directs the user where to find additional information.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** This message occurs as a generic way to display errors during command-line execution. Consult the workspace log for further details including additional error messages.

---

**RPTI0142E**

The Usage Metrics version %1 required by the licensed component %2 is not available.

**Explanation:** The license that you are using requires Usage Metrics reporting for a later version of the product.

**System action:** The execution will not start.

**User response:** Update the product to a newer version, or obtain a license that is applicable to the current version of the product.

---

### RPTI0143E

The licensing system failed to return Usage Metrics enablement for component %1.

**Explanation:** An error occurred while determining if the license requires Usage Metrics reporting.

**System action:** The execution will not start.

**User response:** Verify that the license is not meant for a newer version of the product. Otherwise, contact support.

---

### RPTI0144W

No RTCP instance is available to report Usage Metrics. No Usage Metrics will be reported for this execution.

**Explanation:** The license enables Usage Metrics reporting, but either the preference for the Usage Metrics server is not set, or it is set but the server is not active or reachable.

**System action:** The execution will be done normally, but the Usage Metrics will not be logged. This is allowed by the license you are using.

**User response:** If you have set up \_\_QUALITY\_SERVER\_\_, go to Preferences > Test > \_\_QUALITY\_SERVER\_\_, and fill in the server details for Usage Metrics reporting. Verify that the server can be reached from this machine by going to <http://servername:7828> in a browser on the local machine.

---

### RPTI0145E

No RTCP instance is available to report Usage Metrics. Per license policy, execution cannot happen unless a RTCP is defined and running.

**Explanation:** The license requires Usage Metrics reporting, but either the preference for the Usage Metrics server is not set, or it is set but the server is not active or reachable.

**System action:** The execution will not start.

**User response:** Install \_\_QUALITY\_SERVER\_\_ (if not done already), then go to Preferences > Test > \_\_QUALITY\_SERVER\_\_, and fill in the server details for Usage Metrics reporting. Verify that the server can be reached from this machine by going to <http://servername:7828> in a browser on the local machine.

---

### RPTI0146E

TPTP Datapools and Datasets cannot coexist in the same test. Test run aborted.

**Explanation:** A legacy datapool and a new dataset were both detected in the same test.

**System action:** Test execution will be aborted and will not be successful until the test contains only one of the two asset types (dataset or datapool).

**User response:** With the latest version of this product, convert the datapool to a dataset, then open the test containing the legacy datapool in the test editor and save it. Then, restart test execution.

### RPTJ0063E

An IOException was encountered while creating the Annotation File on Driver: %1

---

### RPTJ0075E

An IOException was encountered while creating the Execution Log File on Driver: %1 :: %2

---

### RPTJ1002E

Driver %1 returned an unrecognized response: %2. The last command sent was: %3

---

### RPTJ1003E

While waiting for an acknowledgement from the Driver, an unrecognized response was received.

---

### RPTJ1004E

The workbench was waiting for an Acknowledgement from the HCL Agent Controller on Driver %1 and none was received.

**Explanation:** A required response from an agent was not received.

**System action:** Execution ends because the required acknowledgement from the agent was not received.

**User response:** Monitor resource usage on the agent. Add additional agents if memory or CPU usage is high on a any agent.

---

### RPTJ1005E

Error while processing a message from the HCL Agent Controller.

**Explanation:** An unexpected error occurred while handling a command from a load generating agent.

**System action:** Execution ends because of an unexpected error while communicating with an agent.

**User response:** Check the workbench Error Log for more information.

---

### RPTJ1006E

Execution failure. No status received from location %1 in %2 seconds. Workbench memory usage at %3 percent of the configured JVM heap. Possible location or workbench overload. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** The workbench cannot communicate with the agent computer.

**User response:** Try running the schedule again, using default values for all parameters and running at reduced user load levels. It is possible one agent computer is overloaded. If you can run successfully with the default values, make changes to the schedule settings or user load incrementally to determine the cause of failure. Increase the statistics interval to 60 seconds and try running the schedule again. Check the error log for messages that might indicate the cause of the failure. Click Window > Show View > Error Log to open the error log.

---

## RPTJ1007E

The Driver: %1 has encountered a communication error. Please refer to Problem Determination Log for more details. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** The agent computer that the message specifies encountered a problem when trying to run a command sent from the workbench.

**User response:** Check the error log for messages from the agent computer that the error message specifies. Click Window > Show View > Error Log. Check the test log for any failures from virtual users. This message might be displayed when you add or remove users manually or by means of schedule stages.

---

## RPTJ1008E

The Driver: %1 has become unresponsive, possibly due to an out-of-memory condition. At last notification this Driver was using %2 percent of its allocated memory. Please refer to the "Increasing memory allocation" Help topic for information on how to increase memory allocation. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** The workbench cannot communicate with the agent computer. The agent computer might have a memory allocation problem.

**User response:** Try running the schedule again, using the default values for Test Log and Problem Determination log levels. Follow the instructions in Increasing memory allocation. Set the memory allocation to the size of physical memory minus 256 megabytes, up to a limit of 1500 megabytes. For example, on an agent computer with one gigabyte of physical memory, set the memory allocation to 756 megabytes.

---

## RPTJ1009E

The Driver: %1 is running %2, however the user selected %3 as the Drivers operating system.

---

## RPTJ1010E

Error while transferring file on Driver: %1. Transfer FROM: %3 TO: %2

---

## RPTJ1011E

The '%1' Protocol/Feature is not supported on the %2 platform, so the Test %3 can't be executed on location %4. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** The test includes a feature or protocol that is not supported on one of the agent computers where it is scheduled to run.

**User response:** Edit the schedule and associate the user groups that include the problem test with agent computers that support the feature or protocol.

---

## RPTJ1012E

The operating system (%1) for location %2 is not recognized. Please use an operating system that matches or begins with the name of one of the recognized platforms: %3

## RPTJ1013E

No valid license key for %1 Protocol/Feature found. The Test %3 cannot be executed. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** The test includes a feature or protocol that requires a license for the number of virtual users that are included in the run.

**System action:** The test run stops.

**User response:** Run the HCL License Key Administrator and check for available license keys for the feature or protocol and number of users that you want. To learn more about license keys, see the installation guide. \nAdd the required license key or point to a server that has the required license key.

---

## RPTJ1015E

The specified operating system (%1) for location %2 is inconsistent with the actual platform (%3) running at that location. Please update the operating system to match and then try again. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** The operating system that is specified in the agent computer asset does not match the operating system that is running on the computer at the specified address.

**User response:** 1. Open the schedule in the test editor. 2. Select the user group that runs on the location mentioned in the error message. 3. In the Schedule Element Details, click the Locations tab, and then select the location mentioned in the error message. 4. Click Edit. 5. Select the appropriate value from the Operating system list. 6. Click OK.

---

## RPTJ1016E

After deploying File: %2 to Driver: %1, %3 Byte(s) where found on the socket. Please refer to the Problem Determination Log for more details.

---

## RPTJ1017E

An IOException occurred while deploying File: %2 to Driver: %1. Please refer to the Problem Determination Log for more details.

---

## RPTJ1018E

A SocketException occurred while deploying File: %2 to Driver: %1. Please refer to the Problem Determination Log for more details.

---

## RPTJ1019E

An UnsupportedEncodingException occurred while deploying File: %2 to Driver: %1 Please refer to the Problem Determination Log for more details.

---

## RPTJ1020E

An IOException occurred while deploying File: %2 to Driver: %1. \nA possible cause is that the HCL Agent Controller was started by a non-root user. \nThe Agent Controller needs to be started by the root user.

**Explanation:** Deployment of test assets to an agent failed.

**System action:** Execution ends because required test assets could not be copied to an agent.

**User response:** Ensure that the Majordomo process is started by the root user.

---

## RPTJ1021E

An InactiveAgentException has occurred while deploying to Driver: %1. Please refer to the Problem Determination Log for more details. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

**Explanation:** The Test and Performance Tools Platform (TPTP) infrastructure threw an InactiveAgentException when the TPTP infrastructure attempted to communicate with the Agent Controller.

**User response:** Check the Error Log for further information on the error. To open the Error Log, click Window > Show View > Error Log. Restart the Agent Controller on the agent computer.

---

## RPTJ0121I

Send RATEGENERATORS to: %1, string '%2'

---

## RPTJ1022E

The workbench received notification that the execution process on Driver %1 has terminated.

**Explanation:** The process running on the agent computer ended unexpectedly.

**User response:** Ensure that there is at least one successful test run, possibly with fewer virtual users, so that the maximum memory value for the agent is set correctly. Check the javacore\* file on the agent computer or the logs in the deployment directory for further information on the process failure.

---

## RPTJ1023E

Communication with Driver %1 has been lost, possibly due to an out-of-memory condition. At last notification this Driver was using %2 percent of its allocated memory. Please refer to the "Increasing memory allocation" Help topic for information on how to increase memory allocation. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

---

## RPTJ1024E

Error during initialization of annotation transfer progress listener.

---

## RPTJ1025I

Run Completed (%1)

---

## RPTJ1026I

Run Terminated (%1)

---

## RPTJ1030E

Non-fatal internal exception occurred during code generation optimization. Code generation will not use meta-cache.

---

### RPTJ1041E

The '%1' Protocol/Feature is disabled due to a licensing configuration error.

---

### RPTJ1042E

%1 Failure checking out license for '%2' Protocol/Feature and %3 virtual users. The Test %4 cannot be executed.

---

### RPTJ1043E

%1 The '%2' Protocol/Feature is not supported on the %3 platform, so the Test %4 can't be executed on location %5.

---

### RPTJ1044E

Timed out after %1 seconds while waiting for the license server. Ensure that network connectivity to the license server exists and that the license server is running. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

---

### RPTJ1100I

A hang has been avoided during execution history receipt with %1 by a forceful load test executor state change

---

### RPTJ1101E

A session on driver %1 did not release promptly. Please check the agent controller.

---

### RPTJ1102W

The testLog event loader thread in the workbench has ended before processing all testLog events from %1. The testLog may be incomplete.

---

### RPTJ1103W

The test executor for %1 has been artificially set to HISTORY\_COMPLETE because the testLog event loader thread is not longer running.

**Explanation:** A monitoring process indicates that the test log loader stopped prematurely. This is not a definite indication of a problem.

**User response:** Check that the expected events exist at the end of the test log. If so, no further action is necessary.

---

### RPTJ1104E

Remote debug never received event %1, process exit value %2

**Explanation:** Expected remote debug event was not received

**User response:** Check the Error Log for remote process failure reason

---

### RPTJ1141E

Temporary dataset file %1 not created.

**Explanation:** Temporary dataset file can't be created on the system.

**System action:** Original dataset is used.

**User response:** Check corresponding file properties on the system.

---

## RPTJ1142E

Temporary dataset data are not generated: %1

**Explanation:** Error reached during data generation.

**System action:** Original dataset is used.

**User response:** Check corresponding connection information.

---

## RPTJ1200W

Failed to delete file %1

---

## RPTJ1220E

An InactiveAgentException has occurred attempting to send [%1] to driver %2

---

## RPTJ1221E

The CommandHandler for %1 has encountered an exception while processing %2

---

## RPTJ1240E

Driver %1 has reported a NOK. The last command sent to that driver was: %2

**Explanation:** A schedule command sent from the workbench to the agent computer could not be run by the agent computer.

**User response:** Run the schedule using the default settings. Look for unusual assignments of numbers of virtual users to agent computers at stage transitions.

---

## RPTJ1241E

Driver %1 has reported a NOK with the message: %2. The last command sent to that driver was: %3

---

## RPTJ1242E

Driver %1 has reported a %2 status

---

## RPTJ1244E

The AgentCommandListener for %1 has encountered an exception while processing %2

---

**RPTJ1245E**

Driver %1 has reported that it is no longer receiving messages from the workbench. The previous message received from this driver, %2 milliseconds ago, was %3. At present no commands have been sent to this driver.

**Explanation:** Schedule commands sent from the workbench to the agent computer were not received by the agent computer.

**User response:** Ensure that there is at least one successful test run, possibly with fewer virtual users, so that the maximum memory value for the agent is set correctly. Use more agent computers to run the schedule.

---

**RPTJ1261E**

The ResponseHandler for %1 has encountered an exception while processing %2

---

**RPTJ1270E**

Failure attempting to launch test execution.

---

**RPTJ1271E**

The process executing the test has ended unexpectedly.

**Explanation:** The process that runs tests could not start, or it stopped before the test run ended.

**System action:** The test run stops.

**User response:** Check the core files or the logs for further information on the process failure. If you are using Java Virtual Machine (JVM) arguments, check the argument syntax and try running tests without the arguments. Run the test inside a schedule.

---

**RPTJ1280E**

The communication path for returning test results from %1 has not been established. Check network connectivity between that machine and the workbench including any firewalls.

---

**RPTJ1400I**

%1% %2/%3 files %4/%5 bytes deployed

---

**RPTK0000I**

%1

---

**RPTK1001E**

HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) has detected the presence of an invalid Virtual Tester license key. If you have recently upgraded Test Performance, note that this is a new check performed by release 7.0.1 or later, and instructions for replacing invalid Virtual Tester license keys should have already been sent to you. You must replace all invalid Virtual Tester license keys before Test Performance will allow execution of a schedule run that requires a Virtual Tester license. If you need further assistance, please contact your HCL sales representative or Technical Support to replace the invalid Virtual Tester license key(s).

**Explanation:** Invalid Virtual Tester license key(s).

**System action:** System will not execute schedule run(s) that require a Virtual Tester license if one is not available.

**User response:** You must replace all invalid Virtual Tester license keys. If you need further assistance, please contact your sales representative or Technical Support.

---

## RPTK1016E

The specified license server's version level is not compatible with this version of HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

**Explanation:** The specified license server's version level is not compatible with this version.

**System action:** Incompatible version.

**User response:** Check the license server's version.

---

## RPTK1019E

Unable to verify system time.

**Explanation:** The system time has been tampered with since the last successful license check.

**System action:** Future license checks will automatically fail.

**User response:** Contact Technical Support.

---

## RPTK1020E

Unable to locate license directory.

**Explanation:** Unable to locate license directory.

**System action:** Stop execution.

**User response:** Please verify that the license directory exists.

---

## RPTK1021E

License has expired.

**Explanation:** An expired license was found.

**System action:** Request a license key from user.

**User response:** Enter a new license key.

---

## RPTK1022E

Invalid license file.

**Explanation:** A valid license was not found.

**System action:** Request a license key from user.

**User response:** Enter a valid license key.

---

### RPTK1023E

Unable to find a license supporting %1 virtual users.

**Explanation:** The currently installed license key(s) do not support enough VUs for this operation.

**System action:** Request a license key from user.

**User response:** Enter another license key to enable more VUs.

---

### RPTL0001W

Unable to retrieve data from the test.

---

### RPTL0002W

Failed to store test data into annotations.

---

### RPTL0003W

Failed to attach the annotation to the test.

---

### RPTL0004W

Unable to open test annotation to read data.

**Explanation:** The test appears to be corrupted.

**System action:** Attempts to open the test fail.

**User response:** Make sure your disk has enough space. If it does, try recreating the test from the recording.

---

### RPTL0005W

Failed to create a temporary file to save test data.

---

### RPTL0006W

Failed to load test. Path %1 is invalid.

---

### RPTL0007W

Failed adding element from an un-registered feature %1.

---

### RPTL0008E

Cannot load a test created by a future version %1. Please upgrade your install.

---

**RPTL0009I**

Test %1 is of an older version %2.

---

**RPTL0010E**

Error creating metadata cache.

---

**RPTL0011E**

Error reading metadata cache for %1.

---

**RPTR0000W**

%1

---

**RPTR0001W**

Failed to add annotation to execution history for file %1

---

**RPTR0002W**

Unexpected error in data validity check of LoadTimeEObjectConsumer

---

**RPTR0003W**

Failed to add properties to parent id %1

---

**RPTR0004W**

Failed to delete temp file %1

---

**RPTR2001E**

Unexpected exception in container complete loader. Heap growth likely.

---

**RPTR2003W**

Execution Variables - Output

---

**RPTS1000E**

Unable to start the agent communication service because of an error: %1. HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) will not be able to execute schedules.

**Explanation:** The agent communication service could not start. This service is a lightweight web server that agents use to communicate with the workbench and to serve web reports. Typically, this error occurs when a server process on the workbench computer is listening on the same port that Test Performance requires. This error can also occur when two instances of Test Performance run on the same workbench.

**User response:** If multiple instances of the Test Performance workbench are running on the same computer, close all but one instance. These instances include Test Performance workbenches that are running on multiple user desktop systems. If the error message RPTS1002E\_PORTS\_CONSUMED is also displayed in the error log, see the message for that error. After the error is resolved, restart Test Performance.

---

## RPTS1002E

HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) is unable to execute a schedule because one of the ports(%1) it uses to communicate with the agents has been taken by another Test Performance (or other server) process. Ensure only one Test Performance instance is running.

**Explanation:** Typically, this error occurs when a server process on the workbench computer is listening on the same port that Test Performance requires. This error can also occur when two instances of Test Performance run on the same workbench.

**User response:** Identify and stop the other process or service on the workbench that is using the ports that Test Performance requires. Restart Test Performance. You can also change the ports that Test Performance uses by configuring the workbench and all agent computers. To change the ports, click Window > Preferences > Test > Server, and click Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Web Reports.

---

## RPTS1510E

Unable to stop the agent communication service because of an error: %1

---

## RPTS1001I

Agent communication service listening on ports(%1)

**Explanation:** The agent communication service requires these local server ports to communicate with agents.

**System action:** No system action is required.

**User response:** This message is for informational purposes only.

---

## RPTS1004I

The dataset service failed to shutdown cleanly. Please shutdown the java process that contains dataset-service in its command line.

**Explanation:** Sometimes the dataset service does not shutdown cleanly due to java.

**System action:** No system action is required.

**User response:** Check in the task manager to make sure the dataset service is not still running when the workbench shuts down. If it is running kill the process before restarting the workbench.

---

## RPTX0001E

The combination of transformer and feature you have selected is invalid. Transformer (%1) was not expecting data type (%2).

---

## RPTX0002E

The combination of feature and transformer you have selected is invalid. Feature (%1) was not expecting data type (%2) to be returned by transformer (%3).

---

**RPTX0003E**

Transformer (%1) has experienced a fatal error. Additional information (%2).

---

**RPTX0004E**

Feature (%1) has experienced a fatal error. Additional information (%2).

---

**RPTX0005E**

No class can be found for the specified transformer id (%1). Please check to make sure you have installed this transformer.

---

**RPTX0006E**

Class definition missing. Please add jar that contains definition of (%1) to the classpath of the test project.

**Explanation:** Some requests or responses contain data that is encoded for Google Web Toolkit (GWT). To decode the data, Test Performance requires access to the class definition.

**User response:** Add the JAR file that contains the class definitions to the classpath of the test project.

---

**RPTX0007E**

The transformation raised a GWT serialization exception: %1

**Explanation:** The Google Web Toolkit (GWT) transformation could not be applied because of the indicated reason.

**User response:** Verify that the test elements containing the GWT encoded or decoded data are correct

---

**RPTX0008E**

The Silverlight decoder raised an exception: %1

**Explanation:** The Microsoft Silverlight decoder did not work because of the indicated reason.

**User response:** Verify that the test elements containing the Silverlight encoded data are correct

---

**RPTX0009E**

The Silverlight encoder raised an exception: %1

**Explanation:** The Microsoft Silverlight encoder did not work because of the indicated reason.

**User response:** Verify that the elements containing the Silverlight decoded data are correct

---

**RPTX0010E**

The GraniteDS transformer made an error when encoding or decoding: %1

**Explanation:** The GraniteDS encoder did not work because of the indicated reason.

**User response:** Verify that the elements containing the GraniteDS encoded or decoded data are correct.

---

## RPXD0022W

The time to extract references seems excessive. It was %1 milliseconds.

**Explanation:** It is taking a long time to extract data from your response for your references.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Examine each of the regular expressions for your references. Make sure they don't have .\* with no qualifiers or other poorly formed constructs. When you write the regular expression in the test you can click verify to get an idea of how long it is taking to execute.

---

## RPXE0061I

Loop iteration started late by %1 milliseconds

**Explanation:** A scheduled loop iteration started execution later than expected given the specified rate.

**System action:** Execution continues along with attempt to catch up in order to maintain desired rate.

**User response:** Add additional users or agents to increase capacity in order to maintain desired rate.

---

## RPXE5502E

An exception occurred while logging an event to Jaeger.

**Explanation:** An error occurred when attempting to log an event to Jaeger. The event will not be available in Jaeger traces.

**System action:** Jaeger logging will continue for the next events.

**User response:** Contact support.

---

## RPTX1010I

Start of Test Performance project resolve. Repository=<%1>, Bootstrap=<%2>

---

## RPTX1011I

Attempting to resolve asset=<%1>

---

## RPTX1012I

End of Test Performance project resolve. No detected errors

---

## RPTX1017I

Downloaded asset %1 from remote repository, local asset created.

---

## RPTX1018I

Using local cached version of asset %1.

---

**RPTX1019I**

DevOps Test Performance testsuite=<%1> found the following dependencies=<%2>

---

**RPTX1081E**

Exception occurred while uploading Mobile report.

**Explanation:** A low-level exception occurred uploading the mobile report. It is unexpected.

**System action:** The RQM report will fail to upload.

**User response:** If possible take corrective action, otherwise contact support.

---

**RPTX1082E**

An error occurred when generating the HTML/zip report.

**Explanation:** The HTML generator for the Execution Report has failed.

**System action:** No execution report uploaded into RQM results

**User response:** Ensure that the temporary directory is accessible on your file system.

---

**RPTX2001E**

Adapter unable to start test because HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) is already executing a test.

**Explanation:** The adapter received a request to start a test while another test on the adapter is in-progress.

**System action:** The adapter ignores the request to launch another test.

**User response:** Wait for the test which is currently executing on the adapter to complete, then re-initiate the launch.

---

**RPTX2002E**

Error encountered parsing RQM adapter preferences: %1. Please enter proper credentials in the Eclipse Quality Adapter preference page (Windows->Preferences).

---

**RPTX2003E**

Project <%1> could not be found during RQM import.

---

**RPTX2004E**

Test log is unavailable, no test results returned to RQM.

---

**RPTX2005E**

Statistics log is unavailable, no statistic results returned to RQM: %1

## RPTX2006W

Display unavailable, no HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) HTML reports will be attached to RQM execution results.

**Explanation:** The adapter requires access to a virtual display to generate HTML reports. The adapter was unable to successfully create a display so HTML reports may be unavailable.

**System action:** HTML reports are not generated at the end of execution.

**User response:** If HTML reports are required, start the adapter with display access. Refer to documentation on how to start the adapter with a display.

---

## RPTX2007I

Start RQM Execution Request Project=%1 Name=%2

---

## RPTX2008I

Start RQM Import Request Project=%1

---

## RPTX2009I

End RQM Execution Request

---

## RPTX2010I

End RQM Import Request

---

## RPTX2011E

Unable to interpret RQM configuration file %1. If file was hand edited make sure parameters are the correct format. If you are unable to get this file into the correct format, please erase and re-configure.

---

## RPTX2012E

Invalid RQM connection parameter: %1. Adapter was not launched.

---

## RPTX2013E

Adapter was stopped while a test was executing. The results of this test may be unreliable.

---

## RPTX2014E

Adapter was stopped while preparing to run an RQM script. There are no results for the attempted test script run.

---

## RPTX2015E

Testsuite '%1' or project '%2' does not exist. Ensure workspace started by adapter contains project and testsuite.

---

**RPTX2016I**

%1

---

**RPTX2017E**

%1 Reason: %2

---

**RPTX2018W**

%1

---

**RPTX2019I**

The RQM Adapter has been disconnected.

---

**RPTX2020I**

The RQM Adapter has stopped.

---

**RPTX2021E**

Unexpected error occurred while executing RQM test script.

---

**RPTX2022E**

Unexpected error occurred while processing an import request from RQM.

---

**RPTX2023W**

Error occurred while update the run status back to the RQM server. This may cause the RQM test progress page to contain inaccurate data.

---

**RPTX2024E**

Unable to attach the following file to the RQM results. This may cause the attached HTML report not to render correctly. File name: %1

---

**RPTX2025E**

Error occurred while registering the adapter: %1.

---

**RPTX2026E**

Error occurred setting the default adapter name. Please set the name in the Eclipse Quality Adapter preference page (Windows->Preferences).

---

**RPTX2027W**

Multiple test runs were detected when the stop request was received from RQM.

---

---

**RPTX2029W**

Was unable to perform stop request from RQM. Likely the run was already shutting down when the request came in.

---

**RPTX2030I**

Request to stop the test is being delayed until the appropriate run state is reached.

---

**RPTX2031I**

A request to stop the currently running test has been received by RQM.

---

**RPTX2032I**

Successfully issue a stop command to the running test. Please wait for the test to end.

---

**RPTX2033E**

Error attempting to stop a test.

---

**RPTX2034E**

Unable to create directory %1 no further information. Ensure user has permission to create directory in that location.

---

**RPTX2035E**

Error occurred while attempting to automatically update pre-8.0 asset %1 for RQM execution.

---

**RPTX2036E**

RQM remote resource access is not supported for pre-8.0 SOA assets. Please update your entire SOA project to 8.0 or greater before sharing.

---

**RPTX2037E**

Launch was aborted: %1

---

**RPTX2050E**

Unable to download remote asset %1 into local workspace. Remote repository %2. Ensure RQM system has connectivity to the remote repository and the file exists.

---

**RPTX2051E**

Unable to browse %1 in remote repository %2. Ensure RQM system has connectivity to the remote repository and the directory exists.

---

**RPTX2055E**

Error occurred reading the adapter connection file.

---

---

**RPTX2056E**

Error occurred saving the adapter connection file.

---

**RPTX2057E**

Unable to complete import operation because the specified path is not in the adapters workspace. Try specifying the only the project name.

---

**RPTX2058E**

The specified script <%1> is not in the workspace currently being used by the adapter. You can only execute scripts which are in the adapters workspace.

---

**RPTX2060E**

The script path specified by RQM does not seem to be valid. Please ensure the RQM test script has a script path which contains the project and script name.

---

**RPTX2061W**

Run verdict is inconclusive because no performance requirements exist in the last user stage for the associated VU Schedule.

---

**RPTX2062W**

Run verdict is inconclusive because there are zero performance requirements in the last user stage of the associated VU Schedule.

---

**RPTX2063W**

No time range was generated for the user stage of the associated VU Schedule. Performance requirements reported to RQM will be based on the default time range.

---

**RPTX2070E**

Error occurred while setting the RQM project area. Make sure a valid project area is specified on the Quality Manager Adapter preference page. The adapter is attempting to connect to RQM using the default project area.

---

**RPTX2071E**

Error occurred while retrieving list of project areas. Please verify Quality Manager connection information. See error log for more details.

---

**RPTX2072E**

Error occurred calling for the web analytics dash-board link.

**Explanation:** HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance) could not open the external URL for the dashboard that references Engineering Test Management records. This error occurs when a problem exists with the classpath for the result analysis.

**User response:** Ensure that Engineering Test Management is version 4.0 or later and Test Performance is version 8.3 or later. If the error log contains startup errors, resolve the errors and check whether the problem is resolved.

---

## RPTX2073E

Error occurred while translating RQM server execution variables to HCL DevOps Test Performance (Test Performance).

**Explanation:** An unexpected error occurred while setting up execution variables.

**System action:** Execution variables are unavailable during execution.

**User response:** Contact support if this error persists.

---

## RPTX2074E

Error connecting HCL DevOps Test Workbench (Test Workbench) adapter and successful connecting HCL DevOps Test Workbench adapter. This suggest RQM does not support Test Workbench script type introduced in 4.0.3. If Test Workbench adapter is not required it can get disabled by adding -DrtwStartAdapter=false in eclipse.ini.

**Explanation:** Error connecting Test Workbench adapter and successful connecting Test Performance adapter. This suggest RQM does not support Test Workbench script type introduced in 4.0.3. If Test Workbench adapter is not required it can get disabled by adding -DrtwStartAdapter=false in eclipse.ini.

**User response:** Use a RQM system supporting Test Workbench script type. Add -DrtwStartAdapter=false in eclipse.ini to disable Test Workbench script type. To import and execute Test Workbench assets under the Test Performance adapter script type also add -DrptAvoidRQMImportFiltering in eclipse.ini

---

## RPTX2075E

Unable to interpret expression <%1> from RQM control file <%2>. Ignoring. Reason <%3>

**Explanation:** The RQM control file is of an invalid format.

**System action:** The control file instruction will be ignored.

**User response:** Change the file so it follows the specified format supplied by support.

---

## RPTX2077E

Unable to browse to <%1>. Make sure it exist on the shared location.

**Explanation:** The project referenced does not exist on the shared location.

**System action:** The RQM execution will stop.

**User response:** Ensure all required projects exist on the shared location.

---

## RPTX2079W

Errors attempting to load available SmartCard aliases. See documentation on how to configure your system to use SmartCard to authenticate to Quality Manager.

**Explanation:** An error occurred while attempting to load SmartCard aliases.

**System action:** User is unable to configure SmartCard using the preference UI.

**User response:** Ensure com.ibm.security.capi.IBMCAC is listed as provider 1 in file {install}\SDP\jdk\jre\lib\security\java.security. See documentation on manual steps required to configure adapter for SmartCard usage. Contact support if issues persist.

---

#### RPWF0011E

Error occurred while completing test generation

---

#### RPWF0012E

Error occurred while processing a packet at test generation

---

#### RPWF0021E

WSDL Exception raised while processing WSDL source

---

#### RPWF0032E

Error while generating test from Axis recording

---

#### RPWF0051E

Error occurred while setting classpath entry for recorder

---

#### RPWF0052E

I/O exception occurred while resolving keystore or truststore path

---

#### RPWF0056E

Error occurred while launching web services HTTP proxy

---

#### RPWF0066E

Error occurred while launching axis client recorder agent

---

#### RPWF0071E

Exception thrown while creating a wizard page control

---

#### RPWF0072E

Exception thrown while parsing URL: %1

---

#### RPWF0074E

Exception thrown while finishing the axis recording wizard

---

**RPWF0075E**

Exception thrown while looking for an available port

---

**RPWF0076W**

Exception thrown while adding SOA Tester certificate to the trustore %1

---

**RPWF0081W**

A proxy authorization %1 is used without any proxy

---

**RPWF0082W**

No free name can be found; reusing %1

---

**RPWF0083E**

Resource file %1 not found in workspace %2

---

**RPWF0084E**

Workspace location cannot be determined

---

**RPWF0085E**

Cannot retrieve the operation name from the envelope %1

---

**RPWF0101E**

Core exception thrown using org.eclipse.debug.core plugin

---

**RPWF0102E**

Exception thrown during launch configuration update

---

**RPWF0103E**

Exception thrown while resolving a bundle entry path

---

**RPWF0104E**

Exception thrown while identifying localhost IP address

---

**RPWF0111E**

Exception thrown while creating a substitution: %1

---

**RPWF0112E**

Exception thrown while creating a reference: %1

---

**RPWF0121W**

Unknown format. Skipping the test generation for: %1

---

**RPWF0122W**

Skipped call: %1

---

**RPWF0123W**

Skipped request: It could be that provided password was not ok

---

**RPWF0124W**

Attachments not generated.

---

**RPWF0130W**

Could not find project for URI: %1

---

**RPWF0131W**

Loading XSD Schema failed: %1

---

**RPWF0132E**

Error while generating test from Generic Service Client: Can't show wizard

---

**RPWF0140E**

An error has occurred: %1

---

**RPWH0007W**

Unhandled Security Algorithm '%1'

---

**RPWH0009W**

Unable to serialize data

---

**RPWH0010W**

Unable to deserialize data

---

---

### RPWH0012E

Unable to open editor for '%1'

---

### RPWH0014E

Parse Error in '%1'

---

### RPWH0015E

Unable to create resource '%1'

---

### RPWH0016E

Failed to export source text '%1'

---

### RPWH0017E

A connection error occurred on '%1', please check the URL or the network configuration

**Explanation:** A connection error occurred.

**System action:** URL can not be reached, action is aborted.

**User response:** Check the URL or the network configuration.

---

### RPWS0001E

Exception raised during data harvest execution

**Explanation:** Reference can't be performed.

**System action:** Reference is not performed: get empty data.

**User response:** Check the corresponding reference.

---

### RPWS0002E

Exception raised during data substitution execution

**Explanation:** Substitution can't be performed.

**System action:** Substitution is not performed: write recorded data.

**User response:** Check the corresponding substitution.

---

### RPWS0003E

Exception raised on harvest data management

**Explanation:** Reference can't be performed.

**System action:** Reference is not performed: get empty data.

**User response:** Check the corresponding reference.

---

### RPWS0004E

Exception raised on substitution data management

**Explanation:** Substitution can't be performed.

**System action:** Substitution is not performed: write recorded data.

**User response:** Check the corresponding substitution.

---

### RPWS0005E

Exception raised during WebSocket read action

**Explanation:** Read action can't be performed.

**System action:** No data are receive.

**User response:** Check the application side, may be the server closes the connection.

---

### RPWS0006E

Exception raised during WebSocket write action

**Explanation:** Write action can't be performed.

**System action:** No data are sent.

**User response:** Check the application side, may be the server closes the connection.

---

### RPWS0007E

Unable to get WebSocket connection

**Explanation:** WebSocket connection information is wrong.

**System action:** No data will be receive or sent on this connection.

**User response:** Check the WebSocket connection, may be the test is corrupted.

---

### RPWS0008E

Unable to read from a closed connection

**Explanation:** WebSocket connection is closed.

**System action:** No data will be sent on this connection.

**User response:** Check why the WebSocket server closed connection.

---

### RPWY0002E

An exception occurred in %1

**Explanation:** An exception was detected.

**System action:** Current action is aborted.

**User response:** Check the cause of the exception.

---

### RPWY0003I

Information: %1 (%2)

---

### RPWY0004W

Warning: %1 (%2)

---

### RPWY0005E

An error occurred while importing external schema %1

---

### RPWY0006E

Unable to correlate automatically

---

### RPWY0007E

An exception %1 occurred in %2

**Explanation:** An exception was detected.

**System action:** Current action is aborted.

**User response:** Check the cause of the exception.

---

### RPWZl0002E

Exception raised during WebSocket connection creation.

**Explanation:** The workbench could not create a connection for WebSocket elements in split test.

**System action:** No connection are created by the workbench.

**User response:** The user need to create manually the connection, or to get the upgraded HTTP request in the split selection.

---

### RPXD0001E

Unknown Segment Offset/Length for Segmented Dataset: %1

---

**RPXD0002E**

Bad Dataset Mode: %1

---

**RPXD0003E**

Dataset not initialized: %1

---

**RPXD0004E**

End of non-wrapped dataset reached: %1

---

**RPXD0005E**

Dataset with multiple Equivalence Classes cannot be segmented

---

**RPXD0006E**

segmented DatapoolMap null: %1

---

**RPXD0007F**

No registered data correlation handler for this IAction

---

**RPXD0017W**

Pattern matching failed for: regex (%1) str (%2)

---

**RPXD0018E**

Skipping substitution, reference value was null. original string: (%1) offset: (%2)

---

**RPXD0019E**

Data Correlation: Failed Substitution\nReference[%1]\nSubstitution[%2]\n\nDetails:\n\nA failed reference occurred in a prior request. Since the reference named [%3] was null, we were unable to substitute a new value for the substituter named [%4], original string [%5] at offset [%6] and this request may have failed. Please inspect prior requests for the reference failure and corrective guidance to avoid this in the future.\n\nFor more information search the help for the data correlation topics.

**Explanation:** A reference for an expected data substitution is null.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** To find the failed reference, open the test and go to the substitution site. Right-click the substitution site and select Go To > Reference. When troubleshooting failed references, start with the first error message. The first failed reference can cause subsequent failed references. Search the test log "for unable to extract" to find the first error message. \n\nExamine the request that generated the response. The request contains a value that might need to be correlated. For example, the request might contain a username that must be unique to play back the test successfully. In that case, use a dataset to provide a list of unique username values. You might need to manually correlate a value by using the Test Data Sources view. Values that typically are correlated include timestamps, dates, ids, and other alphanumeric strings.\nIf you no longer need the data correlation mentioned in the message, remove that data correlation from the test.

---

**RPXD0020E**

Data Correlation: Failed Extraction\nReference[%1]\n\nDetails:\n\nWe were unable to extract the value for the reference named [%2], with the regular expression [%3]. This could mean a later request will fail. Please compare the response in the test log to the corresponding response in the test to look for differences that could cause this failure. These differences are often due to problems with the request and may be caused by missing or incorrect correlations.\n\nFor more information search the help for the data correlation topics.

**Explanation:** The response received during playback is different from the response received when the test was recorded. The data correlation code was unable to use the regular expression expected value.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Examine the request that generated the response. The request contains a value that might need to be correlated. For example, the request might contain a username that must be unique to play back the test successfully. In that case, use a dataset to provide a list of unique username values. You might need to manually correlate a value by using the Test Data Sources view. Values that typically are correlated include timestamps, dates, ids, and other alphanumeric strings. \nIf you no longer need the data correlation mentioned in the message, remove that data correlation from the test.

---

**RPXD0021E**

Dataset %1 is accessed using different dataset modes by different tests.

---

**RPXD0021W**

Setting variable %1 to value %2.

---

**RPXE0001W**

%1

---

**RPXE0010W**

Engine shutdown problem joining workers

---

**RPXE0011W**

Failed to report exception

---

**RPXE0012W**

Schedule failed to load

---

**RPXE0013W**

Unable to create test

---

**RPXE0014W**

Setting log level to %1

---

---

**RPXE0015W**

Attempt to add object to Schedule which is not a UserGroup

---

**RPXE0016W**

Virtual User %1 experienced error %2

---

**RPXE0017W**

Connect timeout for action %1 (%2) user %3

---

**RPXE0018W**

Read timeout for action %1 (%2) user %3

---

**RPXE0019W**

Connect exception for action %1 (%2) user %3

---

**RPXE0021W**

Read exception for action %1 (%2) user %3

---

**RPXE0023W**

Iterating over keys exception

---

**RPXE0024W**

CancelledKeyException

---

**RPXE0025W**

NullPointerException

---

**RPXE0027W**

UserGroup exception

---

**RPXE0028W**

User Group %1 does not implement createTesterWorkload()

---

**RPXE0029W**

Worker caught throwable

---

---

**RPXE0030W**

Connection leak, I/O state %1

---

**RPXE0031W**

Exception finishing connection for action %1 (%2) user %3

---

**RPXE0033W**

Finish read get buffer interrupted for action %1 (%2) user %3

---

**RPXE0035W**

Finish read exception for action %1 (%2) user %3

---

**RPXE0036W**

Engine thread startup exception

---

**RPXE0037W**

Engine request to report exception

---

**RPXE0038W**

Exception creating cache file, cacheFileName: %1, extension: %2, dir: %3

---

**RPXE0039W**

User %1 experienced exception %2

---

**RPXE0040W**

User %1 caught exception trying to report severe error.

---

**RPXE0041W**

Engine hard stop after %1 second timeout

---

**RPXE0042I**

%1 received request to stop

---

**RPXE0043I**

Forced stop of action %1

---

**RPXE0044W**

No IP address was found for the local host

---

**RPXE0045W**

Ignoring invalid network interface %1

---

**RPXE0046W**

Could not find any usable network interfaces

---

**RPXE0047E**

SyncPointSubsystem Unknown sync point: %1

---

**RPXE0048W**

%1 STOPUSERS users=%2 stagger=%3 timelimit=%4 active users=%5

---

**RPXE0049W**

%1 had %2 non-sampled users asked to stop active users=%3

---

**RPXE0050W**

%1 had %2 sampled users asked to stop

---

**RPXE0051W**

%1 after wait for compliance active users=%2 target=%3

---

**RPXE0052W**

%1 abandon user %2

---

**RPXE0053W**

%1 abandoned %2 users

---

**RPXE0054W**

%1 end stop %2 users SUCCESS active users=%3

---

**RPXE0055W**

%1 end stop %2 users FAIL active users=%3

---

---

**RPXE0056W**

%1 occurred in %2. Message: %3

---

**RPXE0057E**

Exception while reading test variable initialization file: %1

---

**RPXE0058E**

Exception while initializing virtual users test variables.

---

**RPXE0059E**

Unable to get Kerberos ticket from KDC for server %1.

---

**RPXE0060E**

Failed to load test from '%1' due to exception: %2

**Explanation:** While trying to find and load class files required to execute the test a problem was encountered.

**User response:** See exception description for failure reason.

---

**RPXE0100W**

%1 terminated due to exception: %2

---

**RPXE0102W**

IKAction: %1 (%2) caught Exception in preFinish() for %3 (%4)

---

**RPXE0103W**

IKAction: %1 (%2) caught Exception in postFinish() for %3 (%4)

---

**RPXE0104W**

KernelChannel connect(), exception while trying to bind to local address %1: %2

---

**RPXE2501E**

An error occurred while attempting to handshake with the server using protocol %1 and cipher suite %2. This type of failure is often related to a mismatch between the requested protocol or cipher suite and the ones the server is expecting or may be related to a server's request for a client digital certificate. If the server is configured to accept only 256-bit ciphers, contact HCL Support for information on US export restrictions related to the exportation of strong encryption. Playback of tests utilizing these ciphers is not supported.

**Explanation:** An SSL connection between a client and server is set up by a handshake, the goals of which are: To satisfy the client that it is talking to the right server (and optionally visa versa). Also, for the parties to have agreed on a cipher suite, which includes which encryption algorithm they will use to exchange data. These goals were not achieved.

**System action:** Execution ends because a secure connection cannot be established with the server.

**User response:** If the server requires a client digital certificate work with the server administrator to obtain one. If the server requires strong ciphers work with customer support to obtain the required and restricted ciphers.

---

## RPXE2550E

The digital certificate RCS file '%1' was not found or was corrupt: %2

---

## RPXE2552I

digital certificate alias

---

## RPXE2900E

The server rejected the client's digital certificate.

---

## RPXE2901W

The server closed the connection abruptly. This is probably due to an overloaded server or to a problem negotiating a digital certificate or cipher suite. Check the web server's SSL error log for more details.

---

## RPXE4000W

Schedule or Test not found. May not have compiled. - %1

---

## RPXE4001E

Runner Exception occurred

---

## RPXE4002E

Communications Error: Invalid Logging Level

---

## RPXE4003E

Communications Error: Invalid TestLog Level for %1 events

---

## RPXE4004E

Communications Error: Invalid Statistics Level or Interval

---

## RPXE4005E

Runner Exception occurred - See problem determination log

---

## RPXE4006E

Communications Error: Invalid Dataset information

---

### RPXE4007E

Communications Error: No communication from the workbench in %1 milliseconds. For more information, see the Troubleshooting section of the online help.

---

### RPXE4008E

Attempt to change statistic interval ignored.

---

### RPXE4008I

Think: requested time %1 milliseconds, actual time %2 milliseconds

---

### RPXE4009I

Delay: requested time %1 milliseconds, actual time %2 milliseconds

---

### RPXE4010I

Schedule completed. See Performance Report, Verification Points Report, and/or Percentile Report to further evaluate the results of this run according to your success criteria.

---

### RPXE4011E

Communications Error: Invalid Stop timeout

---

### RPXE4013I

Additional events from %1

---

### RPXE4014E

Communications Error: Invalid RunStagger information for %1 (pairCount)

---

### RPXE4015E

Communications Error: Invalid RunStagger information for %1 (pair %2)

---

### RPXE4016E

Failed to start users for user group: %1.

---

### RPXE4017I

Additional execution history events from %1 are available, but they have been stored separately upon user request. See file %2. Refer to the most current version of the product release notes for information on how to access and view them.

---

### RPXE4018E

Failed to write message to workbench [%1]

---

**RPXE4019E**

Failed to remove users for user group: %1.

---

**RPXE4020E**

Failed to add users for userGroup: %1 numUsers=[%2] startId=[%3]

---

**RPXE4021E**

Failed to add users because the runner is not in a runnable state.

---

**RPXE4022E**

failed to add desired number of users

---

**RPXE4023E**

failed to reach target number of users ramping down

---

**RPXE4024E**

not runnable or command failed

---

**RPXE4025E**

failed to set the DataView state of user %1[%2] to %3.

---

**RPXE4026E**

DataView command %1 is not yet implemented.

---

**RPXE4027E**

DataView command %1 is not recognized.

---

**RPXE4028E**

MessageEventFilter command parsing error in token %1[%2] of command [%3]

---

**RPXE4029E**

The testLog message event filter specified by [%1] cannot be constructed. This filter element will be ignored.

---

**RPXE4050I**

Operating System Info: name [%1] architecture [%2] version [%3]

---

**RPXE4100W**

Cannot open execution history cache file [%1], execution history will not be cached

---

**RPXE4101E**

Error closing execution history cache file [%1]

---

**RPXE4102E**

Error reading %1 bytes from execution history cache file [%1]

---

**RPXE4103E**

Error writing %1 bytes to execution history cache file [%2]

---

**RPXE4104E**

Error opening execution history cache file [%1] for reading

---

**RPXE4105E**

Error testing execution history cache file [%1] for available input

---

**RPXE4106E**

Unexpected EOF reading %1 bytes from execution history cache file [%2]

---

**RPXE4107E**

Exception processing execution history event

---

**RPXE4108E**

Error reading execution history cache file [%1]

---

**RPXE4109E**

Error writing to TestLog cache file [%1]

---

**RPXE4110E**

Error closing TestLog cache file [%1]

---

**RPXE4111W**

Cannot open testLog cache file [%1] for random access writing, the testLog may contain bad data.

---

**RPXE4112W**

Error removing testLog event from cache file [%1]. Writing %2 bytes at offset %3.

---

**RPXE4120E**

Error writing to TestLog [%1]

---

**RPXE4150E**

Error opening execution history annotation file [%1]

---

**RPXE4151E**

Error writing %1 bytes to execution history annotation file [%2]

---

**RPXE4152E**

Error flushing/closing history annotation file [%1]

---

**RPXE4153E**

Error deleting history annotation file [%1]

---

**RPXE4200W**

Warning: Statistics delivery thread running behind statistics interval by %1 milliseconds

---

**RPXE4201W**

Warning: Statistics delivery thread over slept by %1 milliseconds

---

**RPXE4202E**

Error: Statistics delivery thread over slept by %1 milliseconds

---

**RPXE4203E**

Error: Statistics collection time too long: %1 bytes %2 milliseconds

---

**RPXE4204W**

Warning: Statistics collection time too long: %1 bytes %2 milliseconds

---

**RPXE4205E**

Error: Statistics write time too long: %1 bytes %2 milliseconds

## RPXE4208E

Error: Could not create agent measurements file %1.

**Explanation:** It is not possible to create a file on the file system.

**System action:** Unable to create a file. The agent measurements will not be available.

**User response:** You do not have the permissions on your file system or it is full.

---

## RPXE4209I

Error: Statistics collection thread was interrupted

**Explanation:** An error occurred which caused the interruption of the statistics collection.

**System action:** Statistics may be incomplete.

**User response:** Run the test again.

---

## RPXE4210E

Error: A severe error occurred when processing statistics.

**Explanation:** An exception occurred on the agent while processing statistics and/or sending them to the server.

**System action:** Statistics will be incomplete.

**User response:** Contact support.

---

## RPXE4211E

Error: A severe error occurred when sending statistics.

**Explanation:** An exception occurred on the agent while sending statistics to the server.

**System action:** Statistics will be incomplete.

**User response:** Contact support.

---

## RPXE4212E

Error: A severe error occurred when closing statistics.

**Explanation:** An exception occurred on the agent while completing the statistics processing.

**System action:** Statistics may be incomplete.

**User response:** Contact support.

---

## RPXE4213E

Statistics sub-system error: %1

**Explanation:** A severe error occurred during writing to the agent measurements file.

**System action:** The agent detailed measurements will not be available.

**User response:** Start a test execution again.

---

## RPXE4214W

Statistics sub-system warning: %1

**Explanation:** Warning message to the user during writing to the agent measurements file.

**System action:** The agent detailed measurements may be affected by a problem.

**User response:** Fix the problem given by the message or contact support.

---

## RPXE4215E

Statistical counter descriptors file not found: %1.

**Explanation:** Unable to find the counter descriptors file in the deployment directories.

**System action:** Statistics will not be available.

**User response:** Start the test again, contact support if the problem persists.

---

## RPXE4215I

Statistics sub-system message: %1

**Explanation:** This message is displayed in debug mode.

**System action:** No action.

**User response:** You can report this message to the support.

---

## RPXE4216E

Problem in statistical counter descriptors file: %1.

**Explanation:** The counter descriptors file has a problem.

**System action:** Statistics will not be available.

**User response:** Start the test again, contact support if the problem persists.

---

## RPXE4217E

Submitted value %1 is out of range of allowed values for the counter type %2.

**Explanation:** The value is out of the limits of the counter.

**System action:** Measurements and statistics for the specified counter will not be available.

**User response:** If you are a protocol developer, fix the problem. Otherwise, contact support.

---

## RPXE4218E

In order to use this method, the runtime type of the counter must be either STATIC or RATE.

**Explanation:** A protocol is using a legacy API to change the value of a counter.

**System action:** Measurements and statistics for the specified counter will be inaccurate.

**User response:** If you are a protocol developer, use a runtime counter type to STATIC or RATE. Otherwise, contact support.

---

## RPXE4219E

Mismatch between runtime type %1 and static counter type %2.

**Explanation:** The type of the counter in runtime and in the statistic definition do not match.

**System action:** The runtime type will be applied.

**User response:** If you are a protocol developer, change the declared counter type, or the runtime type. Otherwise, contact support.

---

## RPXE4220E

No static declaration found for counter %1.

**Explanation:** Unable to find a definition for the counter.

**System action:** The counter values will be ignored.

**User response:** Add a definition for the counter, or use an undeclared counter.

---

## RPXE4221E

Attempt to create an undeclared counter %1 (type %2) over a declared counter of a different type (%3).

**Explanation:** An attempt to create an undeclared counter was made, but a counter declaration with another type already exists.

**System action:** The undeclared counter values will be ignored.

**User response:** Use another path for the undeclared counter that does not conflict with the existing declared counter.

---

## RPXE4900I

Test execution completed with no reported problems

---

## RPXE4901I

%1 ERROR verdicts reported

---

## RPXE4902I

%1 FAIL verdicts reported

---

**RPXE4903I**

%1 INCONCLUSIVE verdicts reported

---

**RPXE4904I**

All reported verdicts PASSEd

---

**RPXE4905I**

%1 ERROR verdict reported

---

**RPXE4906I**

%1 FAIL verdict reported

---

**RPXE4907I**

%1 INCONCLUSIVE verdict reported

---

**RPXE4908I**

%1 FAIL verdict roll-up

---

**RPXE4909I**

%1 ERROR verdict roll-up

---

**RPXE4910I**

%1 INCONCLUSIVE verdict roll-up

---

**RPXE4911I**

%1 PASS verdict roll-up

---

**RPXE4912I**

%1 ERROR verdicts reported from driver %2

---

**RPXE4913I**

%1 FAIL verdicts reported from driver %2

---

**RPXE4914I**

%1 INCONCLUSIVE verdicts reported from driver %2

---

**RPXE4915I**

%1 ERROR verdict reported from driver %2

---

**RPXE4916I**

%1 FAIL verdict reported from driver %2

---

**RPXE4917I**

%1 INCONCLUSIVE verdict reported from driver %2

---

**RPXE4918I**

duration

---

**RPXE4920I**

%1 was successfully invoked. This does not indicate the pass/fail verdict of the test itself, only that the invocation of the test was successful. Expand to inspect verdicts.

---

**RPXE4921I**

%1 was invoked. This does not indicate the pass/fail verdict of the test itself, only that the invocation of the test was successful. No verdicts will be reported from the test.

---

**RPXE4930I**

The %1 testLog level was pushed from %2%3 to %4%5.

---

**RPXE4931I**

The %1 testLog level was popped from %2%3 to %4%5.

---

**RPXE4932I**

The %1 testLog level was changed from %2%3 to %4%5.

---

**RPXE4940I**

Transaction [%1] started %2 milliseconds after start of test run.

---

**RPXE4941I**

Transaction [%1] stopped %2 milliseconds after start of test run. Elapsed time: %3 milliseconds.

---

**RPXE4942I**

Transaction [%1] aborted.

---

**RPXE4944W**

Transaction [%1] is already started.

---

**RPXE4945W**

Transaction [%1] has not been started.

---

**RPXE4948W**

Execution Variables - Input

---

**RPXE4950I**

Null user group name.

---

**RPXE4952E**

Unable to find target loop named '%1'. Error handler did not complete properly.

**Explanation:** The loop name specified in the loop handler does not exist.

**System action:** The user will not follow the loop error handler and will continue execution at the next action.

**User response:** Change the loop handler to point to an existing loop.

---

**RPXE5301E**

Error encountered while loading Native Library: %1

---

**RPXE5305E**

A required customer-supplied file was not found. Please check the "external\_files" folder and your installation instructions for: %1

---

**RPXE5330E**

Unable to apply dataset swap: %1

**Explanation:** An error occurred attempting to parse the data set swap command-line option.

**System action:** The data set swap will not occur.

**User response:** See the command-line usage to ensure the command syntax is correct.

---

**RPXE5500W**

Unable to apply Open Tracing context. The root Jaeger span will be unparented. %1

**Explanation:** An error occurred when attempting to create an Open Tracing span context from the properties starting with OPENTRACING\_CTX\_.

**System action:** Jaeger logging will still occur but the root span will be linked to a parent span.

**User response:** Make sure the content of properties starting with OPENTRACING\_CTX\_ is correct.

---

## RPXE5501W

Transaction times for this run do not include failing transactions, according to workbench Test Execution preferences.

**Explanation:** A failing transaction will not be added to stats. This will only be logged once per transaction, but multiple instances may have failed.

**System action:** Execution will continue as normal. This is not an error condition.

**User response:** If this behavior is not desired, uncheck preferences at Test > Test Execution.

---

## RRIT0001E

Environment variable INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME not set to Test Integrations and APIs Agent installation location, or does not contain expected RunTests(.exe) program.

**Explanation:** The test execution cannot find the Test Integrations and APIs Agent.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Set the environment variable INTEGRATION\_TESTER\_AGENT\_HOME to point the root installation directory of the Test Integrations and APIs agent. This must be done on each location used in a schedule.

---

## RRIT0002E

Error unzipping \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ project.

**Explanation:** The \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ project cannot be deployed.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Verify that there is enough disk space on the executing location.

---

## RRIT0003E

\_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ library not found.

**Explanation:** The library required to communicate with the \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ agent is missing in the installation.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Contact your support.

---

## RRIT0004E

Error processing messages received from the \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ client.

**Explanation:** A communication error has occurred with the \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ agent.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Try again, contact your support if problem persist.

---

## RRIT0005E

Some tag values are missing.

**Explanation:** A value cannot be assigned to a tag defined in an \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ test during execution.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Verify that each tag of each \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ test maps to a variable in the schedule or compound test.

---

## RRIT0006E

Interrupted RunTests(.exe) start sequence

**Explanation:** When Test Integrations and APIs, an unexpected interrupt exception happened.

**System action:** None

**User response:** Try again

---

## RRIT0007E

Test execution can not continue

**Explanation:** The Test Integrations and APIs test execution can not continue. Maybe because Test Integrations and APIs is not installed on the machine, maybe because the communication channel could not be established.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Verify that Test Integrations and APIs is installed and try again.

---

## RRITUI1002W

Open \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ resources has been disabled in Test > \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_ACRONYM\_\_ Integration preferences

**Explanation:** User as disabled \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ resource but want to open this kind of resource.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Open Test > \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_ACRONYM\_\_ Integration preference and enable open resources by checking \_\_IT\_PRODUCT\_NAME\_\_ is installed on this machine .

---

## JMXE0005E

JMeter Runtime initialization failed.

**Explanation:** Test Performance was unable to load the required JMeter libraries to run the JMeter test.

**System action:** No JMeter test will execute successfully.

**User response:** Make sure the value of the JMeter\_HOME environment variable points to a valid JMeter installation, and make sure that the JMeter version is supported by Test Performance. Contact {} VENDOR\_NAME {} if the problem persists.

### DCRC0001E

Missing message for log entry '{0}' in class: {1}

---

### DCRC0002E

Cannot get Log key '{0}': SecurityException raised

---

### DCRC0003E

Cannot initialize Log key '{0}'

---

### DCRC0008W

Warning: field '{0}' is not defined in class: {1}

---

### DCRC0009W

Warning: cannot get check message versus log key mapping for '{0}' of class {1}, SecurityException raised

---

### DCRC0010E

Unexpected exception, please check Error Log view: {0}

---

### DCUI0001E

unexpected exception

**Explanation:** An exception that could not be handled occurs during processing.

**User response:** Close rule editor and report exception to product support.

---

### DCUI0003E

Error getting persistent property '{0}'

---

### DCUI0004E

Error setting persistent property '{0}'

---

### DCUI0006E

Cannot reload resource '{0}'

---

### DCUI0007W

Failed to encode model to clipboard.

---

### DCUI0008W

Failed to decode model from clipboard.

---

**DCUI0009E**

None of the attribute providers own attribute id '{0}'.

**Explanation:** Rule file refer to an unknown rule attribute id. File may be edited on a system having more protocol extension rather than current one.

**User response:** Rule file should not be edited on this product installation.

---

**DCUI0010E**

Missing IRuleUIProvider extension point for '{0}'

**Explanation:** Rule file refer to a rule that is unknown on this product installation.

**User response:** Rule editor is able to display that rule on the tree but not able to edit it contents.

---

**DCUI0011E**

Missing IConditionUIProvider extension point for '{0}'

**Explanation:** Rule file refer to a rule condition that is unknown on this product installation.

**User response:** Rule editor is able to display that rule condition on the tree but not able to edit it contents.

---

**DCUI0012E**

Cannot save editor '{0}'

---

**DCUI0013E**

Missing IRulePassUIProvider extension point for '{0}'

**Explanation:** Rule file refer to a rule pass that is unknown on this product installation.

**User response:** Rule editor is able to display that rule pass on the tree but not able to edit it contents.

---

**DCUI0014E**

Missing IRuleArgumentUIProvider extension point for '{0}'

---

**DCUI0015E**

Missing IRuleArgumentContainerUIProvider extension point for '{0}'

---

**DCUI0016E**

Try rule failed

---

**DCUI0017E**

Try rule failed: '{0}'

---

## DCUI0998E

Cannot load file '{0}'

## Additional error messages

You can find the additional error messages.

---

### Address already in use

Address already in use.

**Explanation:** Typically, this error message is displayed when all available TCP/IP ports have been exhausted.

**System action:** None.

**User response:**

- If the schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule contains loops, move the loops into tests. If a schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule contains loops, at the beginning of a loop iteration each virtual user closes existing connections and opens new connections. This can cause the agent computer to exhaust all available TCP/IP ports. If a test contains loops, virtual users attempt to re-use existing connections. Re-use of existing connections can take advantage of keep-alive connections.
  - Increase the number of TCP/IP ports available. The number of TCP/IP ports on a Windows™ computer is limited to 5000 by default. To increase the number of TCP/IP ports available on a Windows™ computer:
    1. Create the following Registry key: `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\Tcpip\Parameters\MaxUserPort`. This key does not exist by default.
    2. Specify the type as `DWORD`.
    3. Set the value to `65000`.
    4. Reboot the computer.
- 

### Browser profile in use

Your browser profile is already in use. You must close the browser or select another browser from Application to Record in Preferences.

**Explanation:** The browser configured for recording is already running, or a lock file exists that prevents the browser from running.

**System action:** The test run does not start.

**User response:**

- Close the browser configured for recording, and record again or select another web browser in the **Test From Recording** wizard.
  - Search for and remove any `lock` files from the browser profile directory.
- 

### Cannot open test

Cannot open the test *testname* because it contains the following features that are not installed: *featurename*.

**Explanation:** The test that you are attempting to open requires the installation of one or more protocol extensions.

**System action:** The test is not opened.

**User response:** To install a protocol extension:

1. Close the product.
2. Launch IBM® Installation Manager.
3. Click **Modify**.
4. Navigate to the **Modify Packages** window.
5. Select the required protocol extensions.
6. Follow the steps in the wizard to complete the installation of the protocol extensions.

A protocol license key is required to use protocol extensions other than HTTP. See the installation guide for more information on managing protocol license keys.

---

### Connection closed

Web server *computername* unexpectedly closed the connection while in the process of retrieving URI *URIname*

**Explanation:** This message is displayed when the HTTP server being tested has become too busy and has closed the connection without completing the response.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** If you receive this error message multiple times for a particular HTTP request or when the server is not under load, contact the administrator of the server under test to determine potential causes of the behavior.

---

### Dataset accessed using different modes

Dataset *datapoolname* is accessed using different dataset modes by different tests.

**Explanation:** Two tests are accessing the same dataset. These two tests use different access methods for the dataset.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Examine your tests to find the dataset mentioned. Check the access mode for the dataset by double-clicking the dataset name in the test. The access mode will be **Random**, **Shuffled**, or **Sequential**. Ensure that the access mode is the same for all tests that use the dataset.

---

### Error binding to port

Error Binding to Port:*portnumber* Exception: java.net.SocketTimeoutException: Accept timed out.

**Explanation:** The listener port for HTTP recording is in use by another application.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Change the listener port for HTTP recording to a port that is not in use by another application. See [Changing HTTP recording preferences on page 1070](#) for more information. On the **Browsers Recording** preferences page, edit the value of the **Proxy Recorder Local Port** field.

---

### Error connecting to license server

Error connecting to license server.

**Explanation:** The computer could not connect to the license server.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** Test Performance version 8.2 or later requires IBM® Rational® License Server version 8.1.1 or later. If you have used a previous version of Test Performance with a license server, this error message can be displayed when the IBM® Rational® License Key Administrator points to an incompatible version of the license server. Ensure that the IBM® Rational® License Key Administrator has been configured to point to the correct version of the license server. Use Rational® License Key Administrator version 8.1.1 or later. On Microsoft™ Windows™, Rational® License Key Administrator 8.1.1 is installed in the IBM® Rational® program group. For more information on licensing, see the *Installing and upgrading* section of the product documentation. If the error message persists, specify the port on which the license server is listening as the **Port ID** value. By default, the **Port ID** on the license server is 27000. Test Performance comes with a compatible version of Rational® License Server. If you install another version of Rational® License Server on the same computer, this error can occur. Use the version of Rational® License Server provided with Test Performance.

---

### No local agent controller

Local computer is not running the Agent Controller.

**Explanation:** The agent controller coordinates schedule playback between the workbench and agent computers. The agent controller is not running on the local computer.

**System action:** No tests run.

**User response:** Make sure that the agent controller is installed and running on the workbench computer. On Windows™ computers, the agent controller is a process called ACWinService. On Linux™ computers, the agent controller is a process called RAServer.

To start the agent controller, do one of the following steps:

- On Windows™, at a command prompt, enter this command:

```
net start "IBM Rational Agent Controller"
```

- On Linux™, change to the directory `AgentController/bin` in the product installation directory; then enter this command:

```
./RASStart.sh
```

---

### Performance Test Errors were found in the project

Performance Test Errors were found in the project.

**Explanation:** This error can occur when workspaces are shared on different computers or when the installation location of the product has changed since the project was created.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** To work around this error, clean up the Java™ build path and the generated Java™ source files.

1. Click **Window > Open Perspective > Resource** to open the **Resource** perspective.
2. Select the project in the **Project Explorer** view, and then right-click and select **Properties** to view the project properties.
3. Select the **Java Build Path** property.
4. Click the **Libraries** tab.
5. Select each entry that is displayed with a red X and remove that entry from the build path. If a referenced library is pointing to user-specific libraries that have moved or are not present, edit the entry so that it points to the correct location. Do not remove entries for user-specific libraries.
6. Click **OK**.

7. Expand the `src` folder in the project.
8. Remove all generated Java™ source files that are displayed with a red X. If the source file is user-specific, then edit the build path to point to the correct dependent libraries.

### Test run aborted

Execution failure. No status received from location *computername* in *interval* seconds.

**Explanation:** The workbench has lost communication with one or more agent computers.

**System action:** The test run stops.

**User response:** For each agent computer:

- Check that the playback Java™ process is running. If it is still running, the problem might be on the workbench computer. Stop the Java™ process and all related `typeperf` and `vmstat` processes.
- Examine the problem determination log for error messages or exception messages.
- If the playback Java™ process is not running, search for `javacore.*` files. The contents of these files might help you determine the cause of the problem.
- Run tests again and monitor the memory size of the playback Java™ process. If the playback Java™ process is consistently running at its maximum heap size, the process might not have enough memory.

If the problem is not on an agent computer, check that the workbench computer has sufficient memory. To increase the available memory, either increase the workbench heap size or reduce the level and amount of execution history.

### Test run aborted due to error

Virtual users have exited prior to stage completion.

**Explanation:** In a schedule with multiple stages, at the end of a stage that is configured with *n* virtual users, there were fewer than *n* virtual users running. The schedule did not assign enough work to the virtual users to keep them active for the duration of the stage, or the virtual users stopped because of an a different error. The workload problem can occur if you use multiple stages but do not enclose the workload in an infinite loop.

**System action:** The test run stops.

**User response:** On the workbench computer, examine the workload for each user group in the schedule. Check that the entire workload is inside an infinite loop, so that the virtual users always remain active regardless of the stage duration. If the tests already use infinite loops, then the agent computers might have encountered errors while running tests. To determine why virtual users stopped before the stage completed:

- Examine the test log for error or exception messages.
- Increase the test log level and decrease the number of users. Try running the schedule again. Examine the test log for error or exception messages.
- Simplify the workload by running one user in one stage. Check to see whether the single user takes the expected amount of time to complete all actions. If not, examine the test log and problem determination log for error or exception messages.

### Testgen completed with warnings

Testgen completed with warnings.

**Explanation:** The response data has been truncated according to the setting in the HTTP Test Generation preferences.

**System action:** None.

**User response:** To adjust how response data is truncated, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation > Test Generation Options**, and edit the value of the **Save only the first 4KB of responses larger than** field.

---

### **Variable not initialized**

Variable *variablename* has not been initialized for this test.

**Explanation:** A variable was used in a test, but the variable had never been initialized to a value.

**System action:** Depending on the value of the **Run-time error if variable not initialized** setting, the system will either do nothing, issue a warning, issue a test log error, or exit the test.

**User response:** Check the variable to determine where the initialization should have happened. Make sure that the test that contains the initialization of the variable occurs before the test trying to use the variable.

# Chapter 11. Reference Guide

This guide describes, additional topics to gain more knowledge about HCL DevOps Test PerformanceIBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality).

## Accessibility features

Accessibility features help users who have physical disabilities, such as visual and, hearing impairment, or limited mobility, to use the software products successfully.

Accessibility features are product dependent and might include one or more of the following aspects:

- Keyboard-only operation
- Screen reader usage
- Color and typeface preferences



**Note:** The accessibility features mentioned here apply to the Windows operating system. Some of these features might also work on Linux, but are not officially supported.

## Accessibility compliance

The product documentation is published by using Oxygen XML WebHelp Responsive. To understand the accessibility compliance status for Oxygen XML WebHelp Responsive, refer to [WebHelp Responsive VPAT Accessibility Conformance Report](#).

## Accessing UI elements

Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality supports navigation in the UI by using different methods such as a mouse, keyboard, or touchpad.

You can use the keyboard keys such as **Tab**, arrow keys such as **UP**, **DOWN**, **LEFT**, and **RIGHT** to navigate to the different pages in the **Navigation** pane or to the different action labels in the right pane on the UI.

## Keyboard shortcuts for performance and service testing

The keyboard shortcuts for performance and service testing are available when you record or edit a test or a schedule.

Key combination	Description
Ctrl+S	Save the test or schedule.
Alt+Shift+T, G	Generate a test from the selected recording (.recmodel) file.
Alt+Shift+T, R	Create a report (the test must be selected in the Test Navigator).
Alt+Shift+T, T	Test connection (a location must be selected in the Test Navigator).

Key combination	Description
Alt+Shift+X, B	Run the test (a test must be selected in the Test Navigator).
Alt+Shift+X, C	Run the schedule (a schedule must be selected in the Test Navigator).
Del	Delete the selection
Ctrl+Del	Delete the selection
Insert	Insert a new element (same as the <b>Insert</b> push button).
Ctrl+Insert	Add a new element (same as the <b>Add</b> push button).
Ctrl+Up Arrow	Move the element up.
Ctrl+Down Arrow	Move the element down.
Ctrl+Alt+<, Ctrl+Alt+>	Resize the test editor and schedule editor windows. The new size is retained when you reopen the window.
Ctrl+Shift+F1	During HTTP recording, insert a comment.
Ctrl+Shift+F2	During HTTP recording, insert a screen capture.
Ctrl+Shift+F3	During HTTP recording, insert a synchronization point.
Ctrl+Shift+F4	During HTTP recording, start a transaction.
Ctrl+Shift+F5	During HTTP recording, end a transaction.
Ctrl+Shift+F6	During HTTP recording, insert a split point.
Ctrl+Shift+F7	During HTTP recording, set the name of the current page.

The following keyboard shortcuts are available when you record Citrix performance tests:

Key combination	Description
Tab or Shift+Tab	Cycle the focus through the UI elements
Arrows	Select a push button
Space	Click a push button or toggle between selections

When you record Citrix performance tests and you work in image synchronization mode, you can use these keys:

Key	Description
Space	Set the origin of selection area
Arrows	Move the cursor
Enter	Select the image synchronization area and set the synchronization area (press twice)
Esc	Cancel the selection

## General reference for performance testing

See these performance testing topics for general reference.

### Data correlation rules

You can customize how data is correlated by using data correlation rules.

#### Rules that create elements

##### Create a built in data source

Inserts a built-in data source in the test.

##### Create a custom code

Inserts a custom code element in the test.

##### Create a dataset column

Creates a dataset column that can be used by substitution sites.

##### Create a reference

Creates a reference in data that matches a specified regular expression.

##### Create a substitution

Creates a substitution site in data that matches a specified regular expression.

##### Create a variable assignment

Inserts a variable assignment in the test.

##### Create a variable declaration

Creates a variable that can be used by substitution sites.

#### Rules that change elements

##### Encode a substitution

Specifies whether substitution fields are encoded or decoded.

##### Rename a data source site

Changes the name of a data source that matches a regular expression.

##### Rename a substitution site

Changes the name of a substitution site that matches a regular expression.

##### Replace reference regular expression

Changes the regular expressions that are used by references.

##### Unlink a substitution

Removes the links between substitution sites and references and other data sources.

## Rules that find elements

### Find a reference

Returns a reference. Add child conditions to specify the reference to find.

### Find a substitution

Returns a substitution site. Add child conditions to specify the substitution site to find.

### Find a variable

Returns a variable. Add child conditions to specify the variable to find.

## Rules that remove elements

### Remove a built in data source

Deletes data sources from the test. Add child conditions to specify the data sources to delete. If you do not add child conditions, this rule deletes all data sources in the test.

### Remove a custom code

Deletes custom code elements from the test. Add child conditions to specify the custom code elements to delete. If you do not add child conditions, this rule deletes all custom code elements in the test.

### Remove a reference

Deletes references from the test. Add child conditions to specify the references to delete. If you do not add child conditions, this rule deletes all references in the test.

### Remove a substitution

Deletes substitution sites from the test. Add child conditions to specify the substitution sites to delete. If you do not add child conditions, this rule deletes all substitution sites in the test.

### Remove a variable assignment

Deletes variable assignments from the test. Add child conditions to specify the variable assignments to delete. If you do not add child conditions, this rule deletes all variable assignments in the test.

### Remove a variable declaration

Deletes variables from the test. Add child conditions to specify the variables to delete. If you do not add child conditions, this rule deletes all variables in the test.

## Error conditions

Error conditions include verification point failures, connection failures, server timeouts, custom code alerts, custom code exceptions, and problems with data correlation. You can specify an action to take when the error condition occurs. The Errors report displays the error conditions and error behavior that occurred in a test or schedule.

### Page Title Verification Point Failure [HTTP]

The returned title for the primary request for an HTTP page does not match the expected title. The default value of the expected page title is what is returned between the <title></title> tags during recording. See [Specifying the expected page title on page 477](#) for more information.

**Response Code Verification Failure [HTTP]**

The returned response code does not match the expected response code. You can specify an exact match or a relaxed match. See [Specifying the expected response code on page 478](#) for more information.

**Response Size Verification Failure [HTTP]**

The number of bytes returned does not match the expected number of bytes. You can control how closely the returned response size must match the recorded response size. See [Specifying the expected response size on page 479](#) for more information.

**Content Verification Point Failure**

The received data does not match the expected data. Content verification point controls are protocol-specific.

**Connection Failure**

The workbench or agent computers cannot connect to the server under test.

**Authentication Failure**

An attempt to log in to the server under test failed.

**End of Dataset reached**

The last row of the dataset is reached. See [Dataset overview on page 587](#) for more information.

**Test Verdict Failed**

The error condition Test verdict failed is met if the test verdict is set to fail.

**Reference Extraction Failure**

The response received during playback is different from the response received when the test was recorded. Data correlation failed because the regular expression that is associated with the reference did not match the expected value.

**Substitution Failure**

A reference for an expected data substitution is a null reference.

**Server Timeout**

The server under test does not respond before the timeout interval elapses.

**Dropped Connection**

When the system under test drops the connection.

**Custom Verification Point Failure**

A custom verification point did not return a Pass status after performing a verification written in Java™ code. See [Reporting custom verification point failures on page 872](#).

**Custom Code Alert**

Custom code reported an **RPTCondition.CustomCodeAlert** condition. The following code reports a custom code alert:

```
tes.getTestLogManager().reportErrorCondition(RPTCondition.CustomCodeAlert);
```

See the `ITestLogManager` Javadoc for more information.

The Javadoc for the test execution services interfaces and classes can be accessed from the product by clicking **Help > Help Contents > DevOps Test Performance API Reference**.

## Custom Code Exception

The custom code in a test has an exception. Test Performance logs you out whenever there is an exception in the custom code. For information on setting different actions. See [Error-handling behavior on page 482](#).

---

Related information

[Specifying error-handling behavior on page 482](#)

## Resource monitoring data sources

Resource monitoring data can be captured or imported from a number of sources.

### IBM® Tivoli® Monitoring

IBM Tivoli® Monitoring monitors and manages system and network applications on a variety of platforms and keeps track of the availability and performance of all parts of your enterprise network. IBM® Tivoli® Monitoring provides reports that you can use to track trends and troubleshoot problems.

Not all IBM® Tivoli® Monitoring agents are supported. Over 100 IBM® Tivoli® Monitoring agents are available from IBM® and non-IBM vendors. The following IBM® Tivoli® Monitoring agents are supported for resource monitoring data collection:

- Operating system agents
  - Monitoring Agent for Linux™ OS
  - Monitoring Agent for UNIX™ OS
  - Monitoring Agent for Windows™ OS
  - Monitoring Agent for z/OS®
- Application agents
  - Monitoring Agent for Citrix
  - Monitoring Agent for IBM® DB2®
  - Monitoring Agent for IBM® Tivoli® Composite Application Manager for WebSphere®
  - Monitoring Agent for IBM® WebSphere® Application Server
  - Monitoring Agent for IBM® WebSphere® MQ
  - Monitoring Agent for Oracle Database
  - Monitoring Agent for SNMP-MIB2 (only)

### IBM® DB2® Monitoring

IBM DB2® collects information from the database manager, its databases, and any connected applications. The snapshot monitor captures the state of database activity at a particular point in time.

## IBM® WebSphere® Performance Monitoring Infrastructure

IBM WebSphere® Application Server collects performance data and provides interfaces so that external applications can monitor that performance data. To help identify performance problems and help tune an environment that runs web applications, data is collected through the Performance Monitoring Infrastructure (PMI). The Performance Monitoring Infrastructure is the underlying framework in WebSphere® Application Server that gathers performance data from various runtime resources, such as Java™ Virtual Machine (JVM) and Thread Pools, and application components, such as servlets and Enterprise JavaBeans™ (EJB) components.

## Java™ Management Extensions

Java Management Extensions (JMX) can monitor performance characteristics of application servers and applications that are run on application servers. The following application servers support JMX monitoring:

- Apache HTTP Server
- Apache Tomcat
- JBoss Application Server
- Oracle WebLogic Server
- SAP NetWeaver

Java™ Virtual Machines also support JMX monitoring.

## Oracle Database Metrics

Oracle Database collects metrics that are related to database health and workload.

## UNIX™ rstatd

With the rstatd daemon, users can collect performance statistics remotely from networked UNIX™ (or Linux™) computers. The rstatd daemon collects statistics that are related to network, virtual memory, interrupt, disk, and processor usage.

## Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agents

The Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) is typically used to monitor network health, performance, and hardware. SNMP agents are software components that are installed on managed devices and collect management information.

## Windows™ Performance Monitor

Windows Performance Monitor (PerfMon) collects data from performance objects. The Microsoft™ Windows™ operating system provides performance objects for the major hardware components: memory, processors, and so on. Each performance object provides specific performance counters. For example, the `Memory` object provides a `Pages/sec` counter that tracks the rate of memory paging. Other programs on the computer, including Internet Information Services (IIS) and Microsoft™ SQL Server, can install their own performance objects. For example, a mail server program might install a mail performance object. The specific counters depend on the version of the Windows™ operating system and on the additional programs that are installed on the computer.

## UI preferences

Read the UI preferences topics.

## HTTP preferences

You can change the product behavior by changing these HTTP-related settings.

## HTTP protocol data view preferences

Preference settings control how protocol data is displayed when tests run.

Access the preference settings for the HTTP protocol data view. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > HTTP Protocol Data View**.

### Render binary response data

Typically, you leave this box unchecked, because the data is generally unreadable and can cause temporary high processor usage when converted into text. If enabled, the Response and Browser pages of the Protocol Data view display unrecognized binary data.

### Replay delay

During test debugging, when you replay one virtual user after the run is completed, specify the number of seconds that the Protocol Data view pauses between showing each page.

### Enable real-time protocol data support for HTTP test

Typically, you leave this box checked and select whether you want to display the **Browser** tab or the **Event Log** tab by default; you can switch between these pages during playback.

### Show the following page when launching HTTP test

Specifies which page is displayed when an HTTP test runs.

- **Browser:** Click to view rendered HTTP pages during playback, thus verifying that a test is behaving as expected. Because the protocol data is used, the **Browser** page might not render the contents exactly as a web browser would.
- **Event Log:** Click to see a line of summary information for each defined page of the currently running test. This summary includes a count of verdicts that did not pass, unexpected response codes, and other items of interest. Click an event to drill down for more detailed information.

### Highlight Substitutions in Protocol Data View

This option visibly highlights substituted data in the **Request**, **Response Headers** and **Response Content** pages of the **Protocol Data View** when viewing test log or test editor elements that use data correlation.

## HTTP recorder preferences

Preference settings control the behavior of the recording wizard.

Access the preference settings. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Recording > HTTP Recording**. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

**Enable the Test Performance toolbar in browsers**

Click to install the annotation toolbar. This enables you to add comments and transactions, and to change page names during recording.

**Verify annotation toolbar is installed before recording**

Click to verify that the annotation toolbar is installed in the web browser before recording.

## HTTP test editor preferences

The preference settings on the HTTP page of the test editor control how URLs are displayed in a test and how content verification occurs.

To access the preference settings for HTTP test editor, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor > HTTP Test**.

You can set the following preferences for the HTTP test editor:

**Display decoded URLs whenever possible**

Select to decode any encoded element in a URL. Decoding improves readability.

**Hide HTTP request/response content larger than (kB)**

Select to hide data larger than a specific size. The Content area in a response indicates the size of the hidden data and whether it is binary. To display hidden data, press Ctrl+Shift+Spacebar.

**Show in all requests**

Select to display the host and port information in every request in the **Test Contents** area of the test editor. A test often contains many server connections. When you clear this preference, it is easier to read a test.

**Show on primary requests only**

Select to display the host and port information in only the primary request for each HTTP page in the **Test Contents** area of the test editor.

**Show when different from primary request**

Select to display the host and port information in the **Test Contents** area of the test editor for requests that use a different connection than the primary request.

**Skip responses with binary contents**

Select to skip binary response data when you enable content verification points in a test. Content verification points verify whether specified strings are present in response data.

**Create only in primary responses**

Select to limit the creation of content verification points to primary responses when you enable content verification points in a test.

## HTTP test generation preferences

Preference settings control how performance tests are generated, such as how tests will process verification points, data correlation, and generic protocols.

## Test generation options

To access the preference settings for test generation options, you must click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and click the **Test Generation Options** tab.

### Do not generate a new page if think time is less than

Enter the shortest time, in milliseconds, that the generator uses as a delay to emulate the user think time for an HTTP page. If your tests contain fewer pages than expected, try a shorter interval.

### Create a new page if delay between requests is greater than

Enter the longest delay, in milliseconds, that the generator allows between page requests. If this time is exceeded, a new page is generated. If your tests contain more pages than expected, try a longer interval.

### Maximum request delay

Enter the longest delay, in milliseconds, that the generator allows before truncating HTTP requests. The requests are truncated on the generated test. The recorded test still contains the original values, and you can get them back by generating a new test.

### Save only the first 4KB of responses larger than

Enter the limit of response data, in KB, that the generator saves. If a response is larger than the specified limit, only the first 4 KB of data is saved.

### Suppress NSLookup() and use numeric IPs

Select this option to shorten test generation time. The disadvantage is that IP addresses in a test are less user-friendly than web page format (www.example.com).

### Disable Page Cache Emulation during test generation

Select this option to disable page cache emulation. When page cache emulation is enabled, caching information in server response headers is honored. Additionally, requests are not submitted to the server for content that is confirmed by the client as fresh in the local cache. Page cache emulation is enabled by default.

### Enable domain review before test generation

Clear the checkbox to not show the test generation page to select specific domains to be added to the test. By default, in addition to the domain that you intend to record, other domains linked to the original domain are also recorded.

### Remove HTTP request delays from page response times

Select the checkbox to prevent the client delays in the page response times for the test or schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule. As a default option, the page response times include delays to represent processing time caused by clients such as a web browser. Sometimes this delay could exceed the logical limit causing page response times to increase drastically.

### Generate unique name for HTTP requests

The option to generate a shorter and unique name for the request is now enabled as a default option. You can view the shorter name of the request in the reports.

**Use Legacy Test Generator**

Select this option if you have been instructed to use the legacy HTTP test generator.

**Automatically include verification point of**

The option to automatically include the return code verification point with relaxed option is now enabled as the default option. You can view a response code verification point set for every request in the test. You can disable the default option from the preferences, if you want the response codes to be ignored.

**Relaxed**

Response codes that are in the same category (for example, 200, 201, 203, 209) are considered equivalent. An error is reported if the response code is not in the same category.

**Exact**

An error is reported if the response code does not match the recorded value exactly.

**Accept sizes for primary request within**

If you are automatically generating response size verification points, click to specify the acceptable size range for primary requests. No error is reported if a response is within the specified percentage above or below the expected size. By default, for primary requests, **HTTP response size** verification points use range matching.

**Data correlation**

To access the preference settings for data correlation, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and click the **Data Correlation** tab.

**Automatically correlate host and port data**

By default, host and port data is correlated automatically. If tests in a previous release have significant manual correlations, or you are using proxies, the migration of the replace-host functionality feature is likely to fail during playback. In this situation, clear the check box. When you reopen your tests, they will not have the automatic correlation feature in them.

**Automatically correlate URL pathname if redirected by response**

Specifies whether URL path names are correlated if they are redirected by a selected response code. If a checkbox for a response code is selected, the test generator performs correlations for that response code.

This option applies only to responses that are redirects, with a status code between 300 and 399.

**Automatically correlate Referers**

By default, the Referer field in an HTTP request header is correlated automatically. Clear the checkbox if you plan to correlate Referers manually. If you run tests against servers that do not require a Referer field, clearing this checkbox reduces the number of correlations performed when the test runs, and can increase user throughput.

### Enable all other data correlation

By default, request and response data is correlated automatically. Clear the checkbox to disable automatic data correlation of request and response data. Consider clearing the checkbox if you create your own data correlation rules in the rules editor.

### Create substitutions for empty strings

Select this checkbox to correlate empty strings. For example, strings such as spouse name or middle initial sometimes become important to correlate. However, correlating empty strings increases the time to generate a test.

### Optimize automatic data correlation for execution

Specifies the characteristic that tests are automated for.

- With the **Accuracy** setting (the default), many references with an identical session ID value are created and the value of each session ID is substituted from the nearest previous reference.
- To make a test run faster by reducing the number of references that are created during automatic data correlation, change the optimization to **Efficiency**. For example, consider a test where a session ID, which is assigned when a user logs in, is included in every subsequent request in the test. With the **Efficiency** setting, all session IDs are substituted from a single previous reference. The downside of this setting is that it can result in incorrect correlations. For example, a request that contains the `Joe Smith` string might be incorrectly correlated with a request that contains the `Joe Brown` string.

### URL rewriting for execution

Specifies how web addresses (URLs) are rewritten during test execution. When correlating data, the test generator replaces part of a URL request string with a value that the server returned in response to a previous request.

- **Automatic** (default): The test generator automatically determines when rewriting the entire URL during substitution will facilitate test execution.
- **On**: Select to rewrite URLs in every instance of data correlation. This produces larger tests that take longer to run. Try this setting if your tests fail unexpectedly.
- **Off**: Select to manually correlate the instances where URL rewriting is needed. This setting might cause execution errors.

### URL encoding for execution

With this option, you can control the encoding of the URLs. If you set it to Automatic, the tool detects the encoding that already exists in the test and applies it to the substitution site. If you set it to ON, the tool always encodes the substitutions according to the encoding standards. If you set it to OFF, no encoding occurs.



**Note:** To turn data correlation off entirely or to set whether names are automatically generated for data correlation references, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and click the **Data Correlation** tab.

## Data correlation types

To access the preference settings for types of data correlation, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**, and click the **Data Correlation Types** tab.

### Data Correlation Types

Specify when to generate data correlation constructs. With the **Automatic** setting, the test generator creates the required constructs where needed. If the test does not contain the required constructs, change the setting to **On**, which will always perform data correlation. If tests do not require a specific construct, select **Off**, which has the additional benefit of improving performance on subsequent test generation.

### Jazz Foundation Services

The **On** and **Automatic** options enable data correlation for Jazz applications that use REST storage or query APIs from Jazz Foundation Services. An example of such an application is Rational DOORS Next Generation. Although data correlation does not typically apply to browser-based Jazz web clients, it may be useful for other HTTP client-server applications that use REST services and the Atom Publishing Protocol for updating web resources.

### Jazz Web Applications

The **On** and **Automatic** options enable data correlation for Jazz web applications that use the Jazz Foundation web UI framework. Examples of these web applications are the web interfaces for Rational Quality Manager and Rational Team Concert. Data correlation can also be useful for other web applications that contain javascript that employs JSON for client-server data exchange. This is a common practice with DOJO- and AJAX-based applications.

### JSON

To perform data correlation on web applications that uses JSON framework, ensure that Automatic or ON is set to the JSON entry.

### Prioritize correlation based on ID

Select **On** to correlate HTML response code based on its ID attribute. Generally, the HTML response code after the recording would appear as `<input type="username" name="User" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Some applications dynamically update the *name* attribute. Therefore, when you play back the test, the HTML response code would appear as `<input type="username" name="idt020" id="aaa" value="John"/>`. Because the *name* attribute is changes dynamically, data correlation does not occur and the playback fails. When this option is turned on, the ID attribute is considered as the basis to correlate the *name* attribute in the request and to locate the *value* attribute.

## SAP test preferences

You can change the product behavior by changing these SAP-related settings.

## SAP test editor preferences

The SAP test editor preferences control the specific behavior of the test editor with SAP test suites.

To access the SAP test editor preferences, click **Window > Preferences**, expand **Test**, expand **Test Editor**, and click **SAP Test Editor**. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

### SAP Protocol Data View

These settings specify how the SAP Protocol Data view is displayed.

#### SAP GUI object highlight color

This setting specifies the color of the frame that highlights selected objects on the SAP GUI Screen page of the SAP Protocol Data view. By default, the highlight color is red.

#### Automatically set focus on SAP Protocol Data view

When enabled, this option automatically ensures that the SAP Protocol Data view is displayed each time an element is selected in the test editor. Disable this option if you want to hide the SAP Protocol Data view or remove it from the Performance Test perspective. This option is enabled by default.

## SAP recording preferences

Test recorder preferences control the default settings for recording SAP tests.

To access the SAP Test Recorder preferences, click **Window > Preferences**, expand **Test**, expand **Recording**, and click **SAP Recording**. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

### Screen capture options

These settings specify how the test recorder handles the screen captures that are shown in the **SAP Protocol Data** view.

#### None

No screen captures are recorded. This saves disk space, but disables the ability to create events or verification points from the SAP Protocol Data view.

#### On SAP screen entry

Screen captures are recorded each time a new screen is displayed in the SAP GUI. The recorded screen capture shows the initial state of the screen, before user input. This option is enabled by default.

#### On SAP screen exit

Screen captures are recorded each time a request is sent to the SAP server. The recorded screen capture shows the final state of the screen, after user input.

**Both**

Screen captures are recorded when a new screen is displayed in the SAP GUI and when the request is sent to the SAP server. The SAP Data Protocol view displays the final state on the send request elements and the initial state on all other events.

**Select a SAPLOGON configuration file**

The `saplogon.ini` configuration file provides a list of SAP system names that are displayed in the SAP recorder wizard. Use this setting to change the location of the `saplogon.ini` file.

## SAP test generation preferences

Test generation preferences control how SAP tests are generated, such as how tests will process verification points, data correlation, and the default settings for generated test elements.

To access the SAP Test Generation preferences, click **Window > Preferences**, expand **Test**, expand **Test Generation**, and click **SAP Test Generation**. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

**Automatic Generation**

The following settings specify test elements that are automatically generated after recording the test.

**Use connection by string**

When enabled, tests are generated with the connection by string launch method instead of using the SAP Logon program. This option is enabled by default.

**Verification points for SAP screen titles**

When enabled, this option generates verification points on screen titles with each SAP screen. This option is disabled by default.

**Verification points for SAP request response time threshold**

When enabled, this option generates verification points on the response time of the SAP server. If the server response time is above the specified threshold, the test produces a failed verification point. This option is disabled by default.

**Calculate threshold from recorded (%)**

This specifies the default response time threshold that is calculated when response time verification points are generated. The threshold value is calculated as a percentage of the actual response time that was measured during the recording. By default, the response time threshold is generated with a value of 120% of the recorded response time.

**Default request timeout [ms]**

Specify a timeout value for a request to ping the server. When the request is timed out, it no longer pings the server for that request.

## GUI on execution

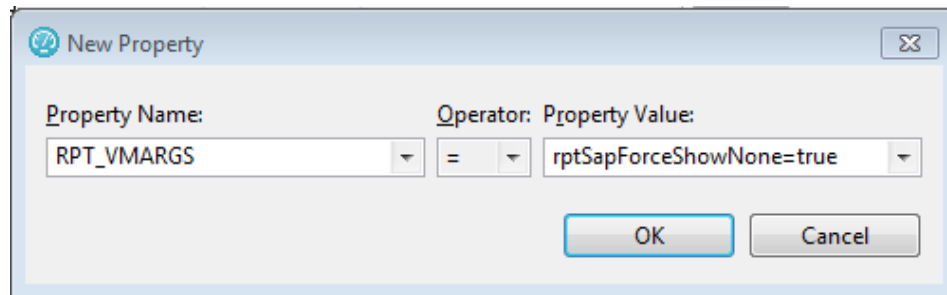
During test execution, it might not be desirable to display the SAP GUI. Hiding the SAP GUI improves the performance of the virtual users. This setting specifies the default behavior when the test is generated. However, you can change this setting in the test editor by selecting the SAP test element.

### Hide GUI during execution

When selected, all instances of the SAP GUI are hidden. In some cases, modal dialog boxes from the SAP GUI can flash briefly on the screen. This is the default setting.



**Note:** If you run a test in the hidden mode and the test fails due to modal dialog boxes or pop-up windows in transactions, you must add the `RPT_VMARGS` property with value set to `rptSapForceShowNone=true` in the Location property.



### Show GUI for only one virtual user

When selected, the SAP GUI is displayed only for the first virtual user. All other instances of the SAP GUI are hidden. This allows you to monitor the execution.

### Show GUI for all virtual users

When selected, the SAP GUI is displayed for all virtual users.

## Password prompt

Specifies behavior of the password request.

### Prompt me for password when generating test

When enabled, a password is requested at the end of the recording session. If disabled, the password is recorded with an empty string. The recorder cannot record the password during the test. Therefore, if this option is disabled, the test uses an empty string for the password.

## Citrix recorder preferences

Citrix recorder preferences control the behavior of the recording wizard.

To access the Citrix Recorder preferences, click **Window > Preferences**, expand **Test**, and click **Citrix Recording**. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

## Screen capture options

These settings specify how the test recorder performs screen captures of the Citrix desktop during recording.

### No automatic screen capture

Select this option if you do not want the test recorder to record screen captures automatically. When this option is selected, you can still record screen captures manually. This option is selected by default.

### Capture screen every

Select this option to automatically record a periodic screen capture and specify the time between captures.

### Capture screen on window creation

Select this option to record a screen capture each time a window object is created in Citrix.

### Exclude tooltips

When **Capture screen on window creation** is selected, enable this option to prevent creating a screen capture each time a tooltip event is displayed during the recording. If this option is disabled, screen captures are recorded when tooltips are displayed.

### Capture screen on image synchronization

Select this option to ensure that a screen capture is recorded each time an image synchronization is recorded.

## Citrix test editor preferences

Citrix test editor preferences control the test editor for Citrix performance tests.

To access the Citrix Test Editor preferences, click **Window > Preferences**, expand **Test**, expand **Test Editor**, and click **Citrix Test Editor**. After changing settings, click **Apply**.

### Image Previews

These settings specify how screen captures are displayed in the test editor.

#### Fit screen to visible area

Select this option to automatically fit screen captures to the available area in the test editor. If disabled, the screen capture will be the actual size, which might require scrolling. This option is enabled by default.

#### Draw only last window

Select this option if you want to display only the current window in mouse sequence actions. When disabled, all recorded windows are displayed. This option is disabled by default.

### Mouse Sequence

These settings specify how mouse sequences are displayed in the test editor.

**Display mouse sequences for**

This option specifies how you want to display previous, current, or all mouse sequences in the current mouse sequence.

**Current® sequence**

Only the current mouse sequence is displayed in the test editor. This option is selected by default.

**Previous and current sequences**

The current mouse sequence is displayed with any previous mouse sequences of the current window.

**All sequences**

All mouse sequences of the current window are displayed simultaneously.

**Current® mouse sequence color**

This option specifies the color of the currently selected mouse sequence.

**Current® mouse sequence bold**

Select this option if you want to display the current mouse sequence in bold. This option is selected by default.

**Mouse move sequence color**

This option specifies the color of mouse-move sequences when previous or all sequences are displayed.

**Mouse drag sequence color**

This option specifies the color of mouse-drag sequences when previous or all sequences are displayed.

**Window color (when screen capture is not available)**

This option specifies the color of a rectangle that represents the current window if there is no screen capture.

## Citrix test generation preferences

Test generation preferences control how Citrix performance tests are generated, such as how tests will process verification points, data correlation, and options of the generated test elements.

**Recording Optimization Options**

These settings specify how mouse and window events are interpreted in the generated test.

**Window activate recording**

Specify whether to record no, last, or all window-activate actions when a sequence of similar actions is detected.

- **none** disables recording of window-activate events.
- **last** records only the last of an uninterrupted sequence of window events. This eliminates redundant window-activate actions from the recording.
- **all** records all events of the sequence.

### Mouse move recording

This setting specifies which mouse move events are recorded. **Relevant** is the default setting.

- **All** records an uninterrupted sequence of mouse movements in the generated test.
- **Relevant** records only the mouse movements that generate a response, such as hover text.
- **First and last** records a simplified mouse-move action.

### Automatic Generation

These settings specify test elements that are automatically generated after recording the test.

#### Verification point on every window title change

When enabled, this option generates a window title verification point whenever the caption changes. If this option is disabled, the window title is verified only when a new window is created. This option is disabled by default.

#### Response times for main windows

When enabled, this option generates response time measurements for all recorded main window-create events. A main window is a window that is created at the top level of the test contents tree and contains user actions. The generated response time measurement starts with the keyboard or mouse action that immediately precedes the window-create event. This option is enabled by default.

### Window event synchronization criteria

Use this option to disable window recognition on the window position, size, or title. Disable any of these options if the test produces synchronization timeouts because a window changes its position, size, or title between or during test runs.

### Default Test Execution Delays

This page specifies the default keyboard and mouse delays for the test client. Do not change these settings unless you are experiencing problems with events that do not run correctly.

#### Synchronization timeout delay

This is the delay after which a timeout error is produced when a window event or an image synchronization element is not recognized during test runs. The default value is 15000 milliseconds. The specified delay is for synchronizations that are set as conditional. Mandatory synchronizations use a delay of three times the specified delay. Optional synchronizations use a fixed delay of 2 seconds.



**Note:** In the generated test, the **Override synchronization timeout** for a particular window creation event will be enabled with the corresponding recorded time only if it is greater than what is specified in this preference.

#### **Enable think time if recorded value is more than x ms**

If the delay between two events is above the specified limit, then it is handled as a think time. If the delay is below the limit, then the test generator replaces the think time with one of the following delays. The think time is the delay spent by a virtual user before performing an action. The default limit is 20000 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between mouse down and mouse up in a click**

This is the default delay used to generate a mouse click action using a mouse down and a mouse up action. The default value is 20 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between two mouse clicks in a double click**

This is the default delay used to generate a double-click action using two mouse clicks. The default value is 50 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between key down and a key up in a stroke**

This is the default delay used to generate a key-stroke action using a key-down and a key-up action. The default value is 20 milliseconds.

#### **Delay between two keyboard strokes in a text input**

This is the default delay used to generate a text input action using multiple key stroke actions. The default value is 50 milliseconds.

### **Default OCR settings**

This page specifies the settings for text extraction by optical character recognition in image synchronizations. You might need to experiment with various settings to obtain good results. These settings define the default behavior for new image synchronizations. You can change the behavior for individual image synchronization elements by changing the **OCR settings** in the test editor.

#### **OCR default language**

This is the language of the dictionary that is used to recognize words for the application that you are testing. This setting defines the subset of languages that will be available in image synchronization elements in the test editor.

#### **OCR default zoom factor**

This is the enlargement factor that is applied to the image. The default setting is medium for standard font sizes. Increase the zoom factor to improve recognition of smaller fonts or decrease for larger fonts.

**OCR default brightness**

This is the brightness level from 0 to 250 that is applied to the image. The default setting is 70 for text with normal contrast. Increase the brightness setting to improve recognition of darker images or decrease for lighter images.

**OCR default recognition rate**

This is the rate of recognition that is required for the extracted string to match the expected text. Decrease the recognition rate to tolerate a proportion of mismatching characters in the recognized text. The default is 100%, which means that an exact match is required.

## Socket Test Generation preferences

With the socket test generation preferences, you can change how the test recorder generates new socket tests.

**Filters**

Select connections in this list to be *excluded* from the generated test. Click **Add Application** to filter connections from a specific program. Click **Add Host** to filter connections to a specific host.

**Strategies**

Select a change strategy or click **New** to add a change strategy. Click **Settings** to open the **Socket Strategy Settings** editor.

## Socket Strategy Settings Editor

Use this editor to define rules for merging and handling large numbers of send and receive elements in a socket test.

**Send elements****Merge consecutive send elements**

Select this option to merge together all the consecutive socket send elements that use the same connection.

**Manipulate data with custom code**

Select this option to force all the selected send elements to enable the **Manipulate data with custom code** setting with the specified **Class name** of a custom Java™ class that uses the API to process data in the socket send element.

**Receive Actions****Do not merge**

Select this option to keep receive elements unmodified as they are initially recorded.

**Merge consecutive receive elements**

Select this option to merge together all the consecutive socket receive elements that use the same connection.

**Keep only last receive element**

Select this option to discard all multiple consecutive receive elements except the last one recorded.

**Response timeout**

The maximum delay (in seconds) to receive the first byte of the response. If no data is received before the end of the response timeout delay, the receive action produces an error in the test log. The response timeout counter starts when the receive action starts after the think time; the counter is interrupted when the first byte is received.

**End policy**

This option specifies when to stop receiving data and to move to the next test element.

- **Receives exact number of bytes:** The receive action stops when the recorded number of bytes is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received. If **Link data size** is enabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in the **Data** area. If **Link data size** is disabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in **Bytes**. This is the default setting
- **Receives until end of stream:** The receive action stops when the connection is closed by the remote computer. If **Accepts empty response** is selected, then the reception of a single byte is *not* required and the **Response Timeout** is ignored. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Matches a string:** The receive action stops when a specified sequence of bytes is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Recognizes a regular expression:** The receive action stops when a sequence of bytes that matches a regular expression is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Delegated to custom code:** The receive action stops when a condition is met in a custom Java™ class. This setting allows great flexibility, but requires coding of a custom Java™ class following the Test Performance extension API. Click **Generate Code** to generate a template based on the API or **View Code** to open the specified class in the Java™ editor.

Except when the **Receives until end of stream** policy is in force, receive actions produce an error in the test log when the connection is closed by the remote computer.

**Timeout**

For end policies that have a **Timeout** setting, this setting specifies a delay (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log if the end policy criteria is not met. The timeout counter starts when the first byte is received.

## Citrix monitoring panel reference

The Citrix monitoring panel is an optional panel that displays detailed information and control commands for each virtual user during the run of a schedule. When enabled, the Citrix monitoring panel is available during the run of a schedule.

### Monitoring Panel

This panel displays information about the execution of each virtual user.

#### Pool Name

Displays the name of the virtual user pool. There is one pool per location and user group.

#### Active Virtual Users

Displays the number of virtual users currently active. This value is updated permanently during the run.

#### User Action Rate

Displays the number of Citrix user key or mouse actions that were simulated during the last 5 second interval.

#### Total Elapsed Time

Displays the total time elapsed since the start of the schedule run.

#### Current® Action

Displays the last user action executed in the test.

#### Timeouts

Displays the number of synchronization timeouts for the virtual user. The color represents the status of the timeout:

- Green: ok.
- Yellow: a timeout occurred on a conditional synchronization.
- Red: a timeout occurred on a mandatory synchronization.

#### Elapsed Time

Displays the time elapsed since the start of the virtual user run.

#### Status

Displays the execution status of the virtual user.

### Go To

Click to display the Citrix session of the selected virtual user.

### Pause or Play

Click to pause or resume the execution of the selected virtual user. You can also pause the execution by setting breakpoints in the test.

**Step**

When the test is on pause, click to execute each user input action in the test, step by step. To pause test execution, you can either click the **Pause** button or set breakpoints in the test. Click **Play** to resume the test.

**Interact**

When the test is on pause, click to allow manual actions in the virtual user session. Use this feature if a test fails to synchronize or gets stuck in an unexpected state. To pause test execution, you can either click the **Pause** button or set breakpoints in the test. Click **Play** again to resume the test execution at the point where it was paused.

**Stop**

Click to stop the execution of the selected virtual user. When all virtual users are stopped, the schedule ends.

---

Related information

[Enabling and disabling the Citrix monitoring panel on page 843](#)

[Debugging tests with the Citrix monitoring panel on page 844](#)

## Proxy recording preferences

Use these preferences to specify a list of endpoints to ignore when recording a test with the proxy recorder.

To access the proxy recording preferences, click **Window > Preferences**, expand **Test**, expand **Recording**, and click **Proxy Recording**. After changing a setting, click **Apply**.

**Ignore traffic to the following destinations during recording**

Select this option to enable filtering of HTTP or HTTPS requests to specific endpoints. Click **Add** to add a hostname or IP address to the list of filtered endpoints. You can use the asterisk (\*) character to specify a wild card.

## Test editor preferences

The General preferences control what happens when you move test elements, and how digital certificates are substituted. The Colors and Fonts preferences control how the editor displays dataset and correlation data. The Search and Replace preferences control the behavior of search and replace.

**General**

Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor**, and click the **General** tab.

**Move selected items into new transactions**

Controls whether selected elements are automatically moved into new transactions, or whether you are prompted each time to move them.

**Move selected items into new IF/ELSE blocks**

Controls whether selected elements are automatically moved into new conditional blocks, or whether you are prompted each time to move them.

**Move selected items into new loops**

Controls whether selected elements are automatically moved into new loops, or whether you are prompted each time to move them.

**Move selected items into new random selectors**

Controls whether selected elements are automatically moved into new random selectors, or whether you are prompted each time to move them.

**Keep children elements**

When you delete a test element that has children elements, controls whether the test element children are also deleted, or whether you are prompted each time to delete them.

**Automatically dataset certificate names**

Controls whether and how digital certificate names are included in dataset.

**Automatically adjust "once per user" dataset option**

Controls whether and how digital certificates in dataset return dataset rows to a particular virtual user.

**Make user-defined strings available to all tests**

Click to save user-defined strings for content verification points in the workspace (and thus make them available to other tests). Click **Clear saved** to delete all saved strings.

**Colors and Fonts**

Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor**, and click the **Colors and Fonts** tab.

Here are some tips for working with these settings:

- To change a color, click the color box. From the color palette that opens, choose a different color.
- To save the current settings without closing the window, click **Apply**.
- To restore the settings to their factory defaults, click **Restore Defaults**.
- To save and close, click **OK**.

**Information background**

Click to change the highlighting shade that distinguishes page requests that contain dataset candidates, data in dataset, or correlated data.

**Disabled Elements**

**Disabled Elements:** Enables you to select the prefix and the color for the test elements that you manually disable. Click **Display nested** to precede nested elements with a double prefix (///). If you first disable a

test element and then disable an entire test, the test element prefix is `////`. Clear **Display nested** to display all elements, whether nested or not, with a single prefix (`/`).

#### Use color to mark test elements with errors

Click to display in red test elements that have errors.

#### Appearance color options

Shows the current color settings. Select an element, and then click **Foreground** or **background** to change the settings.

#### Inline highlighting preview

Enables you to inspect the settings before you actually set them.

## Search and Replace

Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Editor**, and click the **Search and Replace** tab.

#### Save search text

Click to retain the search text from session to session.

#### Save selected search types

Click to retain the test elements to search (pages, requests, responses, loops, and so on) from session to session.

#### Enable decorations on search results

Click to differentiate between visited and unvisited search results. For example, if you search for a name, and then click the text in the search result to locate it in the test, the search result will be marked in the color and the text that you specify.

## Report preferences

Report preference settings apply to all protocols.

## Test report preferences

The preference settings for test reports control such preferences as the typeface, color, and graph style of reports, and whether a Compare report is automatically launched when a staged run completes. You can also display a warning when changing Page Percentile report options will cause data to be lost.

To access the Performance Test Reports preference settings, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports**.

You can set the following preferences for test reports:

#### Default Result Action

Set the report or log viewer to be displayed after a test or schedule is run, or when a prior result is opened from the Test Navigator view.

## Default report preferences

Use this page to select the default report that opens during a run. Typically, you select **Determine default report based on protocols in test**, which determines the protocols that you are testing, and automatically opens the appropriate protocol-specific reports. Select a specific default report to display a customized report or if the default reports do not meet your needs. Note, however, that you will have to change this setting when you record other protocols.

Open the Default Report Preferences page. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Default Report**.

## Export report preferences

Use this page to automatically export reports to a comma-separated-values (CSV) file at the end of a run. The CSV file is useful when you run a schedule from the command line because you can automatically export results without opening the workbench. The CSV file contains metadata about the test run, a blank line, and the report counter data. Simple CSV format contains only the last data value in the run. Full CSV format contains all data values for every sample interval during a run.

Open the Export Report Preferences page. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Export Reports**.

## Web report preferences

Preference settings control access of reports from external web browser.

To access the preference setting for web report, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Performance Test Reports > Web Reports**.

You can set the following preferences for the web reports:

### **Allow remote access from a web browser**

Select this check box to allow access to reports from a web browser.

### **Allow control of schedule execution from the web browser**

Select this check box to control schedule execution from a web browser.

### **No security is required to access reports**

Click this option to allow access to reports without login credentials. Specify a port number.

### **Security is required to access reports**

Click this option to provide an authentication layer for accessing reports. Specify a port number and provide the login credentials.

## Percentile analysis preferences

Use this view to customize the percentiles that are reported in the Page Percentile report or to customize the performance requirements on a percentile response. The defaults, 85, 90, and 95, are sufficient for most purposes. However, if you need to report on a different percentile set, or to set a different percentile requirement, you can edit the percentiles or add new percentiles.

Open the **Percentile Analysis Targets preference** page. Click **Window > Preferences > Test > Percentile Analysis Targets**.

## Test editor references

To understand the relevance of different UI fields in the test editor of various test extensions, read these topics.

## HTTP test editor reference

In HTTP testing, the test editor information is divided into five categories. This section describes the fields in each category that can be edited manually.

### About this task

This section focuses on low-level editing tasks that experienced performance testers do. For information about the layout of the test editor and the more commonly performed, high-level editing tasks, see [Editing HTTP tests on page 461](#).

## HTTP test details

Test detail fields apply to the entire test.

### Common options

#### Datasets

Lists details about each dataset that the test uses: the name of the dataset, the columns that are used, and the location in the test where the dataset column is referenced. Click an item in the **Location** column to go to that location.

#### Add Dataset

Click to add a reference to a dataset for test to use. Clicking this option is the same as clicking **Add > Dataset** with the test selected.

#### Delete

Select a dataset reference, and then click to delete the reference from the test. The dataset is still available to other tests.

#### Show Dataset Candidates

Click to open the **Show Dataset Candidates** window, where you can review and change data correlation.

#### Digital Certificates

Lists details about the certificate stores that the test uses. Click **Add** to add a certificate store for the test to use. HTTP and SOA support digital certificates. Other protocols do not support digital certificates.

## Security

#### Digital Certificates

Lists details about the certificate stores that the test uses. Click **Add** to add a certificate store for the test to use. Not all protocols support digital certificates.

**Enable Kerberos authentication**

Select to enable Kerberos authentication. The user ID, password, and realm are supplied when a Kerberos authentication challenge occurs during playback. If you record a test using no authentication, and then enable Kerberos authentication on the system under test, select this check box.

**User ID**

Type the user principal name. The user principal name format consists of the user name, the "at" sign (@), and a user principal name suffix. Do not use the domain\username format. User IDs are case-sensitive.

**Password**

Type the password for the User ID. Passwords are case-sensitive.

**Client realm**

Type the realm of the client application. In Windows environments, the client realm is the Windows domain name for the computer sending the request to the server. Typically, the client realm is all uppercase.

**Client KDC**

Type the name of the client key distribution center. In Windows environments, the client key distribution center is the hostname of the domain controller for the client realm. By default, the client key distribution center is set to the domain controller of the computer where the test was recorded. Verify the default value with your system administrator.

**Server realm**

Type the realm of the server under test. The client and server might share the same realm. Type the server realm only if the server realm is different from the client realm. Contact your system administrator for more information about the server realm.

**Server KDC**

Type the name of the server key distribution center. In Windows environments, the server key distribution center is the hostname of the domain controller for the server domain. Type the server key distribution center only if the server is in a different domain than the client.

**Performance Requirements****Requirements**

The table displays the performance and functional requirements that are defined in the test. To edit a requirement definition, double-click a table row. To return to this table, click the root name of the test in the **Test Contents** area.

**Clear**

Select one or more requirements and click to remove the definition. The requirement is still available and can be redefined.

## HTTP options

### Timeout action

Specifies what the test does if the primary request for a page does not succeed within the **Timeout** interval. If you select **Log error and continue execution**, the test logs the error and proceeds to the next page. If you select **Try to reload the page**, the test attempts to reload the page one more time. If that attempt fails, the test logs an error and proceeds to the next page.

### Timeout

Specifies the time threshold for initiating the action that you select for **Timeout action**.

### Clear cookie cache when the test starts

This option resets the cookie cache when looping in the schedule or when a test follows another test in the schedule. By default, the cookie cache for a virtual user is not reset, which is consistent with browser behavior. If you want each loop iteration to behave as a new user, select this option. Otherwise, the cookies in the cache might alter the server responses and verification points might fail. To reset the cookie cache from one loop iteration to the next when looping *within* a test, add custom code and call an API.

### Clear page cache when the test starts

This option deletes the page cache when a test starts. Typically, when a test follows another test in the schedule or when you anticipate an out-of-memory exception due to overload, you can delete the cache.

### Disable page cache emulation in this test

This option disables page cache emulation. When page cache emulation is enabled, caching information in server response headers is honored. Additionally, requests are not submitted to the server for content that is confirmed by the client as fresh in the local cache. Page cache emulation is enabled by default.

### Remove HTTP request delays from page response times

Select the checkbox to prevent the client delays in the page response times for the test or schedule, in this context, is used to refer to VU Schedule and Rate Schedule. As a default option, the page response times include delays to represent processing time caused by clients such as a web browser. Sometimes this delay could exceed the logical limit causing page response times to increase drastically.

### Playback speed

Move the slider to increase or decrease the speed at which the HTTP requests are sent. You can specify a range from no delays to twice the recorded length. This scale is applied to the **Delay** field of each request in the test. If you speed playback up dramatically, requests might occur out of order. To fix this problem, reduce playback speed until the test runs correctly again.



**Note:** To set a maximum request delay, click **Window > Preferences > Test > Test Generation > HTTP Test Generation**. Click the **Protocol** tab, and enter a value for **Maximum Request Delay**.

### Secondary request behavior

Click **Modify** to disable or reenables requests that occur within a page. You can disable all secondary requests, images, host-based or port-based requests, or user-defined requests.

## HTTP page details

Page detail fields apply to the page that is currently selected.

### General tab

#### Page title

Specifies the display name for the page. If the primary request returned a title, the display name for the page is the content between the <title></title> tags. If the primary request returned no title or an empty title, a name for the page is constructed from the first node in the web address for the primary request URL, for example, `www.site.com/displayname/....` If two pages have the same page title but are at different web addresses (for their primary request), then a number might be appended to indicate that they are different (for example, `displayname {1}`, `displayname {2}`). The pages are included in reports as separate pages, with their unique appended names.

Pages with the same title and web address appear in the test editor with the same page title and in reports as the same page. Rename any pages that you want to be reported on under a different name. Renaming a page neither changes the value (if any) between the <title></title> tags nor affects how the test runs.

#### Primary request

Displays a hyperlink to the primary request for the page. This request is highlighted and is the request from which the display name for the page is derived.

#### Think time

Specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking about a page before requesting another page from the server.

#### Test data

Summarizes data substitutions and potential matches in the page. Right-click a row, or select a row and then click **Options**, to perform common operations. Double-click a row to navigate to the location where a substitution or potential match occurs. To associate a dataset candidate with a dataset, click the row, and then click **Substitute**. To remove a dataset substitution, click the row, and then click **Remove Substitution**. To find more locations in the test that have the same value as the selected row, click **Find More**. Click the icons to the left of the preview area to switch between an inline view and a hierarchical view of the selected data.

## URL Encode

Indicates whether a test value contains special characters such as spaces or commas. With this option, special characters are encoded when variable data is substituted from a dataset.

## Page title verification point

Indicates whether the page title verification point is enabled for this page. If so, **Enable verification point** is selected.

When **Enable verification point** is selected, the value between the <title></title> tags, if any, is copied to the **Expected page title** field on the properties page of the verification point. Click **Edit Properties** to change the **Expected page title**. The value between the title tags is different from the display page title (the value in the **Page title** field) that is used for reporting. Changing the **Page title** does not change the value between the title tags, and therefore does not affect what is initially copied to the **Expected page title** field.

If **Enable verification point** is selected, the test verifies whether the page returns the value in the **Expected page title** field. An error is reported in the test log if the title returned by the primary request for the page does not contain the expected title. Although the comparison is case-sensitive, it ignores multiple white-space characters (such as spaces, tabs, and carriage returns).

## Advanced tab

### Enable Requirements

Select to enable the use of performance and functional requirements for this test.

### Name

Specifies the name of this set of enabled requirements. By default, it is the URL of the page. Although you can change the name to improve readability, only the Requirements report uses the changed name. Other reports use the default name. Click **Use Defaults** to reset **Name** to the default value.

### Requirement

All performance and functional requirements are displayed in the table. Shaded requirements indicate that they are undefined. To define a requirement, set an **Operator** and **Value**. To apply the defined requirement to multiple pages, select the pages in the test, right-click the requirement row in the table, and click **Copy Requirements**.

### Operator

Click this field to display a list of mathematical operators. Select an operator for this requirement.

### Value

Click this field to set a numeric time value in milliseconds.

### Standard

Select to enable this requirement to be processed by the report as a standard requirement. Standard requirements can cause a test to fail. Requirements that are not listed as standard do not cause the test to fail.

### Hide Undefined Requirements

Select to prevent undefined requirements from appearing in the table. This hides the shaded rows.

### Clear

Select one or more requirements and click to remove the definition. The requirement is still available and can be redefined.

### Error Handling

Click to open the error condition table. You can use error handling to specify an action to take and a message to log when a specific condition occurs. Conditions include verification point failures, server timeouts, custom code alerts, and data correlation problems. All conditions are displayed in the table, along with the action to take and the message to log when the error occurs. To define an error handler, select a **Condition**, and then click **Edit**.


### Hide unselected conditions



Click to display only the selected error handlers. Hiding a condition does not deactivate the condition.

## HTTP request details

The HTTP request fields are available for a page in the **HTTP Request Details** pane.

The request fields are applied to the HTTP page that you selected from the **Test Content** pane. The following table lists the fields that are available in the **General** tab of the **HTTP Request Details** pane:

Fields	Descriptions
<b>Name</b>	<p>You can enter a name in the <b>Name</b> field for the HTTP request to identify the request in the <b>Page Element Performance</b> or <b>Page Element Percentile</b> report by using the specified name instead of Universal Resource Locators (URLs).</p> <p>If you select the <b>Generate unique names for HTTP requests</b> checkbox from the product preferences, then the <b>Name</b> field has a predefined unique name for the HTTP request. You can go to <b>Windows &gt; Preferences &gt; Test &gt; Test Generation &gt; HTTP Test Generation</b> to select or clear <b>Generate unique names for HTTP requests</b>.</p> <p>After you select <b>Generate unique names for HTTP requests</b>, you can rename the HTTP request if the predefined name does not suit your requirement.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> When you select the <b>Use substituted URL in performance report</b> option from the <b>Advanced</b> tab of the <b>HTTP Request Details</b> pane, then you must identify HTTP requests by the</p>


Fields	Descriptions
	 URL in the <b>Page Element Performance</b> and <b>Page Element Percentile</b> reports although you provide a name for HTTP requests.
<b>Version</b>	The <b>Version</b> field displays the HTTP version of the page request.
<b>Method</b>	<p>The <b>Method</b> displays the HTTP request method that was used during the recording process. You cannot change this value unless you add a new request to a test. The <b>Method</b> field includes the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• PATCH</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> </ul>
<b>Primary request for page</b>	The <b>Primary request for page</b> option displays for the primary request, and you cannot be modify it. A page can contain only one primary request.
<b>Click to set as primary</b>	<p>The <b>Click to set as primary</b> option displays for all secondary requests.</p> <p>If you select this option, then the <b>Primary request for page</b> option is moved to the selected request, and the <b>Click to set as primary</b> option is moved to the original primary request.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> Each page can have only one primary request.</p>
<b>Connection</b>	<p>You can specify the connection of the web server in the <b>Connection</b> field. The connection includes the hostname, that is Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN), and the listener port on the web server.</p> <p>You can click the name of the <b>Connection</b> to navigate to the <b>Server Access Configuration Details</b> pane where the connection is defined. You can also click <b>Change</b> to update the connection used for the Request.</p>

Fields	Descriptions
<b>Total number of requests</b>	<p>The <b>Total number of requests</b> field is applied to HTTP Secondary Request Generator.</p> <p>You can specify the number of requests to send to the server. If there is an array variable assigned to the Request, the number of requests set in the Test editor takes precedence.</p>
<b>URL</b>	<p>You can specify the path to a resource (such as a page, graphics file, or stylesheet file) in the <b>URL</b> field. When the method is GET, then the <b>URL</b> field includes query strings that are designated as dataset candidates.</p>
<b>Data</b>	<p>You can specify additional content data in the <b>Data</b> field that might be needed to clarify a request. When the method is POST, the data frequently includes values that are designated as dataset candidates.</p>
<b>Request Headers</b>	<p>The <b>Request Headers</b> field lists the header of a request and its value.</p> <p>You can change the value of the header by clicking the <b>Modify</b> option. You can click <b>Add</b> to add a new header for the request. You can also delete the header for the request by clicking the <b>Remove</b> option.</p>

The following table lists the fields that are available in the **Advanced** tab of the **HTTP Request Details** pane:

Fields	Descriptions
<b>Always log details</b>	You can select this checkbox to ensure that the details about the request are always logged in test logs.
<b>Use substituted URL in performance reports</b>	You can select this checkbox to view the URL substitutions in the <b>Page Element Performance</b> and <b>Page Element Percentile</b> reports.
<b>Requirements</b>	<p>This section displays all the performance and functional requirements in a table. The grayed-out requirements in the table indicate that they are undefined.</p> <p>You can use the <b>Operator</b> and <b>Value</b> fields to define a requirement.</p> <p>You can right-click either the <b>Performance</b> or <b>Functional</b> requirement from the table, and then select <b>Copy Requirements</b> to use the defined requirement in multiple requests.</p>
<b>Enable requirements</b>	You can select this checkbox to enable the selection of the performance and functional requirements for the test.

Fields	Descriptions
<b>Name</b>	<p>You can specify a name for the set of defined requirements in the <b>Name</b> field. The default name is the URL of the request. Although you can change the name to improve readability, only the <b>Requirements</b> report uses this name. Other reports use the default name.</p> <p>You can also click the <b>Use Defaults</b> option to reset the value of the <b>Name</b> field to the default value.</p>
<b>Operator</b>	You can click this field to view the mathematical operators from the list. You can select the operator from the list to define the <b>Performance</b> or <b>Functional</b> requirements.
<b>Value</b>	You can click this field to provide a value for the <b>Performance</b> or <b>Functional</b> requirements.
<b>Standard</b>	You can clear this field to disable the requirement to be processed by the report as a standard requirement. The standard requirements can cause a test to fail. The requirements that are not listed as <b>Standard</b> do not cause the test to fail.
<b>Hide Undefined Requirements</b>	You can select this checkbox to hide all the undefined requirement candidates.
<b>Clear</b>	You can click <b>Clear</b> to remove the defined requirements. The requirement is still available and can be redefined anytime.
<b>Error Handling</b>	<p>You can use <b>Error Handling</b> to specify an action to take and a message to log when a specific condition occurs. The error conditions in the table include verification point failures, server time-outs, custom code alerts, and data correlation problems. All error conditions are displayed in the table, with action to take and the message to log when the error occurs.</p> <p>You can select the <b>Condition</b> checkbox from the table to define an error handler. The <b>Errors</b> page in the report lists the number of errors and the corresponding actions that occurred in the test or schedule.</p>
<b>Hide unselected conditions</b>	You can select this checkbox to display only the selected error handlers.
<b>Applied transform on URL</b>	This field indicates the data transformation that is applied to the request. You can click <b>Change</b> to select a data transformation to apply to the request.
<b>Pre / Postprocessing</b>	You can specify pre and post-processors to modify and inspect certain aspects of the action before and after it is executed.

Fields	Descriptions
	You can click <b>Create</b> to create a Java file that contains the skeleton of the Java file needed for the pre and post-processors. You can also click <b>Browse</b> to navigate to a Java processor that you have already created.
<b>Character set</b>	This option indicates the character set to be used for the page request. You can click <b>Change</b> to view and select valid character sets.
<b>Wait for</b>	This option indicates the associated request that must start or finish before the request is issued. You can click <b>Request</b> to select a different request. You can also click the <b>Clear request association</b> icon  to remove the association.
<b>Release when</b>	You can select a value from the drop-down list to indicate when the request is issued to the associated request.
<b>Additional delay (ms)</b>	This field indicates the additional delay, in milliseconds, to wait before the request is issued. The delays are statistical emulations of user behavior. You can scale this delay at the test level to make a test playback faster (or slower) than the speed of the recording process.
<b>Override timeout value</b>	You can specify the time threshold to initiate the action in the <b>Override timeout value</b> field. The test waits up to a specified amount of time for a request. If the request arrives before the timeout limit, the test proceeds to the next action immediately when the request is received.
<b>Delay Between Requests</b>	<p>This field applies to HTTP Secondary Request Generator. You can use the delays to control the flow of requests to the server. You can select a value from the drop-down list in the <b>Release when</b> field to know when exactly to release the request.</p> <p>For instance, the <b>First Character Sent</b> option indicates to release the second request after the first character in the first request that is sent.</p>
<b>Digital Certificates</b>	<p>This field lists the details about the certificate stores that the test uses. You can click <b>Add</b> to add a certificate store for the test to use.</p> <p>The HTTP and SOA protocols support digital certificates. The other protocols do not support digital certificates.</p>

## HTTP response data details

Response data fields apply to the response data that is returned by each page request.

## General tab

### Status

Indicates the status code for the HTTP response, such as 200, 201, 203, or 302.

### Version

Indicates the HTTP version, such as 1.1.

### Reason

Indicates the code for the HTTP response, such as OK, Found, or Not Found.

### Response Headers

Lists each response header and its value. To change the value of a header, click the row, and then click **Modify**.

To add a new header, click **Add**. To delete a header, click **Remove**.

### Content

Shows the content (such as tagged HTML, graphics files, or stylesheet files) that the web server returned, based on the corresponding request.

## Advanced tab

### Applied transform

Indicates the data transform that is applied to the response. Click **Change** to select a data transform to apply to the response.

### Character set

Indicates the character set to be used for the response. Click **Change** and select the encoding to change the character set.

## HTTP server access configuration details

Server access configurations store HTTP connection information. By default, a connection does not remain open across test boundaries. Several connections can use the same server access configuration, and the same connection can be used by several other requests in the same test. If you change the host, port, or authentication for a server access configuration, those changes apply to all connections in the test that use the configuration.

### Configuration name

Specifies the name of the server access configuration.

### Host

Specifies the name of the host for the web server. Usually, this is the fully qualified domain name, but it can be an IP address or other name.

### Port

Specifies the listener port on the web server.

### Authentication and security

Indicates whether this connection uses the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol, the NT/LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol from Microsoft™, or an HTTP proxy server. A blank field indicates that the connection is unauthenticated and not secure. To add proxy, SSL, or NTLM authentication, expand the request, click the connection, and then click **Add**.

### Connections that use this configuration

Lists the connections that use this configuration.

## SAP test editor reference

In SAP testing, the test editor information is divided into nine categories. This section describes the fields in each category that can be edited manually.

## SAP test details

In the test editor, the test element is the first element in the test suite. These settings apply to the entire test.

### SAP options

#### Display SAP GUI on execution

During test execution, it might not be desirable to display the SAP GUI. Hiding the SAP GUI improves the performance of the virtual users. This setting specifies the behavior for the current test suite. However, you can change the default setting for generated tests in the SAP Test Generation preferences.

##### Hide

When selected, all instances of the SAP GUI are hidden. In some cases, modal dialog boxes from the SAP GUI can flash briefly on the screen. This is the default setting.

##### Show

When selected, the SAP GUI is displayed for all virtual users.

##### Show only first virtual user

When selected, the SAP GUI is displayed only for the first virtual user. All other instances of the SAP GUI are hidden. This allows you to monitor the execution.

### Common options

#### Datasets

Lists details about each dataset used by the test: the name of the dataset, the columns that are used, and the location in the test where the dataset column is referenced. Click the location to navigate there.

#### Add dataset

Adds a reference to a dataset that you want a test to use. Clicking this option is the same as clicking **Add > Dataset** with the test selected.

**Remove**

Removes the selected dataset. This option is not available if the dataset is in use.

## SAP connection details

In the test editor, SAP connection elements are at the top of the test site and describe the connection to the SAP server. These settings apply to the entire test.

**SAP system name**

This is the description normally used by SAP Logon to identify the server. If the **Connection by string** option is selected this field is ignored.

**Connection by string**

Select this option to use the connection string that was returned by the server when recording to connect to the server without referring to the SAP Logon program. This is safer when deploying the test on remote computers. Advanced users can edit the connection string if necessary. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

**Get SAP GUI session statistics**

Select this option to record session statistics from the SAP GUI client in the test results. These results are displayed on the **User Load** page of the test report.

**Use new visual design**

Select this option to run tests with a visual design theme when using SAP GUI 7.0 or later. In most cases, it is best to leave this option disabled, which causes tests to run with the default SAP GUI visual design and avoids compatibility issues.

**Use recorded visual design theme**

If **Use new visual design** is selected, select this option to use the visual design theme that was used during the recording o

**Use other visual design theme**

If **Use new visual design** is selected, select this option to use a specific visual design theme. Ensure that the name is correct and that the visual design theme is installed on the test computer. Unexpected results might occur if you specify a visual design theme name that cannot be located on the test computer.

## SAP screen details

In the test editor, SAP screen elements are located in transactions and are the basic performance measurement unit for the test. These settings apply to the selected get event.

**SAP element label**

This is the name of the selected SAP test element as it is displayed in the Test Contents. Use this field to rename the test element, or click **Restore Default** to revert to the default name.

**Title**

This is the recorded name of the SAP screen. This field is read-only.

**Do not measure performance on this screen**

Select this option if you do not want to obtain response time results for the current SAP screen. Use this for SAP screens that are not meaningful for your test, such as the logon screen.

**Optional screen**

Select this option if you do not want to log an error when the current SAP screen is not displayed. Use this for SAP screens that are not always displayed.

**Data Table**

Summarizes data substitutions and substitution candidates in the SAP screen. Double-click a row to navigate to the location where a substitution or candidate occurs. To associate a dataset candidate with a dataset, click the row and then click **Dataset Variable**. To remove a dataset substitution, click the row and then click **Remove Substitution**.

**Screen Title Verification Point****Enable Verification Point**

When selected, the test verifies whether the SAP screen returns the value shown in the **Expected screen title** field. An error is reported in the test log if the screen title returned during the test does not match the expected title.

**Expected screen title**

This field allows you to specify the expected SAP screen title. By default, the expected title is the recorded title. The expected title can optionally be expressed as a regular expression.

**Recorded screen title**

This field displays the recorded title of the current SAP screen. This field is read-only.

**Use Regular Expression**

Select this option to express the expected title using the standard regular expression syntax.

**SAP set details**

In the test editor, SAP sets are located in SAP screen elements and describe a user input action in the SAP GUI client. These settings apply to the selected SAP set.

**SAP element label**

This is the name of the selected SAP test element as it is displayed in the Test Contents. Use this field to rename the test element, or click **Restore Default** to revert to the default name.

**Think Time**

Specifies the programmatically-calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**SAP Set****Property name**

This is the description of the GUI object related to the current SAP set as it appears to the user in the SAP GUI. This field is read-only.

**Value**

This is the value entered by the user in the current SAP set. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

**SAP GUI Object Information****Name**

This field displays the recorded name of the GUI object related to the current element. This is the read-only field.

**Type**

This field displays the recorded type of the GUI object related to the current element. This is read-only field.

**Identifier**

This field displays the recorded identifier of the GUI object that is related to the current element.

You can modify the identifier of an SAP script object by selecting the **Use regular expression** checkbox. You can then insert a regular expression in a segment for the selected field separated by a forward slash (/). You can revert to the recorded value by using the **Restore Recorded Id** option.

You must be well-versed with the notion of SAP identifier that is used in the SAP GUI scripting so that you can use the regular expression effectively. For more information, refer to the [SAP](#) documentation.



**Note:** You must not use this feature when the SAP test is included in a `schedule`.

**SAP get details**

In the test editor, SAP get events are located in SAP screen elements and provide a way to retrieve data from a SAP GUI object to implement verification points. These settings apply to the selected get event.

**SAP element label**

This is the name of the selected SAP test element as it is displayed in the Test Contents. Use this field to rename the test element, or click **Restore Default** to revert to the default name.

**Think Time**

Specifies the programmatically-calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**SAP Get****Property name**

This is the description of the GUI object related to the current event as it appears to the user in the SAP GUI client. This field is read-only.

**Value**

This is the value recorded during the test or during the last execution. You can use data correlation to reference this value. This field is read-only.

**Verification Point****Enable Verification Point**

When selected, the test verifies whether the screen returns the value specified in **Expected Value**. An error is reported in the test log if the value returned during the test does not match the expected value.

**Expected Value**

This field enables you to specify the expected value for the get event. The expected value can optionally be expressed as a regular expression. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

**Use Regular Expression**

Select this option to express the expected value using standard regular expression syntax.

**SAP GUI Object Information****Name**

This field displays the recorded name of the GUI object related to the current element. This is the read-only field.

**Type**

This field displays the recorded type of the GUI object related to the current element. This is read-only field.

**Identifier**

This field displays the recorded identifier of the GUI object that is related to the current element.

You can modify the identifier of an SAP script object by selecting the **Use regular expression** checkbox. You can then insert a regular expression in a segment for the selected field separated by a forward slash (/). You can revert to the recorded value by using the **Restore Recorded Id** option.

You must be well-versed with the notion of SAP identifier that is used in the SAP GUI scripting so that you can use the regular expression effectively. For more information, refer to the [SAP](#) documentation.



**Note:** You must not use this feature when the SAP test is included in a `schedule`.

## SAP call details

In the test editor, SAP call elements are located in SAP screen elements and describe various recorded interactions with the SAP server. These settings apply to the selected SAP event.

### SAP element label

This is the name of the selected SAP test element as it is displayed in the Test Contents. Use this field to rename the test element, or click **Restore Default** to revert to the default name.

### Think Time

Specifies the programmatically-calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

## SAP Call

### Method name

This is the internal method call used by the SAP GUI client. This field is read-only.

### Parameter

If the method uses parameters, one **Parameter** line is displayed for each parameter. Advanced users can modify these parameters. Refer to SAP documentation for more information about the parameters used by SAP GUI method calls. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

### Return

If the method returns a value, a **Return** line is displayed, which can be used for data correlation or for a verification point. The value displayed is not the actual return value, but only represents the type of the parameter, for example, `string` for a string type or `0` for an integer. Refer to SAP documentation for more information about the parameters used by SAP GUI method calls.

## Verification Point

### Enable Verification Point

When selected, the test verifies whether the **Return** value of the SAP call (if any) matches the value specified in **Expected Value**. An error is reported in the test log if the value returned during the test does not match the expected value.

### Expected Value

This field enables you to specify the expected value for the call. The expected value can optionally be expressed as a regular expression. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

### Use Regular Expression

Select this option to express the expected value using standard regular expression syntax.

## SAP GUI Object Information

### Name

This field displays the recorded name of the GUI object related to the current element. This is the read-only field.

### Type

This field displays the recorded type of the GUI object related to the current element. This is read-only field.

### Identifier

This field displays the recorded identifier of the GUI object that is related to the current element.

You can modify the identifier of an SAP script object by selecting the **Use regular expression** checkbox. You can then insert a regular expression in a segment for the selected field separated by a forward slash (/). You can revert to the recorded value by using the **Restore Recorded Id** option.

You must be well-versed with the notion of SAP identifier that is used in the SAP GUI scripting so that you can use the regular expression effectively. For more information, refer to the [SAP](#) documentation.



**Note:** You must not use this feature when the SAP test is included in a `schedule`.

## SAP server request details

In the test editor, server request elements are located at the end of every SAP screen and provide information that the server returns for the selected screen.

### SAP element label

This is the name of the selected SAP test element as it is displayed in the Test Contents. Use this field to rename the test element, or click **Restore Default** to revert to the default name.

## SAP Screen

### Name

This is the name of the current SAP transaction code. This field is read-only.

### Program

This is the name of the SAP source program that is currently running. This field is read-only.

### Flushes

This is the count of the number of flushes in the automation queue during server communication. This field is read-only.

### Response Time

This is the delay between the moment the SAP GUI client sends the request to the SAP server and the moment the server response arrives. The units are milliseconds. This field is read-only.

### Interpretation Time

This is the delay between the moment the data is received by the SAP GUI client and the moment the screen is updated. It measures interpretation of data by the SAP GUI client, not SAP server performance. The units are milliseconds. This field is read-only.

### Roundtrips

This is the count of token switches between the SAP GUI client and the SAP server to perform the request. This field is read-only.

## Request Time Verification Point

### Enable verification point

When selected, the test verifies whether the request time returned by the server is below the specified threshold value. An error is reported in the test log if the measured request time is above the threshold.

### Response time threshold (ms)

This is the request time limit above which an error is reported in the test log.

## Request Timeout

### Timeout value (ms)

Select this option to change the default timeout value (3 minutes) for very long transactions.

### Response time threshold (ms)

The test verifies that the request time returned by the server is below the specified threshold value. An error is reported in the test log if the measured request time is above the threshold.

## SAP batch connection details

In SAP batch input tests, SAP batch connections contain the basic connection information for a batch input test to connect to the SAP server without a SAP GUI. In most cases, these details are the same as those used when you connect manually to SAP with the SAP GUI.

### SAP element label

This is the name of the selected SAP test element as it is displayed in the Test Contents. Use this field to rename the test element, or click **Restore Default** to revert to the default name.

## SAP Batch Input Connection

### Client

This is the SAP client number that is used by the batch input test to connect to the SAP server. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

### User

This is the user name that the batch input test uses to connect to the SAP server. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

**Password**

This is the password that the batch input test uses to connect to the SAP server. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

**Language**

This is the two-letter language code. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

**Host**

This is the IP address or computer name of the SAP server. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

**System Number**

This is the system number of the SAP server. You can use data correlation to substitute this value.

**Additional SAP Connection Properties**

Use this list to specify any advanced SAP Java™ Connector (JCo) properties for advanced SAP router setup. Select the JCo property that you want to set in the **Property name** list, and type the required value in **Property value**. Click **Add** to add more properties.

**Test Connection**

Use this button to test the connection to the SAP server.

## SAP batch input transaction details

In the SAP batch input tests, SAP batch input transactions are located in transactions and are recorded transactions that are to be run at a low level, without a SAP GUI, in order to produce a load on the SAP server.

**SAP element label**

This is the name of the selected SAP test element as it is displayed in the Test Contents. Use this field to rename the test element, or click **Restore Default** to revert to the default name.

## SAP Batch Input Transaction

**Code**

This is the SAP transaction code of the recorded transaction.

**Mode**

This is the mode of the batch input transaction as it was recorded in the SAP GUI.

**Data table**

This is the data table of the batch input transaction as it was recorded in the SAP GUI. See the SAP documentation for details on the contents of the recording.

## Citrix test editor reference

In Citrix testing, the test editor information is divided into eleven categories. This section describes the fields in each category that can be edited manually.

### Citrix test details

In the test editor, the Citrix Test is the first element of a Citrix test. These settings apply to the entire Citrix test.

#### Citrix options

##### Synchronization timeout delay

This is the delay after which a timeout error is produced when a window event is not recognized during test execution. The default value is 6000 milliseconds.

##### Delay between mouse down and mouse up in a click

This is the default delay used to generate a mouse click action using a mouse down and a mouse up action. The default value is 50 milliseconds.

##### Delay between two mouse clicks in a double click

This is the default delay used to generate a double-click action using two mouse clicks. The default value is 200 milliseconds.

##### Delay between key down and a key up in a key stroke

This is the default delay used to generate a key stroke action using a key down and a key up action. The default value is 100 milliseconds.

##### Delay between two keyboard strokes in a text input

This is the default delay used to generate a text input action using multiple key stroke actions. The default value is 500 milliseconds.

#### Common options

##### Datasets

Lists details about each dataset used by the test: the name of the dataset, the columns that are used, and the location in the test where the dataset column is referenced. Click the location to navigate there.

##### Add dataset

Adds a reference to a dataset that you want a test to use. Clicking this option is the same as clicking **Add > Dataset** with the test selected.

##### Remove

Removes the selected dataset. This option is not available if the dataset is in use.

### Citrix session details

In the test editor, the session is located at the top of the Citrix test. Session settings apply to connection with the server.

## Session Attributes

### Session Title

This is the name of the current session. By default, it is the same as the name of the test.

### Server Address

This is the address of the Citrix server. The value can be a host name or an IP address. This value can be linked to a dataset.

### Initial Program

This is the name of a published application on the Citrix server. Use this option to manually specify a published application if no Independent Computing Architecture (ICA) file is available. If no published application and no ICA file is specified, the session starts with the Windows™ desktop.

### ICA File

If you recorded the test with an ICA file, this is the location and name of the file. The ICA file contains connection and application information to launch directly a published application with the Citrix XenApp client.

### User name and Password

These fields allow you to specify user authentication information. These values can be linked to a dataset.

### Color Depth

This is the recorded color depth for the Citrix XenApp client. This value is read-only.

### Screen Size

This is the recorded screen resolution for the Citrix XenApp client. This value is read-only.

## Response Time Definitions

This table defines the response time measurements that will be performed during the test. By default, response times are automatically generated on main create window events.

### Response Time

This is the name of the response time measurement. To change a name, select a response time and click **Rename**. These names appear in the performance test report.

### Started by

This is the user input action that triggers the start of the response time measurement. To navigate to the corresponding user input action in the test editor, click **Go to Start**.

### Stopped by

This is the user window event that stops the response time measurement. To navigate to the corresponding user input action in the test editor, click **Go to Stop**.

### Add, Rename and Delete

These buttons allow you to manually create, rename or delete a response time measurement.

## Citrix window details

In the test editor, the Citrix window elements contain all user input actions and window events. These settings apply to the selected window element.

### Window Title

This is the title of the window as displayed in the Citrix session. Some windows do not have titles, and the window ID is used for identification. This field is read-only.

### Window ID

This is the window ID number attributed by the Windows™ operating system when the window is created during the recording session. This number changes each time the test is executed, but the ID remains the same throughout a session. This field is read-only.

### Locations

This field displays the X and Y coordinates of the top left corner of the window and size of the window in pixels. This field is read-only.

### Window recognition during execution uses

This option allows you to disable window recognition on window position or size. Disable any of these options if the test produces synchronization timeouts because a window changes its position or size between or during test runs.

### Parent Window

This is a link to the window element that is the parent of the selected window.

### Go to same occurrences of this window

Use these navigation buttons to navigate through the test to other occurrences of this window, for example if during a test the user switches back and forth between windows, or if the current window is modified in any way.

## Styles

### Window Styles

This area lists the style properties that are enabled for the current window. These are read-only.

### Window Extended Styles

This area lists the extended style properties that are enabled for the current window. These are read-only.

## Verification Point

### Enable Verification Point

When selected, the test verifies whether the window returns the title shown in the **Expected title** field. An error is reported in the test log if the title returned during the test does not match the expected title.

### Use Regular Expression

Select this option to express the expected title using standard regular expression syntax.

**Expected title**

This field allows you to specify the expected title for the window. The expected title can optionally be expressed as a regular expression.

**Recorded title**

This displays the title that was recorded for the current window. This field is read-only.

## Citrix window event details

In the test editor, the Citrix window event elements are located inside window elements and describe any changes to the location or size of a window. These settings apply to the selected window event element.

**Type of Event**

This is the type of window event.

**Window ID**

This is the window ID number attributed by the Windows™ operating system when the window is created during the recording session. This number changes each time the test is executed, but the ID remains the same throughout a session. This field is read only.

**Window Title**

This is the title of the window as displayed in the Citrix session. Some windows do not have titles, and the window ID is used for identification. This field is read only. You can click the window title to select the window element in the test contents.

**Window Title**

This is the title of the window as displayed in the Citrix session. Some windows do not have titles, and the window ID is used for identification. This field is read only. You can click the window title to select the window element in the test contents.

**Synchronization state**

This describes the behavior of the test if a synchronization timeout occurs on the window event. The base timeout delay is specified in the Citrix test generation preferences, however the actual delay varies with the level of synchronization.

**Conditional**

The conditional timeout delay is the base timeout delay as specified in the Citrix test generation preferences. If the synchronization fails, the test tries to resume execution and a timeout is logged in the Citrix performance report and the test log.

**Mandatory**

The mandatory timeout delay is three times the base timeout delay. If the synchronization fails, the test exits with an error status and a timeout is logged in the test log.

**Optional**

The optional timeout delay is fixed at 2 seconds. If the synchronization fails, the test ignores the timeout.

**Response Time****Stop response time for**

Select this option to use the current window event to stop a response time measurement. When you select this option on a window event that is not already linked to a response time, a new response time is created with a default name. If there are response times that do not have a stop action, then these are also listed. Select the response time that you want to link to.

**Go to response time definition**

Click here to navigate to the session element to view the **Response Time Definitions** table.

**Citrix key action details**

Citrix key action fields apply to the selected key action element.

**Type**

This is the type of key action.

- Key Down: The key is pressed.
- Key Up: The key is released.
- Key Stroke: The key is pressed and released.

**Key Code**

This is the code of the key as interpreted by the Windows™ operating system.

**Character**

This field displays the actual key combination that is interpreted.

**Modifiers**

These options allow you to specify the standard keyboard modifiers: Control, Shift, Alt, or Extended.

**Think Time****Enable Think Time**

Select this option to specify a think time for the current user input action.

**Think Time**

Specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each virtual user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking about an input before performing the action.

## Character edition

### Enter a character

This area allows you to enter any key combination to produce Unicode characters that are not normally available through single keystrokes. Select the input field and enter the character on your keyboard. The **Key Code** and **Character** fields display the corresponding character.



**Note:** The workbench uses some key combinations as keyboard shortcuts. Such combinations can be intercepted and cause undesirable actions instead of displaying a particular character in the Character field.

## Response Time

### Start response time for

Select this option to use the current input action to trigger the start of a response time measurement. When you select this option on an input action that is not already linked to a response time, a new response time is created with a default name. If there are response times that do not have a start action, then these are also listed. Select the response time that you want to link to.

### Go to response time definition

Click here to navigate to the session element to view the **Response Time Definitions** table.

## Citrix mouse action details

In the test editor, mouse action elements are located in window elements and describe mouse input. These settings apply to the selected mouse action element.

### Type of Event

This is the type of mouse action:

- Mouse Down: The mouse button is pressed.
- Mouse Up: The mouse button is released.
- Mouse Click: The mouse button is pressed and released.
- Mouse Double Click: The mouse button is clicked twice.
- Mouse Move: The mouse is moved to a new location.

### X Position and Y Position

These are the coordinates of the mouse action. In the case of a mouse move action, these are the coordinates at the end of the movement.

### Buttons

These are the buttons that are activated, if any.

## Think Time

### Enable Think Time

Select this option to specify a think time for the current user input action.

### Think Time

Specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each virtual user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking about an input before performing the action.

## Response Time

### Start response time for

Select this option to use the current input action to trigger the start of a response time measurement. When you select this option on an input action that is not already linked to a response time, a new response time is created with a default name. If there are response times that do not have a start action, then these are also listed. Select the response time that you want to link to.

### Go to response time definition

Click here to navigate to the session element to view the **Response Time Definitions** table.

## Citrix text input details

In the test editor, text input action elements are located under window events and describe a series of key strokes. These settings apply to the selected text input element.

### Value

Specify a string or portion of text that can be entered during the test. You can use references or dataset variables.

## Think Time

### Enable Think Time

Select this option to specify a think time for the current user input action.

### Think Time

Specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each virtual user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking about an input before performing the action.

## Response Time

### Start response time for

Select this option to use the current input action to trigger the start of a response time measurement. When you select this option on an input action that is not already linked to a response time, a new response time is

created with a default name. If there are response times that do not have a start action, then these are also listed. Select the response time that you want to link to.

#### Go to response time definition

Click here to navigate to the session element to view the **Response Time Definitions** table.

## Citrix mouse sequence details

In the test editor, Citrix mouse sequence elements are located under window elements and describe a series of mouse movements. These settings apply to the selected mouse sequence element.

#### Display mouse sequences for

This option specifies how you want to display previous, current, or all mouse sequences in the current mouse sequence:

##### Current® sequence

Only the current mouse sequence is displayed in the test editor. This option is selected by default.

##### Previous and current sequences

The current mouse sequence is displayed with any previous mouse sequences.

##### All sequences

All mouse sequences are displayed simultaneously.

#### Fit screen to visible area

Select this option to adjust the display of the mouse sequence to the available area in the test editor. If disabled, the screen capture will be the actual size, which might require scrolling. This option is enabled by default.

#### Screen capture area

This area represents the mouse movements on the screen. If a screen capture was recorded, it is displayed in the background. Mouse sequences are displayed as specified.

## Citrix screen capture details

In the test editor, screen captures display a graphical overview of the state of the application at a given moment in the test, providing you with a point of reference for navigating through the test.

Screen captures are obtained by clicking the **Capture screen**  button in the **Citrix Recorder Control** window during recording.

## Session Attributes

#### Locations

These are the screen coordinates and the size of the captured screen area.

## Screen Capture Preview

This section displays a view of the screen or screen area that was captured during the recording.

### Fit screen to visible area

Select this option to resize the screen capture to the available space in the test editor.

## Citrix image synchronization details

In the test editor, the Citrix image synchronization allows Citrix performance tests to keep track of the contents of a screen area during the replay. These settings apply to the image synchronization element that is selected.

### Image synchronization attributes

#### Locations

These are the coordinates of the top left corner of the image synchronization area, and the size of the image synchronization area in pixels. This field is read only.

#### Synchronization state

This describes the behavior of the test if a synchronization timeout occurs on the image. The base timeout delay is specified in the Citrix test generation preferences, however the actual delay varies with the level of synchronization.

##### Conditional

The conditional timeout delay is the base timeout delay as specified in the Citrix test generation preferences. If the synchronization fails, the test tries to resume execution and a timeout is logged in the Citrix performance report and the test log.

##### Mandatory

The mandatory timeout delay is three times the base timeout delay. If the synchronization fails, the test exits with an error status and a timeout is logged in the test log.

##### Optional

The optional timeout delay is fixed at 2 seconds. If the synchronization fails, the test ignores the timeout.

### Image synchronization preview

This is the screen capture of the image synchronization area as it was recorded. Select **Fit screen to visible area** to limit the size of the screen capture in the test editor.

## Synchronization

### Bitmap hash code

This specifies that the synchronization will be evaluated on the bitmap hash code. A hash code is a unique number that is calculated from the image of the selected area. When an image synchronization is encountered during test execution, the test calculates the hash code on the selected area and synchronizes the test if the hash code of the screen area matches the expected hash code before a timeout occurs.

## Optical character recognition

This specifies that the synchronization will be evaluated on a recognized text value. Optical character recognition extracts a text string from the selected image area. When an image synchronization is encountered during test execution, the test continually applies text recognition to the selected area and synchronizes the test as soon as the extracted text value matches the expected text value before a timeout occurs.

## Value

This page specifies the expected value depending on the specified recognition technique. You can add alternate values by clicking Add so that the image synchronization can succeed in multiple conditions. Alternate values are evaluated in the same way as the main expected value.

### Bitmap hash code

When **Bitmap hash code** is selected, this is the hash code that was calculated on the selected image area during the recording. After executing a test, you can create alternate hash code values by copying the resulting hash codes from the **Citrix image synchronization** view.

### Expected text

When **Optical character recognition** is selected, this is the expected text value that was extracted by the optical character recognition from the selected image area. Click **Extract text** to extract a text string from the selected image area.

If the text extraction is unsuccessful, try changing the text recognition settings on the **Options** page. However, accuracy of the recognized text is not essential. It is only important that the recognized text is consistent each time the test is executed for the test to synchronize.

### Use regular expression

Select this option to express the expected text string using standard regular expression syntax.

## Options

This page specifies the settings for text extraction by optical character recognition. You might need to experiment with various settings to obtain good results. After changing a setting, click the **Value** tab and click **Extract text** to see if the text recognition has improved. Note that because optical character recognition is used for verification purposes, consistency of the results is more important than the accuracy of the extracted text.

### Zoom factor

This is the enlargement factor that is applied to the image. The default setting is medium for standard font sizes. Increase the zoom factor to improve recognition of smaller fonts or decrease for larger fonts.

### Language

This is the language of the dictionary used by the text recognition synchronization. Select the language of the application you are testing. If the language of your application is not available in the list, change the language setting in the **Default OCR settings** of the **Citrix Test Generation** preferences.

**Brightness**

This is the brightness level from 0 to 250 that is applied to the image. The default setting is 70 for normally contrasted text. Increase the brightness setting to improve recognition of darker images or decrease for lighter images.

**Recognition rate**

This is the rate of recognition required for the extracted string to match the expected text. Decrease the recognition rate to tolerate a proportion of mismatching characters in the recognized text. The default is 100%, which means that an exact match is required.

**Verification Point****Enable verification point on synchronized element**

When selected, the test verifies whether the image synchronization succeeds. If the synchronization produces a timeout, the verification point returns a *fail* status in the Citrix performance test report.

**Response Time****Stop response time for**

Select this option to use the current image synchronization to stop a response time measurement. When you select this option on an image synchronization that is not already linked to a response time, a new response time is created with a default name. If there are response times that do not have a stop action, then these are also listed. Select the response time that you want to link to.

**Go to response time definition**

Click here to navigate to the session element to view the **Response Time Definitions** table.

**Citrix logoff details**

In the test editor, the logoff element is located at the end of the Citrix test. The logoff element is created only when the recording is stopped by clicking

**Stop Recording**

in the **Recorder Control** window. Other methods of ending a recording, such as closing the Citrix XenApp client or closing the Windows™ session, do not create a session logoff element in the generated test.

**Session Logoff Attributes****Session Title**

This is the name of the current session. By default, it is the same as the name of the test.

**Type of Event**

Select whether the logoff element performs a **Logoff** or a **Disconnect** event.

## Think Time

### Enable Think Time

Select this option to specify a think time for the current user input action.

### Think Time

Specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each virtual user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking about an input before performing the action.

## Service test editor reference

In service testing, the test editor information is divided into eleven categories. This section describes the fields in each category that can be edited manually.

## Service test details

In the test editor, the test element is the first element in the test suite. The settings in the test element apply to the entire test.

### Common options

#### Datasets

This lists details about each dataset that the test uses: the name of the dataset, the columns that are used, and the location in the test where the dataset column is referenced. Click the location to navigate there.

#### Add dataset

This adds a reference to a dataset that you want a test to use. Clicking this option is the same as clicking **Add > Dataset** with the test selected.

#### Remove

This removes the selected dataset. This option is not available if the dataset is in use.

## SSL configuration

Define an SSL configuration for certificate authentication between the client and the server. SSL configurations can be used by any message request in the test. If you use multiple SSL configurations in the test, you must specify the configuration in each message request.

The default SSL configuration always trusts servers, which is equivalent to no authentication.

### SSL configuration

Select an existing SSL configuration or create one. You can use the toolbar push buttons to create a **New** SSL configuration and to **Rename** or **Delete** existing SSL configurations. You can also **Copy** and **Paste** SSL configurations to and from the SSL editor and the test editor.

### Server Authentication

This section describes how the client trusts the server.

**Always trust server**

Select this option if no authentication is required or to ignore server certificates so that all servers are trusted. If you are using single authentication and you want to accept trusted servers only, then disable this option and specify a truststore that contains the trusted server certificates.

**Client truststore**

When you are using single authentication, the client truststore contains the certificates of all trusted servers. Click **Browse** to specify a KS, JKS, or JCEKS file containing valid certificates of the trusted servers.

**Password**

If the client truststore file is encrypted, type the password required to access the file.

**Mutual Authentication**

This section describes how the server trusts the client in addition to server authentication.

**Use client-side certificate**

If you are using double authentication, select this option to specify a keystore containing the client certificate. This certificate allows the server to authenticate the client.

**Client certificate keystore**

Click **Browse** to specify a KS, JKS, or JCEKS file containing a valid certificate that authenticates the client.

**Password**

If the client truststore file is encrypted, type the password required to access the file.

**Select trust alias for Mutual Authentication**

Select an alias to be used for the SSL configuration. There could be multiple aliases in a keystore for different security certificates. Choose an appropriate alias for a user. You can also use dataset to store aliases that you can apply to virtual users at run time.

**Protocol Configuration (HTTP)**

The HTTP configuration page of the test element specifies the information that your server libraries require to execute the HTTP send and receive functions.

An HTTP configuration can be used by any message call in the test. If you are using multiple protocol configurations in the test, you must specify the configuration for each message call.

## HTTP/2



**Note:** Testing HTTP/2 service is in the Beta mode. For more information, see [Preparing to record a HTTP/2 service on page 424](#).

To test a service that uses the HTTP/2 protocol, select the **Activate** check box. This check box is automatically selected when you record a service by using a browser. If you use the Generic Service Client component to create a HTTP/2 test, you have to manually select the check box.

### HTTP/2 client connection timeout

Specifies the time limit for the HTTP/2 client to connect to the HTTP/2 server.

### Time out for the HTTP/2 session creations

Specifies the time limit to create the HTTP/2 session. This time starts after the connection is established.

### Enable HTTP/2 Push

The Push functionality of HTTP/2 automatically identifies and passes the related objects or requests to the client when a request is sent to the server. Clear the check box to not use the functionality.

### Initial session window

Specifies the buffer size on the sessions.

### Initial stream window

Specifies the window size for buffer on each stream after the connection is established.

### HTTP/2 Client Input Buffer Size

Specifies the buffer size that is used to read the network traffic.

### Maximum Quantity of Messages that can be queued

Specifies the maximum number of messages that can be queued for the HTTP/2 client on a thread.

### Maximum Quantity of HTTP/2 thread pool

Specifies the maximum number of thread pools that will be used by the HTTP/2 client to distribute the workload.

### Minimum Quantity of HTTP/2 thread pool

Specifies the minimum number of thread pools that will be used by the HTTP/2 client to distribute the workload.

### HTTP/2 client bytearray pool size

Specifies the buffer size to receive the unciphered values.

## Server Name Indication



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Clear this check box if you do not want to connect to the host computer by using the Server Name Indication protocol. If the host computer is already configured with Server Name Indication protocol, you should keep this check box selected.

## Use HTTP Keep Alive

Select this option to keep the HTTP connection open after the request.

## Use SSL

Select this option to use an SSL configuration. Click **Configure SSL** to create an SSL configuration or select an existing configuration.

## Platform Authentication

In this section, specify the type of authentication that is required to access the service. Select **None** if no authentication is required.

### Basic HTTP authentication

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

### NTLM authentication



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option to use the Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol. NTLM uses challenge-response authentication. This view lists what is negotiated (supported by the client and requested of the server) and what is authenticated (the client reply to the challenge from the server).

### Kerberos authentication



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option to use the Kerberos authentication protocol between the client and server.

## Connect through proxy server



**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

If the HTTP connection needs to go through a proxy server or a corporate firewall, specify the **Address** and **Port** of the proxy server. If the proxy requires authentication, select either **Basic proxy authentication** or **NTLM proxy authentication**.

**Proxy authentication**

In this section, specify the type of authentication that is required to access the proxy. Select **None** if no authentication is required.

**Basic proxy authentication**

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

**NTLM proxy authentication**

Select this option to use the Microsoft™ NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication protocol. NTLM uses challenge-response authentication. This view lists what is negotiated (supported by the client and requested of the server) and what is authenticated (the client reply to the challenge from the server).

**Custom class**

**Note:** Not applicable for HTTP/2.

Select this option if the communication protocol requires complex, low-level processing with a custom Java™ code to transform incoming or outgoing messages. Click **Browse** to select a Java™ class that uses the corresponding API.

**Protocol Configuration (JMS)**

The Java™ Message Service (JMS) configuration page of the test element specifies the information that your server libraries require to execute the JMS send and reception.

A JMS configuration can be used by any message call in the test. If you are using multiple protocol configurations within the test, you must specify the configuration in each message call.

**Destination style**

This is the style of the JMS destination. Select either **Topic** or **Queue**.

**End-point address**

This is the address of the destination.

**Use temporary object**

Select this option to send the JMS destination as a temporary object. For a JMS queue, a temporary JMS queue is sent in the message.

**Reception point address**

If **Use temporary object** is disabled, specify the JMS address of the destination endpoint.

**Basic authentication**

Select this option to specify the **User Name** and **Password** that are used for basic authentication.

**Custom adapter class name**

Set up a custom Java™ Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) vendor adapter for this configuration. To use a custom adapter, you must write a Java™ class that extends the Axis class and methods. Specify the name of your custom adapter class in **Adapter class name**.

**Text message**

Specify whether the message is a text or a byte message.

**Context factory properties**

Edit the properties for a context factory. Click **Add** to add string properties to the context factory configuration.

**Connector properties**

Edit the properties for a connector. Click **Add** to add string properties to the connector configuration. The product supports the following connectors:

- JMS priority
- JMS delivery mode
- JMS time to live

**Protocol Configuration (WebSphere® MQ)**

The WebSphere® MQ configuration page of the test element specifies the information that your server libraries require to execute the WebSphere® MQ transport send and receive functions.

An MQ configuration can be used by any message call in the test. If you are using multiple protocol configurations in the test, you must specify the configuration for each message call.

**Queue Manager**

Use this area to specify queue manager options for the service.

**Queue manager name**

Specify the name of the queue manager to which to send the request.

**Authentication**

If a queue manager require authentication, select the check box and provide login credentials of the queue manager. If authentication is not required for a queue manager, you can ignore this check box.

**Use local queue manager**

Select this option to use a local queue manager. If you disable this option, specify the following information:

**Queue manager address**

Specify the IP address or host name of the remote WebSphere® MQ server.

**Queue manager port**

Specify the listener port of the remote WebSphere® MQ server.

**Client channel**

Specify the server-connection mode channel of the remote queue manager.

**Queues**

Use this area to specify the send queue options for the service.

**Send queue name**

Specify the name of the queue that the queue manager manages.

**Use temporary queue for response**

Specifies whether the WebSphere® MQ server creates a temporary queue. If selected, the temporary queue is created for the sole purpose of receiving specific messages, and then deleted.

**Receive queue name**

If **Use temporary queue** is cleared, this option specifies the queue manager that is specified on the **Queue manager name** line. The specified queue manager must manage this queue. You can specify multiple queue names by using a semicolon (;) as a separator.

**Text message**

Change the message format by selecting the **Text Message** check box in the Message Structure.

**Use RFH2 header**

Select whether to use the transport for SOAP over MQ feature that is provided by WebSphere® MQ. This feature uses a predetermined MQ message format (RFH2); therefore, when selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled.

**SSL connection**

Select this option to use an SSL configuration if a **Client Channel** setting refers to a secure channel. Click **Open SSL Editor** to create an SSL configuration or **Change** to change the SSL configuration that is associated with the current test.

If the WSDL that you use to create the message request uses a supported JMS URI to point to the WebSphere® MQ server, then the SSL configuration is created automatically. If the test generator is unable to create the SSL configuration, you must create a new one manually.

If the WSDL is generated with the WebSphere® MQ service (amqwdployWMSvc), you must edit the WSDL to change the transport binding from HTTP to JMS to prevent the test generator from producing an HTTP configuration.

**Cipher suite**

Specify the cipher suite that is used in the channel configuration.

## Message Descriptor

Configure the fields of the request. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message request. Refer to WebSphere® MQ documentation for details about message descriptors.

Use the **Message Properties** table to specify the following MQ message properties:

- JMSXDeliveryCount
- JMSXGroupSeq
- JMS\_IBM\_Report\_Exception
- JMS\_IBM\_Report\_Expiration
- JMS\_IBM\_Report\_COA
- JMS\_IBM\_Report\_COD
- JMS\_IBM\_Report\_PAN
- JMS\_IBM\_Report\_NAN
- JMS\_IBM\_Report\_Pass\_Msg\_ID
- JMS\_IBM\_Report\_Pass\_Correl\_ID
- JMS\_IBM\_Report\_Discard\_Msg
- JMS\_IBM\_MsgType
- JMS\_IBM\_Feedback
- JMS\_IBM\_PutApplType
- JMS\_IBM\_Encoding
- JMS\_IBM\_Last\_Msg\_In\_Group

For more information about these properties, refer to the IBM WebSphere® MQ documentation.

## Target service

When using Microsoft™ .NET framework with the SOAP over MQ feature of WebSphere® MQ, specify the name of the target service for the WSDL.

## Service call details

Service call elements contain the contents of the call and the transport information for this call. The contents are made of the SOAP envelope. The transport information refers to the information that is required to send and receive and answer depending on the selected protocol.

## Call Settings

### Update node name automatically

Select this option to automatically rename the request in the Test Contents view.

### Name

Name of the request. You can use custom code or dataset to change name.

**Do not wait for response**

Select this option to skip directly to the next request in the test after the current request is sent.

**Operation and WSDL Name**

These identify the WSDL name and operation to which the service request is binded.

**WSDL Resource**

This is the name of the WSDL resource in the workbench. Click the link to edit the WSDL file. If the WSDL file is missing, click the link to bind the request to a WSDL in the workspace or to import a WSDL. You can click the **Edit WSDL Security** button to edit the security policy for the WSDL or click the **WSDL Synchronization** button to update an imported WSDL with a remote WSDL.

**Time Out (ms)**

This is the timeout value in milliseconds. If no response is received after the specified time, an error is produced.

**Think Time (ms)**

This specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Update Response**


Click this button to invoke the request with the current settings and to use the response to create a service response element or to update the existing response element.

**Message**

This page shows the XML content of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same content is presented in three different ways.

**Form**

This view provides a simplified view of the message that focuses on editing the values of the XML content. Use the **Schema** menu to enable assistance with editing XML content so that the XML is valid and complies with the XSD specification.

In the **Form** view, add the XML headers that are required for standard web service calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add**  to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards. You can enable or disable XML header elements and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML content is valid.

**Tree**

This view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure of the message, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit the XML elements and namespaces in the tree.

Use **Skip if Empty** column to select the empty XML elements that you want to skip. This column is visible only if you selected the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test**.

Click **Filter** to hide or show namespace, attribute, or text nodes, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable **Allow only valid modifications** if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can right-click an XML element to convert it to an XML fragment. This enables you to perform data correlation (use datasets and create references) on the entire XML fragment instead of only on the value.

### Source

This view displays the source XML content of the message or plain text content. To format XML content, click **Format XML text**. To wrap XML content into a single line, click **Pack XML text to single line**. Similar controls are available for JSON content.



**Important:** In the Source view, do not edit the tags that start with `SoaTag`. If you delete or change these tags, any references and substitutions in the test will be broken. You cannot recreate these tags after you delete them.

### Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

#### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

#### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

### Transport

This page covers the transport settings used to send the request. The transport protocol settings apply to a transport configuration, which can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft .NET. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.

## HTTP

Select **HTTP** to use the HTTP transport for the request. At the request level, you can update a URL or SOAP action and the reference to the global configuration of a test.

### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. HTTP transport configurations contain proxy and authentication settings that can be reused.

### URL

Specify the URL end point of the service request.

### Rest mode

Use this check box to split the REST URL so that it is easy to understand the different parts of REST URL. When you use this option, the main section of URL is placed in the URL field, the resource part is placed in the **Resource** field, and the parameters are placed in the **Parameters** field. Use the **Add** button to manually add more parameters.

### Method

Specify the HTTP method to be used to invoke the service request.

### Headers

Specify the names and values of any custom HTTP headers that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the headers list.

### Cookies

Specify the names and values of any cookies that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the cookies list.

## JMS

Select **JMS** to use the Java™ Messaging Service transport for the request. This page enables you to add string properties that are attached to the request for a JMS configuration. These will be sent as message properties through JMS.

### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. JMS transport configurations contain generic end point, reception point, and adapter settings that can be reused.

### Properties

Specify the names and values of any string properties that are required by the request for the current JMS transport configuration. These are sent as message properties through JMS. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the properties list.

**WebSphere® MQ**

Select **MQ** to use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport for the request. This page enables you to specify the SOAP action and override the settings for the WebSphere® MQ configuration selected at the test level.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration.

WebSphere® MQ transport configurations contain generic queue, header, and SSL settings that can be reused.

**SOAP Action**

Specifies the SOAP action to be used to invoke the WebSphere® MQ request.

**Override MQ protocol configuration values**

Select this option to configure the fields of the WebSphere® MQ message. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message request.

**Customize message header**

Select this option to specify custom headers for the transport for the SOAP over MQ feature that is provided by WebSphere® MQ. This feature uses a predetermined MQ message format (RFH2), therefore, when selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled.

**Message descriptor**

These settings replace the message descriptor and header settings of the MQ protocol configuration. Refer to WebSphere® MQ documentation for information about message descriptors.

**Microsoft™ .NET**

Select **Microsoft .NET** to use the Microsoft .NET Framework transport for requests based on Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF). This page enables you to override the settings for the Microsoft™ .NET configuration selected at the test level.

**Item**

Click **Add** to specify the name and value of the WCF actions that are required by the service.

This table is automatically generated when you import a Microsoft .NET WSDL file. Refer to the Microsoft™ .NET WCF documentation for more information.

**XML call details**

XML call elements contain the contents of the call and the transport information for this call. The contents consist of plain XML that is transmitted over an HTTP or JMS transport. The transport information refers to the information that is required to send and receive and answer depending on the selected protocol.

**Update node name automatically**

When enabled, this option updates the name of the XML call element in the test contents.

**One way**

This option specifies that no response from the server is expected after the call. This disables the **Update Return** button.

**Time Out (ms)**

This is the timeout value in milliseconds. If no response is received after the specified time, an error is produced.

**Think Time (ms)**

This specifies the programmatically-calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Update Return**


This opens the Return Preview window. From this window, you can invoke the call from the workbench to create or update the message return that is associated with the call.

**Message**

These pages present the XML contents of the call and provide access to data correlation in three different forms

**Form**

This view provides a simplified view of the message that focuses on editing the values of the XML content. Use the **Schema** menu to enable assistance with editing XML content so that the XML is valid and complies with the XSD specification.

In the **Form** view, add the XML headers that are required for standard web service calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add**  to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards. You can enable or disable XML header elements and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML content is valid.

**Tree**

This view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure of the message, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit the XML elements and namespaces in the tree.

Use **Skip if Empty** column to select the empty XML elements that you want to skip. This column is visible only if you selected the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test**.

Click **Filter** to hide or show namespace, attribute, or text nodes, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable **Allow only valid modifications** if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can right-click an XML element to convert it to an XML fragment. This enables you to perform data correlation (use datasets and create references) on the entire XML fragment instead of only on the value.

### Source

This view displays the source XML content of the message or plain text content. To format XML content, click **Format XML text**. To wrap XML content into a single line, click **Pack XML text to single line**. Similar controls are available for JSON content.



**Important:** In the Source view, do not edit the tags that start with `SoaTag`. If you delete or change these tags, any references and substitutions in the test will be broken. You cannot recreate these tags after you delete them.

### Attachments

This page lists the MIME attachments that are attached to the call. The contents of this view correspond to the specification of Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME). You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the call uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

### Protocol

This page covers the protocol that is used to send the call. The protocol can be either HTTP or Java™ Message Service (JMS) on a message-by-message basis.

#### HTTP

This page enables you to override the HTTP settings that are attached to the call for a local HTTP configuration.

#### Method

This option enables you to specify the HTTP method of the XML call, among the following list of methods:

- POST
- GET
- PUT
- DELETE

**Version**

This option enables you to specify either HTTP 1.0 or HTTP 1.1.

**URL**

This field enables you to specify the URL of the XML call.

**Headers**

This section enables you to add headers to your call. Headers must be compatible with the specified HTTP method.

The application manages the following headers and they cannot be added:

- User Agent
- Host Connection
- Cache-Control
- Pragma
- Content-Type
- Content-Length

**Cookies**

This section enables you to manage cookies. You can add, edit and remove cookies, and create references.

**JMS**

This page enables you to add string properties that are attached to the call for a local JMS configuration. These will be sent as message properties through JMS.

**MQ**

This page enables you to override settings that are attached to the call for a local WebSphere® MQ configuration.

**Name**

This is the name that is displayed in the message call as a link to this protocol configuration.

**Queue manager name**

Specifies the name of the queue manager to which you want to send the call.

**Queue name**

Specifies the name of the queue that the queue manager manages.

**Use local queue manager**

Specifies whether the WebSphere® MQ server is running on the local computer. If the server is located on a remote computer, clear this option to specify the remote MQ server details.

**Queue manager address**

Specifies the IP address or hostname of the remote MQ server.

**Queue manager port**

Specifies the listener port of the remote MQ server.

**Client channel**

Specifies the server-connection mode channel of the remote queue manager.

**Use temporary queue**

Specifies whether the MQ server creates a temporary queue. If selected, the temporary queue is created for the sole purpose of receiving specific messages, and then deleted.

**Queue name**

If **Use temporary queue** is cleared, this option specifies the name of the queue where message returns from the MQ server are received. The queue manager that is specified in **Queue manager name** must manage this queue.

The calls and message returns are associated by the correlation ID in the MQ message, which means that the report setting of the message is set to MQC.MQRO\_COPY\_MSG\_ID\_TO\_CORREL\_ID. The server must follow this constraint. This supports the transport for SOAP feature provided by WebSphere® MQ.

**Target service**

This option is for using Microsoft™ .NET with the IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport for SOAP feature. This specifies the name of the ASPX file within the .NET listener directory.

**Use RFH2 Header**

Specifies whether the SOAP messages uses an RFH2 header, which uses a predetermined MQ message format. When selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled. Use this option for the WebSphere® MQ transport for SOAP feature. If you are using WebSphere® Integration Developer (WID) MQ binding, the binding understands messages with or without the RFH2 header.

**Message Descriptor**

This section enables you to configure the fields of the message call. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message call. See WebSphere® MQ documentation for details about message descriptors.

**Use temporary queue**

This section enables you to specify a user name and password for basic authentication on the application server.

**SSL connection**

Select this option to use an SSL configuration if a **Client Channel** setting refers to a secure channel. Click **Open SSL Editor** to create a new SSL configuration, or **Change** to change the SSL configuration that is associated with the current test.

If the Web Services Description Language (WSDL) that is used to create the message call uses a supported JMS URI to point to the WebSphere® MQ server, then the SSL configuration is created automatically. If the test generator was unable to create the SSL configuration, you must create a new one manually.

If the WSDL was generated with the WebSphere® MQ service (amqwdployWMSvc), edit the WSDL to change the transport binding from HTTP to JMS in order to prevent the test generator to produce an HTTP configuration.

**Cipher suite**

Specify the cipher suite that is used in the channel configuration.

**Local XML Security**

This page allows you to add a custom security algorithm that is implemented in a Java™ class. Custom algorithms can be applied to the XML contents that are sent to and received from the server.

**Add, Insert, Remove, Up, and Down**

These buttons allow you to create a stack of security algorithms. Each algorithm is applied to the stack sequentially. Click **Add** to add a custom security algorithm.

**Tools**

This button allows you to change the way the algorithm stack is displayed.

**Custom Security Algorithm**

After adding a custom security algorithm to the stack. With this window, you can specify the Java™ class that implements the algorithm. The Java™ class uses the following interface:

```
/**
 * *****
 * IBM Confidential
 *
 * (c) Copyright IBM Corporation. 2008. All Rights Reserved.
 *
 * The source code for this program is not published or otherwise
 * divested of its trade secrets, irrespective of what has been
 * deposited with the U.S. Copyright Office.
 * *****
 *
 */

package com.ibm.rational.test.lt.models.wscore.datamodel.security.xmlsec;

import java.util.Properties;
```

```

import org.w3c.dom.Document;

public interface ICustomSecurityAlgorithm {

    /**
     * The following methods can be used in both case:
     * Execution in the workbench and execution of the test.
     */

    /**
     * Called to process de Document that is sent over a transport.
     * @param subject
     */
    void process(Document subject);

    /**
     * Called to un process a document that is received from a server.
     * @param subject
     */
    void unProcess(Document subject);

    /**
     * Properties defined in the UI of the CustomSecurityAlgorithm.
     * @param map
     */
    void setProperties(Properties map);

    /**
     * The following methods can only be used in terms of cast to test service interface,
     * or in terms of access to the previous XML information, when the jar containing
     * the custom security algorithm is deployed in the performance test project. In
     * this case you cannot use the algorimth directly from the workbench.
     */

    /**
     * This object corresponds to the ITestExecutionService object.
     * This applies only to an algorithm that must link to the execution of the test.
     * If you plan to use this object you will need to deploy the jar containing the
     * implementation into your performance test project and not directly into the JRE.
     *
     * In case of a need of the previous xml document received from the execution you can
     * obtain the value using:
     * IDataArea area = ((ITestExecutionService)executionObject).findDataArea(IDataArea.VIRTUALUSER);
     *String previousXML = (String) area.get("PREVIOUS_XML"); //$NON-NLS-1$
     */
    void setExecutionContext(Object executionObject);

```

- The `process` method modifies the XML before it is sent to the server.
- The `unprocess` method modifies the XML after it is received from the server.
- The `setProperties` method retrieves any properties that are defined in the security editor for this custom security interface.
- The `setExecutionContext` method is called during test with the object `ITestExecutionServices` that corresponds to the message using this custom security interface.

**Custom Security Algorithm Class Name**

This specifies the class that implements the security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select a class from the workspace.

**Algorithm Name**

This specifies a name for the current algorithm.

**Properties**

This list specifies properties that the `setProperties` method uses in the algorithm. Use **Add**, **Remove**, or **Edit** to create the properties list.

## Binary call details

Binary calls are specialized service calls that can be used to send binary messages. The transport information refers to the information that is required to send and receive and answer depending on the selected protocol.

**Update node name automatically**

Select this option to automatically rename the request in the Test Contents view.

**Do not wait for response**

Select this option to skip directly to the next request in the test after the current request is sent.

**Time Out (ms)**

This is the timeout value in milliseconds. If no response is received after the specified time, an error is produced.

**Think Time (ms)**

This specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Update Response**

Click this button to invoke the request with the current settings and to use the response to create a binary response element or to update the existing response element.

## Message

**Source**

This page presents the binary contents of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same contents are presented in Binary and Raw ASCII views.

**Attachments**

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME)

specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

### Transport

This page covers the transport protocol used to send the request. The transport protocol can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), or WebSphere® MQ. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.

### Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

#### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

#### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

### Transport

This page covers the transport settings used to send the request. The transport protocol settings apply to a transport configuration, which can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft .NET. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.

#### HTTP

Select **HTTP** to use the HTTP transport for the request. At the request level, you can update a URL or SOAP action and the reference to the global configuration of a test.

##### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. HTTP transport configurations contain proxy and authentication settings that can be reused.

##### URL

Specify the URL end point of the service request.

##### Rest mode

Use this check box to split the REST URL so that it is easy to understand the different parts of REST URL. When you use this option, the main section of URL is placed in the URL field, the

resource part is placed in the **Resource** field, and the parameters are placed in the **Parameters** field. Use the **Add** button to manually add more parameters.

### Method

Specify the HTTP method to be used to invoke the service request.

### Headers

Specify the names and values of any custom HTTP headers that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the headers list.

### Cookies

Specify the names and values of any cookies that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the cookies list.

## JMS

Select **JMS** to use the Java™ Messaging Service transport for the request. This page enables you to add string properties that are attached to the request for a JMS configuration. These will be sent as message properties through JMS.

### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. JMS transport configurations contain generic end point, reception point, and adapter settings that can be reused.

### Properties

Specify the names and values of any string properties that are required by the request for the current JMS transport configuration. These are sent as message properties through JMS. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the properties list.

## WebSphere® MQ

Select **MQ** to use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport for the request. This page enables you to specify the SOAP action and override the settings for the WebSphere® MQ configuration selected at the test level.

### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. WebSphere® MQ transport configurations contain generic queue, header, and SSL settings that can be reused.

### SOAP Action

Specifies the SOAP action to be used to invoke the WebSphere® MQ request.

### Override MQ protocol configuration values

Select this option to configure the fields of the WebSphere® MQ message. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message request.

**Customize message header**

Select this option to specify custom headers for the transport for the SOAP over MQ feature that is provided by WebSphere® MQ. This feature uses a predetermined MQ message format (RFH2), therefore, when selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled.

**Message descriptor**

These settings replace the message descriptor and header settings of the MQ protocol configuration. Refer to WebSphere® MQ documentation for information about message descriptors.

**Microsoft™ .NET**

Select **Microsoft .NET** to use the Microsoft .NET Framework transport for requests based on Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF). This page enables you to override the settings for the Microsoft™ .NET configuration selected at the test level.

**Item**

Click **Add** to specify the name and value of the WCF actions that are required by the service.

This table is automatically generated when you import a Microsoft .NET WSDL file. Refer to the Microsoft™ .NET WCF documentation for more information.

**Security for Request**

In this page you can edit the security algorithm stacks that the security protocol uses. Security stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order.

**Override stack**

By default, you edit the security algorithm stack attached to a specific WSDL file in the WSDL Security Editor.

Select this option to specify a different security algorithm stack only for the current response.

**Show response stack**

Clear the **Show response stack** option to hide the **Response Stack** page.

**Security Algorithm Details**

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

**XML Encryption**

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

**User XPath part selection**

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key**: This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Encoding Algorithm Name**

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Encrypted Key**

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

**Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

**Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

**Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

**Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

**Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

**Custom Security Algorithm**

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

**Java™ Project**

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.

**Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

**Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

## Text call details

Text calls are specialized calls for sending plain text messages. The transport information refers to the information that is required to send and receive and answer depending on the selected protocol.

**Update node name automatically**

Select this option to automatically rename the request in the Test Contents view.

**Do not wait for response**

Select this option to skip directly to the next request in the test after the current request is sent.

**Time Out (ms)**

This is the timeout value in milliseconds. If no response is received after the specified time, an error is produced.

**Think Time (ms)**

This specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Update Response**

Click this button to invoke the request with the current settings and to use the response to create a service response element or to update the existing response element.

## Message

**Source**

This page presents the plain text contents of the request and provides access to data correlation.

**Attachments**

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

## Transport

This page covers the transport protocol used to send the request. The transport protocol can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft .NET. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.

## Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

## Transport

This page covers the transport settings used to send the request. The transport protocol settings apply to a transport configuration, which can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft .NET. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.

### HTTP

Select **HTTP** to use the HTTP transport for the request. At the request level, you can update a URL or SOAP action and the reference to the global configuration of a test.

#### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. HTTP transport configurations contain proxy and authentication settings that can be reused.

#### URL

Specify the URL end point of the service request.

#### Rest mode

Use this check box to split the REST URL so that it is easy to understand the different parts of REST URL. When you use this option, the main section of URL is placed in the URL field, the resource part is placed in the **Resource** field, and the parameters are placed in the **Parameters** field. Use the **Add** button to manually add more parameters.

**Method**

Specify the HTTP method to be used to invoke the service request.

**Headers**

Specify the names and values of any custom HTTP headers that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the headers list.

**Cookies**

Specify the names and values of any cookies that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the cookies list.

**JMS**

Select **JMS** to use the Java™ Messaging Service transport for the request. This page enables you to add string properties that are attached to the request for a JMS configuration. These will be sent as message properties through JMS.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. JMS transport configurations contain generic end point, reception point, and adapter settings that can be reused.

**Properties**

Specify the names and values of any string properties that are required by the request for the current JMS transport configuration. These are sent as message properties through JMS. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the properties list.

**WebSphere® MQ**

Select **MQ** to use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport for the request. This page enables you to specify the SOAP action and override the settings for the WebSphere® MQ configuration selected at the test level.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. WebSphere® MQ transport configurations contain generic queue, header, and SSL settings that can be reused.

**SOAP Action**

Specifies the SOAP action to be used to invoke the WebSphere® MQ request.

**Override MQ protocol configuration values**

Select this option to configure the fields of the WebSphere® MQ message. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message request.

**Customize message header**

Select this option to specify custom headers for the transport for the SOAP over MQ feature that is provided by WebSphere® MQ. This feature uses a predetermined MQ message format (RFH2), therefore, when selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled.

**Message descriptor**

These settings replace the message descriptor and header settings of the MQ protocol configuration. Refer to WebSphere® MQ documentation for information about message descriptors.

**Microsoft™ .NET**

Select **Microsoft .NET** to use the Microsoft .NET Framework transport for requests based on Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF). This page enables you to override the settings for the Microsoft™ .NET configuration selected at the test level.

**Item**

Click **Add** to specify the name and value of the WCF actions that are required by the service.

This table is automatically generated when you import a Microsoft .NET WSDL file. Refer to the Microsoft™ .NET WCF documentation for more information.

**Security for Request**

In this page you can edit the security algorithm stacks that the security protocol uses. Security stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order.

**Override stack**

By default, you edit the security algorithm stack attached to a specific WSDL file in the WSDL Security Editor. Select this option to specify a different security algorithm stack only for the current response.

**Show response stack**

Clear the **Show response stack** option to hide the **Response Stack** page.

**Security Algorithm Details**

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

**XML Encryption**

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

**User XPath part selection**

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key**: This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Encoding Algorithm Name**

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Encrypted Key**

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

**Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

**Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

**Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

**Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

**Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

**Custom Security Algorithm**

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

**Java™ Project**

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.

**Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

**Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

## Service message return details

In the test editor, message return elements are located after every service call. Message returns describe the expected content returned by the service. You can use the information in the message return element for data correlation.


You can automatically generate or update the contents of a message return by clicking **Update Return** in the call element.

## Message

This page shows the XML content of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same content is presented in three different ways.

**Form**

This view provides a simplified view of the message that focuses on editing the values of the XML content. Use the **Schema** menu to enable assistance with editing XML content so that the XML is valid and complies with the XSD specification.

In the **Form** view, add the XML headers that are required for standard web service calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add**  to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards. You can enable or disable XML header elements and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML content is valid.

**Tree**

This view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure of the message, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit the XML elements and namespaces in the tree.

Use **Skip if Empty** column to select the empty XML elements that you want to skip. This column is visible only if you selected the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test**.

Click **Filter** to hide or show namespace, attribute, or text nodes, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable **Allow only valid modifications** if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can right-click an XML element to convert it to an XML fragment. This enables you to perform data correlation (use datasets and create references) on the entire XML fragment instead of only on the value.

### Source

This view displays the source XML content of the message or plain text content. To format XML content, click **Format XML text**. To wrap XML content into a single line, click **Pack XML text to single line**. Similar controls are available for JSON content.



**Important:** In the Source view, do not edit the tags that start with `SoaTag`. If you delete or change these tags, any references and substitutions in the test will be broken. You cannot recreate these tags after you delete them.

### Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

#### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

#### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

### Response Properties

This page lists the names and values of properties of the response.

### Service verification point details

Verification points enable you to test the behavior of a service by checking the message return of a call against criteria. You can perform checks on the contents of the XML document of the message return, the number of nodes returned by an XPath query, or the existence of a specific attachment.

#### Contain and equal verification points

*Contain* verification points return a Pass status when the message return object contains the specified XML message. *Equal* verification points return a Pass status when the message return object matches the specified XML message.

The verification occurs if the message return object is a valid XML message. The verification is performed on both the name of the XML element and final return value of the element. Attributes are not checked.

Use the **Form**, **Tree** and **Source** views to edit the message content.

### Test using XML namespace

Select this option to perform the verification on a qualified structure, including the XML namespace, instead of the simple name. For example, if the expected XML data is:

```
<ns1:responseElement xmlns:ns1="http://www.hcl.com/wbse"></ns1:responseElement>
```

When **Namespace aware** is enabled, the verification is made on the full name of the return value:

```
<ns1:responseElement xmlns:ns1="http://www.hcl.com/wbse"></ns1:responseElement>
```

When **Namespace aware** is disabled, the verification ignores the namespace tagging and checks only the simple name of the element and the final return value:

```
<ns1:responseElement xmlns:ns1="http://www.hcl.com/wbse"></ns1:responseElement>
```

In this case, you can simplify the value of the expected XML data to:

```
<responseElement></responseElement>
```

### Test XML text nodes

Select this option to include XML text values in the verification.

### Test XML attributes

Select this option to include XML attributes in the verification.

### Form

This view provides an simple view of the elements of the call with their values. Use this view to quickly edit values in the form.

### Tree

This view provides a hierarchical view of the elements of the call with their values, attributes, and the associated namespaces. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit this list.

Click the **namespace**, **attribute**, or **text** filter buttons, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable smart editing if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can specify standard Java™ regular expressions. In the **Regexp** column, select the line of an attribute or text value and type the regular expression in the **Value** column. For example, the following regular expression checks for a correctly formatted email address:

```
/^([a-zA-Z0-9_\. \-])+\@(((a-zA-Z0-9 \-])+\.)+([a-zA-Z0-9]{2,4})+)$/
```

### Source

This view displays the source XML document of the call.



**Important:** The ID tags that are shown in the Source page refer to an internal representation for the test. If you remove these tags, you will remove any existing references and substitutions. You cannot re-create these tags after you delete them.

## Query verification points

Query verification points return a Pass status when the number of nodes returned by an XML Path language query matches the expected number of nodes specified in the verification point.

The verification occurs if the message return object is a valid XML document.

### XPath expression

Specify a query using the XML path language. Refer to the XPath specification for details on expressing an XPath query: <http://www.w3.org/TR/xpath>. Click **Build Expression** to open the **XPath Expression Builder** window.



**Note:** Because XPath expressions require that the qualified name has a prefix, XPath expressions will return null for the default namespace declared with xmlns.

### Operator and Expected Count

These specify the expected number of nodes returned by the query.

### Evaluate

Click this button to calculate the number of nodes based on the current input. This value automatically replaces the current **Expected count**.

## Attachment verification points

Attachment verification points return a Pass status when the message return attachment matches all of the criteria specified in the verification point.

The verification occurs only if the message return object is a valid XML document.

### Index of the attachment to be verified

In the case of multiple attachments, this number specifies which attachment to check.

### Attachment size

This specifies the expected size of the attachment.

### MIME type

This specifies the expected MIME type of the attachment.

### Encoding

This specifies the expected encoding of the attachment.

## XSD verification points

XSD verification points check that the content returned by the service is validated by the specified XML Schema Definition (XSD) files or Web Service Definition Language (WSDL) files that contain XSDs.

The verification occurs only if the message return object is a valid XML document.

### Add XSD

Add an XSD to the list of validation checks.

### Add WSDL

Add a WSDL that contains an XSD to the list of validation checks.

### Open

Open a selected XSD or WSDL file.

## Service callback details

Callback elements define the web service or XML call that contains the element as an asynchronous call. The behavior of the test after invoking the asynchronous call is specified by the parallel, receive, and timeout elements that are contained in the callback element.

### Callback endpoint location

This element specifies the XML element in the asynchronous call that defines the endpoint URL of the callback receiver. During a test, this endpoint is used to redirect the callback to the tester instead of the real receiver.

### Display full path

Select this option to display the extended path of the endpoint XML element.

## Service timeout details

Timeout elements describe the behavior of an asynchronous service test when the callback is not received after a specified timeout period. Timeout elements are created inside callback elements.

### Timeout

This value specifies the timeout delay after which the test runs the elements that the timeout element contains.

### Enable verification point for timeout

With this option, you can enable a verification point on the timeout. If the timeout delay is reached, the verification point reports a *fail* status in the test log.

The list displays the test elements that the timeout element contains. These are the same contents as displayed in the Test Contents of the test editor.

## Service parallel details

Parallel elements describe the behavior of an asynchronous web service test after the asynchronous call has been made and while the tester is waiting for a callback message return. Parallel elements are created inside callback elements.

The list displays the test elements that the parallel element contains. These are the same contents as displayed in the Test Contents area of the test editor.

## Service receive details

Service receive elements specify the callback message return from an asynchronous web service. A receive element can contain elements that describe the behavior of the test when the callback message return is received. Receive elements are created inside callback elements.

The contents of a receive element are the same as a typical message return element.

## Message

This page shows the XML content of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same content is presented in three different ways.

### Form

This view provides a simplified view of the message that focuses on editing the values of the XML content. Use the **Schema** menu to enable assistance with editing XML content so that the XML is valid and complies with the XSD specification.

In the **Form** view, add the XML headers that are required for standard web service calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add** (+) to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards. You can enable or disable XML header elements and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML content is valid.

### Tree

This view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure of the message, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit the XML elements and namespaces in the tree.

Use **Skip if Empty** column to select the empty XML elements that you want to skip. This column is visible only if you selected the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test**.

Click **Filter** to hide or show namespace, attribute, or text nodes, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable **Allow only valid modifications** if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can right-click an XML element to convert it to an XML fragment. This enables you to perform data correlation (use datasets and create references) on the entire XML fragment instead of only on the value.

### Source

This view displays the source XML content of the message or plain text content. To format XML content, click **Format XML text**. To wrap XML content into a single line, click **Pack XML text to single line**. Similar controls are available for JSON content.



**Important:** In the Source view, do not edit the tags that start with `SoaTag`. If you delete or change these tags, any references and substitutions in the test will be broken. You cannot recreate these tags after you delete them.

## Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

## Response Properties

This page lists the names and values of properties of the response.

## Service stub editor reference

Service stub elements are part of the service stub and can be edited in the stub editor.

## Stub operation details

Stub operation elements describe the format of the call that the service stub expects to receive. There is one stub operation for each operation that was detected in the WSDL specification. Each stub operation contains at least one default case element, or several case elements describing the response of the service stub depending on the incoming calls. The information from the stub operation element can be used for data correlation.

This page presents the XML or text contents of the call and provides access to data correlation. The same contents are presented in **Form**, **Tree** or **Source** view.

## Form

This view provides a simplified view of the message that focuses on editing the values of the XML content. Use the **Schema** menu to enable assistance with editing XML content so that the XML is valid and complies with the XSD specification.

In the **Form** view, add the XML headers that are required for standard web service calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add** (+) to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards. You can enable or disable XML header elements and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML content is valid.

## Tree

This view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure of the message, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit the XML elements and namespaces in the tree.

Use **Skip if Empty** column to select the empty XML elements that you want to skip. This column is visible only if you selected the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test**.

Click **Filter** to hide or show namespace, attribute, or text nodes, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable **Allow only valid modifications** if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can right-click an XML element to convert it to an XML fragment. This enables you to perform data correlation (use datasets and create references) on the entire XML fragment instead of only on the value.

## Source

This view displays the source XML content of the message or plain text content. To format XML content, click **Format XML text**. To wrap XML content into a single line, click **Pack XML text to single line**. Similar controls are available for JSON content.



**Important:** In the Source view, do not edit the tags that start with `SoaTag`. If you delete or change these tags, any references and substitutions in the test will be broken. You cannot recreate these tags after you delete them.

## Stub case details

Stub case elements enable you to specify the response of a service stub according to the content of an incoming call. You can perform checks on the contents of the XML document of the message return, the number of nodes returned by an XPath

query, or the existence of a specific attachment. Each case element has an associated response element. There can be multiple case elements in a stub operation, but the **Case : Default** element is mandatory.

## Default case

The default case contains the default response when no other criteria has been met. When multiple cases are defined, the default case is always the last one to be evaluated.

## Contain and equal cases

*Contain* cases send their response when the incoming call contains the specified XML message. *Equal* cases send their response when the incoming call matched the specified XML message.

The verification occurs if the message return object is a valid XML message. The verification is performed on both the name of the XML element and final return value of the element. Attributes are not checked.

Use the **Form**, **Tree** and **Source** views to edit the message content.

### Test using XML namespace

Select this option to perform the verification on a qualified structure, including the XML namespace, instead of the simple name. For example, if the expected XML data is:

```
<ns1:responseElement xmlns:ns1="http://www.hcl.com/wbse"></ns1:responseElement>
```

When **Namespace aware** is enabled, the verification is made on the full name of the return value:

```
<ns1:responseElement xmlns:ns1="http://www.hcl.com/wbse"></ns1:responseElement>
```

When **Namespace aware** is disabled, the verification ignores the namespace tagging and checks only the simple name of the element and the final return value:

```
<ns1:responseElement xmlns:ns1="http://www.hcl.com/wbse"></ns1:responseElement>
```

In this case, you can simplify the value of the expected XML data to:

```
<responseElement><responseElement>
```

### Test XML text nodes

Select this option to include XML text values in the verification.

### Test XML attributes

Select this option to include XML attributes in the verification.

### Form

This view provides an simple view of the elements of the call with their values. Use this view to quickly edit values in the form.

### Tree

This view provides a hierarchical view of the elements of the call with their values, attributes, and the associated namespaces. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit this list.

Click the **namespace**, **attribute**, or **text** filter buttons, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable smart editing if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can specify standard Java™ regular expressions. In the **Regexp** column, select the line of an attribute or text value and type the regular expression in the **Value** column. For example, the following regular expression checks for a correctly formatted email address:

```
/^[a-zA-Z0-9_\.\\-]+\@((([a-zA-Z0-9\\-])+\.)+([a-zA-Z0-9]{2,4})+)$/
```

### Source

This view displays the source XML document of the call.



**Important:** The ID tags that are shown in the Source page refer to an internal representation for the test. If you remove these tags, you will remove any existing references and substitutions. You cannot re-create these tags after you delete them.

### Query case

Query cases send their response when the number of nodes returned by an XML Path language query matches the expected number of nodes specified in the case element.

The verification occurs if the message return object is a valid XML document.

### XPath expression

Specify a query using the XML path language. Refer to the XPath specification for details on expressing an XPath query: <http://www.w3.org/TR/xpath>. Click **Build Expression** to open the **XPath Expression Builder** window.



**Note:** Because XPath expressions require that the qualified name has a prefix, XPath expressions will return null for the default namespace declared with `xmlns`.

### Operator and Expected Count

These specify the expected number of nodes returned by the query.

### Evaluate

Click this button to calculate the number of nodes based on the current input. This value automatically replaces the current **Expected count**.

## Default case

Attachment verification points return a Pass status when the message return attachment matches all of the criteria specified in the verification point.

The verification occurs only if the message return object is a valid XML document.

### Enable verification point

When selected, the test verifies whether the web service message return objects match the expected criteria of the verification point. An error is reported in the test log if the message return does not match the expected criteria.

### Index of the attachment to be verified

In the case of multiple attachments, this number specifies which attachment to check.

### Attachment size

This specifies the expected size of the attachment.

### MIME type

This specifies the expected MIME type of the attachment.

### Encoding

This specifies the expected encoding of the attachment.

## Stub response details


In the stub editor, there is one response elements associated with each case element. Stub responses describe the content that is returned by the stub service, simulating the response of the original service.

## Message

This page shows the XML content of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same content is presented in three different ways.

### Form

This view provides a simplified view of the message that focuses on editing the values of the XML content. Use the **Schema** menu to enable assistance with editing XML content so that the XML is valid and complies with the XSD specification.

In the **Form** view, add the XML headers that are required for standard web service calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add**  to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards. You can enable or disable XML header elements and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML content is valid.

## Tree

This view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure of the message, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit the XML elements and namespaces in the tree.

Use **Skip if Empty** column to select the empty XML elements that you want to skip. This column is visible only if you selected the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test**.

Click **Filter** to hide or show namespace, attribute, or text nodes, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable **Allow only valid modifications** if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can right-click an XML element to convert it to an XML fragment. This enables you to perform data correlation (use datasets and create references) on the entire XML fragment instead of only on the value.

## Source

This view displays the source XML content of the message or plain text content. To format XML content, click **Format XML text**. To wrap XML content into a single line, click **Pack XML text to single line**. Similar controls are available for JSON content.



**Important:** In the Source view, do not edit the tags that start with `SoaTag`. If you delete or change these tags, any references and substitutions in the test will be broken. You cannot recreate these tags after you delete them.

## Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

## Service test editor reference

In service testing, the test editor information is divided into eleven categories. This section describes the fields in each category that can be edited manually.

## Socket test details

In the test editor, the socket test is the highest level element of a socket test.

### Common options

Lists details about each dataset that is used by the test: the name of the dataset, the columns that are used, and the location in the test where the dataset column is referenced. Click the location to navigate there.

#### Datasets

Lists details about each dataset that is used by the test: the name of the dataset, the columns that are used, and the location in the test where the dataset column is referenced. Click the location to navigate there.

#### Add dataset

Adds a reference to a dataset that you want a test to use. Clicking this option is the same as selecting a test, and then clicking **Add > Dataset**.

#### Delete

Removes the selected dataset reference from the test. This option is not available if the dataset is in use.

#### Enable response time breakdown

This is not supported for socket performance tests

### Client program

Lists details about each client program that was used to record the test.

## Socket connection details

In the test editor, socket connection elements describe the connection to a server. A connection must exist before you can send or receive data. These settings apply to all send, receive, and close elements that use the selected connection.

### Establish a new connection to the host

Specify whether to create a new connection to the host or to reuse a connection from a different test. Select **Reuse an existing connection** if you are using multiple split tests in a schedule. A schedule, in this context, is used to refer to both VU Schedule and Rate Schedule. For example, one test can open a connection, another test can reuse the connection, and a final test can close the connection. **Specific name** is a label that must match the name specified in the test that opens the connection.

**Host and Port**

Specify the computer name or IP address, and the port, to which the connection is made.

**Timeout**

Specify the timeout delay (in seconds) after which the test returns an error if no connection is established.

**Symbolic name**

Type the name of the connection as it will appear in the test results.

**Think Time (ms)**

Specify the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed before executing the current test element.

Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Connection time**

This is the reference time that was measured when the test was recorded.

**Client program**

This is the name of the recorded client application

## Socket close details

In the test editor, socket close elements are located inside a socket test and represent the closing of a socket connect. These settings apply to the selected socket close element.

**Connection**

Specifies the socket connection that is closed. Click the link to navigate to the socket connection test element.

**Think Time (ms)**

Specify the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed before executing the current test element.

Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

## Socket-secure upgrade details

In the test editor, the socket-secure upgrade represents the SSL or TLS negotiation that upgrades an existing connection to a secure connection.

**Connection**

Specify the socket connection that is used to send the data. Click the link to navigate to the socket connection test element.

**Recorded negotiation time**

Displays the delay that was required to negotiate the secure connection when recording the test. This value is read-only.

**Think Time (ms)**

Specify the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed before executing the current test element. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Encryption protocol**

Select whether the connection uses the **SSL v3** or the **TLS v1** protocol.

**Recorded negotiation time**

Displays the delay that was required to negotiate the secure connection when recording the test. This value is read-only.

**Recorded cipher suite**

Displays the encryption algorithm that was detected when the test recorded. This value is read-only.

**Cipher suite**

In most cases, select **Auto** to have the protocol negotiation to occur automatically. If necessary, select a specific encryption algorithm.

## Socket send details

In the test editor, socket send elements represent the reception of data from the server.

**Connection**

Specifies the socket connection that is used to send the data. Click the link to navigate to the socket connection test element.

**Think Time (ms)**

Specify the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed before executing the current test element. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Manipulate data from custom code**

Select this option to process the receive data with a custom Java™ class. Type the name of a custom Java™ class that is located in your workspace or click **Generate Code** to create a new Java™ class template. Click **View Code** to open the class in the Java™ editor.

**Data**

Specify the data that is sent through the connection. Bytes are expressed as 7-bit alphanumeric characters or hexadecimal bytes preceded with "\x". **Bytes** displays the number of bytes sent as data through the connection.

**Connection**

Specifies the socket connection that is used to send the data. Click the link to navigate to the socket connection test element.

**Think Time (ms)**

Specify the programmatically-calculated time delay that is observed before executing the current test element. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Manipulate data from custom code**

Select this option to process the receive data with a custom Java™ class. Type the name of a custom Java™ class that is located in your workspace or click **Generate Code** to create a new Java™ class template. Click **View Code** to open the class in the Java™ editor.

**Data**

Specify the data that is sent through the connection. Bytes are expressed as 7-bit alphanumeric characters or hexadecimal bytes preceded with "\x". **Bytes** displays the number of bytes sent as data through the connection.

## Socket receive details

In the test editor, socket receive elements represent the reception of data from the server.

**Connection**

Specifies the socket connection that is used to receive the data. Click the link to navigate to the socket connection test element.

**Think Time (ms)**

Specify the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed before executing the current test element. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Response Timeout**

The maximum delay to receive the first byte of the response. If no data is received before the end of the response timeout delay, the receive action produces an error in the test log. The response timeout counter starts when the receive action starts after the think time; the counter is interrupted when the first byte is received.

**End Policy**

This specifies when to stop receiving data and to move on to the next test element.

**Data**

Specify the data that is received through the connection. Bytes are expressed as 7-bit alphanumeric characters or two-digit hexadecimal bytes preceded with \x. Additionally, \r and \n respectively stand for carriage-return and line-feed, while \\ represents the backslash character.

**End Policy**

This specifies when to stop receiving data and to move on to the next test element.

- **Detects inactivity:** The receive action stops when no bytes are received from the connection after a delay specified in **Inactivity threshold** (in milliseconds). After this delay, the remote computer has finished sending the response and is considered inactive. This is the default setting.
- **Receives exact number of bytes:** The receive action stops when the recorded number of bytes is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received. If **Link data size** is enabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in the **Data** area. If **Link data size** is disabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in **Bytes**.
- **Receives until end of stream:** The receive action stops when the connection is closed by the remote computer. If **Accepts empty response** is selected, then the reception of a single byte is *not* required and the **Response Timeout** is ignored. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Matches a string:** The receive action stops when a specified sequence of bytes is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.
- **Recognizes a regular expression:** The receive action stops when a sequence of bytes that matches a regular expression is received. Specify a **Timeout** (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log, if the correct number of bytes is not received.

For end policies that have a **Timeout** setting, this setting specifies a delay (in seconds) after which the receive action produces an error in the test log if the end policy criteria is not met. The timeout counter starts when the first byte is received.

Except when the **Receives until end of stream** policy is in force, receive actions produce an error in the test log when the connection is closed by the remote computer.

## Data

Specify the data that is received through the connection. Bytes are expressed as 7-bit alphanumeric characters or two-digit hexadecimal bytes preceded with `\x`. Additionally, `\r` and `\n` respectively stand for carriage-return and line-feed, while `\\` represents the backslash character.

### Link data size

When **Receives exact number of bytes** is selected as the **End Policy**, if **Link data size** is enabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in the **Data** area. If the option is disabled, the receive action expects the number of bytes displayed in **Bytes**.

### Bytes

When **Link data size** is disabled, this specifies the number of bytes expected as data through the connection.

## Terminal screen details

In the test editor, terminal screen elements are located inside a TN3270 test and represent the display of the terminal screen.

**Connection**

Specifies the socket connection that is used to receive the data. Click the link to navigate to the socket connection test element.

**Response Timeout**

The maximum delay to receive the first byte of the response. If no data is received before the end of the response timeout delay, the receive action produces an error in the test log. The response timeout counter starts when the receive action starts after the think time; the counter is interrupted when the first byte is received.

**Terminal Screen**

This area displays the TN3270 terminal screen as it was received. To create a verification point on an portion of text from the display, select the text, right-click the selection, and click **Add Verification Point**. Click the **Add Verification Point** to automatically create a verification from a significant portion of text.

## Terminal input details

In the test editor, terminal input elements are located inside a TN3270 test and represent the user input that is sent to the server.

**Connection**

Specifies the socket connection that is used to send the data. Click the link to navigate to the socket connection test element.

**Think Time (ms)**

Specify the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed before executing the current test element. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

**Terminal Screen**

Use this area to edit user input on the TN3270 screen as you would on the actual terminal screen. You can use data correlation on fields that are displayed on the terminal screen.

**Input Key**

Specifies the key that is pressed to send the current input.

## Socket content verification point details

Content verification points enable you to test that the data received from a connection matches the expected data.

Content verification points return a Pass status when the received data matches the criteria specified in the verification point.

**Comparison operator**

Specify the criteria to use to perform the verification, among the following operators:

**Equals**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the received data exactly matches the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area.

**Contains**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area occurs at least once in the received data.

**Starts with**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area occurs at the beginning of the received data.

**Ends with**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area occurs at the end of the received data.

**Differs from**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the received data does not exactly match the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area.

**Does not contain**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area does not occur at least once in the received data.

**Does not start with**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the text or binary content that is specified in the **Data** area does not occur at the beginning of the received data.

**Data**

Specify the data that is expected to be received through the connection.

**Binary**

In this view, edit the expected content as binary data.

**Raw ASCII**

In this view, edit the expected content as raw ASCII data. Bytes are expressed as 7-bit alphanumeric characters or two-digit hexadecimal bytes preceded with `\x`. Additionally, `\r` and `\n` stand for carriage-return and line-feed, while `\\` represents the backslash character.

## Socket size verification point details

Size verification points enable you to test that the size of the data received from a connection matches an expected number of bytes.

Size verification points return a Pass status when the received data matches the criteria specified in the verification point.

**Comparison operator**

Specify the criteria that is used to perform the verification with these operators:

- Is
- Is less than
- Is less or equals
- Is more than
- Is more than or equal to
- Is not

**Value (bytes)**

Specify the size criteria for the verification point.

## Socket custom verification point details

Custom verification points enable you to perform advanced checks through a user-defined custom Java™ class.

Custom verification points return a Pass status when the custom class returns a Pass status after performing a verification written in Java™ code.

**Class name**

Specify the name of a Java™ class located in your workspace. The class must use the Test Performance API.

See [Executing test execution with custom code on page 846](#) for more information.

**Generate Code**

Click this button to automatically create a Java™ class using the API template. You can extend this Java™ class to perform any advanced verification on the received data.

**View Code**

Click this button to open the class in the Java™ editor.

## Terminal content verification point details

With terminal content verification points, you can test whether the text that is displayed on the terminal screen matches the expected text during a TN3270 test.

**Comparison operator**

Specify the criteria to use to perform the verification, among the following operators:

**Equals at location**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the terminal screen displays the expected text string starting at the point that is specified by **Line** and **Column**.

**Differs at location**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the terminal screen does not display the expected text string at the point that is specified by **Line** and **Column**.

**Contains on line**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the terminal screen displays the expected text string anywhere on the area that is specified in **Line**.

**Contains in line range**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the terminal screen displays the expected text string anywhere in between the area that is specified by **First line** and **Last line**.

**Does not contain in line range**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the terminal screen does not display the expected text string anywhere in between the area that is specified by **First line** and **Last line**.

**Matches regular expression at location**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the terminal screen displays a text string that matches the specified Java regular expression starting at the point that is specified by **Line** and **Column**.

**Does not match regular expression at location**

The verification point returns a Pass status if the terminal screen displays a text string that does not match the specified Java regular expression starting at the point specified by **Line** and **Column**.

**Text**

Specifies the expected text string or regular expression.

## VU Schedule editor reference

Most VU Schedule editor settings apply either to the entire schedule or to individual user groups.

## Schedule properties

When you open a schedule, you can set its properties.

### User Load page

Right-click in the table, and select **Add** to add a stage. To modify a stage, select the row, and then click **Edit** or click the user icon in the first column.

**Users**

Enter the total number of users to be active in the stage (not the number of users to add or subtract to those currently running).

**Run for specified period of time**

Enter the length of time (and the time units) for the stage to run. When the specified number of users is achieved, the users will run for up to this time. When the time expires, the users continue to run if they are required for the next stage; otherwise, they are stopped gracefully.

Click **Show Advanced** to set further options to prepare the system under test before the users actually enter the stage:

#### Change Rate

Enter a number to set a delay between adding or removing each user, rather than adding them or subtracting them all at once. Staggering users avoids overloading the system, which can cause connection timeouts. The

**User Load Preview** shows this delay in black.

#### Settle Time

A system under test might react to a sudden change in user population. With a defined settle time, which starts when the target number of users is reached, the system under test can settle into a steady state so that it can accurately reflect the user population. The **User Load Preview** shows this time in black.

#### Time limit for a user to respond to a stop request

Optionally enter a value. When a virtual user is asked to stop, it completes its current action (such as an HTTP request) and then finishes. If a virtual user has not finished within the specified time limit, the user is forced to finish.

#### User Load Preview

Previews the user population stages over time. The red line segments indicate that the total number of users has been achieved for the state.

### Think Time page

#### Use the recorded think time

Select to play back a test at the same rate that it was recorded. This option has no effect on the think time.

#### Specify a fixed think time

Each user's think time is exactly the same value: the value that you specify. Although this does not emulate users accurately, it is useful if you want to play a test back quickly.

#### Increase/decrease the think time by a percentage

Type a percentage in **Think time scale**. Each user's think time is multiplied by that percentage. A value of 100 causes no change in think times. A value of 200 doubles the think times, so the schedule plays back half as fast as it was recorded. A value of 50 reduces the think times by half, so the schedule plays back twice as fast. A value of 0 indicates no delays.

#### Vary the think time by a random percentage

Each user's think time is randomly generated within the upper and lower bounds of the percentages that you supply. The percentage is based on the recorded think time. For example, if you enter 10 in **Lower limit** and enter 90 in **Upper limit**, the think times will be between 10 percent and 90 percent of the original recorded think time. The random time is uniformly distributed within this range.

#### Maximum think time

Setting a maximum think time is useful with tests that emulate actual think times. By setting a maximum, you do not have to search for and edit each long think time within a test. Numerous factors can generate long

think times, for example, you might be interrupted while recording. To restore the original think times, clear this check box.

## Resource Monitoring page

### Enable resource monitoring

Select to activate resource monitoring. The available data sources are captured from these sources:

- Apache HTTP Server Managed Beans
- Apache Tomcat Managed Beans
- IBM® Tivoli® monitoring agents
- IBM® DB2® snapshot monitors
- The IBM® WebSphere® Performance Monitoring Infrastructure
- JBoss Application Server Managed Beans
- Java™ Virtual Machine Managed Beans
- Oracle Database
- Oracle WebLogic Server Managed Beans
- SAP NetWeaver Managed Beans
- the UNIX™ rstatd monitor
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agents
- Windows™ Performance Monitor

Resource monitoring data can provide a more complete view of a system to aid in problem determination.

### Ignore invalid resources when executing the schedule

Select this setting to suppress any error messages that invalid resources cause, such as unreachable hosts or invalid host names. If you select this option, you must view logs to see error messages.

## Statistics page

### Statistics log level

These options are listed in order of the increasing amount of data that they collect for the test log.

#### None

Collects minimal statistical data. Use this option to run a schedule quickly for testing purposes.

#### Schedule Actions

Reports the number of active and completed users in the run.

#### Primary Test Actions

For HTTP tests, this option reports page-related actions (attempts, hits, and verification points).

For SAP tests, this option reports information on SAP screens.

### Secondary Test Actions

For HTTP tests, this option reports information that is related to page elements. This option does not apply to SAP tests.

### All

Provides statistics for all actions.

### Statistics sample interval

Sets the sampling interval for reports. When you run a schedule, the reports show such information as response time during a specific interval, the frequency of requests being transferred during an interval, and the average response trend during an interval. You set this sampling interval here.



**Note:** In Test Performance 9.1.1 and later, during a test or schedule run, the **Elapsed Time** value is updated every 5 seconds irrespective of a value set in the **Statistics sample interval** field. You can view the **Elapsed Time** value that is changing in the **Run Summary** section on the **Performance Summary** tab of the report.

### Only store All Hosts statistics

Select this option unless you are running a performance test over different WANs, and you are interested in seeing the data from each remote computer.

### Discard time measurements for unhealthy transactions

Use the option to discard the elapsed time that is recorded for unhealthy transactions. When you select Discard time measurements for unhealthy transactions option, the time measurements for unhealthy transactions are not recorded.

When you define error conditions for a transaction, you can set whether the behavior of the errors affects the health of the test run. If one condition is met in a transaction, the transaction is marked unhealthy.

### Discard response time for unhealthy pages (HTTP tests only)

Use the option to discard the page response times for the pages that fail. When you select Discard response time for unhealthy pages (HTTP tests only) option, the page response time is not recorded for unhealthy pages.

If the pages of your application display errors and the pages fail, then the page is not reported as healthy.

## Variable Initialization

Use this page to initialize variables at the schedule level. When you initialize variables at the schedule level, all the user groups in the schedule use the variable initial values, except those for which a specific value is defined.

### Add

Add a variable and initialize a value. The **Used by** column displays the test name that uses the corresponding variable. A warning icon is displayed for a variable that overrides the value specified at the schedule level or

user group level and uses the value defined at the test level with the visibility set to **This test only**. Hover the cursor over the warning icon to view the tests that override the variable initial values.

### Export

Export the variables defined at the schedule level to a file.

### Use variable initial values file

Select this check box to use the variable values from a file. Click **Browse** to select an existing file or click **New** to create a file.

## Performance Requirements page

### Enable Requirements

Select to enable the use of performance and functional requirements for this schedule.

### Name

Specifies the name of this set of requirements. This name is used in the Requirements report. By default, the name is `Performance Schedule -schedule_name`.

### Use Defaults

Click to reset **Name** to the default value.

### Requirement

All the requirements are displayed in the table. Shaded requirements are not defined for this schedule. To define a requirement, set an **Operator** and **Value**.

Expand the **Custom** section, and then double-click the row to add the counter information generated by using the custom code to the requirement.

### Operator

Click this field to display a list of mathematical operators. Select an operator for this requirement.

### Value

Click this field to set a value for the requirement.

### Standard

Select to mark the requirement as standard. If a standard requirement is not met, the schedule run will have a verdict of fail, and this verdict will roll up to the entire run, like a verification point failure. Clear to make the requirement *supplemental*. In general, supplemental requirements are those that are tracked internally. A supplemental requirement cannot cause a run to fail, and its results are restricted to one page of the Requirements report.

### Hide Undefined Requirements

Select to see only the requirements that you have defined. This hides the shaded rows.

**Clear**

Select one or more requirements and click to remove the definition. The requirement is still available and can be redefined.

**Test Log page**

The default setting, to log all errors and warnings and primary test actions, fits most purposes. However, you can log any type of information, from no information to all information from all users, although neither is typical.

- To see only errors and warnings, set the first two **What to Log** check boxes to **All**; then clear the third check box, **And also show all other types**, to avoid logging successful events.
- To check the structure of a schedule, when you are not interested in the test execution results, set all three **What to Log** check boxes to **Schedule Actions**.

Both choices and the default setting limit the size of the test log and reduce the total time to run the schedule by significantly reducing the test log transfer time at the end of a test.

If you are debugging a test, you might set all three **What to Log** fields to **All** or **Action Details**. These settings produce large test logs, especially if your tests are long or you are running a large number of users. Large test logs, in turn, increase the test log transfer time, and might even cause your computer to run out of disk space.

To reduce transfer times and the likelihood of running out of disk space, sample information from a very small subset of users; smaller even than the default of 5 users per user group. A fixed sampling rate samples the same number of virtual users from each group. A percentage sampling rate samples a percentage of virtual users from each group, but guarantees that at least one user is sampled from a group.

**Problem Determination page****Problem determination log level**

In general, change the problem determination level only when asked to by IBM® Software Support. However, under certain conditions, you might want to change the problem determination level. For example, if problems occur when a run reaches a certain number of users, you might increase the level to **Config**, which is the most detailed level to use without consulting IBM® Software Support.

**Only sample information from a subset of users**

Select this option to set a sampling rate.

**Fixed number of users**

Specify the number of users to sample from each user group.

**Percentage of users**

The percentage that you select is sampled from each user group, but at least one user is sampled from each group.

## User group properties

When you open a user group, you can set these properties.

### Group size

Specifies either an absolute number of users, or a percentage of users, which you control dynamically.

## Locations

### Run this group on the local computer

Indicates that the user group should be run on your computer.

### Run this group at the following locations

Indicates that the user group should be run on one or more remote computers, at the indicated locations.

Typically, you run a user group at a remote location if you are running a large number of virtual users.

## Options

Use the Options page to override the think time behavior of your schedule for a specific user group and to specify protocol specific options.

### Override think time option

Select this check box to specify a think time behavior for the current user group.

### Use the recorded think time

Select to play back a test at the same rate that it was recorded. This option has no effect on the think time.

### Specify a fixed think time

Each user's think time is exactly the same value: the value that you specify. Although this does not emulate users accurately, it is useful if you want to play a test back quickly.

### Increase/decrease the think time by a percentage

Type a percentage in the **Think time scale**. Each user's think time is multiplied by that percentage. A value of 100 causes no change in think times. A value of 200 doubles the think times, so the schedule plays back half as fast as it was recorded. A value of 50 reduces the think times by half, so the schedule plays back twice as fast. A value of 0 indicates no delays.

### Vary the think time by a random percentage

Each user's think time is randomly generated within the upper and lower bounds of the percentages that you supply. The percentage is based on the recorded think time. For example, if you select a **Lower limit** of 10 and an **Upper limit** of 90, the think times will be between 10 percent and 90 percent of the original recorded think time. The random time is uniformly distributed within this range.

### Limit think times to a maximum value

Setting a maximum think time is useful with tests that emulate actual think times. By setting a maximum, you do not have to search for and edit each long think time within a test, if, for example, you are interrupted during recording. No think time used will be greater than the maximum limit you set, even if you have chosen to vary

the think time by a percentage that would exceed this maximum. To restore the original think times, clear this box.

### Protocol-specific options

Click **Edit options** to set protocol-specific options for all tests in the user group. These settings override the protocol-specific options of the schedule.

## Variable Initialization

Use this page to initialize variables at the user group level. When you initialize variables at the user group level, all the tests in the user group use the variables. If the same variable is defined at the schedule level, precedence is given to the variable at the user group level.

### Add

Add a variable and initialize a value. The **Used by** column displays the test name that uses the corresponding variable. A warning icon is displayed for a variable that override the value specified at the schedule level or user group level and uses the value defined at the test level with the visibility set to **This test only**. Hover the cursor over the warning icon to view the tests that overrides the variable initial values.

### Export

Export the variables defined at the user group level to a file.

### Use variable initial values file

Select this check box to use the variable values from a file. Click **Browse** to select an existing file or click **New** to create a file.

## Generic service client references

Read these reference topics for Generic service client.

## Generic service client call details

In the generic service client, service calls contain the content and the transport information for the call. The contents are made of the SOAP envelope. The transport information refers to the information that is required to send and receive and answer depending on the selected protocol.

## Message

This page shows the XML content of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same content is presented in three different ways.

### Form

This view provides a simplified view of the message that focuses on editing the values of the XML content. Use the **Schema** menu to enable assistance with editing XML content so that the XML is valid and complies with the XSD specification.

In the **Form** view, add the XML headers that are required for standard web service calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add** (+) to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards. You can enable or disable XML header elements and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML content is valid.

## Tree

This view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure of the message, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit the XML elements and namespaces in the tree.

Use **Skip if Empty** column to select the empty XML elements that you want to skip. This column is visible only if you selected the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test**.

Click **Filter** to hide or show namespace, attribute, or text nodes, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable **Allow only valid modifications** if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can right-click an XML element to convert it to an XML fragment. This enables you to perform data correlation (use datasets and create references) on the entire XML fragment instead of only on the value.

## Source

This view displays the source XML content of the message or plain text content. To format XML content, click **Format XML text**. To wrap XML content into a single line, click **Pack XML text to single line**. Similar controls are available for JSON content.



**Important:** In the Source view, do not edit the tags that start with `SoaTag`. If you delete or change these tags, any references and substitutions in the test will be broken. You cannot recreate these tags after you delete them.

## Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

**MIME or DIME**

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

**Use MTOM transmission mechanism**

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

**Transport**

This page covers the transport settings used to send the request. The transport protocol settings apply to a transport configuration, which can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft .NET. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.

**HTTP**

Select **HTTP** to use the HTTP transport for the request. At the request level, you can update a URL or SOAP action and the reference to the global configuration of a test.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. HTTP transport configurations contain proxy and authentication settings that can be reused.

**URL**

Specify the URL end point of the service request.

**Rest mode**

Use this check box to split the REST URL so that it is easy to understand the different parts of REST URL. When you use this option, the main section of URL is placed in the URL field, the resource part is placed in the **Resource** field, and the parameters are placed in the **Parameters** field. Use the **Add** button to manually add more parameters.

**Method**

Specify the HTTP method to be used to invoke the service request.

**Headers**

Specify the names and values of any custom HTTP headers that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the headers list.

**Cookies**

Specify the names and values of any cookies that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the cookies list.

## JMS

Select **JMS** to use the Java™ Messaging Service transport for the request. This page enables you to add string properties that are attached to the request for a JMS configuration. These will be sent as message properties through JMS.

### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. JMS transport configurations contain generic end point, reception point, and adapter settings that can be reused.

### Properties

Specify the names and values of any string properties that are required by the request for the current JMS transport configuration. These are sent as message properties through JMS. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the properties list.

## WebSphere® MQ

Select **MQ** to use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport for the request. This page enables you to specify the SOAP action and override the settings for the WebSphere® MQ configuration selected at the test level.

### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. WebSphere® MQ transport configurations contain generic queue, header, and SSL settings that can be reused.

### SOAP Action

Specifies the SOAP action to be used to invoke the WebSphere® MQ request.

### Override MQ protocol configuration values

Select this option to configure the fields of the WebSphere® MQ message. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message request.

#### Customize message header

Select this option to specify custom headers for the transport for the SOAP over MQ feature that is provided by WebSphere® MQ. This feature uses a predetermined MQ message format (RFH2), therefore, when selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled.

#### Message descriptor

These settings replace the message descriptor and header settings of the MQ protocol configuration. Refer to WebSphere® MQ documentation for information about message descriptors.

## Microsoft™ .NET

Select **Microsoft .NET** to use the Microsoft .NET Framework transport for requests based on Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF). This page enables you to override the settings for the Microsoft™ .NET configuration selected at the test level.

### Item

Click **Add** to specify the name and value of the WCF actions that are required by the service.

This table is automatically generated when you import a Microsoft .NET WSDL file. Refer to the Microsoft™ .NET WCF documentation for more information.

## Security for Request

In this page you can edit the security algorithm stacks that the security protocol uses. Security stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order.

### Override stack

By default, you edit the security algorithm stack attached to a specific WSDL file in the WSDL Security Editor.

Select this option to specify a different security algorithm stack only for the current response.

### Show response stack

Clear the **Show response stack** option to hide the **Response Stack** page.

## Security Algorithm Details

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

### XML Encryption

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

#### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

#### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

#### Identifier type

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

### User XPath part selection

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

### Key

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key**: This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

### Encoding Algorithm Name

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

### Key Encoding Algorithm

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

### Encrypted Key

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

#### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

#### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

#### Key name

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

**Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

**Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

**Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

**Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

**Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

**Custom Security Algorithm**

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

**Java™ Project**

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.

**Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

**Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

## Request Stack

Use this page to specify the stack that applies security and addressing parameters and algorithms to service requests before they are sent. Stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order. Use the WSDL security editor to define a stack for each WSDL. The stack will be applied to all requests that use the WSDL.

### Override stack

By default, you edit a stack which attached to a specific WSDL file in the WSDL security editor. Select this option to specify a different security algorithm stack only for the current service request.

### Show response stack

The **Request Stack** page contains algorithms that are applied only to outgoing service requests. Select **Show response stack** to add a **Response Stack** page. The **Response Stack** page allows you to edit security and addressing parameters and algorithms that are applied to incoming responses.

### Security Algorithm Details

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

#### Static XML Headers

Use this algorithm to add the XML headers that are required for web service standard calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add** (+) to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards.

You can enable or disable XML elements in the Header section and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML headers are valid.

#### Time Stamp

The time stamp security algorithm adds time stamp information to the XML document in the response. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

##### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

##### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

##### Expiration delay

Specify the delay after which the time stamp expires.

##### Millisecond precision

Select this option to produce a time stamp that uses millisecond precision instead of the default (1/100th second).

**User name token**

The user name token security algorithm adds a user name token to the XML document in the message. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Name**

Type the name of the user.

**Password**

Type the password of the user.

**Password type**

Specify the password type for the security algorithm as defined in the Web Services Security UsernameToken profile.

**Use nonce**

Select this check box to add the Nonce element to the User Name Token XML code. In most cases, the Nonce ID is required.

**Use created**

Select this check box to add current timestamp to the Created XML element in the User Name Token XML.

**XML Encryption**

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

### User XPath part selection

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

### Key

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key:** This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key:** This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key:** This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

### Encoding Algorithm Name

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

### Key Encoding Algorithm

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

### XML Signature

The XML signature security algorithm specifies how the XML document is signed. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

#### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

#### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

### Security token

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the signature. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- KEY\_VALUE
- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

In addition, the following identifiers are available when the signature is based on a UsernameToken profile:

- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

### User XPath part selection

Specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be the subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject. Click the **XPath Helper** button to build the Xpath expression.

### Key

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This key specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **User name token key**: This specifies a user name and password for the signature.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

### Signature algorithm name

Specify the signature method algorithm as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

### Canonicalization

Specify the canonicalization method to be used as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

**Digest algorithm method**

Specify which digest method to be used based on the algorithm method used on the server side.

**Inclusive namespaces**

Specify whether the canonicalization is exclusive as described in the Exclusive XML Canonicalization specification.

**Encrypted Key**

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

**Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

**Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

**Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

**Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

**Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

**Custom Security Algorithm**

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

**Java™ Project**

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.

**Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

**Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

**WS-Addressing Algorithm**

Use this block if your service uses either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or the WS-Addressing 1.0 Core standard.

**Namespace**

Specify the namespace for either WS-Addressing 2004/08 or WS-Addressing 1.0 Core.

**Action if request uses WS-Addressing**

Select the action to complete if WS-Addressing is already in the request.

**Replace anonymous address in Reply-to with:**

Select this option to generate the specified address in the Reply-to header instead of an anonymous address.

**Remove WS-Addressing from response**

Select this option to strip any WS-Addressing headers from the response.

**WS-Policy Algorithm**

Use this block if your service requires a security policy file compliant with the WS-Policy specification.

**Use policy included in WSDL (WS-PolicyAttachment)**

Select this option to use the security policy configuration that is attached to the WSDL as in the WS-PolicyAttachment specification.

**Policy**

If you are not using the WS-PolicyAttachment specification, specify the XML policy file. Click **Browse** to add a policy file from the workspace or to import a policy file.

**Signature configuration**

Select this option to specify a keystore for any signature that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

**Encryption configuration**

Select this option to specify a keystore for any encryption that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

**Decryption configuration**

Select this option to specify a keystore for any decryption that is specified in the policy. Click **Edit Security** to add a keystore from the workspace or to import a keystore.

**Retrieve token from security token server (WS-Trust and WS-SecureConversation)**

Select this option, and click **Configure** to specify a Security Token Server (STS) to use with the policy.

**Additional properties**

Use this table to specify settings for the advanced properties or specific implementations of the WS-Security specification. Click **Add** to add a property name and to set a value.

**Response Stack**

Use this page to specify the stack that applies security and addressing parameters to responses after they are received. Stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order. Use the WSDL security editor to define a stack for each WSDL. The stack will be applied to all requests that use the WSDL.

**Override stack**

By default, you edit the security algorithm stack attached to a specific WSDL file in the WSDL Security Editor. Select this option to specify a different security algorithm stack only for the current response.

**Show response stack**

Clear the **Show response stack** option to hide the **Response Stack** page.

**Security Algorithm Details**

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

## XML Encryption

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

### Identifier type

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

### User XPath part selection

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

### Key

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key:** This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key:** This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key:** This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

### Encoding Algorithm Name

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Encrypted Key**

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

**Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

**Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

**Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

**Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

**Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

### Custom Security Algorithm

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

#### Java™ Project

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.

#### Implementation class

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

#### Properties

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

## Generic service client binary call details

In the generic service client, binary calls are specialized calls for sending binary messages. The transport information refers to the information that is required to send and receive and answer depending on the selected protocol.

#### Update node name automatically

Select this option to automatically rename the request in the Test Contents view.

#### Do not wait for response

Select this option to skip directly to the next request in the test after the current request is sent.

#### Time Out (ms)

This is the timeout value in milliseconds. If no response is received after the specified time, an error is produced.

#### Think Time (ms)

This specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

#### Update Response

Click this button to invoke the request with the current settings and to use the response to create a binary response element or to update the existing response element.

## Message

### Source

This page presents the binary contents of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same contents are presented in Binary and Raw ASCII views.

### Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

### Transport

This page covers the transport protocol used to send the request. The transport protocol can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), or WebSphere® MQ. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.

## Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

## Transport

This page covers the transport settings used to send the request. The transport protocol settings apply to a transport configuration, which can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft .NET. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.

### HTTP

Select **HTTP** to use the HTTP transport for the request. At the request level, you can update a URL or SOAP action and the reference to the global configuration of a test.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. HTTP transport configurations contain proxy and authentication settings that can be reused.

**URL**

Specify the URL end point of the service request.

**Rest mode**

Use this check box to split the REST URL so that it is easy to understand the different parts of REST URL. When you use this option, the main section of URL is placed in the URL field, the resource part is placed in the **Resource** field, and the parameters are placed in the **Parameters** field. Use the **Add** button to manually add more parameters.

**Method**

Specify the HTTP method to be used to invoke the service request.

**Headers**

Specify the names and values of any custom HTTP headers that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the headers list.

**Cookies**

Specify the names and values of any cookies that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the cookies list.

**JMS**

Select **JMS** to use the Java™ Messaging Service transport for the request. This page enables you to add string properties that are attached to the request for a JMS configuration. These will be sent as message properties through JMS.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. JMS transport configurations contain generic end point, reception point, and adapter settings that can be reused.

**Properties**

Specify the names and values of any string properties that are required by the request for the current JMS transport configuration. These are sent as message properties through JMS. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the properties list.

**WebSphere® MQ**

Select **MQ** to use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport for the request. This page enables you to specify the SOAP action and override the settings for the WebSphere® MQ configuration selected at the test level.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration.

WebSphere® MQ transport configurations contain generic queue, header, and SSL settings that can be reused.

**SOAP Action**

Specifies the SOAP action to be used to invoke the WebSphere® MQ request.

**Override MQ protocol configuration values**

Select this option to configure the fields of the WebSphere® MQ message. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message request.

**Customize message header**

Select this option to specify custom headers for the transport for the SOAP over MQ feature that is provided by WebSphere® MQ. This feature uses a predetermined MQ message format (RFH2), therefore, when selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled.

**Message descriptor**

These settings replace the message descriptor and header settings of the MQ protocol configuration. Refer to WebSphere® MQ documentation for information about message descriptors.

**Microsoft™ .NET**

Select **Microsoft .NET** to use the Microsoft .NET Framework transport for requests based on Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF). This page enables you to override the settings for the Microsoft™ .NET configuration selected at the test level.

**Item**

Click **Add** to specify the name and value of the WCF actions that are required by the service.

This table is automatically generated when you import a Microsoft .NET WSDL file. Refer to the Microsoft™ .NET WCF documentation for more information.

**Generic service client text call details**

In the generic service client, text calls are specialized calls for sending text messages. The transport information refers to the information that is required to send and receive and answer depending on the selected protocol.

**Update node name automatically**

Select this option to automatically rename the request in the Test Contents view.

**Do not wait for response**

Select this option to skip directly to the next request in the test after the current request is sent.

### **Time Out (ms)**

This is the timeout value in milliseconds. If no response is received after the specified time, an error is produced.

### **Think Time (ms)**

This specifies the programmatically calculated time delay that is observed for each user when this test is run with multiple virtual users. Think time is a statistical emulation of the amount of time actual users spend reading or thinking before performing an action.

### **Update Response**

Click this button to invoke the request with the current settings and to use the response to create a binary response element or to update the existing response element.

## **Message**

### **Source**

This page presents the binary contents of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same contents are presented in Binary and Raw ASCII views.

### **Attachments**

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

### **Transport**

This page covers the transport protocol used to send the request. The transport protocol can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), or WebSphere® MQ. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.

## **Attachments**

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

### **MIME or DIME**

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

## Transport

This page covers the transport settings used to send the request. The transport protocol settings apply to a transport configuration, which can be either HTTP, Java™ Message Service (JMS), WebSphere® MQ, or Microsoft .NET. You can create several configurations for each protocol so that you can easily switch protocols or variants of protocols.

### HTTP

Select **HTTP** to use the HTTP transport for the request. At the request level, you can update a URL or SOAP action and the reference to the global configuration of a test.

#### Protocol configuration

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. HTTP transport configurations contain proxy and authentication settings that can be reused.

#### URL

Specify the URL end point of the service request.

#### Rest mode

Use this check box to split the REST URL so that it is easy to understand the different parts of REST URL. When you use this option, the main section of URL is placed in the URL field, the resource part is placed in the **Resource** field, and the parameters are placed in the **Parameters** field. Use the **Add** button to manually add more parameters.

#### Method

Specify the HTTP method to be used to invoke the service request.

#### Headers

Specify the names and values of any custom HTTP headers that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the headers list.

#### Cookies

Specify the names and values of any cookies that are required by the service. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the cookies list.

### JMS

Select **JMS** to use the Java™ Messaging Service transport for the request. This page enables you to add string properties that are attached to the request for a JMS configuration. These will be sent as message properties through JMS.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. JMS transport configurations contain generic end point, reception point, and adapter settings that can be reused.

**Properties**

Specify the names and values of any string properties that are required by the request for the current JMS transport configuration. These are sent as message properties through JMS. Click **Add**, **Edit** or **Remove** to modify the properties list.

**WebSphere® MQ**

Select **MQ** to use the IBM® WebSphere® MQ transport for the request. This page enables you to specify the SOAP action and override the settings for the WebSphere® MQ configuration selected at the test level.

**Protocol configuration**

Click **Change** to specify a predefined transport configuration or to create a configuration. WebSphere® MQ transport configurations contain generic queue, header, and SSL settings that can be reused.

**SOAP Action**

Specifies the SOAP action to be used to invoke the WebSphere® MQ request.

**Override MQ protocol configuration values**

Select this option to configure the fields of the WebSphere® MQ message. You can replace a subset of an MQ message descriptor with a custom format for use with other server types, specifically when using an XML message request.

**Customize message header**

Select this option to specify custom headers for the transport for the SOAP over MQ feature that is provided by WebSphere® MQ. This feature uses a predetermined MQ message format (RFH2), therefore, when selected, other **Message Descriptor** options are disabled.

**Message descriptor**

These settings replace the message descriptor and header settings of the MQ protocol configuration. Refer to WebSphere® MQ documentation for information about message descriptors.

**Microsoft™ .NET**

Select **Microsoft .NET** to use the Microsoft .NET Framework transport for requests based on Windows™ Communication Foundation (WCF). This page enables you to override the settings for the Microsoft™ .NET configuration selected at the test level.

**Item**

Click **Add** to specify the name and value of the WCF actions that are required by the service.

This table is automatically generated when you import a Microsoft .NET WSDL file. Refer to the Microsoft™ .NET WCF documentation for more information.

**Security for Request**

In this page you can edit the security algorithm stacks that the security protocol uses. Security stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order.

**Override stack**

By default, you edit the security algorithm stack attached to a specific WSDL file in the WSDL Security Editor.

Select this option to specify a different security algorithm stack only for the current response.

**Show response stack**

Clear the **Show response stack** option to hide the **Response Stack** page.

**Security Algorithm Details**

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

**XML Encryption**

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

**User XPath part selection**

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key**: This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

**Encoding Algorithm Name**

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Key Encoding Algorithm**

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

**Encrypted Key**

This block defines an encrypted key that can be used in an XML signature or XML encryption block. The encrypted key block must be before a block that uses the encrypted key.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Key name**

Specify the name of the encrypted key.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the key. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE

- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER

**Key size**

Specify the size of the key in bits.

**Key encoding algorithm name**

Specify the algorithm to be used for encoding the key.

**Keystore**

Select a keystore or click **Edit Security** to define a new keystore or to manage the existing keystores.

**Name**

Select a key contained in the specified keystore.

**Password**

Type the password for the selected key name.

**Custom Security Algorithm**

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

**Java™ Project**

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.

**Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

**Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

## Generic service client message return details

In the generic service client, message returns are generated after a service call is successfully invoked. Message returns display the content returned by the service.

### Message

This page shows the XML content of the request and provides access to data correlation. The same content is presented in three different ways.

## Form

This view provides a simplified view of the message that focuses on editing the values of the XML content. Use the **Schema** menu to enable assistance with editing XML content so that the XML is valid and complies with the XSD specification.

In the **Form** view, add the XML headers that are required for standard web service calls. On the **Header** bar, click **Add** (+) to create the default XML header structure for WS-Addressing, WS-ReliableMessaging or WS-Coordination requests, or click **More** for other standards. You can enable or disable XML header elements and specify the correct values for each XML element. Checks are performed to ensure that the XML content is valid.

## Tree

This view provides a hierarchical view of the XML structure of the message, including elements, namespaces, and the associated values. You can use **Add**, **Insert**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** to edit the XML elements and namespaces in the tree.

Use **Skip if Empty** column to select the empty XML elements that you want to skip. This column is visible only if you selected the **Display the 'Skip if Empty' column in XML tree viewer** check box in **Window > Preferences > Test > Test editor > Service test**.

Click **Filter** to hide or show namespace, attribute, or text nodes, depending on your requirements.

Click **Allow only valid modifications** to enable smart editing, based on a specified XML schema document (XSD). To specify a set of XSD documents for the workbench, in the test navigator, right-click the project and select **Properties** and **Schema Catalog**. Disable **Allow only valid modifications** if you do not have an XSD or if you want to bypass the schema.

You can right-click an XML element to convert it to an XML fragment. This enables you to perform data correlation (use datasets and create references) on the entire XML fragment instead of only on the value.

## Source

This view displays the source XML content of the message or plain text content. To format XML content, click **Format XML text**. To wrap XML content into a single line, click **Pack XML text to single line**. Similar controls are available for JSON content.



**Important:** In the Source view, do not edit the tags that start with `SoaTag`. If you delete or change these tags, any references and substitutions in the test will be broken. You cannot recreate these tags after you delete them.

## Attachments

This page lists the MIME or DIME attachments that are attached to the request. The contents of this view conform to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification. You can use this page to add workbench resources as MIME or DIME attachments and change properties.

The **Content ID** is the identifier that the request uses to refer to the attachments. The method for using this identifier depends on your server requirements.

#### MIME or DIME

Select whether the attachment conforms to the Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) or Direct Internet Message Encapsulation (DIME) specification

#### Use MTOM transmission mechanism

By default, the request uses SOAP Messages with Attachments (SwA) to handle attachments. Select this option to handle attachments with the SOAP Message Transmission Optimization Mechanism (MTOM).

### Response Properties

This page lists the names and values of properties of the response.

## WSDL security editor reference

With the Web Service Description Language (WSDL) security editor you can create and edit security configurations for a WSDL file.

### Keystores

In this page, you can edit the keystores that are used for the WSDL file. The keystore contains the public and private keys that are required for the specified security protocol.

#### Defined Keystores

Click **Add** or **Remove** to add or remove keystore files from the workbench.

#### Keystore Details

This specifies the location and file name of the selected keystore. Click **Browse** to select a different file.

##### Name

This specifies the name of the keystore. This name is used throughout the test instead of the file name.

##### File

Click **Browse** to specify a keystore file containing a valid server certificate. The following formats are supported:

- KS
- JKS
- JCEKS
- PKCS12 (p12 or PFX)
- PEM

##### Password

If the keystore file is encrypted, type the required password.

## Security Stacks

In this page you can edit the security algorithm stacks that the security protocol uses. Security stacks are a set of algorithms that are executed in a given order.

### Security Stacks

Click **Add**, **Remove**, or **Rename** to add, remove, or rename the security stacks that are associated with the WSDL file.

### Security Algorithm Details

Click **Add**, **Insert**, or **Remove** to add or remove security algorithms in the stack. Click **Up** and **Down** to change the order of a selected algorithm in the security stack. The following security algorithms can be added to the security stack:

#### Time Stamp

The time stamp security algorithm adds time stamp information to the XML document in the response. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

##### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

##### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

##### Expiration delay

Specify the delay after which the time stamp expires.

##### Millisecond precision

Select this option to produce a time stamp that uses millisecond precision instead of the default (1/100th second).

#### User name token

The user name token security algorithm adds a user name token to the XML document in the message. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

##### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

##### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

##### Name

Type the name of the user.

**Password**

Type the password of the user.

**Password type**

Specify the password type for the security algorithm as defined in the Web Services Security UsernameToken profile.

**Use nonce**

Select this check box to add the Nonce element to the User Name Token XML code.  
In most cases, the Nonce ID is required.

**Use created**

Select this check box to add current timestamp to the Created XML element in the User Name Token XML.

**XML Encryption**

The XML encryption security algorithm specifies how the XML document is encrypted. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

**Actor / Role name**

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

**Must understand**

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

**Identifier type**

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the encryption. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the Web Services Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and the OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- EMBEDDED\_KEYNAME
- THUMBPRINT\_IDENTIFIER
- ENCRYPTED\_KEY\_SHA1\_IDENTIFIER

**User XPath part selection**

This enables you to specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject.

**Key**

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key:** This specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **Raw key:** This specifies the name and the byte value of your SecretKey in hexadecimal.
- **Encrypted key:** This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

### Encoding Algorithm Name

Specify the encryption method to be used as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

### Key Encoding Algorithm

Specify the standard algorithm for encoding the key as defined in the XML Encryption Syntax and Processing specification.

### XML Signature

The XML signature security algorithm specifies how the XML document is signed. For details on security algorithms, refer to the web service security specification.

#### Actor / Role name

Specify the name of the recipient of the algorithm header element, if required.

#### Must understand

Select whether it is mandatory that the algorithm header is processed by the recipient, if required. The recipient is either the Actor name or the server.

#### Security token

Select the type of key identifier to be used for the signature. The following key identifiers are available, as defined in the the Web Service Security (WSS) specification X509 profile and OASIS WSS 1.1 specification:

- ISSUER\_SERIAL
- BST\_DIRECT\_REFERENCE
- X509\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- SKI\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER
- KEY\_VALUE
- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

In addition, the following identifiers are available when the signature is based on a UsernameToken profile:

- USER\_NAME\_TOKEN
- CUSTOM\_SYMM\_SIGNATURE

### User XPath part selection

Specify an XPath query that describes parts of the XML document that can be the subjects of the algorithm. By default, the body is the subject. Click the **XPath Helper** button to build the Xpath expression.

### Key

Select the key used for the encryption. The details of each key vary.

- **x509 key**: This key specifies the name and password of the x509 key and the keystore where it is located.
- **User name token key**: This specifies a user name and password for the signature.
- **Encrypted key**: This specifies a reference to an encrypted key that was previously defined in the security stack. Click **Insert a new encrypted key** to create a new encrypted key definition block.

### Signature algorithm name

Specify the signature method algorithm as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

### Canonicalization

Specify the canonicalization method to be used as described in the XML Signature Syntax and Processing specification.

### Digest algorithm method

Specify which digest method to be used based on the algorithm method used on the server side.

### Inclusive namespaces

Specify whether the canonicalization is exclusive as described in the Exclusive XML Canonicalization specification.

### Custom Security Algorithm

If you want to use a Java™ class as a custom security algorithm, then use this stack element to apply the custom algorithm to the service.

#### Java™ Project

If you have not implemented a custom Java™ class, select **Java Project**, type a name for the new project, and click **Generate** to create a new Java™ class with the default structure for custom security implementations.

**Implementation class**

Specify the name of the class that implements the custom security algorithm. Click **Browse Class** to select an existing Java™ class from the workspace.

**Properties**

Use this table to send any specific properties and associated values to the custom security algorithm.

# Security Considerations

This document describes the actions that you can take to ensure that your installation is secure, customize your security settings, and set up user access controls.

- [Enabling secure communication between multiple applications on page mccccxxvii](#)
- [Ports, protocols, and services on page mccccxxvii](#)
- [Customizing your security settings on page mccccxxvii](#)
- [Privacy policy considerations on page mccccxxvii](#)
- [Security limitations on page mccccxxvii](#)

## Enabling secure communication between multiple applications

The workbench computer that controls the execution of the test communicates with the remote agent computers. The agents apply load for HCL DevOps Test PerformanceIBM® DevOps Test Performance for SOA Quality (Test Performance Test Performance for SOA Quality). The communication can be secure or nonsecure. By default, the tool use nonsecure communication. Also, if a workbench computer uses a self-signed certificate, it cannot be changed. Agent computers are trusting.

- [Configuring port numbers for agents on page 733](#)

## Ports, protocols, and services

The Majordomo service running on remote agents must run with administrator or super user credentials, which means that the test execution it supports has full privileges on the test computer where it resides. Product communication uses HTTP and HTTPS. Ports are configurable.

- [Configuring port numbers for agents on page 733](#)

## Customizing your security settings

Datasets can be encrypted and access controlled by password that is difficult, but not impossible, to break.

- [Encrypted datasets overview on page 607](#)

## Privacy policy considerations

This software offering does not use cookies or other technologies to collect personally identifiable information. For additional information on cookies, see the [Notices on page mccccxxviii](#) topic.

## Security limitations

Passwords are stored using Eclipse mechanisms that are difficult but not impossible to break.

Workbench and agent communication is encrypted but not absolutely safe from impersonation attack.

# Notices

This document provides information about copyright, trademarks, terms and conditions for the product documentation.

© Copyright IBM Corporation 2001, 2016 / © Copyright HCL Technologies Limited 2016, 2024

This information was developed for products and services offered in the US.

HCL® may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local HCL® representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an HCL® product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that HCL® product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any HCL® intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-HCL® product, program, or service.

HCL® may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*HCL*

*330 Potrero Ave.*

*Sunnyvale, CA 94085*

*USA*

*Attention: Office of the General Counsel*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the HCL® Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*HCL*

*330 Potrero Ave.*

*Sunnyvale, CA 94085*

*USA*

*Attention: Office of the General Counsel*

HCL TECHNOLOGIES LTD. PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. HCL® may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-HCL® websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this HCL® product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

HCL® may use or distribute any of the information you provide in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

*HCL*

*330 Potrero Ave.*

*Sunnyvale, CA 94085*

*USA*

*Attention: Office of the General Counsel*

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by HCL® under terms of the HCL® Customer Agreement, HCL® International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

The performance data discussed herein is presented as derived under specific operating conditions. Actual results may vary.

Information concerning non-HCL® products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. HCL® has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-HCL® products. Questions on the capabilities of non-HCL® products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

Statements regarding HCL®'s future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to actual people or business enterprises is entirely coincidental.

#### COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to HCL®, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. HCL®, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. HCL® shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year).

Portions of this code are derived from HCL Ltd. Sample Programs.

© Copyright HCL Ltd. 2000, 2017.

## Trademarks

HCL®, the HCL® logo, and hcl.com® are trademarks or registered trademarks of HCL Technologies Ltd., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of HCL® or other companies.

## Terms and conditions for product documentation

Permissions for the use of these publications are granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

### **Applicability**

These terms and conditions are in addition to any terms of use for the HCL® website.

### **Personal use**

You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of HCL®.

### **Commercial use**

You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of HCL®.

### **Rights**

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

HCL® reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by HCL®, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

HCL® MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

# Index

## A

- Access web reports remotely 998
- accessibility
  - keyboard shortcuts (testing) 1189
- agent
  - configure port numbers 733
- agent computers
  - deleting locations 585
  - renaming locations 584
- agent status 732
- AIX
  - configuring IP aliases 747
- Apache HTTP Server
  - resource monitoring 757
- Apache Tomcat
  - resource monitoring 758
- APIs
  - data correlation package (SDK) 912
  - performance test object interfaces (SDK) 910
  - schedules (SDK) 939
  - verification points packages (SDK) 915
- assets
  - testing shared assets 246
- asynchronous calls
  - adding to web service tests 554
- asynchronous requests
  - adding to web service tests 553
- asynchronous service 551
- asynchronous web service test
  - parallel details 1282
- attachment verification points
  - adding 528, 531
- authentication
  - SSL 685
- authentication folders
  - adding to requests 472

## B

- batch input transactions
  - SAP 504
- binary content
  - viewing 698
- binary data 653
  - creating transformations 661
  - transforming 657, 657, 658
- breakpoints
  - setting in Citrix 846
- browsers
  - recording preferences 1196
- byte counters
  - types 1052

## C

- call counters
  - services 1087
- call details
  - generic service client 1265, 1271, 1304, 1320, 1323
  - web service 1258
- call element
  - services 1254
- callback
  - adding to web service tests 553
- callback details
  - web services 1281
- calls
  - web service tests 532

## Citrix

- adding elements to tests 514
- counters
  - image synchronization 1079
  - overview 1077
  - user action 1083
  - window 1084
  - window synchronization 1078
- editing text inputs 517
- image synchronization 519, 520
  - overview 1244
  - screen areas 518
- inserting new recordings 409
- key action details 1240
- logoff details 1246
- mouse action details 1241
- mouse sequence details 1243
- mouse sequences 515
- performance testing
  - overview 100
- performance testing guidelines 399
- recorder preferences 1204
- recording tests 402, 405, 409
- reports 1037
- screen capture details 1243
- session details 1236
- synchronization overview 510
- test details 1236
- test editor
  - preferences 1205
- test editor overview 509
- test generation preferences 411, 1206
- test input details 1242
- timer counters 1082
- verification points 511, 512
  - overview 511
  - window titles 513
- window events
  - event details 1239
- windows
  - details 1238

Citrix breakpoints

- setting 846

Citrix monitoring panel

- disabling 843
- enabling 843

Citrix Performance Report 1037

Citrix performance tests

- response times 514

Citrix tests

- custom Java code 521
- debugging 843

clients

- generated clients in service tests 420

clock skew

- correcting 985

close elements

- socket 557

code

- generating (SDK) 942

code generation

- extending (SDK) 940
- extensions (SDK) 945
- templates (SDK) 944

colors

- preferences 1212

command line

- create config file 797

- schedule runs 822
- comments
  - adding (HTTP) 567
  - performance testing 567
- Compare report
  - launching automatically 1214
- Compound tests
  - adding tests 666
  - creating 663
  - modifying 667
  - overview 663
  - running 667
- ComputerSpecific class 862, 863
- conditional statements
  - preferences 1212
- configuration
  - SSL authentication 685
  - WebSphere MQ transport 680
- configurations
  - reusing tests 493
  - SAP 172
  - SAP batch input tests 173
  - service testing
    - SOAP security 417, 679
  - service tests 414
  - socket 438
  - TN3270 testing 439
  - web service
    - Custom security algorithms 547
    - SOAP security 537
    - WS-Addressing 550
  - web service security 536
  - web services
    - WS-Policy 539
- configure port number for agents 733
- connection details
  - SAP 1228
  - socket tests 1289
- contain verification points
  - web service 524
- conventions
  - installation 134
- cookies
  - clearing during run 484
- CountAllIterations class 858
- counter
  - manage counters 984
- counters
  - Citrix 1077
    - image synchronization 1079
    - user action 1083
    - window 1084
    - window synchronization 1078
  - Citrix timers 1082
- extending (SDK) 955
- HTTP 1052
  - byte 1052
  - page performance 1053
  - run 1063
  - test 1066
- SAP 1070
- screen (SAP) 1070
- services
  - call 1087
  - overview 1086
  - verification points 1097
- socket API 1107, 1107
- standard deviation (SDK) 955

- transaction 1067
- CountUserIterations class 858
- creating
  - Service stubs 672
- CSV format
  - exporting results 988
- Custom code
  - debug 873
- custom counters
  - test execution services 868
- custom Java code
  - code execution counts 858
  - creating 847
  - custom counters 868
  - deleting 585
  - determining where a test is running 862, 863
  - extracting strings 864
  - migrating 880
  - overview 846
  - performance 852
  - renaming 584
  - retrieving the maximum JVM heap size 865
  - running a program with a test 866
  - statistics 870
  - transactions 870
  - verification points 872
- Custom security algorithms
  - web service 547

## D

- data correlation
  - automatic 620
  - creating references 640
  - custom code example 864
  - description 616
  - disabling 652
  - extending (SDK) 915
  - extending for test execution (SDK) 917
  - extending for test generation (SDK) 916
  - manual 633
  - multiple fields 646
  - overview 616, 631
  - packages (SDK) 912
  - preferences 1197, 1212
  - problem identification 648
  - regenerating tests 652
  - rules 1191
  - selecting references 641
  - substituting 634
  - tests
    - data correlation 616
    - multiple-field data correlation 646
  - troubleshooting 651
  - viewing 619
- data correlation rules
  - creating references 621
  - creating substitutions 623
  - description 620, 629
  - generating 629
  - linking references to substitutions 625
  - linking substitutions to built-in data sources 627
  - linking substitutions to references 626
  - recording tests 628
  - reconnecting test data 627
  - saving 630
  - viewing logs 630
- data sources
  - configuring 757, 758, 759, 762, 766, 766, 769

- resource monitoring 756, 1194
- data transformation
  - binary data 653
  - encoded data 653
- datasets
  - creating in test 588
  - creating in workspace 591
  - deleting 585
  - digital certificates 609
  - editing 601
  - encrypting 607
  - encryption 607
  - navigating to tests 609
  - options 596
  - organizing 460
  - overview 587
  - removing encryption 608
  - renaming 584
  - segmented
    - row assignment 596
  - substitution modifications 1219
  - test references 597
  - test value associations 599
  - typical 596
  - viewing in tests 601
- Debug custom code 873
- debugging 835, 839
  - Citrix tests 843, 846
  - debugging 844
- default reports
  - changing 984
- delays
  - adding to schedules 716
  - HTTP tests 791
  - performance test generation preferences 1197
- deployment directory
  - deleting deployment directory 734
- digital certificates
  - authentication in tests 453
  - creating 450
  - overview 447
  - types 449
  - using in tests 452
  - using with datasets 609
- disconnect agent 732

## E

- Eclipse
  - fully-enabled
    - start-up 108
  - installing with Eclipse instance 136
  - streamlined 108
- editing tests
  - generating data correlation rules 629
  - saving data correlation rules 630
- editors
  - contributing menu actions (SDK) 929
  - creating actions (SDK) 929
  - extending (SDK) 919
  - extension points (SDK) 930
  - methods to extend (SDK) 931
  - testoptions extension points (SDK) 928
- element labels
  - batch connection details 1234
  - batch input transaction details 1235
  - get (SAP) 1230
  - SAP 1232
  - screen details 1228
  - send 1291
  - server request details 1233

- set (SAP) 1229
- socket details 1290
- socket receive details 1292
- test details 1289, 1290
- TN3270 details 1293, 1294
- encrypting
  - recording session data 458
- Entrust
  - overview 453
- equal verification points
  - socket tests 558, 560, 560
  - web service 523
- error handlers
  - defining (SDK) 932
- error handling
  - HTTP 482
- errors
  - viewing 997
- ExecTest class 866
- Export
  - Event Console Output 999
- exporting 1215
  - performance test assets 579
  - performance test projects 580
  - reports
    - to .view file 993
    - to HTML format 987
  - results
    - to CSV format 988
- extension points
  - schedules (SDK) 938
  - test editors (SDK) 930
  - testOptions (SDK) 928

## F

- field references
  - data correlation 640
- fields
  - data correlation 646
- file attachments
  - opening 701
- Firefox
  - browser settings for recording 352
  - recording tests 1196
- fonts
  - preferences 1212
- functional reports
  - generating 964

## G

- generated clients
  - recording service tests 420
- generic service client 675
  - call details 1265, 1271, 1304, 1320, 1323
  - message return details 1329
  - overview 103
- graphs
  - customizing 982

## H

- headers
  - adding to tests 373
  - editing contents in tests 374
- high-resolution timer
  - configuring 734
- host names
  - reusing 493
- HTML format
  - exporting reports 987
- HTTP 362
  - counters overview 1052
  - proxy server enablement 1226

- run counters 1063
- test editor overview 463
- test generation preferences 378
- HTTP data
  - exporting as text 842
- HTTP endpoint
  - service call 689
- HTTP proxies
  - recording web service tests 418
- HTTP tests
  - debugging 833
  - Kerberos protocol 454
- HTTP transport
  - services 675

## I

- IBM DB2
  - resource monitoring 759
- IF-THEN statements
  - common interfaces package (SDK) 911
- image synchronization 510
  - adding values to 520
  - Citrix 1244
  - counters 1079
  - manually adding 519
  - tests 518
- importing
  - reports
    - to .view file 993
- installation
  - extending an Eclipse instance 136
  - terminology 134
- Internet Explorer
  - browser settings for recording 352
- invoke
  - HTTP service call 689
  - JMS service call 690
  - service call with a WSDL file 697
- IP addresses
  - virtual users 745
- IP aliases
  - configuring (AIX) 747
  - configuring (Linux) 746
  - configuring (Windows) 745
- IP aliasing
  - enabling 710

## J

- Java
  - test execution services 847
- Java code
  - custom code in Citrix tests 521
- Java Virtual Machine
  - resource monitoring 762
- JBoss Application Server
  - resource monitoring 763
- JMS endpoint
  - service call 690
- JMS transport
  - services 679
- JVM heap size
  - retrieving maximum 865
- JVM\_Info class 865

## K

- Kerberos
  - browser configurations 456, 457
  - editing tests 566
  - generating tests 457
  - overview 454
  - recording applications 456, 457
- key actions

- Citrix 1240
- keyboard actions
  - editing (Citrix) 516
- keyboard shortcuts
  - testing 1189

## L

- launch configurations
  - default 782
  - test settings 794
- line speeds
  - delaying 713
- Linux
  - default browser 1196
  - IP alias configurations 746
- listeners
  - setting for recording 1196
- load test behavior model (LTBM)
  - data correlation package (SDK) 912
  - extending classes (SDK) 909
  - overview (SDK) 903
  - performance test object interfaces (SDK) 910
  - protocol constructs (SDK) 908
  - protocol extensions 908
  - verification points packages 915
- locations
  - deleting 585
  - organizing 460
  - remote 714, 748
  - renaming 584
  - user groups 1303
- log viewer
  - extending (SDK) 954
- logoff details
  - Citrix 1246
- logs 995
  - exporting HTTP data as text 842
  - exporting test events 999
  - levels
    - overview 771
    - problem determination 778
    - sampling rates 773
    - services performance tests 414
    - socket performance tests 438
    - statistics 771
    - TN3270 performance tests 439
  - problem determination levels 831
  - stub server activity 674
  - viewing 841
  - viewing adjustments 1000
  - viewing data correlation rules usage 630
  - viewing test events 996
- long duration tests 784
- loops
  - adding to schedules 738
  - adding to tests 570
  - iteration rates 742
  - preferences 1212
  - searching tests 577
  - virtual user memory allocation 484
- LTTest packages
  - SDK 910

## M

- manage counters 984
- memory
  - increasing 827
- menus
  - contributing actions (SDK) 929
  - creating actions (SDK) 929
- message content

- viewing 698
- message return details
  - generic service client 1329
- message returns
  - services 1277
  - web services
    - comparing contents 994
- methods
  - extending common editor framework (SDK) 931
- Microsoft .NET transport
  - services 683
- migration
  - custom Java code 880
- MIME attachments
  - service message returns 1277
  - service stub response 1287
  - web service
    - call elements 1258
- mobile native application testing 362
- monitoring panel
  - debugging Citrix tests 844
- mouse
  - actions
    - adding to tests (Citrix) 514
    - details (Citrix) 1241
    - test editor preferences (Citrix) 1205
  - sequences
    - Citrix 1243
    - viewing (Citrix) 515
- Mozilla
  - browser settings for recording 352
  - recording 1196
- mySAP
  - test support 1197

## N

- network traffic
  - emulating slower 713
- notification-based services
  - testing 551
- NT/LAN Manager (NTLM)
  - enabling 1226
- NTLM
  - see NT/LAN Manager 1226

## O

- obfuscating
  - recording session data 458
- OpenSSL
  - digital certificates 450
- operation element
  - stubs 1283
- optical character recognition
  - Citrix configuration guidelines 399
- Oracle Database
  - resource monitoring 766
- Oracle WebLogic Server
  - resource monitoring 766

## P

- packages
  - common interfaces (SDK) 911
  - data correlation (SDK) 912
  - LTTest (SDK) 910
  - verification points (SDK) 915
- page counters
  - types 1053
- page percentile reports
  - performance test preferences 1215
  - performance testing 1032
- pages

- error handling 482
- merging in tests (HTTP) 489
- performance test generation preferences 1197
- protocol data view preferences 1196
- searching tests 577
- splitting in tests (HTTP) 487
- test report elements 1030
- title specifications in tests 477
- title verification points 1219
- viewing test data 601, 609
- viewing test request data 609
- parallel details
  - web services 1282
- ParseResponse class 864
- percentile reports
  - performance testing 1041
- Performance report 1013
- performance requirements
  - customizing percentiles 1215
  - defining in schedule 737
  - defining in tests 470
  - requirements
    - defining in schedule 737
    - defining in tests 470
- performance test preferences 1215
- performance test report export preferences 1215
- performance test report preferences 1215
- performance testing
  - Citrix configuration guidelines 399
  - overview (Citrix) 100
  - reports
    - overview (SAP) 1034
  - socket API 105
  - socket guidelines 438
  - TN3270 applications 106
  - TN3270 guidelines 439
  - web service
    - overview 102, 671
- performance testing sample Daytrader 132
- performance testing sample installation 131
- performance testing sample overview 130
- performance testing sample Plants 132
- performance testing sample Snoop 131
- performance tests
  - socket reports overview 1050
- ports
  - configuring for different locations 796
  - setting the recorder listener 1196
- preferences
  - changing recording (Citrix) 410
  - changing recording (HTTP) 1070
  - destination filtering 1212
  - editor 1197
  - endpoint
    - endpoint filtering
      - filtering 1212
      - recording 1212
  - performance tests reports 1215
  - recording (Citrix) 1204
  - recording (HTTP) 1196
  - reports 1214
  - socket test generation 1209
  - test editor 1212
  - test editor (Citrix) 1205
  - test generation
    - changing Citrix preferences 411
    - changing HTTP preferences 378
    - changing SAP preferences 397
    - changing web service preferences 437

- Citrix overview 1206
- overview 1197
- SAP overview 1202, 1203
- problem determination levels
  - changes during schedule runs 831
  - setting 778
- problem identification
  - data correlation 648
- problems
  - troubleshooting 1111
- profiling data
  - test options 1216
- projects
  - creating 351
  - deleting 585
  - renaming 584
- properties
  - schedules 1297
- protocol data
  - preferences 1196
- Protocol Data view
  - SAP
    - test editor preferences 1202
    - viewing SAP GUI data 508
    - viewing test in 495
    - watching virtual user in 836
- protocol extensions
  - creating constructs (SDK) 908
  - modeling behavior (SDK) 908
- proxies
  - enabling servers 1226
  - setting the local port 1196

## R

- Rational Performance Tester Protocol Extensibility SDK
  - common interfaces for extending model elements 911
  - test editor
    - framework 931
  - verification points packages 915
- Rational Quality Manager
  - testing shared assets 246
- raw transaction data
  - viewing 698
- receive details
  - web services 1282
- receive elements
  - merging 445
  - socket 557
- recording
  - changing preferences
    - Citrix 410
    - HTTP 1070
  - Citrix tests
    - inserting new recordings 409
    - overview 399
    - web interface 405
  - extending (SDK) 901
  - HTTP tests (overview) 352
  - SAP Portal tests 391
  - SAP tests
    - batch input tests 394
    - inserting new recordings 390
    - overview 382
    - procedures 385
  - sensitive data 458
  - service tests
    - generated clients 420
    - overview 414
  - setting preferences

- Citrix 1204
- HTTP 1196
- socket tests
  - procedures 440, 443
- web service tests
  - BPEL resources 431
  - creating manually 432
  - HTTP proxies 418
- WebSphere MQ tests
  - creating manually 433
- XML call tests
  - creating manually 437
- recording tests
  - Citrix tests 402
  - data correlation rules 628
- recordings
  - regenerating tests 460
- recorelating test data
  - data correlation rules 627
- redirects
  - correlating URL paths 1197
  - HTTP tests 461
- reference links
  - data correlation rules 625
- references
  - creating with rules 621
  - data correlation 641
  - test datasets 609
  - viewing 644
- regular expressions
  - creating data correlation rules 621, 623
- Reliable messaging 700
- remote locations
  - configuring differing ports for tests 796
  - declaring 710
  - memory allocation increases 827
  - running user groups 714
  - setting IP aliases 748
- remote WSDL files
  - synchronization 699
- replace
  - preferences 1212
- replacing text
  - searches 577
- reports 1215
  - .view format exports 993
  - changing colors 1214
  - changing default 984
  - Citrix
    - performance report 1037
    - types 1037
  - comparisons 962, 962
  - customizing graphs 982
  - displaying 997
  - extending (SDK)
    - counters 955
    - default 959
    - evaluation results 954
  - filtering results 973
  - functional test 964
  - HTML format exports 987
  - HTTP 1013
  - page elements 1030
  - performance (SAP) 1034
  - performance test percentile preferences 1215
  - performance test preferences 1215
  - performance testing percentiles 1032, 1041
  - preferences 1214
  - reports
    - HTTP performance report 1013

- SAP Performance 1034
- service
  - performance report 1042
- socket performance 1050
- socket performance tests 1050
- synchronization point 1003
- Transaction 1006, 1008
- Transaction Net Server Time 1009
- verification points
  - citrix 1040
  - HTTP 1033
  - SAP 1037
  - web service 1047
- web service
  - types 1042
- Request Time verification point (SAP) 1233
- requests
  - adding authentication folders 472
  - adding headers 373
  - disabling HTTP 489
  - editing header contents 374
  - enabling HTTP 489
  - primary 1219
- requirements
  - customizing percentiles 1215
  - software installation 133
- resource monitoring
  - adding data sources 756
  - Apache HTTP Server 757
  - Apache Tomcat 758
  - data sources 1194
  - enabling 755
  - IBM DB2 759
  - IBM Tivoli Monitoring 760
  - IBM WebSphere Performance Monitoring Infrastructure 761
  - Java Virtual Machine 762
  - JBoss Application Server 763
  - Microsoft Windows Performance Monitor 764
  - Oracle Database 766
  - Oracle WebLogic Server 766
  - overview 748
  - SAP NetWeaver 768
  - Simple Network Management Protocol 769
  - UNIX rstatd 769
- resources
  - monitoring 748
  - organizing 460
- response codes
  - specifying expected 478
- response size
  - specifying 479
- response time
  - adjustments 1000
  - disabling 1000
  - Citrix 1240
- response times
  - measuring in Citrix tests 514
  - reports 1009
  - verifying (SAP) 501
- responses
  - adding headers 373
  - adding to service tests 534
  - editing header contents 374
  - searching tests 577
  - skipping binary responses 1197
- results
  - CSV format exports 988
  - deleting 585
  - extending (SDK) 954

- filtering 973
- organizing 460
- renaming 584
- results evaluation
  - extending (SDK) 954
- rstatd
  - resource monitoring 769
- rule sets
  - data correlation 620
- rules
  - data correlation 620, 1191
- run counters
  - types 1063
- run-time environments
  - extending (SDK) 946
  - extending initialization and finalization (SDK) 952
- runs
  - displaying reports after 997
  - setting durations 706
  - stopping 832

## S

- SAP
  - adding elements to tests 502
  - adding sequence elements 503
  - batch connection details 1234
  - batch input transaction details 1235
  - batch input transactions
    - adding to tests 504
  - call details 1232
  - configuration 172
  - configuring environment 173
  - connection details 1228
  - get details 1230
  - GUI data 508
  - Performance reports 1034
  - recording tests
    - batch input 394
    - inserting sequences 390
    - performance tests 385
    - SAP Portal 391
  - screen counters 1070, 1070
  - screen details 1228
  - set details 1229
  - set events
    - adding to tests 502
  - test details 1227
  - test editing overview 497
  - test editor
    - preferences 1202
  - test editor overview 497
  - test generation preferences 397, 1202, 1203
  - tests
    - splitting 507
  - verification points
    - adding 500
    - overview 500
    - screen title 501
- SAP NetWeaver
  - resource monitoring 768
- schedule runs
  - changing stage duration 831
  - configuring differing ports for tests 796
  - launch configurations 782
  - out-of-memory errors 827
  - overview 782
  - problem determination levels 778, 831
  - random order test elements 583
  - random order tests 743

- statistics display settings 771
- test log level settings 773
- schedules
  - adding
    - loops 738
    - transactions 745
  - adding delays 716
  - adding tests 735
  - adding user groups 710
  - adjusting user groups 713
  - command-line starts 822
  - creating 702
  - deleting 585
  - disabling portions of 581
  - extending (SDK) 938
  - extension points (SDK) 938
  - keyboard shortcuts 1189
  - launch configuration settings for tests 794
  - long run mode 784
  - modeling workloads over time 706
  - organizing 460
  - overview 701
  - properties 1297
  - public APIs (SDK) 939
  - remote locations 710, 713
  - renaming 584
  - resizing 701
  - run configurations 795
  - setting line speeds 713
  - setting run durations 706
  - setting user loads 706
  - synchronization points 717
- screen captures
  - Citrix
    - details 1243
    - recording preferences 1204
    - test editor preferences 1205
- screen counters
  - SAP 1070
- script classes
  - generating code (SDK) 943
- scripts
  - extending (SDK) 943
- SDK
  - see software development kit 899
  - See software development kit 888, 895, 898, 901, 902, 902
  - extending the test recorder 901
  - see
    - Test Performance Protocol Extensibility SDK 932
- search
  - preferences 1212
- Secure Sockets Layer
  - enabling 1226
- security
  - converting tests 494
  - keystores 1331
  - services 1331
  - stacks 1331
  - Web Service Description Language editor 1331
- security alerts
  - suppressing 353
- See software development kit
  - defining test generation 895
- selectors
  - adding to schedules 743
  - adding to tests 583
- send elements

- merging 445
- socket 557
- sending
  - service request with a WSDL file 687
  - WebSphere MQ service request 691
- sequence elements
  - adding (SAP) 503
- server request details 1233
- service
  - call elements 1254
  - message returns 1277
  - stub response 1287
- Service
  - stub editor
    - overview 1283
- service calls 103
- service requests
  - viewing content 698
- service responses
  - adding to service tests 533
- services
  - configuring environment 417, 679
  - counters
    - call 1087
    - overview 1086
    - verification points 1097
  - file attachments 701
  - HTTP call 689
  - HTTP transport configuration 675
  - invoking calls 675
  - JMS call 690
  - JMS transport configuration 679
  - Microsoft .NET transport configuration 683
  - recording tests
    - generated clients 420
    - security editor reference 1331
    - WebSphere MQ request 691
    - WSDL file 687, 697
- session details
  - Citrix 1236
- set events
  - SAP 502
- share agent 732
- shared assets
  - testing 246
- shortcuts
  - keyboard
    - testing 1189
- Siebel
  - tests
    - support settings 1197
- Simple Network Management Protocol
  - resource monitoring 769
- simulating
  - services 672
- SNMP
  - see: Simple Network Management Protocol 769
- SOAP envelopes
  - service message returns 1277
  - service stub response 1287
  - web service calls 1258
- SOAP security
  - creating configurations 537
- socket
  - configuration 438
  - recording tests
    - performance tests 443
  - send details 1291
  - verification points
    - types of 1294, 1295, 1296

- socket API
  - counters 1107
  - performance testing 105
  - screen counters 1107
  - test editor overview 555
  - tests
    - splitting 563
- socket API tests
  - performance reports 1050
- socket close elements
  - adding to tests 557
- socket details
  - close elements 1290
- socket elements
  - receive details 1292
  - secure upgrade details 1290
  - test details 1289
- socket receive elements
  - adding to tests 557
- socket send elements
  - adding to tests 557
- socket tests
  - connection details 1289
  - generation preferences 1209
  - recording
    - performance tests 440
  - verification points
    - checking received data 558, 560
    - checking received data size 560
- software development kit
  - advanced annotation concepts 902
  - defining test-generation wizards 898
  - extending the annotation toolbar 901
  - generating elements from annotations 902
  - migrating test generation 899
  - recording without a UI 888
- software installation
  - requirements 133
- split points
  - inserting during recording 367, 377, 459
- splitting
  - tests
    - SAP 507
    - socket API 563
- SSL
  - see Secure Sockets Layer 1226
  - socket-secure upgrade details 1290
- SSL authentication
  - configuration 685
- stage duration
  - changing during a run 831
- stages 962
- statements
  - IF-THEN (SDK) 911
- statistics
  - CSV format exports 988
- statistics log level
  - setting 771
- statistics sample interval 414
  - long socket performance test settings 438
  - TN3270 performance test settings 439
- stress testing 570, 717
- strings
  - extracting from input arguments 864
- stub
  - operation elements 1283
- stub editors
  - service 1283
- stub response
  - services 1287
- stub servers

- logging activity 674
- stubbing
  - services 672
- substitution links
  - data correlation rules 626, 627
- substitutions
  - creating with data correlation rules 623
  - data correlation 634
- subsystem management
  - extending (SDK) 947
- synchronization
  - Citrix
    - overview 510
    - states 1239
  - Synchronization Point report
    - performance testing 1003
  - synchronization points
    - coordinating virtual users in schedules 717
    - coordinating virtual users in tests 570
  - synchronization points in schedules 717, 717
  - synchronization points in tests 570, 570
  - synchronizing
    - remote WSDL files 699

## T

- templates
  - code generation (SDK) 944
  - creating empty tests 370
  - new elements 371
- terminology
  - product installation 134
- test assets
  - organizing 460
- test counters
  - types 1066
- test data
  - reкорrelating 627, 652
  - sources 631
- test editor
  - generating data correlation rules 629
- test editors
  - contributing actions (SDK) 929
  - creating actions (SDK) 929
  - extending (SDK)
    - API classes 931
    - overview 919
  - extension points (SDK)
    - editor layer 930
  - testoptions extension points (SDK) 928
- test elements
  - running in random order 583
  - selecting multiple types 576
- test execution services
  - code execution counts 858
  - custom counters 868
  - determining where a test is running 862, 863
  - extracting strings 864
  - migrating Java code 880
  - overview 846, 847
  - retrieving the maximum JVM heap size 865
  - running a program with a test 866
  - statistics 870
  - transactions 870
  - verification points 872
- test generation
  - changing preferences
    - web service 437
  - Kerberos 457
  - preferences 445
- test generator

- generating test code (SDK) 942
- Test Performance
- Protocol Extensibility SDK
  - advanced annotation concepts 902
  - code generation
    - extensions 940, 945
    - templates 944
  - contributing menu actions 929
  - creating a script class 943
  - data correlation
    - execution 917
    - extending 915
    - packages 912
    - test generation 916
  - defining error handlers 932
  - defining test generation 895
  - defining test-generation wizards 898
  - editor extension points 930
  - extending counters 955
  - extending default reports 959
  - extending editor 919
  - extending evaluation results 954
  - extending the annotation toolbar 901
  - extending the log viewer (SDK) 954
  - extending the test recorder 901
  - generating elements from annotations 902
  - generating test code 942
  - initialization and finalization 952
  - LTBM extension points 909
  - LTBM overview 903
  - LTBM protocol
    - constructs 908
    - extension behavior 908
  - menu actions 929
  - migrating test generation 899
  - performance test object (SDK) 910
  - recording without a UI 888
  - run-time extensions 946
  - schedules
    - APIs 939
    - component extensions 938
    - extension points 938
  - subsystem management 947
  - testoptions extension points 928
- test recorder
  - extending (SDK) 901
- test runs
  - extending subsystem management (SDK) 947
- testing
  - keyboard shortcuts 1189
  - overview 551
  - services
    - guidelines 414
- tests 835, 839
  - adding
    - comments 567
    - elements 567
    - elements (Citrix) 514
    - loops 570
    - mouse actions (Citrix) 514
    - templates 371
    - transactions 567
  - adding custom Java code 847
  - adding headers 373
  - adding to schedules 735
  - annotating during recording 458
  - annotations
    - adding during recording 458
  - automating 797, 797
  - binary data 653
  - browser settings for recording 352
  - changing displays 1197
  - Citrix
    - image synchronization 518
    - input details 1242
    - options 1236
  - Citrix preference settings 1206
  - client delays 791
  - configuring different ports for 796
  - connection settings 1226
  - connection timeout 792
  - converting to SSL 494
  - creating transformations 661
  - dataset column associations 599
  - dataset references 597
  - datasets 607, 607, 608
    - SAP options 1227
  - debugging 833, 835, 839
    - HTTP overview 833
  - declaring variables 612
  - delays 791
  - deleting 585
  - disabling HTTP requests 489
  - disabling portions of 581
  - editing 469
    - Citrix 509
    - Citrix overview 509
    - HTTP overview 461, 463
    - overview 461
    - SAP 497
    - service overview 522
    - socket API 555
    - web service 522
    - web service security 536
  - editing header contents 374
  - editing Kerberos tests 566
  - editor
    - preference settings (Citrix) 1205
  - enabling HTTP requests 489
  - exporting HTTP data 842
  - extending
    - custom Java code 846
  - failures
    - cookie caches 484
    - virtual user memory allocation 827
  - forcing logons 472
  - generating
    - preference settings (Citrix) 411
    - preference settings (SAP) 1202, 1203
    - preferences (SAP) 397
  - HTTP redirect support 461
  - inserting new recordings
    - Citrix 409
  - keyboard shortcuts 1189
  - logs 414
    - exporting 999
    - settings 773
    - socket performance test settings 438
    - TN3270 performance test settings 439
    - viewing 996
  - loops
    - iteration rates 742
  - manual data correlation 633
  - merging pages 489
  - migrating custom Java code 880
  - modular 485
  - mySAP 1197
  - options (HTTP) 1216
  - options (web service) 1247
  - organizing 460
  - overview 833
  - page searches 577
  - protocol data 839
  - receive elements
    - adding 557
  - recording Citrix 405
  - recording Citrix tests 402
  - recording in SAP 385
  - recording SAP batch input 394
  - recording SAP Portal sessions 391
  - recording socket transactions 440, 443
  - regenerating from recordings 460
  - renaming 584
  - results
    - settings 794
  - running in random order 743
  - running locally 782
  - SAP
    - adding batch input transactions 504
    - adding elements 502
    - adding sequence elements 503
    - adding set events 502
    - batch connection details 1234
    - batch input transaction details 1235
    - call details 1232
    - editing overview 497
    - get details 1230
    - inserting new recordings 390
    - screen details 1228
    - server request details 1233
    - set details 1229
  - scaling HTTP playback rate 793
  - searching overview 575
  - services
    - recording with generated clients 420
  - Siebel 1197
  - socket
    - adding close elements 557
    - adding send 557
    - close details 1290
    - receive details 1292
    - send details 1291
  - socket test details 1289
  - socket-secure upgrade details 1290
  - splitting
    - HTTP 485
  - splitting during recording 367, 377, 459
  - splitting pages 487
  - synchronization points 570
  - templates 370
  - test execution services
    - code execution counts 858
    - custom counters 868
    - determining where a test is running 862, 863
    - extracting strings 864
    - retrieving the maximum JVM heap size 865
    - running a program with a test 866
    - statistics 870
    - transactions 870
  - test generation preferences (HTTP) 378
  - TN3270
    - terminal screen details 1293, 1294
  - transforming binary data 657, 657, 658
  - using custom transformations 662
  - using on multiple hosts 493
  - variables 610
  - verifying HTTP data 841
  - viewing errors 997
  - viewing HTTP data 495
  - watching virtual user actions 836

- web service
  - adding calls 532
  - adding responses 534
  - creating manually 432
  - recording 431
- web services
  - adding asynchronous calls 554
  - adding asynchronous requests 553
  - adding callbacks 553
  - adding responses 533
  - recording with HTTP proxies 418
- WebSphere MQ
  - creating manually 433
- XML call
  - creating manually 437
- text inputs
  - editing Citrix 517
- think time
  - Citrix
    - action details 1240
    - input details 1242
  - SAP 1232
    - get details 1230
    - set details 1229
  - socket
    - send details 1291
  - socket close details 1290
  - socket test details 1289
  - terminal screen details 1293, 1294
- think times
  - overview 728
  - setting maximum values 729, 730
  - settings
    - behavior 728
    - page details 1219
  - web service calls 1258
- time offset
  - correcting 985
- timeout details
  - web services 1281
- timer
  - configuring for high resolution 734
- timer counters
  - Citrix 1082
- TN3270
  - configuration 439
  - verification points
    - types 1296
- TN3270 applications
  - performance testing 106
- TN3270 details
  - terminal screen elements 1293, 1294
- tokens
  - extracting from input arguments 864
- transaction counters
  - types 1067
- Transaction Net Server Time Percentile report
  - performance testing 1009
- Transaction Percentile report
  - performance testing 1008
- Transaction report
  - performance testing 1006
- transactions
  - adding to schedules 745
  - adding to tests 567
  - preferences 1212
  - searching tests 577
- transformations
  - binary data in requests 657
  - binary data in tests 657
  - creating 661

- transforming binary data automatically 658
- using 662
- troubleshooting
  - data correlation 651
  - performance testing 1111

## U

- URLs
  - displaying decoded URLs 1197
  - performance test generation
  - preferences 1197
- user behavior
  - emulating 702
- user groups
  - adding to schedules 710
  - adjusting 713
  - locations 1303
  - overview 709
  - properties 1303

## V

- variable
  - initialize variable from XML 614
- variables
  - assigning 612
  - in tests 610
  - initializing 612
- verification point counters
  - services 1097
- verification points
  - Citrix
    - details 1238
    - enabling globally 511, 512
    - overview 511
    - reports 1040
    - window titles 513
  - counters in socket API tests 1107
  - expected response codes 478
  - HTTP
    - reports 1033
  - packages (SDK) 915
  - page title test specifications 477
  - page titles 1219
  - performance test generation
  - preferences 1197
  - performance testing
    - global enablement 477
    - specifications for expected contents 481
    - specifying expected contents 481
  - response size specifications 479
- SAP
  - adding 500
  - adding screen titles 501
  - counters 1070
  - enabling 1230
  - overview 500
  - reports 1037
  - request time 1233
  - screen title 1228
- searching tests 577
- socket 1294, 1295, 1296
- socket tests
  - checking received data 558, 560
  - checking received data size 560
- TN3270 1296
- web service 1278, 1284
  - adding attachment verification points 528, 531
  - adding Xpath query 527
  - checking returned messages 523, 524
  - overview 523
  - reports 1047

- view file
  - exporting reports 993
  - importing reports 993
- virtual users 570, 717
  - counting code runs 858
  - datasets 597
  - emulating different IP addresses (AIX) 747
  - emulating different IP addresses (Linux) 746
  - emulating different IP addresses (Windows) 745
  - memory allocation problems 484
  - supplying different IP addresses 745
  - user groups 709
  - watching in real time 836

## W

- WCF transport
  - services 683
- Web reports
  - access remotely 998
- web service
  - adding calls to tests 532
  - attachment verification points 528, 531
  - call elements 1258
  - configuration 414
  - creating tests manually 432
  - Custom security algorithms 547
  - performance testing 102, 671
  - reports 1042
  - security configurations 536
  - security editor overview 536
  - SOAP security configurations 537
  - test editor overview 522
  - test options 1247
  - verification points
    - checking returned messages 523, 524
    - overview 523
    - types of 1278, 1284
  - Xpath query verification points 527
- web Service
  - WSDL syntax compliance 416
- Web Service Description Language
  - security editor 1331
  - syntax compliance for JMS web services 416
- Web Service Performance Report 1042
- web service responses 527
- web services
  - asynchronous service testing 551
  - callback elements 1281
  - message returns
    - comparing contents 994
  - parallel elements 1282
  - receive elements 1282
  - recording tests
    - HTTP proxies 418
  - timeout elements 1281
  - WS-Addressing 550
  - WS-Policy 539
- WebSphere MQ
  - creating tests manually 433
- WebSphere MQ endpoint
  - service request 691
- WebSphere MQ transport
  - services 680
- WebSphere Performance Monitoring Infrastructure
  - resource monitoring 761
- weighted blocks
  - renaming 584

- window counters
  - Citrix 1084
- window details
  - Citrix 1238
- window event details
  - Citrix 1239
- window event synchronization
  - Citrix 510
- window synchronization
  - counters 1078
- window title verification
  - specifying 513
- window titles
  - expected criteria in Citrix performance tests 513
- Windows
  - configuring IP aliases 745
  - default browser 1196
- Windows Performance Monitor
  - resource monitoring 764
- workloads
  - emulating 701
- workspaces
  - copying projects 580
  - copying test assets 579
- WS-Addressing 700
  - creating configurations 550
- WS-Coordination 700
- WS-Policy
  - creating configurations 539
- WS-RM 700
- WSDL
  - sending a service request 687
- WSDL files
  - remote WSDL files 699
- WSDLfile
  - invoking a service call 697

**X**

- XML call
  - creating tests manually 437
- XML calls
  - callback details 1281
- XML headers 700
- Xpath query verification points 527